ESEA Flexibility Request
Submitted to the U.S. Department of Education
September 16, 2015

Submitted by
Texas Education Agency
1701 North Congress Avenue
Austin, Texas 78701-1494

Chief State School Officer:
Michael L. Williams
Commissioner of Education

State Contact:
Lizzette Gonzalez Reynolds
Chief Deputy Commissioner
1701 North Congress Avenue
Austin, Texas 78701-1494
(512) 463-9451
Lizzette.Reynolds@tea.state.tx.us

Table of Contents

Introduction .....

Requested Waivers .....

Assurances .....

Consultation .....

Evaluation .....

Overview of TEA's Request for the ESEA Flexibility .....

Principle 1: College- and Career-Ready Expectations for All Students .....

1.A Adoption of college- and career-ready standards .....

1.B Transition to college- and career-ready standards .....

1.C Development and administration of annual, statewide, aligned, high-quality assessments that measure student growth .....

Principle 2: State-Developed Differentiated Recognition, Accountability, and Support .....

2.A Development and implementation of a State-based system of differentiated recognition, accountability, and support .....

2.B Establishment of ambitious but achievable annual measurable objectives .....

2.C Reward schools .....

2.D Priority schools .....

2.E Focus schools .....

2.F Provision of incentives and supports for other Title I schools .....

2.G Building SEA, LEA, and school capacity to improve student learning .....

Principle 3: Supporting Effective Instruction and Leadership .....

3.A Development and adoption of guidelines for local teacher and principal evaluation and support systems .....

3.B Provisions ensuring that LEAs implement teacher and principal evaluation and support systems .....

List of Attachments

1. Notice to LEAs of Intent to Apply for Waivers under Section 9401

2. Comments on Request Received from LEAs

    2a. Committee of Practitioners Meeting Agenda
    2b. Comments Received from LEAs
    2c. Comments Received from Education Service Centers (ESCs)

3. Notice and Information Provided to the Public

4. Evidence of State Adoption of College- and Career-Ready Content Standards

    4a. Description of the State's Standards Adoption Process
    4b. English Language Arts and Mathematics Gap Analyses
    4c. Certification of the CCRS by Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
    4d. Approval of the CCRS by the Texas Commissioner of Education and the Commissioner of Higher Education
    4e. State Board Action to Incorporate the CCRS into Curriculum Standards
    4f. Texas College and Career Readiness Standards
    4g. Comparison of Texas CCRS and Common Core Standards
    4h. Alignment of Texas CCRS and College Admission/Placement Test Items
    4i. State Board Action to Revise Mathematics Standards in 2012
    4j. Linguistic Instructional Alignment Guide
    4k. Screenshots of Mathematics TEKS Review Webpage

5. Information on Supports for the Transition to College- and Career-Ready Standards

    5a. Description of Project Share
    5b. Examples of Supporting Resources

6. Information on the Development and Administration of Annual, Statewide, Aligned, High-Quality Assessments That Measure Student Growth

    6a. Educator Review of STAAR Assessments
    6b. Graduation Credit Requirements
    6c. Evidence of Peer Review
    6d. Texas Assessment Program Technical Digest Outline

7. Information on the State's Development and Implementation of a System of Differentiated

Recognition, Accountability, and Support

7a. Campus Intervention Matrix
7b. Description of the Texas Accountability Intervention System (TAIS)
7c. Consolidated State Application Accountability Workbook
7d. Texas Administrative Code §97.1063 and §97.1064

8. Information on the State's Guidelines for Local Teacher and Principal Evaluation and Support Systems

8a. Texas Teaching Standards
8b. Teacher Evaluation Rubric
8c. Teacher Evaluation Participant Manual
8d. Value-Added Technical Manual
8e. Student Learning Objectives Guidelines
8f. Texas Principal Standards
8g. Principal Evaluation Rubric
8h. Principal Evaluation User's Guide

Introduction

This document delineates the Texas Education Agency's specific requests for flexibility in implementing the provisions of ESEA and provides the supporting documentation necessary for review by USDE. Initially, TEA submitted the request under Section 9401 waiver authority. Going forward, the request is organized according to the requirements outlined below.

Waivers

By submitting this updated ESEA flexibility request, the SEA renews its request for flexibility through waivers of the nine ESEA requirements listed below and their associated regulatory, administrative, and reporting requirements, as well as any optional waivers the SEA has chosen to request under ESEA flexibility, by checking each of the boxes below. The provisions below represent the general areas of flexibility requested.

√ 1. The requirements in ESEA section 1111(b)(2)(E)-(H) that prescribe how an SEA must establish annual measurable objectives (AMOs) for determining adequate yearly progress (AYP) to ensure that all students meet or exceed the State's proficient level of academic achievement on the State's assessments in reading/language arts and mathematics no later than the end of the 2013–2014 school year. The SEA requests this waiver to develop new ambitious but achievable AMOs in reading/language arts and mathematics in order to provide meaningful goals that are used to guide support and improvement efforts for the State, LEAs, schools, and student subgroups.

√ 2. The requirements in ESEA section 1116(b) for an LEA to identify for improvement, corrective action, or restructuring, as appropriate, a Title I school that fails, for two consecutive years or more, to make AYP, and for a school so identified and its LEA to take certain improvement actions. The SEA requests this waiver so that an LEA and its Title I schools need not comply with these requirements.

√ 3. The requirements in ESEA section 1116(c) for an SEA to identify for improvement or corrective action, as appropriate, an LEA that, for two consecutive years or more, fails to make AYP, and for an LEA so identified and its SEA to take certain improvement actions. The SEA requests this waiver so that it need not comply with these requirements with respect to its LEAs.

√ 4. The requirements in ESEA sections 6213(b) and 6224(e) that limit participation in, and use of funds under the Small, Rural School Achievement (SRSA) and Rural and Low-Income School (RLIS) programs based on whether an LEA has made AYP and is complying with the requirements in ESEA section 1116. The SEA requests this waiver so that an LEA that receives SRSA or RLIS funds may use those funds for any authorized purpose regardless of whether the LEA makes AYP.

√ 5. The requirement in ESEA section 1114(a)(1) that a school have a poverty percentage of 40 percent or more in order to operate a school-wide program. The SEA requests this waiver so that an LEA may implement interventions consistent with the turnaround principles or interventions that are based on the needs of the students in the school and designed to enhance the entire

educational program in a school in any of its priority and focus schools that meet the definitions of "priority schools" and "focus schools," respectively, set forth in the document titled *ESEA Flexibility*, as appropriate, even if those schools do not have a poverty percentage of 40 percent or more.

√ 6. The requirement in ESEA section 1003(a) for an SEA to distribute funds reserved under that section only to LEAs with schools identified for improvement, corrective action, or restructuring. The SEA requests this waiver so that it may allocate section 1003(a) funds to its LEAs in order to serve any of the State's priority and focus schools that meet the definitions of "priority schools" and "focus schools," respectively, set forth in the document titled *ESEA Flexibility*.

√ 7. The provision in ESEA section 1117(c)(2)(A) that authorizes an SEA to reserve Title I, Part A funds to reward a Title I school that (1) significantly closed the achievement gap between subgroups in the school; or (2) has exceeded AYP for two or more consecutive years. The SEA requests this waiver so that it may use funds reserved under ESEA section 1117(c)(2)(A) for any of the State's reward schools that meet the definition of "reward schools" set forth in the document titled *ESEA Flexibility*.

√ 8. The requirements in ESEA section 2141(a), (b), and (c) for an LEA and SEA to comply with certain requirements for improvement plans regarding highly qualified teachers. The SEA requests this waiver to allow the SEA and its LEAs to focus on developing and implementing more meaningful evaluation and support systems.

√ 9. The limitations in ESEA section 6123 that limit the amount of funds an SEA or LEA may transfer from certain ESEA programs to other ESEA programs. The SEA requests this waiver so that it and its LEAs may transfer up to 100 percent of the funds it receives under the authorized programs among those programs and into Title I, Part A.

Optional Flexibilities:

If an SEA chooses to request waivers of any of the following requirements, it should check the corresponding box(es) below:

√ 10. The requirements in ESEA sections 4201(b)(1)(A) and 4204(b)(2)(A) that restrict the activities provided by a community learning center under the Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers (21st CCLC) program to activities provided only during non-school hours or periods when school is not in session (*i.e.*, before and after school or during summer recess). The SEA requests this waiver so that 21st CCLC funds may be used to support expanded learning time during the school day in addition to activities during non-school hours or periods when school is not in session.

√ 11. The requirements in ESEA sections 1116(a)(1)(A)-(B) and 1116(c)(1)(A) that require LEAs and SEAs to make determinations of adequate yearly progress (AYP) for schools and LEAs, respectively. The SEA requests this waiver because continuing to determine whether an LEA and its schools make AYP is inconsistent with the SEA's State-developed differentiated recognition, accountability, and support system included in its ESEA flexibility request. The SEA and its LEAs must report on their report cards performance against the AMOs for all subgroups identified in ESEA section 1111(b)(2)(C)(v), and use performance against the AMOs to support continuous

improvement in Title I schools.

☐ 12. The requirements in ESEA section 1113(a)(3)-(4) and (c)(1) that require an LEA to serve eligible schools under Title I in rank order of poverty and to allocate Title I, Part A funds based on that rank ordering. The SEA requests this waiver in order to permit its LEAs to serve a Title I-eligible high school with a graduation rate below 60 percent that the SEA has identified as a priority school even if that school does not otherwise rank sufficiently high to be served under ESEA section 1113.

☐ 13. The requirement in ESEA section 1003(a) for an SEA to distribute funds reserved under that section only to LEAs with schools identified for improvement, corrective action, or restructuring. The SEA requests this waiver in addition to waiver #6 so that, when it has remaining section 1003(a) funds after ensuring that all priority and focus schools have sufficient funds to carry out interventions, it may allocate section 1003(a) funds to its LEAs to provide interventions and supports for low-achieving students in other Title I schools when one or more subgroups miss either AMOs or graduation rate targets or both over a number of years.

If the SEA is requesting waiver #13, the SEA must demonstrate in its renewal request that it has a process to ensure, on an annual basis, that all of its priority and focus schools will have sufficient funding to implement their required interventions prior to distributing ESEA section 1003(a) funds to other Title I schools.

Click here to enter page numbers where edits have been made and where new attachments have been added. Do not insert new text here – insert new text in redline into the revised request.

☐ 14. The requirements in ESEA sections 1111(b)(1)(B) and 1111(b)(3)(C)(i) that, respectively, require the SEA to apply the same academic content and academic achievement standards to all public schools and public school children in the State and to administer the same academic assessments to measure the achievement of all students. The SEA requests this waiver so that it is not required to double test a student who is not yet enrolled in high school but who takes advanced, high school level, mathematics coursework. The SEA would assess such a student with the corresponding advanced, high school level assessment in place of the mathematics assessment the SEA would otherwise administer to the student for the grade in which the student is enrolled. For Federal accountability purposes, the SEA will use the results of the advanced, high school level, mathematics assessment in the year in which the assessment is administered and will administer one or more additional advanced, high school level, mathematics assessments to such students in high school, consistent with the State's mathematics content standards, and use the results in high school accountability determinations.

If the SEA is requesting waiver #14, the SEA must demonstrate in its renewal request how it will ensure that every student in the State has the opportunity to be prepared for and take courses at an advanced level prior to high school.

Click here to enter page numbers where edits have been made and where new attachments have been added. Do not insert new text here – insert new text in redline into the revised request.

Assurances

By submitting this request, the SEA assures that:

√ 1. It requests waivers of the above-referenced requirements based on its agreement to meet Principles 1 through 4 of ESEA flexibility, as described throughout the remainder of this request.

√ 2. It has adopted English language proficiency (ELP) standards that correspond to the State's college- and career-ready standards, consistent with the requirement in ESEA section 3113(b)(2), and that reflect the academic language skills necessary to access and meet the State's college- and career-ready standards. (Principle 1)

√ 3. It will administer no later than the 2014–2015 school year alternate assessments based on grade-level academic achievement standards or alternate assessments based on alternate academic achievement standards for students with the most significant cognitive disabilities that are consistent with 34 C.F.R. § 200.6(a)(2) and are aligned with the State's college- and career-ready standards. (Principle 1)

√ 4. It will develop and administer ELP assessments aligned with the State's ELP standards, consistent with the requirements in ESEA sections 1111(b)(7), 3113(b)(2), and 3122(a)(3)(A)(ii) no later than the 2015–2016 school year. (Principle 1)

√5. It will report annually to the public on college-going and college credit-accumulation rates for all students and subgroups of students in each LEA and each public high school in the State. (Principle 1)

√ 6. If the SEA includes student achievement on assessments in addition to reading/language arts and mathematics in its differentiated recognition, accountability, and support system and uses achievement on those assessments to identify priority and focus schools, it has technical documentation, which can be made available to the Department upon request, demonstrating that the assessments are administered statewide; include all students, including by providing appropriate accommodations for English Learners and students with disabilities, as well as alternate assessments based on grade-level academic achievement standards or alternate assessments based on alternate academic achievement standards for students with the most significant cognitive disabilities, consistent with 34 C.F.R. § 200.6(a)(2); and are valid and reliable for use in the SEA's differentiated recognition, accountability, and support system. (Principle 2)

√ 7. It will annually make public its lists of reward schools, priority schools, and focus schools prior to the start of the school year as well as publicly recognize its reward schools, and will update its lists of priority and focus schools at least every three years. (Principle 2)

If the SEA is not submitting with its renewal request its updated list of priority and focus schools, based on the most recent available data, for implementation beginning in the 2015–2016 school year, it must also assure that:

☐ 8. It will provide to the Department, no later than January 31, 2016, an updated list of priority and focus schools, identified based on school year 2014–2015 data, for implementation beginning in the 2016–2017 school year.

√ 9. It will evaluate and, based on that evaluation, revise its own administrative requirements to reduce duplication and unnecessary burden on LEAs and schools. (Principle 4)

√ 10. It has consulted with its Committee of Practitioners regarding the information set forth in its ESEA flexibility request.

√ 11. Prior to submitting this request, it provided all LEAs with notice and a reasonable opportunity to comment on the request and has attached a copy of that notice (Attachment 1) as well as copies of any comments it received from LEAs. (Attachment 2)

√ 12. Prior to submitting this request, it provided notice and information regarding the request to the public in the manner in which the SEA customarily provides such notice and information to the public (*e.g.*, by publishing a notice in the newspaper; by posting information on its website) and has attached a copy of, or link to, that notice. (Attachment 3)

√ 13. It will provide to the Department, in a timely manner, all required reports, data, and evidence regarding its progress in implementing the plans contained throughout its ESEA flexibility request, and will ensure that all such reports, data, and evidence are accurate, reliable, and complete or, if it is aware of issues related to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of its reports, data, or evidence, it will disclose those issues.

√ 14. It will report annually on its State report card and will ensure that its LEAs annually report on their local report cards, for the "all students" group, each subgroup described in ESEA section 1111(b)(2)(C)(v)(II), and for any combined subgroup (as applicable): information on student achievement at each proficiency level; data comparing actual achievement levels to the State's annual measurable objectives; the percentage of students not tested; performance on the other academic indicator for elementary and middle schools; and graduation rates for high schools. In addition, it will annually report, and will ensure that its LEAs annually report, all other information and data required by ESEA section 1111(h)(1)(C) and 1111(h)(2)(B), respectively. It will ensure that all reporting is consistent with *State and Local Report Cards Title I, Part A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as Amended Non-Regulatory Guidance* (February 8, 2013).

Principle 3 Assurances

Each SEA must select the appropriate option and, in doing so, assures that:

Option A	Option B	Option C
☐ 15.a. The SEA is on track to fully implementing Principle 3, including incorporation of student growth based on State assessments into educator ratings for teachers of tested grades and subjects and principals.	If an SEA that is administering new State assessments during the 2014–2015 school year is requesting one additional year to incorporate student growth based on these assessments, it will: ☐ 15.b.i. Continue to ensure that its LEAs implement teacher and principal evaluation systems using multiple measures, and that the SEA or its LEAs will calculate student growth data based on State assessments administered during the 2014–2015 school year for all teachers of tested grades and subjects and principals; and ☐ 15.b.ii. Ensure that each teacher of a tested grade and subject and all principals will receive their student growth data based on State assessments administered during the 2014–2015 school year.	If the SEA is requesting modifications to its teacher and principal evaluation and support system guidelines or implementation timeline other than those described in Option B, which require additional flexibility from the guidance in the document titled *ESEA Flexibility* as well as the documents related to the additional flexibility offered by the Assistant Secretary in a letter dated August 2, 2013, it will: √ 15.c. Provide a narrative response in its redlined ESEA flexibility request as described in Section II of the ESEA flexibility renewal guidance.

Consultation and Public Input

Stakeholder engagement has always been a part of Texas' process for developing statewide policies and standards. State standards are developed by a publicly elected 15 member State Board of Education with input from educators, subject matter experts and citizens.

TEA has solicited input and provided for meaningful engagement of teachers and other stakeholder groups, not only in preparing this flexibility request, but throughout the process of developing, adopting, and implementing the state's College and Career Ready Standards, assessment and accountability systems and educator evaluation systems. Information regarding the state's solicitation and receipt of input regarding this flexibility request is presented below and in *Attachments 1, 2a-c, and 3*. Information regarding stakeholder input and engagement in the development, adoption and implementation of major components of the Texas system is included in subsequent sections of this document.

Solicitation of Input from Teachers and Their Representatives

TEA provided local administrators and teachers with notice and the opportunity to comment on this flexibility request. In doing so, we followed the state's usual procedures, i.e., through a letter to all LEAs that was (1) posted on the TEA website and (2) disseminated through TEA's "To the Administrator Addressed" electronic mail list server on September 6, 2012; see *Attachment 1a* for a copy of the letter. TEA personnel also presented and discussed the Intent to Apply for Waivers under Section 9401 with the state's Committee of Practitioners on September 18, 2012; see *Attachment 1b* for a copy of the meeting agenda. Comments on the flexibility request received from LEAs, teachers, and other stakeholders are included in *Attachment 2*.

In February 2015, TEA worked with the state's 20 Regional Education Service Centers (ESC) to solicit feedback from superintendents across Texas regarding the provisions of this waiver renewal. The input gathered by ESCs was relayed to TEA and shared internally as the renewal application was drafted. The majority of superintendents across the state who provided feedback are in support of this waiver renewal. TEA is continuing to provide avenues for feedback regarding the renewal application through a "To the Administrator Addressed" letter to superintendents that was distributed to all LEAs via our agency's electronic mail list serve in late April.

[It also should be noted that thousands of Texas educators have served on one or more of the educator committees involved in the development of the Texas assessment program. These committees represent the diversity of Texas schools in terms of geography, ethnicity, gender and type and size of school district. They routinely include educators with knowledge of the needs of all students, including students with disabilities and English language learners (ELLs). TEA will continue to engage these stakeholders going forward as we implement all aspects of this waiver including the development of evaluation tools.

Solicitation of Input from Other Diverse Stakeholder Groups

Pursuant to P.L. 107-110, Section 9401(3)(A)(iii), TEA provided notice and information regarding the agency's intent to apply for this waiver to the public in the manner in which TEA customarily provides such notice and information to the public, i.e., by posting to the TEA web site and by publishing a notice in the *Texas Register* on September 21, 2012. TEA also provided notice and information regarding the waiver on April 19, 2013. (See *Attachment 3* for copies of the notice.)

TEA will continue to work with Education Service Centers and the Texas Center for District and School Support to share new federal requirements that are a result of this waiver. In September, trainings will occur across the state on identification and interventions.

Quarterly sessions with stakeholders including ESC staff, district and school personnel will focus on implementation and progress. At these quarterly sessions, ESC staff will collect comments from participants and report those comments back to TEA within 7 business days.

Within 30 days of receiving the comments, TEA will respond to all comments by posting responses on the TEA webpage. Additional stakeholders who are not at any of the trainings will be able to submit questions or comments to eseawaiver@tea.state.tx.us.

On September 18, 2012, personnel from TEA provided the Committee of Practitioners (COP) with information regarding the proposed waiver requests. COP members were provided handouts of the agency correspondence dated September 6, 2012, Section 9401 Waivers of Statutory and Regulatory Requirements, and the Timeline for the 9401 waiver submission. TEA personnel then discussed the background, goal, and timeline of the waiver request to COP members, and discussed each individual waiver request with COP members. A motion was made and seconded by COP members that recommended TEA move forward with the waivers as described. The motion was approve unanimously. On May 5th TEA staff provided the COP with an update regarding the waiver renewal and gathered additional input from this group.

In addition to posting the terms of the waiver online for public comment, Commissioner Williams has met with multiple superintendents and solicited their opinion on the provisions of this waiver. TEA leadership also brought together the various factions of the Texas association stakeholder groups including, the Texas Association of School Boards (TASB), the Texas Association of School Administrators (TASA), the Texas Classroom and Teachers Association (TCTA), the Texas Federation of Teachers (TFT), the Texas State Teachers Association (TSTA), the Texas Elementary and School Principals Association (TESPA), and the Texas Secondary School Principals Association (TASPA) among others. TEA is committed to subsequent outreach regarding the provisions of the waiver and any new amendments to the waiver and will compile evidence of the outreach for purposes of monitoring compliance with the waiver.

Evaluation

At this time, TEA does not elect to collaborate with USDE in this voluntary evaluation process. However, the agency has been selected to participate in a review of design, implementation and oversight of waivers by the U.S. Government Accountability Office at the request from the Chair of the Senate Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions committee and the Chair of the House Education and the Workforce committee. TEA is also considering partnering with other national organizations and researchers related to ESEA implementation and college and career ready standards.

COVER SHEET FOR ESEA FLEXIBILITY REQUEST

Legal Name of Requester: Michael L. Williams Commissioner of Education Texas Education Agency	Requester's Mailing Address: 1701 N. Congress Avenue Austin, TX 78701

State Contact for the ESEA Flexibility Request

Name: Lizzette C. Gonzalez Reynolds

Position and Office: Chief Deputy Commissioner, Texas Education Agency

Contact's Mailing Address: 1701 N Congress Avenue, Austin, TX 78701

Telephone: 512-463-8629

Fax: none

Email address: lizzette.gonzalezreynolds@tea.texas.gov

Chief State School Officer (Printed Name):	Telephone: 512-463-8985
Signature of the Chief State School Officer: X	Date: 9/17/2015

The State, through its authorized representative, agrees to meet all principles of ESEA flexibility.

Principle 1:
College- and Career-Ready Expectations for All Students

1.A Adoption of College- and Career-Ready Standards

Texas was the first state in the nation to adopt and implement college- and career-ready curriculum standards. The following paragraphs summarize the adoption process, with extensive supporting documentation provided in *Attachment 4.*

The Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills Curriculum Standards

Since 1998, K-12 education in Texas has been guided by the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS) curriculum standards. The TEKS, codified in Title 19 of the Texas Administrative Code, Chapters 110-130, became effective in all content areas and grade levels on September 1, 1998. Statute required that the TEKS be used for instruction in the foundation areas of English language arts and reading, mathematics, science and social studies. In the enrichment subjects (including health education, physical education, fine arts, career and technical education, technology application and languages other than English), TEKS initially served as guidelines rather than requirements. In 2003, the 78th Texas Legislature added enrichment subjects to the list of subject areas required to use the TEKS.

Incorporation of College- and Career-Ready Standards into the TEKS

In 2006, the 79th Texas Legislature required TEA and the state agency for higher education, the Texas Higher Education Coordination Board (THECB), to establish vertical teams composed of public school educators and faculty from institutions of higher education that would develop college- and career- ready standards in the areas of English/language arts, mathematics, science and social studies. The work of the vertical teams was organized in three phases. The first phase entailed a series of team meetings to create the college- and career-ready standards (CCRS) for the four subject areas. Phase two required the vertical teams to make recommendations as to how to align existing public school content standards with the CCRS. Phase three required the vertical teams to develop or establish instructional strategies, professional development materials, and online support materials for students who need additional assistance in preparing to successfully perform college-level work. Teams also engaged in a series of gap analyses to ensure alignment between the adopted TEKS and the Texas CCRS and to ensure appropriate alignment.

The THECB adopted the standards in January 2008. The Commissioner of Education approved the standards, and the State Board of Education (SBOE) incorporated them into the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS) curriculum content standards as follows: English language arts and reading TEKS in 2008; mathematics and science TEKS in 2009; and social studies TEKS in 2010. It is now the responsibility of the Texas SBOE to ensure that any subsequent revisions to the TEKS continue to maintain appropriate integration of the CCRS in the TEKS. *Attachment 4* provides supporting documentation, including a description of the State's standards adoption process *(Attachment 4a),* English language arts and mathematics gap analyses documents (*Attachment 4b),* evidence of the adoption of the college- and career-ready standards by the THECB *(Attachment 4c),* their approval by the Commissioner of Education and the Commissioner of Higher Education *(Attachment 4d),* and the SBOE actions incorporating them into the TEKS standards *(Attachment 4e).*

Attachment 4 also includes a copy of the college- and career-ready standards *(Attachment 4f)* and the findings from a comparison of the Texas standards with the national Common Core College Readiness Standards created by the Council of Chief State School Officers and the National Governors Association *(Attachment 4g).* The comparison, conducted by the Educational Policy Improvement Center and involving teams of higher education and public school educators and content educators, found that the Texas standards are more comprehensive than the Common Core standards, including additional areas of college readiness that are missing from the Common Core. Overall, Texas standards in English language arts (ELA) and mathematics matched 92% and 75% of those in the Common Core Standards, respectively. Breadth of coverage, or the extent to which matched standards are representative of content topics within each Common Core strand, was rated as strong for both content areas. Finally, the level of cognitive demand, or depth of knowledge, attributed to Texas standards was at or above that of the Common Core Standards for 90% of mathematics standards, and 71% of ELA standards.

In addition to comparison to the Common Core Standards, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board conducted a 2010 study (see *Attachment 4h*) of the extent to which college admission and placement tests assess the Texas standards. The study found that, on average, performance expectations contained within the standards were both more rigorous and more cognitively demanding than test items from the ACT, SAT, ACCUPLACER, COMPASS, ASSET and the Texas Higher Education Assessment.

In May 2015, the 84th Texas Legislature, Regular Session, passed House Bill (HB) 1613 and in June 2015 the governor signed the bill into law. HB 1613 requires the Texas SBOE to adopt a chart that clearly indicates the alignment of the college readiness standards and expectations with the TEKS. It is anticipated that the SBOE will adopt these alignment charts, including the math alignment, by January 2016.

Additional Revisions to the Standards

Mathematics. During 2011-2012, the cycle of review and revision of the TEKS standards continued with the comprehensive revision of the K-12 mathematics TEKS, which once again raised the bar to ensure the necessary rigor for college and career readiness. The SBOE adopted these new math TEKS in April 2012 (see *Attachment 4i).* The revised mathematics standards for kindergarten through grade 8 were implemented in the 2014-2015 school year and the revised high school standards will be implemented in the 2015-2016 school year.

While the TEKS have not been certified by the THECB because they THECB does not have statutory authority to certify the TEKS, representatives from higher education were as extensively involved in the most recent revision (2012) as they were in 2008. In anticipation of the 2012 revision of the TEKS for mathematics and with a focus on college readiness, the commissioner of education convened a group of advisors to review current research and resources and to offer suggestions regarding the TEKS revision and future professional development. The Commissioner's Mathematics Advisory Group, established in the fall of 2010, included mathematics educators and mathematicians from Texas. The recommendations of the Commissioner's Mathematics Advisory Group regarding the next generation of mathematics standards in Texas were compiled and then reviewed by a panel of national advisors in

mathematics, known as the National Review Team. The Commissioner's Mathematics Advisory Group included the following individuals:

Dr. Sharon Benson, Education Service Center Region 4
Dr. Thomas Butts, University of Texas at Dallas
Dr. James Mendoza Epperson, University of Texas at Arlington
Dr. Carol Fletcher, University of Texas at Austin
Linda Gann, Northside Independent School District
Dr. Leanne Ketterlin Geller, Southern Methodist University
Stefani Kulhanek, Education Service Center Region 4
Lance Menster, Houston Independent School District
Dr. Jane Schielack, Texas A&M University
Cynthia Schimek, Katy Independent School District
Jane Silvey, Education Service Center Region 7
Dr. Paul Swets, Angelo State University
Dr. Trena Wilkerson, Baylor University
The National Review Team included the following individuals:
Dr. Hyman Bass, University of Michigan
Dr. Sybilla Beckmann, University of Georgia
Dr. Doug Clements, University of Buffalo
Dr. Francis Fennell, McDaniel College
Dr. Russell Gersten, Instructional Research Group
Dr. Gary Kader, Appalachian State University
Dr. Jim Lewis, University of Nebraska-Lincoln
Dr. James Milgram, Stanford University
Dr. Richard Schaar, Texas Instruments

For continuity among the various processes, two of the original mathematics college readiness vertical team members, Ms. Gann and Dr. Butts, were asked to serve on the Commissioner's Mathematics Advisory Group and two of the Commissioner's Mathematics Advisory Group members, Dr. Epperson and Ms. Gann, were asked to serve on 2012 mathematics TEKS review committees. Additionally, the following representatives from higher education served on 2012 mathematics TEKS review committees:

Sandi Cooper, Baylor University
Theresa Jorgensen, University of Texas at Arlington
Lynette Kenyon, Collin College
Robert Cartwright, Rice University
Cynthia Martinez, Temple College

The following individuals served as expert reviewers for the Texas SBOE during the 2012 revision of the mathematics TEKS:

Dr. Richard A. Askey, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, University of Wisconsin-Madison
Dr. Robert M. Capraro, Professor of Mathematics Education, Texas A&M University
Dr. R. James Milgram, Professor Emeritus, Department of Mathematics, Stanford University

Dr. Wilfried Schmid, Professor of Mathematics, Harvard University

In addition to being involved in the standards revision process, representatives from higher education are integrally involved in the state assessment process, including assessment of the mathematics TEKS. The State of Texas Assessment of Academic Readiness Technical Digest provides information to Texas testing coordinators, educators, researchers, and interested citizens about the development procedures and technical attributes of the state-mandated assessment program. The current technical digest includes the following explanation regarding the role of higher education in the process for development of the state assessments.

> "After completion of test construction, panels composed of university-level experts in the fields of mathematics, English, science, and social studies review the content of each STAAR EOC assessment before it is administered. This review is referred to as content validation and is included as a quality-control step to ensure that each high school assessment is of the highest quality. A content-validation review is critical to the development of the EOC assessments because of the advanced level of content being assessed. After a thorough review of each assessment, committee members note any issues that are of concern. When necessary, substitute items are reviewed and chosen. After content validation is complete, the assessments are ready to be administered."

Although K-12 curriculum standards remain under the express authority of the Texas SBOE, future standards revisions beginning with English language arts can include an additional general review by representatives from higher education.

Information regarding the review and revision of the mathematics TEKS including copies of draft recommendations from the review process can be accessed on the TEA website at http://tea.texas.gov/index2.aspx?id=2147499971Screen shots explaining the information that may be found on this webpage are included as *Attachment 4k*.

Language Arts and Reading. The SBOE will begin review and revision of the English language arts and reading and Spanish language arts and reading in 2015. The primary goals of this revision include ensuring the standards continue to reflect current research to support the rigor necessary for college and career reading and streamlining the standards to ensure that students can develop mastery within the school year.

Career and Technical Education. The SBOE will adopt revised career and technical education (CTE) standards in summer 2015 to ensure that course offerings remain current and relevant to support workforce needs. The CTE standards also incorporate the Texas CCRS. The state has completed validated crosswalks that connect the CTE TEKS with the Texas CCRS. The crosswalks were completed by content experts including classroom teachers (CTE and core academic), postsecondary faculty and business and industry partners. Crosswalks are available at http://www.achievetexas.org/Career%20Cluster%20Crosswalks.htm.

English Language Proficiency. The English Language Proficiency Standards (ELPS) were created in response to a USDE Monitoring Visit in 2008. Texas had previously implemented English as a Second Language (ESL) TEKS that were embedded in the English language arts/Reading TEKS; in its monitoring report, the USDE indicated that it was not clear that the

English language acquisition standards were to be addressed in conjunction with all foundation subject areas. Since the Texas English Language Proficiency Assessment Standards (TELPAS) were already being implemented, the agency formed a committee comprised of educators and administrators from throughout the state to develop ELPS that were aligned to TELPAS. The TELPAS includes standards for the four language domains of listening, speaking, reading and writing with the proficiency levels of beginning, intermediate, advanced and advanced-high. Once the ELPS were written, the committee completed an alignment of the ELPS with the Grade 4 content standards. The proposed ELPS were then submitted to the State Board of Education for approval and were adopted in 2008.

As part of the periodic review and revision of the TEKS and related standards, the agency plans to initiate review and revision of the ELPS in 2015. This review will follow the same process that the SBOE uses for review and revision of the TEKS that includes appointment of review committees comprised of educators, parents, business and industry leaders and employers to recommend revisions to the standards. The committees will be asked to ensure proper alignment with the CCRS as well as the state's prekindergarten guidelines. Prior to adoption of any revisions to the ELPS the SBOE will conduct public hearings and solicit input from educators throughout the state.

All state level Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills professional development is required to incorporate connections with the English Language Proficiency Standards (ELPS) and the CCRS. Within the Linguistic Instructional Alignment Guide (*Attachment 4j)*, explicit connections between the ELPS and the CCRS for each of the four linguistic domains have been incorporated in an effort to support teachers' understandings of the connections between the two. With this understanding, teachers incorporate activities that strengthen both language development and college and career readiness.

1.B Transition to College- and Career-Ready Standards

Texas has already made the transition to statewide use of the college- and career-ready standards. This transition has included (1) incorporation of the standards into the TEKS, as described above; (2) provision of instructional strategies, professional development materials and activities and online support materials for local educators; (3) provision of resources for students who may need additional assistance, including English Language Learners, students with disabilities and other high-need populations; and (4) alignment of statewide assessments to the standards as incorporated into the TEKS. Additional information about these activities is provided in the following paragraphs as well as in Section 1.C, which addresses the state's student assessment program, and in *Attachment 5.*

Resources for Students Who Are English Language Learners

Texas currently has 949,074 English language learners (ELLs) who speak over 120 languages Resources that support both language development and content understanding for these students are housed on The Texas English Language Learner Web Portal (www.elltx.org) and are available to educators and parents throughout the state. This website includes resources, tools and training materials that are designed to support educators in effectively serving ELLs. Examples of the resources available on this site include:

1. **The Texas English Language Learner Instructional Tool (TELLIT) Courses**
   These courses help teachers learn how to address the linguistic, cognitive, and affective needs of English language learners. Course participants are able to view video segments of teachers using effective strategies that enhance mathematics, science and social studies instruction and promote academic achievement of ELL students. Courses are organized both by subject and by their focus on linguistic environment, cognitive learning environment and affective learning environment.

2. **Professional Service Provider (PSP) Training – Math**
   This course provides Professional Service Providers with a tool that can be used in providing feedback and exploring perceptions with campus administrators about what is occurring in mathematics instruction for ELLs. During this course, participants learn about the role of the PSP in the classroom-observation process, including pre-observation and post-observation tasks.

3. **Accelerating Language Acquisition for Secondary English Language Learners Online Course**
   This online course provides self-paced professional development for content area teachers in secondary classrooms. The course presents skills and strategies for teaching academic language to facilitate the content learning of ELLs.

4. **ELPS Face-to-Face Academies in Science, Social Studies, ELAR, and Mathematics**
   These face-to-face professional development sessions provide participants with an exploration of ways to increase achievement for ELLs using the ELPS. Participants examine the ELPS and practice writing language objectives using the four linguistic domains of listening, speaking, reading and writing. The resources contain specific strategies that enable teachers to incorporate the ELPS in their classrooms.

5. **ELPS Online Academy Overview**
   This online course assists teachers in understanding how the ELPS provide cross-curricular second language acquisition and essential knowledge and skills for listening, speaking, reading and writing to provide a common framework for instruction in content area classrooms.

6. **Implementing the ELPS Online Modules Science, Social Studies, ELAR, and Mathematics**
   These online courses assist teachers in understanding how to apply the ELPS cross-curricular student expectations and linguistic accommodations in a specific content-focused instructional lesson (e.g., English language arts). A focus on the integration of the ELPS into lesson planning and instructional practices in support of ELL success is addressed. In addition, a variety of instructional strategies that assist ELLs in both language development and content acquisition are explored in order to promote academic success.

7. **ELPS Resource Supplement**

This resource, accessible as part of the ELPS Academy online course and available for download and printing, contains the ELPS, College and Career Readiness Standards, Response to Intervention information and processing activities aligned to the ELPS Academy face-to-face and online modules.

8. **ELPS Linguistic Instructional Alignment Guide (Resource)**
   The Guide supports content area teachers in the identification of the essential components for providing instruction commensurate with English language learners' linguistic needs. This tool allows teachers to see connections among English Language Proficiency Standards (ELPS), ELPS-TELPAS Proficiency Level Descriptors, College Career Readiness Standards and Linguistic Accommodations. The consistent integration of these components is critical in lesson planning in order to meet the linguistic and academic needs of English language learners.

9. **ELPS Linguistic Instructional Alignment Guide (ELPS LIAG) Trainer of Trainer Online Course**
   This online course builds capacity in delivering professional development sessions on the use of the ELPS LIAG.

10. **A+Rise Online Tutorial**
    This online tutorial course assists 9th-12th secondary educators in the use of the A+Rise program in order to access instructional strategies for ELPS implementation effectively.

Support for Teachers Serving Students with Disabilities

Texas has a long history of providing high quality professional development and training opportunities to all educators providing general and special education instruction and related services to the state's 439,675 students with disabilities. Professional development and training are provided through local school districts/charter schools and the 20 Regional Educational Service Centers. In recent years the TEA has made available online professional development and training offerings for educators across a variety of topics, including the TEKS, via Project Share, an interactive learning environment for Texas educators (see *Attachment 5*: Excerpt from Project Share Web site).

As noted earlier, the TEKS incorporate the Texas CCRS. Professional development and training focused on the TEKS are available to all educators. Additionally, all TEKS professional development and training offerings address Response to Intervention strategies for teachers to support students who struggle with curriculum content. Since more than 65 percent of students with disabilities are served in the general education classroom, it is critically important to provide in-depth professional development supports for general education teachers; TEA does so through the above-described professional development and training offerings, in conjunction with the following long-standing state initiatives:

1. Rider 19 to the Texas State Budget Appropriations Act requires TEA to reser, over two years, 10.5% of IDEA state set-aside funds to provide professional development regarding access to the general curriculum. These funds are distributed to all 20 Regional Education Service Centers, whose staff members provide the professional development. Over the next two years TEA will reserve ~$10,850,428 for this purpose.

2. TEA has established a Statewide Leadership project housed in the Region 20 Education Service Center (ESC) in San Antonio. The project provides statewide leadership in the area of Access to the General Curriculum (AGC). An AGC Network, comprised of representatives from all 20 ESCs and coordinated by the Region 20 ESC, develops and maintains a framework for statewide collaboration through an ongoing, comprehensive planning process. Priorities for professional development and technical assistance emphasize strategies for ensuring that all students with disabilities will gain access to and show progress in the general curriculum through curricular/instructional adaptations in the least restrictive environment. See *Attachment 6*: "Access to the General Curriculum" and "AGC Statewide Leadership" for more information.

In addition to professional development and training for general education teachers, the 20 ESCs offer additional high quality professional development and training opportunities specific to special education teachers who support the general education teachers and/or provide direct instruction to students with disabilities to ensure all educators have access to the knowledge necessary to deliver high quality instruction in the TEKS content standards.

Texas has in place local and regional evaluation systems that are used to determine the effectiveness of professional development and training opportunities. In addition, TEA will continue to analyze the following data sets:

- District and Statewide Accountability Ratings specific to the performance of students with disabilities;

- STAAR performance information across all three state assessments – STAAR, STAAR-Accommodated (A and STAAR-Alt 2;

- Performance Based Monitoring Analysis System (PBMAS) Special Education Performance Levels; and

- Program Monitoring and Interventions Staging specific to special education indicators related to student STAAR, STAAR-A and STAAR-Alt2 performance and participation, graduation and dropout rates; see *Attachment 7*: Performance-Based Monitoring Analysis System State Longitudinal Report)

These analyses are and will be used to assess the effectiveness of professional development and training, and to determine whether additional opportunities need to be made available regarding TEKS content instruction for students with disabilities. Such opportunities may include the following:

1. Continue assignment of local school district interventions/improvement planning that includes professional development related to TEKS content instruction for educators serving students with disabilities;

2. Continue collection and posting of examples of best practices from teachers across the state that have been successful with students who continue to struggle with mastery of the TEKS;

3. Continue to integrate into current offerings additional accommodations and/or limited modifications to ensure alignment of standards, instruction and the needs of students with disabilities; and/or

4. Continue implementation of specific professional development and training (both online and face-to-face) to assist school personnel in transitioning from the STAAR-Modified assessment to the regular STAAR and STAAR-A.

Since the 2014-15 school year is the first year for the administration of the STAAR-A and STAAR-Alt2 assessments, and incoming freshmen are required to meet a new set of graduation requirements, it will be necessary to review the above improvement strategies over the next two years and adjust as appropriate, to ensure continuous improvement across student performance indicators.

Professional Development and Other Supports for Local Educators

Recognizing the level of rigor of the curriculum requirements and the need to support the state's more rigorous student graduation requirements, the Texas Legislature has committed significant funding toward professional development to support implementation of the TEKS as they are revised and updated. The state's system of 20 Regional ESCs serves as a primary vehicle for ensuring that all local educators have access to the professional development they need. Providing leadership to the ESCs, TEA has developed and deployed professional development addressing the incorporation of the CCRS into the TEKS and the instructional implications of revised standards; supporting the use of diagnostics, data and technology in implementing the TEKS; and facilitating the use of student-centered strategies including Response to Intervention, Gifted and Talented approaches and strategies to strengthen academic language among English Language Learners.

Online support materials are provided through TEA's online portal for Texas teachers, known as Project Share (see *Attachment 8a* for a description), and are available to all Texas LEAs. These materials include lessons, aligned to the TEKS and CCRS, which supplement classroom instruction and provide additional practice for students during and beyond traditional school hours.

As the state has worked toward college and career readiness, literacy has remained a top priority. The Texas Legislature continues to commit significant resources toward the Texas Adolescent Literacy Academies (TALA), which support teachers in grades 6-8 in the use of diagnostic instruments and intensive instructional strategies that build proficiency in reading and comprehension for all middle school students. Through these academies, English language arts teachers also have received training in how to administer and interpret the results of the Texas Middle School Fluency Assessment (TMSFA), an instrument designed to measure key reading skills in middle school students. TMSFA materials and training are available at no cost to LEAs and open-enrollment charter schools that serve middle school students. In addition to face-to-

face trainings, TALA and TMSFA professional development courses are also available through Project Share.

TEA also has taken the initiative to develop the *Middle-School Students in Texas: Algebra Ready (MSTAR), Elementary School Students in Texas: Algebra Ready (ESTAR)* and *Texas Response to Curriculum Focal Points (Grades K-8),* which are used in mathematics professional development academies that are available in both face-to-face and online environments. These materials address key "focal points" contained within the mathematics TEKS that target algebra readiness for grades K-8. In continued support of excellence in mathematics the ESTAR and MSTAR Universal Screener (US), an online formative assessment system administered to students in grades 2–4 (ESTAR) and grades 5–8 (MSTAR), was developed. The MSTAR US was made available statewide in fall 2010. The ESTAR US was added to the system in fall 2013.

Provision of Resources for Students

As noted earlier TEA's online portal, Project Share, includes significant resources and professional development opportunities for teachers. In addition, it provides engaging online resources and support materials for students (see *Attachment 8b* for examples). Many of the Project Share student resources are provided in both English and Spanish versions to further support English Language Learners and the teachers who work with them. English/Spanish resources include a series of videos that explain secondary math and science concepts, algebra-readiness universal screeners and diagnostic assessments, and a math and science item bank that teachers can draw from when creating formative and summative assessments. Project Share also provides OnTRACK Lessons for core secondary English, math, science and social studies subjects. The OnTRACK Lessons, which are developed at the state level and electronically distributed to all Texas districts for use at the local level, include lessons designed to supplement classroom instruction and to provide accelerated instruction for struggling students, particularly those who are at risk for not meeting curricular expectations and/or not passing state assessments.

Alignment of Assessments to the College- and Career-Ready Standards

Please see section 1.C, below, for more information on this topic.

1.C Development and Administration of Annual, Statewide, Aligned, High-Quality Assessments That Measure Student Growth

Texas already has developed and begun annually administering aligned, high-quality assessments that measure student growth in reading/language arts and in mathematics in at least grades 3-8 and at least once in high school in all LEAs statewide. The state launched its first statewide student assessment program in 1979 to bring common standards to the measurement of students' academic achievement. From this early Texas Assessment of Basic Skills to the new State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR), Texas has steadily increased the rigor, expanded the scope, and raised the performance standards measured on its assessments. The STAAR program began operational testing in the 2011-2012 school year. A description of the development and critical features of the STAAR system is provided below.

Overview of the STAAR Assessment Program

With the creation of the STAAR assessment program, the Texas Legislature continued its ongoing efforts to improve the state's education system using statewide assessments. STAAR

represents a unified, comprehensive assessment program that incorporates the state's rigorous college and career readiness standards. TEA set broad goals for the STAAR assessment program that include the following:

- The performance expectations on STAAR raise the bar on student performance to a level where graduating students are postsecondary ready.
- The focus of student performance at the high school level was shifted to end-of-course (EOC) assessments in five courses; those assessments, where appropriate, are linked to college and career readiness.
- Individual student reports provide comprehensive, concise results that are easily understood by students and parents. Assessment results are available to a wide variety of individuals (as appropriate) through the state's education data portal.

Other significant changes in the rigor of assessments, attention to postsecondary readiness, and measures of progress that TEA has implemented under the STAAR program are summarized below.

Rigor:

- Content standards for the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS) — the source for the state's K–12 instructional curricula as well as the basis for the state assessment program — have been strengthened to include college-and career-readiness content standards, as described earlier.
- New test blueprints (the number of items on the test for each reporting category) emphasize assessment of the content standards that best prepare students for the next grade or course.
- Assessments have increased in length for most grades and subjects, and overall test difficulty has increased by including more rigorous items.
- The rigor of items has increased by assessing skills at a greater depth and level of cognitive complexity. In this way, the tests are better able to measure the growth of higher-achieving students.
- In science and mathematics, the number of open-ended items on most tests has increased to allow students more opportunity to derive an answer independently without being influenced by answer choices provided with the questions.
- Performance standards are set so that they require a higher level of student performance than was required on the TAKS assessments.
- To validate the level of rigor, student performance on STAAR assessments has been compared with results on standardized national and international assessments.

Postsecondary readiness:

- College- and career-readiness content standards have been fully incorporated into the TEKS, and these TEKS are assessed on the STAAR EOC assessments. This provision helps ensure that students are prepared for their freshman year of college without the need for remediation, prepared to enter the workforce, or prepared to serve in our nation's military.
- Performance standards on assessments have been vertically aligned to ensure college readiness, using empirical data gathered from studies that linked performance in grades 3 through 12 from year to year. Performance standards will be reviewed at least once every three years and adjusted as necessary so that the assessments maintain a high level of rigor.

- Texas law defines college readiness as "the level of preparation a student must attain in English language arts and mathematics courses to enroll and succeed, without remediation, in an entry-level general education course for credit in that same content area for a baccalaureate degree or associate degree program."

Measures of progress:

- Measures of student progress, based on the more rigorous standards for STAAR assessments, are being developed and implemented. Progress measures were implemented in fall 2013, and the measures are being phased in over several years as additional data for STAAR become available (See additional information and timeline under Principle 2, section 2.A.) [EDITOR's NOTE: Update the highlighted information.]
- Progress measures are designed to provide an early-warning indicator for students who are not on track to meet the passing standard, or who may not be successful in the next grade or course, ready for advanced courses in mathematics and English in high school, or postsecondary-ready in mathematics and English.

Process for Setting STAAR Performance Standards

TEA has engaged and will continue to involve a wide range of stakeholders in the development and implementation of the STAAR program (see Educator Review of STAAR Assessments, *Attachment 9a).* Following the development of the new STAAR test design, standard-setting advisory panels composed of diverse groups of stakeholders (i.e., business leaders, superintendents and regional service center representatives) made recommendations regarding where the performance standards should be set within each subject area. These panels provided TEA, the commissioner of education, and the commissioner of higher education with recommendations for establishing cut scores and for matching the cut scores with the policy definitions that relate to performance on each assessment. The performance standards were developed to comply with legislative requirements for setting several performance standards for each STAAR EOC assessment. In addition, the validity of the STAAR assessments is integral to meeting the long-range educational goals of the state as well as for the overall defensibility of the assessment program. To provide evidence of the validity of the STAAR assessments, empirical studies were conducted in various stages of the standard-setting process.

TEA has conducted extensive research to support the standard-setting process. Studies focused on creating links between STAAR assessments and other measures of students' knowledge and skills. Some studies linked students' scores on STAAR assessments to corresponding course grades. Another set of studies linked STAAR assessments to established national and international assessments, such as SAT, ACT, NAEP and PISA. Additional studies linked STAAR assessments to other assessments (THEA and ACCUPLACER) used by Texas colleges and universities to place students in credit-bearing courses. Finally, research was conducted to link STAAR scores to corresponding grades in entry-level, credit-bearing college courses. To support reliable and meaningful score interpretations, links between two assessments were based on the same students taking STAAR and one of the comparison assessments listed above. The thoroughness of the studies and research, as well as the checks and balances incorporated into the process, help ensure a reliable and objective measure of college and career readiness.

TEA and THECB have agreed on the performance standards for college-and career-readiness on the Algebra II and English III EOC assessments. Although these assessments are no longer required for graduation purposes and are currently not being administered, they will become optional assessments beginning in spring 2016. Moving forward, TEA and THECB will continue to collaborate to improve the assessment of the college and career readiness of graduating high school students, periodically reviewing the performance standards and making adjustments if data indicate this is appropriate. .

Addressing the State's Diverse Student Populations

In response to changes in federal and state legislation, the Texas assessment program has broadened in recent years to better assess the state's diverse student populations. Since the inception of TAKS in 2003, the assessment program has evolved to include linguistically accommodated testing for eligible English Language Learners, English language proficiency measures through the K–12 Texas English Language Proficiency Assessment System (TELPAS) and two separate assessments for students receiving special education services.

The Texas student assessment program includes as many students as possible in the STAAR, while also providing an option for an alternate assessment for eligible students receiving special education services whose academic achievement and progress cannot be measured appropriately with the general assessments. The alternate assessment for eligible students with severe cognitive disabilities who receive special education services is known as STAAR Alternate 2 and reflects the general STAAR program. This assessment is a standardized, item-based assessment that is administered individually to eligible students. STAAR Alternate 2 measures individual student performance on test items that are linked to the grade-level TEKS. STAAR Alternate 2 is available in the same grades and subjects as the general STAAR. In accordance with changes in federal regulations, TEA discontinued a previous assessment based on modified academic achievement standards, known as STAAR Modified, in 2014. Students formerly assessed using that program are to be assessed with the general STAAR beginning in 2015.

Additionally, TEA has developed Spanish versions of STAAR in grades 3–5 in accordance with state statute as well as online versions of STAAR with built-in, standardized accommodations designed to specifically address the needs of eligible ELLs and students with disabilities in grades 3–8 and high school. TELPAS will continue to measure the progress ELLs make in learning English language.

TEA continues to provide guidance to LEAs regarding appropriate testing accommodations that are allowable within the STAAR program to assist in providing access to the assessments for students with diverse needs. These accommodation policies are reviewed and updated annually based on industry best practice and input from the public.

Measurements of Student Progress

With the implementation of the STAAR program, Texas has developed the STAAR progress measure to determine if students (1) are on-track to meet performance standards in a subsequent year, (2) are prepared for advanced courses, and (3) are projected to meet college-and career-readiness performance standards.

In addition, TEA has developed a measure of expected academic performance for ELLs known as the Texas ELL Progress Measure. This measure sets challenging but achievable goals for ELLs to meet grade-level academic content standards in accordance with a timeline based on their years in U.S. school and their level of English proficiency upon arrival in the U.S. The Texas ELL Progress Measure was applied to STAAR results beginning in 2014.

Peer Review by the U.S. Department of Education
TEA has been successful at obtaining USDE peer review approval for its state assessment system in the past, and is prepared to submit documentation on STAAR that demonstrates the state assessment program meets all aspects of a high quality assessment system. On December 21, 2012, USDE suspended the peer review process pending further notice. TEA is continuing to work on all of the required elements detailed above as a part of the STAAR Technical Digest. When USDE sets a new timeline for peer review submissions, TEA will resume submissions and adjust the schedule accordingly.

Principle 2:
State-Developed Differentiated Recognition, Accountability, and Support

2.A Development and Implementation of a State-Based System of Differentiated Recognition, Accountability, And Support

This section provides a detailed description of the state's differentiated recognition, accountability and support system, its alignment with the principles of the federal system, and provisions for integrating the two systems. Supporting documentation may be found in *Attachment 10.*

Background on the State's Accountability System
Texas led the nation in the introduction of a statewide accountability system as a foundation for public education reform when, in 1993, the Texas Legislature enacted statutes mandating the creation of the Texas public school accountability system to rate LEAs and evaluate schools. A viable and effective accountability system could be developed in Texas because the state already had the necessary supporting infrastructure in place comprised of a student-level data collection system; a state-mandated curriculum; and a statewide assessment tied to the curriculum, the Texas Assessment of Academic Skills (TAAS).

The accountability system initiated with the 1993 legislative session remained in place through the 2001-02 school year. The ratings issued in 2002 were the last under that system. The Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS) were first administered beginning in the 2002-03 school year. This assessment included more subjects and grades and was more difficult than the previous statewide assessment. A rating system based on the TAKS was developed during 2003, with ratings established under the redesigned system first issued in fall 2004. The last year for accountability ratings based on the TAKS was 2011.

In 2009, the Texas Legislature passed House Bill (HB) 3, mandating the creation of entirely new assessment and accountability systems focused on the achievement of postsecondary readiness for all Texas public school students. TEA worked closely with advisory committees to develop an integrated accountability system based on the adopted goals and guiding principles. The 2012-13 school year marked the first year of ratings and distinction designations based on STAAR results. In 2013, the Texas Legislature passed HB 5, which requires evaluation of additional indicators for postsecondary readiness and distinction designations.

In implementing HB 5, TEA formed accountability advisory committees consisting of educators, school board members, business and community representatives, professional organizations and legislative representatives from across the state who provide assistance and advice to TEA during the development and implementation of the current accountability system. Upon implementation of the accountability system, the advisory committees are convened annually to provide continual guidance to TEA on critical policy and technical issues that need to be addressed in the accountability system. There are two types of advisory committees, as described below.

The **Accountability Technical Advisory Committee (ATAC)** includes representatives from school districts and regional education service centers (ESCs). Members make recommendations to address major policy and technical issues related to the accountability ratings, distinction designations, and system safeguards."

The **Accountability Policy Advisory Committee (APAC)** includes representatives from legislative offices, school districts and the business community. Members participate in identifying issues critical to the accountability system and review the ATAC recommendations. The APAC either endorses the ATAC's proposals or recommend alternatives, which are forwarded to the commissioner for final decision.

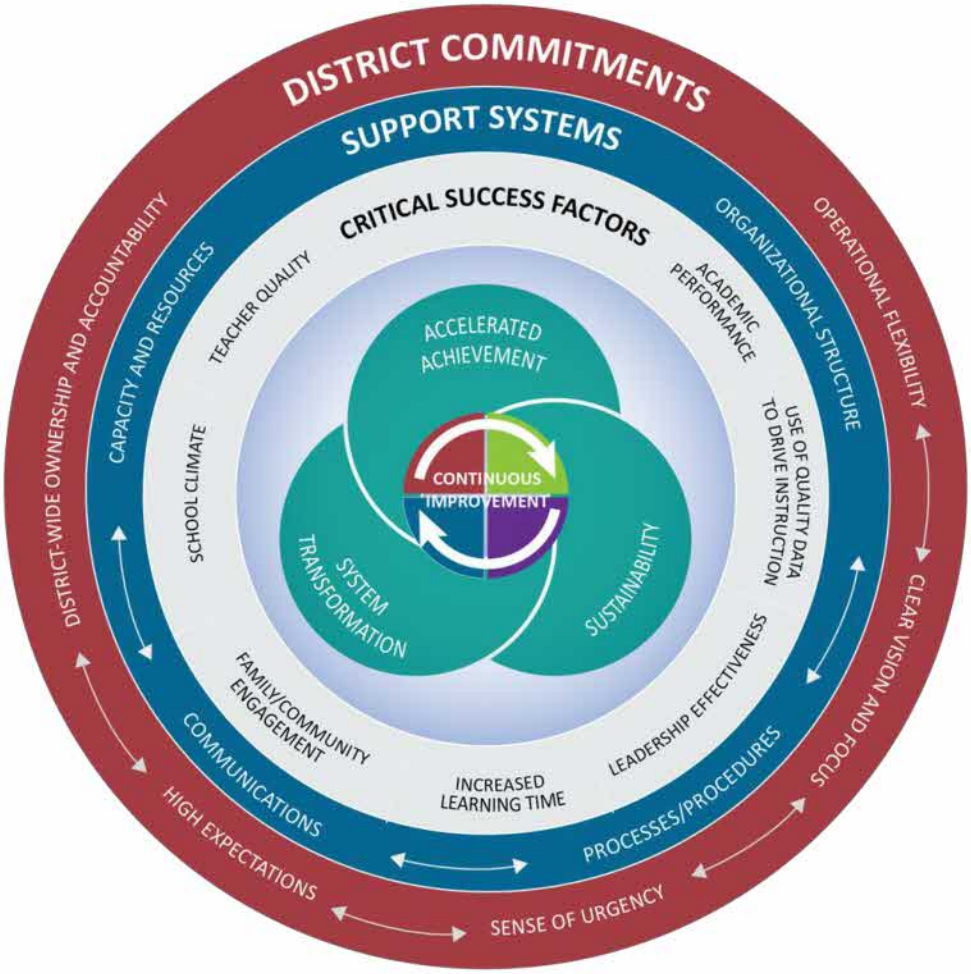
Under the provisions of Texas Education Code (TEC), Chapter 39, and the ESEA Title I School Improvement Program (SIP), the state is required to provide interventions to improve low-performing schools. TEC, Chapter 39, establishes a related system of interventions and sanctions for LEAs and schools, including charter schools. Interventions may include the appointment of campus intervention teams, monitors, conservators, management teams and boards of managers, and also may include required hearings, public notifications and the development of improvement or corrective action plans. School-level interventions required in state statute include the appointment of an intervention team to any school that fails to meet established performance standards, with escalated interventions imposed as a result of continuing low performance. Those graduated interventions include school reconstitution, the possible appointment of a monitor or conservator to provide LEA-level oversight, and a potential order of campus repurposing, alternative management or closure (see Campus Intervention Matrix, *Attachment 10a*). The statute also establishes certain sanctions for LEA-level underperformance, including, but not limited to, LEA closure.

Similarly, the framework of support implemented by Texas under the federal accountability system includes the appointment of external technical assistance providers to support low-performing schools, with escalated interventions imposed as a result of continuing low performance. Those interventions may include student-level supports, corrective actions, school restructuring and alternative governance.

The State's Framework for Continuous District and School Improvement

As part of the state's evolving efforts to align the state and federal accountability systems, TEA established the Texas Center for District and School Support (TCDSS), a state-level entity that functions to coordinate, in conjunction with TEA, system-level leadership for school improvement efforts under both the federal and state systems. In collaboration with the TCDSS, TEA developed a research-based framework for continuous district and school improvement. The framework outlines a cohesive system of intervention and the implementation of policies and practices that establish the environment and support needed to effectively impact low-performing schools. Designed to aid in the development of both district and campus improvement planning, the framework provides a common language and process for addressing the school improvement challenge. It is designed to show the aligned leadership and systems of support at the state, regional, district and campus levels that will build the capacity necessary to turn around low-performing schools in Texas. Service providers, working collaboratively with district and school leadership, help facilitate district and campus supports that are aligned to the framework. The graphic on the following page illustrates the framework's key components, processes and outcomes; more detailed information about each component is provided in the narrative and tables following the illustration.

Texas Framework for Continuous District and School Improvement



Outcomes. The overarching goal of the framework is a state of continuous improvement for campuses, districts and the state. The end goal of the system of support, reflected in the center of the illustration, is accelerated achievement, sustainability, system transformation and continuous improvement. The table below describes these four outcomes in more detail.

Outcome	**Description**
Accelerated Achievement	Rapidly attained improvement resulting from an intense and urgent focus on identified areas of need. As barriers to achievement are uncovered and addressed, significant gains are accomplished and performance gaps are reduced.
Sustainability	The institutionalization of effective systems and processes that maintain progress over time, regardless of changing conditions. Districts ensure capacity for continuity, safeguard successful practices, and maintain commitment to continuous improvement.
System Transformation	The comprehensive change of expectations and behaviors,

Outcome	Description
	resulting in sustained innovation and success. Transformation is reflected in all aspects of the organization through fully functioning and effective processes.
Continuous Improvement	The result of the dynamic interaction of organizational commitments and support systems ensuring the effective implementation of all Critical Success Factors. When these elements are integrated and fully operational, the outcomes of accelerated achievement, sustainability and system transformation are produced.

Critical Success Factors. The framework's Critical Success Factors capture seven areas to be addressed in improvement efforts. Whether campus interventions are being provided through the district, local ESC or TCDSS, sharing a common language around resources is essential. The seven Critical Success Factors (CSFs) provide a common language to anchor the work of school improvement across Texas and create opportunity to match resources to needs. These factors reference the USDE turnaround principles and will be part of the statewide intervention system. Schools connecting individual needs to the CSFs can easily choose from customized resources provided across the state. The table below describes each CSF in more detail.

Critical Success Factor	Description
Academic Performance	The foundational CSF. By focusing on data driven instruction that targets the use of ongoing monitoring of instruction, schools can increase performance for all students. Curricular alignment, both horizontally and vertically, is also an essential component of this CSF.
Use of Quality Data to Drive Instruction	Emphasizes data disaggregation training and ongoing communication of data to improve student learning outcomes. A focus of this CSF is utilizing data to drive decisions.
Leadership Effectiveness	Targets the need for leadership on the campus to exercise operational flexibility and the effective use of data and resources. Providing job-embedded professional development to build capacity of campus leaders is a vital part of this CSF.
Increased Learning Time	Necessitates flexible scheduling that allows time for additional instructional minutes, enrichment activities and staff collaborative planning time. This CSF also requires an instructionally-focused calendar.
Family/Community Engagement	Calls for increased opportunities for input from parents and the community, as well as the necessity for effective communication and access to community services.
School Climate	Recognizes increased attendance and reduced discipline referrals as indicators of a positive and welcoming environment. Increased attendance in extracurricular activities is another sign that students feel supported by an affirming school climate.
Teacher Quality	Focuses on the need to recruit and retain effective teachers

Critical Success Factor	Description
	while also supporting current staff with job-embedded professional development. A locally developed appraisal and evaluation system informs personnel decisions in order to ensure quality teaching and learning.

Support Systems. Support systems are vital, as they have a significant impact on campus success. Support systems that should be in place at the district and campus level and characteristics related to the effectiveness of these systems are presented in the following table.

Support System	Description
Organizational Structure	The organizational structure has clearly delineated roles and responsibilities for personnel that focus on teaching and learning, accountability and impact on student achievement. District and campus leaders eliminate barriers to improvement, redefine staff roles and responsibilities as necessary, and empower staff to be responsive in support of improvement.
Processes/Procedures	Priority is placed upon teaching and learning when establishing and implementing systemic operational protocols that guarantee accountability, availability of resources and their effective use.
Communications	Communications function via a clearly defined process that ensures a consistent message is being sent, received, and acted upon using multiple, effective delivery systems. Proactive efforts are engaged by district level staff to establish effective internal communication systems and transparent external communication practices. Communication is focused on a shared and clear vision for continuous improvement, which streamlines collaborative efforts toward student success.
Capacity and Resources	The organization strategically utilizes internal and external human capital and necessary resources to meet all needs for a successful learning environment. Expertise is purposefully cultivated and sustained through targeted recruitment, retention and succession planning.

District Commitments. An additional focus on the role of districts in continuous improvement is on district commitments that are essential to sustainable transformation. Critical district commitments are described in more detail in the table below.

District Commitment	Description
Operational Flexibility	The district permits the agility to shift resources, processes and practices in response to critical identified needs. The district's ability to address the needs of all students is contingent upon allowing customized approaches, expedition of resources and departures from standard practice when the need is substantiated.
Clear Vision and Focus	The district strongly articulates a focus on student achievement as its primary work. Clear plans are developed districtwide to address increasing performance for all students on all campuses. This vision is embraced and embedded in daily practice by all staff members.
Sense of Urgency	District staff, compelled by an intolerance of failure and dissatisfaction with deficits of the current state, set a priority and press for rapid action to change ineffective practices and processes that impede student success.

High Expectations	Explicit, rigorous standards are in place for student learning with adult and student confidence that success is attainable. These expectations are pervasively evident and understood by all with a commitment to providing a timely response and/or adjustment when goals are not met.
District-Wide Ownership and Accountability	Throughout the district, leadership recognizes and accepts responsibility for all current levels of performance and transparently interacts with stakeholders to plan and implement improvement initiatives. The district is engaged in continuous review of systemic, district-wide practices to ensure effective impact on critical need areas, such as low-performing campuses.

In summary, the Texas Framework for Continuous District and School Improvement supports district ownership and investment so that meaningful change can take place at the school level. The framework reflects a retooling of how the state supports low-performing schools, shifting more focus to developing central office teams to lead the work, and providing a structure to organize, deliver and monitor the supports provided. Implementation of the framework is supported through the components of the Texas School Support System, described in subsequent sections of this document.

A System Characterized by Increasing Rigor

Primary features of the state-defined rating system since 1993 have been increasing rigor by raising the standards progressively over time; including new assessments as they become available; and incorporating more students in the LEA and school evaluations. As noted earlier, House Bill 3 made significant changes to parts of the Texas Education Code relating to public school accountability that continue the trend toward greater rigor. These changes shifted the focus of the state accountability system from meeting satisfactory standards on the state assessments to meeting both satisfactory and college-ready standards as measured by the STAAR assessments that are linked to postsecondary readiness.

HB 3 focuses on the state-defined academic accountability ratings and distinction designations. However, state-defined accountability is part of the state's proposed integrated accountability system for Texas public schools and LEAs, the Texas Accountability Intervention System (TAIS). Changes to the state assessment program and accountability ratings are reflected throughout the larger system of public school accountability. Three major components of the integrated accountability system use STAAR assessment results to evaluate campuses and/or LEAs. State accountability ratings and federal accountability status feed into multiple other processes that identify campuses and/or LEAs for interventions, sanctions or rewards. Consequently, decisions made during the state accountability development process extend beyond the state accountability ratings. The following goals guided development of the current accountability system:

1. Change the focus of LEA/school performance from minimum standards to standards based on postsecondary readiness.
2. Increase rigor of college readiness standards incrementally to ensure that Texas performs among the top ten states in postsecondary readiness by 2020.
3. Assign ratings based on higher levels of student performance on college readiness standards rather than higher percentages of students performing at the satisfactory level.
4. Award schools distinctions for achieving the top quartile in terms of overall individual

student progress and closing performance gaps among student groups.

5. Assign schools distinctions on broader indicators of excellence beyond results on state assessments.
6. Aggregate reports providing detailed academic and financial information that is relevant, meaningful and easily accessible to the public.
7. Align state and federal accountability requirements to the greatest extent possible.

Texas Accountability System Safeguards

The Texas Accountability System Safeguards are designed to meet federal accountability requirements by requiring all campuses and districts to meet ambitious, but achievable, annual measurable objectives (AMOs) for each student group evaluated. Performance rates, participation rates, graduation rates and limits on use of STAAR Alternate 2 are calculated to meet federal requirements, and federal targets have been set for these indicators.

Results for federal accountability purposes will be reported for any cell that meets accountability minimum size criteria (i.e., All Students—no minimum size criteria; if denominator is less than 10, data are aggregated across two or three years; Student Groups—denominator greater than or equal to 25, if the student group comprises at least 10 percent of all students up to 200 students). Student groups of 200 or more students are evaluated even if that group represents less than 10% of all students.

For the All Students group, the minimum size criterion of 25 or more tests is not applied in order to ensure that campuses and districts with very small number of students tested are still evaluated for federal accountability purposes. Specifically, small numbers analyses are conducted when there are fewer than 10 test results in the current year. For the system safeguards evaluated for 2013 federal accountability, a two-year uniform average was computed based on the current year (2013) and prior year (2012) results. If there were ten or more test results available when both years were combined, then the two-year uniform average was used to evaluate the All Students group in 2013. A three-year uniform average is being used in subsequent years, since STAAR test results are available across three years as of 2014. (Note that a similar approach was used by Texas in the Adequate Yearly Progress (AYP) performance measure calculations for the All Students group for the 2002-03 through the 2011-12 school years, as described in Critical Element 5.5 of the Texas Consolidated State Application Accountability *(Attachment 10c)* Workbook that was approved by the USDE for each of those years.)

The Texas Accountability System Safeguards apply the same AMO targets to all districts and campuses, including charter districts and alternative education campuses. Alternative education campuses that primarily serve at-risk students have modified performance index targets for state accountability rating labels only, yet these campuses must meet the same performance, participation and federal graduation rate targets that are required for all Texas school districts and campuses.

Federal Performance Rate Targets

Uniform federal performance rate targets are applied to seven student groups in the reading/English language arts and mathematics subject areas. The seven student groups evaluated are all students, African American, Hispanic, White, economically disadvantaged,

students receiving special education services and English language learners.

Federal Participation Rate Targets
Participation rate targets of 95% that are applied to the STAAR assessments are unchanged from the targets applied to the TAKS assessments in the federal accountability evaluations in prior years. Participation rate targets are applied to the seven student groups evaluated for performance in the reading/English language arts and mathematics subject areas.

Federal Graduation Rate Goals and Targets
Texas is required by state statute to use the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) dropout definition and No Child Left Behind (NCLB) graduation rate calculation. The four-year graduation rates follow a cohort of first-time ninth graders through their expected graduation three years later. The five-year rates follow the same cohort of students for one additional year. Specific goals and targets are as follows:

Goal: The long term statewide goal for the four-year graduation rate is 90.0 percent. High schools and school districts that do not meet the 90.0 percent graduation rate goal must meet either an annual target or a growth target for the four-year graduation rate, or an annual target for the five-year graduation rate.

Four-Year Graduation Rate Annual Target: For 20163 accountability determinations, 88.0 percent of students graduate with a regular high school diploma in four years.

Four-Year Graduation Rate Growth Target: The growth target is a 10.0 percent decrease in difference between prior year graduation rate and the 90.0 percent goal.

Five-Year Graduation Rate Target: For 20163 accountability determinations, 90.0 percent of students graduate with a regular high school diploma in five years.

All districts and campuses that fail to meet graduation rate targets are subject to interventions. The interventions require districts and campuses to develop focused plans for improvement. If graduation rates do not improve and the district or campus fails to meet federal accountability targets in the next accountability cycle, the level of assistance and intervention increases.

Assistance and Intervention
TAIS was implemented following release of the 2012 state accountability ratings and 2012 federal adequate yearly progress designations. TAIS distinguishes levels of assistance for Title I and non-Title I campuses and districts by incorporating the state and federal accountability labels into an aligned system of support. Focus Schools receive targeted and guided state and ESC interventions. Priority Schools receive intensive, targeted, and guided state and ESC interventions.

Districts and campuses are also subject to supports and interventions for failure to meet disaggregated system safeguard targets. As described earlier, the TAIS determines the level of intervention and support the campus or district receives, and is based on performance history as well as the current year state accountability rating and performance on the safeguard measures.

2.B Establishment of Ambitious but Achievable Annual Measurable Objectives

Texas plans to determine the AMOs for the state, LEAs, and each campus for the 2016 through the 2020 school years in 2016 using the most current assessment results available as the baseline year.

The following table provides the proposed AMOs for the four-year and five-year longitudinal graduation rates for the 2015-16 through the 2019-20 school years.

Federal Graduation Rates									
		Year	All Students	African American	Hispanic	White	Econ. Disadv.	Current and Monitored ELL	Special Educ.
4-year longitudinal rate	Current approved Target	2014-15	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%
	Proposed Targets	2015-16	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%
		2016-17	88.5%	88.5%	88.5%	88.5%	88.5%	88.5%	88.5%
		2017-18	89.0%	89.0%	89.0%	89.0%	89.0%	89.0%	89.0%
		2018-19	89.5%	89.5%	89.5%	89.5%	89.5%	89.5%	89.5%
		2019-20	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
5-year longitudinal rate	Current approved Target	2014-15	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%
	Proposed Targets	2015-16	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
		2016-17	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%
		2017-18	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%
		2018-19	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%
		2019-20	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%

Accountability System Measures and Safeguard (AMO) Targets
Proposed AMOs for 2013 - 2020 (Option B)
Based on 2012 State Proficiency Rates at Phase in 1 Level II Standards

	Year	All Students	African American	Hispanic	White	Econ. Disadv.	ELL	Special Educ.
Performance Rates								
Reading/ELA	2012 State Rates (Phase-in)	79%	71%	73%	88%	71%	50%	58%
	2012-2013	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%
	2013-2014	79%	79%	79%	79%	79%	79%	79%
	2014-2015	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%
	2015-2016	87%	87%	87%	87%	87%	87%	87%
	2016-2017	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%
	2017-2018	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
	2018-2019	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
	2019-2020	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Mathematics	2012 State Rates (Phase-in)	77%	65%	73%	86%	69%	58%	55%
	2012-2013	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%
	2013-2014	79%	79%	79%	79%	79%	79%	79%
	2014-2015	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%
	2015-2016	87%	87%	87%	87%	87%	87%	87%
	2016-2017	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%
	2017-2018	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
	2018-2019	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
	2019-2020	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Participation Rates								
Reading	2013 through 2020	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Mathematics	2013 through 2020	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Federal Limits on Proficient Results on Alternative Assessments								
Alternate	2013 through 2020	1% for the All Students Group						

2.C Reward Schools

This section describes the method the state will use to identify its highest-performing and high-progress schools as reward schools. The broadening of distinction designations compared to the state's previous accountability system is also noted. Reward schools must also meet the campus AMO targets on each of the system safeguards evaluated for all students and all subgroups.

Texas has a long history of recognizing high performance by students in academics beyond those required to receive an acceptable accountability rating, and this practice will continue with campus distinction designations for schools in the top 25% in annual improvement, schools in the top 25% of those demonstrating ability to close performance gaps, and schools that meet criteria for academic performance in English language arts, mathematics, science or social studies. Academic achievement distinction designations in reading/English language arts, mathematics, science and social studies are awarded to campuses concurrent with the release of the accountability ratings. These distinctions include indicators based on performance at the Advanced standard on STAAR, attendance rates, completion of advanced/dual enrollment courses and SAT and ACT performance and participation. In 2014, both districts and campuses are also eligible to receive additional distinction designation for postsecondary readiness.

High-Performing Schools Identification

A high-performing school is a Title I school that receives distinction designations based on math and reading performance, and at the high school level, is also among the Title I schools with the highest graduation rates; or (2) has exceeded AYP for two or more consecutive years.

- A minimum size requirement of 10 students is used for the 4 and 5 year completion rate denominators. If either value is less than 10 then the graduation rate cannot be evaluated for that campus

The following steps explain the data run used to determine the list of high-performing schools.

1. Determine the number of Title I served schools in Texas and subtract all non-rated paired Title 1 campuses.
2. Remove all campuses included on the 2015-2016 PEG list.
3. Remove all campuses that did not meet the AMO targets on each of the system safeguards evaluated for all students and all subgroups. This will include to the seven federally required student groups in math and reading subject areas.
4. Remove all campuses that did not receive distinctions based on math and reading performance.
5. Add all campuses with a high grade of 11 or lower to the High-Performing Schools list
6. Evaluate all campuses with a high grade of 12 by graduation rate criteria. Apply graduation minimum size requirements to all campuses serving twelfth grade remaining on the list.
7. Add all campuses serving twelfth grade that met the graduation minimum size requirements and had a graduation rate of at least 90% to the High-Performing Schools list.
8. From the final list of all campuses meeting the above criteria, remove any campuses or districts, currently under investigation with the Agency deemed ineligible for a

Reward School designation.

High-Progress Schools Identification

A high-progress school will be identified as Title I school in the top 25% in annual improvement and/or schools in the top 25% of those demonstrating ability to close performance gaps based on system safeguards. Any school that has significant achievement gaps across subgroups that are not closing will not be considered a reward school. Schools are identified for the top 25% in annual improvement by achieving the top quartile (top 25%) of performance on the STAAR progress measure in relation to a comparison group of similar schools.

Each school is compared to a unique group of 40 other public schools (throughout the state) that closely matches that school on the following characteristics: campus type, campus size, percent economically disadvantaged students, mobility rates (based on cumulative attendance), and percent of English language learners. Schools that achieve the top 25% in annual improvement have outperformed their peers in terms of growth in student achievement from the prior school year.

The following steps explain the data run used to determine the list of high-progress schools.

1. Determine the number of Title I served schools in Texas and subtract all non-rated paired Title 1 campuses.
2. Remove all campuses included on the 2015-2016 PEG list.
3. Remove all campuses that did not meet the AMO targets on each of the system safeguards evaluated for all students and all subgroups. This will include to the seven federally required student groups in math and reading subject areas
4. Remove campuses that did not receive a distinction for "Progress Measure"
5. Remove any campuses or districts, currently under investigation with the Agency deemed ineligible for a Reward School designation.
6. The resulting value is the number of Title I schools in the state that are to be identified as High-Progress schools.

Reward schools will be encouraged to continue to participate in the improvement process and are given greater autonomy on how to implement improvement interventions based on their findings. Schools recognized for their accomplishments are invited to participate in the annual Advancing Improvements in Education (AIE) conference. AIE provides over 100 breakout sessions to over 2000 participants and includes national speakers on improvement and turnaround.

2.D Priority Schools

This section provides a description of the state's methodology for identifying the lowest 5% of Title I schools as priority schools. Interventions and supports for identified schools are also described, as is a plan to identify effective district-based turnaround strategies, develop leadership capacity for these schools and institutionalize such systems and supports.

Identification

A Texas priority school will be a school that, based on the most recent data available, has been identified as being among the lowest performing in the state. The agency will generate a list that rank orders Title I schools in the state based on proficiency on the statewide reading and mathematics assessments and graduation rates.

Texas priority schools will include current SIG schools, schools with graduation rates less than 60% and the lowest achieving schools, ranked by the difference between school performance and proficiency targets. The total number of schools will equal 5% of Title I campuses in Texas. Following is the procedure for determining the annual list of Priority schools:

1. Count the number of Title I schools in Texas.
2. Multiply the number of Title I schools in Texas by 5% to determine the specific number of Title I schools in the state that are to be identified as Priority schools.
3. Place the SIG schools on the Priority list.
4. Subtract the number of SIG schools from the target number of Priority schools to determine the number of additional schools that should be identified as Priority schools based on the definition as it relates to graduation rate and achievement.
5. For high schools, identify schools where the graduation rate is less than 60%.
6. Subtract this number from the number of additional schools to be identified based on graduation and achievement as described in the following step
7. Rank the Title I schools based on their achievement results on reading and math system safeguards at the All Student level from lowest achievement to highest achievement. Priority schools will be the lowest achieving 5% of Title I schools
8. Identify the schools that will make up the remainder of the number of Priority schools

A finalized list of priority campuses will be published by August 2016 based on 2015-2016 data in preparation for implementation during the 2016-2017 school year.

System Safeguards

Accountability System Safeguards include participation rates, graduation rates and limits on the use of alternate assessments. These have been calculated to meet federal requirements and federal targets. Results will be reported for any subgroup that meets accountability minimum size criteria as described previously. Failure to meet the safeguard target for any reported cell must be addressed in the campus or district improvement plan. Campuses will be encouraged to work with the ESC Turnaround Teams if they have areas of underperformance within the system safeguards. Based on the modeling assumptions described above, the estimated percentage of campuses that will not meet one or more of the federal accountability targets for performance rates, participation rates, or federal graduation rates more than 50% in 2016.

Interventions and Supports

Priority schools will engage in the continuous improvement process to address and correct areas of low performance, and may be assigned a Professional Service Provider (PSP). Districts also must designate a leadership team that may include a district coordinator of school improvement (DCSI). The PSP will be selected, trained, monitored and evaluated each year. The PSP and the DCSI will work together to support the campus through the improvement process and identified interventions. This improvement process includes addressing each of the Critical Success Factors described in section 2.A, above.

In addition, state statute defines the duties of the PSP, including facilitating data analysis and development of a needs assessment; working on curriculum and instruction; addressing teacher

quality; reviewing principal performance; and recommending which educators to retain (see full statutes TAC 97.1063 and 97.1064 in *Attachment 10d*). The PSP's role is to monitor progress and to ensure (1) an increase in quality instruction; (2) effective leadership and teaching; and (3) that student achievement and graduation rates for all students, including English learners, students with disabilities and the lowest achieving students, improve.

Campuses that did not achieve results that allow them to exit Priority status will be required to utilize additional services to assist in the data analysis and needs assessment process of their improvement planning. In the fall of 2016 campuses identified for more rigorous interventions will be required to undergo an in-depth data analysis service provided for their local ESC. This analysis will include a comprehensive data report highlighting critical areas that the campus needs that are specific to school turnaround efforts. Based on this comprehensive data analysis the campus will submit a draft targeted improvement plan and engage in a follow-up coaching call with TEA support specialists and/or contractors to ensure that the improvement plan addresses critical areas outlined in the data analysis report.

Additional Information on Professional Service Providers

PSPs are experienced, successful educators with experience in campus or district turnaround who have qualified by (1) submitting a resume and applying for membership in the PSP Network, overseen by the TEA and the Texas Center for District and School Support (TCDSS); (2) undergoing a thorough screening, including reference checks and interviews; (3) being trained in the Texas Accountability Intervention System (TAIS); (4) receiving annual training at the PSP Network Conference in effective strategies to facilitate school change and improvement, including turnaround principles, development of leadership, school organization and design, rigorous instructional programming that serves all learners, data-driven decision-making, ensuring positive culture and climate, facilitating parent and community involvement and student supports and intervention strategies; (5) providing monthly progress reports (based on their role in each campus improvement process) that are reviewed and discussed by TEA and TCDSS; (6) participating in ongoing professional development based on state, district and campus need; and (7) receiving an annual evaluation based on campus performance, principal and district feedback and review of monthly progress reports.

With respect to increasing the quality of instruction and improving outcomes for all students, the PSP monitors the progress of the campus and provides monthly reports. Additionally, the DCSI provides quarterly updates on the progress of identified campuses and works with the PSP and TEA staff to develop sustainability plans once the campus meets safeguard targets. As prescribed in current state statute (TAC 97.1063i), the PSP will continue to work with the campus until the campus satisfies all performance standards for a two-year period. Therefore, interventions will continue for at least three years. Additional information on specific interventions is included in other sections addressing Priority and Focus schools.

PSPs that do not perform as expected on their annual evaluation or who do not adhere to the PSP Code of Ethics are replaced. PSPs are replaced if they have not made an impact after three years on a campus. Criteria for replacement also include failure to achieve "Met Standard" in the accountability index system and/or failure to achieve significant, sustained progress on safeguard system targets.

Additional external providers are reviewed and approved via TEA's Request for Qualification, Request for Proposal, and Request for Application process. Related reviews are currently in process for the Texas Educator Pipeline project and the District Turnaround Leadership Institute.

Applying Principles of School Turnaround

In addition to the interventions and supports noted elsewhere, TEA has established proof points for effective district-based turnaround strategies that can be replicated statewide. The purpose of the District Turnaround Leadership Initiative (DTLI) is to enable districts to own the processes and develop the leadership necessary to swiftly and systematically diagnose, intervene and provide ongoing support to low-performing campuses, thus rapidly and permanently improving the performance of the students. Working with the University of Virginia-Partnership for Leaders in Education (UVA), in cooperation with the USDE-funded Texas Comprehensive Center and institutions of higher education and/or educator preparation programs, TEA will institutionalize systems, processes and procedures that enable districts to reform struggling campuses. San Antonio ISD and Uvalde ISD currently are participating in a pilot initiative with TEA and UVA.

As referenced earlier in the description of the Texas Framework for Continuous District and School Improvement, the state's Critical Success Factors build on the USDE turnaround principles. Priority schools will work with districts and state personnel to align their intervention efforts with these principles, as follows:

- Providing strong leadership by: (1) reviewing the performance of the current principal; (2) either replacing the principal if such a change is necessary to ensure strong and effective leadership, or demonstrating to TEA that the current principal has a track record in improving achievement and has the ability to lead the turnaround effort; and (3) providing the principal with operational flexibility in the areas of scheduling, staff, curriculum and budget;
- Ensuring that teachers are effective and able to improve instruction by: (1) reviewing the quality of all staff and retaining only those who are determined to be effective and have the ability to be successful in the turnaround effort; (2) preventing ineffective teachers from transferring to these schools; and (3) providing job-embedded, ongoing professional development informed by the teacher evaluation and support systems and tied to teacher and student needs;
- Redesigning the school day, week or year to include additional time for student learning and teacher collaboration;
- Strengthening the school's instructional program based on student needs and ensuring that the instructional program is research-based, rigorous and aligned with State academic content standards;
- Using data to inform instruction and for continuous improvement, including by providing time for collaboration on the use of data;
- Establishing a school environment that improves school safety and discipline and addressing other non-academic factors that impact student achievement, such as students' social, emotional and health needs; and
- Providing ongoing mechanisms for family and community engagement.

Additional Information on Interventions for Priority Schools

Priority and Focus schools are required to align their improvement process (data analysis, needs assessment, improvement plan and monitoring) around the ESEA turnaround principles and the Critical Success Factors. Each of the ESEA principles is listed below with their corresponding Critical Success Factor, examples of interventions and an implementation timeline.

For new priority schools, the timeline of implementation is as follows:

Providing strong leadership (Critical Success Factor: Leadership Effectiveness)

- 2016-17: SIG Priority schools will have a campus intervention team (CIT) assigned that may include a professional service provider (PSP) and the district coordinator of school improvement (DCSI); all members of the CIT are approved by TEA. As described earlier, PSPs are experienced, successful educators, with experience in school and district improvement and turnaround. Priority schools are provided a list of approved PSPs with skills that match the identified need of the campus. Priority schools may select from that list of PSPs.
- 2016-17: Non-SIG Priority schools will work with the TCDSS and regional ESCs and participate in the improvement cycle as part of the TAIS. Data analysis, needs assessments and improvement plans will be centered on identifying the model for turnaround that will have the biggest impact on student performance, planning for implementation of the model in the 2014-15 school year, and determining the ability of the current principal to serve as a turnaround leader. ESCs and TCDSS will provide guidance on how to identify traits of a turnaround leader, and resources to build turnaround educator pipelines so that campuses can replace leaders with turnaround principals as needed.
- Schools in Priority school status are required to engage in reconstitution planning if they continue to underperform following the first year interventions. Principals who have been employed by the campus in that capacity may not be retained by the campus, unless the CIT determines the retention of the principal will be more beneficial to student achievement and campus stability. Principals that are retained at the campus will be provided training and support by the CIT, and will be further supported by the ESC. A list of CIT duties includes stipulations that the CIT will determine interventions and staff development for campus administrators. The CIT will document the determination regarding retention of the principal. If the determination is made to retain the principal, the state will review submitted documentation.
- Principals of Priority schools will participate in targeted training, including the Advancing Improvement in Education (AIE) conference.

Ensuring that teachers are effective and able to improve instruction (Critical Success Factor: Teacher Quality)

- 2016-2017 SIG schools: CITs are required to conduct a needs assessment that includes assessment of staff quality and preparation for the assignment, determination of compliance with class size limitations, and the assessment of the quality, quantity and appropriateness of instructional materials, including the availability of technology-based instructional materials. The CIT must make recommendations for professional development for instructional staff, and, as appropriate, determine interventions for specific teachers. The CIT also must examine teacher recruitment and retention strategies and incentives for highly qualified teachers. TEA, ESCs and TCDSS staff will provide guidance and resources for non-SIG Priority schools to complete the assessment of staff quality.
- 2016-17 SIG schools: CITs work with principals on implementation of effective teacher observation and feedback strategies. Such observations are targeted at teacher actions, student engagement, effective use of questioning, alignment with the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS) and instructional rigor. The observation protocol results in immediate feedback to the teacher and, as appropriate, determination of ongoing and job embedded professional development. TEA, ESCs and TCDSS staff will provide guidance and resources for non-SIG Priority schools to complete the assessment of staff quality in 2013-14.
- Interventions for teachers that address the needs of all students will include, as appropriate, training in: Response to Intervention (RtI) and/or tiered interventions, sheltered instruction, accommodated/modified instruction for students with learning differences, positive behavior interventions, data informed instruction, effective use of allocated learning time, extended learning opportunities and instructional collaboration between/among general education and special program teachers.
- Online professional development and collaboration are provided via Project Share and through the Texas English Language Learner Instructional Tool (TELLIT) coursework, sheltered instruction online training and the ELL web portal.
- Multiple online courses are provided that emphasize RtI strategies. One example is the MSTAR Academy II training, which addresses research-based Tier II strategies from the IES Practice Guide for Assisting Struggling Students with Mathematics: Response to Intervention (RtI) for Elementary and Middle Schools and also engages participants in how to identify students needing Tier II support in mathematics. Participants learn how to interpret results of the MSTAR Universal Screener; use the screener results and other forms of data to make

instructional decisions; and provide practical strategies for implementing evidence-based interventions for students receiving Tier II mathematics support.

Redesigning the school day, week, or year to include additional time for student learning and teacher collaboration (Critical Success Factor: Increased Learning Time)

- 2016-2017 SIG schools: The CIT needs assessment and recommendations process requires the CIT to identify any needed changes in school procedures or operations, whether resources should be reallocated, and whether the campus should request waivers from state requirements and/or to fund extended year services for students who are unsuccessful on state assessments. ESCs and TCDSS will provide resources and guidance on how non-SIG Priority schools can begin to address increased learning time in 2013-2014 and fully implement in 2014-15.
- Additionally, for Priority schools required to reconstitute, the campus must implement campus redesign, approved by the commissioner of education, that: provides a rigorous and relevant academic program; provides personal attention and guidance; promotes high expectations for all students; and addresses comprehensive school-wide improvements that cover all aspects of a school's operations, including, but not limited to, curriculum and instruction changes, structural and managerial innovations, sustained professional development, financial commitment, and enhanced involvement of parents and the community.
- Resources and lessons learned from participation in the SIG work will be utilized for future Priority schools.

Strengthening the school's instructional program based on student needs and ensuring that the instructional program is research-based, rigorous, and aligned with State academic content standards (Critical Success Factor: Use of Quality Data to Drive Instruction/Academic Performance)

- Campus improvement planning processes are organized around the turnaround principles and CSFs as well as a research-based systemic approach that focuses on the components of Curriculum and Assessment, Instruction, Culture and Climate, Parent and Community Engagement, Adult Advocates, Academic Supports and Interventions, Behavior and Social Skills Development and Personalized Environment. By organizing improvement planning around the CSFs and by focusing on improvement of major systems that impact teaching and learning, dropout rates and graduation rates, the TAIS provides a framework for development of a strong instructional program that addresses student needs.
- Curriculum and Instruction program improvement processes require the campus to assess rigor, relevance and alignment to the TEKS, and to address in the improvement plan the means by which these programs will be strengthened.
- Campuses and LEAs in interventions will submit periodic reports on their progress toward full implementation of the targeted improvement plan. These progress reports will include data showing the impact of the plan initiatives and

strategies, and the January progress report includes benchmark and/or CBA data for the first semester (2013-2014 SIG Priority schools; 2014-2015 non-SIG Priority schools).

Using data to inform instruction and for continuous improvement, including by providing time for collaboration on the use of data (Critical Success Factor: Use of Quality Data to Drive Instruction/Academic Performance)

- Each Priority school will work with the through the improvement cycle that includes extensive data analysis. A data analysis guidance document and related training have been created and will be provided to each school and their DCSI and PSP.
- Two examples of ESC-designed resources specifically focused on data analysis include the Formative Assessment Success Tracker (FAST) and the Transformational Teacher Cadre.

Establishing a school environment that improves school safety and discipline and addressing other non-academic factors that impact student achievement, such as students' social, emotional, and health needs (Critical Success Factor: School Climate)

- Each Priority school will work through the improvement cycle, which includes extensive focus on factors that influence school environment.
- Two examples of ESC-designed resources specifically focused on school environment include the Warming up the Classroom Climate and Culture & Climate Improvement Targets (C2IT).

Providing ongoing mechanisms for family and community engagement (Critical Success Factor: Family/Community Engagement)

- Each Priority school will work through the improvement cycle, which includes extensive focus on factors that influence family and community engagement.
- Two examples of ESC-designed resources specifically focused on family and community engagement include The Parent Connection-Go Social and Grown Locally: Parent Power Community Capacity.

In addition to the PSP and CIT, Priority schools have a state support specialist who works with the district and campus staff. These support specialists facilitate conference calls that provide an opportunity for the CIT (including the DCSI and the PSP), the TCDSS, and the regional ESC to participate in conversations addressing progress and next steps.

Timeline for Implementation of Intervention Process for Priority Schools

All identified Priority schools will participate in the TAIS intervention system and continuous improvement cycle. Implementation of all the turnaround principles will begin in the 2016-2017

year for all Priority schools. The table below presents the implementation timeline for 2016–2017 identified Priority schools.

Activity	Timeline
Federal accountability ratings finalized	August 2016
Parent notification/public notice/hearing provided (as required)	August 2016
Names of PSP and DCSI, submitted by districts, as applicable	September 2016
Data analysis, needs assessment, improvement plan completed; improvement plan submitted for approval	September 2016
PSP progress reports completed	Quarterly
Review of progress in the improvement process completed	January 2016, March 2016, June 2016
Reconstitution Plan drafts submitted (as required)	October 2013 – January 2014
Final Reconstitution Plan approved (as required)	June 2014

The PSP and DCSI will determine the implementation timeline for specific activities for each individual campus. Their determination will be based on the data analysis, needs assessment and improvement plan for each school.

Exiting Priority Status

To exit Priority status, a campus must make significant progress toward meeting AMOs and graduation targets for two consecutive years following interventions and no longer fit the criteria to be identified as a Priority campus. If a Priority school makes significant progress toward meeting the AMOs and graduation targets for two consecutive years following intervention, the campus will implement improvement interventions based on the TAIS during the third year with reduced support from the TEA and/or the TCDSS, and increased support from the regional ESC.

Texas monitors the progress of Priority and Focus schools via quarterly PSP, campus and district reports. Site visits to campuses provide additional information. Ongoing conversations are focused on impact of interventions and progress toward academic achievement. Formative reviews allow for mid-course adjustments as necessary.

Schools in Priority status are required to engage in reconstitution planning if they continue to miss the safeguards created for the federal system following a year of interventions. The reconstitution plan will include the required turnaround principles. The Texas Education Code (TEC) §39.107, Reconstitution, Repurposing, Alternative Management, and Closure stipulates the following: *Reconstitution requires the removal or reassignment of some or all campus administrative and/or instructional personnel, taking into consideration proactive measures the district or campus has taken regarding campus personnel; and the implementation of a campus redesign, approved by the commissioner of education.*

Principals who have been employed by the campus in that capacity may not be retained by the campus, unless the CIT determines the retention of the principal will be more beneficial to student achievement and campus stability. Principals that are retained at the campus will be

provided training and support by the CIT, and will be further supported by the regional education service center (ESC). TEC §39.106, Campus Intervention Team Duties, includes stipulations that the CIT will determine interventions and staff development for campus administrators.

For Priority schools that continue to fail to improve, if the commissioner determines that the campus is not fully implementing the updated targeted improvement plan or if the students enrolled at the campus fail to demonstrate substantial improvement in the areas targeted by the updated plan, the commissioner may order repurposing, alternative management or closure of the campus.

Additionally, after implementation of the improvement plan in year three of Priority status, the commissioner may order a hearing to be held before the commissioner or the commissioner's designee at which the president of the board of trustees, the superintendent and campus principal must appear and explain the campus's low performance, lack of improvement and plans for improvement. Following the hearing the commissioner will issue directives to the campus regarding the actions the campus will be required to take, including continuation of interventions, planning for repurposing, alternative management or closure, or integration of a school community partnership team in the intervention process. The commissioner may establish a school community partnership team composed of members of the campus-level planning and decision-making committee and additional community representatives, as determined appropriate by the commissioner.

In addition to other interventions and sanctions, the commissioner may order a school district or campus to acquire professional services at the expense of the district or campus to address the applicable financial, assessment, data quality, program, and performance or governance deficiency.

Attachments (previously submitted): Site Visit Report Template
Campus Improvement Planning Workbook

2.E Focus Schools

This section describes the state's methodology for identifying and providing intervention supports for Focus schools.

Identification

Texas Focus schools will be Title I schools that have the widest gaps in student performance between student groups. Schools will be ranked based on the largest gaps of performance between student groups and the AMO target for the given school year. Ten percent of Title I schools, not otherwise identified as Priority schools, will be identified as Focus schools using the methodology for determining the annual list:

1. Count the number of Title I schools in Texas.
2. Multiply the number of Title I schools in Texas by 10% to determine the target number of identified Focus schools.
3. Using achievement results across the federally required subject areas and student groups, calculate the gap between the performance of student groups and the AMO target for the

given school year. (Note that all Title I high schools with a graduation rate of less than 60% will be identified as Priority schools)

4. Sum the differences and rank order the campuses.
5. Remove any identified Priority schools.
6. Identify the appropriate number of Focus schools based on steps 1 and 2.

A finalized list of Priority and Focus campuses will be published by August 2016 based on 2015-2016 data in preparation for implementation during the 2016-2017 school year.

Additional Information on Interventions for Focus schools

Focus schools will participate in the TAIS and improvement process, implementing interventions based on the Critical Success Factors and turnaround principles when applicable based on data analysis and needs assessment. Examples of possible interventions include:

- The Transformational Teach Institute, addressing the CSF on Academic Performance
- Curriculum audits, including the Leaders' Portfolio, addressing Leadership Effectiveness
- The Enlist, Educate, Empower, Evaluate (4E) process addressing Teacher Quality, including:
    - Peer Observation Data-Driven Dialogue (PODZ)
    - Teacher Quality Portfolio
- Products, on-line courses, websites and assessments to identify, assess, and provide instruction to English Language Learners and underperforming students in core content areas. These include strategies to close the achievement gap and to assist struggling students through the Response to Intervention (RtI) process. As an example, participants in the Elementary Students in Texas: Algebra Ready (ESTAR) Academy I examine the big ideas in the grades K-2 mathematics TEKS that prepare students for success in algebra. Participants engage in hands-on, student-centered activities and lessons designed to provide connections to and strengthen knowledge of the elementary mathematics that is critical for success in algebra; and explore how to embed the English Language Proficiency Standards (ELPS) into instruction as well as how to differentiate instruction to align with the expectations of Response to Intervention (RtI).

TEA has contracted with each of the ESCs to provide support and training to focus schools to ensure that they implement aligned interventions that address areas of low performance. Through these contracts with ESCs TEA collects qualitative and quantitative data from ESCs on trainings and supports provided to identified districts in their region. Through these reports TEA and ESCs work collaborative to address persistent needs across campuses.

Campuses that do not exit focus status will be required to undergo the following interventions: attend the 2016 Advancing Improvement in Education conference; attend required follow-up training on the TAIS process provided by ESC; required to undergo an in-depth data analysis service provided for their local ESC. This analysis will include a comprehensive data report highlighting critical areas that the campus needs that are specific to school turnaround efforts.

The full list of current Focus schools can be found here: http://tea.texas.gov/Student_Testing_and_Accountability/Monitoring_and_Interventions/School_Improvement_and_Support/2013-2014_Focus_Schools/

System Safeguards

Accountability System Safeguards include participation rates, graduation rates and limits on the use of alternate assessments. These have been calculated to meet federal requirements and federal targets. Results will be reported for any subgroup that meets accountability minimum size criteria. Failure to meet the safeguard target for any reported subgroup must be addressed in the campus or district improvement plan. Campuses will be encouraged to work with the regional Education Service Center Turnaround Teams if they miss a system safeguard.

Timeline for Implementation of Intervention Process for Focus Schools

The table below presents the implementation timeline for 2016–2017 identified Focus schools.

Activity	Timeline
Final federal accountability ratings released	August 2016
Parent notification/public notice/hearing completed	August 2016
Names of PSP and DCSI submitted by districts, as applicable	September 2016
Data analysis, needs assessment, improvement plan completed; improvement plan submitted for approval	October 2016
PSP progress reports completed	Quarterly

All identified Focus schools will begin interventions aligned with the reason for identification in 2016-2017. At least one intervention impacting instruction must begin by the end of the first semester.

Exiting Focus Status

To exit Focus status, a campus must make significant progress toward closing achievement gaps of student groups, and no longer fit the criteria to be identified as a Focus campus.

If a Focus school makes significant progress toward meeting the AMOs for two consecutive years following intervention, the campus will implement improvement interventions based on the TAIS during the third year with reduced support from TEA and/or the TCDSS and increased support from the regional ESC.

As noted earlier, Texas monitors the progress of Priority and Focus schools via regular campus and district reports. Site visits to campuses provide additional information. Ongoing conversations are focused on impact of interventions and progress toward academic achievement. Formative reviews allow for mid-course adjustments as necessary.

In addition to other interventions and sanctions, the commissioner may order a school district or campus to acquire professional services at the expense of the district or campus to address the applicable financial, assessment, data quality, program, performance, or governance deficiency.

2.F Provision of Incentives and Support for Other Title I Schools

The structure of the Texas School Support System aligns state and federal accountability systems into a single system of support, and recognizes that sustainable transformation is the result of district commitments, district systems and campus institutionalization of Critical Success Factors. Schools are required to engage in the Texas Accountability Intervention System due to identified low performance in the state and/or federal accountability systems.

Each district or school required to engage in the TAIS must collect and analyze data; conduct a needs assessment to determine factors contributing to low performance; develop an improvement plan addressing all areas not meeting the required performance standard and/or system safeguards; and monitor the implementation of the improvement plan. Schools must also establish a campus intervention team consisting of:

1. A Professional Service Provider (PSP), a TEA-approved member responsible for assuring implementation of all intervention requirements and reporting progress to the agency;
2. A District Coordinator of School Improvement (DCSI), an individual assigned by the district and approved by TEA, and who is a district-level employee in a leadership position in school improvement, curriculum and instruction, or another position with responsibility for student performance; the DCSI is responsible for ensuring district support for the academic achievement of each campus; and
3. The Campus Leadership Team (CLT), made up of key school leaders and membership determined by the principal and/or the district; the CLT is responsible for developing, implementing, and monitoring the improvement plan; monitoring student performance; and determining student interventions and support services.

Relying on decades of school improvement research to identify Critical Success Factors that elevate expectations and lead schools on a path of continuous improvement, the TAIS is designed to specify the foundational systems, actions, and processes to transform Texas' schools. TAIS distinguishes levels of assistance for schools by incorporating the state and federal accountability labels into an aligned system of support (see *Attachment 10b* for an overview of the TAIS). Success will require purposeful actions and thoughtful planning by analyzing data, determining needs, developing focused plans for improvement, and monitoring the impact of those plans. The Texas School Support System will assist schools with these actions, placing them on a path toward attaining the outcomes central to the Framework for Continuous District and School Improvement.

The campuses and districts included in Texas' differentiated recognition, accountability, and support system include all campuses and districts administered by the Texas Education Agency regardless of program or type of public school. Campuses will be encouraged to work with the regional Education Service Center Turnaround Teams.

With the increase in identified low-performing districts and schools, there is a need to mobilize the statewide support that is available to provide assistance to districts as they work with their campuses on improvement. TEA, the TCDSS, and the network of regional Education Service

Centers are committed to working with districts to provide support to campuses. The Texas School Support System categorizes schools according to identified needs across levels of increased assistance and intervention.

All districts and campuses that fail to meet graduation rate targets, and targets for an ESEA subgroup within a Title I school, are subject to interventions. The interventions require districts and campuses to develop focused plans for improvement. If graduation rates, AMOs, or both do not improve and the district or campus fails to meet federal accountability targets in the next accountability cycle, the level of assistance and intervention increases.

2.G Provisions for Building SEA, LEA and School Capacity to Improve Student Learning

As noted earlier, the Texas Center for District and School Support (TCDSS) has evolved to support LEAs and schools around school improvement and interventions. Initial efforts to align state and federal accountability systems focused primarily on similar intervention requirements for schools that were identified as academically unacceptable in the state accountability system and were subject to the School Improvement Program under federal accountability requirements. Evolving from early work on the accountability system was the creation of the TAIS, which is built upon the best aspects of both the state and federal systems. TEA determined that the fundamental issues for underperforming campuses are the same in both systems, and students with academic needs are often the same regardless of the identification process. Therefore, the TAIS was designed to assist LEAs and schools to focus on engaging in the improvement process as opposed to completing and checking off state and federal requirements. The comprehensive Texas system continues to develop along with ongoing investments in improving the initial system. Along these lines, partnerships have been built among TEA, ESCs, LEAs and schools that have strengthened the accountability and improvement processes.

As described earlier, the TAIS provides a variety of connected supports, opportunities and incentives to monitor and adapt interventions to engage districts and campuses in the improvement process. Campus Intervention Teams ensure timely and comprehensive monitoring and technical assistance for the implementation of interventions. Staff at TEA, the TCDSS, and the network of regional Education Service Centers provide assistance to the CITs, assess progress on leading indicators and student outcomes at identified schools, and adapt services and support to better meet specific campus- and district-level needs.

Under NCLB, many LEAs were required to reserve 20 percent of the districts' Title I allotments to implement choice and/or Supplemental Educational Services (SES). With approved waivers, funds that the LEA previously reserved to meet requirements of ESEA section 1116(b)(10) will be used to support the implementation of interventions in an LEA's Focus schools or Priority schools in accordance with allowable use of Title I funds. Once the LEA demonstrates that sufficient resources are available to support interventions in its Priority and Focus schools, funds may be used to support instructional programs at the district level or by providing Title I funds in school allocations under ESEA section 1113(c). An LEA may also reserve funds to support the implementation of interventions in an LEA's Focus schools or Priority schools in accordance with allowable use of Title I funds. Although TEA will not require LEAs to use the funds in a specific way, all decisions must be made based on an LEA's careful analysis of local capacity

and based on a comprehensive needs assessment. The LEA must demonstrate in its Title I Application that resources have been allocated to its Priority and Focus schools sufficient to support the interventions described.

Additional Information on Building SEA, LEA, and School Capacity to Improve Student Learning

Interventions for Local Education Agencies. LEAs identified for interventions due to missing the systems safeguard targets identified above must, with the assistance of the ESC turnaround team, engage in the district-level TAIS process. The District Intervention Team is responsible for engagement in the TAIS; the Intervention Team must include representative professional staff, including, if practicable, at least one representative with the primary responsibility for educating students with disabilities, parents of students enrolled in the district, business representatives and community members. The local board of trustees, or the board's designee, will periodically meet with the district-level committee to review the district-level committee's deliberations. The missed system safeguards must be addressed in the improvement plan. TEA and/or TCDSS will review all submissions, including the improvement plan and monitoring documentation.

LEAs that continue to be identified as missing system safeguards after engagement in interventions for one year are subject to requirements of TEC §39.102, which offers the commissioner the option of invoking one or more of the following sanctions:

1. Issue public notice of the deficiency to the board of trustees;
2. Order a hearing conducted by the board of trustees of the district for the purpose of notifying the public of the insufficient performance, the improvements in performance expected by the agency, and the interventions and sanctions that may be imposed under this section if the performance does not improve;
3. Order the preparation of a student achievement improvement plan that addresses each student achievement indicator under Section 39.053(c) for which the district's performance is insufficient, the submission of the plan to the commissioner for approval, and implementation of the plan;
4. Order a hearing to be held before the commissioner or the commissioner's designee at which the president of the board of trustees of the district and the superintendent shall appear and explain the district's low performance, lack of improvement, and plans for improvement;
5. Arrange an on-site investigation of the district;
6. Appoint an agency monitor to participate in and report to the agency on the activities of the board of trustees or the superintendent;
7. Appoint a conservator to oversee the operations of the district;
8. Appoint a management team to direct the operations of the district in areas of insufficient performance or require the district to obtain certain services under a contract with another person.

Attachment (provided in initial submission): District TAIS Workbook

Building Capacity. TEA and the TCDSS collaborate regularly, including monthly group meetings and weekly project-based meetings. The TCDSS also facilitates meetings for the ESC Turnaround Teams on a regular basis. TEA, TCDSS and ESCs collaborate on the selection of PSPs, the PSP Summer Training, trainings for LEAs and campuses on the TAIS process, presentations at the Advancing Improvement in Education conference and on the site-visits conducted on campuses. In addition, regular monitoring conversations with LEAs and campuses include TEA, TCDSS, the ESC regional representative, the PSP and the DCSI. The Intervention Stage and Activity Manager (ISAM) online system is accessible by TEA, TCDSS, ESCs, LEAs, campuses, DCSIs and PSPs and provides a portal for monthly reports, improvement plans, and correspondence. It is searchable by LEA and campus.

Texas works closely with the Texas Comprehensive Center, the Edvance Center on State Productivity and other entities to stay current on turnaround research and practices. Previous collaborators and/or trainers have included: Public Impact, Sam Redding/CII, Lauren Rhim, University of Virginia School Turnaround Program, Edvance and Mass Insight. In addition, USDE conferences and trainings are used to develop capacity at the state-level and to network and learn from other states.

Attachments (provided in earlier submissions):
TAIS
Campus Intervention Planning (draft)
Sample DSS Agenda

LEA Accountability. LEAs and schools are held accountable for improving school and student performance and their achievements are reviewed via monthly campus, district, and PSP reports (based on the turnaround principles and CSFs).

The TAIS was designed with an LEA focus and district capacity is addressed via specific trainings for DCSIs and LEA staff. LEA-focused meetings have included the District Sustainability Summit and the District Institute-Rethinking Central Office.

Districts will be held accountable for student achievement and interventions will be based on specific district areas of need. TEA, TCDSS and ESCs will work regionally to provide professional learning and content area support. District Improvement Plans will be required to include identified areas of need and will be part of the ongoing monitoring of interventions at the district and campus level. If goals are not met within a two year period, the district policies and procedures will be reviewed and specific districts will be identified to receive a district level on-site review based on achievement data.

Additionally, as previously described, to build LEA capacity the commissioner may: order a hearing to be held before the commissioner or the commissioner's designee at which the president of the board of trustees of the district and the superintendent shall appear and explain the district's low performance, lack of improvement, and plans for improvement; arrange an on-site investigation of the district; appoint an agency monitor to participate in and report to the agency on the activities of the board of trustees or the superintendent; appoint a conservator to

oversee the operations of the district; appoint a management team to direct the operations of the district in areas of insufficient performance; or require the district to acquire professional services under a contract with qualified another person or entity.

The DCSI will work in collaboration with TEA, TCDSS, and ESC staff to implement the TAIS.

Principle 3:
Supporting Effective Instruction and Leadership

3.A Develop and Adopt Guidelines for Local Teacher and Principal Evaluation and Support Systems

This section provides a description of the state's guidelines for local teacher and principal evaluation and support systems. Beginning with information regarding the current system, the section describes progress the state has made toward developing and piloting new appraisal systems focused on increasing quality instruction and raising student achievement.

3.A.i. Teacher Evaluation and Support Systems

TEA's approved instrument for evaluating teachers, the Professional Development and Appraisal System (PDAS), is currently used by 86 percent of LEAs in the state and has been in place since 1997. PDAS includes 51 criteria with eight domains reflecting the Proficiencies for Learner-Centered Instruction. The domains are: Active Successful Student Participation in the Learning Process; Learner-centered Instruction; Evaluation and Feedback on Student Progress; Management of Student Discipline, Instructional Strategies, Time/Materials; Professional Communication; Professional Development; Compliance with Policies, Operating Procedures and Requirements; and Involvement of All Students' Academic Performance. The appraisal system also includes Instructional Leadership Development and Administrator Appraisal.

As research has routinely emphasized, the number one in-school factor for increasing student achievement is the effectiveness of the teacher. Acknowledging the vital roles teachers play in student achievement and based on feedback from the field, TEA has continuously revisited the state's approved instrument for evaluating teachers. In addition, Texas has made significant strides to improve both the quality of its educator preparation programs and the quality of individual teacher evaluations so that teachers and administrators have more meaningful feedback on student learning and growth.

Stakeholder Involvement

During the fall of 2011, TEA created the Teacher Effectiveness Workgroup, comprised of members from TEA's Educator Initiatives department, the USDE-funded Texas Comprehensive Center, Educate Texas (a public-private education initiative of the Communities Foundation of Texas), and the Region XIII Education Service Center. This workgroup examined literature on promising and state practices on evaluating educator effectiveness, including different appraisal models from across the nation, to help inform the development of a new Texas system. As a key resource, the workgroup reviewed and used the National Comprehensive Center for Teacher Quality's publication, *A Practical Guide to Designing Comprehensive Teacher Evaluation Systems: A Tool to Assist in the Development of Teacher Evaluation Systems.*

Additionally, from December 2011 to December 2012, TEA participated in the Texas Teaching Commission. This group was convened by a statewide nonprofit organization, Educate Texas, and was comprised of 17 stakeholders representing teachers, administrators, business and

community members. Over the course of 13 face-to-face meetings and multiple conference calls, this group reviewed research, heard expert testimony and developed consensus on a broad number of issues related to preparation, induction, evaluation, professional development and compensation for teachers. This work resulted in the development of 63 policy recommendations related to the continuum of teacher quality in Texas. Of those recommendations, 18 were specifically directed at TEA and the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC). Since the release of the report in December 2012, TEA and SBEC have undertaken the steps to adopt many of the recommendations, including reexamining current efforts underway related to development of value-add modeling and new observation rubrics.

Standards Setting and Evaluation Redesign

During the fall of 2013, TEA worked with a teacher steering committee comprised of classroom teachers from a variety of subjects and grade levels, campus principals, members from the higher education community, evaluation trainers from state regional service centers and teacher association members to revise teaching standards and develop a new, state-recommended appraisal system in accordance with §21.351 of the Texas Education Code. This committee began the work by revising and updating the state teaching standards to reflect best practices for today's classrooms that have a research base in improving student achievement. These aspirational standards (see *Attachment 11a*) provide goals for which all teachers can strive regardless of where they are in their career; both master teachers and beginning teachers will find practices captured in the standards toward which they can work. These standards have been adopted into commissioner's rule in Chapter 149 of the Texas Administrative Code.

During the spring of 2014, the teacher steering committee developed an evaluation system tied to the teaching standards. In the redesign of the state evaluation system, the committee focused on creating a system that will be used for continuous professional growth, that can apply to all classroom teachers, including those who teach English Language Learners and students with disabilities (see Texas Administrative Code Chapters 233 and 150 for the inclusion of special education, bilingual and English as a second language teachers in the appraisal process), and that will de-stigmatize the observation process, moving the mindset around observation and evaluation away from one of compliance to one of feedback and support. The system they created will provide for actionable, timely feedback that will allow teachers to make efficient and contextual professional development choices that, in turn, will lead to an improvement in their teaching. The characteristics of this system include:

- **Multiple Measures of Performance:** These measures include rubric-based observations; a teacher-directed goal-setting process that will allow all teachers, in consultation with their campus leadership team or principal, to identify key areas for improvement and track growth toward those goals (referred to as the Goal-Setting and Professional Development Plan); and a measure of student growth at the level of the individual teacher.

- **Clear, Timely, and Useful Feedback:** A rubric (see *Attachment 11b*) with five performance levels that clearly differentiate practices. The rubric allows for immediate feedback that is built into the document itself – any teacher can self-assess, and any

teacher can look to the practices articulated in the levels above his or her observation score and understand which practices will elevate their performance.

- **Goal-Setting and Professional Development Plan**: that allows all teachers to determine their professional growth goals, build a professional development plan to attain those goals, and track the progress of their development over the course of the year based on both their assessment of their practice within their unique teaching context and the feedback received during the ongoing formative and end-of-year summative conversations with their appraiser.

- **Student Growth Measure:** A student growth measure at the individual teacher level that will include a value-add score based on student growth as measured by state assessments for teachers for whom a value-add score can be determined, or student growth based on student learning objectives, portfolios, or district pre- and post-tests.

These multiple measures, taken together, will provide a more complete narrative of teacher performance than any single measure taken by itself and will comprise a summative evaluation score based on the following weights: classroom observations and the Goal-Setting and Professional Development Plan will comprise 80% of the evaluation score, and student growth will comprise 20% of the evaluation score.

The relative weight of the rubric-based observation (80% overall, which includes 10% of the overall evaluation score attributed to the progress on the Goal-Setting and Professional Development Plan) aligns with the idea that a teacher's primary focus should include the daily interaction between teacher and students – around building positive relationships with students in the midst of productive learning environments that seek to address students' academic, cognitive and developmental needs. Although this focus will lead to academic gains, the positive benefits of this learning environment are not limited to academic gains as measured by tests, whether local, state or national. With the rubric comprising the bulk of a teacher's evaluation score, teachers are incentivized to build skills in students that may not manifest themselves on tests or by the end of a single academic year, but will be captured within the performance levels of the observation rubric.

The state-recommended teacher evaluation system will encourage annual evaluations with at least a single formal observation and multiple informal observations and walk-throughs. The system is in alignment with Texas Education Code §21.352(c-1), which requires that components of the appraisal process, including classroom observations and walk-throughs, be conducted more frequently for new teachers and teachers who show deficiencies in evaluation results.

A three-day face-to-face appraiser training on the state teacher evaluation system has been developed and implemented. Participants discuss best practices for fostering open, collaborative campus cultures where feedback and opportunities for instructional growth are embedded into the school calendar so that teachers can consistently work with their campus peers throughout the school year on pedagogy and content delivery in response to both the annual process for self-reflection, goal setting and goal attainment, and feedback from appraisers and instructional leaders on areas for improvement. Appraiser training also stresses the importance of open

dialogue between teachers and campus leaders that allows both groups to further develop insight into good instructional practices and the role that teacher leaders should play in informal observations and collaborative professional development. TEA will work with the 20 regional ESCs to offer assistance and support to districts that lack the personnel capacity to implement their preferred evaluation process.

Rubric, Appraisal Process, and Performance Levels

The appraisal, which is cyclical, follows the following pattern (see *Attachment 11c*):

Goal-Setting and PD Plan → Pre-Conference → Observation → Post-Conference → End-of-Year Conference
Goal-Setting and PD Plan →
Pre-Conference → Observation →Post-Conference → End-of-Year Conference
Goal-Setting and PD Plan…

The teacher evaluation system rubric includes four domains: Planning, Instruction, Learning Environment and Professional Practices and Responsibilities. The rubric contains five performance levels (Distinguished, Accomplished, Proficient, Developing and Improvement Needed) that clearly differentiate practices; each descriptor within each of the sixteen dimensions articulates an evolution of performance from Improvement Needed to Distinguished. Teachers can self-assess and review practices articulated in the levels about the observation score to understand which specific descriptors will elevate their performance.

Appraisers are trained, during the mandatory three-day face-to-face training described above, to collect evidence before the lesson during a pre-conference and during the lesson by scripting what teachers and students say and do, along with collecting other visuals and artifacts. This evidence is used along with the rubric to score the lesson. A post-conference is required of all observations. During this time, the appraiser and teacher meet to discuss the overall lesson and identify an area of reinforcement (strength) and refinement (growth), along with the ratings for the lesson.

End-of-Year (EOY) Conferences occur from mid-April through May. The EOY Conference provides an opportunity for the appraiser and the teacher to summarize the year, to collect information that will provide evidence to score Domain 4 of the rubric, and to discuss next year's goal(s) and professional development plan. The EOY Conference is also a time that teachers and appraisers review the academic progress students have made over the course of the school year, as measured by student learning objectives, portfolios, or district pre- and post-tests.

Unlike Domains 1-3, Domain 4: Professional Practices and Responsibilities is not scored in summative form by the evaluator until after the teacher has been afforded the opportunity to present evidence related to the four dimensions during the EOY Conference.

Prior to the meeting, teachers prepare their Domain 4 evidence/data, which include their Goal Setting and Professional Development Plan documents and evidence showing progress toward goal attainment and in following their professional development activity plan. Teachers also prepare to discuss activities they have undertaken that conform to the various practices articulated in Domain 4.

Student Growth

TEA is committed to implementing an evaluation system that provides teachers and principals with the most valuable data and information that can be used in making professional development and growth decisions. All measures of student growth will be piloted, reviewed and assessed against this criterion.

Districts will be given flexibility in choosing from student learning objectives, portfolios and district pre- and post-tests as means by which to measure student growth for teachers for whom value-add scores cannot be calculated. In making these choices, districts will have the option of using any of the three methods, provided that the choice for a particular grade and subject is uniform throughout the district, i.e. if a district chooses to use portfolios for a teacher's student growth score for Art I, then all district Art I teachers would need to use portfolios for their measure of student growth.

TEA is working with SAS Institute, Inc. to pilot a value-add model to capture student growth for teachers whose students take state assessments. This model, a univariate response model, will be piloted during the 2014-2015 and 2015-2016 school years and will cover teachers of state-tested subjects from fifth grade through end-of-course exams at the high school level. TEA will weigh feedback from pilot districts, including the usefulness of value-add data as calculated by the pilot model, to inform how value-add measures will be used during the 2015-2016 refinement year and beyond. For more information on the model used, please see *Attachment 11d*.

TEA will provide guidelines for districts through the 20 ESCs addressing how to implement student learning objectives, portfolios and district pre- and post-tests as measures of student growth. TEA is working with the Community Training and Assistance Center (CTAC) to develop student learning objective guidelines, resources and models, and TEA will facilitate a pilot of student learning objectives during the 2015-2016 refinement year. See *Attachment 11e* for TEA's guidelines on student learning objectives for the 2015-2016 pilot year.

In addition, TEA will assist in developing the capacity of the state's 20 ESCs to support districts in building processes for each optional method, including housing models for portfolios and student learning objectives. These guidelines and processes at both the state and regional levels will continuously be updated and revised as best practices emerge during pilot years and statewide implementation.

Guidelines for student learning objectives, portfolios, and district pre- and post-tests will include information on how teachers should use state assessment results, when available and applicable, as one source of data to help better understand students' entering academic levels when determining student growth expectations. Guidelines will also include information on how teachers and appraisers should consider state assessment results, when available and applicable, when reviewing end-of-year student growth results. Comparisons between student growth results and state assessment results will allow teachers and appraisers to develop a broader understanding of the relationship between student growth processes and state assessment outcomes. The comparison will provide formative feedback to teachers and appraisers and highlight how student growth processes focused on developing foundational skills in specific courses impact student performance on state assessments.

TEA will also provide guidance on uses of student growth data. This guidance will reinforce the idea that student growth data, like observation data, should be used to inform professional growth and development decisions for teachers. In addition, guidance will reinforce the idea that single-year student growth data should not be the sole factor in employment decisions and that multiple years of student growth data provide more robust feedback on a teacher's influence on student performance.

Student growth measures will be captured on a five-point scale as a part of the summative evaluation score. The ordinal labels for the five levels will be:

- Well above expectations;
- Above expectations;
- At expectations;
- Below expectations; and
- Well below expectations.

For teachers with a value-add score, those categories will indicate scores that are:

- Two or more standard errors above expected growth;
- More than one but less than two standard errors above expected growth;
- Between one standard error above and one standard error below expected growth;
- More than one but less than two standard errors below expected growth; or
- Two or more standard errors below expected growth.

Guidelines provided by TEA will include processes that districts can follow to determine an ordinal score for student learning objectives, portfolios and district pre- and post-tests, and will be refined as best practices emerge during the pilot years and statewide implementation.

Summative Evaluation Scores

Based on teacher steering committee feedback and as a means to promote the professional growth priorities of the evaluation system, scoring will be displayed as an ordinal system instead of a point system, since the latter could lead to the faulty conclusion that a difference in tenths or hundredths of points indicates that one teacher is "better" than another teacher. Teachers will receive ordinal scores for each level of the rubric and summative evaluation – for each indicator, each domain and each component of the summative score. The summative score will be determined through a matrix approach and will also yield an overall ordinal score. As indicated in the table below, six total results (those marked by asterisks) would require additional investigation and consideration by both the evaluator and the teacher, as the divergence of the student growth score and the observation and goal-setting and professional development plan results would indicate an incongruity that required further explanation.

	Observation and Goal-Setting and PD Plan Results (80%)					
		Improvement Necessary	Developing	Proficient	Accomplished	Distinguished
Student Growth Results (20%)	Well Below Expectations	Improvement Necessary	Developing	Proficient	Proficient*	Accomplished*
	Below Expectations	Improvement Necessary	Developing	Proficient	Accomplished	Accomplished*
	At Expectations	Improvement Necessary	Developing	Proficient	Accomplished	Distinguished
	Above Expectations	Developing*	Developing	Proficient	Accomplished	Distinguished
	Well Above Expectations	Developing*	Proficient*	Proficient	Accomplished	Distinguished

3.A.ii. Texas Principal Evaluation and Support System

Stakeholder Involvement

During the fall of 2012, the TEA convened a principal advisory committee to review state policy and law governing principals, best practices in principal preparation, and the state policies regulating them. The Alliance to Reform Education Leadership (AREL) provided support to the committee and brought in experts from other states to provide information about policies and processes adopted by other states and the effect they have had on principal effectiveness. This work resulted in a draft set of competencies that principals should acquire to be effective leaders and improve student achievement. In the summer of 2012, TEA met with educator preparation programs and held focus groups at state principal conferences to review the work done to date by the principal advisory committee and to provide feedback and responses to that work.

Standards Setting and Evaluation Design

Starting in the spring of 2012, TEA worked with the principal advisory committee to build principal standards. This committee began by determining best practices for principals to be effective leaders and improve student performance, primarily by reframing the central role of the principal as the instructional leader of a campus. This work concluded in the fall of 2013 with a comprehensive set of principal standards that, like the teacher standards, capture the aspirational practices all principals can strive toward regardless of their level of experience or the context of their position (see *Attachment 11f*).

During the spring of 2014, a principal steering committee comprised of campus principals, central office administrators, members of the higher education community and principal association members, was convened to build a state principal evaluation system in accordance with §21.3541 of the Texas Education Code. The committee developed an evaluation system tied to the principal standards and, like the teacher evaluation system, focused on creating a process

that would be used for continuous professional growth. The system they created provides for actionable, timely feedback that will allow principals to reflect consistently on their practice and strive to implement those practices that improve performance. The characteristics of the system that will promote these goals include:

- Multiple measures of performance, including rubric-based assessments of practices, a principal-directed goal-setting process that will allow for all principals, in consultation with their district leadership team or appraiser, to identify key initiatives and areas for improvement and track growth toward those goals (referred to as the principal goal-setting component), and campus-level measures of student growth or progress.
- A rubric (see *Attachment 11g*) with five performance levels that clearly differentiate practices. The rubric allows for immediate feedback that is built into the document itself – any principal can self-assess, and any principal can look to the practices articulated in the levels above their observation score and understand which practices will elevate their performance.
- A principal goal-setting process that allows all principals to determine what their professional growth and implementation goals include, build a plan to attain those goals, and track the progress of their development over the course of the year based on their assessment of their practice within their unique context, the feedback received during the ongoing formative and end-of-year summative conversations with their appraiser, and particular district and campus initiatives.
- A student growth measure that will include a campus-level value-add score based on student growth as measured by state assessments for campuses for which a value-add score can be determined. In addition to a campus value-add score, districts will have flexibility in choosing from other student growth and progress measures that fit the particular context of a campus. These other measures of student growth and progress will be in addition to campus value-add scores where they are available.
- These multiple measures, taken together, will provide a more complete narrative of principal performance than any single measure taken by itself and will comprise a summative evaluation score based on the following weights and the length of time one has been a principal on a particular campus:

Experience as principal on particular campus	Rubric	Goal-Setting	Student Growth
0 years	70%	30%	0%
1 year	70%	20%	10%
2 or more years	60%	20%	20%

The relative weight of the rubric-based evaluation (between 60% and 70% depending on tenure as principal on a campus) aligns with the idea that a principal's primary focus should include the daily practices captured in the rubric, which have a research base in improving student performance. The rubric aligns to the unique context of each principal, whether he or she is new to the profession, new to the campus or has years of experience. For principals new to a particular campus, student growth would not begin to be a factor in their evaluation scores until their second year as principal on that campus and would be phased in between years two and

three of their tenure. This phase-in process acknowledges the limitations of a principal's influence on student growth or progress during his or her first year on a campus, where the principal inherits the conditions that affect student learning. By the third year of a principal's tenure on a campus, the principal should have full ownership of student growth or progress results, and from that year forward, student growth would count for 20% of the principal's evaluation score.

The state-recommended principal evaluation system will require annual evaluations. During the two-day face-to-face appraiser training on the state principal evaluation system, participants discuss best-practices for fostering district cultures where feedback and professional growth are valued and stressed, and where dialogue between principals and district leaders allows both groups to further develop insight into good professional practices for principals. TEA is working with the 20 regional ESCs to offer assistance and support to districts that lack the personnel capacity to implement the necessary evaluation process.

Rubric, Appraisal Process, and Performance Levels
The principal appraisal process, which is cyclical, follows the following pattern:

Year 1: Self-Assessment & Goal-Setting → Pre-Evaluation Conference → Mid-Year Evaluation Meeting → End-of-Year Conference → Year 2: Self-Assessment & Goal-Setting → Pre-Evaluation Conference → Mid-Year Evaluation Meeting →End-of-Year Conference…

The principal evaluation rubric includes five standards: Instructional Leadership, Human Capital, Executive Leadership, School Culture and Strategic Operations (see *Attachment 11g*). The rubric also contains five performance levels (Distinguished, Accomplished, Proficient, Developing and Improvement Needed/Not Demonstrated) that clearly differentiate practices; each descriptor within each of the twenty-one indicators articulates an evolution of performance from Improvement Needed to Distinguished. Principals can self-assess and review practices articulated in the levels about the observation score to understand which specific descriptors will elevate their performance.

The mandatory two-day face-to-face appraiser training emphasizes that the principal evaluation system incorporates a series of actions and activities that should be applied as ongoing and systematic rather than inconsistent and compulsory. While the evaluation process results in an annual summary assessment of the principal, it is intended and best used as an iterative design based on an annual process of actions and activities that self-assess, establish performance goals, collect and analyze information, and provide constructive feedback resulting in the improvement and refinement of practice.

End-of-Year (EOY) Conferences occur from May through the end of June. The principal and appraiser will meet at the principal's campus to discuss completing the evaluation process. They will discuss the Consolidated Performance Assessment (see *Attachment 11h*) information and the principal's attainment of their performance goals and any additional information that would assist in more accurate and fair summary ratings. Should additional information be needed for the discussion, the principal will have ample opportunity to make the information available. If time permits and the appraiser and principal agree on the final performance ratings and goals are attained, the final evaluation ratings are completed at this time.

Student Growth

As noted in the preceding section on the teacher evaluation system, TEA is working with SAS Institute, Inc. to pilot a value-add model to capture student growth for campuses with students who take state assessments. All districts will be given flexibility in choosing from additional means by which to measure student growth or progress, as appropriate for a campus's configuration (see sample table below). For campuses that use a value-add score, the score must comprise a minimum of half of the overall weight dedicated to student growth, with the additional half coming from the additional measures available to them and appropriate for their campus context. For campuses that do not use a value-add score, the entirety of the student growth measure would come from the list of additional methods of capturing student growth and progress. TEA has conducted focus groups with principals and appraisers of principals to determine which measures of student growth or progress are both available and valuable as diagnostic data that will help inform areas in need of improvement.

Campus Configuration		
Elementary School	**Middle School**	**High School**
Potential Measures*	**Potential Measures***	**Potential Measures***
Indices of state accountability system^	Indices of state accountability system^	Indices of sate accountability system^
ITBS and other standardized assessments	Attendance	Attendance
Student surveys	Student surveys	Student surveys
Literacy measures (TPRI/DRA/Dibels)	% of students in Algebra 1 or other advanced curriculum	Advanced placement participation and scores
District-wide assessments	District-wide assessments	PLAN, ACT, SAT, ASPIRE participation and scores
Reading A-Z leveled books	Literacy measures (TPRI/DRA/Dibels)	IB participation and scores
Participation rates in academic clubs and activities (Science Fair, Robotics programs, etc)	Participation rates in academic clubs and activities (Science Fair, Robotics programs, etc)	Graduation rates/dropout rates
	Leaver rates	% college and career ready
		CTE certifications
		Dual credit completion

*Student growth scores would be calculated based on year-over-year progress

^Texas Education Code §39.307(3)(D) requires that state accountability measures, including student passing rates and growth rates on state assessments (Indices 1 and 2 in the state accountability system), be a "primary consideration…in the evaluation of the performance of the district's campus principals."

Beginning in refinement year 2015-2016, TEA will provide guidelines for districts in how to use measures of student growth and progress beyond campus value-add scores. In addition, as noted earlier, TEA will assist in developing the capacity of the state's 20 regional ESCs to support districts in building processes for each optional method.

Student growth measures will be captured on a five-point scale as a part of the summative

evaluation score. The ordinal labels for the five levels will be:

- Well above expectations (5)
- Above expectations (4)
- At expectations (3)
- Below expectations (2)
- Well below expectations (1)

For campuses with value-add scores, those categories indicate the average of the available campus-level value-add scores for each tested grade and subject. For example, if campus X has a campus-level value add score of 5 for Algebra I, 4 for English I, 3 for English II, 3 for Biology, and 5 for U.S. History, then that campus would receive a campus-level value add score of 4, or above expectations. Guidelines provided by TEA will include processes that districts can follow to determine an ordinal score for other measures of student growth and progress and will be refined as best practices emerge during pilot year and statewide implementation.

Summative Evaluation Scores

As with the teacher evaluation system described earlier, scoring will be displayed as an ordinal system instead of a point system, since the latter could lead to the faulty conclusion that a minor difference in points indicates that one principal is "better" than another principal. Principals will receive ordinal scores for each level of the rubric and summative evaluation – for each indicator, each domain, and for each component of the summative score. The summative score will be determined through a matrix approach and will also yield an overall ordinal score. As indicated in the table below, six total results (those marked by asterisks) would require additional investigation and consideration by both the evaluator and the principal, as the divergence of the student growth score and the observation and goal-setting results would indicate an incongruity that required further explanation.

	Rubric Evaluation and Goal-Setting Results (80-100%)					
		Improvement Necessary	Developing	Proficient	Accomplished	Distinguished
Student Growth Results (0-20%)	Well Below Expectations	Improvement Necessary	Developing	Proficient	Proficient*	Accomplished*
	Below Expectations	Improvement Necessary	Developing	Proficient	Accomplished	Accomplished*
	At Expectations	Improvement Necessary	Developing	Proficient	Accomplished	Distinguished
	Above Expectations	Developing*	Developing	Proficient	Accomplished	Distinguished
	Well Above Expectations	Developing*	Proficient*	Proficient	Accomplished	Distinguished

Evaluation Systems Rollout-Pilot Year 2014-2015

During the 2014-2015 school year, TEA is piloting both the teacher and principal evaluation systems in 64 school districts and 430 campuses across the state. Participating districts were trained during the summer of 2014, have implemented the evaluation systems beginning in the fall of 2014, and have provided TEA with continuous feedback on components of the systems so that appropriate revisions can be made to training, instruments, and guidelines provided in conjunction with the systems. TEA, with support from the National Institute for Excellence in Teaching (NIET) and McREL International (McREL), has conducted focus groups and facilitated feedback sessions throughout the pilot year so that principals, teachers, and their appraisers have an opportunity to articulate the strengths and weaknesses of the pilot evaluation systems. In addition, both NIET and McREL will assist TEA in examining the validity of both teacher and principal observation rubrics at the conclusion of the 2014-2015 school year so that adjustments to specific indicators can be made prior to the beginning of the refinement year in 2015-2016 and statewide rollout in 2016-2017.

During the 2014-2015 pilot year, TEA has or will have collected stakeholder feedback and validated the evaluation systems through the following processes:

Feedback:

- ESCs communicate regularly with pilot districts (at least once a month, but much more frequently than that in practice) and send feedback to ESC 13 (the evaluation hub) and TEA through email, face-to-face meetings, monthly virtual teleconferences, and quarterly reports.
- TEA talks directly with pilot participants through email, phone calls, and occasional face-to-face opportunities.
- NIET's and McREL's project managers work with pilot districts and collect feedback and share with TEA, as the occasions arise.

Surveys:

- For T-TESS, two parts of a survey are put in the field. Part A occurred in October to gather qualitative impressions of training, orientation, the evaluation system and materials. Part A could only cover stages through the Goal-Setting portion of the process, so exposure to the process was limited. Part B will occur in May and will circle back to the same questions on the evaluation system, the materials, and the observation cycle. This will gauge perceptions of the entire process as well as how perceptions evolved from the beginning of the school year.
- For T-PESS, two surveys are being put in the field. The first occurred in late February and covered training, orientation, the evaluation system and materials through the mid-year conference. The second will occur at the end of May and will cover the same subjects, but through the end-of-year conference.

Focus Groups:

- For T-TESS, NIET conducted focus group sessions in four regions in February. Each location hosted two separate one hour meetings – one with just teachers and one with just

appraisers of teachers. NIET will repeat this process in late May in four different regions to capture whole-process feedback, including end-of-year conferences.

- For T-PESS, McREL also conducted focus group session in four regions in March. Each location hosted two separate one hour meetings – one with just principals and one with just appraisers of principals. McREL will repeat this process in late May/early June in four different regions to capture whole-process feedback, including end-of-year conferences.

Validation Studies:

- For T-TESS, NIET will examine observation and summative scores to ensure that appropriate spreads in ratings exist across the system. If certain dimensions exhibit unusual spreads or abnormal ceilings, then that will signal a potential area for revision.
- For T-PESS, McREL will run validation analysis on all three major system check-ins – the goal-setting conference, the mid-year check-in, and the end-of-year conference. They will also look for unusual spreads and abnormal ceilings in rubric scoring.

Additionally, TEA will convene stakeholder groups during the fall of 2015 to revise the current administrative rules concerning the state appraisal system, housed in Chapter 150 of the Texas Administrative Code, based on feedback from both the stakeholder groups and the pilot districts implementing the new state systems. For the principal evaluation system, new rules will be created, as this will be the state's first recommended appraisal system for principals.

Through April of 2015, based on feedback from pilot districts implementing T-TESS and T-PESS, TEA has made the following changes to the systems and the support apparatus around the systems:

Rubric Changes for T-TESS:

- Changes in the design to ensure that a bullet/descriptor carries across each performance level
- Changes to certain dimensions where phrases that seemed hollow/ambiguous were pulled
- Changes to certain dimensions where a practice described in one performance level actually seemed more rigorous than a practice described in the higher level
- Changes in the design to where teacher-centered to student-centered became a continuum at the bottom of the page

Appraiser Training Changes for T-TESS:

- From two day face-to-face to three day face-to-face
- More training on Domains 1 and 4 of the rubric
- More training on the Goal-Setting and PD Plan Process
- More training on conducting effective End-of-Year Conferences
- More practice on developing conferencing and coaching skills

Professional Development Changes for T-TESS and T-PESS:

- Redesigning Instructional Leadership Development, a required five day training for new principals, to meet the needs of principals based on pilot feedback - more focus on soft skills - coaching, conferencing, creating collaborative campuses, etc.
- Training and preparation for districts on how to plan effectively for the implementation of new appraisal systems
- Conducting symposiums with educator preparation programs to strengthen a continuum - so teachers, principals, and superintendents are coming out of programs with the dispositions necessary to do formative appraisal well

Documents/Resources Created for T-TESS and T-PESS:

- Building out overviews/materials that districts have asked for throughout the year — Goal-Setting and Professional Development Plan Overview, End-Of-Year Conference Overview, and others
- Creating just-in-time webinar support for T-TESS — Goal-Setting and PD Plan webinar, Pre-Conference webinar, Post-Conference webinar, EOY Conference webinar
- Redesigning the Teach for Texas teacher appraisal portal so that it is organized by the part of the process (Overview, Orientation, Goal-Setting and PD Process, Pre-Conference, Observations, Post-Conferences)
- Building a new T-PESS webpage that is better organized and more user friendly

Refinement Year 2015-2016

TEA gathered feedback during the summer of 2014 from districts, ESCs, professional organizations and other stakeholders about the timeline for implementation and the state's readiness to roll out new, rigorous evaluation systems. Based on the unanimity of the feedback and recognition of the strong potential for poor implementation with an accelerated timeline, TEA determined that the 2015-2016 school year would need to be a refinement year. The refinement year will allow TEA to take all 2014-2015 pilot feedback into consideration, adjust appraiser training materials and evaluation tools as appropriate, and expand participation prior to statewide rollout so the ESCs are not required to train appraisers from approximately 600 districts in a single summer. TEA will seek to include about 100 additional districts for the refinement year, bringing total participation to approximately 160 districts.

In anticipation of a refinement year for both the new principal and teacher evaluation systems, TEA is overseeing a train-the-trainer model during the spring of 2015. Train-the-trainer academies are run by NIET for the teacher evaluation system and McREL for the principal evaluation system. The academies have brought together ESC staff, district trainers and trainers from higher education so that they can become experts on each system and the delivery of training for each system. The academy for each system includes approximately four face-to-face training days with multiple days for online instruction, follow-up and the inclusion of revisions based on pilot feedback and certification. Once trainers graduate from the train-the-trainer academy, they will co-train with NIET or McREL trainers during the summer of 2015 prior to being released to provide training to districts participating in the refinement year activities.

During the fall of 2015, after pilot-year feedback has been collected and analyzed, TEA will also work through the process of revising administrative code rules around teacher evaluations and

writing the rules around the principal evaluation process. TEA will continue to work with both the teacher steering committee and the principal steering committee in this process, and will convene multiple stakeholder events to gather feedback on the rules revision and creation process.

Monitoring of Evaluation Systems

TEA will continue to support districts that choose to pursue locally adopted evaluation systems that either favorably compare to or go beyond the state-recommended evaluation systems. TEA will monitor the implementation of both state and locally adopted evaluation systems to ensure fidelity of implementation and alignment with state statute and rule. The goal of monitoring is to ensure that each district is implementing an evaluation system that focuses on continuous improvement of performance, provides clear, useful and timely feedback that informs professional development, appropriately differentiates between performance levels, uses multiple valid measures, provides for observations and evaluations on a regular basis, and is used to place personnel in the best position to succeed. Monitoring will include:

- Annual recertification of appraisers to maintain inter-rater reliability on the state systems;
- Continued training and support to local districts so that fidelity of implementation of the statewide system exists beyond the initial training on the statewide system;
- District reporting of evaluation systems used and the components of those systems (if not the state systems) to the Region 13 ESC;
- Annual spot monitoring of districts to evaluate implementation and adherence to evaluation requirements (see Outcomes-Based Monitoring, below); and
- Continued opportunities for training and collaboration regarding methods of capturing student growth for non-tested grades and subjects .

Personnel Decisions

The Texas Education Code requires that school districts use recent evaluation results before making decisions not to renew teachers if evaluation is relevant to the nonrenewal decision (TEC §21.203(a)). TEC also requires school districts to use evaluation results from multiple years when making employment decisions and developing career recommendation for teachers (TEC §21.352(e)).

3.B Ensure LEAs Implement Teacher and Principal Evaluation and Support Systems

This section addresses the state's process for ensuring that each LEA develops, adopts, pilots, and implements evaluation and supports systems consistent with the state's guidelines yielding high-quality local teacher and principal evaluation systems.

Teacher Evaluation Implementation

Current Texas Education Code (TEC §21.352) requires LEAs to use the state-developed evaluation system *or* a locally developed system that contains the same components required of the state system. As mentioned earlier, 86 percent of school districts in the state presently use

PDAS, Texas's approved instrument for teacher evaluation. State law, TEC §21.352(c-1), requires components of the appraisal process, including classroom observations and walk-throughs, to be conducted more frequently for new teachers and teachers who show deficiencies in evaluation results.

At the core, Texas believes in the ability of local districts to implement comprehensive evaluation systems that work best in their communities. TEA believes that most of the state's more than 1000 independent school districts have used the state-approved appraisal system due to the quality of tools and training provided by TEA and the ESCs. Additionally, districts have embraced the system because of the collaborative nature of the rollout as opposed to implementing a top-down approach.

The culture of local control has aided TEA in designing a new teacher appraisal system. TEA has selected effective approaches to teacher appraisal based on the successes of districts throughout the state that have implemented locally adopted appraisal systems that were more effective and robust than the former state system. In studying the practices of Austin ISD, Houston ISD, Dallas ISD, Pflugerville ISD, and other similar districts throughout the state that implemented unique yet rigorous, evidence-based appraisal systems, TEA was able to capitalize on the efforts of districts not constrained by the state system and free to innovate beyond that system at the local level.

For example in Dallas ISD, teachers are evaluated using the locally developed Teacher Excellence Initiative which requires an annual evaluation along with using up to 35% of student achievement as a performance measure for some teachers. Houston ISD's locally developed Teacher Appraisal and Development System, requires regular feedback along with annual teacher evaluation based on value-added student performance data. These local innovations provided the evidence base and de facto field testing that TEA utilized in making determinations on what components and tools would best belong in a state-designed appraisal system.

Due to the cost-effectiveness of using the state system, desire from districts for a better measure of teacher effectiveness, and historical precedent, TEA anticipates that most districts will use the newly approved teacher evaluation standards, observation instruments, Goal-Setting and Professional Development Plan, student growth measures, and related tools and training.

TEA currently works with one lead Education Service Center (ESC 13) and at least one representative from the other 19 ESCs to standardize training, introduce and refine training materials and refine teacher evaluation in districts that use the state evaluation system. TEA will continue to utilize that infrastructure and leverage that expertise to provide training, monitor implementation and refine the revised teacher appraisal system when it launches statewide.

In coordination with the ESCs and pilot districts, TEA is developing an implementation manual that captures procedures and best practices consistent with the goal of providing valuable feedback to teachers and principals for all districts, including the 14 percent of districts using locally-developed teacher evaluation systems. This guidance will be used by each of the regional ESCs to provide ongoing support and training to districts using locally developed plans to ensure consistent implementation of evaluation systems across the state. TEA and the ESCs will have

these materials developed prior to the 2015-2016 school year and refined prior to the 2016-2017 school year.

TEA will revive data collection of teacher evaluations through the current reporting system that is coordinated by ESC 13. Prior to 2011 the Agency and ESC 13 regularly collected data on the usage and results of the state-approved evaluation system in accordance with commissioner's rule. The creation of a more robust and significant evaluation system makes this data tool more relevant. During the pilot years, evaluation systems data will provide useful comparisons between existing pilot and newly developed appraisals. During statewide implementation, these data will enable TEA to monitor LEA use of teacher appraisals, with the concurrent ability to adapt and intervene as required.

Additionally, TEA will update Texas Administrative Code Chapter 150 to provide specific guidance on what components should be included in a locally developed system. In accordance with TEC §21.352(c-1), administrative rules will reflect the expectations that evaluations happen on a regular and timely basis including multiple observations, walk-throughs and measures of student learning, and provide an opportunity for teacher self-reflection. Finally, TEA will set guidance for districts on the appropriate use of evaluation data to help inform career decisions for all teachers.

Principal Evaluation Implementation

Current statute and commissioner's rules allow districts to implement their own principal evaluation systems based on state established standards. Because of Texas's commitment to local control, we will continue to follow this model with the new principal standards. However, in addition to standards, Texas has new principal evaluation instruments. While many districts will continue to use or adapt their current principal evaluation instruments, many will chose to use the new TEA principal evaluation system. Although Texas has not had a standardized principal evaluation system in the past, TEA anticipates most districts will also use that tool developed as the result of SB 1383 (82nd Regular Legislative Session) as we rollout both systems simultaneously beginning in the 2016-2017 school year.

Mirroring the system currently used for teacher evaluation, TEA has established a lead ESC for principal evaluation and an advisory group to facilitate training, standardization, refinement and development of the principal evaluation system. TEA has leveraged that expertise to provide training, monitor implementation, and refine the revised principal evaluation tools for the 2014-2015 pilot year, and will continue to engage this advisory group during the 2015-2016 refinement year and when the new principal evaluation system launches statewide in the 2016-2017 school year.

TEA still has the data collection systems it used to gather data for Phase II of the Education Fund under the State Fiscal Stabilization Fund (CFDA Number 84.394). These data, especially those for Descriptor/Indicators (a)(2) – Part 1, (a)(2) – Part 2, (a)(6) and (a)(7) will allow TEA to monitor LEA use of principal appraisals, with the concurrent ability to adapt and intervene as required.

Outcomes-Based Monitoring

As described earlier, all Priority and Focus schools will be assigned a professional services provider (PSP) to engage in the continuous improvement process and address and correct areas of campus low performance. Districts also must designate a district coordinator of school improvement (DCSI). The PSP will be selected, trained, monitored and evaluated each year. Both the PSP and the DCSI work together to support the campus through the improvement process and identified interventions. This improvement process includes addressing each of the Critical Success Factors described earlier in section 2.A.

In addition, state statute defines the duties of the PSP, including facilitating data analysis and development of a needs assessment; working on curriculum and instruction; addressing teacher quality; reviewing principal performance; and recommending which educators to retain (see full statutes TAC 97.1063 and 97.1064 in *Attachment 11d*). The PSP's role is to monitor progress and to ensure (1) an increase in quality instruction; (2) effective leadership and teaching; and (3) that student achievement and graduation rates for all students, including English Language Learners, students with disabilities, and the lowest achieving students, improves. The Department of Educator Evaluation and Support at TEA will work with the Department of School Improvement to review ways in which Priority and Focus schools are implementing teacher and principal evaluation systems and ensuring that they are consistent with state requirements and that they promote the primary purposes of the state evaluation systems – to facilitate the growth of all educators.

Campuses that did not achieve results that allow them to exit Priority status will be required to utilize additional services to assist in the data analysis and needs assessment process of their improvement planning. In addition to quarterly reporting on their improvement plans, campuses will be required to participate in regular conference calls with their TEA support specialist to discuss progress over time.

Attachment 1

Notice to LEAs of Intent to Apply for Waivers under Section 9401

Notice of Intent to Apply for Waivers to U.S.D.E.

Word Version

Notice of Waiver Request and Opportunity to Comment

September 6, 2012

TO THE ADMINISTRATOR ADDRESSED:

SUBJECT: Notice of Intent to Apply for Waivers to U. S. Department of Education and Opportunity to Submit Comments

The Texas Education Agency (TEA) is planning to submit waiver requests to the U. S. Department of Education (USDE) of certain provisions of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), as amended by P.L. 107-110 No Child Left Behind (NCLB) Act of 2001. The waiver requests will be submitted under the NCLB, Section 9401 waiver authority and will give TEA and the state's over 1,200 LEAs additional flexibility while reducing duplication.

The state has long emphasized college and career readiness standards, high-quality assessments, differentiated accountability, and improving teacher quality. However, the state recognizes that the lack of NCLB's reauthorization in a timely manner has created an obsolete system that does not adequately reflect the accomplishments of the state's schools. This, combined with LEAs being required to meet and function within two different assessment and accountability systems, takes valuable resources and time away from the intent and focus of improving student achievement and school accountability.

Texas has developed and begun full implementation of a statewide system that surpasses the requirements of the ESEA statute, as amended. Specifically, the state has already fully implemented the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS) and this year is transitioning to a consolidated, differentiated accountability and interventions system that, upon approval of the waiver request, would be a single differentiated accountability system with tiered interventions beginning in school year 2013-2014. This differentiated accountability system is based on the state's rigorous new assessment system. Also, Texas continues to build upon its stringent teacher certification system that ensures every new certified teacher meets the federal highly qualified teacher requirement to ensure teacher and principal accountability for improved teaching and learning for all students.

Review and Comment

TEA is providing this notice of its intent to apply to USDE for the following waivers by posting this letter to LEAs on the TEA web site and disseminated through the TEA "To the Administrator Addressed" electronic mail list server. You may submit comments regarding this waiver application through 5pm CST, **Thursday, September 27, 201**2, via electronic mail to nclb@tea.state.tx.us.

TEA will not respond to individual comments but will use the comments and input from LEAs in finalizing the waiver requests before submission. Copies of the comments received will also be included as part of the waiver submission as required under P.L. 107-110, Section 9401(b)(3)(A).

In addition to the web posting, TEA will also provide notice and information regarding this waiver request to the general public through publishing a notice in the Texas Register in approximately two weeks.

Potential Waivers

Therefore, to further support the implementation of the state's College and Career Readiness Standards, the state accountability system, the state assessment system, the Texas accountability intervention system, and the state's teacher certification and principal accountability systems, TEA intends to request a waiver of the following statutory provisions to reduce duplication and unnecessary burden on TEA and LEAs.

- Subpart 2 – Allocations, Sections 1122, 1124, 1124A, 1125, 1125AA, 1125A, 1126, and 1127 requiring TEA to distribute Title I, Part A allocations to eligible LEAs by the statutory formula and any subsequent carryover limitations.

  Specifically, this waiver would allow TEA to allocate Title I, Part A funds to eligible LEAs based on the identified need of economically disadvantaged, educationally disadvantaged, and English Language Learner students based on state-defined eligibility, distribution formula, and carryover limitations rather than the current federal regulations.

- Section 1003(a) requiring TEA to reserve 4% of its Title I, Part A allocation for school improvement activities and to

distribute 95% to LEAs for use in Title I schools in improvement, corrective action, and restructuring.

Specifically, this waiver would allow TEA to distribute 95%, of the 4% reservation, to Title I schools identified as priority, focus, or support schools and for systemic improvement at the LEA level to support the identified schools. Current regulations prohibit the use of any Title I School Improvement Program funds at the LEA level.

- Section 1111(b)(2)(C)(E-H) defining the calculation of Adequate Yearly Progress (AYP), establishing of annual measurable objectives (performance targets) for AYP, 100% proficiency by the end of 2013-2014, and implementation of the respective requirements specified in Sections 1111 and 1116 and Section 1116(a)(1)(A-B) requiring the LEAs to make AYP determinations for schools.

  Specifically, this would allow TEA to submit a waiver of the current AYP calculations and performance targets in order to focus on one robust accountability system (the state system) that meets the intent and purposes of the ESEA statute while aligning to the state's existing systems for reform and interventions to develop new ambitious but meaningful goals to guide the support and improvement of teaching and learning. This waiver request will be submitted in January or February 2013, with the state's Accountability Workbook and when all State Assessments (STAAR) are submitted for peer review. Specifically, waivers will be requested for the following federal requirements:

  - Performance Targets/Standard Setting Procedures;
  - Use of new Texas accountability system to identify campuses and districts in place of AYP; and
  - Possibly, certain student assessment requirements (Texas has submitted our STAAR Modified Assessment for Peer Review. The remaining State Assessments will be submitted later this school year).

- Section 1116(b) requiring the LEA to identify schools for improvement, corrective action, and restructuring with corresponding requirements for implementation.

  Specifically, this waiver would allow TEA to identify schools for graduated levels of support and intervention based on the state accountability system rather than based on the current AYP regulations.

- Section 1116(b)(1)(E) and (e) and all corresponding provisions requiring the LEA to offer, in a federally prescriptive manner, school choice for schools for improvement, corrective action, and restructuring with corresponding requirements for implementation, and Section 1116(e) requiring the federally prescriptive implementation of supplemental educational services under Section 1116(b)(5, 7, and 8).

  Specifically, this waiver would allow TEA to continue implementation of the two intervention strategies, but redesign under state-developed procedures a more effective school choice and supplemental educational services program that would align to the state's accountability and interventions system.

- Section 1116(c) requiring TEA to make determinations of AYP for LEAs and identify LEAs for improvement and corrective action with corresponding requirements for implementation.

  Specifically, this waiver would allow TEA to identify LEAs based upon school performance with graduated levels of support and intervention based on the state accountability system rather than current AYP regulations.

- Section 1117 requiring TEA to establish a statewide system of support.

  Specifically, this waiver would allow TEA to implement this provision using current state systems and procedures rather than the current federal statutory language and regulations.

- Section 1119 requiring TEA and LEAs to determine highly qualified teacher (HQT) determinations and reporting, and Section 2141(a, b, and c) requiring improvement planning and intervention requirements.

  Specifically, this waiver would allow TEA to rely on the state's teacher certification standards that exceed the HQT requirements based on the state's educator evaluation system, which balances high expectations with local control rather than the current HQT regulations.

- Sections 6213(b)and 6224(e) requiring TEA to limit participation in, and use of funds under the Small, Rural School Achievement (SRSA) and Rural and Low-Income School (RLIS) programs based on whether an LEA has made AYP and is complying with the requirements in ESEA section 1116.

  Specifically, this waiver would allow an LEA that receives SRSA or RLIS funds to use those funds for any authorized purpose regardless of whether the LEA makes AYP.

- Section 1114(a)(1) requiring that a school have a poverty percentage of 40 percent or more in order to operate a

schoolwide program.

Specifically, this waiver would allow an LEA to implement interventions consistent with the state intervention principles that are based on the needs of the students in the school and designed to enhance the entire educational program in a school (operate as a schoolwide program) in any of its support, focus, or priority schools, as identified by the state system, even if those schools do not have a poverty percentage of 40 percent or more.

- Section 1117(c)(2)(A) allowing TEA to reserve Title I, Part A funds to reward a Title I school that (1) significantly closed the achievement gap between subgroups in the school; or (2) has exceeded AYP for two or more consecutive years.

  Specifically, this waiver would allow TEA to use funds reserved under this section for any schools the state determines to be reward schools.

- Section 6123 that limit the amount of funds an SEA or LEA may transfer from certain ESEA programs to other ESEA programs under the Funding Transferability provision.

  Specifically, this waiver would allow TEA and LEAs to transfer up to 100 percent of the funds it receives under the authorized programs among those programs and into Title I, Part A.

- Section 1003(g)(4) and the definition of a Tier I school in Section I.A.3 of the School Improvement Grant (SIG) final requirements.

  Specifically, this waiver would allow TEA to award TTIPS SIG funds to an LEA to implement one of the four SIG models in any of the schools that the state determines are priority schools.

- Sections 4201(b)(1)(A) and 4204(b)(2)(A) that restrict the activities provided by a community learning center under the 21st Century Community Learning Centers (21st CCLC) grant program to activities provided only during non-school hours or periods when school is not in session.

  Specifically, this waiver would allow 21st CCLC funds to be used to support expanded learning time during the school day to meet the identified needs of students in addition to activities during non-school hours or periods when school is not in session.

- Section 1113(a)(3-4) and (c)(1) requiring an LEA to serve eligible schools under Title I, Part A in rank order of poverty and to allocate Title I, Part A funds based on that rank ordering.

  Specifically, this waiver would permit LEAs to serve a Title I-eligible high school with a graduation rate below 60 percent that TEA has identified as a priority school even if that school does not otherwise rank sufficiently high to be served under section 1113.

TEA believes that these waiver requests will provide the state and LEAs with the flexibility needed to reduce duplication and unnecessary burden while allowing LEAs to focus resources on one coherent system of accountability and improvement. TEA believes these waivers will increase the academic achievement of students by improving and aligning the quality of instruction with the state's college and career readiness standards. LEAs will be better prepared to meet the robust assessment and accountability systems while being supported by the state's intervention and support system.

If you have questions regarding this waiver request, please contact Mr. Gene Lenz, Director of Federal and State Education Policy, via electronic mail at nclb@tea.state.tx.us or at (512) 463-9414.

Sincerely,

Michael L. Williams

Commissioner of Education

MW/cg

Page last modified on 9/6/2012.

Copyright Texas Education Agency (TEA) 2007-2012

Attachment 2

Comments on Request Received from LEAS

Attachment 2a

Committee of Practitioners Meeting Agenda

Title I Committee of Practitioners

SEDL First Floor Conference Room
4700 Mueller Blvd
Austin, Texas

AGENDA

September 18, 2012

Call to Order

- Welcome and Recognition
- Minutes of Previous Meeting

Committee Discussion Items:

- Adequate Yearly Progress
  - Update
  - Review of 2012 AYP Appeal Guidelines [Action Item: Recommendation requested.]
- McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Update
- Highly Qualified Teacher Update
- Division of School Improvement
- Grants Administration Update
- Other

Committee Action Items:

- Waiver Requests under Section 9401
- Review of Ed-Flex Individual Programmatic Waiver

Adjourn

Next Meeting

- November 27, 2012

All meetings begin at 9:00 AM. Agenda items will dictate ending times.

- Visitors are welcome to observe proceedings; however, discussion is limited to official members only.
- Ex-officio members may participate in discussion; however, voting is limited to official members only.
- Members who are absent may send a representative to participate in discussion; the representative may only vote in the member's place if the member gives a written proxy.

Attachment 2b

Comments Received from LEAs

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2012 1:06 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: TEA Waiver

Anita

From: PAMELA DETTWILER [mailto:pdettwil@springisd.org]
Sent: Thursday, September 06, 2012 2:30 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: TEA Waiver

To whom it may concern-

I am in total agreement with the state in seeking a waiver. I believe this outdated system of accountability needs to be changed. Holding Texas schools to the AYP standards with a new state assessment is unfair. We lose the good faith of our community when we are required to send a letter stating that we did not make AYP even though the state assessment standards have not yet been established. This makes no sense.

--

"Use what talents you possess; the woods would be very silent if no birds sang there except those that sang best. "

Henry Van Dyke

Pamela Dettwiler, Principal
McNabb Elementary School
pdettwil@springisd.org
281-891-8692

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2012 1:05 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Extremely low state average scores compromise meaningfulness of results

Anita

From: Christy Phillips (b)(6)
Sent: Friday, September 07, 2012 10:41 AM
To: commisioner@tea.state.tx.us; NCLB
Subject: Fwd: Extremely low state average scores compromise meaningfulness of results

I believe this should have been sent to you initially, and you were inadvertently left off.
---------- Forwarded message ----------
From: **Christy Phillips** (b)(6)
Date: Mon, Aug 27, 2012 at 2:18 PM
Subject: Extremely low state average scores compromise meaningfulness of results
To: sboesupport@tea.state.tx.us, research@tea.state.tx.us, commisioner@tea.state.tx.us, GeneralInquiry@tea.state.tx.us, curriculum@tea.state.tx.us, teainfo@tea.state.tx.us, escsupport@tea.state.tx.us, eip@tea.state.tx.us, sped@tea.state.tx.us, nclb@tea.state.tx.us, performance.reporting@tea.state.tx.us, pmidivision@tea.state.tx.us, pir@tea.state.tx.us
Cc: (b)(6)

Texas is spending more time and money on state testing than most any state in the nation. So what are we getting in return? While I have for many years been in favor of state testing as a means of improving education for children, I believe that the current testing system is not providing adequate and valid usefulness to drive educational decisions nor evaluate students, schools, or our state education system. The reason for this I believe is mainly that, in our quest to increase rigor, we have created tests that have state averages, and sometimes passing levels, at around 50%. After watching this trend, I find it difficult to reconcile my general mathematical/statistical knowledge and basic common sense with the current prevailing view that our state testing system is extremely valuable in promoting better educational outcomes in Texas. As a secondary science teacher, I was taught that my students' classroom test scores should average at least 75% in order to confirm that I had adequately taught the material. If the average score was too high, then I did not make the test rigorous enough to make distinctions between those students who learned the most and those who learned the least. Likewise, if the average score was too low, then I could not make appropriate distinctions between these groups either. Low averages also reflected poor mastery of what I had expected students to learn, while high averages reflected that I probably didn't have high enough expectations. So the most useful test results were those which were well-designed and produced averages along a fairly bell-shaped distribution curve in the 75-85 range. There should be few As and few Fs. While it appears that Pearson does an adequate job on test design and matching the testing material to our curriculum, there remains a problem. Might it be that our curriculum is possibly moving faster than the average students can learn? We are congratulating ourself on increasing rigor, but at the expense of mastery. This might be why students seem to know a little about a lot, while sacrificing true mastery of the huge majority of the material. Granted, we can't go back to just teaching a few basics, but we need to have some balance between rigor and mastery, as the current trend is weighted heavily in favor of rigor, even though we claim that students have demonstrated mastery on a multiple-choice test with only 52% mastery on the curriculum-based measure. Furthermore, the average percentag scores on the STAAR Math test for special education students have been averaging near 30%, therefore making their their test data rather meaningless, since students could obtain a score of approximately 25% if they merely guessed at each question. Will TEA provide our schools and the

public with appropriate interpretation guidance about these results, or will they allow the current pattern of misinterpretation of results to continue to flourish because it is politically easier to do so? I, as well as many of my colleagues, would hope that you do not choose the latter cowardly option, as our children and our state deserve better.

Christy Phillips, Educational Diagnostician (and concerned tax payer)

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2012 1:05 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Waiver Comment

Anita

From: David Velky (b)(6)
Sent: Friday, September 07, 2012 11:08 AM
To: NCLB
Cc: Laura Strube (b)(6) JOYCE SPROTT (b)(6)
Subject: Waiver Comment

Dear Mr. Williams:

I strongly support your application for a waiver from the requirements of No child Left Behind. The burdensome requirements of AYP are an example of unnecessary federal duplication of state accountability processes.

In Texas, we have a thorough and effective accountability system that is rigorous and curriculum-based. In addition, our state system has had a 30-plus-year tradition of *incremental* increases in standards. This gradual approach to raising standards has, in general, served our state and local education agencies well as we seek to improve student achievement and college readiness.

The AYP system, however, is now increasing accountability requirements at a rate that is unwise. In one year, we have gone from having few campuses miss AYP to having a large majority of districts facing AYP issues. This seems to be an indication that the federal system is out-of-touch with our local and state issues.

Thank you for supporting a waiver from selected provisions of the No Child Left Behind Act.

David Velky, Superintendent
Rocksprings Independent School District

"Rocksprings ISD envisions our students becoming productive, successful, self-reliant, life-long learners."---Mission Statement, RISD

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2012 1:04 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: wavier request

Anita

From: Grubbs, Betty [mailto:betty.grubbs@birdvilleschools.net]
Sent: Friday, September 07, 2012 11:09 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: wavier request

As a Title I administrator, I strongly support the waiver request for Texas. Our district serves over 15 Title I campuses and receives over $4,000,000 in Title I funds. Most of our Title I campuses are either Recognized or Exemplary under the current rating system. That being said, three of our campuses entered Title I school improvement this year—even though their scores would have been sufficient for each campus to be rated Recognized.

The requirement to pull Title I funds to pay for transportation has ultimately resulted in our students receiving less services. The purpose of Title I is to provide a quality instruction for students living in poverty. Transporting student to another campus does not ultimately lead to improvement, yet we are required to hold back up to 20% of our entitlement for this purpose.

The NCLB requirements have become untenable and are a detriment to the intent and purposes of Title I.

I strongly support the waiver request.

Betty Grubbs, PhD
Director of Special Services
Birdville ISD
817-547-5740

Statement of Confidentiality

The contents of this e-mail message and any attachments are confidential and are intended solely for addressee. The information may also be legally privileged. This transmission is sent in trust, for the sole purpose of delivery to the intended recipient. If you have received this transmission in error, any use, reproduction or dissemination of this transmission is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please immediately notify the sender by reply e-mail or phone and delete this message and its attachments, if any.

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2012 1:04 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Please Keep funding after school and Summer Programs

Anita

From: Quick Draw Photo Booth [mailto:info@quickdrawphotobooth.com]
Sent: Friday, September 07, 2012 2:52 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: Please Keep funding after school and Summer Programs

Hello,
My name is Aron Taylor. For four years I have been teaching after school programming as a teaching artist with Creative Action (formerly called Theatre Action Project). I would like to share the great success that my students have accomplished as a result of the programming offered with funding to 21st CCLC.
My job with Creative Action is to acivate the emotional, academic, and social development of young people. I have taken many steps to ensure the success of my job. For one, I have always sought out the email contacts of my students' daytime teachers, so that we can be in communication about the expectations and development of thier students. Each of my lessons provide my students opportunities to be critical thinkers, creative artists, courageous allies, and confident leaders. We do all of this using art! Plenty of art. This keeps the kids well engaged in what they are doing. We really capture their imagination and make learning fun.
While our programming does promote higher scores on standardized testing, we are not spending our time reviewing and cramming for such exams, thus allowing the atmosphere of our classes to be a bit more loose - and focused more upon the importance of personal responsibility and choice.
I appreciate TEA's support of after school and summer learning through funding, training, and technical assistance for ACE 21st CCLC and I would very much like to see this support continue on for many years to come.

Thank you for your time,

Aron Taylor
Visual/Performance Artist
Quick Draw Photo Booth
512.731.7124

Like us on Facebook!
Facebook

Find us on Yelp!

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2012 1:04 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: 21st Century Community Learning Centers

Anita

From: Rita De Young [mailto:rdeyoung@campfirelonestar.org]
Sent: Friday, September 07, 2012 7:02 PM
To: NCLB
Cc: Hoff, Susan; Tanya McDonald; Janet Mockovciak
Subject: 21st Century Community Learning Centers

NCLB Administrators:

I appreciate TEA's support of afterschool and summer learning through funding, training, and technical assistance for Texas Afterschool Centers on Education (ACE) 21st Century Community Learning Centers (21st CCLC).

- **Texas ACE 21st CCLC has created a rich system of high-quality learning afterschool and summer experiences that support and complement what is offered during the school day.**

- **Research conducted by Dr. Deborah Vandell at the University of California Irvine and others shows that afterschool and summer programs reduce summer learning loss and improve school attendance and engagement. Studies of programs in Texas document increases in standardized test scores and grade promotion.**

- **Afterschool programs can provide a different kind of learning that is engaging and experiential and helps students, including those for whom traditional classroom learning is ineffective.**

Eliminating afterschool programs will immediately put hundreds of people in DISD programs out of work. We encourage TEA to seek funding in other ways that won't further damage disadvantaged children who need help the most.

Sincerely,
RITA DE YOUNG
Chief Executive Officer

Camp Fire Lone Star
Direct [214] 824 1122
Fax [214] 824 1148
Find us on Facebook: facebook.com/campfirelonestar
Find us on the Web: www.campfireusadallas.org

Light the fire within

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Tuesday, September 11, 2012 7:38 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Message from a Web Site Viewer - AYP

Anita

From: Performance Reporting
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2012 4:18 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: Re: Message from a Web Site Viewer - AYP

For your response, please.

Thank you
Performance Reporting

From: Rick Teran [mailto:RTeran@childressisd.net]
Sent: Friday, September 07, 2012 11:05 AM
To: Performance Reporting
Subject: Message from a Web Site Viewer - AYP

The state is applying for a waiver of portions of the AYP process. However it is not clear as to what the waiver means to a local district. I have had some conversations with fellow superintendents since this news has come out. They asked me if I would contact your office and try to get a better understanding of what the waiver means to a individual district.

Thank you for your help.

Rick Teran
Superintendent
Childress ISD

Joshua 24:15
"As for me and my house we will serve the Lord"

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2012 1:03 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: waivers

Anita

From: Bender, Karen [mailto:benderk@chapelhillisd.org]
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2012 8:15 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: waivers

Mr. Lenz,

I just wanted to thank you for your interest in getting the Federal system "fixed" so it benefits all the students of Texas. I have been in the classroom for 20 years (and now as an administrator) and I have seen many things come and go. We need a strong voice in Texas who understands the hardships our teachers and students face due to the implementation of some phases of NCLB. Thank you for your efforts on our behalf.

Karen Bender

Karen Bender
Assistant Principal
Chapel Hill High School
13172 Hwy. 64 East
Tyler, Tx. 75707
903-566-2311 ext. 1415

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2012 1:03 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: input on No Child Left Behind Waivers

Anita

From: Natalie Goodnow [(b)(6)
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2012 9:07 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: input on No Child Left Behind Waivers

To whom it may concern:

I appreciate TEA's support of afterschool and summer learning through funding, training, and technical assistance for Texas Afterschool Centers on Education (ACE) 21st Century Community Learning Centers (21st CCLC). Texas ACE 21st CCLC has created a rich system of high-quality learning afterschool and summer experiences that support and complement what is offered during the school day. Research conducted by Dr. Deborah Vandell at the University of California Irvine and others shows that afterschool and summer programs reduce summer learning loss and improve school attendance and engagement. Studies of programs in Texas document increases in standardized test scores and grade promotion. What's more, afterschool programs can provide a different kind of learning that is engaging and experiential and helps students, including those for whom traditional classroom learning is ineffective.

As a an afterschool teacher and as an administrator who has worked to mentor and train other afterschool teachers, I have seen countless examples of the positive impact that afterschool programs have in central Texas. One of my favorites was a student at Creedmoor Elementary who, at a ceremony at the end of the school year, thanked the afterschool program coordinator for all her work because "ACE Afterschool was the most fun thing I ever did in my life!" And I know it wasn't just fun; I saw those students learn an awful lot about their community, themselves, healthy living, respecting the environment, and they also received help with homework and in developing study skills, too. Please help us keep afterschool programs thriving.

Natalie Goodnow

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Tuesday, September 11, 2012 7:37 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Waiver

Anita

From: GAIL MACARI [mailto:gailm@springisd.org]
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2012 7:17 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: Waiver

I am strongly in support of waiver.

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Tuesday, September 11, 2012 7:35 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: NCLB Waiver Questions

Anita

From: Michelle Bonton (b)(6)
Sent: Monday, September 10, 2012 9:47 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: NCLB Waiver Questions

How will the HQT waiver affect charter school relative to HQT. Federal law only requires teachers to have a bachelor's degree. The state only requires charter school teachers to have a high school diploma. How will the waiver impact this? Will charter school teachers go back to only needing a bachelor's degree. Will there be another way for charter school teachers to demonstrate competency outside of the certification exams?

Additionally, will the AYP portion of the waiver impact AYP ratings received as a result of 2011-12 state mandated assessments? If so, how?

TKS!

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 2:19 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: USDA Waiver

Anita

-----Original Message-----
From: Stephanie Schilling [mailto:stephanie.schilling@mail.dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 12:02 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: USDA Waiver

I support the Texas Education Agency's submission of the NCLB waiver.
The burden of operating under two different accountability systems has put undue stress on schools, teachers and students especially given the unattainable - 100% standard that is approaching with NCLB. The state has operated an accountability system for many years that has progressed and evolved along with our state testing. The state system is better equipped to measure the growth, progress and college readiness of our Texas students. The new state accountability system currently being developed will give campuses and districts a clearer picture of where their students are in their learning and the progress/growth the students are attaining.
If Texas educators are able to focus on one target, districts and campuses will begin to see more focused intervention and planning. This will in turn increase the academic performance of our students and decrease the level of anxiety and discontent we are beginning to see in our teachers. We need accountability in our education system, but we need only one system and we need that system to be realistic.

Thank you,
Stephanie Schilling

--
Stephanie Schilling
Hillcrest Elementary Principal
514 Pear Ave.
Dumas, Tx 79029
806-935-5629 school
806-934-1439 fax

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 2:20 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Waiver Comment
Attachments: Waiver Comment.docx; carla_tafoya.vcf

Anita

-----Original Message-----
From: Carla Tafoya [mailto:carla.tafoya@mail.dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 10:21 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: Waiver Comment

Please consider the attached comment on the NCLB waiver.
Thank you,
Carla L. Tafoya

I support the Texas Education Agency's submission of the NCLB waiver. The burden of operating under two different accountability systems has put undue stress on schools, teachers and students especially given the unattainable – 100% standard that is approaching with NCLB. The state has operated an accountability system for many years that has progressed and evolved along with our state testing. The state system is better equipped to measure the growth, progress and college readiness of our Texas students. The new state accountability system currently being developed will give campuses and districts a clearer picture of where their students are in their learning and the progress/growth the students are attaining.

If Texas educators are able to focus on one target, districts and campuses will begin to see more focused intervention and planning. This will in turn increase the academic performance of our students and decrease the level of anxiety and discontent we are beginning to see in our teachers. We need accountability in our education system, but we need only one system and we need that system to be realistic.

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 2:21 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Comment regarding USDE Waiver

Anita

From: Stan Stroebel [mailto:stan.stroebel@dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 10:03 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: Comment regarding USDE Waiver

I support the Texas Education Agency's submission of the NCLB waiver. The burden of operating under two different accountability systems has put undue stress on schools, teachers and students especially given the unattainable – 100% standard that is approaching with NCLB. The state has operated an accountability system for many years that has progressed and evolved along with our state testing. The state system is better equipped to measure the growth, progress and college readiness of our Texas students. The new state accountability system currently being developed will give campuses and districts a clearer picture of where their students are in their learning and the progress/growth the students are attaining.

If Texas educators are able to focus on one target, districts and campuses will begin to see more focused intervention and planning. This will in turn increase the academic performance of our students and decrease the level of anxiety and discontent we are beginning to see in our teachers. We need accountability in our education system, but we need only one system and we need that system to be realistic.

Stan Stroebel, Principal
Morningside Elementary
(806) 935-4153

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 2:21 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Support of AYP Waiver
Attachments: Waiver Comment-1.docx

Anita

-----Original Message-----
From: Mark Stroebel [mailto:mark.stroebel@mail.dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 10:00 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: Support of AYP Waiver

Please find enclosed my support of the AYP Waiver.

To whom it may concern,

I support the Texas Education Agency's submission of the NCLB waiver. The burden of operating under two different accountability systems has put undue stress on schools, teachers and students especially given the unattainable – 100% standard that is approaching with NCLB. The state has operated an accountability system for many years that has progressed and evolved along with our state testing. The state system is better equipped to measure the growth, progress and college readiness of our Texas students. The new state accountability system currently being developed will give campuses and districts a clearer picture of where their students are in their learning and the progress/growth the students are attaining.

If Texas educators are able to focus on one target, districts and campuses will begin to see more focused intervention and planning. This will in turn increase the academic performance of our students and decrease the level of anxiety and discontent we are beginning to see in our teachers. We need accountability in our education system, but we need only one system and we need that system to be realistic.

Sincerely,
Mark Stroebel
Superintendent
Dumas ISD

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 2:21 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Comment regarding USDE Waiver

Anita

From: Majhaunta Edgmon [mailto:majhaunta.edgmon@mail.dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 9:58 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: Comment regarding USDE Waiver

I support the Texas Education Agency's submission of the NCLB waiver. The burden of operating under two different accountability systems has put undue stress on schools, teachers and students especially given the unattainable – 100% standard that is approaching with NCLB. The state has operated an accountability system for many years that has progressed and evolved along with our state testing. The state system is better equipped to measure the growth, progress and college readiness of our Texas students. The new state accountability system currently being developed will give campuses and districts a clearer picture of where their students are in their learning and the progress/growth the students are attaining.

If Texas educators are able to focus on one target, districts and campuses will begin to see more focused intervention and planning. This will in turn increase the academic performance of our students and decrease the level of anxiety and discontent we are beginning to see in our teachers. We need accountability in our education system, but we need only one system and we need that system to be realistic.

Majhaunta Edgmon
Dumas ISD
Special Services Director

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 2:22 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: "Comment regarding USDE Waiver"

Anita

-----Original Message-----
From: Andrea Cox [mailto:andrea.cox@mail.dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 9:33 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: "Comment regarding USDE Waiver"

I support the Texas Education Agency's submission of the NCLB waiver.
The burden of operating under two different accountability systems has put undue stress on schools, teachers and students especially given the unattainable - 100% standard that is approaching with NCLB. The state has operated an accountability system for many years that has progressed and evolved along with our state testing. The state system is better equipped to measure the growth, progress and college readiness of our Texas students. The new state accountability system currently being developed will give campuses and districts a clearer picture of where their students are in their learning and the progress/growth the students are attaining.

If Texas educators are able to focus on one target, districts and campuses will begin to see more focused intervention and planning. This will in turn increase the academic performance of our students and decrease the level of anxiety and discontent we are beginning to see in our teachers. We need accountability in our education system, but we need only one system and we need that system to be realistic.

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 2:22 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Comment regarding USDE waiver

Anita

-----Original Message-----
From: terri.davis [mailto:terri.davis@mail.dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 9:31 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: Comment regarding USDE waiver

I support the Texas Education Agency's submission of the NCLB waiver.
The burden of operating under two different accountability systems has put undue stress on schools, teachers and students especially given the unattainable - 100% standard that is approaching with NCLB. The state has operated an accountability system for many years that has progressed and evolved along with our state testing. The state system is better equipped to measure the growth, progress and college readiness of our Texas students. The new state accountability system currently being developed will give campuses and districts a clearer picture of where their students are in their learning and the progress/growth the students are attaining.

If Texas educators are able to focus on one target, districts and campuses will begin to see more focused intervention and planning. This will in turn increase the academic performance of our students and decrease the level of anxiety and discontent we are beginning to see in our teachers. We need accountability in our education system, but we need only one system and we need that system to be realistic.

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 2:23 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Comment regarding NCLB Waiver

Anita

From: Kelly Legg [mailto:kelly.legg@mail.dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 9:20 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: Comment regarding NCLB Waiver

I support the Texas Education Agency's submission of the NCLB waiver. The burden of operating under two different accountability systems has put undue stress on schools, teachers and students especially given the unattainable – 100% standard that is approaching with NCLB. The state has operated an accountability system for many years that has progressed and evolved along with our state testing. The state system is better equipped to measure the growth, progress and college readiness of our Texas students. The new state accountability system currently being developed will give campuses and districts a clearer picture of where their students are in their learning and the progress/growth the students are attaining.

If Texas educators are able to focus on one target, districts and campuses will begin to see more focused intervention and planning. This will in turn increase the academic performance of our students and decrease the level of anxiety and discontent we are beginning to see in our teachers. We need accountability in our education system, but we need only one system and we need that system to be realistic.

Thank you,
Kelly Legg
Assistant Superintendent for Instruction
Dumas ISD

--
Kelly Legg
Assistant Superintendent for Instruction
Dumas ISD
806-935-6461

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 2:27 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: USDE Texas Waiver

Anita

From: Pamela Zoda [mailto:pamelazoda@gmail.com]
Sent: Wednesday, September 12, 2012 3:00 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: USDE Texas Waiver

Dear Hard Working State Official,

I am writing in support of the USDE Waiver for Texas regarding the current dualing and opposed accountability systems in place. While the intent of both the Federal and State standards are to focus schools and hold everyone involved accountable, the intent is lost in the message. It is difficult to explain how your child's campus/district can be exemplary or recongized and at the same time the same campus/district missed adequately yearly progress. Our district is one of the largest in the state. We are growing by about 1,500 students each year for the past 7 years. We were one of the largest school district in the state of Texas to earn Recognized for 2011 (Exemplary in 2010) but in 2012 our district missed AYP in 2 indicators while AEIS ratings were unavailable.

AYP seems to penalize districts that are large and diverse because larger school districts will certainly have enough students to make a group. I can guarantee you that our district has moved mountains this past school year (and will continue to do so no matter what accountability system is in place). While we will continue to work on our identified areas of need, I believe Texas needs to join the team! We need one accountability system that communicates a clear and consistent message to schools, school leaders, school boards, and the community. Our targets must be realistic and high while using some sense of logic. I am sure a 100% passing standard sounded good in a sound bite but we are talking about public school. We are educating all kids to the highest of their potential (not just the governor's son whom I am sure is in private school)--all kids, in all academic areas with the goal of creating college ready and productive citizens. Help us save Texas by creating a system that is well thought out, targeted, and makes sense.

Regards,

Pam Zoda
Parent, Public School Administrator (17 years in education), Tax Payer

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 2:28 PM
To: Lenz, Gene; Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Comment regarding USDE Waiver
Attachments: sharla_wilson.vcf

Anita

From: Sharla Wilson [mailto:sharla.wilson@mail.dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 2:27 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: Comment regarding USDE Waiver

I support the Texas Education Agency's submission of the NCLB waiver. The burden of operating under two different accountability systems has put undue stress on schools, teachers, and students, especially given the unattainable – 100% standard that is approaching with NCLB. The state has operated an accountability system for many years that has progressed and evolved along with our state testing. The state system is better equipped to measure the growth, progress, and college readiness of our Texas students. The new state accountability system currently being developed will give campuses and districts a clearer picture of where their students are in their learning and the progress/growth the students are attaining.

If Texas educators are able to focus on one target, districts and campuses will begin to see more focused intervention and planning. This will in turn increase the academic performance of our students and decrease the level of anxiety and discontent we are beginning to see in our teachers. We need accountability in our education system, but we need only one system and we need that system to be realistic.

Thank you,
Sharla Wilson

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Wednesday, September 19, 2012 7:51 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Comment regarding USDE Waiver

Anita

-----Original Message-----
From: Sally Heaton [mailto:sally.heaton@mail.dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 2:59 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: Comment regarding USDE Waiver

TEA Personnel:

I support TEA's submission of the NCLB waiver. The burden of operating under two different accountability systems has put undue stress on schools, teachers, and students, especially given the unattainable 100% standard that is approaching with NCLB. The state has operated an accountability system for many years that has progressed and evolved along with our state standards and assessment. The state system is better equipped to measure the growth, progress, and college readiness of our Texas students. The new state accountability system, currently being developed, will give campuses and districts a clearer picture of where their students are in their learning and the progress/growth the students are attaining.

If Texas educators are able to focus on one target, districts and campuses will begin to see more focused intervention and planning. This will in turn increase the academic performance of our students and decrease the level of anxiety and discontent we are beginning to see in our teachers. We need accountability in our education system, but we need only one system and we need that system to be realistic.

Thank you,
Sally Heaton

--
Sally Heaton
Secondary Curriculum Director
Testing Coordinator
Dumas ISD
sally.heaton@dumas-k12.net
806.935.6461

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Wednesday, September 19, 2012 7:51 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Comment regarding USDE Waiver
Attachments: Waiver Comment

Anita

-----Original Message-----
From: Frances Whitson [mailto:frances.whitson@mail.dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Thursday, September 13, 2012 6:58 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: Comment regarding USDE Waiver

--
Frances Whitson
Elementary Curriculum Director
Dumas ISD
Dumas, TX 79029

I support the Texas Education Agency's submission of the NCLB waiver. The burden of operating under two different accountability systems has put undue stress on schools, teachers and students especially given the unattainable – 100% standard that is approaching with NCLB. The state has operated an accountability system for many years that has progressed and evolved along with our state testing. The state system is better equipped to measure the growth, progress and college readiness of our Texas students. The new state accountability system currently being developed will give campuses and districts a clearer picture of where their students are in their learning and the progress/growth the students are attaining.

If Texas educators are able to focus on one target, districts and campuses will begin to see more focused intervention and planning. This will in turn increase the academic performance of our students and decrease the level of anxiety and discontent we are beginning to see in our teachers. We need accountability in our education system, but we need only one system and we need that system to be realistic.

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Wednesday, September 19, 2012 7:43 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: comment regarding USDE waiver
Attachments: kellysullivan_carrell.vcf

Anita

-----Original Message-----
From: Kelly D. Carrell [mailto:kellysullivan.carrell@mail.dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Friday, September 14, 2012 10:42 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: comment regarding USDE waiver

I support the Texas Education Agency's submission of the NCLB waiver.
The burden of operating under two different accountability systems has put undue stress on schools, teachers and students especially given the unattainable - 100% standard that is approaching with NCLB. The state has operated an accountability system for many years that has progressed and evolved along with our state testing. The state system is better equipped to measure the growth, progress and college readiness of our Texas students. The new state accountability system currently being developed will give campuses and districts a clearer picture of where their students are in their learning and the progress/growth the students are attaining.
If Texas educators are able to focus on one target, districts and campuses will begin to see more focused intervention and planning. This will in turn increase the academic performance of our students and decrease the level of anxiety and discontent we are beginning to see in our teachers. We need accountability in our education system, but we need only one system and we need that system to be realistic.

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Wednesday, September 19, 2012 7:42 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Comment Regarding USDE Waiver
Attachments: philip_rhodes.vcf

Anita

-----Original Message-----
From: Philip Rhodes [mailto:philip.rhodes@mail.dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Friday, September 14, 2012 11:05 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: Comment Regarding USDE Waiver

As a middle school principal, I am in complete support of the Texas Education Agency's recent decision to submit a waiver for NCLB. Our state accountability system is stringent enough without the extra burden of a completely unattainable federal accountability system also. It is my hope that as our state system of accountability continues to be developed it will continue to measure individual student growth as well as college readiness. The new state system will hopefully provide districts and campuses a more diagnostic analysis of student progress and not such a school wide punitive system like the one currently in place under NCLB.

If Texas educators were allowed to focus on one system of accountability that takes into account individual student improvement, language acquisition, special needs learners, and college readiness, I believe we could have a beneficial diagnostic tool. I am completely in favor of an accountability system in Texas; however, the one currently in place under No Child Left Behind is extraordinarily flawed and only serves to punish schools for not meeting unrealistic goals. This punitive approach only adds undue anxiety for the entire school community. I appreciate the Texas Education Agency taking a stand and applying for a waiver for No Child Left Behind.

Sincerely,
Philip Rhodes
Dumas Intermediate School
Dumas, TX 79029

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Wednesday, September 19, 2012 7:41 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Comment regarding USDE Waiver

Anita

From: Cody Strickland [mailto:cody.strickland@mail.dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Friday, September 14, 2012 3:03 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: Comment regarding USDE Waiver

To Whom it May Concern:

I support the Texas Education Agency's submission of the NCLB waiver. The burden of operating under two different accountability systems has put undue stress on schools, teachers, and students especially given the unattainable – 100% standard that is approaching with NCLB. The state has operated an accountability system for many years that has progressed and evolved along with our state testing. The state system is better equipped to measure the growth, progress, and college readiness of our Texas students. The new state accountability system currently being developed will give campuses and districts a clearer picture of where their students are in their learning and the progress/growth the students are attaining.

If Texas educators are able to focus on one target, districts and campuses will begin to see more focused intervention and planning. This will, in turn, increase the academic performance of our students and decrease the level of anxiety and discontent we are beginning to see in our teachers. We need accountability in our education system, but we need only one system and we need that system to be realistic.

Cody Strickland
Assistant Principal
Dumas Intermediate School

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Wednesday, September 19, 2012 7:38 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Waiver Comments

Anita

-----Original Message-----
From: Deann Lee [mailto:dlee@ParisISD.net]
Sent: Monday, September 17, 2012 9:20 AM
To: NCLB
Cc: Deann Lee
Subject: Waiver Comments

I commend Governor Perry, Commissioner Williams, and TEA for realizing the detrimental effects of the present NCLB/ESEA law on the students of Texas and submitting these waivers.

The summary available in the To the Administrator Addressed letter is excellent. However, the points could be interpreted various ways. Therefore, my comments are based soley on the information available in the TAA and my undertstanding could be incorrect.

Bullet 1- I believe this is addressing the fact that the present formula favors large, urban districts due to sheer numbers rather than on eligibility and need. I applaud the recognition of this and the desire to provide a more equitable formula.

2- This year's change to more systemic improvement instead of campus-based only was extremely intuitive. Funds to support those efforts are needed, so this change would be welcomed.

3- My understanding is that the waiver wouldn't be submitted until after the new state accountability system is approved by the Commissioner. Is that correct? Otherwise, my concern would be whether USDE would approve a waiver based on an accountability system still under development. I am on the APAC and realize the great efforts being taken to marry state and federal accountability as much as possible and appreciate all the efforts to do so.

4- Excellent

5- Without seeing the details of this point, the concern is that some might use this opportunity to expand school choice to private entities. If that is the intent of the waiver for Section 1116(b)(1)(E) and (e), I cannot support it. With historic funding cuts to education, we cannot agree to what would be further cuts. As for SES, it cannot be worse. The money is given to private entities many of which do not have the students' best interests at heart. This year's efforts toward improvement, though, have been tremendous. The bottom line is that SES is unnecessary and the funds required for it could be utilized in much more effective ways.

6- good

7- Right now the SIRC (changed to TCDSS this year)/ TEA division is very confusing. I believe this waiver would allow TEA to take care of requirements without having to have the separate entity. The funds now diverted to TCDSS would be needed in order for TEA to handle the additional responsibilities.

8- As one who deals with HQ on a daily basis, thank you.

9- great

10- This would be WONDERFUL. The coordination of funding this would allow would help students in tremendous ways. The only catch is that it could possibly stretch funds even further.

11- fine

12- fine

13- Great. Definition of Tier 1 is limiting at present

14- Wonderful! But it was my understanding that this grant was no longer funded except for those in current cycles. ? I likely have this confused with another grant.

15- good

Thank you for your time,
Deann Lee
State/Federal Programs
Paris Independent School District
903-737-7500, ext. 2824

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Wednesday, September 19, 2012 7:35 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Comment regarding USDE Waiver (attached)
Attachments: USDE Waiver.doc; james_bussard.vcf

Anita

-----Original Message-----
From: James Bussard [mailto:james.bussard@mail.dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Tuesday, September 18, 2012 9:52 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: Comment regarding USDE Waiver (attached)

see attachment

Dumas Junior High School

P. O. Box 697
Dumas, Texas 79029
(806) 935-4155

James Bussard
Assistant Principal

September 18, 2012

To Whom It May Concern:

I support the Texas Education Agency's submission of the NCLB waiver. The burden of operating under two different accountability systems has put undue stress on schools, teachers and students especially given the unattainable – 100% standard that is approaching with NCLB. The state has operated an accountability system for many years that has progressed and evolved along with our state testing. The state system is better equipped to measure the growth, progress and college readiness of our Texas students. The new state accountability system currently being developed will give campuses and districts a clearer picture of where their students are in their learning and the progress/growth the students are attaining.

If Texas educators are able to focus on one target, districts and campuses will begin to see more focused intervention and planning. This will in turn increase the academic performance of our students and decrease the level of anxiety and discontent we are beginning to see in our teachers. We need accountability in our education system, but we need only one system and we need that system to be realistic.

Sincerely,

James Bussard
Assistant Principal

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Wednesday, September 19, 2012 3:38 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: "Comment regarding USDE Waiver"

Anita

From: Kurt Baxter [mailto:kurt.baxter@mail.dumas-k12.net]
Sent: Wednesday, September 19, 2012 1:34 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: "Comment regarding USDE Waiver"

I support the Texas Education Agency's submission of the NCLB waiver. The burden of operating under two different accountability systems has put undue stress on schools, teachers and students especially given the unattainable – 100% standard that is approaching with NCLB. The state has operated an accountability system for many years that has progressed and evolved along with our state testing. The state system is better equipped to measure the growth, progress and college readiness of our Texas students. The new state accountability system currently being developed will give campuses and districts a clearer picture of where their students are in their learning and the progress/growth the students are attaining.

If Texas educators are able to focus on one target, districts and campuses will begin to see more focused intervention and planning. This will in turn increase the academic performance of our students and decrease the level of anxiety and discontent we are beginning to see in our teachers. We need accountability in our education system, but we need only one system and we need that system to be realistic.

--
Kurt Baxter
Principal
Dumas Junior High School
806.935.4155
YOU...Make It Matter!!

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Friday, September 21, 2012 3:38 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: waiver

Anita

From: Sandy Villarreal [mailto:villarreals@rungeisd.org]
Sent: Friday, September 21, 2012 2:21 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: waiver

TEA,
As an educator for the past 31 years, I have seen numerous tests come and go, however, this is the first time that I have seen a new test have such an impact on schools across the state of Texas. I do believe that we are all accountable for the students in our school districts and that we do ALL that we can to make them productive future citizens. However, I feel that the fact that the state and the federal government are not on the "same page" is a giant obstacle to success. The proposed waiver would give the state of Texas the authority to determine the success and failure of schools rather than the federal government, which is how it should be. Who knows better about the school's performance than their own state education agency. To me, it's like a "slap in the face" when the federal government comes along and says, "OK, Texas, you changed the test to the STAAR, and you are going to give the schools a year to adjust in the areas they need to before labeling the district, but, we (federal govt) aren't going to change anything we do!" Seems like TEA is not the ones really in charge any longer!
I would hope that the majority of educators feel as I do and that the waiver request will be approved.

Sandy Villarreal
Runge Elementary Principal

*** This Email was sent by a staff member in Runge Independent School District.

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Tuesday, September 25, 2012 8:59 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: TEA NCLB Waiver

Anita

-----Original Message-----
From: Jennifer Pinkerton [mailto:jpinkerton@pi-isd.net]
Sent: Monday, September 24, 2012 9:47 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: TEA NCLB Waiver

Point Isabel ISD supports the waiver TEA is requesting from USDE regarding NCLB with the following exceptions:

- Title I funds should continue to be allocated directly to local school districts based on need of economically disadvantaged students
- TEA should not control Title I funds and allocate based on student performance or any other method outside the Weighted Average Daily Attendance (WADA) formulas

Jennifer Pinkerton
Point Isabel ISD
Board President
Jpinkerton@pi-isd.net
sent from my iPhone

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Tuesday, September 25, 2012 8:59 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Waiver

Anita

From: Karen Harper [mailto:kharper@pi-isd.net]
Sent: Monday, September 24, 2012 9:49 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: Waiver

Point Isabel ISD supports the waiver TEA is requesting from USDE regarding NCLB with the following exceptions:

- Title I funds should continue to be allocated directly to local school districts based on need of economically disadvantaged students
- TEA should not control Title I funds and allocate based on student performance or any other method outside the Weighted Average Daily Attendance (WADA) formulas

Karen Camp Harper
Principal
Garriga Elementary

"Beginning with the End in Mind"

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Tuesday, September 25, 2012 8:58 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: TEA Waiver

Anita

From: Nancy Gonzalez [mailto:ngonzalez@pi-isd.net]
Sent: Monday, September 24, 2012 10:08 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: TEA Waiver

Point Isabel ISD supports the waiver TEA is requesting from USDE regarding NCLB with the following exceptions:

- Title I funds should continue to be allocated directly to local school districts based on need of economically disadvantaged students
- TEA should not control Title I funds and allocate based on student performance or any other method outside the Weighted Average Daily Attendance (WADA) formulas

Nancy S. Gonzalez
Port Isabel Junior High Principal
Point Isabel I.S.D.

TARPONS
(956) 943-0060 office
(956) 943-0055 fax

*This email and any files transmitted with it are **confidential** and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution, or action taken in reliance on the contents of these documents is strictly prohibited.*

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Tuesday, September 25, 2012 8:57 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: comment on TX Waiver

Anita

From: Lyndaplmr@aol.com [mailto:Lyndaplmr@aol.com]
Sent: Monday, September 24, 2012 2:33 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: comment on TX Waiver

This email is to comment on the Waiver to USDE applied for by Texas Education Agency. I object to the proposal to waive Sec 1119 requiring LEAs to determine highly qualified teacher determination and reporting, and Section 2141 (a,b, and c) requiring improvement planning and intervention requirements.

It appears that TEA intends to use teacher certification rather than the federal standards for determining highly qualified status. The federal system is much preferred by charter schools because it means we can hire qualified individuals who are not certified, but instead show competency by taking the certification tests or through HOUSE. Allowing this waiver to the federal rules will impose a hardship on charter schools by restricting the hiring of qualified individuals. It will impede the entry of qualified individuals into the teaching field by requiring they earn certification, rather than just take the required certification test to prove competency.

Thank you.

Lynda Plummer, Administrator
Bright Ideas Charter School
2507 Central Freeway E.
Wichita Falls, TX 76302
940.767.1561 X13

This e-mail message (and attachments) may contain confidential Bright Ideas School and Bright Ideas Charter School information. If you are not the intended recipient, you cannot use, distribute, or copy the message or attachments. In such a case, please notify the sender by return e-mail immediately and erase all copies of the message and attachments. The opinions, conclusions, and other information in this message and attachments that do not relate to official business are neither given nor endorsed by BIS and BICS.

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Tuesday, September 25, 2012 8:47 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Waiver Application to USDE

Anita

From: Sewell, Catherine [mailto:csewell@eisd.org]
Sent: Tuesday, September 25, 2012 8:17 AM
To: NCLB
Cc: Pfeifer, Jerilyn
Subject: Waiver Application to USDE

To Whom it May Concern:

I am in full support of the commissioner's intent to apply for waivers on the provisions listed in the publication dated September 6, 2012.

Of particular note, Section 1111 has distinct merit for waiving federal requirements for AYP accountability in order to make one state accountability system that is robust in meeting federal requirements aligned with stringent state requirements.

All waivers described are appropriate and I pledge my support for this endeavor.

Sincerely, Cathy Sewell

Cathy Sewell, M.Ed.
Assistant Superintendent
Curriculum and Instruction
Everman ISD, 608 Townley Drive
Everman, TX 76140
817-568-3500 (w)
817-568-3508 (fax)

This e-mail (including any attachments) is confidential and may be legally privileged. If you are not an intended recipient or an authorized representative of an intended recipient, you are prohibited from using, copying or distributing the information in this e-mail or its attachments. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail and delete all copies of this message and any attachments. Thank you.

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Wednesday, September 26, 2012 8:03 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: waiver
Attachments: New Rabbit Black.jpg

Anita

-----Original Message-----
From: Chris Wade (Ralls ISD) [mailto:chriswade@esc17.net]
Sent: Wednesday, September 26, 2012 7:58 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: waiver

I ask that you please complete the waiver process. Basing a rating on the proposed levels is by no means fair. Even our brightest students will struggle to meet the criteria.

Chris Wade
Superintendent

Ralls Independent School District
806-253-2509 O
806-253-2508 F

810 Ave I
Ralls, Texas 79357

[cid:232A0649-4A2E-4B20-A148-33009D232102@dist.ralls.k12.tx.us]

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This communication and any attachments herein may contain privileged or confidential information, and is intended for the named recipient(s) only. If you are not the intended recipient, please advise the sender by reply e-mail and immediately delete this e-mail and any attachments without saving, reading, copying, forwarding, or otherwise retaining or disclosing any of its contents. Disclosure or use of any part of this message by persons other than the intended recipient is prohibited.

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Wednesday, September 26, 2012 2:37 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: USDE Waiver Comment

Anita

From: Brokovich, Jeffrey [mailto:jeffrey.brokovich@abileneisd.org]
Sent: Wednesday, September 26, 2012 2:33 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: USDE Waiver Comment

To Whom it May Concern,

According to TEA, this waiver would "allow TEA to allocate Title I, Part A funds to eligible LEAs based on the identified need of economically disadvantaged, educationally disadvantaged, and English Language Learner students based on state-defined eligibility, distribution formula, and carryover limitations rather than the current federal regulations." This idea is concerning to us as our Federal Funding has already been reduced by nearly $850,000 over the last two years in spite of the fact that our Economically Disadvantaged and English Language Learner numbers have been increasing. With the state funding cuts and TEA's staffing cuts, one can't help but question the capacity and ability for TEA to fairly determine funding amounts to districts. Already, the state funding systems are allegedly inadequate and inequitable as indicated by several pending lawsuits. Systems need to be in place to ensure that the maximum amount of Title 1 funding streams to the districts in a fair and equitable manner.

Respectfully,

Jeffrey M. Brokovich, M.Ed.
Executive Director of Federal Programs
One AISD Center / Office of Federal Programs
P.O. Box 981
Abilene Texas, 79604-0981
(325) 677-1444, ext. 7407
(325) 794-1326 fax
Email: jeffrey.brokovich@abileneisd.org

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: The documents accompanying this email transmission contain confidential information belonging to the sender that is legally privileged. This information is intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. The authorized recipient of this information is prohibited from disclosing this information to any other party and is required to destroy the information after its stated need has been fulfilled. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution, or action taken in reliance on the contents of these documents is strictly prohibited. If you have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately to arrange for return of these documents.

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 9:42 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Citizen Schools: recommendations for Texas ESEA waiver application
Attachments: Citizen Schoools_ESEA waivers memo.pdf

Anita

From: Callie Kozlak [mailto:calliekozlak@citizenschools.org]
Sent: Wednesday, September 26, 2012 3:07 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: Citizen Schools: recommendations for Texas ESEA waiver application

To Whom It May Concern:

Enclosed please find Citizen Schools public comments and recommendations for the State of Texas ESEA waiver application to the US Department of Education. Citizen Schools is an education non-profit that partners with low-performing public middle schools to expand the learning day. Citizen Schools has a regional office in Houston, Texas.

Thank you,
Callie Kozlak

--
Callie Kozlak | Deputy Director of Growth & Policy | Citizen Schools
(202) 550-8285 (cell) | (617) 695-2300, ext. 1526
Partnering to Expand the Learning Day

CITIZEN SCHOOLS

MEMORANDUM

Recommendations for State ESEA Flexibility: Leveraging Title I, Part A Funding and Title IV, Part D, 21st Century Community Learning Centers, Funding to Improve Student Outcomes in High Need Schools

Introduction

The US Department of Education's Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) flexibility package provides states and districts with a unique opportunity to repurpose federal funding to support innovative partnerships with nonprofit and community-based organizations with a demonstrated record of promoting student achievement. These organizations are poised to:

1) provide the additional capacity needed to implement the reforms required by the *State-Developed Differentiated Recognition, Accountability and Support* section of the ESEA flexibility package (Principle 2); and
2) support districts' and schools' efforts to implement the turnaround principles outlined in ESEA flexibility package.

Redeploying Supplemental Educational Services (SES) dollars along with 21st Century Community Learning Center (21st CCLC) funds and School Improvement Grants (SIG) funds will not only support states, districts, and schools in meeting the ESEA flexibility requirements, but will also ensure that the highest-need schools are able to partner with proven nonprofit and community-based organizations to deliver the evidence-based supports required to ensure that students graduate college-and career-ready.

The paragraphs that follow describe how repurposing funds previously set aside for SES, 21st CCLC, and SIG to support school partnerships with nonprofit and community-based organizations will help state education agencies (SEAs), local education agencies (LEAs), and schools to implement the reforms required by the ESEA flexibility package to increase the quality of instruction for students and improve student achievement.

ESEA flexibility can be leveraged to add necessary capacity to schools and districts.

Currently, nonprofit and community-based organizations throughout the country are utilizing evidence-based practices to partner with schools and districts to improve student outcomes. These organizations are delivering vital educational supports, such as, targeted and school-wide research-based interventions in literacy, math, attendance and behavior shown to increase student achievement and are providing thousands of hours of additional learning time to millions of students.[1] However, these high-quality organizations are only able to reach a fraction of the students whose lives would be transformed by the targeted attention and support nonprofit and community-based partners are able to provide. In high-needs schools, the majority of students from low-income families often require intensive support that schools do not have the capacity to provide, creating a gap between the attention students require and the services schools can provide.[2]

---

[1] Balfanz, R., Bridgeland, J.M., Fox, J.H. & Moore, L.A. (2010).Building a Grad Nation: Progress and Challenge in Ending the High School Dropout Epidemic. Washington: Civic Enterprises, the Everyone Graduates Center at Johns Hopkins University and the America's Promise Alliance.

[2] Mass Insight (2007). "The Turnaround Challenge: Why America's best opportunity to dramatically improve student achievement lies in our worst-performing schools."

Investing prospective flexible federal funds in district or school partnerships with high-quality nonprofit and community-based organizations will build district and school capacity, enabling districts and schools to implement key requirements within the ESEA Flexibility package and dramatically improve student achievement and the school environment.

Nonprofits are prepared to help implement the turnaround principles outlined in the ESEA flexibility package

High-quality nonprofit and community-based organizations are already helping struggling schools around the country to implement many of the turnaround principles outlined in the ESEA flexibility package, including:

- **Using data to inform instruction:** Nonprofit and community-based partners work with educators to analyze the data required to accurately identify students who are at risk of dropping out of school and to deliver the appropriate interventions to ensure that students stay on track to secondary school graduation and post-secondary success;
- **Establishing a school climate that improves school safety and discipline:** Nonprofit and community-based partners deliver school-wide behavior, attendance, and family engagement programs, supporting schools' efforts to build a positive learning environment for students;
- **Strengthening the school's instructional program based on student needs:** Nonprofit and community-based partners that are in the school throughout the school day are able to reinforce classroom curricula, pedagogy, standards and learning practices through evidence-based interventions and extended day programs;
- **Providing additional time for student learning:** Nonprofit and community-based partners provide thousands of hours of additional targeted academic and enrichment activities for students before and after school, and just-in-time tutoring and academic support by working with schools to redesign the school day, week, or year to include additional time for student learning and teacher collaboration; and
- **Providing ongoing mechanisms for family and community engagement:** Nonprofit and community-based partners help schools to reach out to and communicate with students' families and community members by organizing volunteer opportunities and special events.

Recommendations for Implementation of Flexibility Package

As mentioned above, the ESEA Flexibility provides a unique opportunity for states to redirect **Title I funds** previously set aside for **supplemental educational services (SES) and professional development** to support school partnerships with nonprofit and community-based organizations that have a demonstrated record of improving student achievement and implementing the turnaround principles outlined in the ESEA flexibility package, which includes additional time for student learning. In particular, we recommend SEAs set criteria and/or provide guidelines for high-quality expanded learning time with regards to the redesign of the school day and Title I set asides for districts' implementation of the redesign, including providing schools the opportunity to comprehensively redesign and expand their schedules in partnership with non-profit providers that have a demonstrated record of promoting student achievement. High-quality expanded learning time, in contrast to *more of the same* type of instruction[3] offered during the school day, includes:

[3] On February 10th, 2012, the US Department of Education issued *Addendum #3 to FAQ's on ESEA Flexibility.* Section B-24C states, *"What are some examples of ways an eligible entity might use 21st CCLC funds to provide*

- a substantial increase (at least 30 percent more) in total learning time, and enroll all, or a large portion (such as a whole grade level), of a school in the ELT schedule;
- services that integrate academics, enrichment and skills development;
- a range of activities that capture student interest and strengthen student engagement in learning, promote higher class attendance, improve retention and reduce risk for drop out, and make graduation and college and career readiness more likely;
- data on student learning and needs to inform program design and use data to maximize coordination of teaching and support services among teachers, families and community learning partners;
- strong partnerships with community based organizations that:
    - offer students additional time for academic instruction aligned with their academic needs, while also providing engaging enrichment activities that contribute to a well-rounded education;
    - provide administrators, teachers, and community learning partners with increased opportunities to work collaboratively, and to participate in professional development and planning, within and across grades and subjects to improve instruction; and
    - provide students with safe learning environments and additional resources to increase academic achievement and engagement in school.

The ESEA Flexibility also provides local communities more flexibility under the **21st Century Community Learning Center (CCLC) program** to chose the services that best fit local needs, including afterschool, before school, summer, and expanded day, week, or year. In its waiver application, we recommend that states first "check the box" to include the optional 11th waiver in their package of ten waivers. This waiver allows schools to use 21st CCLC funds for afterschool and/or expanded learning time programming. Once granted the waiver, we suggest SEAs release a RFP for CCLC grants that focuses on implementation of the turnaround principles, including high-quality expanded learning time, in priority schools and prioritize new CCLC grants for high-quality partners that have a demonstrated record of improving student achievement in high-needs schools.

Furthermore, ESEA flexibility will allow districts eligible to receive **School Improvement Grant (SIG)** funds to implement a school intervention model in its priority schools, even if those schools would not otherwise qualify the district to receive SIG funds. We recommend flexible SIG funds be deployed to support school intervention models that involve school partnerships with nonprofit and community-based organizations that have a demonstrated record of improving student achievement and implementing the turnaround principles outlined in the ESEA flexibility package. In particular, again, we recommend SEAs set criteria for high-quality expanded learning time with regards to the redesign of the school day and collaboration with partner organizations.

Conclusion

Citizen Schools and its fellow high-performing nonprofit and community-based organizations are already supporting local efforts across the country to ensure that every student graduates from secondary school college-and-career ready. There has been, however, a dearth of funds available to grow and

---

activities that support expanded learning time? Using 21st CCLC funds to support expanded learning time should not be just 'more of the same'; it should involve careful planning by the eligible entity to ensure that the programs or activities will be used to improve student achievement and ensure a well-rounded education that prepares students for college and careers."

sustain this important work within districts – making it difficult for struggling schools to choose to partner with effective nonprofits that could help transform school capacity with additional evidence-based supports. With the ESEA Flexibility package, including local flexibility around federal funding streams, states and districts ought to repurpose funds to support school partnerships with nonprofit and community-based organizations that have a demonstrated record of providing the human capital infusion required to fuel school reform efforts, increase student achievement and wellness, and involve more families in their children's educational outcomes.

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 9:42 AM
To: Lenz, Gene; Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Waiver Request
Attachments: Waiver Request.pdf

Anita

From: Salazar, Dominga [mailto:Dominga.Salazar@fortbend.k12.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, September 26, 2012 4:00 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: Waiver Request

This letter is being sent on behalf of Mr. Michael McKie, Acting Superintendent for Fort Bend ISD.

Dominga Salazar
Executive Assistant to the Superintendent
16431 Lexington Blvd.
Sugar Land, TX 77479
281-634-1007
Dominga.salazar@fortbendisd.com

FBISD
A Global Tomorrow

Michael McKie
Acting Superintendent

September 25, 2012

Michael Williams
Commissioner of Education
Texas Education Agency
1701 N. Congress Avenue
Austin, Texas 78701

Commissioner Williams:

Fort Bend Independent School District would like to express its support for the waiver requests to the U. S. Department of Education regarding No Child Left Behind (NCLB).

In the spring of 2012, the Texas Education Agency formed committees to develop a new state accountability system. This new accountability system will emphasize student achievement, student growth, and closing achievement gaps, all of which are fundamental components of NCLB. Thus, it is very appropriate to apply the new state accountability system in lieu of the current Adequate Yearly Progress (AYP) system.

Stakeholders are often confused when a campus receives a state accountability rating of acceptable or recognized but fails to meet Adequate Yearly Progress standards. Because the state and federal accountability programs have different student achievement targets and because NCLB incorporates more student subgroups, it can be difficult for all stakeholders to differentiate and understand the two different systems. A single accountability program will help eliminate confusion between these two systems and allow school leaders to focus on a single set of accountability standards.

If approved, the waiver will allow more flexibility and local control over resources required to address district and school improvement efforts. This, in turn, will allow districts to target areas in need of improvement, focused on adding value, and student achievement.

Fort Bend Independent School District is firmly committed to accountability and believes in the spirit and intent of NCLB. By allowing flexibility in utilizing resources and by allowing a single, uniform system, we will better serve all of our students and stakeholders.

Best regards,

(b)(6)

Michael McKie
Acting Superintendent

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 9:40 AM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: AFPF-Texas NCLB Waiver Comment
Attachments: Texas NCLB Waiver Comment.pdf

Anita

From: Eliza Vielma [mailto:EVielma@afphq.org]
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 9:30 AM
To: NCLB
Subject: AFPF-Texas NCLB Waiver Comment

September 27, 2012

Texas Educational Agency
1701 Congress Avenue
Austin, TX 78701

Americans For Prosperity Foundation – Texas Comments on Texas Education Agency's Intent to Apply for a Federal Waiver to Provisions of the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001

To Whom It May Concern:

Americans for Prosperity Foundation – Texas (AFPF-TX) is a nonprofit organization comprised of over 120,000 Texans committed to strengthening our constitutional government by limitingfederal overreach into our state's affairs. We have worked to educate our activists and other Texans regarding the performance of their own school districts through the Red Apple Project.

I have worked at the US Department of Education and have served for nine years on the Texas Center for Education Research, an appointee of the Chairman of the State Board of Education.

We applaud the Texas Education Agency's September 6th announcement to apply for a federal waiver to certain provisions of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act as amendment by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001. Decades of failed federal interventions suggest that returning local control of education to our state would be best for Texas students. At the same time, we recognize that receiving such a waiver is just the first step toward comprehensive education reform and suggest that TEA follows suit by enacting the improvements that Texas students, parents and taxpayers deserve.

A Half-century of Failed Federal Education Policy

Although No Child Left Behind (NCLB) is flawed in and of itself, it is just the latest revision of federal education policy that has been failing American students for 47 years. The passage of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA) marked the beginning of major federal intervention in the affairs ofstate and local education agencies, providing funding for schools to support the education of schoolchildren from low-income backgrounds. Although rooted in good intentions, ESEA's revisions over the subsequent decades has burdened the states with unattainable benchmarks and threatened our schools with punishment if they fail to meet them.

This strategy has not worked. In fact, the last long-term trend assessment studyconducted by the Department of Education (ED) itself found no significant improvement in academic achievement since the dawn of ESEA. Specifically, student achievement on ED's National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) test improved by only 1 point for reading and 2 points for math among 17-year-olds from 1971 to 2008, despite the enactment of several benchmark-based programs.[1]

Texas has learned this lesson firsthand, with NCLB's unreasonably high Annual Yearly Progress standards strangling our schools. NCLB requires every student in the country to be proficient in reading and mathematics by 2014 and threatens schools with government take-overs if they repeatedly fail to meet this impossible benchmark. While the goal is desirable, this year only 44% of our state's public schools met this requirement, threatening our state's schools with harsh punishments in the imminent future.[2] Clearly NCLB has proven that effective education reform must come from states which have the responsibility for educating their citizens, local schools and education agencies rather than federal mandates that restrain innovation and choice with unrealistic requirements.

Common Core's Strings Attached to NCLB Relief

While the Department of Education under the Obama Administration has begun to recognize NCLB's failure by offering relief from some of its severestrequirements, their September 2011 offer comes with strings attached that that only continues DOEd's failed top-down approach to education. Foremost, education agencies applying for relief are asked to adopt the Common Core State Standards, an effort championed by the Obama Administration to strive for educational uniformity in all 50 states.

Common Core's aim of decreasing student achievement gaps across state lines comes at the expense of local control. The United States' cherished federalist structure limits federal power in favor of allowing states the freedom to provide their citizens more efficient services tailored to local needs. Common Core's one-size-fits-all approach to education runs contrary to this decentralized design by ignoring local problems that state and city governments are more qualified to address than federal bureaucrats thousands of miles away.

The Brooking Institution makes this point powerfully in a recent study where they found that "[m]ost variation on NAEP occurs within states not between them."[3] In fact, "[t]he variation within states is four to five times larger than the variation between states." In plain English, student achievement gaps are wider within states than between them. Thus, Common Core completely ignores a state's internal inequalities in favor of uniform poor achievement across state lines. Worst of all, Common Core is expensive, estimated to cost the states $15.8 billion in the first seven years after its adoption to retrain teachers and buy new technology and textbooks that comply with the national standards.[4]

Texas can do without these national standards tailored to the least common denominator of student achievement among the states. In fact, an April 2010study promoted by TEA concluded that the Texas College and Career Standardsadopted in 2008 "meet and, in many cases, exceed national standards" set by Common Core.[5] Fortunately, Governor Rick Perry has affirmed that Texas will not adopt these ineffective and expensive national standards. TEA's subsequent decision to apply for a waiver directly through NCLB's statutory authority instead of DOEd's strings-attached offer thus affirms Gov. Perry's promise to circumnavigate Common Core.

Section 9401(b)(1) of NCLB allows state educational agencies to directly apply for relief if it details "how the waiving of those requirements will— (i) increase the quality of instruction for students; and (ii) improve the academic achievement of students."[6] By describing both No Child Left Behind and Common Core's failed approach to improving academic achievement, TEA is capable of detailing how such a waiver will improve the instruction and achievement of Texas schoolchildren.

The Future of Effective Educational Reform in Texas

However, TEA should not mistake relief from NCLB's constraining requirements as the end of our state's critical reforms. A NCLB waiver will not heal Texas' educational wound itself but will only stop the bleeding. Instead, citizens and statesmen in Texas should push for further reforms to improve our children's education. AFPF-Texas has been a strong supporter of proven

educational solutions such as lifting our state's cap on charter schools, strengthening parent trigger laws, and tying teacher pay to performance. The last point is particularly pertinent to Texas since our teacher evaluation system is fundamentally broken.

This year, TEA reported that 98% of our state's teachers were evaluated as"proficient" in their annual assessments.[7] Yet, TEA's latest Comprehensive Annual Report on Texas Public Schools reports that only 77% of our state's students passed the Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS) in 2010.[8] Clearly there is a sizable gap between how our teachers are evaluated and how our schoolchildren perform that needs to be bridged. While the current Texas Teacher Professional Development Appraisal System (PDAS) claims to link evaluations to student performance, the 21% gap between PDAS's teacher "proficiency" and TAKS's student performance suggests room for improvement.

Scholars are reaching a consensus that teacher evaluations are most effective when linked with student performance. Recentstudies by from sources as diverse as the Manhattan Institute[9] and Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation[10] all agree that strongly tying teacher evaluation to student performance has a statistically significant impact on educational outcomes. Considering the strength of theevidence and incredible potential to improve education in our great state, AFPF-Texas suggests that TEA expresses its intent to strengthen PDAS's teacher evaluation on its NCLB waiver application and follow through with such necessary reforms.

Conclusion

While a NCLB waiver is not a long-term solution to resolving the challenges we face in Texas' education system, direct relief from Sec. 9401 statutory authority is a necessary first step. Through relaxing DOEd's grip on our state's educational system, a statutory NCLB waiver would give Texans greater freedom to reform our schools. Moving forward, TEA should seek to implement educational reforms which empower parents -- like lifting our state's cap on charter schools and strengthening parent trigger laws -- and linking teacher pay to performance.

AFPF-Texas recommends legislative reforms which fulfill the waiver requirement to "increase the quality of instruction for students" and "improve the academic achievement of students." In doing so, TEA will set Texas on the right track to returning control of our children's education back in the hands of parents and teachers here in the Lone Star State.

Sincerely,

(b)(6)

Peggy Venable
State Director
Americans for Prosperity Foundation– Texas

AFPF-Texas' more than 120,000 activists are committed to strengthening our constitutional government, spending limits and giving taxpayers greater control over how much government we want and are willing to pay for. AFPF supports programs that promote self-reliance and minimize the role of government in our lives and our livelihoods.

--

Eliza Vielma
Legislative Affairs & New Media
807 Brazos Street, Ste. 210 | Austin, Texas 78701
T: (512) 476-5905 | C: (512) 619-7459 | E: eliza@afptx.org
@MissLizaface | @TexasAFP | facebook.com/afptx

---

[1] "The Nation's Report Card: Trends in Academic Progress in Reading and Mathematics 2008," *National Assessment of Education Progress*, April 2009, http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/pubs/main2008/2009479.asp.
[2] "2012 AYP requirements rise," *Texas Educational Agency*, August 2012, http://www.tea.state.tx.us/news_release.aspx?id=2147508195.
[3] "2012 Brown Center Report on American Education: How Well Are American Students Learning?," *Brookings Institution*, February 2012, http://www.brookings.edu/~/media/newsletters/0216_brown_education_loveless.pdf.

[4] "National Cost of Aligning States and Localities to the Common Core Standards," *Pioneer Institute & American Principles Project*, February 2012, http://www.pioneerinstitute.org/pdf/120222_CCSSICost.pdf.
[5] "Texas College and Career Readiness Standards more comprehensive than national standards," *Texas Education Agency*, 23 February 2012, http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=8061.
[6] "Public Law 107–110," *United States Department of Education*, January 2002, http://www2.ed.gov/policy/elsec/leg/esea02/107-110.pdf.
[7] "Teacher proficiency numbers and rates," *Texas Education Agency*, January 2012, http://www.tea.state.tx.us/WorkArea/linkit.aspx?LinkIdentifier=id&ItemID=2147505007&libID=2147505002.
[8] Texas Education Agency, "2010 Comprehensive Annual Report on Texas Public Schools," December 2010, http://www.tea.state.tx.us/acctres/Comp_Annual_2010.pdf)
[9] Marcus A. Winters. "Transforming Tenure: Using Value-Added Modeling to Identify Ineffective Teachers." *Manhattan Institute for Policy Research*, September 2012, http://www.manhattan-institute.org/html/cr_70.htm#.UGCk7l1lSac.

[10] "Learning about Teaching: Initial Findings from the Measures of Effective Teaching Project," *Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation*, http://www.gatesfoundation.org/college-ready-education/Documents/preliminary-findings-research-paper.pdf.

AMERICANS FOR PROSPERITY FOUNDATION TEXAS

September 27, 2012

Texas Educational Agency
1701 Congress Avenue
Austin, TX 78701

Americans For Prosperity Foundation – Texas Comments on Texas Education Agency's Intent to Apply for a Federal Waiver to Provisions of the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001

To Whom It May Concern:

Americans for Prosperity Foundation – Texas (AFPF-TX) is a nonprofit organization comprised of over 120,000 Texans committed to strengthening our constitutional government by limiting federal overreach into our state's affairs. We have worked to educate our activists and other Texans regarding the performance of their own school districts through the Red Apple Project.

I have worked at the US Department of Education and have served for nine years on the Texas Center for Education Research, an appointee of the Chairman of the State Board of Education.

We applaud the Texas Education Agency's September 6th announcement to apply for a federal waiver to certain provisions of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act as amendment by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001. Decades of failed federal interventions suggest that returning local control of education to our state would be best for Texas students. At the same time, we recognize that receiving such a waiver is just the first step toward comprehensive education reform and suggest that TEA follows suit by enacting the improvements that Texas students, parents and taxpayers deserve.

A Half-century of Failed Federal Education Policy

Although No Child Left Behind (NCLB) is flawed in and of itself, it is just the latest revision of federal education policy that has been failing American students for 47 years. The passage of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA) marked the beginning of major federal intervention in the affairs of state and local education agencies, providing funding for schools to support the education of schoolchildren from low-income backgrounds. Although rooted in good intentions, ESEA's revisions over the subsequent decades has burdened the states with unattainable benchmarks and threatened our schools with punishment if they fail to meet them.

This strategy has not worked. In fact, the last long-term trend assessment study conducted by the Department of Education (ED) itself found no significant improvement in academic achievement since the dawn of ESEA. Specifically, student achievement on ED's National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) test improved by only 1 point for reading and 2 points for math among 17-year-olds from 1971 to 2008, despite the enactment of several benchmark-based programs.[1]

[1] "The Nation's Report Card: Trends in Academic Progress in Reading and Mathematics 2008," *National Assessment of Education Progress*, April 2009, http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/pubs/main2008/2009479.asp.

Texas has learned this lesson firsthand, with NCLB's unreasonably high Annual Yearly Progress standards strangling our schools. NCLB requires every student in the country to be proficient in reading and mathematics by 2014 and threatens schools with government take-overs if they repeatedly fail to meet this impossible benchmark. While the goal is desirable, this year only 44% of our state's public schools met this requirement, threatening our state's schools with harsh punishments in the imminent future.[2] Clearly NCLB has proven that effective education reform must come from states which have the responsibility for educating their citizens, local schools and education agencies rather than federal mandates that restrain innovation and choice with unrealistic requirements.

Common Core's Strings Attached to NCLB Relief

While the Department of Education under the Obama Administration has begun to recognize NCLB's failure by offering relief from some of its severest requirements, their September 2011 offer comes with strings attached that that only continues DOEd's failed top-down approach to education. Foremost, education agencies applying for relief are asked to adopt the Common Core State Standards, an effort championed by the Obama Administration to strive for educational uniformity in all 50 states.

Common Core's aim of decreasing student achievement gaps across state lines comes at the expense of local control. The United States' cherished federalist structure limits federal power in favor of allowing states the freedom to provide their citizens more efficient services tailored to local needs. Common Core's one-size-fits-all approach to education runs contrary to this decentralized design by ignoring local problems that state and city governments are more qualified to address than federal bureaucrats thousands of miles away.

The Brooking Institution makes this point powerfully in a recent study where they found that "[m]ost variation on NAEP occurs within states not between them."[3] In fact, "[t]he variation within states is four to five times larger than the variation between states." In plain English, student achievement gaps are wider within states than between them. Thus, Common Core completely ignores a state's internal inequalities in favor of uniform poor achievement across state lines. Worst of all, Common Core is expensive, estimated to cost the states $15.8 billion in the first seven years after its adoption to retrain teachers and buy new technology and textbooks that comply with the national standards.[4]

Texas can do without these national standards tailored to the least common denominator of student achievement among the states. In fact, an April 2010 study promoted by TEA concluded that the Texas College and Career Standards adopted in 2008 "meet and, in many cases, exceed national standards" set by Common Core.[5] Fortunately, Governor Rick Perry has affirmed that Texas will not adopt these ineffective and expensive national standards. TEA's subsequent decision to apply for a waiver directly through NCLB's statutory authority instead of DOEd's strings-attached offer thus affirms Gov. Perry's promise to circumnavigate Common Core.

---

[2] "2012 AYP requirements rise," *Texas Educational Agency*, August 2012, http://www.tea.state.tx.us/news_release.aspx?id=2147508195.

[3] "2012 Brown Center Report on American Education: How Well Are American Students Learning?," *Brookings Institution*, February 2012, http://www.brookings.edu/~/media/newsletters/0216_brown_education_loveless.pdf.

[4] "National Cost of Aligning States and Localities to the Common Core Standards," *Pioneer Institute & American Principles Project*, February 2012, http://www.pioneerinstitute.org/pdf/120222_CCSSICost.pdf.

[5] "Texas College and Career Readiness Standards more comprehensive than national standards," *Texas Education Agency*, 23 February 2012, http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=8061.

Section 9401(b)(1) of NCLB allows state educational agencies to directly apply for relief if it details "how the waiving of those requirements will— (i) increase the quality of instruction for students; and (ii) improve the academic achievement of students."[6] By describing both No Child Left Behind and Common Core's failed approach to improving academic achievement, TEA is capable of detailing how such a waiver will improve the instruction and achievement of Texas schoolchildren.

The Future of Effective Educational Reform in Texas

However, TEA should not mistake relief from NCLB's constraining requirements as the end of our state's critical reforms. A NCLB waiver will not heal Texas' educational wound itself but will only stop the bleeding. Instead, citizens and statesmen in Texas should push for further reforms to improve our children's education. AFPF-Texas has been a strong supporter of proven educational solutions such as lifting our state's cap on charter schools, strengthening parent trigger laws, and tying teacher pay to performance. The last point is particularly pertinent to Texas since our teacher evaluation system is fundamentally broken.

This year, TEA reported that 98% of our state's teachers were evaluated as "proficient" in their annual assessments.[7] Yet, TEA's latest Comprehensive Annual Report on Texas Public Schools reports that only 77% of our state's students passed the Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS) in 2010.[8] Clearly there is a sizable gap between how our teachers are evaluated and how our schoolchildren perform that needs to be bridged. While the current Texas Teacher Professional Development Appraisal System (PDAS) claims to link evaluations to student performance, the 21% gap between PDAS's teacher "proficiency" and TAKS's student performance suggests room for improvement.

Scholars are reaching a consensus that teacher evaluations are most effective when linked with student performance. Recent studies by from sources as diverse as the Manhattan Institute[9] and Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation[10] all agree that strongly tying teacher evaluation to student performance has a statistically significant impact on educational outcomes. Considering the strength of the evidence and incredible potential to improve education in our great state, AFPF-Texas suggests that TEA expresses its intent to strengthen PDAS's teacher evaluation on its NCLB waiver application and follow through with such necessary reforms.

Conclusion

While a NCLB waiver is not a long-term solution to resolving the challenges we face in Texas' education system, direct relief from Sec. 9401 statutory authority is a necessary first step. Through relaxing DOEd's grip on our state's educational system, a statutory NCLB waiver would give Texans greater freedom to reform our schools. Moving forward, TEA should seek to implement educational reforms which empower parents -- like lifting our state's cap on charter schools and strengthening parent trigger laws -- and linking teacher pay to performance.

---

[6] "Public Law 107–110," *United States Department of Education*, January 2002, http://www2.ed.gov/policy/elsec/leg/esea02/107-110.pdf.
[7] "Teacher proficiency numbers and rates," *Texas Education Agency*, January 2012, http://www.tea.state.tx.us/WorkArea/linkit.aspx?LinkIdentifier=id&ItemID=2147505007&libID=2147505002.
[8] Texas Education Agency, "2010 Comprehensive Annual Report on Texas Public Schools," December 2010, http://www.tea.state.tx.us/acctres/Comp_Annual_2010.pdf)
[9] Marcus A. Winters. "Transforming Tenure: Using Value-Added Modeling to Identify Ineffective Teachers." *Manhattan Institute for Policy Research*, September 2012, http://www.manhattan-institute.org/html/cr_70.htm#.UGCk7111Sac.
[10] "Learning about Teaching: Initial Findings from the Measures of Effective Teaching Project," *Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation*, http://www.gatesfoundation.org/college-ready-education/Documents/preliminary-findings-research-paper.pdf.

AFPF-Texas recommends legislative reforms which fulfill the waiver requirement to "increase the quality of instruction for students" and "improve the academic achievement of students." In doing so, TEA will set Texas on the right track to returning control of our children's education back in the hands of parents and teachers here in the Lone Star State.

Sincerely,

(b)(6)

Peggy Venable
State Director
Americans for Prosperity Foundation– Texas

AFPF-Texas' more than 120,000 activists are committed to strengthening our constitutional government, spending limits and giving taxpayers greater control over how much government we want and are willing to pay for. AFPF supports programs that promote self-reliance and minimize the role of government in our lives and our livelihoods.

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 3:02 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: HISD Comments to TEA Waiver Request
Attachments: HISD Comments to TEA Waiver Request 9-27-12.pdf

Anita

From: Garcia, Veronica L [mailto:VGARCI13@houstonisd.org]
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 1:46 PM
To: NCLB
Cc: Pola, Michele
Subject: HISD Comments to TEA Waiver Request

Dear Commissioner Williams,

Attached please find the Houston Independent School District's comments to TEA's Notice of Intent to Apply for Waivers to the U.S. Department of Education. Should you have any questions regarding this letter feel free to contact our office at the number below.

Sincerely,

Veronica L. Garcia, Government Relations Director
Attorney at Law
Houston Independent School District
4400 West 18th Street
Houston, TX 77092
713-556-7203

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE : The information contained in this transmission may be strictly confidential. If you are not the intended recipient of this message, you are notified that you may not disclose, print, copy or disseminate this information. If you have received this transmission in error, please reply and notify the sender (only) and delete the message.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
HATTIE MAE WHITE EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT CENTER
4400 WEST 18th STREET • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77092-8501

TERRY B. GRIER, Ed.D.
Superintendent of Schools
Tel: 713-556-6300 • Fax: 713-556-6323

September 27, 2012

Mr. Michael Williams
Commissioner of Education
Texas Education Agency
1701 North Congress Avenue
Austin, Texas 78701

Dear Commissioner Williams:

The Houston Independent School District (HISD) appreciates the opportunity to submit comments to the Texas Education Agency's (TEA) Notice of Intent to Apply for Waivers to the U.S. Department of Education (Notice of Intent), dated September 6, 2012. HISD agrees with TEA that the current federal system under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), as amended by P.L. 107-110 No Child Left Behind (NCLB) Act of 2001, is confusing, misleading, and does not adequately reflect the accomplishments of Texas' schools, including those of HISD.

As Texas' largest public school system, and the seventh largest in the United States, HISD is dedicated to giving every student the best possible education through an intensive core curriculum and specialized, challenging instructional and career programs. As such, having the flexibility to exercise local control to ensure that HISD can continue to innovate and create educational programs that best serve HISD students is critical. While HISD agrees that TEA should seek a waiver of certain provisions of ESEA, HISD stresses that the flexibility that TEA seeks should in turn be passed on as flexibility to the local education agencies (LEA).

Below we list the certain sections of ESEA from which TEA intends to seek a waiver along with our comments to these waiver requests:

SECTION 1003(a) REQUIRING TEA TO RESERVE 4% OF ITS TITLE I, PART A ALLOCATION FOR SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT ACTIVITIES AND TO DISTRIBUTE 95% TO LEAS FOR USE IN TITLE I SCHOOLS IN IMPROVEMENT, CORRECTIVE ACTION, AND RESTRUCTURING.

TEA's Notice of Intent states that a waiver from Section 1003(a)would allow TEA to distribute 95%, of the 4% reservation, to Title I schools identified as priority focus, or support schools and for systemic improvement at the LEA level to support the identified schools.

HISD supports the use of Title I School Improvement Program funds at the LEA level as current regulations prohibit such use. However, the Notice of Intent does not indicate what, if any, obligations TEA would impose on school districts that accept such funds. While HISD students would greatly benefit from the use of such funds at the LEA level, HISD does not want for such

benefits to be diminished because of valuable school time and resources that would have to be directed towards additional TEA-imposed requirements.

SECTION 1111(b)(2)(C)(E-H) DEFINING THE CALCULATION OF ADEQUATE YEARLY PROGRESS (AYP), ESTABLISHING OF ANNUAL MEASURABLE OBJECTIVES (PERFORMANCE TARGETS) FOR AYP, 100% PROFICIENCY BY THE END OF 2013-2014, AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE RESPECTIVE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN SECTIONS 1111 AND 1116 AND SECTION 1116(a)(1)(A-B) REQUIRING THE LEAS TO MAKE AYP DETERMINATIONS FOR SCHOOLS.

The Notice of Intent indicates that TEA will seek a waiver of the current AYP calculations and performance targets in order to focus on the Texas accountability system. HISD believes that AYP is misleading. Additionally, the current system which includes two different accountability systems, federal and state, each indicating different ratings, is confusing. While HISD supports TEA's waiver request of this provision, HISD continues to have concerns over the state accountability system currently under development. The new state accountability system should accurately reflect student performance and measure for student growth and HISD requests that TEA implement such factors into the state accountability system.

SECTION 1116(b) REQUIRING THE LEA TO IDENTIFY SCHOOLS FOR IMPROVEMENT, CORRECTIVE ACTION, AND RESTRUCTURING WITH CORRESPONDING REQUIREMENTS FOR IMPLEMENTATION.

HISD agrees with TEA's waiver request that would allow it to identify schools for graduated levels of support and intervention based on the state accountability system rather than based on the current AYP regulations. Similar to our previous comment, intervention should be based on the state's system which should accurately reflect student performance and measures for student growth.

SECTION 1116(b)(1)(E) AND (e) AND ALL CORRESPONDING PROVISIONS REQUIRING THE LEA TO OFFER, IN A FEDERALLY PRESCRIPTIVE MANNER, SCHOOL CHOICE FOR SCHOOLS FOR IMPROVEMENT, CORRECTIVE ACTION, AND RESTRUCTURING WITH CORRESPONDING REQUIREMENTS FOR IMPLEMENTATION, AND SECTION 1116(e) REQUIRING THE FEDERALLY PRESCRIPTIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES UNDER SECTION 1116(b)(5, 7, & 8).

With the waiver of this provision, TEA intends to continue implementation of the two intervention strategies, but redesign, under state-developed procedures, a more effective school choice and supplemental educational services (SES) program that would align to the state's accountability and interventions system. In so doing, HISD stresses the importance of giving school districts more flexibility and allow them to provide SES during the school day using SES funding as well as allow school districts to participate as an SES provider.

The ability to use the SES funding during the school day to provide SES would greatly increase the number of students participating in these services. Many students who would most benefit from SES are economically disadvantaged and it is a financial hardship for them to stay after the regular school day hours to participate in the SES program. It is much more likely that these students would attend and receive supplemental services if they were able to do so during the regular school day. While there may be a concern that providing such services during the school day would supplant instead of supplement a student's educational program, this is not the case. For example, instead of taking an elective class, a student would be required to participate in SES during the school day in an effort ensuring that they received the necessary supplemental services while still participating in their core curriculum classes.

Additionally, HISD recommends implementing quality control over who is allowed to provide SES services. SES providers are not managed nor are they coordinated in partnership with the school district. It is extremely costly to hire outside tutors, and yet most of the providers do not have a relationship with the students; therefore, they do not know the educational history of these students and cannot best serve them. For these reasons, school districts should be allowed to provide SES services to its students. The school district is best situated to know its students and their educational needs.

SECTION 1119 REQUIRING TEA AND LEAS TO DETERMINE HIGHLY QUALIFIED TEACHER (HQT) DETERMINATIONS AND REPORTING, AND SECTION 2141(a, b, AND c) REQUIRING IMPROVEMENT PLANNING AND INTERVENTION REQUIREMENTS.

TEA states that a waiver of this provision would allow TEA to rely on the state's teacher certification standards, which exceed the HQT requirements, based on the state's education evaluation system. HISD takes no issue with TEA's exemption request of this provision so long as it does not usurp a school district's local authority, granted by the Texas Education Code §21.352, to develop its' own appraisal process.

HISD has developed an appraisal system which rates teachers based on multiple measures in three major categories: professional expectations, instructional practice, and student performance. Considering that the HISD appraisal system provides a complete overall picture of a teacher's performance, as well as meaningful feedback and support, along with considering the time and investment made in the development of this system, HISD would not support any proposition that would negatively impact its use of its appraisal system, including a requirement imposed on school districts to establish that their locally developed appraisal system met any state-developed standards. Such a requirement would diminish the school districts' local control.

SECTION 1114(a)(1) REQUIRING THAT A SCHOOL HAVE A POVERTY PERCENTAGE OF 40 PERCENT OR MORE IN ORDER TO OPERATE A SCHOOLWIDE PROGRAM.

TEA's stated intent of seeking a waiver from this provision is to allow LEAs to implement a schoolwide program even if those schools do not have a poverty percentage of 40% or more. HISD supports such a waiver request. While most of the schools within HISD already have a poverty rate of 40% or more, such a waiver would provide HISD with the flexibility to serve students that need such services, even if they happen to be in a school that does not meet the poverty percentage of 40% or more.

SECTION 1117(c)(2)(A) ALLOWING TEA TO RESERVE TITLE I, PART A FUNDS TO REWARD A TITLE I SCHOOL THAT (1) SIGNIFICANTLY CLOSED THE ACHIEVEMENT GAP BETWEEN SUBGROUPS IN THE SCHOOL; OR (2) HAS EXCEEDED AYP FOR TWO OR MORE CONSECUTIVE YEARS.

The Notice of Intent states that TEA seeks a waiver of Section 1117(c)(2)(A) to allow it to use funds reserved under this section for any schools that the state itself determines merits an award. HISD cannot comment on this waiver request without knowing the standards by which TEA would consider awarding such funds. HISD would request that any state developed criteria not exclude large, urban districts or other criteria that would exclude or disadvantage HISD in any way from eligibility for these funds.

SECTION 6123 THAT LIMIT THE AMOUNT OF FUNDS AN SEA OR LEA MAY TRANSFER FROM CERTAIN ESEA PROGRAMS TO OTHER ESEA PROGRAMS UNDER THE FUNDING TRANSFERABILITY PROVISION.

HISD supports TEA seeking a waiver of Section 6123, thereby allowing TEA and LEAs to transfer up to 100 percent of the funds it receives under the authorized programs among those programs and into Title I, Part A. Such an exemption would increase the flexibility of HISD to direct those funds to where most needed.

SECTION 1003(g)(4) AND THE DEFINITION OF A TIER I SCHOOL IN SECTION I.A.3 OF THE SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT GRANT (SIG) FINAL REQUIREMENTS.

TEA seeks a waiver of this provision to allow it to award TTIPS SIG funds to an LEA to implement one of the four SIG models in any of the schools that the state determines are priority schools. Similar to HISD's comments in regards to TEA seeking a waiver from Section 1117(c)(2)(A), HISD cannot comment on TEA seeking a waiver of this particular provision without knowing the criteria by which the state will determine which schools are priority schools. Only after knowing the criteria can HISD analyze the implications for HISD. As previously stated, HISD requests that any state developed criteria not exclude or disadvantage HISD in any way.

SECTIONS 4201(b)(1)(A) AND 4204(b)(2)(A) THAT RESTRICT THE ACTIVITIES PROVIDED BY A COMMUNITY LEARNING CENTER UNDER THE 21ST CENTURY COMMUNITY LEARNING CENTERS (21ST CCLC) GRANT PROGRAM TO ACTIVITIES PROVIDED ONLY DURING NON-SCHOOL HOURS OR PERIODS WHEN SCHOOL IS NOT IN SESSION.

The Notice of Intent states the purpose of seeking a waiver from Sections 4201(b)(1)(A) and 4204(b)(2)(A) is to allow the use of 21st CCLC funds to support expanded learning time during the school day to meet the identified needs of students in addition to activities during non-school hours or periods when school is not in session. HISD supports a waiver from this provision. The ability to use the funds in this manner, if a waiver is granted, provides HISD with the flexibility to supplement the structure of the regular school day program, allows HISD to use funds for extended learning time, and reaches the most students.

SECTION 1113(a)(3-4) AND (c)(1) REQUIRING AN LEA TO SERVE ELIGIBLE SCHOOLS UNDER TITLE I, PART A IN RANK ORDER OF POVERTY AND TO ALLOCATE TITLE I, PART A FUNDS BASED ON THAT RANK ORDERING.

The granting of a waiver from Section 1113(a)(3-4) and (c)(1) would permit LEAs to serve a Title I-eligible high school with a graduation rate below 60% that TEA has identified as a priority school even if that school does not otherwise rank sufficiently high to be served under section 1113.

HISD supports a waiver of this provision as there are times when HISD may determine that a school has a need to receive services; however, they are not at the top of the list which is based on rank order of poverty. HISD submits that not only high schools should be considered, as stated in the Notice of Intent, but also elementary and middle schools. Additionally, HISD would want the flexibility to determine what is considered a priority school as opposed to TEA determining priority status.

We are pleased to work with TEA to address any of the issues raised in this letter. We appreciate the efforts TEA is making to increase flexibility and local control for school districts while also creating a state accountability system that accurately reflects the achievements of Texas' public schools.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (713) 556-6300.

Sincerely,

Terry B. Grier, Ed.D.
Superintendent of Schools

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 3:02 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: TAMSA NCLB Waiver Comments
Attachments: TAMSA NCLB Waiver Comments.pdf

Anita

From: Susan Schultz (b)(6)
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 1:59 PM
To: NCLB
Cc: Dineen Majcher
Subject: TAMSA NCLB Waiver Comments

Attached please find comments to TEA's Notice of Intent to Apply for NCLB Waiver submitted on behalf of Texans Advocating for Meaningful Student Assessment (TAMSA).

Thank you.

Susan B. Schultz

September 27, 2012

Delivered via Electronic Mail: nclb@tea.state.tx.us

Honorable Michael L. Williams
Commissioner of Education
Texas Education Agency
1701 N. Congress Avenue
Austin, Texas 78701

Re: Comments regarding TEA's Notice of Intent to Apply for NCLB Waiver

Dear Commissioner Williams:

We are submitting these comments on behalf of Texans Advocating for Meaningful Student Assessment (TAMSA), a statewide, grassroots organization comprised of concerned parents and other community members. TEA indicates that it will submit its waiver request under the US Department of Education's general authority instead of applying for Secretary Duncan's conditional waiver. The notice notes that "the state recognizes that the lack of NCLB's reauthorization in a timely manner has created an obsolete system that does not adequately reflect the accomplishments of the state's schools." On that point, we agree. Texas should not be subjected to a federal accountability system that is flawed and fails to reflect the multiple ways in which schools succeed.

Similarly, Texas schools should not be subjected to a state accountability system that relies too heavily on a flawed student assessment system. While the State, parents, and taxpayers need a public school accountability system that fairly evaluates schools and school districts, our current system is still a work-in-progress. Our student assessment system in particular is in a period of transition. Over the last several years, the State has had many different assessment systems: TAAS, TAKS – which will continue for 11th and 12th graders for two more years - and now STAAR. STAAR is new, yet in its first year has already generated a tremendous degree of criticism from multiple sources – see for example testimony presented to the House Public Education Committee since January 2012. Based on this legislative record and other sources, a wide variety of public education advocates will be seeking changes to the STAAR system in the upcoming legislative session. Thus, while we support a waiver from NCLB requirements, we do not believe that it should be based on the supposed merits of the STAAR system.

Moreover, it would defeat the purpose of seeking the waiver under the US DOE's general authority if Texas holds up the STAAR system as a condition on which to grant the waiver. To the extent that TEA is seeking the waiver to allow school districts room to breathe from flawed and overreaching federal requirements, TEA should be sensitive to not tying schools and students to costly and overreaching STAAR assessments.

Finally, you stated recently in a public forum that your staff is preparing adjustments to the accountability rubrics. Therefore, we recommend that TEA's request for waiver recognize that Texas has had and will continue to have a strong accountability system but not specify the particular testing regimen, such as TAKS or STAAR. Texas is taking a bold step by seeking this waiver from federal mandates that create duplication and confusion in its public education policies. Now, let's turn our energy to working with schools and school districts to implement an accountability and assessment system that is reasonable and meaningful.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comment.

Very truly yours,

(b)(6)

Dineen J. Majcher
On behalf of TAMSA

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 3:01 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Waiverletter (2)
Attachments: Waiverletter (2).docx

Importance: High

Anita

From: Trevino, Becky [mailto:rtrevino@lfcisd.net]
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 2:33 PM
To: NCLB
Cc: Salazar, Gonzalo
Subject: Waiverletter (2)
Importance: High

Please open attachment.

September 26, 2012

Mr. Michael Williams
Commissioner of Education
1701 N. Congress Ave.
Austin, Texas, 78701-1494

Re: Comment Regarding Notice of Intent to Apply for Waiver to U. S. Department of Education

Commissioner Williams,

The undersigned school district superintendents represent school districts in the Region I area. The demographic of our school districts consists of a student population that is substantially more likely to come from economically disadvantaged backgrounds than the state as a whole. In fact, in 2011-12 ninety-two percent of students in our school districts qualify for Title I assistance, compared to sixty-three percent for all other districts.

We want to take this opportunity to thank you for seeking relief from some of the federal requirements that are no longer working well for Texas school-children. We wholeheartedly support most of the bullet points that you have outlined in your letter of intent to apply for a waiver with the exception of the first bullet. But we strongly disagree with the first bullet point.

The purpose of this letter is to urge you to consider preserving those things about Title I that are working well. Specifically, we are stating that the current method for allocating Title I, Part A dollars should not be changed.

We oppose seeking a waiver from the first bullet of your letter, which reads as follows:

> *"Subpart 2 – Allocations, Sections 1122, 1124, 1124A, 1125, 1125AA, 1125A, 1126, and 1127 requiring TEA to distribute Title I, Part A allocations to eligible LEAs by the statutory formula and any subsequent carryover limitations.*
>
> *Specifically, this waiver would allow TEA to allocate Title I, Part A funds to eligible LEAs based on the identified need of economically disadvantaged, educationally disadvantaged, and English Language Learner students based on state-defined eligibility, distribution formula, and carryover limitations rather than the current federal regulations."*

The federal calculation of Adequate Yearly Progress is no longer an accurate reflection of the progress that school districts are making, and we applaud your efforts to substitute a newly created Texas system for the antiquated AYP calculation that labels an increasing number of successful schools as inadequate. At the same time, we believe that the current mechanism for the allocation of core Title I, Part A funds by counts of low-income students is targeting dollars to students most in need of assistance. A substantial body of research supports the relationship between academic performance and family income. While we know that this relationship can be overcome with effective educational interventions, the Title I dollars that our districts receive are critical to providing those interventions and have long been a part of the success enjoyed by districts in South Texas.

While some have argued for the distribution of funding based on low test performance, or at-risk status, we think that such an approach would be detrimental because it would create a perverse incentive system by rewarding failure and punishing success. It would also prevent sustained academic improvement by withdrawing monetary assistance once a district became successful at improving performance. Districts who use Title I dollars effectively to raise student performance should be allowed to maintain those dollars for continued intervention efforts.

As districts that serve a large proportion of students from economically disadvantaged backgrounds, we would be interested in working with you as you craft the waiver request. We would appreciate the opportunity to assist you in considering the potentially considerable impact of Title I funding changes on our districts.

Thank you for your consideration. We look forward to working with you.

(b)(6)

Dr. Carl Montoya, Brownsville ISD

Dr. Daniel Treviño, Jr., Mercedes ISD

(b)(6)

Roberto Loredo, Donna ISD

Dr. Cornelio Gonzalez, Mission CISD

(b)(6)

Frank Perez, Edcouch-Elsa ISD

Donna Hilliard, Monte Alto ISD

(b)(6)

Dr. Rene Gutierrez, Edinburg CISD

Dr. Daniel King, PSJA ISD

(b)(6)

Dr. Steve Flores, Harlingen CISD

Dr. Lisa Garcia, Point Isabel ISD

(b)(6)

(b)(6)

Librado De Hoyos, Hidalgo ISD

Dr. Fernando Castillo, Progreso ISD

(b)(6)

Pedro Lopez, Jim Hogg County ISD

Johnny Pineda, Raymondville ISD

(b)(6)

Dr. Nabor Cortez, La Feria ISD

Roel Gonzalez, Rio Grande City CISD

(b)(6)

Dr. Alda Benavides, La Joya ISD

Anneliese McMinn, Rio Hondo ISD

(b)(6)

Narciso Garcia, La Villa ISD

Jesus Guerra, Jr. Roma ISD

(b)(6)

Dr. A. Marcus Nelson, Laredo ISD

Antonio Limon, San Benito CISD

(b)(6)

Sara Alvarado, Lasara ISD

Miguel Garcia, San Isidro ISD

(b)(6)

Gonzalo Salazar, Los Fresnos CISD

Albert Peña, San Perlita ISD

(b)(6)

Eduardo Infante, Lyford CISD

Maria J. Chavez, Santa Maria ISD

(b)(6)

Dr. James Ponce, McAllen ISD

Heriberto Villarreal, Santa Rosa ISD

(b)(6)

Dr. Virginia Nohter, Sharyland ISD

(b)(6)

Dr. Maria Guerra, South Texas ISD

(b)(6)

Roberto J. Santos, United ISD

(b)(6)

Leonel Galaviz, Valley View ISD

(b)(6)

Dr. Severita Sanchez, Webb CISD

(b)(6)

Dr. Ruben Alejandro, Weslaco ISD

(b)(6)

Dr. Norma Garcia, Zapata County ISD

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 3:53 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: La Porte Waiver comments

Anita

From: Murray, Vonn [mailto:MurrayV@lpisd.org]
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 3:48 PM
To: NCLB
Cc: Wadleigh, Linda
Subject: La Porte Waiver comments

Mr. Gene Lenz
Director of Federal and State Education Policy
Texas Education Agency
At nclb@tea.state.tx.us
512-463-9114

Dear Mr. Gene Lenz,

La Porte ISD would like to thank Michael L. Williams, Commissioner of Education, for the opportunity to comment of the waiver process.

La Porte ISD agrees with all Potential Waivers, except for one, in the September 6, 2012 letter to the Administrator Addressed for the Notice of Intent to Apply for Waivers to U.S. Department of Education and Opportunity to submit comments

Specifically, we support Item 1. Below , but disagree with the wording that any school could receive Title I, Part A, funds for rewards.

The wording "any school " could mean a non Title I, Part A School. Therefore, we suggest using the wording "any Title I, Part A school" .

Item 1:

Section 1117 (c) (2) (A) allowing TEA to reserve Title I, Part A funds to reward a Title I school that (1) significantly closed the achievement gap between subgroups in the school; or (2) has exceeded AYP for two or more consecutive years.

Your letter says:

Specifically, this waiver would allow TEA to use funds reserved under this section for any school the state determines to reward schools.

In addition, after the general waivers have been approved we request further statewide educator input on the details for the Texas implementation of NCLB/ AYP approved waiver specifics that affect students, parents, teachers, and schools.

Thank you for your time and consideration,

Dr. Vonn Murray
La Porte ISD
Executive Director of Federal/State Programs
and Assessments
1002 San Jacinto Street
La Porte , TX 77571
murrayv@lpisd.org
Office 281.604.7033
Fax 281.604.7026
Mobile 281.924.4715

Dr. Vonn Murray
La Porte ISD
Executive Director of Federal/State Programs
and Assessments
1002 San Jacinto Street
La Porte , TX 77571
murrayv@lpisd.org
Office 281.604.7033
Fax 281.604.7026
Mobile 281.924.4715

D(1)

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 3:54 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Comments regarding ESEA waiver application
Attachments: 09-27-12 ATPE comments on ESEA waiver announcement.pdf

Anita

From: Jennifer Canaday [mailto:jcanaday@atpe.org]
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 3:53 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: Comments regarding ESEA waiver application

Attached please find comments submitted by ATPE regarding the Sept. 6 notice of TEA's intent to apply for waivers. Feel free to contact us for any additional information. Thank you for your consideration.

Kind regards,
Jennifer M. Canaday
Governmental Relations Manager
Association of Texas Professional Educators
305 E. Huntland Drive, Suite 300
Austin, TX 78752
Office: (512) 467-0071, ext. 337

ATPE

ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS PROFESSIONAL EDUCATORS

The Association of Texas Professional Educators (ATPE) offers these comments on the Texas Education Agency's plan to request waivers from federal law.

ATPE supports TEA's decision to apply for waivers of certain provisions of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), more commonly known as the No Child Left Behind (NCLB) Act of 2001. It is difficult to offer specific feedback without seeing the details of the agency's planned waiver request, and we would welcome an opportunity to provide more meaningful input upon viewing the agency's request. In the meantime, ATPE offers the following remarks:

Foremost, ATPE appreciates the agency's desire to create a single system for identification of schools targeted for intervention and thereby minimize the burdens placed on districts to comply with two discrete systems for measuring schools' progress. As the state's largest independent educators association, ATPE's ongoing advocacy work has included urging the U.S. Department of Education and the congressional delegation to ensure that the reauthorization of ESEA will give Texas the flexibility to implement state policy while meeting federal requirements and Education Department goals. Pending reauthorization, we support TEA's intent to request waivers of those ESEA provisions that force districts to be held accountable under multiple, inconsistent standards. At a time when school districts are bearing the burden of the Texas Legislature's decision to cut $5.4 billion from the education budget, it is unfortunate that they are encumbered with duplicative and often confusing federal accountability requirements that are not well aligned with our state laws and regulations.

Indeed Texas has already undertaken significant reforms in the areas of accountability and assessments. ATPE understands that the state's NCLB waiver request will be premised, at least in part, on Texas' recent launch of a new accountability and interventions system based on the new State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR). We hope that the agency, in seeking waivers of any federal laws that might conflict with or impede the full implementation of the state's accountability reforms, will not rule out the consideration of potential changes that might be necessary to improve our state system, particularly with regard to the use of state standardized tests.

In general, ATPE supports allowing federal funds to be allocated under an equitable formula that will address school districts' highest needs. We also support local control and policies that allow for the customization of fund allocation formulas in recognition of the diversity of our great state.

Regarding the federal "highly qualified teacher" requirements, we believe they are of limited utility in ensuring that all Texas students receive a high-quality education and that our educators are well-prepared to meet the rigors and demands of the classroom. ATPE supports TEA's desire to enable educators in Texas to rely on a single set of teacher certification standards and also to preserve local control. However, we must also note that the state's current minimum standards for admission into the teaching profession and certification are not as high as they should be. We would like to see more focus placed on the preparation of educators prior to their entering the classroom and the support that is given to them in their first few years of teaching.

With respect to Section 1116 of the Act, ATPE is particularly interested in learning more about the agency's intentions to "redesign under state-developed procedures a more effective school choice and supplemental educational services program." We oppose current federal requirements that shift public education funding away from public schools in favor of private entities, and we are concerned that any effort to extend the ESEA's public school choice provisions might force the inclusion of private schools. Additionally, we believe there are better ways for the SES funding to be utilized by public school districts to implement meaningful intervention strategies for struggling students. We hope that this will be addressed in future efforts by Congress to reauthorize the Act, and we urge TEA to remain mindful of our school districts' need to avoid any additional budget cuts in the form of requirements that they pay private entities for services that may already be provided by the public schools.

ATPE would like more information on the state's intended method of identifying "reward schools" that should be entitled to academic achievement award funding pursuant to Section 1117.

Similarly, regarding the transferability options under Section 6123, it is difficult to comment on this without knowing which programs and initiatives TEA intends to fund by way of such transfers if the waiver is granted.

ATPE supports TEA's desire for greater flexibility in interpreting the narrow definition of a Tier I school for purposes of awarding School Improvement Grant (SIG) funds. We are interested in learning more about the method the state will use to identify "priority schools" if the waiver of this provision is granted.

Likewise, we are interested in the agency's plan for identifying "priority schools" for purposes of the rank ordering for the allocation of funds under Section 1113. In general, ATPE supports giving school districts maximum flexibility to distribute funds according to their own unique needs.

Finally, we applaud TEA for seeking flexibility in the use of 21st CCLC grant funds in order to support both in-school and out-of-school activities such as tutoring, counseling, and other strategies for educational development that fall under Part B — 21st Century Community Learning Centers.

ATPE greatly appreciates this opportunity to provide comments on TEA's announcement that it will seek waivers of the ESEA. Requesting waivers of such a significant piece of federal legislation that was developed over the course of several years by members of Congress is no easy task. In accordance with the Sec. 9401 waiver authority granted under the ESEA, we trust that TEA will directly involve local school districts in the development of the formal waiver requests and will formulate those requests in a manner that is responsive to the needs of our school districts. Stakeholder participation in this process is critical, and we welcome any additional opportunities to weigh in on TEA's detailed waiver requests.

For additional information, please contact ATPE Governmental Relations at (800) 777-2783 or *government@atpe.org*.

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 4:04 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: waiver comments

Anita

From: Janna Lilly [mailto:janna@tcase.org]
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 4:01 PM
To: NCLB
Subject: waiver comments

Please see comments below IN RED CAPS from TCASE, Texas Council of Administrators of Special Education.

Subpart 2 – Allocations, Sections 1122, 1124, 1124A, 1125, 1125AA, 1125A, 1126, and 1127 requiring TEA to distribute Title I, Part A allocations to eligible LEAs by the statutory formula and any subsequent carryover limitations.

Specifically, this waiver would allow TEA to allocate Title I, Part A funds to eligible LEAs based on the identified need of economically disadvantaged, educationally disadvantaged, DISABLED and English Language Learner students based on state-defined eligibility, distribution formula, and carryover limitations rather than the current federal regulations.

Section 1111(b)(2)(C)(E-H) defining the calculation of Adequate Yearly Progress (AYP), establishing of annual measurable objectives (performance targets) for AYP, 100% proficiency by the end of 2013-2014, and implementation of the respective requirements specified in Sections 1111 and 1116 and Section 1116(a)(1)(A-B) requiring the LEAs to make AYP determinations for schools.

Specifically, this would allow TEA to submit a waiver of the current AYP calculations and performance targets in order to focus on one robust accountability system (the state system) that meets the intent and purposes of the ESEA statute while aligning to the state's existing systems for reform and interventions to develop new ambitious but meaningful goals to guide the support and improvement of teaching and learning. This waiver request will be submitted in January or February 2013, with the state's Accountability Workbook and when all State Assessments (STAAR) are submitted for peer review. Specifically, waivers will be requested for the following federal requirements:

- Performance Targets/Standard Setting Procedures;
- Use of new Texas accountability system to identify campuses and districts in place of AYP

INCLUDE IN NEW TEXAS ACCOUNTABILITY SYSTEM:

- STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES AS A SUBGROUP;
- AS LONG AS THE FEDERAL ACCOUNTABILITY SYSTEM INCLUDES A 1 AND 2% CAP, THEN THE STATE SYSTEM MUST ALSO OTHERWISE THE 2 SYSTEMS CREATE A SIGNIFICANT CONFLICT FOR DISTRICTS THAT IMPACTS STUDENT ASSESSMENT DECISIONS;
- PERFORMANCE OF ALL STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES AS COMPARED TO THE STATE TARGET FOR THIS SUBGROUP PERFORMANCE;
- PERFORMANCE GROWTH MEASURE (INCLUDE A MEASURE OF IMPROVEMENT ACROSS YEARS FOR COHORTS OF STUDENTS);
- GAP REDUCTION MEASURE OVER TIME BETWEEN STUDENTS WITH AND WITHOUT DISABILITIES;

- SIMPLIFIED 1% ALT TEST ADMINISTRATION;
- PARTICIPATION RATES FOR EACH ASSESSMENT OPTION. (PERFORMANCE MUST BE VIEWED IN THE CONTEXT OF PARTICIPATION RATES);
- INCENTIVES FOR APPROPRIATE PARTICIPATION IN GENERAL ASSESSMENT OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments. Feel free to contact me if you have questions.

Janna Lilly, M.Ed.
Director of Governmental Relations,
Texas Council of Administrators of Special Education, Inc.
406 E. 11th • Suite 312 • Austin, TX 78701
Telephone 512.474.4492 • Toll-free 888.433.4492 • Fax 512.474.9598 • Mobile (b)(6)
janna@tcase.org
www.tcase.org

Lenz, Gene

From: NCLB
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 5:16 PM
To: Lenz, Gene
Cc: Green, Cory
Subject: FW: Texas AFT Comment on the Commissioner's Sept. 6, 2012, Notice of Intent to Apply for Waivers from U.S.D.E.

Anita

From: Eric Hartman [mailto:ehartman@texasaft.org]
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2012 4:52 PM
To: NCLB
Cc: ehartman@texasaft.org; lbridges@texasaft.org
Subject: Texas AFT Comment on the Commissioner's Sept. 6, 2012, Notice of Intent to Apply for Waivers from U.S.D.E.

Texas AFT agrees in principle with the commissioner's declared aim of reducing duplication and unnecessary burdens and focusing resources on one coherent system of accountability and improvement. However, we do not believe that the sweeping array of waivers proposed uniformly serves that aim.

For example, it is not obvious that the replacement of federal Title I criteria with unspecified, state-defined regulations of Title I funding distributions would be a step forward. The same concern applies to the proposed waiver regarding permissible uses of school-improvement funds.

The focus of the state's waiver request, in our view, should be on the elimination of conflicts and contradictions between the overlapping federal and state schemes of test-driven accountability and related sanctions. While the state scheme has manifold faults of its own that we and many others will urge the legislature to address in the 2013 state legislative session, in the meantime it would indeed be helpful if NCLB requirements compelling inappropriate testing of students with disabilities, and compelling inappropriate sanctions for school districts and schools that in fact are making meaningful progress, could be waived.

In seeking waivers for relief from these unnecessary and often counterproductive provisions of federal law, however, the Texas Education Agency must not gain latitude to take measures that lie outside the bounds of authority granted to it by the Texas legislature. In this regard, Texas AFT is particularly concerned about the scope of the waiver request to "redesign under state-developed procedures a more effective school choice and supplemental educational services program that would align to the state's accountability and interventions system." It should be clear that a waiver from NCLB requirements regarding "school choice" and "supplemental educational services" does not grant the commissioner and TEA authority to institute any policies or practices not already authorized under state law.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment and for your attention to these comments.

--Comments submitted by Eric Hartman, Texas AFT Director of Government Relations, on behalf of Texas AFT President Linda Bridges

Attachment 2c

Region 1 – Edinburg

1. Are you willing to accept mandatory statewide implementation of T-TESS and T-PESS?

"Yes" Response – 4

"No" Response – 1

Comments:

- Majority of Superintendents feel they do not know enough about T-TESS and T-PESS to agree or disagree since only a few of them are participating in the pilot program (RAC MEETING).
- Superintendents who are participating in the pilot program (2) reported they are willing to accept mandatory statewide implementation.
- Superintendents stated they value the waiver significantly. They also stated they believe T-TESS and T-PESS will be good evaluation tools; however, they believe the state should wait to see the actions U.S. Congress may take in updating ESEA and they recommend TEA continue negotiations WITH USDE to keep the waiver (RAC Meeting)
- Yes. Our district has been piloting this instrument. We really like it as it goes beyond an event of compliance. It is designed for continuous improvement and reflection. It causes us to have conversations about where we are in our professional development and what we need to work on to improve.

2. Are you willing to use these evaluations to make compensation and personnel decisions?

"Yes" Response – 2

"No" Response – 4

Comments:

- Superintendents stated they already use teacher and principal evaluations to make compensation and personnel decisions. However, they are not familiar with the expectations from USDE and have some reservations (RAC Meeting)
- Superintendents feel they do not know enough about T-TESS and T-PESS to make an informed decision (RAC Meeting).
- Superintendents commented they are willing to use T-TESS and T-PESS as one of the tools to make compensation and personnel decisions (RAC Meeting).
- The instrument, in my opinion is best in its purest form. It is an instrument that is designed to improve teaching and learning. It is not designed to justify compensation. It

would be a mistake to turn it into something other than its intended purpose. I believe that decisions on compensation packages should be left to local control.

- No. I think this would be a mistake and we would be inundated by grievances by staff who would want an explanation about why this person got paid more than they did. Allegations of discrimination for gender and age would abound. I urge that we do not succumb to the pressure to tie these two things together. We need to keep our focus and I do not see this as a positive.

3. Will you agree to all stipulations set forth by USDE?

"Yes" Response – 1

"No" Response – 4

Comments:

- Superintendents stated they are not well informed about the stipulations to make a decision (RAC meeting).
- Superintendents are not familiar with USDE stipulations to respond to this question (RAC Meeting).
- *WHAT ARE ALL OF THE STIPULATIONS; I CANNOT REMEMBER HOW ALL OF THE STIPULATIONS WILL IMPACT OUR DISTRICT.*
- No, because of limited information of stipulations.
- No. This question is too vague. We are all busy running our districts and trying to improve teaching and learning. I am not well versed on all the stipulations set forth by USDE.

Notes on Survey:

- Several individual Superintendents submitted their responses by e-mail.
- A group of Superintendents discussed the questions during the RAC meeting and their answers were summarized.

Region 2 – Corpus Christi

1. Are you willing to accept mandatory statewide implementation of T-TESS and T-PESS?

"Yes" Response – 6

"No" Response – 3

Comments:

- Yes, we are willing to accept the new system. We need a new appraisal system. The old one needs to be replaced.
- No to all three questions. I like the concept of the new evaluations, but too many questions to answer at this point.
- I do not accept mandatory statewide implementation of the new evaluation systems, T-TESS and T-PESS.
- Yes I would be willing to utilize the new evaluation system.
- Not without some modifications or at least assurances.

2. Are you willing to use these evaluations to make compensation and personnel decisions?

"Yes" Response – 6

"No" Response – 2

Comments:

- If the law allows us to use them as we make personnel decisions, absolutely.
- No to all three questions. I like the concept of the new evaluations, but too many questions to answer at this point.
- Yes
- Yes
- I may use the evaluations to consider making compensation and personnel decisions as long as any such decisions are at the sole discretion of the local school district and are not driven by any protocol or specific requirement formulated by TEA, the State of Texas, or the USDE.
- I do not have a problem using the evaluation as an option for compensation and personnel decisions.
- I would agree to #2 with reservations about compensation (Just not sure what that exactly means).
- Ideally student growth data would be available before the Summative Conference. Principals will still be required to make teacher renewal recommendations before performance data is available from the State. Additionally, I am opposed to tying compensation to student growth measure. There are too many variables involved. Ultimately, if a teacher is not performing, they won't be renewed. Teamwork, campus

climate and morale would be adversely affected. Other thoughts on student growth: the 4 options for measuring student growth are unclear to me. The EOC's tested at different levels don't lend themselves to comparison. We have the option of using district level pre-and post- tests or SLO's, but any instruction in a subject is going to reflect growth over the course of a school year. Not sure how to do it.

3. Will you agree to all stipulations set forth by USDE?

"Yes" Response – 0

"No or Need More Information" Response – 11

Comments:

- If they are mandated, do we have a choice? It would be nice to know what those stipulations are prior to them being mandated.
- No to all three questions. I like the concept of the new evaluations, but too many questions to answer at this point.
- Are those items one and two or is there more to the stipulations?
- Not willing to commit without knowing what the stipulations are.
- I may or may not agree to all of the stipulations set forth from USDE, since we do not have a final draft of those stipulations and do not know what they are.
- Our school district does not intend to become a pawn between the Texas Education Agency, its Commissioner, and State policymakers, the USDE and its Secretary nor even Congress. We intend to make the best quality decisions for improving student instruction and student performance based on best practices we discern to be applicable at the local school district level. We, locally, have serious misgivings about the caliber of education policy made at State and Federal levels.
- Our school district is continuing to serve an increasingly diversifying student population, making gains while doing so, despite the bickering between the State of Texas and the Federal Government over education policy. State and Federal policymakers have vastly overemphasized student academic performance at the expense of other more appropriate ways of measuring student growth and preparedness for higher education and/or workforce advancement. Unless or until State and Federal policymakers begin to broaden their perspective and also permit use of other means to measure student development while reducing and balancing emphasis on academic performance currently in use at the State and Federal levels, their policy positions will not be relevant to those of us who are trying to help students move to the next stages in their individual educational and life development.
- I am not comfortable to agreeing on stipulations set forth by USDE without knowing what the stipulations are going to be in place on the districts. We already have unfunded mandates and I do not wish to add to it.
- What are the stipulations?
- I cannot agree to #3 without more information.

- No. The US Constitution does not discuss education; it by default then, becomes a State responsibility. Our Federal government has moved into States rights. TEA and SBOE both defer to LEA in Texas on many matters. They should. Those LEA's know what is important to their communities and kids. The Federal government doesn't know or care about those things.

Region 3 – Victoria

1. **Would you want a USDE waiver for Texas regarding teacher/principal evaluations given the following stipulations? 1) Implement waiver statewide and 2) Annual evaluations to be used for compensation and personnel decisions.**

"Yes" Response – 9

"No" Response – 12

Comments:

- I feel it should be local decision on how we evaluate our teachers and what tool we use. If these evaluations are going to decide compensation, is the state going to fund the increases for our teachers?
- Here is what I think about the "stipulations" as I am interpreting them:
    - #1 - If the question is, are the Districts in the State of Texas willing to give up local control over the type of instrument the District uses to evaluate employees in place of one mandated by the Federal government by way of TEA, I would have to say "No". I would not be willing to give up this freedom. By nature, values, goals, and priorities are different in each district.., big, small, rural, inner city. A district should have the ability to "evaluate" the employees based on locally adopted values.
    - #2 - Again, if I am understanding this correctly, the Federal Government wants to tie student performance to teacher evaluations and teacher pay. I would say "No" to this as well. A student's learning is a build process, no one step is more important than the other, in fact the steps are interdependent on each other. I am not sure how you can reward or penalize a teacher for the lack of, or presence of, a student's education foundation. We cannot assume that the canvas' teachers start with are all the same.
- State wide implementation? Yes
    - Annual evaluations to be used for compensation and personnel decisions? Depends on the details. Since my fundamental belief is that quality education is delivered by a quality team, I am against a merit pay system that does not reward everyone on the quality campus. I think it would be next to impossible to compare schools, groups of students, or systems of educational support that are so varied between communities. Success is measured by what standards? Success is relative.
    - At my school district we already make personnel decisions based on evaluations and the proper amount of documentation.
- Superintendent:
    - 1. Implement Statewide – Yes, this should be statewide and alternate systems should not be allowed. We want all staff and leaders to be held to the same standards. The components will lead to high standards and achievement.

If districts are allowed to develop their own systems, this would create systems that could not be measured the same and would provide a variety of expectations for staff and students.

- 2. Annual evaluations to be used for compensation and personnel decisions. We agree that the evaluations should be used for personnel decisions and should be annually administered. Questions lie with the use for compensation. Where would the funds come from, how would they be administered. Typically, principals go in the direction of least confrontation. Compensation tends to lead to grievances. Without very specific guidelines, it will be hard to administer equitably (Remember the career ladder?). Teachers teaching STAAR content should have higher levels of pay and be compensated for the results. How will teachers who are not teaching STAAR be measured the same as everyone else? Will the state mandate that for each content area some measure is administered across the board? Example - if I teach at second grade and my district administers the TPRI and bases my students' growth on the TPRI results, it is not the same as a district who used the ISIP and are measured on their ISIP results? There are too many variables to determine equitable growth. The state does not have the capacity and resources to develop instruments for every content and every level of instruction.

- I have several concerns regarding USDE appraisal of district teachers. Mainly that annual evaluations are to be used for compensation and personnel decisions. The USDE and TEA either need to put up the funding to help address educations concerns in hiring not "highly qualified", but truly qualified individuals to enter the teaching field. Salaries in education, especially in rural districts, are stagnant. We are having enough trouble finding teachers and to tie an evaluation system that is going to be viewed as a gotcha is not the way to encourage people to become educators. I already have teachers asking for a change in their teaching assignments because they are overwhelmed with high stakes testing. They are asking to get out of reading and math and to be moved into PE, social studies or any other area of education that does have high stakes testing in place. I'd also like to know that if the USDE forces this upon Texas will they also help defend and pay for the legal expense that will arise as teachers are impacted by decisions that will be tied to their income or job. I have sat in on too many Office of Civil Rights complaints and EEOC complaints regarding employees in which the district has been well documented in determining its course of action only to find that there is a tremendous legal expense to the district to get rid of some employees. USDE and TEA should work toward developing a plan for supporting and training all teachers, especially those who struggle. Provide funding for each district to provide additional training to the 15-20% of the lowest performing teachers. That will help improve education and demonstrate that the State and the Feds are truly concerned about improving education. TEA and USDE have created a very complicated and unsustainable course for public education. My quote to both is either pony up the $$$ and support education or shut up and get out of the way. Unfunded, stifling mandates can no longer be the course of action.
- After reading the document addressing all the changes in the new evaluation process -its understandable that one year of piloting is insufficient. There is a lot of information that

can really be time consuming to gather --- lot of areas for misinterpretation of intent -- questions as to whether such instrument would be used as intended --especially if it is up to individual districts to interpret --that always gets messy. So, yes, more time is needed to see how it fairs out in the piloting process. The issue is not the process but how it will be interpreted.

- Superintendent:
    - 1. As to statewide implementation, that will be hard. If the commissioner thinks he can pull that off, more power to him. Without legislation, it's impossible.
    - 2. I suffer from having been a research scientist is a mathy field: physics. There is not a psychometrist alive who will say student standardized tests have been designed and normed for the evaluation of instruction. Plus, in the six statistics courses, three of them graduate level, that I had, I know there is no mathematically viable method to use any type of test score to evaluate instruction in a classroom where no test was given. Using 3rd grade tests to evaluate a 1st grade teacher, where no test was given, is a no-go with me. On this issue I suffer from too much education.

Region 8 – Mount Pleasant

1. Are you willing to accept mandatory statewide implementation of T-TESS and T-PESS?

"Yes" Response – 7

"No" Response – 5

Comments:

- Yes-We have been involved in the pilot program for the T-TESS and the T-PESS and found it very beneficial. It has forced more dialogue between the appraiser and appraise which I believe will result in higher student performance. Administrators and teachers seem to be more open about sharing information about the classroom. I was very reluctant at first; however, I am now seeing the benefit even though the process is very time consuming.
- No-The option to have a locally developed evaluation tool should remain in place.
- Yes-In a small district, we do not have the resources for any changes. PDAS has not been perfect, however any good administrator should be able to make a system work within their district. Small districts must do what the state says is mandatory.
- Yes - I think it should be uniform throughout the state.
- No-Test scores should not have anything to do with an evaluation. A teacher could have low academic students in their classroom and low test scores because of that but they were a great teacher and doing all they could to help the students. Not a fair way to evaluate teachers. Especially when other teachers might have the accelerated classes. There is a lot more to consider when evaluating teachers than test scores.
- Yes- If the law says that we will have statewide evaluation then we will obey the law.

2. Are you willing to use these evaluations to make compensation and personnel decisions?

"Yes" Response – 3

"No" Response – 5

Comments:

- Yes-While willing to use the annual evaluations for compensation and personnel decisions, one will have to be very concrete in scripting and documentation.
- No-This is a qualified answer. The evaluations are already part of personnel decisions and should remain so. However, employment/compensation that is tied to the evaluation is a non starter if (1) test scores are part of the eval (2) we are getting into another "career ladder" situation (3) if the 20% remains in place for test scores. There is overwhelming research that shows "value added measurements" are unreliable. Where research supports "VAM", it can almost always be tied to reformers who have a specific agenda: ie The Walton Foundation, Bill Gates, Friedman/Chetty study, etc. and is therefore unreliable.

- Yes-In my district we do this already for all non-teaching positions.
- No-I think this is shaky ground.
- No-Giving compensation based on evaluations pit teachers against teachers and causes bad moral on a campus.
- No- Am I willing? No, I believe there is a vast body of research that shows tying compensation to evaluations does not provide for better personnel decisions. I was a Superintendent that supported career ladder and worked with Rep. Elton Bomer to help get that legislation passed. After several years of implementation I saw first hand how and why it didn't work. I then worked once again with Rep. Bomer to repeal career ladder because it doesn't work. Texas has significant data to show it doesn't work. However, if it is law we will comply.

3. Will you agree to all stipulations set forth by USDE?

"Yes" Response – 4

"No or Need More Information" Response – 8

Comments:

- Yes-As they apply to my local district.
- No-The Federal Government has NO BUSINESS coercing states/ districts/ communities into making educational decisions that rightly belong at the local level. Telling us we have do do this reform or that reform (ie VAM) in order to receive federal dollars is coercion, whether it works or not. Educational decisions belong at the local level.
- No-Test scores are not the only answer. I have read that 60% of all teachers are not core (math, science, social studies or language arts) How does a coach, band director, CTE, or art teacher get evaluated? Portfolios? Win, loss records? I have too many questions to check yes to a question that says "all stipulations" without a clear definition of what "all" means. In my reading the USDE does not have clear answers either.
- No-It is my belief the specifics related to these sorts of evaluations should be left up to the local districts.
- No-Don't feel comfortable with this since we're not adhering to common core.
- No-Hard to answer. Haven't seen all the stipulations.
- Yes-Once again if it is law we will abide to the stipulations. It is my belief that many of the stipulations are counterproductive to quality Human Resource practices.

Region 9 – Wichita Falls

1. **Are you willing to use these evaluations while making compensation and personnel decisions?**

"Yes" Response – 4

"No" Response – 10

Comments:

- I am willing to use evaluations to make personnel decisions, but I am not willing to use the evaluations for compensation decisions.
- No. I will utilize the evaluations for personnel decisions, but if they are tied to merit pay for teachers based on student performance on a standardized assessment, I am not in support of this.
- I agree that the evaluations should be tied to personnel decisions. I am hesitant to agree to compensation decisions without a clear understanding of what that entails.
- No. I do not believe any appraisal system can determine compensation for personnel.
- Not until I know the finished product of the evaluation system.
- We do that now, so Yes.

2. **Are you willing to conduct annual evaluations on all teachers?**

"Yes" Response – 14

"No" Response – 0

Comments:

- I currently use annual evaluations. I am willing to continue this practice.
- YES, we do that anyway.
- Need annual on less experienced and not on quality experienced.
- Yes, only because we are so small and we already do annual evaluations for staff development planning.
- We currently do not conduct annual evaluations on all teachers but would be willing to.
- Possibly, depending on what the finished evaluation system in its entirety entails.

3. **Will you agree to all stipulations set forth from USDE in order to maintain the waiver?**

"Yes" Response – 2

"No or Need More Information" Response – 12

Comments:

- No, I am not willing to agree to all stipulations set forth from USDE in order to maintain the waiver.

- No, the word "all" is the determining factor for me.
- No. It is irresponsible to state that I am in support of ALL stipulations set forth from USDE without having see these and knowing what they entail.
- This is a loaded question. Who can agree to all not knowing what all includes.
- Not without seeing the stipulations.
- Not without a clear understanding of what the stipulations are.
- Definitely no.
- I would suspect so but sure would like to know what they are? What choice do we have?
- Yes, absolutely and I believe those that don't are making a huge mistake.

4. Are you willing to accept mandatory statewide implementation of the new evaluation systems: T-TESS and T-PESS?

"Yes" Response – 9

"No or Need More Information" Response – 5

Comments:

- This is a difficult question to answer, since we have not truly experienced the new evaluation system.
- We are currently voluntarily adopting the T-TESS and T-PESS systems. However, I do not support the mandatory implementation due to the requirements within the teaching instrument that tie the evaluation system to the student performance within the evaluative system.
- Yes, but not lengthy and time consuming.
- My understanding is that we will be required to accept this evaluation system regardless if we get a waiver or not.
- Yes, due to our size we will adopt the state evaluation system.

Region 11 – Fort Worth

1. **Are you willing to accept mandatory statewide implementation of the new evaluation systems, T-TESS and T-PESS?**

"Yes" Response – 45%

"No" Response – 45%

"Maybe" Response – 10%

Comments:

- My position related to these three questions is all "no". There are many gaps knowledge-wise that haven't been filled enough for me to commit.
- Agree with statewide appraisal implementation.
- Absolutely not, only if I am forced to.
- Because of work being done on the revision of the state's waiver request and with the potential reauthorization of NCLB there are more questions than answers regarding the impact of the NCLB waiver. Without knowing what stipulations USDE will set forth, it is difficult to say we could agree to them. That being said, our district is an advocate of local control in public education and we will continue to support TEA and Region 11's effort to ensure local control isn't compromised. We appreciate the opportunity to provide feedback and look forward to additional communication as more details become known.
- A statewide system is ok with me.
- It should not be a problem for us to implement the statewide evaluation system. It does not appear to be vastly different from PDAS but has some updated areas with student performance indicators. We are very concerned that our current tests are not valid and do not provide valid information regarding growth, college readiness, etc. as evidenced by the man testimonials from people in the field. We would much prefer if the state were to use nationally recognized norm-referenced tests to make these determinations rather than a test from Pearson that changes every year and passing measures are not determined until after the scores are seen. We have no confidence in the tests the State and Pearson have developed!
- It is a mandatory statewide implementation of the new evaluation then we will accept it.
- Not at this time. We have not had enough exposure and do not feel that teachers should be graded on non-standardized students with a standardized assessment system.
- Still too many unknowns regarding final product to confirm.
- I am fine with a state adopted system. I think it makes it easier for everyone to be on the same page.
- Not having seen the new system, I'm hesitant to confirm acceptance of such a proposal. If it's in fact mandatory, I won't have an option to accept or decline, right? I do understand that the consistency of a statewide evaluation system would be beneficial in many ways. The hesitation comes from my lack of familiarity with all the components.

- I am in favor of a statewide initiative for evaluations to lend credence to the process. I am not familiar with these systems, but I am assuming they have been vetted and qualified by competent professionals in our professions.

2. Are you willing to use these evaluations while making compensation and personnel decisions?

"Yes" Response – 31%

"No" Response – 52%

"Maybe" Response – 17%

Comments:

- Yes, but as one component of a broader performance pay system being developed for our district.
- No for compensation and Maybe for Personnel decisions.
- Disagree with use for compensation and personnel decisions.
- I might use the evaluations on making personnel decisions but absolutely not on salaries.
- I am not opposed to using these evaluations to make compensation and personnel decisions; however, I don't want these to be mandated at the state or federal level. I believe compensation and renewal/nonrenewal issues should be handled at the local level.
- From what I have seen of the new system it would be only a piece of the decision for compensation/personnel determination and that should be acceptable to us.
- I would be willing to use the evaluations for personnel decisions but not compensation decisions.
- Not at this time.
- Dependent on the final product.
- I think that a degree of flexibility with compensation would be helpful, but also recognize that educators have previously found this road to be pretty bumpy. I would be willing to use an evaluation instrument as one of many data sources impacting compensation and personnel decisions.

3. Will you agree to all stipulations set forth from USDE?

"Yes" Response – 10%

"No" Response – 63%

"Maybe" Response – 27%

Comments:

- Unsure without knowing the stipulations.
- Would NOT agree with ALL USDE stipulations.

- A double absolutely not.
- Yes, FWISD wants to ensure we are in a position where we receive maximum funding and flexibility.
- I doubt I will agree with all stipulations set forth from USDE. It is the right and duty of the States to provide for public education NOT the federal government.
- We believe that the stipulations from the USDE will always have accountability requirements attached but it is my hope that Texas will not attach more requirements than the federal requirements as we have done in previous years (testing in more subjects and grades than are required by the Feds, separate accountability systems that don't match, etc.).
- I am not sure what all of the stipulation set forth by the USDE are, so it would be hard to agree with them at this time.
- Too many unknowns to provide an answer in the affirmative or negative.
- Too broad…I'd like to know more about proposed stipulations before answering. That said, (as in question #1) if it's mandated, I won't have much of an option, right?
- I am not sure about the extent of the stipulations, but a waiver not accepted would mean that almost all Districts would not meet AYP minimum requirements unless they have exceeded an asset growth rate. This would provide another blow to our public education system.

Region 13 – Austin

Comments from ESC Executive Director:

I visited with the Region 13 superintendents and while there was no consensus regarding the NCLB waiver, there were two primary questions that, if answered would help folks considering. The first related to AYP. Will districts and campuses start over with AYP ratings? Most districts were fine not pursuing the waiver if AYP "resets." However, if they start back where they were or if the final year under AYP is considered for the new rating there were a number of concerns. The second question has to do with the student growth piece on the new T-TESS and P-TESS. Superintendents want to know how much discretion they will have regarding how the accountability/student growth piece of the new appraisal system will be used in decision making at the local level. Tom Leonard, the superintendent from Eanes shared how that had been handled in Illinois and was comfortable with that approach, which had been approved by USDE and allowed for a great deal of discretion.

I would be glad to have follow-up conversations with either of you regarding the discussion. Another question that has come up is the status of the NCLB re-authorization. At least one of my superintendents has been told that the House may vote a bill out as early as next week? Do either of you have any information on what is being proposed and potential timing for a new law?

Region 14 – Abilene

Comments from ESC Executive Director:

In response to the Commissioner's request of what our superintendents are thinking about the evaluation waiver, I offer the following responses from 17 out of our 42 superintendents:

1. They are willing to accept mandatory statewide implementation of the new evaluation system.
2. They are willing to use the evaluations in compensation and personnel decisions.
3. They would need to know what the USDE stipulations are before they could accept them.

Hope this helps.

Region 15 – San Angelo

Comments from ESC Executive Director:

Region 15 superintendents that were in attendance at the monthly TASA Study Group meeting today all felt like the TEA needs to stand firm in its efforts in regards to the waiver.

Region 16 - Amarillo

Comments from ESC Executive Director:

Our superintendents appear to mostly be in agreement with the Commissioner's current stance on the waiver. They want to keep the flexibility they currently have on teacher and principal evaluations. The hope is that the USDE will change their views on the waiver **or** that NCLB will be significantly revised during reauthorization.

Region 17 – Lubbock

Letter from ESC Executive Director Kyle Wargo to Commissioner Williams:

Michael Williams, Commissioner of Education
Texas Education Service
1701 Congress Ave.
Austin, Texas 78701

Dear Commissioner Williams:

As requested, Region 17 Education Service Center (ESC 17) gathered feedback from regional superintendents regarding the United States Department of Education (USDE) waiver submitted by the Texas Education Agency (TEA). The advisory committee was comprised of superintendents that have been elected/appointed to serve in leadership positions at the regional or state levels. Listed below are the superintendents that were selected to serve on this committee:

- Herb Youngblood – Superintendent , Abernathy ISD; Chairman, Regional Advisory Committee (RAC); President, Texas Association of Community Schools (TACS)
- Jimmy Parker – Superintendent, Roosevelt ISD; Member, RAC Executive Committee; Member, Executive Committee TACS
- David Vroonland – Superintendent, Frenship ISD; Past President, Fast Growth School Coalition
- Denver Crum – Superintendent, Springlake-Earth ISD; Member, RAC Executive Committee President, Regional TACS
- Kevin Spiller – Superintendent, Seagraves ISD; Member, RAC Executive Committee; Executive Committee Member, Texas Association of School Administrators (TASA)
- Julee Becker – Superintendent, Slaton ISD; Member, RAC Executive Committee
- Ed Sharp – Superintendent, Whitharral ISD; Member, RAC Executive Committee
- Nelson Coulter – Superintendent, Guthrie ISD; Chairman, Regional TASA
- Vicki Rice – Superintendent, Morton ISD; Officer, Regional TASA
- Dane Kerns – Superintendent, Smyer ISD; Officer, Regional TACS
- Charles "Bub" McIver – Superintendent, Olton ISD; Officer, Regional TACS
- Gilbert Trevino – Superintendent, Floydada ISD; Officer, Regional TACS
- Berhl Robertson – Superintendent, Lubbock ISD; Member, TASA Legislative Committee
- Keith Bryant – Superintendent, Lubbock-Cooper ISD; Member, TASA Legislative Committee

On Thursday, February 26, 2015, ten (10) of the committee members listed above met to discuss and provide regional feedback regarding the USDE waiver request. After discussion, the committee offers the following feedback:

The committee respectfully requests that the Commissioner of Education continue actively pursuing the renewal of the temporary waiver of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA); however, state legislation should not be enacted to mandate districts to implement a particular teacher or principal evaluation system. Furthermore, personnel and compensation decisions should be determined at the local school district level.

The members of the committee wish to express their appreciation to the Commissioner of Education for the opportunity to provide feedback regarding the USDE waiver. Committee members clearly understand the difficulty the Commissioner has weighing the conditions set forth by the USDE and the lack of authority to implement the evaluation systems on a statewide basis. If the Commissioner needs to have additional conversation regarding this recommendation, please feel free to contact any committee member or me.

Sincerely,

Kyle Wargo

Region 18 – Midland

1. In order for USDE to grant a waiver to TEA regarding federal accountability, TEA must adhere to certain requirements regarding teacher and principal evaluations. As a district, are you willing to implement a statewide evaluation system for teachers and principals? i.e., a system that must be used by every district in the state of Texas?

"Yes" Response – 17

"No" Response – 1

2. In order for USDE to grant a waiver to TEA regarding federal accountability, TEA must adhere to certain requirements regarding teacher and principal evaluations. As a district, are you willing to use the teacher and principal evaluation systems for making personnel decisions regarding rehiring and compensation?

"Yes" Response – 14

"No" Response – 4

3. Which is more important to you as a District? (a) Districts having flexibility in determining your teacher and principal evaluation systems and how they will be utilized for local personnel decisions, or (b) Not having to meet federal accountability requirements (such as AYP).

"(a)" Response – 8

"(b)" Response – 10

Attachment 3

Notice and Information Provided to the Public

Jason Frizzell
Assistant General Counsel, Contracts
Comptroller of Public Accounts
Filed: September 12, 2012

♦ ♦ ♦

Office of Consumer Credit Commissioner

Notice of Rate Ceilings

The Consumer Credit Commissioner of Texas has ascertained the following rate ceilings by use of the formulas and methods described in §§303.003, 303.005, and 303.009, Texas Finance Code.

The weekly ceiling as prescribed by §303.003 and §303.009 for the period of 09/10/12 - 09/16/12 is 18% for Consumer[1]/Agricultural/Commercial[2] credit through $250,000.

The weekly ceiling as prescribed by §303.003 and §303.009 for the period of 09/10/12 - 09/16/12 is 18% for Commercial over $250,000.

The monthly ceiling as prescribed by §303.005[3] for the period of 09/01/12 - 09/30/12 is 18% for Consumer/Agricultural/Commercial credit through $250,000.

The monthly ceiling as prescribed by §303.005 for the period of 09/01/12 - 09/30/12 is 18% for Commercial over $250,000.

[1] Credit for personal, family or household use.

[2] Credit for business, commercial, investment or other similar purpose.

[3] For variable rate commercial transactions only.

TRD-201204639
Leslie L. Pettijohn
Commissioner
Office of Consumer Credit Commissioner
Filed: September 6, 2012

♦ ♦ ♦

Notice of Rate Ceilings

The Consumer Credit Commissioner of Texas has ascertained the following rate ceilings by use of the formulas and methods described in §§303.003, 303.005, and 303.009, Texas Finance Code.

The weekly ceiling as prescribed by §303.003 and §303.009 for the period of 09/17/12 - 09/23/12 is 18% for Consumer[1]/Agricultural/Commercial[2] credit through $250,000.

The weekly ceiling as prescribed by §303.003 and §303.009 for the period of 09/17/12 - 09/23/12 is 18% for Commercial over $250,000.

[1] Credit for personal, family or household use.

[2] Credit for business, commercial, investment or other similar purpose.

TRD-201204817
Leslie L. Pettijohn
Commissioner
Office of Consumer Credit Commissioner
Filed: September 12, 2012

♦ ♦ ♦

Texas Council for Developmental Disabilities

Requests for Proposals

The Texas Council for Developmental Disabilities (TCDD) announces the availability of funds for 1 project to recruit, engage, empower and support families of children with special needs attending schools in the Educational Service Center Region 17 to become involved with their child's public school.

The Council has approved funding for up to $300,000 per year, for up to 5 years, for the project funded under this Announcement. Funds available for this project are provided to TCDD by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration on Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities, pursuant to the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act. Funding for the project is dependent on the results of a review process established by the Council and on the availability of funds. Non-federal matching funds of at least 10% of the total project costs are required for projects in federally designated poverty areas. Non-federal matching funds of at least 25% of total project costs are required for projects in other areas.

Additional information concerning this Request for Proposals (RFP) or more information about TCDD may be obtained through TCDD's website at **http://www.txddc.state.tx.us.** All questions pertaining to this RFP should be directed to Joanna Cordry, Planning Coordinator, at (512) 437-5410 or via email **Joanna.Cordry@tcdd.state.tx.us,** or to Cynthia Ellison, Senior Grants Specialist, at (512) 437-5436 or via email **Cynthia.Ellison@tcdd.state.tx.us.** Application packets must be requested in writing or downloaded from the Internet.

Deadline: One hard copy, with original signatures, and one electronic copy must be submitted. All proposals must be received by TCDD, not later than 4:00 p.m. Central Time, Wednesday, November 21, 2012, or, if mailed, postmarked prior to midnight on the date specified above. Proposals may be delivered by hand or mailed to TCDD at 6201 East Oltorf, Suite 600, Austin, Texas 78741-7509 to the attention of Jeri Barnard. Faxed proposals cannot be accepted. Electronic copies should be addressed to **Jerianne.Barnard@tcdd.state.tx.us.**

Proposals will not be accepted after the due date.

Grant Proposers' Workshops: The Texas Council for Developmental Disabilities will conduct telephone conferences to help potential applicants understand the grant application process and this specific RFP. In addition, answers to frequently asked questions will be posted on the TCDD website. Please check the TCDD website at **http://txddc.state.tx.us/grants_projects/rfp_announcements.asp** for a schedule of conference calls for this RFP.

TRD-201204823
Roger Webb
Executive Director
Texas Council for Developmental Disabilities
Filed: September 12, 2012

♦ ♦ ♦

Texas Education Agency

Public Notice Announcing the Intent to Request Waivers Under P.L. 107-110, the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, as Amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, Section 9401

Purpose and Scope of the Waiver Requests. The Secretary of Education at the U.S. Department of Education (USDE) may waive any statutory or regulatory requirement of the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB) for a state educational agency, local educational agency (LEA), Indian tribe, or school through a local educational agency that receives funds under a program authorized by the NCLB Act.

The state has long emphasized college and career readiness standards, high-quality assessments, differentiated accountability, and improving teacher quality. However, the state recognizes that the lack of NCLB's reauthorization in a timely manner has created an obsolete system that

does not adequately reflect the accomplishments of the state's schools. This, combined with LEAs being required to meet and function within two different assessment and accountability systems, takes valuable resources and time away from the intent and focus of improving student achievement and school accountability.

Texas has developed and begun full implementation of a statewide system that surpasses the requirements of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), as amended. Specifically, the state has already fully implemented the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS) and this year is transitioning to a consolidated, differentiated accountability and interventions system that, upon approval of the waiver request, would be a single differentiated accountability system with tiered interventions beginning in school year 2013-2014. This differentiated accountability system is based on the state's rigorous new assessment system. Also, Texas continues to build upon its stringent teacher certification system that ensures every new certified teacher meets the federal highly qualified teacher requirement to ensure teacher and principal accountability for improved teaching and learning for all students.

Therefore, to further support the implementation of the state's CCRS, the state accountability system, the state assessment system, the Texas accountability intervention system, and the state's teacher certification and principal accountability systems, the Texas Education Agency (TEA) intends to request a waiver of the statutory provisions listed in the September 6, 2012, To The Administrator Addressed letter available at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/taa_letters.aspx to reduce duplication and unnecessary burden on TEA and LEAs. TEA believes that these waiver requests will provide the state and LEAs with the flexibility needed to reduce duplication and unnecessary burden while allowing LEAs to focus resources on one coherent system of accountability and improvement. TEA believes these waivers will increase the academic achievement of students by improving and aligning the quality of instruction with the state's CCRS. LEAs will be better prepared to meet the robust assessment and accountability systems while being supported by the state's intervention and support system.

Texas must ensure in the waiver request that the state has met or will meet all of the eligibility requirements outlined by the USDE and authorized in statute under the ESEA, Section 9401.

Further Information. For more information, contact Gene Lenz, TEA Division of Federal and State Education Policy, by email at nclb@tea.state.tx.us or by telephone at (512) 463-9414.

TRD-201204828
Cristina De La Fuente-Valadez
Director, Rulemaking
Texas Education Agency
Filed: September 12, 2012

♦ ♦ ♦

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Agreed Orders

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ or commission) staff is providing an opportunity for written public comment on the listed Agreed Orders (AOs) in accordance with Texas Water Code (TWC), §7.075. TWC, §7.075 requires that before the commission may approve the AOs, the commission shall allow the public an opportunity to submit written comments on the proposed AOs. TWC, §7.075 requires that notice of the proposed orders and the opportunity to comment must be published in the *Texas Register* no later than the 30th day before the date on which the public comment period closes, which in this case is October 22, 2012. TWC, §7.075 also requires that the commission promptly consider any written comments received and that the commission may withdraw or withhold approval of an AO if a comment discloses facts or considerations that indicate that consent is inappropriate, improper, inadequate, or inconsistent with the requirements of the statutes and rules within the commission's jurisdiction or the commission's orders and permits issued in accordance with the commission's regulatory authority. Additional notice of changes to a proposed AO is not required to be published if those changes are made in response to written comments.

A copy of each proposed AO is available for public inspection at both the commission's central office, located at 12100 Park 35 Circle, Building C, 1st Floor, Austin, Texas 78753, (512) 239-2545 and at the applicable regional office listed as follows. Written comments about an AO should be sent to the enforcement coordinator designated for each AO at the commission's central office at P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087 and must be received by 5:00 p.m. on October 22, 2012. Written comments may also be sent by facsimile machine to the enforcement coordinator at (512) 239-2550. The commission enforcement coordinators are available to discuss the AOs and/or the comment procedure at the listed phone numbers; however, TWC, §7.075 provides that comments on the AOs shall be submitted to the commission in **writing.**

(1) COMPANY: Aqua Texas, Incorporated; DOCKET NUMBER: 2012-0606-PWS-E; IDENTIFIER: RN102676723; LOCATION: McLennan County; TYPE OF FACILITY: public water supply; RULE VIOLATED: 30 TAC §290.45(f)(4) and (5), by failing to provide a water purchase contract that authorizes a maximum daily purchase rate or a uniform purchase rate to meet a minimum production capacity of 0.6 gallon per minute (gpm) per connection, and that authorizes a maximum hourly purchase rate plus the actual service pump capacity of at least 2.0 gpm per connection or is at least 1,000 gpm and able to meet peak hourly demands, whichever is less; 30 TAC §290.44(a)(4), by failing to locate the water line a minimum of 24 inches below the ground surface; and 30 TAC §290.42(e)(3)(G), by failing to obtain an exception in accordance with 30 TAC §290.39(l) prior to using any primary disinfectant other than chlorine; PENALTY: $1,860; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Katy Schumann, (512) 239-2602; REGIONAL OFFICE: 6801 Sanger Avenue, Suite 2500, Waco, Texas 76710-7826, (254) 751-0335.

(2) COMPANY: Aus-Tex Parts & Services, Ltd.; DOCKET NUMBER: 2012-0729-MWD-E; IDENTIFIER: RN102314218; LOCATION: Hays County; TYPE OF FACILITY: wastewater treatment; RULE VIOLATED: TWC, §26.121(a)(1), 30 TAC §305.125(1), and Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit Number WQ0014060001, Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Requirements Number 1, by failing to comply with permitted effluent limits; and 30 TAC §305.125(17) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0014060001, Sludge Provisions, by failing to timely submit the annual sludge report for the monitoring period ending July 31, 2011 by September 1, 2011; PENALTY: $13,750; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Stephen Thompson, (512) 239-2558; REGIONAL OFFICE: 12100 Park 35 Circle, Austin, Texas 78753-3087, (512) 339-2929.

(3) COMPANY: BIVA ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED dba Papa Keith's 2; DOCKET NUMBER: 2012-1288-PST-E; IDENTIFIER: RN101774818; LOCATION: Huntsville, Walker County; TYPE OF FACILITY: convenience store with retail sales of gasoline; RULE VIOLATED: 30 TAC §334.50(b)(1)(A) and TWC, §26.3475(c)(1), by failing to monitor the underground storage tanks for releases at a frequency of at least once a month (not to exceed 35 days between each monitoring); PENALTY: $3,750; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Kristyn Bower, (512) 239-2616; REGIONAL OFFICE: 5425 Polk Avenue, Suite H, Houston, Texas 77023-1486, (713) 767-3500.

Attachment 4

Evidence of State Adoption of College- and Career-Ready Content Standards

Attachment 4a

Description of the State's Standards Adoption Process

November 2009
Process for Review and Revision of Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS)

Step	Activity
1	Texas Education Agency (TEA) staff notifies public of review process via ListServs and presentations including deadline for applications to serve on TEKS review committees. TEA contacts organizations such as the Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) for assistance in providing information to non-educators.
2	State Board of Education (SBOE) members make SBOE TEKS review committee nominations to include educators, parents, business and industry leaders, and employers. [TEC §28.002(c)] The role of committees is to aid the SBOE in meeting their statutory requirements.
3	TEA notifies SBOE members of their nominations' placement on a TEKS review committee and notifies TEKS review committee members of their appointment. There will be representation from all board members.
4	SBOE may designate up to seven expert reviewers. To be designated, each expert must receive a nomination from at least two board members and a board member may not nominate more than one expert. SBOE determines number of work days needed. The Board may not reject any expert that has been nominated by two or more board members.
5	TEA sends current TEKS to expert reviewers for initial feedback and recommendations.
6	The SBOE provides the charge to the TEKS review committees based on expert recommendations to: - use the current TEKS as the foundation document; - consider the general course of study, not what might be covered in an Advanced Placement course; - consider college readiness standards when revising the TEKS; - ensure revisions are in compliance with all related statutes; - provide justification for all suggested revisions; and - track all revisions to show what has been changed. Any and all documents must be left with TEA staff.
7	TEKS review committee members work face-to-face (which is the preferred method of meeting) or by videoconference if face-to-face is not possible. TEA staff, in consultation with the SBOE, determines the number of work days needed. Work completed at the conclusion of each meeting will automatically be sent to SBOE members.
8	TEA staff prepares draft documents that reflect TEKS review committee recommendations to be posted online for informal feedback.
9	Experts review proposed revisions to TEKS and provide feedback and recommendations.
10	Experts and one representative from each TEKS review committee provide invited testimony at an SBOE meeting.
11	TEA staff receives and compiles informal feedback.
12	TEA staff sends compiled informal feedback and expert recommendations to SBOE members.
13	TEKS review committees reconvene to make additional revisions to TEKS based on expert recommendations and informal feedback. Experts may be invited to this meeting.
14	SBOE discusses comments received from TEKS review committee members, and expert reviewers and directs TEA staff to prepare draft rule text with any requested revisions/edits.
15	SBOE holds a public hearing and completes first reading and filing authorization. (for 30 day official public comment period – Texas Register).
16	SBOE holds second public hearing prior to the end of the 30 day public comment period.
17	TEA summarizes public comments and provides summaries to the SBOE prior to the second reading and final adoption.
18	SBOE members review comments and work on proposed amendments.
19	SBOE members share proposed amendments with one another prior to second reading and adoption.
20	SBOE discusses and completes second reading and adoption of the TEKS with a specified implementation date.

* Updates are provided throughout this process to the SBOE as appropriate and/or upon request by the Chair.

Approved by the State Board of Education, November 20, 2009

Attachment 4b

English Language Arts and Mathematics Gap Analyses

College Readiness English Language Arts and Reading
Vertical Team Phase 2
GAP ANALYSIS

Edwin Wood, Secondary Education Co-Chair
Pat Tyrer, Higher Education Co-Chair

Background/Process:

Phase 2 of the College Readiness Program has been completed as directed by the Third Special Called Session of the 79th Texas Legislature with House Bill 1, which is Section 28.008 of Texas Education Code: "Advancement of College Readiness in Curriculum." A vertical team (VT) of ten members, six representing secondary public education and four representing higher education, was charged with evaluating the degree of alignment between the state's College Readiness Standards (CRS, adopted January 24, 2008) and the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS) for English Language Arts and Reading, Middle School (Sixth, Seventh, Eighth) and High School (I, II, III, IV) and to identify any gaps that may exist. This process is called "gap analysis," and the two documents that the VT was charged with comparing are readily available on the Internet at: www.thecb.state.tx.us/collegereadiness/TCRS.cfm and www.tea.state.tx.us/rules/tac/chapter110/index.html.

Pre-meeting homework was emailed to all team members on September 8, 2008, instructing members to review the CRS and TEKS and rate each of the CRS items as having strong, adequate, or weak alignment with the TEKS. A conference call was held on September 11, 2008, to further explain the homework assignment and provide an overview of the newly revised English Language Arts and Reading TEKS. The ranking system of "strong, adequate, weak" was referred to with the acronym "SAW." In general, the SAW system was used to assess the qualitative degree of strength of the most direct connection between CRS and TEKS, rather than a quantitative count of how many connections of any strength were found. For cases of alignment that were difficult to identify, members were also asked to note if this was due to the nature of the CRS or to the nature of the TEKS.

On September 23-24, 2008, in Austin, Texas, the Phase 2 College Readiness English Language Arts Vertical Team met to discuss the gap analyses that team members had completed as individuals prior to this meeting. Joseph Kulhanek, TEA Director of the College Readiness Program, and Lynette Heckmann, Director of College Readiness Initiatives from the Higher Education Coordinating Board, guided the VT with their task of analyzing and aligning the CRS English Language Arts and Reading Key Contents, Organizing Components, and Performance Expectations with the TEKS for English Language Arts and Reading. An overview of Phase 1 was provided with ample time for additional questions from team members. Sarah Crippen, Director of Language Arts and Reading for the Texas Education Agency, provided an overview of the most recent English Language Arts and Reading TEKS adoption process and explained the legislative intent to incorporate the CRS into the TEKS. Ms. Crippen then introduced Kim Callison

who was on the Phase 1 Team which wrote the CRS. She offered clarification on the intent of the CRS to help the team make a more meaningful assessment of alignment between CRS and TEKS.

Ms. Crippen facilitated the collective VT discussion using the SAW scale and addressing the CRS standards individually and in order. The template was populated in the left-hand column with the CRS. The middle column was used to record the VT's SAW alignment rating and their comments. The right-hand column was used to record the specific parts of the TEKS the VT members found that align with the CRS. While some of this collective feedback was simply "voiced" and recorded by TEA staff, items for which there was no strong consensus yielded on-the-spot discussion to identify and resolve issues. The VT finished this task on the first day. On the second day, the VT reviewed the gap analysis and made minor changes based on further discussion. Comments by team members were recorded and noted on the gap analysis document.

On the second day, September 24, 2008, the VT collaboratively drafted the initial gap analysis report. The gap analysis was emailed to all VT members on September 9, 2008, for review and comment. All VT members had the opportunity to relay to the co-chairs any feedback or corrections via email. Taking into account the discussion and feedback from this stage, the co-chairs finalized the report and submitted it to the agency for posting on the web portal.

Findings and Contextual Comments for Gap Analysis Spreadsheet:

The Phase 2 College Readiness English Language Arts and Reading vertical team members found that the College Readiness Standards in English Language Arts and Reading are well-aligned with the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills. With minor exceptions, team members generally indicated strong alignment between the CRS and TEKS.

The following are the findings and comments for individual CRS Standards:

CRS I. Writing found to be aligned with English Language Arts and Reading TEKS

- The CRS writing standard can be aligned with TEKS research standards, primarily because of CRS I.A.2.
- CRS I.A.4. The standard refers to revising but not to editing. Alignment was, therefore, limited to TEKS that explicitly mention revising.
- CRS I.A.5. The general phrase "standard English" assumes the more specific details in TEKS 17, 18, 19. "Voice" is taken to mean grammatical person, not speaker's voice.

CRS II. Reading found to be aligned with English Language Arts and Reading TEKS

- CRS II.A.1. TEKS 12, "Media Literacy," includes written texts since it refers to "skills to analyze how words . . . impact meaning." Though CRS says "determine," TEKS 10A, with its emphasis on analyzing and evaluating, is relevant since the tasks are so closely related.
- CRS II.A.3. While knowledge and skills statements for TEKS 2-10 include making inferences, the student expectations do not. The CRS standard refers to "explicit and implicit textual information," but TEKS makes little mention of "explicit" information. "Implicit" cannot be assumed to include "explicit" because a student may understand a literary work's larger, implied meaning without understanding the explicit meaning of each word.
- CRS II.A.4. This standard should be limited to non-fiction texts because of its emphasis on "facts," "assertions," and "opinions."
- CRS II.A.6. Only TEKS that explicitly refer to "imagery" are included here since the CRS II.A.7 refers to the broader term "figurative language."
- CRS II.A.8. The alignment is judged to be merely adequate because of uncertainty about the meaning of the term "generic" in the CRS. According to the CRS examples, "generic features" refers to form, genre, or persona, perhaps intending a distinction between informational and literary texts. Furthermore, while TEKS emphasizes study within various genres, there is little about study across genres.
- CRS II.A.9. Six members voted adequate, primarily because of limited mention of audience in TEKS. Furthermore, while evaluation is a higher-level skill that usually assumes analysis, alignment was limited to TEKS that explicitly say "analyze."
- CRS II.C.3. The alignment was judged merely adequate because the CRS standard emphasizes reading literature in order to understand its historical period,

rather than comparing or contrasting literature from different periods. Alignment is strong in middle school and in English IV, but weak in English I, II, and III.
- CRS II.C.4. Alignment is strong in middle school, adequate in English I and II, but weak in English III and IV.
- CRS II.D.1. The alignment was judged merely adequate because "insights gained about oneself" is weak in TEKS (while the phrase "making connections," found in several TEKS, could include personal insights, this meaning is not clear). Alignment is especially weak in middle school and in English I.
- CRS II.D.2. The alignment is clear in English I, III, and IV, but it is not explicit at other levels. This is understandable since middle school is often teaching the earlier literature that will then become the basis for comparison to later literature in high school.

CRS III. Speaking found to be aligned with English Language Arts and Reading TEKS

- CRS III.A.2. The alignment was judged merely adequate because of insufficient evidence in TEKS to show that students are taught to adjust their presentations.
- CRS III.B.1. The alignment was judged weak because TEKS makes no mention of one-on-one communication.

CRS IV. Listening found to be aligned with English Language Arts and Reading TEKS

- CRS IV.B.2. The alignment was judged weak because TEKS makes no mention of one-on-one communication.

CRS V. Research found to be aligned with English Language Arts and Reading TEKS

- CRS V.A.3. While TEKS does not make explicit reference to devising a research timeline, this may be assumed to be part of developing a research plan.
- CRS V.B.4. While TEKS does not explicitly use the term "ethically," high school TEKS use the term "accurately," and middle school TEKS refer to differentiation between "paraphrasing and plagiarism."
- CRS V.C.2. While TEKS does not explicitly use the term "ethically," high school TEKS use the term "accurately," and middle school TEKS refer to differentiation between "paraphrasing and plagiarism."

Phase 2 Vertical Team members

Higher Education

- Arbolina Jennings, Texas Southern University, Houston
- Elizabeth Kessler, University of Houston, Houston
- Mark Noe, The University of Texas Pan American, Edinburg
- Pat Tyrer, West Texas A&M University, Canyon

Secondary Education:

- Cindy Davis, Winters High School, Winters
- Doloris (Lori) Brown, Winston Churchill High School, San Antonio

- Maria Ludivina Cortez, Nikki Rowe High School, McAllen
- Maggie Portillo, Lee High School, Midland
- Debbie King, Lee High School, Baytown
- Edwin Wood, Bowie High School, Arlington

Texas Education Agency

- Sarah Crippen, Director of English Language Arts and Reading
- Kerry Ballast, Assistant Director of English Language Arts and Reading
- Joseph Kulhanek, Director of the College Readiness Program

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

- Lynette Heckman, Director of College Readiness Initiatives
- Evelyn Hiatt, Deputy Assistant Commissioner of P16 Initiatives

English Language Arts Gap Analysis

Organizing Structure: The Texas College Readiness Standards Compared to the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for English Language Arts

Texas College Readiness English Language Arts Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for English Language Arts
The English language arts (ELA) College Readiness Standards (CRS) are designed to help students understand the specific content knowledge and academic skills necessary for college readiness. The CRS are broad in nature, equipping students for general education college ELA courses, but are not intended to encompass all skills necessary for students entering majors that require specific ELA knowledge.	**SAW System:** **S=Strong Alignment** **A=Adequate Alignment** **W=Weak Alignment** **For example:** **S9, W1=Nine vertical team members found strong alignment and one found weak alignment**	**As stipulated in the Texas Education Code, school districts are required to provide instruction in essential knowledge and skills at the appropriate grade levels. The English language arts TEKS listed within this column apply to the essential knowledge for middle and high school students.**
I. Writing		
A. Compose a variety of texts that demonstrate clear focus, the logical development of ideas in well-organized paragraphs, and the use of appropriate language that advances the author's purpose.		
1. Determine effective approaches, forms, and rhetorical techniques that demonstrate understanding of the writer's purpose and audience.	S10	**13a(h), 14ab(m), 15a(h), 16abd(h)**
2. Generate ideas and gather information relevant to the topic and purpose, keeping careful records of outside sources.	S10	**13a(h), 14ab(m), 20a(h), 21b(h), 23c(m), 23d(6,8)**
3. Evaluate relevance, quality, sufficiency, and depth of preliminary ideas and information, organize material generated, and formulate thesis.	S10	**13ab(h), 14ac(m), 15a(h), 16c(11,12), 16d(9,10), 21a(h), 22b(h), 23a(h), 24ab(m)**

Texas College Readiness English Language Arts Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for English Language Arts
4. Recognize the importance of revision as the key to effective writing. Each draft should refine key ideas and organize them more logically and fluidly, use language more precisely and effectively, and draw the reader to the author's purpose.	S10	**13ce(h), 14ce(m), 22ac(h)**
5. Edit writing for proper voice, tense, and syntax, assuring that it conforms to standard English, when appropriate.	S10	**13d(h), 14d(m), 17(h), 18(h), 19abc(m), 19(h), 20(m), 21(m)**
II. Reading		
A. Locate explicit textual information and draw complex inferences, analyze, and evaluate the information within and across texts of varying lengths.		
1. Use effective reading strategies to determine a written work's purpose and intended audience.	S10	**8(h), 9(m), 10a(h), 11a(6), 12cd(9,10,12)**
2. Use text features and graphics to form an overview of informational texts and to determine where to locate information.	S10	**11b(h), 12b(m,h), 13a(6)**
3. Identify explicit and implicit textual information including main ideas and author's purpose.	S10	**8(h), 9(m), 9a(h), 13a(7)**
4. Draw and support complex inferences from text to summarize, draw conclusions, and distinguish facts from simple assertions and opinions.	S10	**8(h), 9ac(h), 10abc(m), 10ab(12), rcd(m), rcab(h)**
5. Analyze the presentation of information and the strength and quality of evidence used by the author, and judge the coherence and logic of the presentation and the credibility of an argument.	S10	**9ad(9,10), 10ab(h), 11ab(m), 12abc(h)**
6. Analyze imagery in literary texts.	S10	**3(9), 4(6), 7(6), 7(12), 8(m), rca(h)c(m)**
7. Evaluate the use of both literal and figurative language to inform and shape the perceptions of readers.	S10	**2c(9,10), 3(9,12), 4(6), 5a(11), 6(8,10), 8(m), rc(m)b**

Texas College Readiness English Language Arts Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for English Language Arts
8. Compare and analyze how generic features are used across texts.	S4, A6. "Generic features" undefined in CRS; TEKS emphasizes genre within rather than across texts.	**2b(h), 3b(m)**
9. Identify and analyze the audience, purpose, and message of an informational or persuasive text.	S4, A6. Minimal mention to audience in TEKS.	**8(h), 9(6,7,8,10), 10a(6,7,8,9,10,12), 11a(8)**
10. Identify and analyze how an author's use of language appeals to the senses, creates imagery, and suggests mood.	S10	**3(9), 6(10,12), 7(11,12), 8(m,11), rca(h)**
11. Identify, analyze, and evaluate similarities and differences in how multiple texts present information, argue a position, or relate a theme.	S10	**2a(10,12)b(12), 3c(6), 9b(12)d(h), 10b(9,11)d(m), 11a(7,8), rcf(m)**
B. Understand new vocabulary and concepts and use them accurately in reading, speaking, and writing.		
1. Identify new words and concepts acquired through study of their relationships to other words and concepts.	S10	**1abc(h)d(9,10,11), 2bcd(m)**
2. Apply knowledge of roots and affixes to infer the meanings of new words.	S10	**1a(h), 2a(m), 2d(8)**
3. Use reference guides to confirm the meanings of new words or concepts.	S10	**1e(h), 2e(m)**
C. Describe, analyze, and evaluate information within and across literary and other texts from a variety of cultures and historical periods.		
1. Read a wide variety of texts from American, European, and world literatures.	S10	**2b(h), 3(11,12), 3bc(6), 3ab(8), 4(11,12), 5d(h)**
2. Analyze themes, structures, and elements of myths, traditional narratives, and classical and contemporary literature.	S10	**2b(9,11,12), 3b(m), 3ac(7,8), 5abc(12), 6a(6,8)**
3. Analyze works of literature for what they suggest about the historical period and cultural contexts in which they were written.	S3, A7. Alignment is strong in middle school and in English IV, but weak in English I, II, and III. (Standard not mentioned in TEKS at these levels.)	**2c(12), 3c(m)**

Texas College Readiness English Language Arts Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for English Language Arts
4. Analyze and compare the use of language in literary works from a variety of world cultures.	S6, A4. Alignment is strong in middle school, adequate in English I and II, but weak in English III and IV. (Standard not mentioned in TEKS at these levels.)	**2c(9,10), 3abc(m)**
D. Explain how literary and other texts evoke personal experience and reveal character in particular historical circumstances.		
1. Describe insights gained about oneself, others, or the world from reading specific texts.	S2, A8. We found more connections to insights about the world but not as many connections to oneself in TEKS. There is no specific language in middle school through 9th grade that reflects this particular standard in TEKS.	**2a(11), 2c(12), 5b(10,12), rcac(m), rca(h)**
2. Analyze the influence of myths, folktales, fables, and classical literature from a variety of world cultures on later literature and film.	S10. The alignment is clear in English I, III, and IV, but is not explicit in TEKS at other levels. This is understandable since middle school is doing the preparatory work.	**2b(9,11,12)**
III. Speaking		
A. Understand the elements of communication both in informal group discussions and formal presentations (e.g., accuracy, relevance, rhetorical features, and organization of information).		
1. Understand how style and content of spoken language varies in different contexts and influences the listener's understanding.	S10	**25(h)**
2. Adjust presentation (delivery, vocabulary, length) to particular audiences and purposes.	S1, A9. TEKS do not show enough evidence that students are being taught to adjust their presentations.	**25(9,12), 27(m)**
B. Develop effective speaking styles for both group and one-on-one situations.		

Texas College Readiness English Language Arts Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for English Language Arts
1. Participate actively and effectively in one-on-one oral communication situations.	W10. No one-on-one in TEKS.	**None**
2. Participate actively and effectively in group discussions.	S10	**26(h), 28(m)**
3. Plan and deliver focused and coherent presentations that convey clear and distinct perspectives and demonstrate solid reasoning.	S10	**25(h), 27(m)**
IV. Listening		
A. Apply listening skills as an individual and as a member of a group in a variety of settings (e.g., lectures, discussions, conversations, team projects, presentations, interviews).		
1. Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of a public presentation.	S10	**24b(11,12), 24c(9,10), 26a(m)**
2. Interpret a speaker's message; identify the position taken and the evidence in support of that position.	S10	**24a(h), 26a(m)**
3. Use a variety of strategies to enhance listening comprehension (e.g., focus attention on message, monitor message for clarity and understanding, provide verbal and nonverbal feedback, note cues such as change of pace or particular words that indicate a new point is about to be made, select and organize key information).	S10	**26ac(m), 26(11,12)**
B. Listen effectively in informal and formal situations.		
1. Listen critically and respond appropriately to presentations.	S10	**24a(h), 26a(m)**
2. Listen actively and effectively in one-on-one communication situations.	W10. No one-on-one in TEKS.	**None**

Texas College Readiness English Language Arts Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for English Language Arts
3. Listen actively and effectively in group discussions.	S10	**26(h), 28(m)**
V. Research		
A. Formulate topic and questions.		
1. Formulate research questions.	S10	**20a(h), 20b(9), 22a(m)**
2. Explore a research topic.	S10	**20b(h), 21a(9,11), 22a(m)**
3. Refine research topic and devise a timeline for completing work.	S10	**20b(h), 22a(h)b(m)**
B. Select information from a variety of sources.		
1. Gather relevant sources.	S10	**21a(h), 23a(m)**
2. Evaluate the validity and reliability of sources.	S10	**21a(11,12), 22b(11,12), 24b(m)**
3. Synthesize and organize information effectively.	S10	**21b(h), 22b(h), 24ab(m)**
4. Use source material ethically.	S10	**21c(h), 23d(11,12)e(6,9,10)d(7,8)**
C. Produce and design a document.		
1. Design and present an effective product.	S10	**23abcde(h), 25abcd(m)**
2. Use source material ethically.	S10	**21c(h), 23d(7,8,11,12)e(6,9,10)**

Mathematics Gap Analysis

Organizing Structure: The Texas College Readiness Standards Compared to the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics

Texas College Readiness Mathematics Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics (TEKS)
The Mathematics College Readiness Standards (CRS) are designed to help students understand the specific content knowledge and academic skills necessary for college readiness. The CRS are broad in nature, equipping students for general education college mathematics courses, but are not intended to encompass all skills necessary for students entering majors that require specific mathematical knowledge.	SAW System: S = Strong Alignment A = Average Alignment W = Weak Alignment For example: S9, A1 = Nine of the ten vertical team members rated the item as having strong alignment and one as average.	As stipulated in the Texas Education Code, school districts are required to provide instruction in essential knowledge and skills at the appropriate grade levels. The mathematics TEKS listed within this column apply to the essential mathematical knowledge for middle and high school students.
I. Numeric Reasoning		
A. Number representation		
1. Compare real numbers.	S8, A2; Irrational numbers are not compared	**6.1ab**cde, **7.1ab**cde, **8.1abcd**e, 2A.2b, A.BU(a)(1), G.BU(a)(1), 2A.BU(a)(1)
2. Define and give examples of complex numbers.	S2, A7, W1; Do we need specificity in TEKS (add to: 2a6c, "roots(real and complex)")	**2A.2b, 2A.6c, 2A.8b,** P.1d
B. Number operations		
1. Perform computations with real and complex numbers.	S5, A5; Operations with complex numbers implicit (add to: 2a6c, "roots(real and complex)")	**6.2abce, 7.2bdef, 8.2a**b, A.4, A.11a, **2A.2, 2A.6c,** M.7a, M.1abc, M.5ab, M6
C. Number sense and number concepts		

Texas College Readiness Mathematics Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics (TEKS)
1. Use estimation to check for errors and reasonableness of solutions.	S10; Implied throughout the high school math courses	**6.2d, 6.8a**, **6.11b**, **7.2c, 7.9ac, 7.13b , 8.2c, 8.14b**c, A.2b, **A.7c, A.8c**, A.BU(a)(5), 2A.BU(a)(5)
II. Algebraic Reasoning		
A. Expressions and equations		
1. Explain and differentiate between expressions and equations using words such as “solve”, “evaluate”, and “simplify”.	S10	**8.5b, A.4ab, A.4, 2A.2a**
B. Manipulating expressions		
1. Recognize and use algebraic (field) properties, concepts, procedures, and algorithms to combine, transform, and evaluate expressions (e.g., polynomials, radicals, rational expressions).	S7, A3; Embedded throughout algebra 2 and precal	**8.2b, 8.5b, 8.16b, A.4ab**, **2A.2**, 2A.3ab
C. Solving equations, inequalities, and systems of equations		
1. Recognize and use algebraic (field) properties, concepts, procedures, and algorithms to solve equations, inequalities, and systems of linear equations.	S8, A2; Embedded throughout algebra 2 and precal	**7.5a,** 8.3b, A.**4a**b, A.**7b**, A.**8b, 2A.3ab**
2. Explain the difference between the solution set of an equation and the solution set of an inequality.	S3, A7; Implied throughout precal	A.7c, A.8c, 2A.3abc
D. Representations		
1. Interpret multiple representations of equations and relationships.	S10	**6.10a**, 6.12a, **7.5a, 7.11a,** 7.14a, **8.5, 8.12c,** 8.15a, **A.BU(a)(6), G.BU(a)(6), 2A.BU(a)(6)**

Texas College Readiness Mathematics Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics (TEKS)
2. Translate among multiple representations of equations and relationships.	S10	6.10a, 6.12a, **7.5a,** 7.14a, **8.4**, 8.5, 8.14c, 8.15a, A.BU(a)(6), **A.1d**, **A.2c** , A.5c,G.BU(a)(6), 2A.BU(a)(6), **2A.3b, 2A.6b, 2A.8c, 2A.9b, 2A.10d, 2A.11d, G.BU(a)(6), P.2b**
III. Geometric Reasoning		
A. Figures and their properties		
1. Identify and represent the features of plane and space figures.	S10	**6.6abc, 7.6abcd, 7.8abc, 8.6b, 8.7a**bc**, G.4, G.5b, G.6, G.7a, G.9d, 2A.5a,** P.5, M.8, **M.9**
2. Make, test, and use conjectures about one-, two-, and three-dimensional figures and their properties.	S10	(6.13, 7.15, 8.16: the conjectures can be made using geometric patterns and figures; conjectures are implied in modeling and conics); 6.6, 6.7, **6.8a, 7.6d,** 7.8c, **7.15a,** 8.7b, **8.10, G.2, G.9abc**d
3. Recognize and apply right triangle relationships including basic trigonometry.	S10	7.6b, **8.7c, 8.9a, G.5d, G.8c, G.11c,** P.1**, P.3abe, M.8b**
B. Transformations and symmetry		
1. Identify and apply transformations to figures.	S10; Much of this is implicit in elementary grades	**7.7b, 8.6ab, A.6c, A.9bc**d, **2A.4b, 2A.7**ab**, 2A.9a, 2A.10a, 2A.11b, G.2b, G.5c, G.10a, G.11a**bc**, P.2a, P.6, M.9ab**
2. Identify the symmetries of a plane figure.	S10; Much of this is implicit in elementary grades	**7.7b,** 7.8c, **8.6,** 8.7b, **2A.5c, G.10a, P.1c, M.9b**
3. Use congruence transformations and dilations to investigate congruence, similarity, and symmetries of plane figures.	S10	7.7b, 7.8c**, 8.6,** 8.7b**,** 2A.5c, **G.10a,** P.1c, M.9a
C. Connections between geometry and other mathematical content strands		
1. Make connections between geometry and algebra.	S10	**6.4b,** 6.7**, 7.4abc,** 7.7a, MS.I(2), 8.1, 8.7cd, A.BU(a)(5), A.5c, A.6ad, A.10b, **2A.4, 2A.5, G.5ab, G.7bc,** G.8, G.11, **M.8a**

Texas College Readiness Mathematics Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics (TEKS)
2. Make connections between geometry, statistics, and probability.	S6, A4; Make probability expectations explicit	6.9, **6.10a, 7.11a,** 8.11c, **8.12c,** A.2d, G.BU(a)(4), 2A.1b, P.3c, M.2d, M.4b
3. Make connections between geometry and measurement.	S10	**6.8bc, 7.9ac, 8.8abc, 8.9ab, 8.10ab, G.8abd,** G.10ab, **G.11d, P.3e,** P.5, **P.6b**
D. Logic and reasoning in geometry		
1. Make and validate geometric conjectures.	S10	6.6c, **6.13a, 7.15a, 8.16a,** A.6c, A.9bc, **G.1, G.2ab, G.3, G.9, G.10a, G.11a**
2. Understand that Euclidean geometry is an axiomatic system.	S10	**G.1abc, G.3**
IV. Measurement Reasoning		
A. Measurement involving physical and natural attributes		
1. Select or use the appropriate type of unit for the attribute being measured.	S8, A2; Embedded in curriculum; suggested location for change or clarification occur in a6 or a7. This is also a Science student expectation.	**6.8bd,** 7.9a, 8.8, A.BU(a)(1)
B. Systems of measurement		
1. Convert from one measurement system to another.	S8, A2; We should have student expectations at the same time as math and science studies; suggested location for change or clarification occur in g11bd, g8 or in algebra TEKS.	**8.2d,** P.3e
2. Convert within a single measurement system.	S10; Much of this is implicit in elementary grades; modify 7.4a "involving unit conversions within; (Within a single measurement system)	6.4a, **6.8d,** 7.4a, 8.10ab
C. Measurement involving geometry and algebra		

Texas College Readiness Mathematics Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics (TEKS)
1. Find the perimeter and area of two-dimensional figures.	S10	6.4a, **6.8b**, 7.4a, **7.9a**, 8.7c, 8.8a, 8.9b, G.BU(a)(3), G.7c, **G.8,** G.11d
2. Determine the surface area and volume of three-dimensional figures.	S10	**6.8b,** 7.8b, **7.9bc, 8.8abc**, A.BU(a)(3), **2A.BU(a)(4), G.8d**, G.11d
3. Determine indirect measurements of figures using scale drawings, similar figures, Pythagorean Theorem, and basic trigonometry.	S10	**7.3b, 8.6a, 8.7c, 8.9ab,** 8.10ab, **G.5d, G.7c, G.8c,** G.10b, **G.11, P.3**
D. Measurement involving statistics and probability		
1. Compute and use measures of center and spread to describe data.	S8, A2	**6.10b, 7.12ab, 8.12a,** A.2d, 2A.1b, **M.2b**d, M3
2. Apply probabilistic measures to practical situations to make an informed decision.	S6, A4; Probabilistic measures means determine probability from a context involving measurement data.	6.10ad, M.2a, **M.3c, M.4b**
V. Probabilistic Reasoning		
A. Counting principles		
1. Determine the nature and the number of elements in a finite sample space.	S6, A4	**6.9a, 7.10a**, M.4ab
B. Computation and interpretation of probabilities		
1. Compute and interpret the probability of an event and its complement.	S8, A2	**6.9b**, 7.10b, 8.11ab, M.4
2. Compute and interpret the probability of conditional and compound events.	S3, A5, W2	7.10a, **8.11a**

Texas College Readiness Mathematics Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics (TEKS)
VI. Statistical Reasoning		
A. Data collection		
1. . Plan a study.	S8, A2	**6.I(a)(2), 6.10ad, 6.11b, 7.I(a)(2), 7.11ab, 7.13b, 8.I(a)(2)**, 8.12bc, 8.13a, **8.14b,** A.BU(a)(5), A.2d, 2A.BU(a)(5), M.3a,
B. Describe data		
1. . Determine types of data.	S6, A2, W2; Add "types" of data (quantitative vs. qualitative) in m3a	**6.10a**bd, **7.11a, 8.12a,**
2. . Select and apply appropriate visual representations of data.	S10	**6.10**ab**c, 7.11a, 8.12ac**, 8.4, P.3c , M.2ad, M.3b
3. Compute and describe summary statistics of data.	S9, A1	**6.10b, 7.12ab,** 8.12a, M.2b, M.3ab
4. Describe patterns and departure from patterns in a set of data.	S8, A2	6.10, 6.11c, 8.12bc, 8.13ab, 8.16a, A.11c, 2A.9a, **M.2,** M.3c
C. Read, analyze, interpret, and draw conclusions from data		
1. . Make predictions and draw inferences using summary statistics.	S9, A1	6.10b, **7.11b,** 8.12b, **8.13a**, A.1be, A.2d, 2A.1b, M.2, M.3c
2. Analyze data sets using graphs and summary statistics.	S10	6.10acd, **7.11a**, **7.12**, **8.12a**bc, A.2d, 2A.1b, P.3c, **M.2ab**cd**,** M.3c
3. Analyze relationships between paired data using spreadsheets, graphing calculators, or statistical software.	S8, A2	6.10a, **6.11d**,7.11a, **7.13d**, 8.12bc, **8.14d,** A.2d, **P.3c, M.2**ab**d, M.8a**

Texas College Readiness Mathematics Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics (TEKS)
4. Recognize reliability of statistical results.	S7, A2, W1; One member was concerned about the intent of the word reliability. The CRS use of the word reliability is consistent with a statistician's use of the word validity. After clarity was provided regarding the CRS intent, this member was OK with the alignment.	8.13ab, 8.14d, 8.16b, M.1c, M.2bc, **M.3c**
VII. Functions		
A. Recognition and representation of functions		
1. Recognize whether a relation is a function.	S7, A2, W1	**A.BU(a)(3),** A.1, A.2, **A.5ac**, 2A.1, P.1
2. Recognize and distinguish between different types of functions.	S8, A2; "Type" was interpreted to mean "family" of functions.	**A.2a, 2A.4a, P.1abcde, P.2a**
B. Analysis of functions		
1. Understand and analyze features of a function.	S9, A1	**A.5c, A.6, A.9, A.10b, A.11bc, 2A.1a,** 2A.2b, **2A.7abc, 2A.9a, P.1abcde,** M.2d
2. Algebraically construct and analyze new functions.	S10	**A.3b,** A.5c, **2A.4bc, 2A.9a, 2A.10a, P.1, P.2a**
C. Model real world situations with functions		
1. Apply known function models.	S10	**A.BU(a)(5),** A.5, A.6, A.9, **A.11a,** 2A.4a, **2A.9f, 2A.10b, 2A.11f,** P.2a, **P.3, M.5a, M.8c**
2. Develop a function to model a situation.	S10	**A.BU(a)(5), A.1bcd,** A.3, A.6a, **A.7a, 2A.1b,** 2A.3a, **2A.8a, 2A.10f, P.I(a)(1), P.3bd, M.2d**

Texas College Readiness Mathematics Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics (TEKS)
VIII. Problem Solving and Reasoning		
A. Mathematical problem solving		
1. Analyze given information.	S9, A1; Embedded in all courses	**6.11b, 7.13b, 8.14bcd, A.BU(a)(3), G.BU(a)(3), 2A.BU(a)(3), A.BU(a)(6), G.BU(a)(6), 2A.BU(a)(6)**
2. Formulate a plan or strategy.	S9, A1; Embedded in all courses	**6.11b, 7.13b, 8.14bcd**, A.BU(a)(3), G.BU(a)(3), 2A.BU(a)(3), A.BU(a)(6), G.BU(a)(6), 2A.BU(a)(6)
3. Determine a solution.	S9, A1; Embedded in all courses	**6.11b, 7.13b, 8.14b**cd, A.BU(a)(3), G.BU(a)(3), 2A.BU(a)(3), A.BU(a)(6), G.BU(a)(6), 2A.BU(a)(6)
4. Justify the solution.	S9, A1; Embedded in all courses	**6.11b, 7.13b, 8.14b**cd, A.BU(a)(3), G.BU(a)(3), 2A.BU(a)(3), A.BU(a)(6), G.BU(a)(6), 2A.BU(a)(6)
5. Evaluate the problem-solving process.	S9, A1; Embedded in all courses	6.11b, 7.13b, 8.14bcd, A.BU(a)(3), G.BU(a)(3), 2A.BU(a)(3), A.BU(a)(6), G.BU(a)(6), 2A.BU(a)(6)
B. Logical reasoning		
1. Develop and evaluate convincing arguments.	S8, A2	**6.13b, 7.15b, 8.16b,** G.BU(a)(6), **G.3bc**e, **G.5,** G.8, G.9, G.10, G.11
2. Use various types of reasoning.	S10	6.11b, 7.13b, 8.14bcd, A.2d, **G.3cde,** G.5b, G.7c, G.8, **G.9, G.10,** G.11, all BU(a)(3), all BU(a)(6)
C. Real world problem solving		
1. Formulate a solution to a real world situation based on the solution to a mathematical problem.	S8, A2	**6.11a, 7.13a, 8.14a, G.5cd, M.1ac, M.2c** d, M.3a

Texas College Readiness Mathematics Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics (TEKS)
2. Use a function to model a real world situation.	S10	**A.BU(a)(5), A.5, A.6, A.9,** A.11a, 2A.4a, 2A.9f, 2A.10b, **2A.11f,** P.2a, **P.3, M.5a, M.8c**
3. Evaluate the problem-solving process.	S10; Embedded in all courses	6.11b, 7.13b, 8.14bcd, all BU(a)(3), all BU(a)(6)
IX. Communication and Representation		
A. Language, terms, and symbols of mathematics		
1. Use mathematical symbols, terminology, and notation to represent given and unknown information in a problem.	S10	**6.4a, 6.5a, 7.4c,** 8.I(a)(3), **8.1d, A.BU(a)(2),** A.BU(a)(6), **A.3a, A2.BU(a)(2),** A2.BU(a)(6)
2. Use mathematical language to represent and communicate the mathematical concepts in a problem.	S10	**6.I(3), 6.12a, 7.I(3), 7.14a, 8.I(3), 8.15a, A.BU(a)(6),** A.6b, **2A.BU(a)(6), G.BU(a)(6), P.I(2)**
3. Use mathematics as a language for reasoning, problem solving, making connections, and generalizing.	S10; Embedded in HS geometry	**6.I(3), 6.12a, 7.I(3), 7.14a, 8.I(3), 8.15a, A.BU(a)(6),** A.3a, **A.5c, A.6b, A.BU(a)(2), 2A.6b, G.BU(a)(6), G.1a, G.6a, P.I(2),** M.1c, **M.3b**
B. Interpretation of mathematical work		
1. Model and interpret mathematical ideas and concepts using multiple representations.	S10	**6.10a, 6.12a, 7.11a, 7.14a, 8.12c, A.BU(a)(5), A.1d, A.5c, A.6a, A.8b, A.11b, 2A.BU(a)(5),** 2A.1b, **2A.6b, G.BU(a)(5), M.2a, M.1b,** P.1
2. Summarize and interpret mathematical information provided orally, visually, or in written form within the given context.	S10	6.10a, **6.12a, 7.11a, 7.14a, 8.12c, 8.15a,** A.BU(a)(5), A.BU(a)(6), **A.1d, A.5c,** A.6a, A.8a, A.11b, 2A.BU(a)(5), 2A.BU(a)(6), **2A.1b, 2A.6b,** G.BU(a)(5), G.BU(a)(6), P.1 , M.1b, **M.2a**
C. Presentation and representation of mathematical work		
1. Communicate mathematical ideas, reasoning, and their implications using symbols, diagrams, graphs, and words.	S10	A.BU(a)(5), **A.BU(a)(6), A.1d, A.5c, A.6a,** A.8ab**, A.11b,** 2A.BU(a)(5), **2A.BU(a)(6), 2A.1b, 2A.6b,** G.BU(a)(5, 6), G.9abcd, P.1, M.1b, M.2ad, **M.3bc**

Texas College Readiness Mathematics Standards	Alignment Rating with Comment	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics (TEKS)
2. Create and use representations to organize, record, and communicate mathematical ideas.	S10	**6.4ab, 6.10ab, 6.12b, 7.14b, 8.15b, A.BU(a)(5), 2A.BU(a)(5), 2A.BU(a)(6), G.BU(a)(5), G.BU(a)(6),** P.I(2), **M.3b**
3. Explain, display, or justify mathematical ideas and arguments using precise mathematical language in written or oral communications.	S10	**6.12a,** 6.12b, 7.11b, **7.12b, 7.14a,** 7.14b, **8.12b, 8.15a,** 8.15b, **A.BU(6), 2A.BU(6), G.BU(6), P.I(2), M.I(2), M.1c,** M.3b
X. Connections		
A. Connections among the strands of mathematics		
1. Connect and use multiple strands of mathematics in situations and problems.	S10	6.I(2), 6.4b, 6.7, **6.8bc,** 6.9, **6.10a,** 7.I(2), **7.4ab, 7.7a, 7.9ac,** 7.11a, 8.I(2), **8.7cd, 8.8abc, 8.9ab, 8.10ab, 8.12c, A.BU(a)(5), A.2d, A.5c, A.6ad, A.10b, 2A.1b, 2A.4, 2A.5, G.BU(a)(4),** G.5ab, G.7bc, **G.8b, G.10a, G.11, P.1,** P.3c, **P.3e, P.5,** M.2d, M.3bc, M.4b, M.8A
2. Connect mathematics to the study of other disciplines.	S10	**6.11a, 7.13a, 8.14a, A.BU(6), 2A.BU(6), G.BU(4), G.BU(6), P.3e, M.5, M.6, M.7, M.8, M.9**
B. Connections of mathematics to nature, real world situations, and everyday life		
1. Use multiple representations to demonstrate links between mathematical and real-world situations.	S10	**6.10a, 6.11a, 7.11a, 7.13a, 8.12c, 8.14a,** G.5cd, **P.3c, P.3e, P.4b, P.6b, M.1a**bc, **M.2c, M.2d, M.3a**
2. Understand and use appropriate mathematical models in the natural, physical, and social sciences.	S10	P.3e, **P.4b, P.5abc, P.5d, P.6b,** M.1b, **M.7abc, M.8abc, M.9ab**
3. Know and understand the use of mathematics in a variety of careers and professions.	S8, A2	**6.11a, 7.13a, 8.15a,** M.5c, M.6, M.8a, M.7, M.9ab,

Attachment 4c

Certification of the CCRS by Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

TEXAS HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD

MINUTES

Regular Quarterly Meeting

1200 East Anderson Lane, Austin, Texas

January 24, 2008

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board convened at 8:30 a.m. on January 24, 2008, with the following members present: Robert Shepard, presiding; Laurie Bricker; Fred Heldenfels; Joe B. Hinton; Elaine Mendoza; Brenda Pejovich; Lyn Phillips; A.W. "Whit" Riter; and Robert Wingo.

AGENDA ITEM	ACTION
I. Call to order: Opening Remarks and Announcements	Mr. Shepard called the meeting of the Coordinating Board to order.
A. Consideration of resolution of appreciation for Paul Foster's service as a Coordinating Board Member	On motion by Ms. Bricker, seconded by Dr. Phillips, the Board adopted the resolution for Mr. Foster. A copy of the resolution can be found at Attachment A to these minutes.
II. Approval of Minutes	On motion by Mr. Riter, seconded by Ms. Mendoza, the Board adopted the minutes of the October 25, 2007 meeting.
III. Approval of the Consent Calendar	On motion by Mr. Wingo, seconded by Dr. Phillips, the Board approved the consent calendar. Items on the consent calendar were: VI-D; VI-E; VI-F; VIII-H; VIII-I; VIII-J; VIII-K; VIII-N; VIII-O; VIII-P; VIII-Q; VIII-R; VIII-T; and IX-D.
IV. Major Policy Discussion	
A. Discussion on college readiness	No action required.
B. Public Comment relating to the Texas College Readiness Standards (limited time allotted: 3 minutes per person, 21 minutes total)	No action required.

AGENDA ITEM	ACTION
C. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation to the Board relating to Texas College Readiness Standards	On motion by Ms. Mendoza, seconded by Mr. Heldenfels, the Board approved the college readiness standards and authorized the Commissioner to make non-substantive changes to the standards prior to transmitting them to the Commissioner of Education. Additionally there were three other motions made as follows: On motion by Dr. Phillips, seconded by Ms. Bricker, the Board directed the staff to assist public institutions of higher education to prepare for the full implementation of these standards by the Fall of 2012. On motion by Ms. Bricker, seconded by Mr. Wingo, the Board directed the staff to align current assessment instruments used to measure college readiness under the Texas Success Initiative for implementation by 2012. On motion by Ms. Mendoza, seconded by Mr. Heldenfels, the Board directed the staff to create new options for students who are not college ready.
V. Recognition of Excellence	
A. Presentation by Professor Rosemary Karr of Collin County Community College District regarding developmental math education	No action required. Dr. Karr discussed her philosophy for developmental education with an emphasis in mathematics, as well as highlighting a few programs at Collin County Community College.
VI. Matters relating to the Committee on Strategic Planning	
A. Committee Chair's Report	No action required. An update on the Committee's activities was presented to the Board by Mr. Riter, Chair of the Committee on Strategic Planning.
B. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendations to the Board relating to construction, rehabilitation, and property purchase projects	
1. <u>The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center</u> Construct Center for Targeted Therapy 1862 East Rd., UT Research Park, Houston, TX 77030	On a motion by Mr. Heldenfels, seconded by Ms. Pejovich, the Board approved the project.
2. <u>University of Houston</u> Purchase MacGregor Park 5000 Block of Martin Luther King Blvd., Houston, TX 77030	On a motion by Ms. Bricker, seconded by Mr. Hinton, the Board approved the project.

AGENDA ITEM	ACTION
C. Actions taken by the Committee on Strategic Planning on construction, rehabilitation, and property purchase projects 1. Texas A&M University Re-approve Construct Wellborn Road Pedestrian Passageway Main Campus, College Station, TX 77840 2. The University of Texas at Austin Re-approve LBJ Plaza Renovation/Lady Bird Johnson Center 2305 East Campus Drive, Austin, TX 78705 3. The University of Texas at Dallas Construct Student Housing/Living Learning Center #1 800 W. Campbell Rd., Richardson, TX 75080 4. The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio Purchase Cancer Therapy and Research Center (CTRC) at UTHSCSA 7979 Wurzbach Road, San Antonio, TX 78229 and 14960 and 14980 Omicron Drive, San Antonio, TX 78245 5. The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas Construct Biotechnology Development Complex – Phase 1 2232 Inwood Rd., Dallas, TX 75390 6. University of North Texas Construct Life Sciences Building UNT Main Campus, Denton, TX 76201 7. University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth Construct Public Health Education Building 1000 Montgomery Street, Fort Worth, TX 76107	No action required.
D. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation relating to amendments to Section 13.22 (b)(2) of Board rules, concerning Community and Technical College Formulas	This item was approved on the Consent Calendar. A copy of the Board rules as adopted may be found in the agenda materials.
E. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation relating to new Sections 22.501 through 22.508 of Board rules, concerning the grant for Nursing Shortage Reduction Program	This item was approved on the Consent Calendar. A copy of the Board rules as adopted may be found in the agenda materials.
F. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation relating to amendments to Chapter 17 of Board rules, concerning Campus Planning	This item was approved on the Consent Calendar. A copy of the Board rules as adopted may be found in the agenda materials.

AGENDA ITEM	ACTION
G. Update on Texas Higher Education Accountability System.	No action required. Janet Beinke, Director of Planning, provided the Board with an update on the Accountability System.
H. Update on Success Goal of Closing the Gaps	No action required. Susan Brown, Assistant Commissioner for Planning and Accountability presented the report to the Board.
I. Legislative Update	No action required. Lora Weber, Director of External Relations provided an update on relevant legislative actions to date.
VII. Executive Session	
The Board will hold a closed session to deliberate the following matters: A. Under Texas Government Code, Section 551.074, the Board will meet in closed session to discuss the personnel evaluation and a proposed salary increase for Raymund Paredes, Commissioner of Higher Education	Closed Session. On motion by Ms. Bricker, seconded by Dr. Phillips the Board approved a salary increase for Commissioner Paredes. A Certified Agenda is on file with these minutes.
VIII. Matters relating to the Committee on Academic Excellence and Research	
A. Committee Chair's Report	No action required. An update on the Committee's activities was presented to the Board by Dr. Phillips, Chair of the Academic Excellence and Research Committee.
B. Presentation on Doctoral Programs in Texas	No action required. Joe Stafford, Assistant Commissioner for Academic Affairs and Research updated the Board on recent procedural initiatives about enhancing doctoral program quality, joint site visits, system review cooperation, and Graduate Education Advisory Committee activities.

AGENDA ITEM	ACTION
C. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation for approval of requests for a new degree program and a new college TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER 1. Creation of a College of Nursing 2. Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) degree with a major in Nursing TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY-SAN MARCOS 3. Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) degree with a major in Mathematics Education in Cooperation with Sam Houston State University	On a motion by Ms. Bricker, seconded by Mr. Wingo, the Board approved the request. On a motion by Mr. Heldenfels, seconded by Ms. Mendoza, the Board approved the request.
D. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation for approval of Mission Statements and Tables of Programs for the following general academic institutions: 1. Texas A&M University System Health Science Center 2. Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center 3. University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth	On motion by Mr. Foster, seconded by Ms. Bricker, the Board approved the requests.
E. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation for approval of preliminary authority requests for the following general academic institutions: SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY – RIO GRANDE COLLEGE 1. Chemistry (bachelor's level) TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-CORPUS CHRISTI 2. Communication (master's level)	On motion by Mr. Heldenfels, seconded by Ms. Bricker, the Board approved the preliminary authority requests.
F. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation to the Board relating to a request from B.H. Carroll Theological Institute, Arlington for an amendment to its existing certificate of authority granting degrees in Texas	On a motion by Ms. Bricker, seconded by Ms. Mendoza, the Board approved the request.

AGENDA ITEM	ACTION
G. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation to the Board relating to a request from two private postsecondary education institutions for certificates of authority to grant degrees in Texas: 1. Galen Health Institute, San Antonio 2. Institute for Creation Research, Dallas	On a motion by Ms. Bricker, seconded by Mr. Wingo, the Board approved the request. This item was postponed until the April 2008 board meeting.
H. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation for approval to allow Clarendon College to hold elections to levy a branch campus maintenance tax at its Childress Center in Childress County	This item was approved for adoption on the consent calendar.
I. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation for approval to allow Clarendon College to hold elections to levy a branch campus maintenance tax at its Pampa Center in Gray County	This item was approved for adoption on the consent calendar.
J. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation for approval to allow Weatherford College to hold elections to levy a branch campus maintenance tax for Weatherford College in Wise County	This item was approved for adoption on the consent calendar.
K. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation to the Board relating to amendments to Sections 4.28 and 4.30 of Board rules, concerning the Texas General Education Core Curriculum	This item was approved for adoption on the consent calendar. A copy of the Board rules as adopted may be found in the agenda materials.
L. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation to the Board relating to the State Plan for Perkins IV	On motion by Dr. Phillips, seconded by Ms. Pejovich, the Board tabled this item until the April Board meeting.
M. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation to the Board relating to re-adoption with amendments, pursuant to Section 2001.039 of the Government Code, of Chapter 7 Rules, Private and Out-of-State Public Postsecondary Educational Institutions Operating in Texas	This item was approved for adoption on the consent calendar. A copy of the Board rules as adopted may be found in the agenda materials.
N. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation to the Board relating to the review and re-adoption pursuant to Section 2001.039 of the Government Code of Chapter 8, Creation, Expansion, Dissolution, or Conservatorship of Public Community/Junior College Districts	This item was approved for adoption on the consent calendar. A copy of the Board rules as adopted may be found in the agenda materials.

AGENDA ITEM	ACTION
O. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation to the Board relating to the review and re-adoption pursuant to Section 2001.039 of the Government Code of Chapter 9, Program Development in Public Two-Year Colleges	This item was approved for adoption on the consent calendar. A copy of the Board rules as adopted may be found in the agenda materials.
P. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation to the Board relating to the review and re-adoption pursuant to Section 2001.039 of the Government Code of Chapter 10, Institutional Effectiveness in Public Two-Year Colleges	This item was approved for adoption on the consent calendar. A copy of the Board rules as adopted may be found in the agenda materials.
Q. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation to the Board relating to the review and re-adoption pursuant to Section 2001.039 of the Government Code of Chapter 11, Texas State Technical College System	This item was approved for adoption on the consent calendar. A copy of the Board rules as adopted may be found in the agenda materials.
R. Consideration of adopting the Participation and Success Committee's recommendation to the Board relating to the review and re-adoption pursuant to Section 2001.039 of the Government Code of Chapter 12, Career Schools and Colleges	This item was approved for adoption on the consent calendar. A copy of the Board rules as adopted may be found in the agenda materials.
S. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation to the Board relating to new Sections 22.196 through 22.202 of Board rules, concerning Provisions for Scholarships for Students Graduating in the Top 10 Percent of their High School Class	On a motion by Dr. Phillips, seconded by Ms. Pejovich, the Board tabled this item.
T. Summary of compliance notification resulting from institutional effectiveness evaluation of associate degree-granting institutions	No action required.
IX. Matters relating to the Committee on Participation and Success	
A. Committee Chairman's Report	No action required. An update on the Committee's activities was presented to the Board by Ms. Bricker, Chair of the Participation and Success Committee.
B. Presentation by 2007 Star Award Winners	No action required.
C. Update on College Readiness and Success Initiatives	No action required.

AGENDA ITEM	ACTION
D. Consideration of adopting the Committee's recommendation to the Board relating to amendments to Section 1.18(e)(2) and Section 1.18 (e)(3) of Board rules, concerning operation of Education Research Centers	This item was approved for adoption on the consent calendar. A copy of the Board rules as adopted may be found in the agenda materials.
E. Report on Uniform Recruitment and Retention Strategy	No action required.
F. Reports on the Study on African American Males and the Latina/o Students Higher Education Task Force	No action required.
G. Update on Financial Aid Telethon	No action required.
X. Matters relating to the Committee on Agency Operations	
A. Committee Chair's Report	No action required. An update on the Committee's activities was presented to the Board by Mr. Hinton, Chair of the Agency Operations Committee.
B. Consideration of approving the Committee's recommendation for the appointment of student representatives to the Financial Aid Advisory Committee, the Graduate Education Advisory Committee, the Undergraduate Education Advisory Committee, and the Apply Texas Advisory Committee (Common Application Advisory Committee)	On motion by Mr. Heldenfels, seconded by Ms. Mendoza, the Board approved the Committee's recommendation.
C. Consideration of approving the Committee's recommendation for authorizing the Commissioner to reallocate unused Fiscal Year 2007 Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education funds for use in Program Year 2007-2008	On motion by Ms. Bricker, seconded by Dr. Phillips, the Board approved the Committee's recommendation.
D. Consideration of approving the Committee's recommendation regarding a grant award under the Nursing, Allied Health and Other Health-related Grant Program	On motion by Dr. Phillips, seconded by Mr. Wingo, the Board approved the committee's recommendation.
E. List of contracts approved by Commissioner since last Board meeting.	No action required.

AGENDA ITEM	ACTION
F. Report on program and facilities decisions made by the Commissioner or Assistant Commissioner since the previous Board meeting	No action required.

With no further business, on a motion by Mr. Hinton, seconded by Ms. Bricker, the meeting adjourned at 2:08 p.m. on January 24, 2008.

Respectfully Submitted,

Elaine Mendoza
Secretary of the Board

Attachment 4d

Approval of the CCRS by the Texas Commissioner of Education and the Commissioner of Higher Education

AGREEMENT
Postsecondary Readiness Performance Standards
Commissioner of Education and Commissioner of Higher Education
Pursuant to Texas Education Code §39.024 and §39.0241

BACKGROUND

State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR) End-of-Course (EOC) Performance Standards for English III reading, English III writing, and Algebra II

Texas legislation calls for the State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR) End-of-Course (EOC) assessments to replace the Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS) high school tests. Beginning with incoming ninth-grade students in the 2011–2012 school year, requirements specific to the STAAR EOC program will be used to determine eligibility for high school graduation and as an exemption for college remediation under the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) instead of the current TAKS program. These performance standards are also expected to be used for state and federal accountability purposes beginning in the 2012–2013 school year.

As part of the implementation of the STAAR EOC assessment program, performance standards (or cut scores) were set for each STAAR EOC assessment to establish the following performance categories:

- Level III: Advanced Academic Performance
- Level II: Satisfactory Academic Performance
- Level I: Unsatisfactory Academic Performance

The policy definitions for each of the performance categories are as follows:

Level III: Advanced Academic Performance*
Performance in this category indicates that students are well prepared for the next grade or course. They demonstrate the ability to think critically and apply the assessed knowledge and skills in varied contexts, both familiar and unfamiliar. Students in this category have a high likelihood of success in the next grade or course.

* For Algebra II and English III, this level of performance also indicates students are well prepared for postsecondary success.

Level II: Satisfactory Academic Performance**
Performance in this category indicates that students are sufficiently prepared for the next grade or course. They generally demonstrate the ability to think critically and apply the assessed knowledge and skills in familiar contexts. Students in this category have a reasonable likelihood of success in the next grade or course.

** For Algebra II and English III, this level of performance also indicates students are sufficiently prepared for postsecondary success.

Level I: Unsatisfactory Academic Performance

Performance in this category indicates that students are inadequately prepared for the next grade or course. They do not demonstrate a sufficient understanding of the assessed knowledge and skills. Students in this category are unlikely to succeed in the next grade or course without significant, ongoing academic intervention.

According to current legislation, postsecondary readiness is the level of preparation a student must attain in English language arts and mathematics courses to enroll and succeed, without remediation, in an entry-level general education course for credit in that same content area for a baccalaureate degree or associate degree program or for certificates or credentials other than baccalaureate or advanced degrees as described in Texas Education Code §39.024(a).

It should be noted, however, that the measurement of postsecondary readiness through the Algebra II and English III assessments will be only one piece of information that students, parents, and schools will have in making readiness determinations. Algebra II and English III are courses students typically take in grade 11; after students have taken these assessments and potentially met the Level II or Level III performance standards, they will continue to take higher-level courses (i.e., calculus, English IV, and rigorous career/technical education courses) in grade 12. Students will need to continue to acquire content knowledge to fully prepare for postsecondary success.

A nine-step process was developed to set the STAAR EOC performance standards. Table 1 provides a summary of the STAAR EOC standard-setting process conducted by the Texas Education Agency in collaboration with Texas Higher Education Coordination Board staff. Two key steps in the process (Step 4, the policy committee, and Step 5, the standard-setting committees) involved convening committees of stakeholders to provide recommendations for the STAAR EOC performance standards. The policy committee met February 1–2, 2012. This committee included policy experts, legislative staff, business and workplace leaders, and secondary- and higher-education representatives. The group reviewed the results from empirical research studies, considered the policy implications of the performance standards, and made recommendations to identify reasonable ranges ("neighborhoods") for the cut scores on all STAAR EOC assessments.

Standard-setting committees for English and mathematics met February 22–24, 2012. The committees consisted of secondary- and higher-education representatives. Each committee was provided with the neighborhoods recommended by the policy committee to help inform cut-score recommendations.

Level II and Level III Standards for English III Reading, English III Writing, and Algebra II

The foundation of both the STAAR EOC assessments and the new TSI Assessment currently under development by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board is the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS) adopted in 2008 by the Coordinating Board and the Commissioner of Education. To assist in this work, educator teams composed of public and higher education faculty identified critical Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills standards associated with performance expectations outlined in the CCRS in English III and Algebra II. These critical TEKS formed the basis for the readiness standards of the new EOC assessments for English III Reading, English III Writing, and Algebra II and are an essential part of the new TSI Assessment.

The final cut scores established by the commissioner of education in April 2012 per TEC §39.0241 are the performance standards recommended by the policy committee and the standard setting committees for English III reading, English III writing, and Algebra II STAAR EOC assessments for Level II: Satisfactory Academic Performance and Level III: Advanced Academic Performance. These standards are as follows:

STAAR Assessment	Final Recommended Level II	Final Recommended Level III
English III reading	2000	2356
English III writing	2000	2300
Algebra II	4000	4411

Texas Success Initiative (TSI)

The TSI requires students to be assessed in reading, writing, and mathematics skills prior to enrolling in all public institutions of higher education in Texas to determine when they are ready for college-level coursework. Based on a student's performance on this assessment(s) the student may need developmental education, tutoring, or supplemental instruction before enrolling in credit bearing courses. Students are exempt from taking a test for the TSI if a qualifying score has been achieved on TAKS, STAAR, the SAT, or the ACT.

The commissioner of higher education has designated the final recommended Level II cut scores on STAAR English III reading, English III writing, and Algebra II as the initial postsecondary readiness thresholds to use as qualifying scores for TSI exemption purposes. The commissioner of education concurs with this designation.

Several factors were considered in selecting the Level II standards as the initial postsecondary readiness performance standards on English III reading, English III writing, and Algebra II STAAR EOC assessments at the Level II: Satisfactory Academic Performance standard.

First, the initial data available from the external studies conducted to date indicate that students achieving Level II: Satisfactory Academic Performance are approximately 70% likely to be sufficiently prepared for postsecondary success. Available data currently show that the final

Level II standards for Algebra II and English III are similar to the level of performance required to be labeled Proficient by the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) and are generally higher than the scores currently used to satisfy the TSI (e.g., TAKS HERC, THEA, ACCUPLACER, SAT, ACT). A 2012 research study conducted by the Educational Testing Service showed that students who achieved the proficient level on NAEP were prepared for college entry, course placement, and entry into the workforce. Additionally, these levels of performance indicate at least a 70% likelihood of earning a grade of C or better in Texas institutions of higher education based on studies that included samples of students enrolled in Texas two-year and four-year institutions.

Second, the initial data available from the external studies conducted to date indicate that students achieving Level III: Advanced Academic Performance are approximately 90% likely to be well prepared for postsecondary success. The final Level III standards for Algebra II and English III are higher than the current ACT and SAT college readiness benchmarks and indicate at least a 90% likelihood of earning a C or better in Texas institutions of higher education based on studies that included samples of students enrolled in Texas two-year and four-year institutions.

Third, TEA and THECB will continue to gather data to support the performance standards including data from longitudinal studies of STAAR performance and studies evaluating the relationship between performance on the STAAR assessments and success in military service or workforce training, certification, or other credential programs. TEA and THECB will follow students from the entering 9th grade STAAR cohort in 2011–2012 and review their actual STAAR performance as juniors (in 2013–2014) compared with their first year performance in college and technical programs (in 2015–2016). Performance data from these students and subsequent cohorts will inform the performance standards reviews.

Review of STAAR EOC Performance Standards

Per legislative requirements, the performance standards will be formally reviewed at least once every three years. The commissioner of education and the commissioner of higher education will also conduct a reasonableness review of the standards on an annual basis. During both the annual data review and formal standards review, TEA and THECB will examine additional impact and validity-study data. The reviews will include data from longitudinal studies and studies evaluating the relationship between performance on the STAAR assessments and the TSI assessment exemption standards and success in military service or workforce training, certification, or other credential programs. This ongoing review process will provide TEA and THECB additional information to verify whether the established performance standards are appropriate or should be adjusted.

New TSI Assessment(s)

The THECB is in the process of developing a new TSI assessment(s) to determine the readiness of students to perform freshman-level academic coursework. All first time college students enrolling in Texas public institutions of higher education in fall 2013 will be required to meet the standards on this new assessment unless they are otherwise exempt.

This will necessitate the identification of scores on this new assessment that are equivalent to the final recommended Level II and Level III cut scores on the STAAR assessments to ensure that Texas public high school students are meeting a standard that is equivalent to satisfactory performance on STAAR.

TEA and THECB staff will jointly examine data designed to identify the equivalent standards on the two assessments and the results of that examination will be presented to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to inform THECB's determinations of standards for the new TSI assessment(s). THECB staff, in collaboration with TEA, will also conduct an annual reasonableness review of the new TSI assessment standards to verify whether the established performance standards are appropriate or should be adjusted.

Finally, data sharing across agencies will support valid and defensible performance standards for both the new TSI assessment(s) and the STAAR EOC assessments. Specifically, TEA will provide student-level STAAR EOC assessment results to THECB staff, for the purpose of linking students' STAAR scores to their scores on the new TSI assessments. As annual reasonableness reviews are conducted, additional years of STAAR EOC assessment data will be available to inform adjustments if necessary. In addition, to support TEA's fall 2014 standards review for STAAR EOC assessments, THECB will provide student-level results from the new TSI assessment to inform adjustments to STAAR EOC performance standards if necessary.

By our signatures, we affirm our agreement and approval of the following effective through August 2015 unless, however, in the judgment of the Commissioner of Higher Education, the TSI requirements to be adopted by the Coordinating Board in 2013 cannot be reasonably aligned with the Level II cut scores on the Algebra II and English III STAAR end-of-course assessments, in which event this agreement shall be revised in a manner agreeable to both commissioners:

1. The final cut scores recommended by the policy committee for English III reading, English III writing, and Algebra II STAAR EOC assessments for Level II: Satisfactory Academic Performance and Level III: Advanced Academic Performance.
2. The scores identified as the final recommended Level II cut scores on the Algebra II and English III end-of-course assessments will qualify a student for exemption from the TSI requirements under Section 51.3062(q-1), Texas Education Code, for students first entering grade 9 in the 2011-12 school year or thereafter if this agreement remains unchanged, and until revised by the Commissioner of Education and Commissioner of Higher Education. The Commissioner of Education and the Commissioner of Higher Education shall work to ensure these scores are aligned with the TSI requirements to be adopted by the Coordinating Board in 2013. The Commissioner of Higher Education will set a period for which an individual student's exemption is valid.
3. The joint annual review and three-year reviews of the EOC performance standards for STAAR English III reading, English III writing, and Algebra II and the TSI exemption standards for the new TSI assessment(s).

4. This agreement applies to Texas public school students for whom STAAR is the graduation requirement and who first attempt a STAAR EOC for Algebra II or English III on or before August 17, 2015 and for any subsequent retests of those assessments.
5. In the event this agreement is revised in 2013 in accordance with its terms, the Commissioner of Education and the Commissioner of Higher Education shall work to ensure the Level II cut scores on the Algebra II and English III STAAR end-of-course assessments are aligned with the TSI requirements adopted by the Coordinating Board since such scores will qualify a student for exemption from the TSI requirements.

The terms of this agreement may not be altered during the term hereof unless the Commissioner of Education and the Commissioner of Higher Education agree to modify these EOC standards and their use based on continuing research per TEC §39.0242(c)(d) and §51.3062.

Michael L. Williams
Commissioner of Education
Texas Education Agency

1/10/2013
Date

Raymund A. Paredes
Commissioner of Higher Education
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

January 9, 2013
Date

TABLE 1: STAAR EOC STANDARD-SETTING PROCESS

Standard-Setting Step	Description	Timeline
1. Conduct validity and linking studies	External validity evidence was collected to inform standard setting and support interpretations of the performance standards. Scores on each assessment were linked to performance on other assessments in the same content area.	Studies started in spring 2009 and will continue throughout the program.
2. Develop performance labels and policy definitions	Committee convened jointly by TEA and THECB to recommend performance categories, performance category labels, and general policy definitions for each performance category.	September 2010
3. Develop grade/course specific performance level descriptors (PLDs)	Committees consisting primarily of educators developed performance level descriptors (PLDs) as an aligned system, describing a reasonable progression of skills within each content area (English, mathematics, science, and social studies).	November 2011
4. Convene policy committee	Committee considered policy implications of performance standards and empirical study results and made recommendations to identify reasonable ranges ("neighborhoods") for the cut scores.	February 1–2, 2012
5. Convene standard-setting committees	Committees consisting of K–12 educators and higher education faculty used the performance labels, policy definitions, specific PLDs, and neighborhoods set by the policy committee to recommend cut scores for each STAAR EOC assessment.	Mathematics and English: February 22–24, 2012 Science and Social Studies: February 29–March 2, 2012
6. Review performance standards for reasonableness	TEA and THECB reviewed the cut-score recommendations across content areas.	Early March 2012
7. Approve performance standards	The Commissioner of Education (and Commissioner of Higher Education for postsecondary readiness standards) will approve performance standards.	April 2012
8. Implement performance standards	Performance standards will be reported to students after the spring 2012 administration with phase-in standards applied.	May 2012
9. Review performance standards	Performance standards will be reviewed at least once every three years.	Fall 2014

Attachment 4e

State Board Action to Incorporate the CCRS into Curriculum Standards

Mathematics

Minutes
State Board of Education
January 23, 2009

The State Board of Education met at 9:02 a.m. on Friday, January 23, 2009, in the State Board of Education Room, #1-104, of the William B. Travis Building, 1701 N. Congress Avenue, Austin, Texas. All members of the board were present, as follows:

Presiding: Don McLeroy, Chair; Rick Agosto; Lawrence A. Allen, Jr., Vice Chair; Mary Helen Berlanga; David Bradley; Barbara Cargill; Bob Craig; Cynthia Dunbar; Pat Hardy; Mavis B. Knight; Terri Leo, Secretary; Gail Lowe; Ken Mercer; Geraldine Miller; Rene Nuñez

Student Performance

The student performance was provided by the Mainland Preparatory Academy, La Marque, Texas.

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance

Approval of Minutes

State Board of Education, November 21, 2008

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and carried unanimously to approve the Minutes of the November 21, 2008, meeting of the State Board of Education, as printed.*

Public Testimony

Individual testimony will be taken to address items other than those on the board agenda.

The State Board of Education received no presentations of public testimony.

1. Resolutions and Presentations

Teacher of the Year

Mrs. Leo read the resolution, which the State Board of Education adopted by unanimous consent, congratulating Christine Gleason and Dora Newell on their selection as Texas Teachers of the Year.

(ATTACHMENT 1, page 13)

Presidential Awards for Excellence in Mathematics and Science Teaching

Mrs. Leo read the resolution, which the State Board of Education adopted by unanimous consent, recognizing outstanding mathematics and science teachers in elementary and secondary schools identified as state and national finalists for the 2008 Presidential Awards for Excellence in Mathematics and Science Teaching program.

(ATTACHMENT 2, page 15)

2. Approval of Consent Agenda

Any agenda item may be placed on the consent agenda by any State Board of Education committee. The State Board of Education may elect to take separate action on any item on the consent agenda.

In addition to the items on the original consent agenda, the following agenda items received unanimous approval in committee and were brought forward to the consent agenda for board approval:

- Official Agenda Item #5—Adoption of the Review of 19 TAC Chapter 30, Administration, Subchapter A, State Board of Education: General Provisions, and Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC §30.1, Petition for Adoption of Rule Changes
- Official Agenda Item #13—Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 129, Student Attendance, Subchapter B, Student Attendance Accounting, §129.21, Requirements for Student Attendance Accounting for State Funding Purposes
- Official Agenda Item #14—Adoption of the Review of 19 TAC Chapter 30, Administration, Subchapter B, State Board of Education: Purchasing and Contracts, and Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC §30.21, Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program
- Official Agenda Item #16—Approval of the Selection of a Firm(s) to Provide Private Equity Specialist Advisor and/or Fund of Fund Manager for the Permanent School Fund and Authorization for Contract Execution by the Commissioner of Education

Dr. McLeroy reported that official agenda item #16 was being pulled from the consent agenda, per Mrs. Miller's request.

By unanimous consent, the State Board of Education approved the items on the consent agenda, including the three items that were brought forward.

(1) Approval of 2009-2013 Rule Review Plan for State Board of Education Rules
(Board agenda page I-21)
(COMMITTEE OF THE FULL BOARD)

The State Board of Education approved the proposed 2009-2013 Rule Review Plan for State Board of Education Rules, as recommended by the Committee of the Full Board.

(ATTACHMENT 3, page 17)

(2) Ratification of the Purchases and Sales of the Investment Portfolio of the Permanent School Fund for the Months of October and November 2008
(Board agenda page III-27)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education ratified the purchases and sales for the months of October and November 2008, in the amount of $1,716,475,800 and $1,220,483,113, respectively, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund.

(3) Authorization to Issue a Request for Proposals for Global Custody and Securities Lending Services for the Permanent School Fund
(Board agenda page III-29)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education approved the recommendation of the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund to postpone the issuance of a Request for Proposals for Global Custody and Securities Lending Services for the Permanent School Fund.

(4) Search for Outside Legal Counsel for the Permanent School Fund
(Board agenda page III-31)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education approved the recommendation of the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund to postpone the search for outside legal counsel for the Permanent School Fund.

(5) Recommendation for Appointments to the Fort Sam Houston Independent School District Board of Trustees
(Board agenda page IV-1)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL INITIATIVES)

The State Board of Education approved the reappointments of Keith Toney, Deborah Seabron, and Eustace Lewis to each serve two-year terms of office, from January 23, 2009, through January 22, 2011, on the Fort Sam Houston Independent School District Board of Trustees, as recommended by the Committee on School Initiatives.

(ATTACHMENT 4, page 21)

5. **Adoption of the Review of 19 TAC Chapter 30, Administration, Subchapter A, State Board of Education: General Provisions, and Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC §30.1, Petition for Adoption of Rule Changes**
(Adoption of Review)
(First Reading and Filing Authorization of Amendment)
(Board agenda page I-15)
(COMMITTEE OF THE FULL BOARD)

The State Board of Education adopted the review of 19 TAC Chapter 30, Administration, Subchapter A, State Board of Education: General Provisions; and approved for first reading and filing authorization, the proposed amendment to 19 TAC §30.1, Petition for Adoption of Rule Changes, as amended and as recommended by the Committee of the Full Board.

13. **Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 129, Student Attendance, Subchapter B, Student Attendance Accounting, §129.21, Requirements for Student Attendance Accounting for State Funding Purposes**
(First Reading and Filing Authorization)
(Board agenda page III-13)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education approved for first reading and filing authorization the proposed amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 129, Student Attendance, Subchapter B, Student Attendance Accounting, §129.21, Requirements for Student Attendance Accounting for State Funding Purposes, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund.

14. **Adoption of the Review of 19 TAC Chapter 30, Administration, Subchapter B, State Board of Education: Purchasing and Contracts, and Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC §30.21, Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program**
(Adoption of Review)
(First Reading and Filing Authorization of Amendment)
(Board agenda page III-19)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education adopted the review of 19 TAC Chapter 30, Administration, Subchapter B, State Board of Education: Purchasing and Contracts, and approved for first reading and filing authorization the proposed amendment to 19 TAC §30.21, Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund.

COMMITTEE OF THE FULL BOARD

Dr. McLeroy reported on the Update on Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills, a discussion item of the Committee of the Full Board.

3. **Legislative Recommendations for the 81st Texas Legislature**
(Board agenda page I-1)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to adopt the State Board of Education's legislative recommendations to the 81st Texas Legislature.*

(ATTACHMENT 5, page 29)

4. **Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 101, Assessment, Subchapter B, Development and Administration of Tests, §101.23, Performance Standards**
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page I-3)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 101, Assessment, Subchapter B, Development and Administration of Tests, §101.23, Performance Standards, with an effective date of September 1, 2009.*

(ATTACHMENT 6, page 31)

5. **Adoption of the Review of 19 TAC Chapter 30, Administration, Subchapter A, State Board of Education: General Provisions, and Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC §30.1, Petition for Adoption of Rule Changes**
(Adoption of Review)
(First Reading and Filing Authorization of Amendment)
(Board agenda page I-15)

Action taken on this item by the State Board of Education is addressed under agenda item #2—Approval of Consent Agenda.

6. **Proposed Amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 111, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics, Subchapter B, Middle School, and Subchapter C, High School**
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page I-29)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board that the State Board of Education, by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 111, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics, Subchapter B, Middle School, and Subchapter C, High School, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register. The motion carried, with 14 members voting Aye and 0 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mr. Nuñez*

Mr. Bradley did not vote.

(ATTACHMENT 7, page 37)

7. **Proposed Revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 112, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Science, Subchapter A, Elementary, Subchapter B, Middle School, and Subchapter C, High School**
(First Reading and Filing Authorization)
(Board agenda page I-51)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to approve for first reading and filing authorization the proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 112, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Science, Subchapter A, Elementary, Subchapter B, Middle School, and Subchapter C, High School, as amended.*

8. Midcycle 2010 Proclamation of the State Board of Education Advertising for Bids on Instructional Materials
(Board agenda page I-57)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to approve the Midcycle 2010 Proclamation of the State Board of Education Advertising for Bids on Instructional Materials. (Ms. Leo was absent for the vote.)*

(ATTACHMENT 8, page 53)

9. Recommendations Regarding Readoption of Instructional Materials
(Board agenda page I-59)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to readopt instructional materials currently under contract in the subject areas and for the periods indicated in the attachment. (Ms. Leo was absent for the vote.)*

(ATTACHMENT 9, page 55)

10. Consideration of Options for Graduation Credit for Athletics
(Board agenda page I-63)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig, seconded by Mr. Mercer, and carried unanimously that the State Board of Education postpone action on the consideration of options for graduation credit for athletics until the March 2009 meeting of the State Board of Education. (Mr. Agosto and Mr. Bradley were absent for the vote.)*

11. Approval of Nominees to Recommend to the Governor for Service on the Board of Trustees of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas
(Board agenda page I-66a)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to approve the list of nominees to be submitted to the governor for consideration for appointment to the board of trustees of the Teacher Retirement System to fill an unexpired term ending on August 31, 2013. (Ms. Leo was absent for the vote.)*

(ATTACHMENT 10, page 63)

COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION (Mrs. Cargill, chair)

No action items.

COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND (Mr. Bradley, chair)

12. Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 33, Statement of Investment Objectives, Policies, and Guidelines of the Texas Permanent School Fund, §33.65, Guarantee Program for School District Bonds
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page III-1)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund that the State Board of Education, by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 33, Statement of Investment Objectives, Policies, and Guidelines of the Texas Permanent School Fund, §33.65, Guarantee Program for School District Bonds, as amended, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register. The motion carried, with 15 members voting Aye and 0 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Bradley	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mr. Craig	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Ms. Hardy	

(ATTACHMENT 11, page 75)

13. Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 129, Student Attendance, Subchapter B, Student Attendance Accounting, §129.21, Requirements for Student Attendance Accounting for State Funding Purposes
(First Reading and Filing Authorization)
(Board agenda page III-13)

Action taken on this item by the State Board of Education is addressed under agenda item #2—Approval of Consent Agenda.

14. Adoption of the Review of 19 TAC Chapter 30, Administration, Subchapter B, State Board of Education: Purchasing and Contracts, and Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC §30.21, Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program
(Adoption of Review)
(First Reading and Filing Authorization of Amendment)
(Board agenda page III-19)

Action taken on this item by the State Board of Education is addressed under agenda item #2—Approval of Consent Agenda.

15. Decision on Private Equity Structure
(Board agenda page III-33)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education that the Permanent School Fund select a manager to implement a discretionary private equity fund-of-one separate account within constraints developed by the board.*

16. Approval of the Selection of a Firm(s) to Provide Private Equity Specialist Advisor and/or Fund of Funds Manager for the Permanent School Fund and Authorization for Contract Execution by the Commissioner of Education
(Board agenda page III-35)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to terminate the current RFP for private equity specialist advisor and/or fund of funds manager, and to direct staff to develop a new RFP for discretionary private equity fund-of-one manager, for the Permanent School Fund.*

17. Approval of the Selection of a Firm to Provide Investment Counsel Services for the Permanent School Fund and Authorization for Contract Execution by the Commissioner of Education
(Board agenda page III-37)

MOTION: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund to hire NEPC, LLC for investment counsel services for the Permanent School Fund and that the Commissioner of Education be authorized to execute such contract.*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Lowe and seconded by Mrs. Dunbar to postpone action on the RFP for investment counsel services for the Permanent School Fund until no later than the July meeting of the State Board of Education. The motion carried, with 12 members voting Aye and 3 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Allen*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Bradley	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mrs. Miller*
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mrs. Berlanga	

COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL INITIATIVES (Mr. Craig, chair)

18. Proposed Process for Awarding Open-Enrollment Charters to Remaining Generation 14 Applicants
(Board agenda page IV-47)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Initiatives and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to adopt a process for awarding open-enrollment charter schools to remaining Generation 14 applicants as charters become available, as follows:*

If one or more charters become available for award at a State Board of Education (SBOE) meeting prior to September 1, 2009, it would offer each remaining Generation 14 applicant a chance to provide a 10-minute overview of the program to the Committee on School Initiatives. This will occur at the Committee on School Initiatives meeting the day before the SBOE may award available charters. If an additional charter or charters become available for award at a subsequent SBOE meeting, but prior to September 1, 2009, the remaining applicants will be expected to attend the Committee on School Initiatives meeting the day before the SBOE meeting when the committee members will discuss the applications, but there will be no additional presentations by the applicants. The committee members will deliberate and determine the recommendation for the board, and the board may take action the following day to award charters.

(Mrs. Berlanga was absent for the vote.)

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES REGARDING AGENDA ITEMS ON COMMITTEE AGENDAS

Committee on Instruction

Mrs. Cargill reported on the Review of 19 TAC Chapter 101, Assessment, a discussion item of the Committee on Instruction.

Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund

Mr. Bradley reported on the following discussion items of the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund: Review of Permanent School Fund Securities Transactions and the Investment Portfolio; Annual Reporting Requirement of the Internally Managed Permanent School Fund Investment Portfolio; Discussion of the Madoff Financial Scandal; and Report of the Permanent School Fund Executive Administrator and Chief Investment Officer.

Committee on School Initiatives

No report was presented.

REPORTS OF STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS REGARDING AGENDA ITEMS AND EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES AND CONCERNS IN INDIVIDUAL DISTRICTS

Dr. McLeroy gave board members an opportunity to provide information regarding agenda items or other relevant information about public education.

The meeting adjourned at 11:45 a.m.

_____

Terri Leo, Secretary

English Language Arts

Minutes
State Board of Education
May 23, 2008

The State Board of Education met at 9:15 a.m. on Friday, May 23, 2008, in the State Board of Education Room, #1-104, of the William B. Travis Building, 1701 North Congress Avenue, Austin, Texas. All members of the board were present, as follows:

Don McLeroy, Chair; Rick Agosto, Secretary; Lawrence A. Allen, Jr.; Mary Helen Berlanga; David Bradley, Vice Chair; Barbara Cargill; Bob Craig; Cynthia Noland Dunbar; Pat Hardy; Mavis B. Knight; Terri Leo; Gail Lowe; Ken Mercer; Geraldine Miller; Rene Nuñez

Student Performance

The student performance was provided by the Martin Luther King, Jr. Learning Center Ballroom Dance Team, Dallas Independent School District, Dallas, Texas.

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance

Approval of Minutes

State Board of Education, March 28, 2008

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and carried unanimously to approve the Minutes of the March 28, 2008, meeting of the State Board of Education, as printed.*

Public Testimony

Individual testimony will be taken to address items other than those on the board agenda.

The State Board of Education received no presentations of public testimony.

1. Resolutions and Presentations

The official portrait of Shirley J. Neeley, former commissioner of education, was unveiled. The portrait now hangs in the boardroom of the William B. Travis Building.

2. Approval of Consent Agenda

Any agenda item may be placed on the consent agenda by any State Board of Education committee. The State Board of Education may elect to take separate action on any item on the consent agenda.

In addition to the items on the original consent agenda, the following agenda items received unanimous approval in committee and were brought forward to the consent agenda for board approval:

- Official Agenda Item #11--Review of 19 TAC Chapter 129, Student Attendance, Subchapter A, Student Attendance Allowed, and Subchapter B, Student Attendance Accounting

- Official Agenda Item #20--Adoption of Review of 19 TAC Chapter 100, Charters, Subchapter A, Open-Enrollment Charter Schools, and Subchapter B, Home-Rule School District Charters, and Proposed Amendments to 19 TAC §100.1, Application and Selection Procedures and Criteria, and §100.10l, Annual Report on Open-Enrollment Charter Governance

By unanimous consent, the State Board of Education approved the following items on the consent agenda, including the two items that were brought forward.

(1) Adoption of an Annual Report on the Status of the Bond Guarantee Program
(Board agenda page III-51)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education adopted an annual report on the status of the Bond Guarantee Program as of August 31, 2007, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund.

(ATTACHMENT 1, page 27)

(2) Approval to Contract with Strasburger & Price, LLP and Authorization for Contract Execution by the Commissioner of Education
(Board agenda page III-79)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education approved a contract with Strasburger & Price, LLP, to provide fiduciary and transactional counsel services for the Permanent School Fund, and authorized contract execution by the commissioner of education, subject to approval by the Attorney General, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund.

(3) Ratification of the Purchases and Sales of the Investment Portfolio of the Permanent School Fund for the Months of February and March 2008
(Board agenda page III-81)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education ratified the purchases and sales for the months of February and March 2008, in the amount of $1,671,978,039 and $1,564,491,888, respectively, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund.

(11) Review of 19 TAC Chapter 129, Student Attendance, Subchapter A, Student Attendance Allowed, and Subchapter B, Student Attendance Accounting
(Adoption of Review)
(Board agenda page III-3)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education adopted the Review of 19 TAC Chapter 129, Student Attendance, Subchapter A, Student Attendance Allowed, and Subchapter B, Student Attendance Accounting, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/ Permanent School Fund.

(20) Adoption of Review of 19 TAC Chapter 100, Charters, Subchapter A, Open-Enrollment Charter Schools, and Subchapter B, Home-Rule School District Charters, and Proposed Amendments to 19 TAC §100.1, Application and Selection Procedures and Criteria, and §100.101, Annual Report on Open-Enrollment Charter Governance
(Adoption of Review)
(First Reading and Filing Authorization)
(Board agenda page IV-45)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL INITIATIVES)

The State Board of Education adopted the review of 19 TAC Chapter 100, Charters, Subchapter A, Open-Enrollment Charter Schools, and Subchapter B, Home-Rule School District Charters, and approved for first reading and filing authorization the proposed amendments to 19 TAC §100.1, Application and Selection Procedures and Criteria, and §100.101, Annual Report on Open-Enrollment Charter Governance, as recommended by the Committee on School Initiatives.

The State Board of Education considered items in the following order: Committee of the Full Board, Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund, Committee on Instruction, and Committee on School Initiatives.

COMMITTEE OF THE FULL BOARD

3. Proposed Revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 110, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for English Language Arts and Reading, Subchapter A, Elementary, Subchapter B, Middle School, and Subchapter C, High School
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page I-1)

MOTION: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board that the State Board of Education approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 110, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for English Language Arts and Reading, Subchapter A, Elementary, Subchapter B, Middle School, and Subchapter C, High School, that were approved in March 2008 and posted in the Texas Register for public comment, with all suggested changes developed by the facilitator, StandardsWork, as amended by the Committee of the Full Board.*

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Bradley and seconded by Mrs. Lowe that the State Board of Education adopt the substitute document for 19 TAC Chapter 110, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for English Language Arts and Reading, Subchapter A, Elementary, Subchapter B, Middle School, and Subchapter C, High School, and direct the commissioner of education to develop an appendix that includes 1) research-based reading comprehension strategies and effective ways to use them, and 2) a suggested author list that includes heritage as well as contemporary authors.*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Allen and seconded by Mr. Nuñez that the State Board of Education go through the proposed substitute document line by line. The motion carried, with 9 members voting Aye and 6 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Ms. Hardy	
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Mrs. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Dunbar	*Dr. McLeroy*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Cargill and seconded by Mrs. Miller that the State Board of Education only go through the proposed changes presented in the substitute document. The motion carried with 9 members voting Aye and 6 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Bradley	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mrs. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mrs. Leo	
No:	*Mr. Allen*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*

The following reflects the proposed changes presented in the substitute document.

§110.11. Kindergarten

Reading/Beginning Reading Skills.
Standard title to include "Print Awareness." *No amendment.*

Reading/Beginning Reading Skills.
Standard title to include "Phonological Awareness." *No amendment.*

Reading/Beginning Reading Skills.
Standard title to include "Phonics." *No amendment.*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Mr. Nuñez to amend the Reading/Beginning Reading Skills/Phonics standard, as follows:*

(A)-(B) (No change.)
(C) recognize that new words are created when letters are changed, added, or deleted; [~~and~~]
(D) create new words by putting two words together to make a compound word; and
(E) identify and read at least 15-25 high-frequency words from a commonly used list.

The motion failed, with 6 members voting Aye and 9 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Allen*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Bradley	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mrs. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mrs. Leo	

Reading/Comprehension of Literary Text/Theme and Genre.
New student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(D). *No amendment.*

Reading/Comprehension of Informational Text/Expository Text.
New student expectations, subparagraphs (A), (B), (D), and (E). *No amendment.* (**Note**: Subparagraph lettering to be corrected.)

Reading/Media Literacy.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(B). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Conventions.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Handwriting, Capitalization, and Punctuation.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Spelling.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Listening.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(B). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Speaking.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Teamwork.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

§110.12. Grade 1

Reading/Beginning Reading Skills.
Standard title to include "Print Awareness." *No amendment.*

Reading/Beginning Reading Skills.
Standard title to include "Phonological Awareness." *No amendment.*

Reading/Beginning Reading Skills.
Standard title to include "Phonics." *No amendment.*

Reading/Media Literacy.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(B). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Conventions.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Handwriting, Capitalization, and Punctuation.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Spelling.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(E). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Listening.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(B). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Speaking.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Teamwork.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

§110.13. Grade 2

Reading/Beginning Reading Skills.
Standard title to include "Print Awareness." *No amendment.*

Reading/Beginning Reading Skills.
Standard title to include "Phonics." *No amendment.*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Mrs. Knight to amend the Reading/Beginning Reading Skills/Phonics standard, as follows:*

(A)-(F) (No change.)
(G) identify and read at least 300 high-frequency words from a commonly used list; [~~and~~]
(H) monitor accuracy of reading using decoding, syntax, semantics, and visual information; and [~~monitor accuracy of decoding.~~].
(I) alphabetize a series of words and locate the words in a beginner's dictionary.

The motion failed.

Reading/Media Literacy.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Conventions.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Handwriting, Capitalization, and Punctuation.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Spelling.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(F). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Listening.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(B). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Speaking.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Teamwork.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

§110.14. Grade 3

Reading/Beginning Reading Skills.
Standard title to include "Phonics." *No amendment.*

Reading/Media Literacy.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Lowe, seconded by Mrs. Cargill, and carried unanimously to amend the Reading/Media Literacy standard, using language from the corresponding Reading/Media Literacy standard in the comparison chart (side by side), as follows:*

(A) understand how communication changes when moving from one genre of media to another;

(B) explain how various design techniques used in media influence the message (e.g., shape, color, sound); and

(C) compare various written conventions used for digital media (e.g., language in an informal e-mail vs. language in a web-based news article).

[~~(A) recognize different purposes of media (e.g., informational, entertainment);~~
~~(B) describe techniques used to create media messages (e.g., sound, graphics); and~~
~~(C) identify various written conventions for using digital media (e.g., e-mail, website, video game).~~]

(Mr. Nuñez was absent for the vote.)

Oral and Written Conventions/Conventions.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Handwriting, Capitalization, and Punctuation.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(D). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Spelling.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(G). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Listening.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(B). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Speaking.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Teamwork.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

§110.15. Grade 4

Reading/Media Literacy.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Conventions.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Handwriting, Capitalization, and Punctuation.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Spelling.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(D). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Listening.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(B). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Speaking.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Teamwork.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

§110.16. Grade 5

Reading/Media Literacy.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(D). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Conventions.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Handwriting, Capitalization, and Punctuation.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Spelling.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(E). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Listening.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Speaking.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Teamwork.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

§110.18. Grade 6

Reading/Media Literacy.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(D). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Conventions.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Handwriting, Capitalization, and Punctuation.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Spelling.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Listening.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Speaking.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Teamwork.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

§110.19. Grade 7

Reading/Media Literacy.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(D). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Conventions.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Handwriting, Capitalization, and Punctuation.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(B). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Spelling.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Listening.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Speaking.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Teamwork.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

§110.20. Grade 8

Reading/Media Literacy.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(D). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Conventions.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Handwriting, Capitalization, and Punctuation.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Mr. Nuñez to amend the Oral and Written Conventions/Handwriting, Capitalization, and Punctuation standard, using language from the Writing/Conventions of Language/Handwriting standard in the comparison chart (side by side), as follows:*

Writing/Conventions of Language/Handwriting. [~~Oral and Written Conventions/ Handwriting, Capitalization, and Punctuation.~~] Students write legibly and use appropriate capitalization and punctuation conventions in their compositions. Students will continue to apply earlier standards with greater complexity. The student is [~~Students are~~] expected to:

(A) use conventions of capitalization; and
(B) use correct punctuations marks, including:
(i) commas after introductory structures and dependent adverbial clauses, and correctly punctuate complex sentences [~~words, phrases and clauses~~]; and
(ii) semicolons, colons, hyphens, parentheses, brackets, and ellipses [~~and hyphens~~].

The motion carried. (Mr. Agosto and Mr. Bradley were absent for the vote.)

Oral and Written Conventions/Spelling.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Listening.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Speaking.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Teamwork.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

§110.31. English I

Reading/Media Literacy.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(D). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Conventions.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Handwriting, Capitalization, and Punctuation.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(B). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Spelling.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Listening.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Speaking.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Teamwork.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

§110.32. English II

Reading/Media Literacy.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(D). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Conventions.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Handwriting, Capitalization, and Punctuation.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(B). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Spelling.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Listening.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(C). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Speaking.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Teamwork.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

§110.33. English III

Reading/Media Literacy.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(D). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Conventions.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(B). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Handwriting, Capitalization, and Punctuation.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Spelling.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Listening.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(B). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Speaking.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Teamwork.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

§110.34. English IV

Reading/Media Literacy.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(D). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Conventions.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(B). *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Handwriting, Capitalization, and Punctuation.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Oral and Written Conventions/Spelling.
Moved standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Listening.
New standard and accompanying student expectations, subparagraphs (A)-(B). *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Speaking.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

Listening and Speaking/Teamwork.
New standard and accompanying student expectation. *No amendment.*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Dunbar and seconded by Mrs. Leo to amend §§110.10, 110.17, and 110.30, as follows:*

§110.10. Implementation of Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for English Language Arts and Reading, Elementary, Beginning with School Year 2009-2010.

(a) The provisions of §§110.11-110.16 of this subchapter shall be implemented by school districts beginning with the 2009-2010 school year and at that time shall supersede §§110.2-110.7 of this subchapter.

(b) Students must develop the ability to comprehend and process material from a wide range of texts. Student expectations for Reading/Comprehension Skills as provided in the subsection are described for the appropriate grade level.

Figure: 19 TAC §110.10(b)

§110.17. Implementation of Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for English Language Arts and Reading, Middle School, Beginning with School Year 2009-2010.

(a) The provisions of §§110.18-110.20 of this subchapter shall be implemented by school districts beginning with the 2009-2010 school year and at that time shall supersede §§110.22-110.24 of this subchapter.

(b) Students must develop the ability to comprehend and process material from a wide range of texts. Student expectations for Reading/Comprehension Skills as provided in the subsection are described for the appropriate grade level.

Figure: 19 TAC §110.17(b)

§110.30. Implementation of Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for English Language Arts and Reading, High School, Beginning with School Year 2009-2010.

(a) The provisions of §§110.31-110.34 of this subchapter shall be implemented by school districts beginning with the 2009-2010 school year and at that time shall supersede §§110.42-110.45 of this subchapter.

(b) Students must develop the ability to comprehend and process material from a wide range of texts. Student expectations for Reading/Comprehension Skills as provided in the subsection are described for the appropriate grade level.

Figure: 19 TAC §110.30(b)

The motion carried, with 9 members voting Aye and 6 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Bradley	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mrs. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mrs. Leo	
No:	*Mr. Allen*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Ms. Hardy to take the reading comprehension section that is now an appendix and incorporate it in the main body of the document and carry through each grade level. The motion failed, with 6 members voting Aye and 9 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Allen*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Bradley	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mrs. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mrs. Leo	

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Mr. Nuñez to divide the issue as to the author list which is an appendix on the motion for a separate vote. The motion failed, with 7 members voting Aye and 8 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mr. Craig	
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mrs. Leo	*Mrs. Miller*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight and seconded by Ms. Hardy to strike the author list and direct the commissioner of education to provide reading resources websites. The motion carried, with 8 members voting Aye and 7 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mrs. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mrs. Leo	

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Lowe and carried unanimously that the State Board of Education approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 110, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for English Language Arts and Reading, Subchapter B, Middle School, §110.25, English Language Arts and Reading, Reading (Elective Credit), and §110.26, English Language Arts and Reading, Speech (Elective Credit). (Ms. Hardy was absent for the vote.)*

(ATTACHMENT 2, page 37)

VOTE: *A vote was taken on, "Shall the document, as amended today, be substituted for the document recommended by the Committee of the Full Board yesterday." The motion carried, with 9 members voting Aye and 6 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Bradley	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mrs. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mrs. Leo	
No:	*Mr. Allen*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*

VOTE: *A vote was taken to adopt for second reading and final adoption substitute 19 TAC Chapter 110, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for English Language Arts and Reading, Subchapter A, Elementary, Subchapter B, Middle School, and Subchapter C, High School, as amended. The motion carried, with 9 members voting Aye and 6 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Bradley	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mrs. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mrs. Leo	
No:	*Mr. Allen*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*

David Anderson, legal counsel, informed the State Board of Education that technical corrections would need to be made prior to filing the adopted rule text with the *Texas Register*, as authorized in the board's operating rules. Mr. Bradley asked Mr. Anderson to check for grammar as well.

(ATTACHMENT 3, page 43)

4. Proposed Amendments to Proclamation 2010
(Board agenda page I-89)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education, to approve the proposed amendments to Proclamation 2010. (Mrs. Berlanga, Ms. Hardy, and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)*

At the request of Mrs. Leo and without objection from the board, this item was brought back for reconsideration.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Leo, seconded by Mrs. Lowe, and carried unanimously to amend the proposed amendments to Proclamation 2010, as follows:*

> *In determining percent decodability for each 1st grade program, all opportunities to read text throughout that program shall be included. Publishers of 1st grade programs shall document, in matrix format, five opportunities to decode phonetically regular words containing each of the 70 letter-sound correspondences, after all letter-sound correspondences in those words have been taught. For each letter-sound correspondence that a 1st grade program teaches in addition to this minimum of 70, the publisher shall likewise document, in matrix format, five opportunities to decode phonetically-regular words containing that letter-sound correspondence, after all letter-sound correspondence in those words have been taught.*

(Mrs. Berlanga, Ms. Hardy, and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)

5. Proclamation 2011 of the State Board of Education
Advertising for Bids on Instructional Materials
(Board agenda page I-91)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Miller, seconded by Mrs. Lowe, and carried unanimously that the State Board of Education approve Proclamation 2011 of the State Board of Education Advertising for Bids on Instructional Materials, and reinstate the original proposal given to the Committee of the Full Board that includes consumables for Grades 1-2 Spelling, and Grades 1-3 Handwriting. (Mrs. Berlanga and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)*

(ATTACHMENT 4, page 143)

COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION (Mrs. Leo, Chair)

6. **Proposed New 19 TAC Chapter 74, Curriculum Requirements, Subchapter C, Other Provisions, §74.36, Requirements for Elective Courses on the Bible's Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament) and New Testament and Their Impact on the History and Literature of Western Civilization**
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page II-1)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on Instruction and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education, to postpone action on proposed new 19 TAC Chapter 74, Curriculum Requirements, Subchapter C, Other Provisions, §74.36, Requirements for Elective Courses on the Bible's Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament) and New Testament and Their Impact on the History and Literature of Western Civilization, for second reading and final adoption, pending a response from the Attorney General's office. (Mr. Agosto, Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Bradley, Mr. Craig, Mrs. Dunbar, Ms. Hardy, and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)*

7. **Requests to Approve Substitution of Instructional Materials**
(Board agenda page II-11)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on Instruction and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education, to approve the request from:*

Perfection Learning Corporation to substitute a newer version of 38 Basic Speech Experiences instructional materials; Bedford, Freeman & Worth Publishing to substitute a newer version of Chemistry in the Community and Physics for Scientists and Engineers; and Scholastic Inc. to substitute a newer version of Scholastic Spelling, Texas Teacher's Editions, Grades 1 and 2. (Mr. Agosto, Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Bradley, Mr. Craig, Mrs. Dunbar, and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)

8. **Proposed Approval of Innovative Courses**
(Board agenda page II-17)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on Instruction and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education, to approve the innovative course that does not fall within any of the subject areas of the foundation or enrichment curriculum as shown in Attachment III of the agenda. (Mr. Agosto, Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Bradley, Mr. Craig, Mrs. Dunbar, and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)*

(ATTACHMENT 5, page 145)

9. **Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 74, Curriculum Requirements, Subchapter C, Other Provisions, §74.30, Identification of Advanced Courses**
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page II-23)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on Instruction and carried by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, to approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 74, Curriculum Requirements, Subchapter C, Other Provisions, §74.30, Identification of Advanced Courses, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register. (Mrs. Berlanga and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)*

(ATTACHMENT 6, page 147)

COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND (Due to Mr. Nunez's absence during this portion of the meeting, Ms. Hardy, vice chair, provided this report.)

10. **Review of Options to Coordinate Real Estate Investment with the General Land Office**
(Board agenda page III-1)

Refer to agenda item #13.

11. **Review of 19 TAC Chapter 129, Student Attendance, Subchapter A, Student Attendance Allowed, and Subchapter B, Student Attendance Accounting**
(Adoption of Review)
(Board agenda page III-3)

Action taken on this item by the State Board of Education is addressed under agenda item #2—Approval of Consent Agenda.

12. **Proposed Amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 109, Budgeting, Accounting, and Auditing, Subchapter D, Uniform Bank Bid and Depository Contract**
(First Reading and Filing Authorization)
(Board agenda page III-11)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education, to approve for first reading and filing authorization the proposed amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 109, Budgeting, Accounting, and Auditing, Subchapter D, Uniform Bank Bid and Depository Contract, and Surety Bond Forms. (Mrs. Berlanga, Mrs. Cargill, and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)*

13. Approval of the Selection of a Firm to Provide Real Estate Investment Counsel Services for the Permanent School Fund and Authorization for Contract Execution by the Commissioner of Education
(Board agenda page III-63)

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Agosto and seconded by Mrs. Dunbar that the State Board of Education hire Courtland Partners, Ltd. as real estate advisor under structure #4 as provided by staff to provide the expertise and advice related to the Permanent School Fund investment strategy of the real estate portfolio for the Permanent School Fund.*

Ms. Hardy offered a friendly amendment that staff be directed to negotiate fees.

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion that the State Board of Education hire Courtland Partners, Ltd. as real estate advisor under structure #4 as provided by staff to provide the expertise and advice related to the Permanent School Fund investment strategy of the real estate portfolio for the Permanent School Fund, and that the staff be directed to negotiate fees. The motion carried, with 9 members voting Aye and 4 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Leo*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Bradley	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mrs. Dunbar	
No:	*Mr. Craig*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Hardy	*Mrs. Miller*

(Mrs. Berlanga and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)

(ATTACHMENT 7, page 149)

14. Authorization to Issue a Request for Proposals for Private Equity Specialist Advisor and/or Fund of Funds Manager
(Board agenda page III-65)

MOTION: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund that the State Board of Education approve the issuance of a Request for Proposals for Private Equity Specialist Advisor and/or Fund of Funds Manager for the Permanent School Fund.*

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Agosto and seconded by Dr. McLeroy to amend the Request for Proposals for Private Equity Specialist Advisor and/or Fund-of-Funds Manager for the Permanent School Fund, as follows:*

1.3 MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS OF THE PROPOSER

The SBOE [~~and/or TEA~~] will select the firm whose proposal demonstrates, in its judgment, the competence and experience to provide the best overall results and service. The firm selected must meet requirements established by State Law, the TEA, the SBOE, the State Comptroller, and the State Auditor.

Minimum qualifications for lead investment professionals: The biographies of the lead investment professionals assigned to the TPSF account must:

a. – c. (No change.)

Minimum qualifications for firms: All firms submitting proposals for the mandate stated above, must at a minimum:

d. – f. (No change.)

g. have significant private equity assets under advisement (AUA), non-discretionary and/or discretionary, and of the AUA, no less than ($3) billion [~~($800) million~~], and prefer ($5) five [~~($1) one~~] billion or greater in capital commitments to private equity investments;

h. exhibit a history of at least three (3) [~~five (5)~~] consecutive years experience building multiple, well-diversified private equity programs.

Ms. Hardy chaired the meeting for this portion of the meeting.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Dr. McLeroy and seconded by Mr. Craig to amend Mr. Agosto's motion, as follows:*

g. have significant private equity assets under advisement (AUA), non-discretionary and/or discretionary, and of the AUA, no less than ($1.5) billion [~~($3) billion~~], and prefer ($2.5) two and one-half [~~($5) five~~] billion or greater in capital commitments to private equity investments;

The motion carried, with Mrs. Knight and Mrs. Miller voting No. (Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Bradley, Mrs. Dunbar, Mrs. Leo, and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)

VOTE: *A vote was taken on Mr. Agosto's motion, as amended by Dr. McLeroy. The motion carried, with 8 members voting Aye and 3 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Dunbar*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mr. Craig	*Mrs. Mercer*
No:	*Ms. Hardy*	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mrs. Knight	

(Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Bradley, Mrs. Leo, and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion that the State Board of Education approve the issuance of a Request for Proposals for Private Equity Specialist Advisor and/or Fund of Funds Manager for the Permanent School Fund, as amended. The motion carried. (Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Bradley, Mrs. Leo, and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)*

MOTION: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight and seconded by Mr. Craig to add at the end of the last sentence in section 1.3, Minimum Qualifications of the Proposer, the language that TEA would vet the applicants prior to the SBOE selection process.*

Mrs. Knight withdrew her motion, without objection.

15. Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 33, Statement of Investment Objectives, Policies, and Guidelines of the Texas Permanent School Fund, §33.5, Code of Ethics
(First Reading and Filing Authorization)
(Board agenda page III-67)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund and carried by the State Board of Education, with Mrs. Miller voting No, to approve for first reading and filing authorization the revised proposed amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 33, Statement of Investment Objectives, Policies, and Guidelines of the Texas Permanent School Fund, §33.5, Code of Ethics, as amended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund. (Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Bradley, and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)*

16. Directive Relating to the Goldman Sachs Absolute Return Contract
(Board agenda page III-83)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to waive the conflicts of interest disclosed in RFP #701-08-003, Absolute Return-Separate Account Fund of Funds for the Texas Permanent School Fund, and direct David Anderson, general counsel, to draft a motion, which is detailed below.*

I move that the Board, acting pursuant to Section 33.5(g)(4) of the PSF Code of Ethics, waive the conflicts of interest disclosed by

Grosvenor Capital Management L.P.
Mesirow Advanced Strategies, Inc.
K2/D&S Management Co., L.L.C.
Blackstone Alternative Asset Management L.P.
Goldman Sachs Hedge Fund Strategies, L.L.C.

in RFP #701-08-003 Absolute Return – Separate Account Fund of Funds for the Texas Permanent School Fund and direct staff to continue to negotiate and enter into contracts as directed at the November 16, 2007, Board meeting. (Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Bradley, and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)

COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL INITIATIVES (Mr. Mercer, vice chair, provided this report.)

17. Review of Proposed Revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 232, General Certification Provisions
(Board agenda page IV-1)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Initiatives and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to take no action on the review of proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 232, General Certification Provisions, except to postpone the review of the proposed amendments to 19 TAC §232.4, Probationary Certificates, and §232.5, Temporary Teacher Certificates, until the July 2008 State Board of Education meeting. (Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Bradley, Mr. Craig, Mrs. Dunbar, Mrs. Miller, and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)*

18. Review of Proposed Amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 233, Categories of Classroom Teaching Certificates
(Board agenda page IV-21)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Initiatives and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to take no action on the review of proposed amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 233, Categories of Classroom Teaching Certificates. (Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Bradley, Mr. Craig, Mrs. Dunbar, Mrs. Miller, and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)*

19. Creation of Employers for Education Excellence Award
(Board agenda page IV-33)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Initiatives and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to approve the Employers for Education Excellence Award program, as authorized by Texas Education Code (TEC), §7.113. (Mr. Allen, Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Bradley, Mr. Craig, Mrs. Dunbar, Mrs. Miller, and Mr. Nuñez were absent for the vote.)*

20. Adoption of Review of 19 TAC Chapter 100, Charters, Subchapter A, Open-Enrollment Charter Schools, and Subchapter B, Home-Rule School District Charters, and Proposed Amendments to 19 TAC §100.1, Application and Selection Procedures and Criteria, and §100.101, Annual Report on Open-Enrollment Charter Governance
(Adoption of Review)
(First Reading and Filing Authorization)
(Board agenda page IV-45)

Action taken on this item by the State Board of Education is addressed under agenda item #2—Approval of Consent Agenda.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES

Committee on Instruction

Mrs. Leo reported on the following discussion items of the Committee on Instruction: Discussion of Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 74, Curriculum Requirements, Subchapter F, Graduation Requirements, Beginning with School Year 2007-2008, §74.61, High School Graduation Requirements; and Discussion of Frequently Asked Questions Regarding 4x4 Requirements.

Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund

No report was presented.

Committee on School Initiatives

Mr. Mercer reported on the following discussion items of the Committee on School Initiatives: Discussion of Ongoing State Board for Educator Certification Activities; and Update on Approved Open-Enrollment Charter Schools.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION

Commissioner of Education Robert Scott did not present a formal report.

REPORT OF THE CHAIR OF THE BOARD

Dr. McLeroy did not present a formal report.

REPORTS OF OTHER STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS

Dr. McLeroy gave board members an opportunity to provide comments.

The meeting adjourned at 3:49 p.m.

_____

Rick Agosto, Secretary

Science

Minutes
State Board of Education
March 27, 2009

The State Board of Education met at 9:03 a.m. on Friday, March 27, 2009, in the State Board of Education Room, #1-104, of the William B. Travis Building, 1701 N. Congress Avenue, Austin, Texas. All members of the board were present, as follows:

Presiding: Don McLeroy, Chair; Rick Agosto; Lawrence A. Allen, Jr., Vice Chair; David Bradley; Barbara Cargill; Bob Craig; Cynthia Dunbar; Pat Hardy; Terri Leo, Secretary; Gail Lowe; Ken Mercer; Geraldine Miller; Rene Nuñez

Mary Helen Berlanga participated in the meeting through videoconferencing capabilities at Region 2 Education Service Center, 209 North Water Street, Room 305, Corpus Christi, Texas.

Mavis B. Knight participated in the meeting through videoconferencing capabilities at Region 10 Education Service Center, TETN Kaufman Room, 400 East Spring Valley Road, Richardson, Texas.

Student Performance

The student performance was provided by the James Bowie High School Jazz Choir, Austin Independent School District. Mr. Mercer presented the choir with a special recognition certificate in appreciation of its outstanding performance.

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance

Approval of Minutes

State Board of Education, January 13, 2009
State Board of Education, January 21, 2009
State Board of Education, January 23, 2009

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and carried unanimously to approve the Minutes of the January 13, 2009, January 21, 2009, and January 23, 2009, meetings of the State Board of Education, as printed.*

Public Testimony

Individual testimony will be taken to address items other than those on the board agenda.

The State Board of Education received no presentations of public testimony.

1. Resolutions and Presentations

There were no resolutions or presentations introduced.

2. Approval of Consent Agenda

Any agenda item may be placed on the consent agenda by any State Board of Education committee. The State Board of Education may elect to take separate action on any item on the consent agenda.

In addition to the items on the original consent agenda, the following agenda items received unanimous approval in committee and were brought forward to the consent agenda for board approval:

- Official Agenda Item #7—Adoption of Review of 19 TAC Chapter 101, Assessment
- Official Agenda Item #8—Requests to Approve Substitutions of Instructional Materials
- Official Agenda Item #11—Proposed Ratification of Increase in the Reserve for the Guarantee Program for School District Bonds
- Official Agenda Item #13—Decision on a Real Estate Policy Statement
- Official Agenda Item #14—Authorization to Issue a Request for Proposals for Global Custody and Securities Lending Services for the Permanent School Fund
- Official Agenda Item #15—Authorization to Issue a Request for Proposals for a Private Equity Discretionary Separate Account Manager
- Official Agenda Item #16—Authorization to Issue a Request for Proposals for Performance Measurement Services for the Permanent School Fund

Dr. McLeroy reported that official agenda items #11, #13, #14, #15, and #16 were being pulled from the consent agenda, per the request of some board members.

By unanimous consent, the State Board of Education approved the following items on the consent agenda, including the two items that were brought forward.

(1) Ratification of the Purchases and Sales of the Investment Portfolio of the Permanent School Fund for the Months of December 2008 and January 2009
(Board agenda page III-17)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education ratified the purchases and sales for the months of December 2008 and January 2009, in the amount of $667,387,330 and $658,796,495, respectively, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund.

(2) **Recommendation for Appointment to the Lackland Independent School District Board of Trustees**
(Board agenda page IV-1)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL INITIATIVES)

The State Board of Education approved the appointment of MSgt Elizabeth Morales to serve a two-year term of office from March 27, 2009, through March 26, 2011, on the Lackland Independent School District Board of Trustees, as recommended by the Committee on School Initiatives.

(ATTACHMENT 1, page 19)

7. **Adoption of Review of 19 TAC Chapter 101, Assessment**
(Adoption of Review)
(Board agenda page II-1)
(COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION)

The State Board of Education adopted the review of 19 TAC Chapter 101, Assessment, as recommended by the Committee on Instruction.

8. **Requests to Approve Substitutions of Instructional Materials**
(Board agenda page II-43)
(COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION)

The State Board of Education approved the request from SRA McGraw-Hill to substitute newer versions of two components of *The DLM Early Childhood Express Texas Package* instructional materials, and approved the request from Bedford, Freeman & Worth Publishing to substitute newer versions of *Psychology* and *The Making of the West*, as recommended by the Committee on Instruction.

COMMITTEE OF THE FULL BOARD

John Lopez, managing director of instructional materials and educational technology, reviewed the Discussion of Proclamation 2012 Regarding Science Instructional Materials; and Anita Givens, associate commissioner for standards and programs, reviewed the Discussion of Texas High School Graduation Programs. These items were postponed during the meeting of the Committee of the Full Board the previous day, to be considered at this general board meeting.

3. **Proposed Revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 112, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Science, Subchapter A, Elementary, Subchapter B, Middle School, and Subchapter C, High School**
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page I-1)

MOTION: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board that the State Board of Education, by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 112, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Science, Subchapter A, Elementary, Subchapter B, Middle School, and Subchapter C, High School, as amended, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register.*

MOTION: *It was moved by Ms. Dunbar and seconded by Dr. McLeroy to amend subsection (b)(3)(A) in §112.14. Science, Grade 3; §112.15. Science, Grade 4; §112.16. Science, Grade 5; §112.18. Science, Grade 6; §112.19. Science, Grade 7; §112.20. Science, Grade 8; and subsection (c)(3)(A) in §112.32. Aquatic Science; §112.33. Astronomy; §112.34. Biology; §112.35. Chemistry; §112.36. Earth and Space Science; §112.37. Environmental Systems; §112.38. Integrated Physics and Chemistry; and §112.39. Physics, by substituting the following language:*

analyze, evaluate, and critique scientific explanations in all fields of science by using empirical evidence, logical reasoning and experimental and observational testing, by examining both scientific evidence that is supportive and not supportive of those explanations, so as to encourage critical thinking by the student;

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Ms. Dunbar to amend Ms. Dunbar's amendment, as follows:*

analyze, evaluate, and critique scientific explanations in all fields of science by using empirical evidence, logical reasoning, and experimental and observational testing, including [~~by~~] examining all sides of [~~both~~] scientific evidence [~~that is supportive and not supportive~~] of those scientific explanations, so as to encourage critical thinking by the student;

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Cargill and seconded by Ms. Dunbar to amend Mr. Craig's motion by moving the phrase, "in all fields of science," to the beginning of the student expectation.*

The motion carried, with 11 members voting Aye and 4 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mrs. Knight	
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Berlanga*
	Mr. Allen	*Mr. Nuñez*

VOTE: *A vote was taken on Mr. Craig's motion, as amended. The motion carried, with Mrs. Berlanga voting no.*

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion to amend subsection (b)(3)(A) in §112.14. Science, Grade 3; §112.15. Science, Grade 4; §112.16. Science, Grade 5; §112.18. Science, Grade 6; §112.19. Science, Grade 7; §112.20. Science, Grade 8; and subsection (c)(3)(A) in §112.32. Aquatic Science; §112.33. Astronomy; §112.34. Biology; §112.35. Chemistry; §112.36. Earth and Space Science; §112.37. Environmental Systems; §112.38. Integrated Physics and Chemistry; and §112.39. Physics, as amended, as follows:*

in all fields of science, analyze, evaluate, and critique scientific explanations by using empirical evidence, logical reasoning, and experimental and observational testing, including examining all sides of scientific evidence of those scientific explanations, so as to encourage critical thinking by the student;

The motion carried, with 13 members voting Aye and 2 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Ms. Leo*
	Mr. Bradley	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Hardy	
No:	*Mrs. Berlanga*	*Mr. Nuñez*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight and seconded by Ms. Hardy to amend §112.15. Science, Grade 4, subsection (a)(4)(A), by substituting the following language:*

Within the physical environment, students learn to measure physical properties of matter and to compare and contrast a variety of mixtures and solutions. The students explore different forms of energy. The students will design an experiment to test the effect of force on objects.

The motion failed, with 5 members voting Aye, 7 members voting No, and 3 members Abstaining, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Allen*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Hardy	
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Ms. Leo	
Abstain:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mr. Craig	

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Cargill, seconded by Ms. Dunbar, and carried to amend §112.18. Science, Grade 6, subsection (b)(5)(D), as follows:*

identify the formation of a new substance [~~compounds~~] by using the evidence of a possible chemical change such as production of a gas, change in temperature, production of a precipitate, or color change.

Mrs. Berlanga voted No.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Cargill, seconded by Ms. Leo, and carried to amend §112.18. Science, Grade 6, subsection (b)(8)(B), as follows:*

identify and describe the changes in position, direction, [~~motion,~~] and speed of an object when acted upon by unbalanced forces;

Mrs. Berlanga voted no.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Mercer, seconded by Ms. Leo, and carried to amend §112.18. Science, Grade 6, subsection (b)(2)(A), as follows:*

plan and implement comparative and descriptive investigations by making observations, asking well-defined questions, and using appropriate equipment and technology;

Mrs. Berlanga voted no.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Cargill to amend §112.19. Science, Grade 7, subsection (b)(7)(B), as follows:*

illustrate the transformation of energy within an organism such as the transfer from chemical energy to heat and thermal energy in digestion [~~relate the amount of work done during an everyday activity to energy transformations~~]; and

The motion carried, with 11 members voting Aye and 4 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mr. Allen	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mr. Bradley	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Ms. Hardy	
No:	*Mrs. Berlanga*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Craig	*Mrs. Lowe*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Cargill, seconded by Mr. Craig, and carried to amend §112.19. Science, Grade 7, subsection (b)(12)(A), as follows:*

investigate and explain how internal structures of organisms have adaptations that allow [~~are adapted to perform~~] specific functions such as gills in fish, hollow bones in birds, or xylem in plants;

Mrs. Berlanga and Mrs. Knight voted No.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Mercer, seconded by Mr. Craig, and carried to amend §112.19. Science, Grade 7, subsection (b)(2)(A), as follows:*

plan and implement comparative and descriptive investigations by making observations, asking well-defined questions, and using appropriate equipment and technology;

Mrs. Berlanga voted no.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Cargill and carried to amend §112.20. Science, Grade 8, subsection (b)(7)(C), as follows:*

relate the position of the moon and sun to their [~~lunar cycle to its~~] effect on ocean tides.

Mrs. Berlanga and Mrs. Knight voted No.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Mercer, seconded by Mr. Craig, and carried to amend §112.20. Science, Grade 8, subsection (b)(2)(A), as follows:*

plan and implement comparative and descriptive investigations by making observations, asking well-defined questions, and using appropriate equipment and technology;

Mrs. Berlanga and Mrs. Knight voted no.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Mercer, seconded by Mr. Craig, and carried to amend §112.20. Science, Grade 8, subsection (b)(2)(B), as follows:*

design and implement comparative and experimental investigations by making observations, asking well-defined questions, formulating testable hypotheses, and using appropriate equipment and technology;

Mrs. Berlanga and Mrs. Knight voted no.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Allen and seconded by Mr. Craig to strike §112.34. Biology, subsection (c)(7)(B), as follows:*

~~*(B) analyze and evaluate the sufficiency or insufficiency of common ancestry to explain the sudden appearance, stasis, and sequential nature of groups in the fossil record;*~~

The motion carried, with 8 members voting Aye and 7 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Leo	

MOTION: *It was moved by Mrs. Dunbar and seconded by Mr. Craig to add §112.34. Biology, subsection (c)(7)(B), as follows:*

(B) analyze and evaluate the sufficiency of scientific explanations concerning any data of sudden appearance, stasis, and the sequential nature of groups in the fossil record;

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig, seconded by Ms. Dunbar, and carried to amend the motion, as follows:*

(B) analyze and evaluate [~~the sufficiency of~~] scientific explanations concerning any data of sudden appearance, stasis, and the sequential nature of groups in the fossil record;

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion, as amended. The motion carried, with 13 members voting Aye and 2 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mr. Bradley	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mrs. Knight	
No:	*Mr. Allen*	*Mrs. Berlanga*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Allen and seconded by Mr. Craig to strike §112.34. Biology, subsection (c)(7)(G), which was approved by the Committee of the Full Board the previous day, as follows:*

[~~(G) analyze and evaluate the sufficiency or insufficiency of natural selection to explain the complexity of the cell.~~]

The motion carried, with 8 members voting Aye and 7 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Leo	

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Dr. McLeroy to add §112.34. Biology, subsection (c)(7)(G), as follows:*

(G) analyze and evaluate scientific explanations concerning the complexity of the cell.

The motion carried, with 13 members voting Aye and 2 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mr. Bradley	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mrs. Knight	
No:	*Mr. Allen*	*Mrs. Berlanga*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Allen and seconded by Mr. Nuñez to strike §112.34. Biology, subsection (c)(9)(D), which was approved by the Committee of the Full Board the previous day, as follows:*

[~~(D) analyze and evaluate the evidence regarding formation of simple organic molecules and their organization into long complex molecules having information such as the DNA molecule for self-replicating life.~~]

The motion failed, with 5 members voting Aye and 10 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Allen*	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mrs. Knight	
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Bradley	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Mercer, seconded by Mr. Bradley, and carried to amend §112.34. Biology, subsection (c)(2)(E), as follows:*

plan and implement descriptive, comparative, and experimental investigations [~~investigative procedures~~], including asking questions, formulating testable hypotheses, and selecting equipment and technology;

Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Craig, Mrs. Knight, and Mr. Nuñez voted No.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy to amend §112.35. Chemistry, subsection (c)(6)-(12).*

The motion failed, with 5 members voting Aye and 10 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Craig*	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mrs. Knight	
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Dunbar*
	Mr. Allen	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Bradley	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Ms. Hardy to amend §112.36. Earth and Space Science, subsection (c)(4), as follows:*

(4) Earth in space and time. The student knows how Earth-based and space-based astronomical observations reveal information [~~differing theories~~] about the structure, scale, composition, origin, and history of the universe.

The motion failed, with 7 members voting Aye and 8 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Allen*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Ms. Hardy	
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mr. Bradley	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Dunbar and seconded by Mr. Craig to amend §112.36. Earth and Space Science, subsection (c)(8)(A), by substituting language, as follows:*

analyze and evaluate a variety of fossil types such as transitional fossils, proposed transitional fossils, fossil lineages, and significant fossil deposits with regard to their appearance, completeness, and alignment with scientific explanations in light of this fossil data;

The motion carried, with 9 members voting Aye and 6 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Allen*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Bradley	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mr. Craig	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Dunbar	
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Leo	*Mr. Nuñez*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Cargill, seconded by Mr. Nuñez, and carried to amend §112.39. Physics, subsection(c)(5)(C), as follows:*

describe and calculate how the magnitude of the electrical force between two objects depends on their charges and the distance between them [~~their centers~~];

Mrs. Berlanga voted No.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight and seconded by Mr. Nuñez to add §112.18. Science, Grade 6, subsection (b)(8)(E), as follows:*

(E) investigate how inclined planes and pulleys can be used to change the amount of force to move an object.

The motion carried, with 9 members voting Aye and 6 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mr. Craig	
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Leo	*Mr. Mercer*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight and seconded by Mr. Nuñez to amend §112.19. Science, Grade 7, subsection (b)(14)(C), as follows:*

recognize that inherited traits of individuals are governed in the genetic material found in the genes within chromosomes in the nucleus..

The motion carried, with 8 members voting Aye and 7 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Leo	

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight and seconded by Mr. Nuñez to amend §112.20. Science, Grade 8, subsection (b)(9)(B), as follows:*

illustrate how plate tectonics causes major geological events such as ocean basins, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, and mountain building [~~relate plate tectonics to the formation of crustal features~~]; and

The motion failed, with 7 members voting Aye, 7 members voting No, and 1 member Abstaining, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Allen*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Ms. Hardy	
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Leo	
Abstain:	*Mr. Agosto*	

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion that the State Board of Education, by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 112, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Science, Subchapter A, Elementary, Subchapter B, Middle School, and Subchapter C, High School, as amended, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register. The motion carried, with 13 members voting Aye and 2 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Ms. Leo*
	Mr. Bradley	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Hardy	
No:	*Mrs. Berlanga*	*Mr. Nuñez*

(ATTACHMENT 2, page 21)

4. Approval of Question and Answer Document for the Midcycle 2010 Proclamation
(Board agenda page I-69)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Miller, seconded by Ms. Dunbar, and carried unanimously to approve the Question and Answer document for the Midcycle 2010 Proclamation.*

(ATTACHMENT 3, page 87)

5. Consideration of Options for Graduation Credit for Athletics
(Board agenda page I-71)

MOTION: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board that the State Board of Education select Option 2 with a timeline that would postpone implementation and place this item on the State Board of Education agenda for first reading and filing authorization in September 2009.*

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Bradley and seconded by Mrs. Miller to table this item.*

Dr. McLeroy explained that this motion was out of order. Kirk Overbey, parliamentarian, read from *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised*, page 202, "…the motion to *Lay on the Table* is out of order if the evident intent is to kill or avoid dealing with a measure."

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Bradley and seconded by Mrs. Miller to postpone this item indefinitely. The motion failed, with 3 members voting Aye, 11 members voting No, and 1 member Abstaining, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Leo	
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Ms. Dunbar	
Abstain:	*Ms. Hardy*	

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion to select Option 2 with a timeline that would postpone implementation and place this item on the State Board of Education agenda for first reading and filing authorization in September 2009.*

The motion carried, with 11 members voting Aye and 4 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Ms. Dunbar	
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Knight	*Mrs. Miller*

(ATTACHMENT 4, page 95)

6. Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 30, Administration, Subchapter A, State Board of Education: General Provisions, §30.1, Petition for Adoption of Rule Changes
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page I-81)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Miller, seconded by Mr. Craig, and carried by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board to approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 30, Administration, Subchapter A, State Board of Education: General Provisions, §30.1, Petition for Adoption of Rule Changes, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register.*

(ATTACHMENT 5, page 97)

COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION (Mrs. Cargill, chair)

7. Adoption of Review of 19 TAC Chapter 101, Assessment
(Adoption of Review)
(Board agenda page II-1)

Action taken on this item by the State Board of Education is addressed under agenda item #2—Approval of Consent Agenda.

8. Requests to Approve Substitutions of Instructional Materials
(Board agenda page II-43)

Action taken on this item by the State Board of Education is addressed under agenda item #2—Approval of Consent Agenda.

COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND (Mr. Bradley, chair)

9. Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 129, Student Attendance, Subchapter B, Student Attendance Accounting, §129.21, Requirements for Student Attendance Accounting for State Funding Purposes
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page III-1)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund that the State Board of Education, by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 129, Student Attendance, Subchapter B, Student Attendance Accounting, §129.21, Requirements for Student Attendance Accounting for State Funding Purposes, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register. The motion carried unanimously.*

(ATTACHMENT 6, page 99)

10. Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 30, Administration, Subchapter B, State Board of Education: Purchasing and Contracts, §30.21, Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page III-7)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund that the State Board of Education, by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 30, Administration, Subchapter B, State Board of Education: Purchasing and Contracts, §30.21, Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register. The motion carried unanimously.*

(ATTACHMENT 7, page 101)

11. Proposed Ratification of Increase in the Reserve for the Guarantee Program for School District Bonds
(Board agenda page III-11)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to ratify the increase of the amount of capacity held in reserve for the guarantee program for school district bonds from 5 percent to 8 percent of the Permanent School Fund's capacity to guarantee bonds. (Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Craig, and Mrs. Miller were absent for the vote.)*

12. Search for Outside Legal Counsel for the Permanent School Fund
(Board agenda page III-13)

No action was taken on this item.

13. Decision on a Real Estate Policy Statement
(Board agenda page III-15)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education, to approve the Texas Permanent School Fund Real Estate Investment Policy Statement dated March 2009. (Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Craig, and Mrs. Miller were absent for the vote.)*

14. Authorization to Issue a Request for Proposals for Global Custody and Securities Lending Services for the Permanent School Fund
(Board agenda page III-19)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education, to approve the issuance of a Request for Proposals for Global Custody and Securities Lending Services for the Permanent School Fund. (Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Craig, and Mrs. Miller were absent for the vote.)*

15. Authorization to Issue a Request for Proposals for a Private Equity Discretionary Separate Account Manager
(Board agenda page III-21)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to approve issuance of a Request for Proposals for Private Equity Discretionary Separate Account Manager for the Permanent School Fund. (Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Craig, and Mrs. Miller were absent for the vote.)*

16. Authorization to Issue a Request for Proposals for Performance Measurement Services for the Permanent School Fund
(Board agenda page III-23)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to approve the issuance of a Request for Proposals for Performance Measurement Services for the Permanent School Fund. (Mrs. Berlanga, Mr. Craig, and Mrs. Miller were absent for the vote.)*

COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL INITIATIVES (Mr. Craig, chair)

No action items.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES REGARDING AGENDA ITEMS ON COMMITTEE AGENDAS

Committee on Instruction

No report was presented.

Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund

Mr. Bradley reported on the following discussion items of the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund meeting held on February 20, 2009: Discussion of the Permanent School Fund Organization; Discussion on Process; Discussion of Real Estate Investment; and Discussion of the Search for Outside Legal Counsel for the Permanent School Fund. He also reported on the following discussion items of the committee meeting held on March 25, 2009: Report by Weaver & Tidwell on the Audit of the Permanent School Fund's Financial Statements for the Period Ending August 31, 2008; Review of Permanent School Fund Securities Transaction; and Discussion of the Real Return Asset Class.

Committee on School Initiatives

No report was presented.

REPORTS OF OTHER STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS REGARDING AGENDA ITEMS AND EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES AND CONCERNS IN INDIVIDUAL DISTRICTS

No reports were presented.

The meeting adjourned at 3:50 p.m.

_____
Terri Leo, Secretary

Social Studies

Minutes
State Board of Education
May 21, 2010

The State Board of Education met at 9:10 a.m. on Friday, May 21, 2010, in the State Board of Education Room, #1-104, of the William B. Travis Building, 1701 N. Congress Avenue, Austin, Texas. All members of the board were present, as follows:

Presiding: Gail Lowe, Chair; Rick Agosto; Lawrence A. Allen, Jr., Vice Chair; Mary Helen Berlanga; David Bradley; Barbara Cargill; Bob Craig; Cynthia Dunbar; Pat Hardy; Mavis B. Knight; Terri Leo, Secretary; Don McLeroy; Ken Mercer; Geraldine Miller; Rene Nuñez

Student Performance

The student performance was provided by the Trinity High School Harmony Show Choir, Hurst-Euless-Bedford Independent School District.

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance

Approval of Minutes

State Board of Education, March 12, 2010

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and carried unanimously to approve the Minutes of the March 12, 2010, meeting of the State Board of Education, as printed.*

Public Testimony - Individual testimony will be taken to address items other than those on the board agenda.

The State Board of Education received two presentations of public testimony, as follows.

NAME:	Paul Aviña
AFFILIATION:	Parent
TOPIC:	Access to Education

NAME:	Paul Henley
AFFILIATION:	Texas State Teachers Association/National Education Association
TOPIC:	State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC)

1. Resolutions and Presentations

There were no resolutions or presentations introduced.

2. Approval of Consent Agenda

Any agenda item may be placed on the consent agenda by any State Board of Education committee. The State Board of Education may elect to take separate action on any item on the consent agenda.

In addition to the items on the original consent agenda, the following agenda items received unanimous approval in committee and were brought forward to the consent agenda for board approval:

- Official Agenda Item #14—Adoption of Review of 19 TAC Chapter 109, Budgeting, Accounting, and Auditing
- Official Agenda Item #18—Review of Proposed Amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 245, Certification of Educators from Other Countries
- Official Agenda Item #19—Review of Proposed Repeal of 19 TAC Chapter 241, Principal Certificate, §241.35, Assessment Process Definition and Approval of Individual Assessments

By unanimous consent, the State Board of Education approved the following items on the consent agenda, including the three items that were brought forward.

(1) Proposed Amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 89, Adaptations for Special Populations, Subchapter D, Special Education Services and Settings
(First Reading and Filing Authorization)
(Board agenda page II-35)
(COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION)

The State Board of Education approved for first reading and filing authorization the proposed amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 89, Adaptations for Special Populations, Subchapter D, Special Education Services and Settings.

(2) Proposed Repeal of Career and Technical Education Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills in 19 TAC Chapters 119-125, and Proposed Revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 127, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Career Development
(First Reading and Filing Authorization)
(Board agenda page II-43)
(COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION)

The State Board of Education approved for first reading and filing authorization the proposed repeal of Career and Technical Education Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills in 19 TAC Chapters 119-125, and the proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 127, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Career Development.

(3) **Proposed Repeal of 19 TAC Chapter 112, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Science, Subchapter A, Elementary, §§112.1-112.7, Subchapter B, Middle School, §§112.21-112.24, and Subchapter C, High School, §§112.41-112.49, and Proposed Amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 112, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Science, §§112.10, 112.17, 112.31**
(First Reading and Filing Authorization)
(Board agenda page II-53)
(COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION)

The State Board of Education approved for first reading and filing authorization the proposed repeal of 19 TAC Chapter 112, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Science, Subchapter A, Elementary, §§112.1-112.7, Subchapter B, Middle School, §§112.21-112.24, and Subchapter C, High School, §§112.41-112.49, and the proposed amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 112, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Science, §§112.10, 112.17, 112.31.

(4) **Ratification of the Purchases and Sales of the Investment Portfolio of the Permanent School Fund for the Month of February 2010**
(Board agenda page III-71)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education ratified the purchases and sales for the month of February 2010 in the amount of $262,933,624 and $163,427,082, respectively, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund.

14. **Adoption of Review of 19 TAC Chapter 109, Budgeting, Accounting, and Auditing**
(Board agenda page III-17)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education adopted the review of 19 TAC Chapter 109, Budgeting, Accounting, and Auditing, Subchapter A, Budgeting, Accounting, Financial Reporting, and Auditing for School Districts; Subchapter B, Texas Education Agency Audit Functions; Subchapter C, Adoptions by Reference; and Subchapter D, Uniform Bank Bid or Request for Proposal and Depository Contract, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund.

18. **Review of Proposed Amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 245, Certification of Educators from Other Countries**
(Board agenda page IV-1)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL INITIATIVES)

The State Board of Education took no action on the review of proposed amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 245, Certification of Educators from Other Countries, as recommended by the Committee on School Initiatives.

19. Review of Proposed Repeal of 19 TAC Chapter 241, Principal Certificate, §241.35, Assessment Process Definition and Approval of Individual Assessments
(Board agenda page IV-11)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL INITIATIVES)

The State Board of Education took no action on the review of proposed repeal of 19 TAC Chapter 241, Principal Certificate, §241.35, Assessment Process Definition and Approval of Individual Assessments, as recommended by the Committee on School Initiatives.

COMMITTEE OF THE FULL BOARD

The Committee of the Full Board at its meeting on Thursday, May 20, 2010, did not discuss Item #4--Review Potential Changes to the Long-Term Strategic Asset Allocation Plan of the Permanent School Fund. Mrs. Lowe reported during that meeting that this item would be discussed at the general board meeting on Friday, May 21, 2010, thus the discussion at this general board meeting. Rhett Humphreys, CFA Partner and Senior Consultant with NEPC LLC, presented and reviewed the handout entitled, "Asset Allocation & Spending Policy Analysis" dated May 20, 2010.

The State Board of Education considered agenda items in the following order: items number 6, 7, 8, 13, 16, 5, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, and 17.

3. Consideration of Petition for Adoption of Rule Change Concerning 19 TAC Chapter 74, Curriculum Requirements, Subchapter F, Graduation Requirements, Beginning with School Year 2007-2008
(Board agenda page I-1)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to amend §74.61(m), as follows:*

(m) Transition for physical education and science requirements.

(1) Science and physical education graduation requirements successfully completed prior to the 2010-2011 school year shall count toward graduation in the manner established at the time the credit was earned.

(2) Physical education graduation requirements successfully completed through a two- or three-credit career and technical education work-based training course prior to the 2011-2012 school year shall count toward graduation.

[~~(m) High School graduation requirements successfully completed prior to the 2010-2011 school year shall count toward graduation in the manner established at the time the credit was earned.~~]

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

4. Proclamation 2012 of the State Board of Education
Advertising for Bids on Instructional Materials
(Board agenda page I-21)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to postpone indefinitely Proclamation 2012 of the State Board of Education Advertising for Bids on Instructional Materials. (Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to establish a timeline for the request for supplemental science materials that includes the following milestone dates: request issued on May 21, 2010; samples due on March 4, 2011; state review panel meeting in April 2011; and adoption in May 2011. (Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)*

MOTION: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board to issue a request for supplemental high school materials for Biology, Chemistry, Integrated Physics and Chemistry (IPC), and Physics to include grades 6, 7, and 8.*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight, seconded by Ms. Hardy, and carried unanimously to issue a request for supplemental science materials that would include grade 5. (Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)*

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion to issue a request for supplemental high school materials for Biology, Chemistry, Integrated Physics and Chemistry (IPC), and Physics to include grades 5, 6, 7, and 8, as amended. The motion carried unanimously. (Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)*

Anita Givens, associate commissioner for standards and programs, presented the Cost Options for Supplemental Science Materials. The State Board of Education, without objection, directed staff to pursue Option C.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education that the requested supplemental science materials cover all of the new science standards and that the commissioner of education and agency staff be allowed the flexibility to determine the extent to which the existing 19 TAC Chapter 66 rules would apply to the request for supplemental science materials. (Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)*

(ATTACHMENT 1, page 31)

5. **Proposed Revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 113, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Social Studies, Subchapter A, Elementary, Subchapter B, Middle School, and Subchapter C, High School, and 19 TAC Chapter 118, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits, Subchapter A, High School**
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page I-23)

Mrs. Lowe reported that the board was ready to resume with this item, starting with Subchapter C, High School. Despite working into the night, the Committee of the Full Board was only able to consider Kindergarten through Grade 8 at its meeting the previous day. Mrs. Lowe pointed out that staff had worked on providing committee minutes and rule text for K-5. Attachment 2, which starts on page 33, reflects all amendments that were made on Thursday, May 20, 2010, and includes the amendments reflected below. Attachment 3, which starts on page 79, reflects the rule text.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Mr. Craig, and carried to amend §113.42(c)(1)(C) as follows:*

(C) identify major causes and describe the major effects of the following important turning points in world history from 600 to 1450; the spread of Christianity, the decline of Rome and the formation of medieval Europe; the development of Islamic caliphates and their impact on Asia, Africa, and Europe; the Mongol invasions and their impact on Europe, China, India, and Southwest Asia[~~, and the Mesoamerican civilizations~~];

(Mr. Agosto and Mr. Bradley were absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Mr. Craig, and carried to amend §113.42(c)(7)(F) as follows:*

(F) explain new economic [~~three pro-free market~~] factors and principles that contributed to the success of Europe's Commercial Revolution.

(Mr. Agosto was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy and seconded by Mr. Craig to amend §113.42(c)(8)(E) as follows:*

(E) explain the effects [~~benefits~~] of free enterprise in the Industrial Revolution.

The motion carried, with 8 members voting Aye and 6 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Allen*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mr. Nuñez*
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*

(Mr. Agosto was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Mr. Craig, and carried to amend §113.42(c)(25)(C) as follows:*

(C) explain the relationship among Christianity, individualism, and growing secularism that began with the Renaissance and how the relationship influenced subsequent political developments; and

MOTION: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy and seconded by Dr. McLeroy to amend §113.42(c)(27)(A) as follows:*

(A) identify the origin and diffusion of major ideas in mathematics, science, and technology that occurred in river valley civilizations, classical Greece and Rome, classical India, and the Islamic caliphates between 700 and 1200 and in China from the Tang to Ming dynasties such as Archimedes, Copernicus, Eratosthenes, Galileo, Pythagoras, Robert Boyle, and Isaac Newton;

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Leo and seconded by Mrs. Cargill to amend §113.42(c)(27)(A) as follows:*

(A) identify the origin and diffusion of major ideas in mathematics, science, and technology that occurred in river valley civilizations, classical Greece and Rome, classical India, and the Islamic caliphates between 700 and 1200 and in China from the Tang to Ming dynasties, including [~~such as~~] Archimedes, Copernicus, Eratosthenes, Galileo, Pythagoras, Robert Boyle, and Isaac Newton;

The motion failed, with 5 members voting Aye and 10 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Dunbar	
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mr. Craig	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mr. Nuñez*

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion to amend §113.42(c)(27)(A) as follows:*

(A) identify the origin and diffusion of major ideas in mathematics, science, and technology that occurred in river valley civilizations, classical Greece and Rome, classical India, and the Islamic caliphates between 700 and 1200 and in China from the Tang to Ming dynasties such as Archimedes, Copernicus, Eratosthenes, Galileo, Pythagoras, Robert Boyle, and Isaac Newton;

The motion carried.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Dr. McLeroy, and carried to strike §113.42(c)(27)(E) as follows:*

[~~(E) identify the contributions of significant scientists such as Archimedes, Copernicus, Galileo, and Pythagoras.~~]

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Dr. McLeroy, and carried to amend §113.42(c)(28)(E) as follows:*

(E) identify the contributions of significant scientists and inventors such as [~~Robert Boyle~~,] Marie Currie, Thomas Edison, Albert Einstein, [~~Isaac Newton~~,] Louis Pasteur, and James Watt.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Dr. McLeroy and seconded by Mr. Craig to amend §113.42(c)(28)(E) as follows:*

(E) identify the contributions of significant scientists and inventors such as Marie Currie, Thomas Edison, Albert Einstein, Louis Pasteur, Alan Turing, and James Watt.

The motion failed, with 4 members voting Aye and 11 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mrs. Cargill*	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Knight	*Mrs. Miller*
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Allen	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Bradley	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Ms. Dunbar	

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight and seconded by Mr. Nuñez to add a new statement to the introduction of §113.42 to read as follows:*

Students understand that current sociology terminology BCE references BC and CE references AD.

The motion failed, with 7 members voting Aye and 8 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mr. Craig	
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mr. Mercer*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Cargill and seconded by Mrs. Miller to amend §113.42(c)(18)(A) as follows:*

(A) identify the historic origins and characteristics of the free enterprise system, including the contributions of Adam Smith, especially the influence of his ideas found in "The Wealth of Nations";

The motion carried, with 8 members voting Aye and 7 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Leo	*Mrs. Miller*
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mr. Craig	

MOTION: *It was moved by Mrs. Cargill and seconded by Dr. McLeroy to add new §113.42(c)(18)(E) to read as follows:*

(E) explain why communist command economies collapsed in competition with free-market economies at the end of the 20th century.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Mr. Nuñez to amend the proposed new §113.42(c)(18)(E) as follows:*

(E) explain why communist [~~command~~] economies collapsed in competition with free-market economies at the end of the 20th century.

The motion failed.

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion to add new §113.42(c)(18)(E) to read as follows:*

(E) explain why communist command economies collapsed in competition with free-market economies at the end of the 20th century.

The motion carried, with 10 members voting Aye and 5 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mrs. Knight	*Mrs. Miller*
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Allen	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mrs. Berlanga	

MOTION: *It was moved by Mrs. Cargill and seconded by Dr. McLeroy to add new §113.42(c)(18)(F) to read as follows:*

(F) formulate generalizations on how economic freedom improved the human condition, based on students' knowledge of the benefits of free enterprise in Europe's Commercial Revolution, the Industrial Revolution, and 20th century free-market economies compared to communist command communities.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Ms. Hardy to amend the proposed new §113.42(c)(18)(F) as follows:*

(F) formulate generalizations on how economic freedom improved the human condition, based on students' knowledge of the effects [~~benefits~~] of free enterprise in Europe's Commercial Revolution, the Industrial Revolution, and 20th century free-market economies compared to communist command communities.

The motion failed, with 5 members voting Aye, 9 members voting No, and 1 member Abstaining, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Allen*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Craig	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Hardy	
No:	*Mrs. Berlanga*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Bradley	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Ms. Leo	
Abstain:	*Mr. Agosto*	

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion to add new §113.42(c)(18)(F) to read as follows:*

(F) formulate generalizations on how economic freedom improved the human condition, based on students' knowledge of the benefits of free enterprise in Europe's Commercial Revolution, the Industrial Revolution, and 20th century free-market economies compared to communist command communities.

The motion carried, with 9 members voting Aye, 5 members voting No, and 1 member Abstaining, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Leo	
No:	*Mr. Allen*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Ms. Hardy	
Abstain:	*Mr. Agosto*	

MOTION: *It was moved by Mrs. Cargill and seconded by Dr. McLeroy to amend §113.42(c)(18) as follows:*

(18) Economics. The student understands the historic origins of contemporary economic systems and the benefits of free enterprise in world history. The student is expected to:

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Mr. Allen to amend the proposed language to §113.42(c)(18) as follows:*

(18) Economics. The student understands the historic origins of contemporary economic systems and the effects [~~benefits~~] of free enterprise in world history. The student is expected to:

The motion failed, with Mr. Agosto abstaining.

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion to amend §113.42(c)(18) as follows:*

(18) Economics. The student understands the historic origins of contemporary economic systems and the benefits of free enterprise in world history. The student is expected to:

The motion carried, with 9 members voting Aye, 5 members voting No, and 1 member Abstaining, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Leo	
No:	*Mr. Allen*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Ms. Hardy	
Abstain:	*Mr. Agosto*	

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Nuñez, seconded by Mr. Craig, and carried to amend §113.42(c)(22)(E) as follows:*

(E) identify examples of individuals who led resistance to political oppression such as Nelson Mandela, Mohandas Gandhi, Oscar Romero, Natan Sharansky, Las Madres de la Plaza de Mayo, and Chinese student protestors in Tiananmen Square; and

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Dunbar, seconded by Dr. McLeroy, and carried to add new §113.42(c)(21)(C) to read as follows:*

(C) identify examples of key persons who were successful in shifting political thought, including William Wilberforce.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Dr. McLeroy to amend §113.42(c)(20)(C) as follows:*

(C) explain the impact of Enlightenment ideas from the writings of John Locke, Thomas Hobbes, Voltaire, Charles de Montesquieu, Jean Jacques Rousseau, Thomas Aquinas, Thomas Jefferson [~~John Calvin~~], and William Blackstone; and

The motion failed, with 7 members voting Aye and 8 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mr. Craig	
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mr. Mercer*

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Mercer and seconded by Mr. Bradley to amend §113.42(c)(20)(C) as follows:*

(C) explain the impact of the writings of John Locke, Thomas Hobbes, Voltaire, Charles de Montesquieu, Jean Jacques Rousseau, Thomas Aquinas, John Calvin, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, and William Blackstone; and

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy and seconded by Dr. McLeroy to amend §113.42(c)(20)(C) as follows:*

(C) explain the impact of the writings of John Locke, Thomas Hobbes, Voltaire, Charles de Montesquieu, Jean Jacques Rousseau, Thomas Aquinas, John Calvin, Thomas Jefferson, [~~James Madison,~~] and William Blackstone; and

The motion carried, with 8 members voting Aye and 7 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Leo	

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion to amend §113.42(c)(20)(C), as amended, as follows:*

(C) explain the impact of the writings of John Locke, Thomas Hobbes, Voltaire, Charles de Montesquieu, Jean Jacques Rousseau, Thomas Aquinas, John Calvin, Thomas Jefferson, and William Blackstone; and

The motion carried.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Mr. Nuñez to amend §113.42(c)(20)(C) as follows:*

(C) explain the political philosophies of individuals such as [~~impact of the writings of~~] John Locke, Thomas Hobbes, Voltaire, Charles de Montesquieu, Jean Jacques Rousseau, Thomas Aquinas, John Calvin, Thomas Jefferson, and William Blackstone; and

The motion carried, with 11 members voting Aye and 3 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mrs. Miller*
	Mrs. Knight	
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mrs. Berlanga	

(Mr. Allen was absent for the vote.)

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Bradley to amend §113.42(c)(20)(C) as follows:*

(C) explain the political philosophies found in primary sources of individuals such as John Locke, Thomas Hobbes, Voltaire, Charles de Montesquieu, Jean Jacques Rousseau, Thomas Aquinas, John Calvin, Thomas Jefferson, and William Blackstone; and

Mr. Bradley withdrew his motion.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy to reconsider §113.42(c)(27)(A) and §113.42(c)(27)(E) previously acted upon. There was no objection from the board to the reconsideration.*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Dr. McLeroy, and carried to amend §113.42(c)(27)(A) and §113.42(c)(27)(E) as follows:*

(A) identify the origin and diffusion of major ideas in mathematics, science, and technology that occurred in river valley civilizations, classical Greece and Rome, classical India, and the Islamic caliphates between 700 and 1200 and in China from the Tang to Ming dynasties [~~such as Archimedes, Copernicus, Eratosthenes, Galileo, and Pythagoras, Robert Boyle, and Isaac Newton~~];

(E) identify the contributions of significant scientists such as Archimedes, Copernicus, Eratosthenes, Galileo, Pythagoras, Isaac Newton, and Robert Boyle.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Dr. McLeroy to reconsider §113.42(c)(18)(F) previously acted upon. There was no objection from the board to the reconsideration.*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Dr. McLeroy and seconded by Ms. Hardy to amend §113.42(c)(18)(F) as follows:*

(F) compare and contrast the success of communist and free enterprise systems. [~~formulate generalizations on how economic freedom improved the human condition, based on students' knowledge of the benefits of free enterprise in Europe's Commercial Revolution, the Industrial Revolution, and 20th century free-market economies compared to communist command communities.~~]

The motion failed, with 7 members voting Aye and 8 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Allen*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Craig	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Hardy	
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Bradley	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Nuñez*

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion to approve the previously adopted language to §113.42(c)(18)(F) as follows:*

(F) formulate generalizations on how economic freedom improved the human condition, based on students' knowledge of the benefits of free enterprise in Europe's Commercial Revolution, the Industrial Revolution, and 20th century free-market economies compared to communist command communities.

The motion carried, with 10 members voting Aye and 5 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mrs. Miller*
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mrs. Berlanga	

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Mrs. Cargill, and carried to amend §113.43(c)(11)(B) as follows:*

(B) identify the [~~examine~~] factors affecting the location of different types of economic activities, including subsistence and commercial agriculture, manufacturing, and service industries [~~,natural resources, manufacturing, agriculture, services, and cottage industry~~]; and

(Mr. Agosto was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Mr. Craig, and carried to amend §113.43(c)(16)(A) as follows:*

(A) describe distinctive cultural patterns and landscapes associated with different places in Texas, the United States, and other regions of the world, and how these patterns influenced the processes of [~~how physical geography, human adaption, and technology influence culture and impact~~] innovation and diffusion;

(Mr. Agosto was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Dr. McLeroy, and carried to amend §113.43(c)(16)(B) as follows:*

(B) describe elements of culture, including language, religion, beliefs and customs, institutions, and technologies [~~entertainment, food, language, religion, recreation, and fashion~~];

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Mr. Craig, and carried to strike §113.43(c)(21)(A) and to amend §113.43(c)(21)(B) as follows:*

[~~(A) interpret reference and thematic maps using elements, including latitude and longitude, to determine absolute location;~~

(A)[~~(B)~~] analyze and evaluate the validity and utility of multiple sources of geographic information such as primary and secondary sources, aerial photographs, and maps [~~use historical, geographic, and statistical information from a variety of sources such as databases (graphs and charts), photographs, GIS, and media services to infer geographic relationships and solve geographic problems~~];

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Mrs. Miller, and carried to strike §113.43(c)(21)(C) as follows:*

[~~(C) evaluate the context, bias, validity, and utility of a variety of primary and secondary sources;~~]

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Dr. McLeroy and seconded by Mr. Craig to amend §113.43(b)(1) as follows:*

(1) In World Geography Studies, students examine people, places, and environments at local, regional, national, and international scales from the spatial and ecological perspectives of geography. Students describe the influence of geography on events of the past and present with emphasis on [~~contemporary~~] issues of the historical time. A significant portion of the course centers around the physical processes that shape patterns in the physical environment; the characteristics of major landforms, climates, and ecosystems and their interrelationships; the political, economic, and social processes that shape cultural patterns of regions; types and patterns of settlement; the distribution and movement of the world population; relationships among people, places, and environments; and the concept of region. Students analyze how location affects economic activities in different economic systems. Students identify the processes that influence political divisions of the planet and analyze how different points of view affect the development of public policies. Students compare how components of culture shape the characteristics of regions and analyze the impact of technology and human modifications on the physical environment. Students use problem-solving and decision-making skills to ask and answer geographic questions.

The motion failed.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Cargill and seconded by Dr. McLeroy to amend §113.43(c)(14)(C) as follows:*

(C) analyze the human and physical factors that influence the power to control territory and resources, create conflict/war, and impact international political relations of sovereign nations such as China, the United States, Japan, and Russia and organized nation groups such as the United Nations (UN), the European Union (EU), or the control of resources.

The motion carried, with 10 members voting Aye and 5 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mrs. Miller*
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mrs. Berlanga	

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Dr. McLeroy to add new §113.44(c)(7)(G) to read as follows:*

(G) examine the reasons the Founding Fathers protected religious freedom in America and guaranteed it free exercise by saying that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof, and compare and contrast this to the phrase "separation of church and state."

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight and seconded by Dr. McLeroy to amend the proposed new language to §113.44(c)(7)(G) as follows:*

(G) examine the reasons the Founding Fathers protected religious freedom in America and guaranteed it free exercise by saying that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof, by prohibiting government from promoting or favoring any particular religion over all others [~~and compare and contrast this to the phrase "separation of church and state"~~].

The motion failed, with 5 members voting Aye and 10 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mrs. Berlanga	
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mrs. Miller*

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion to add new §113.44(c)(7)(G) to read as follows:*

(G) examine the reasons the Founding Fathers protected religious freedom in America and guaranteed it free exercise by saying that Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof, and compare and contrast this to the phrase "separation of church and state."

The motion carried, with 11 members voting Aye and 3 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Allen*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mr. Bradley	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Hardy	
No:	*Mrs. Berlanga*	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mrs. Knight	

(Mr. Agosto was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Mr. Nuñez to amend §113.44(b)(1), §113.44(c)(12)(A), §113.44(c)(15), and §113.44(c)(16) by striking the words "constitutional republic" and inserting the words "democratic society." The motion failed.*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Dunbar, seconded by Dr. McLeroy, and carried, with Mrs. Berlanga opposing, to add a statement to the introduction for all social studies courses to read as follows:*

Students understand that a constitutional republic is a representative form of government whose representatives derive their authority from the consent of the governed, serve for an established tenure, and are sworn to uphold the Constitution.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Berlanga and seconded by Mr. Nuñez to amend §113.44(c)(16)(A) as follows:*

(A) examine different points of view of political parties and interest groups such as the League of United Latin American Citizens (LULAC), established due to the discrimination of Hispanics, the National Rifle Association (NRA), the GI Forum, due to the discrimination of veterans, and the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP) on important contemporary issues; and

The motion failed, with 7 members voting Aye and 8 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mr. Craig	
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mrs. Miller*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight and seconded by Mr. Nuñez to add new §113.46(c)(12)(A) to read as follows:*

(A) differentiate between sex, a biological and physical characteristic, and gender, a social construct, and discuss how gender and socialization interact;

The motion failed.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight and seconded by Mr. Nuñez to amend §113.46(c)(7)(C) and add new §113.46(c)(7)(D) as follows:*

(C) identify issues and concerns facing contemporary adolescents such as dating, dating violence, sexuality, teen parenting, drug use, suicide, and eating disorders[~~, including the importance of personal responsibility for life choices.~~] ;

(D) identify and discuss the skills adolescents need to make responsible life choices.

The motion carried, with 8 members voting Aye and 7 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mrs. Miller*
	Ms. Leo	

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Cargill, seconded by Dr. McLeroy, and carried, to amend §113.46(c)(11)(E) as follows:*

(E) explain instances of [~~how~~] institutional racism [~~is evident~~] in American society.

MOTION: *It was recommended by the Committee of the Full Board that the State Board of Education approve for second reading and final adoption proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 113, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Social Studies, Subchapter A, Elementary, and Subchapter B, Middle School, as amended, with an effective date of the beginning of the 2010-2011 school year, to be implemented with the 2011-2012 school year.*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig, seconded by Ms. Dunbar, and carried to amend §113.12(b)(13)(A) as follows:*

(A) identify characteristics of good citizenship, including truthfulness, justice, equality, respect for oneself and others, responsibility in daily life, and participation in government by educating oneself about the issues, respectfully holding public officials to their word, and voting;

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Mrs. Cargill, and carried to amend §113.15(b)(1)(C) as follows:*

(C) describe the regions in which American Indians lived and identify American Indian groups remaining [~~living~~] in Texas such as Ysleta Del Sur Pueblo, Alabama-Coushatta, and Kickapoo.

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Bradley that the State Board of Education approve for second reading and final adoption proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 113, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Social Studies, Subchapter C, High School, as amended, with an effective date of the beginning of the 2010-2011 school year, to be implemented with the 2011-2012 school year.*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Leo and seconded by Dr. McLeroy to amend §113.41(c)(21)(A) as follows:*

(A) analyze the effect of landmark U.S. Supreme Court decisions, including Brown v. Board of Education, and other U.S. Supreme Court decisions such as Plessy v. Ferguson, Hernandez v. Texas, Tinker v. Des Moines, Wisconsin v. Yoder[~~, and White v. Regester~~]; and

The motion failed, with 6 members voting Aye and 8 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Dr. McLeroy*
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Nuñez*

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

MOTION: *It was moved by Ms. Leo to amend §113.41(c)(21)(A) by adding Mobile v. Bolden. The motion died for a lack of a second.*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight and seconded by Dr. McLeroy to add new §113.41(c)(8)(C) to read as follows:*

(C) critique the scholarly debate over the veracity of the Venona papers;

The motion failed, with 5 members voting Aye and 9 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mrs. Berlanga	
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Hardy	

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Berlanga, seconded by Mr. Craig, and carried to amend §113.41(c)(9)(C), as follows:*

(C) identify the roles of significant leaders who supported various rights movements, including Martin Luther King Jr., Cesar Chavez, Rosa Parks, Hector P. Garcia, and Betty Friedan;

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Berlanga, seconded by Mr. Craig, and carried to amend §113.41(c)(24)(B) as follows:*

(B) evaluate the contributions of significant political and social leaders in the United States such as Andrew Carnegie, [~~Hector P. Garcia,~~] Thurgood Marshall, Billy Graham, Barry Goldwater, Sandra Day O'Connor, and Hillary Clinton.

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight, seconded by Mr. Craig, and carried to add new §113.41(c)(9)(E) to read as follows:*

(E) discuss the impact of the writings of Martin Luther King Jr., such as "I Have a Dream" speech and "Letter from Birmingham Jail" on the civil rights movement.

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight and seconded by Mrs.Berlanga to strike §113.41(c)(10)(E) as follows:*

~~[(E) describe the causes and key organizations and individuals of the conservative resurgence of the 1980s and 1990s, including Phyllis Schlafly, the Contract with America, the Heritage Foundation, the Moral Majority, and the National Rifle Association; and]~~

The motion failed, with 5 members voting Aye and 8 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mrs. Berlanga	
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*

(Ms. Hardy and Mrs. Miller were absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Allen and seconded by Mr. Agosto that the State Board of Education postpone until its July meeting the proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 113, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Social Studies, Subchapter C, High School, for second reading and final adoption. The motion failed, with 6 members voting Aye and 8 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mr. Craig*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mr. Nuñez*
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mr. Mercer*

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight, seconded by Mr. Nuñez, and carried to amend §113.41(c)(29)(H) as follows:*

(H) use appropriate skills to analyze and interpret social studies information such as maps, graphs, presentations, speeches, lectures, and political cartoons.

(Mr. Agosto, Mrs. Berlanga, and Mrs. Miller were absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight to add §113.41(c)(30)(D) to read as follows:*

(D) attribute ideas and information to source materials and authors using a standard citation method.

The motion failed.

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion to approve for second reading and final adoption proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 113, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Social Studies, Subchapter C, High School, as amended, with an effective date of the beginning of the 2010-2011 school year, to be implemented with the 2011-2012 school year. The motion carried, with 9 members voting Aye and 5 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Hardy	
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mrs. Berlanga	

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Agosto and seconded by Mrs. Berlanga to strike §113.19(b)(5)(C) as follows:*

[~~(C) identify significant individuals and events concerning Texas and the Civil War such as John Bell Hood, John Reagan, Francis Lubbock, Thomas Green, John Magruder and the Battle of Galveston, the Battle of Sabine Pass, and the Battle of Palmito Ranch.~~]

The motion failed, with 6 members voting Aye and 8 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Mr. Nuñez*
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Agosto and seconded by Mrs. Berlanga to amend §113.20 (b)(8)(C) as follows:*

(C) analyze Abraham Lincoln's ideas about liberty, equality, union, and government as contained in his first and second inaugural addresses and the Gettysburg Address [~~and contrast them with the ideas contained in Jefferson Davis's inaugural address~~].

The motion failed, with 4 members voting Aye and 10 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Berlanga*
	Mr. Allen	*Mr. Nuñez*
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Ms. Leo*
	Mr. Craig	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Hardy	*Mr. Mercer*

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Ms. Leo to approve for second reading and final adoption proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 113, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Social Studies, Subchapter A, Elementary, and Subchapter B, Middle School, as amended.*

MOTION: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight to add in the introductory statements K through 8 the following language: Students build a foundation to develop skills that will enable them to compete with people all over the globe to experience a successful prosperous career.*

The motion failed for a lack of a second.

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion to approve for second reading and final adoption proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 113, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Social Studies, Subchapter A, Elementary, and Subchapter B, Middle School, as amended, with an effective date of the beginning of the 2010-2011 school year, to be implemented with the 2011-2012 school year.*

The motion carried, with 9 members voting Aye and 5 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Hardy	
No:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Allen	*Mr. Nuñez*
	Mrs. Berlanga	

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight and seconded by Ms. Hardy to add new §118.4(c)(1)(E) to read as follows:*

(E) explain the concepts of socioeconomic status and stratification.

The motion failed.

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Dr. McLeroy, and carried to amend §118.4(c)(5)(E) as follows:*

(E) analyze the importance of various economic philosophers, including Friedrich Hayek, Milton Friedman, John Maynard Keynes, [~~Karl Marx,~~] and Adam Smith, and their impact on the U.S. free enterprise system.

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Dr. McLeroy, and carried to amend §118.4(c)(10)(A) as follows:*

(A) interpret economic data, including unemployment rate, gross domestic product, gross domestic product per capita as a measure of national wealth, and rate of inflation; and

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Mr. Craig, and carried to amend §118.4(c)(12)(B) and to strike §118.4(c)(12)(C) as follows:*

(B) describe the characteristics of money, including commodity money, fiat money, and representative money; and

[~~(C) analyze the costs and benefits of commodity money, fiat money, and representative money; and~~]

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy, seconded by Dr. McLeroy, and carried to amend §118.4(c)(18)(D) as follows:*

(D) demonstrate how to maintain a checking account, including [~~balancing a checkbook or~~] reconciling a bank statement;

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Mr. Nuñez to approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 118, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits, Subchapter A, High School, as amended, with an effective date of the beginning of the 2010-2011 school year, to be implemented beginning with the 2011-2012 school year. The motion carried, with 14 members voting Aye and 0 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Agosto*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Allen	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Berlanga	*Ms. Leo*
	Mr. Bradley	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Dr. McLeroy*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Mercer*
	Ms. Dunbar	*Mr. Nuñez*

(Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)

(ATTACHMENT 2, page 33)
(ATTACHMENT 3, page 79)

COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION

The Committee on Instruction did not meet the previous day; therefore, no recommendations were made to the full board.

6. **Proposed Revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 112, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Science, Subchapter D, Other Science Courses**
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page II-1)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig, seconded by Dr. McLeroy, and carried by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, to approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 112, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Science, Subchapter D, Other Science Courses, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register.*

(ATTACHMENT 4, page 181)

7. **Proposed Revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 111, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics, Subchapter D, Other High School Mathematics Courses**
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page II-17)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig, seconded by Dr. McLeroy, and carried by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, to approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 111, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics, Subchapter D, Other High School Mathematics Courses, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register.*

(ATTACHMENT 5, page 189)

8. **Proposed Revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 89, Adaptations for Special Populations, Subchapter B, Adult Basic and Secondary Education**
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page II-25)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig, seconded by Dr. McLeroy, and carried by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, to approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 89, Adaptations for Special Populations, Subchapter B, Adult Basic and Secondary Education, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register. (Mr. Agosto was absent for the vote.)*

(ATTACHMENT 6, page 191)

9. **Proposed Revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 74, Curriculum Requirements, Subchapter C, Other Provisions**
(First Reading and Filing Authorization)
(Board agenda page II-59)

MOTION AND VOTE: *The State Board of Education unanimously approved for first reading and filing authorization the proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 74, Curriculum Requirements, Subchapter C, Other Provisions. (Mrs. Miller was absent for the vote.)*

10. **Proposed Approval of Innovative Courses**
(Board agenda page II-81)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Nuñez, seconded by Mrs. Cargill, and carried unanimously to approve for a three-year period the innovative courses that do not fall within any of the subject areas of the foundation or enrichment curriculum. (Mr. Agosto, Mr. Craig, and Mrs. Miller were absent for the vote.)*

(ATTACHMENT 7, page 197)

11. Update on Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS) Review
(Board agenda page II-87)

No action was taken on this item.

12. Approval for Substitution of Instructional Materials
(Board agenda page II-91)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight and carried unanimously to approve the request from The Math Learning Center to substitute Texas Bridges in Mathematics with Bridges in Mathematics instructional materials at grade 5. (Mr. Craig and Mrs. Miller were absent for the vote.)*

COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND

13. Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 33, Statement of Investment Objectives, Policies, and Guidelines of the Texas Permanent School Fund, §33.65, Guarantee Program for School District Bonds
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page III-1)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund and carried by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, to approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 33, Statement of Investment Objectives, Policies, and Guidelines of the Texas Permanent School Fund, §33.65, Guarantee Program for School District Bonds, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register.*

(ATTACHMENT 8, page 199)

14. Adoption of Review of 19 TAC Chapter 109, Budgeting, Accounting, and Auditing
(Board agenda page III-17)

Action taken on this item by the State Board of Education is addressed under agenda item #2—Approval of Consent Agenda.

15. Decision on Real Estate Investments
(Board agenda page III-73)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to approve execution of agreements with INVESCO Core Real Estate Fund and UBS Trumbull Property Fund, necessary to make an investment commitment of up to $100 million in each fund, subject to continued due diligence. (Mr. Craig, Dr. McLeroy, and Mrs. Miller were absent for the vote.)*

16. Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 33, Statement of Investment Objectives, Policies, and Guidelines of the Texas Permanent School Fund, §33.5, Code of Ethics
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page III-75)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund and carried by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, to approve for second reading and final adoption proposed amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 33, Statement of Investment Objectives, Policies, and Guidelines of the Texas Permanent School Fund, §33.5, Code of Ethics, as amended, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register. (Mr. Agosto was absent for the vote.)*

(ATTACHMENT 9, page 209)

17. Review of Absolute Return Asset Class
(Board agenda page III-99)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund and carried unanimously by the State Board of Education to approve the issuance of a Request for Proposals for Absolute Return Discretionary Separate Account Fund-of-Funds Manager for the Permanent School Fund, as amended. (Mr. Craig and Mrs. Miller were absent for the vote.)*

COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL INITIATIVES

18. Review of Proposed Amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 245, Certification of Educators from Other Countries
(Board agenda page IV-1)

Action taken on this item by the State Board of Education is addressed under agenda item #2—Approval of Consent Agenda.

19. Review of Proposed Repeal of 19 TAC Chapter 241, Principal Certificate, §241.35, Assessment Process Definition and Approval of Individual Assessments
(Board agenda page IV-11)

Action taken on this item by the State Board of Education is addressed under agenda item #2—Approval of Consent Agenda.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES REGARDING AGENDA ITEMS ON COMMITTEE AGENDAS

Committee on Instruction

No report was presented.

Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund

No report was presented.

Committee on School Initiatives

No report was presented.

REPORTS OF OTHER STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS REGARDING AGENDA ITEMS AND EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES AND CONCERNS IN INDIVIDUAL DISTRICTS

No reports were presented.

The meeting adjourned at 7:20 p.m.

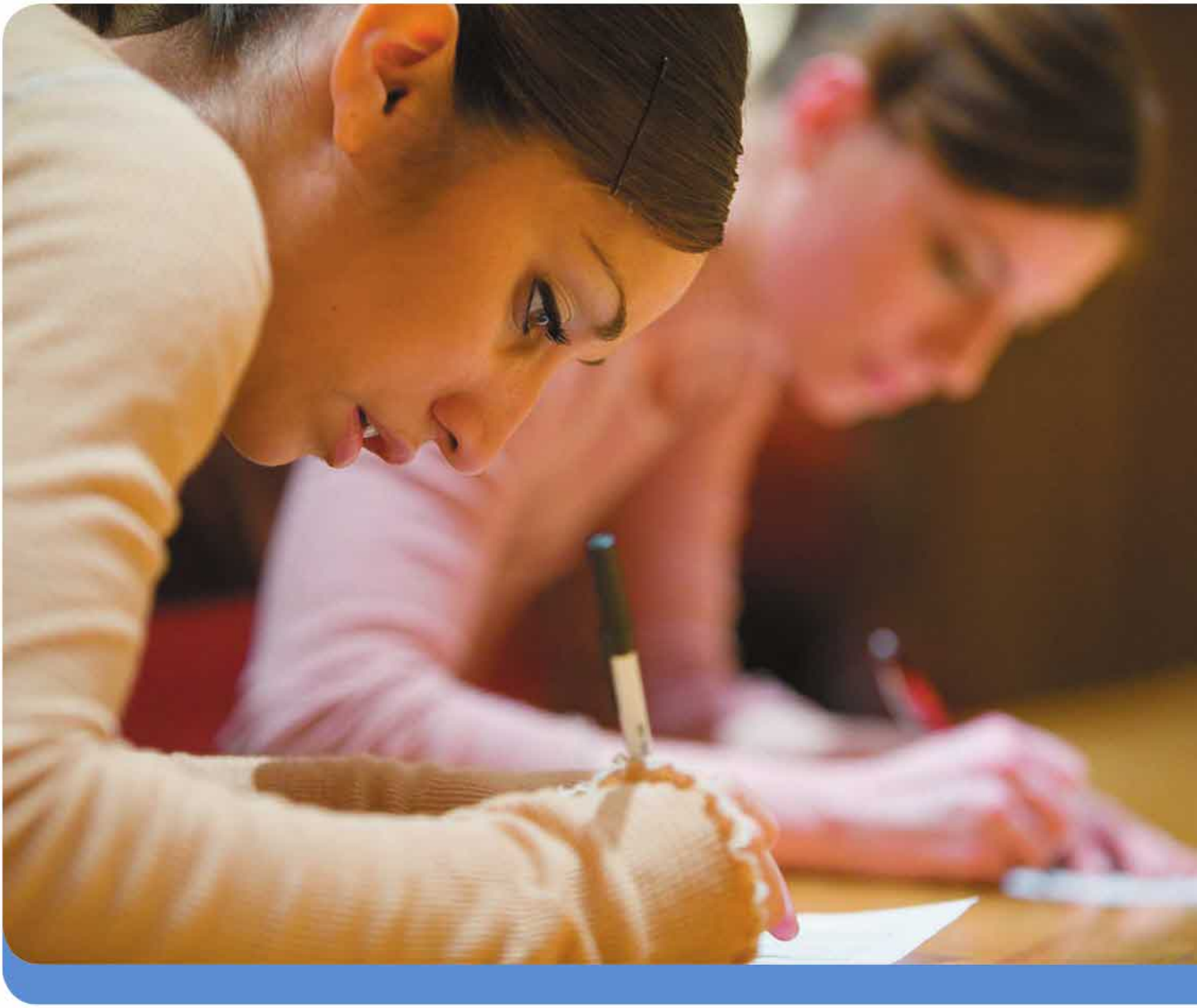
_____

Terri Leo, Secretary

Attachment 4f

Texas College and Career Readiness Standards

Texas College and Career Readiness Standards



Texas College and Career Readiness Standards

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
Division for P-16 Initiatives
College Readiness Initiatives
PO Box 12788
Austin, TX 78711-2788
ccrs@thecb.state.tx.us

Texas Education Agency
Division of Curriculum
College and Career Readiness Program
1701 N. Congress Avenue, Suite 3-121
Austin, TX 78701-1494
curriculum@tea.state.tx.us

Table of Contents

Introduction iii

English/Language Arts Standards 1

Mathematics Standards 7

Science Standards 13

Social Studies Standards 23

Cross-Disciplinary Standards 29

Glossary of Terms 33

Vertical Team Members 38

Appendix a1

English/Language Arts Standards with performance indicators a3

Mathematics Standards with performance indicators a11

Science Standards with performance indicators a23

Social Studies Standards with performance indicators a49

Cross-Disciplinary Standards with performance indicators a59

Introduction

Over the past decade, Texas has focused on ensuring that its students are prepared for a changing and increasingly complex future. In elementary and middle schools, test results have improved, especially among students of color, and more students of all backgrounds are entering and completing postsecondary education programs. However, despite these substantial gains, Texas trails other states in preparing and sending students to postsecondary education. It is also clear that K-12 students, along with their parents, are uncertain about what students must know and what intellectual skills they must possess to be successful beyond high school.

Recognizing the importance of a world class education, the 79th Texas Legislature, Third Called Special Session, passed House Bill 1, the "Advancement of College Readiness in Curriculum." Section 28.008 of the Texas Education Code, seeks to increase the number of students who are college and career ready when they graduate high school. The legislation required the Texas Education Agency (TEA) and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) to establish Vertical Teams (VTs) to develop College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS) in the areas of English/language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies. These standards specify what students must know and be able to do to succeed in entry-level courses at postsecondary institutions in Texas.

Vertical Teams were composed of secondary and postsecondary faculty. In 2007, the VTs met in February, March, June, and August and developed draft standards to present to the THECB. At its October 2007 meeting, Board members approved posting of the draft standards for public comment. Over 1500 comments were received and were reviewed by the VTs as they prepared their final drafts. The final drafts were submitted to the Commissioner of Higher Education who presented them to the THECB for adoption at its January 2008 meeting. The CCRS were approved unanimously and sent to the Commissioner of Education and the State Board of Education for incorporation into the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS).

The Nature of College and Career Readiness Standards

In developing the CCRS, the VTs set out to specify the knowledge and skills necessary to succeed in entry-level community college and university courses. The CCRS serve a different purpose than high school graduation standards, which typically emphasize mastery of basic skills and knowledge, and not necessarily college and career readiness. High school courses are designed to provide a broad set of core knowledge and skills and a foundation in literacy and basic mathematics. College courses typically require students to use content knowledge to weigh and analyze important issues and questions in a field of study. Even a high-quality college-preparatory curriculum is unlikely to prepare students to pursue a specific major in college. It can, however, help students develop a foundation of skills that they can employ to successfully pursue a variety of college majors. Therefore, the CCRS distinguish themselves from high school standards by emphasizing content knowledge as a means to an end: the content stimulates students to engage in deeper levels of thinking.

The CCRS are designed to represent a full range of knowledge and skills that students need to succeed in entry-level college courses, as well as in a wide range of majors and careers. According to research, over 80 percent of 21st century jobs require some postsecondary education. By implementing these standards, secondary school and postsecondary faculty in all academic disciplines will advance the mission of Texas: college and career ready students.

Organization of the College and Career Readiness Standards Framework

The CCRS consist of a multi-level framework that focuses not only on subject matter, but also on the way it is organized and presented in the classroom. This is crucial because at the postsecondary level, students need to understand the structure of the discipline and how knowledge expands from initial study of a topic. This pedagogical understanding sets a threshold for the kinds of deeper investigation and learning that occur as students pursue in-depth courses in their chosen majors.

Without an adequate understanding of the structure of their discipline, students will have difficulty succeeding in or will get less out of the upper-division courses that they will eventually take. The CCRS, therefore, introduce these disciplinary structures at the entry-level in order to familiarize students with key concepts and content in each of the four subject areas previously specified and in a set of cross-disciplinary standards.

Roman numerals mark the key content within each subject area. Capital letters specify the organizing components for introducing key knowledge and skills. Numbered headings delineate specific performance expectations regarding expected knowledge and skills and also suggest the challenge level of the standard. Lower-case letters present indicators of ways in which students would demonstrate performance in each area. These performance indicators, which are included as part of the appendix, serve as examples only and have not been adopted as policy by the THECB.

The CCRS should not be construed as a checklist. Generally, however, the more standards a student can demonstrate successfully, the more likely it is that he or she will be college and career ready. More importantly, that student will be prepared to succeed in most subject areas offered in college. Therefore, rather than superficially glossing over each standard, students will benefit from mastering them. The reader should keep an important distinction in mind when reviewing the CCRS: they avoid restating in detail all the prerequisite knowledge and skills that students must master to be college and career ready. The CCRS focus on "keystone" knowledge and skills. They depend on students achieving facility and fluency in foundation knowledge in the disciplines. They assume that students have achieved mastery of the knowledge and skills delineated in the TEKS. Establishing a clear connection between the TEKS and the CCRS is a crucial component of system alignment that will result in more students being ready for college.

The final section of the CCRS contains cross-disciplinary, foundational cognitive skills that may be as important as any particular content knowledge. Some of these skills, such as problem solving, are also contained within specific subject areas, but they are given additional emphasis by their inclusion in the separate cross-disciplinary standards section. Research on entry-level college courses conducted with thousands of college instructors has confirmed both the importance of these skills in entry-level courses as well as the significant shortcomings entering students demonstrate in these areas.

"Generally, the more standards a student can demonstrate successfully, the more likely it is that he or she will be college and career ready."

One additional point should be made. In delineating the knowledge and skills necessary for college and career readiness, the CCRS do not specify the performance levels necessary to demonstrate competence. Without examples of course syllabi, assignments, and student work to illustrate when or how a standard is met, some standards could conceivably be interpreted to be at a level that would challenge graduate students. Obviously, this is not the intent of the CCRS. The expectations inherent in each standard are keyed to what high school students can be expected to accomplish by the time they complete high school. Examples of course material that illustrate the necessary performance level for each standard will be made available as the CCRS are implemented.

In developing these standards, members of the VTs and staff at the TEA and the THECB were fully aware that not all high school graduates plan to go to college. However, a survey of the research on readiness for entry into the skilled workforce makes it clear that employers want their employees to be able

to read and communicate well, to perform relatively complex mathematical calculations accurately, to possess a strong knowledge of basic science, to have a fundamental knowledge of American culture and the world beyond, and to be able to think critically and adjust to rapidly changing work environments. Because these college and career readiness standards focus precisely on a strong foundation of knowledge and intellectual skills, including intellectual nimbleness and adaptability, they will serve equally well those students heading to college and to the workforce.

Organization of the College and Career Readiness Standards

The goal of the Texas CCRS is to establish what students must know and be able to do to succeed in entry-level courses offered at institutions of higher education. These CCRS are organized into four levels of specificity. The levels are defined and will appear as follows:

I. Key Content

A. Organizing Components

1. **Performance Expectations**

a. Examples of Performance Indicators

I. Key Content:

Keystone ideas of a discipline that reverberate as themes throughout the curriculum. (Designated by Roman numerals.)

A. Organizing Components:
Knowledge and subject areas that organize a discipline around what students should retain, be able to transfer, and apply to new knowledge and skills. (Designated by capital letters.)

1. **Performance Expectations:**
Knowledge and skills that represent important ideas of the current understanding of each organizing concept as well as the multiple contexts in which each organizing concept can be manifest. (Designated by numbers.)

EXAMPLE

a. Examples of Performance Indicators:
Examples of how to assess and measure performance expectations. This list of indicators is not meant to be either EXHAUSTIVE or PRESCRIPTIVE. The operating premise is that the more of these or other similar indicators a student is successfully able to demonstrate, the greater the probability that the student will be prepared to succeed in college. (Designated by lowercase letters and shading in the appendix of this document.)

English/Language Arts Standards

ENGLISH/LANGUAGE ARTS STANDARDS

English as a Way of Knowing

Listening, speaking, writing, and reading are vehicles for communication. They enable people to express their thoughts and demonstrate what they have learned. In the past, students were taught specific lessons under the rubric of language, and the skills were practiced, reinforced, and analyzed throughout the day in subjects such as geography, history, and science. Today the teaching of language arts is often considered the exclusive responsibility of English teachers. However, the complex role of language in education makes it clear that the language arts cannot be left entirely to the English class. Improvement in the language arts requires students to read and write frequently in all disciplines and to receive ample feedback. Following these standards, the language arts should be viewed as being fundamental to pedagogy in any subject.

English teachers have the expertise to ask, explore, and help students answer fundamental questions about language, among them:

- How does one convey a message in writing?
- What genres are most suitable in a given context, and what are the textual features of those genres?
- What is Standard American English?
- How might one become a more skillful reader who can understand both the text's surface and deeper meanings?
- What shared and unique features characterize specific literary genres?
- What are significant texts in American, British, and world literature, and what might they reveal about their cultural and historical contexts?
- What are the characteristics of effective listening and speaking, and how might one acquire and improve them?

English is mastered in the context of challenging content that requires students to think deeply and to exercise discipline in order to demonstrate understanding, raise questions, and present ideas.

Understanding and Using These Standards

Vertical Team (VT) members reviewed research on the skills and content knowledge students need to succeed in college; they also examined exemplary College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS) and state and national standards in English. As members of the Commission for a College and Career Ready Texas (CCRT), the VT co-chairs studied reports and heard expert testimony. The VT's first draft was posted for public comment in October 2007 by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). Concurrently, the VTs revised the standards in response to feedback from the CCRT, and this second draft was incorporated into the Report of the CCRT. The standards adopted by the THECB incorporate revisions based on the feedback to both public documents.

These standards are designed to be straightforward and easy to read. The VT members sought to avoid redundancy, wordiness, or specialized terminology. The danger with this approach is that even though each statement may be simple, the underlying meaning may not. The mastery level necessary on any particular standard depends on the specific task faced by the student. In other words, the standards can be fully understood only in the context of the learning materials or assignments with which the student is presented.

In this document, the rules of Standard American English are embedded into the writing process because a student must use language correctly in order to be college and career ready. For example, it would be highly unusual for a student to be given a multiple-choice test on parts of speech in a first-year English class in college. These rules are also contained in the cross-disciplinary standards to indicate the need for students to be able to use grammar and punctuation correctly in all subject areas. Another reason that mechanics and usage are not separated from the writing process is that the context of communication—what educators and scholars call the rhetorical situation—determines what is appropriate and what is effective. Because language is employed in a wide range of situations, skillful users of language must know how to

interpret and express themselves in a variety of forms and formats. Therefore, the standards address the full range of American English, allowing for the possibility that language can be used appropriately in many different formats and that students must have mastery of the rules associated with those formats and know when and how to apply those rules.

Because the language arts are present throughout the core curriculum, standards for the language arts appear in two places in this document—as elements of the cross-disciplinary standards fundamental to all subjects and as a stand-alone subject.

I. Writing

A. Compose a variety of texts that demonstrate clear focus, the logical development of ideas in well-organized paragraphs, and the use of appropriate language that advances the author's purpose.

1. Determine effective approaches, forms, and rhetorical techniques that demonstrate understanding of the writer's purpose and audience.

2. Generate ideas and gather information relevant to the topic and purpose, keeping careful records of outside sources.
3. Evaluate relevance, quality, sufficiency, and depth of preliminary ideas and information, organize material generated, and formulate a thesis.
4. Recognize the importance of revision as the key to effective writing. Each draft should refine key ideas and organize them more logically and fluidly, use language more precisely and effectively, and draw the reader to the author's purpose.
5. Edit writing for proper voice, tense, and syntax, assuring that it conforms to standard English, when appropriate.

II. Reading

A. Locate explicit textual information, draw complex inferences, and analyze and evaluate the information within and across texts of varying lengths.

1. Use effective reading strategies to determine a written work's purpose and intended audience.
2. Use text features and graphics to form an overview of informational texts and to determine where to locate information.
3. Identify explicit and implicit textual information including main ideas and author's purpose.
4. Draw and support complex inferences from text to summarize, draw conclusions, and distinguish facts from simple assertions and opinions.
5. Analyze the presentation of information and the strength and quality of evidence used by the author, and judge the coherence and logic of the presentation and the credibility of an argument.
6. Analyze imagery in literary texts.
7. Evaluate the use of both literal and figurative language to inform and shape the perceptions of readers.
8. Compare and analyze how generic features are used across texts.

9. Identify and analyze the audience, purpose, and message of an informational or persuasive text.
10. Identify and analyze how an author's use of language appeals to the senses, creates imagery, and suggests mood.
11. Identify, analyze, and evaluate similarities and differences in how multiple texts present information, argue a position, or relate a theme.

B. Understand new vocabulary and concepts and use them accurately in reading, speaking, and writing.

1. Identify new words and concepts acquired through study of their relationships to other words and concepts.
2. Apply knowledge of roots and affixes to infer the meanings of new words.
3. Use reference guides to confirm the meanings of new words or concepts.

C. Describe, analyze, and evaluate information within and across literary and other texts from a variety of cultures and historical periods.

1. Read a wide variety of texts from American, European, and world literatures.
2. Analyze themes, structures, and elements of myths, traditional narratives, and classical and contemporary literature.
3. Analyze works of literature for what they suggest about the historical period and cultural contexts in which they were written.
4. Analyze and compare the use of language in literary works from a variety of world cultures.

D. Explain how literary and other texts evoke personal experience and reveal character in particular historical circumstances.

1. Describe insights gained about oneself, others, or the world from reading specific texts.
2. Analyze the influence of myths, folktales, fables, and classical literature from a variety of world cultures on later literature and film.

III. Speaking

A. Understand the elements of communication both in informal group discussions and formal presentations (e.g., accuracy, relevance, rhetorical features, organization of information).

1. Understand how style and content of spoken language varies in different contexts and influences the listener's understanding.
2. Adjust presentation (delivery, vocabulary, length) to particular audiences and purposes.

B. Develop effective speaking styles for both group and one-on-one situations.

1. Participate actively and effectively in one-on-one oral communication situations.
2. Participate actively and effectively in group discussions.
3. Plan and deliver focused and coherent presentations that convey clear and distinct perspectives and demonstrate solid reasoning.

IV. Listening

A. Apply listening skills as an individual and as a member of a group in a variety of settings (e.g., lectures, discussions, conversations, team projects, presentations, interviews).

1. Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of a public presentation.
2. Interpret a speaker's message; identify the position taken and the evidence in support of that position.
3. Use a variety of strategies to enhance listening comprehension (e.g., focus attention on message, monitor message for clarity and understanding, provide verbal and nonverbal feedback, note cues such as change of pace or particular words that indicate a new point is about to be made, select and organize key information).

B. Listen effectively in informal and formal situations.

1. Listen critically and respond appropriately to presentations.
2. Listen actively and effectively in one-on-one communication situations.
3. Listen actively and effectively in group discussions.

V. Research

A. Formulate topic and questions.

1. Formulate research questions.
2. Explore a research topic.
3. Refine research topic and devise a timeline for completing work.

B. Select information from a variety of sources.

1. Gather relevant sources.
2. Evaluate the validity and reliability of sources.
3. Synthesize and organize information effectively.

C. Produce and design a document.

1. Design and present an effective product.
2. Use source material ethically.

Mathematics Standards

MATHEMATICS STANDARDS

Mathematics as a Way of Knowing

Mathematics knowledge is essential to becoming a productive citizen in today's society. Many factors have increased the level of understanding of mathematics needed by the average adult. Our ever-changing world has become increasingly quantitative in nature. For example, in the physical sciences, social studies, and the business world, a widening array of phenomena is explained with numeric data presented visually in the form of charts and graphs that require interpretation. Mathematical reasoning is key to solving problems, formulating logical arguments, understanding quantitative features of various disciplines, critically analyzing media sources, and searching for patterns. Through mathematics, people become more able to make well-informed decisions by formulating conjectures and testing hypotheses. Mathematics cannot be viewed solely as a series of stand-alone courses or a set of specific skills. It must also be considered as a source of cross-disciplinary knowledge that is essential for success in numerous areas of study.

Understanding and Using These Standards

The College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS) were developed as a result of a collaborative effort between secondary and postsecondary faculty. The standards are not intended to prescribe specific high school mathematics course titles or to endorse particular sequences. Students may encounter some of the content included in these standards at lower levels and should aim to meet these standards in high school.

These CCRS are designed to help students, parents, teachers, and counselors understand the specific content knowledge and academic skills necessary for college and career readiness. This knowledge enables all stakeholders to determine if the challenge level of any given mathematics course is appropriate to prepare students for college and careers. The CCRS are broad in nature, equipping students for general education college mathematics courses, but are not intended to encompass all skills necessary for students entering majors that require specific mathematical knowledge.

"Students who enter college having mastered these standards are likely to be successful in entry-level college mathematics courses and to be prepared for courses in related disciplines that require mathematical proficiency."

Students who enter college having mastered these standards are likely to be successful in entry-level college mathematics courses and to be prepared for courses in related disciplines that require mathematical proficiency. For science, technology, engineering, and mathematics majors in particular, additional mathematical knowledge and skills will be necessary, although adequate foundation for these future studies would be established.

Some standards identify specific mathematical skills and knowledge. Some are specific to subject area topics, while others address global topics. All are viewed as equally important to achieving the level of mathematical proficiency necessary for college and career readiness. In addition, students must develop ways of thinking about mathematics. These key cognitive skills elevate mathematics from an exercise in rote memorization to a process of analysis and interpretation that enables the learner to work with a range of complex questions, topics, and issues. The standards contain frequent reference to these key cognitive skills, but always in the context of challenging and appropriate content knowledge. Mathematical thinking never occurs in a vacuum; it is always embedded in appropriate content.

The use of technology is an instructional decision that facilitates the learning of mathematical concepts and processes. The Vertical Team decided to allow instructors to determine when and how to use technology based on their students' needs, the instructional resources, and the learning expectation. The growing technological world we live in requires students to embrace technology and the constant changes it brings to daily life.

I. Numeric Reasoning

A. Number representation

1. Compare real numbers.
2. Define and give examples of complex numbers.

B. Number operations

1. Perform computations with real and complex numbers.

C. Number sense and number concepts

1. Use estimation to check for errors and reasonableness of solutions.

II. Algebraic Reasoning

A. Expressions and equations

1. Explain and differentiate between expressions and equations using words such as "solve," "evaluate," and "simplify."

B. Manipulating expressions

1. Recognize and use algebraic (field) properties, concepts, procedures, and algorithms to combine, transform, and evaluate expressions (e.g., polynomials, radicals, rational expressions).

C. Solving equations, inequalities, and systems of equations

1. Recognize and use algebraic (field) properties, concepts, procedures, and algorithms to solve equations, inequalities, and systems of linear equations.
2. Explain the difference between the solution set of an equation and the solution set of an inequality.

D. Representations

1. Interpret multiple representations of equations and relationships.
2. Translate among multiple representations of equations and relationships.

III. Geometric Reasoning

A. Figures and their properties

1. Identify and represent the features of plane and space figures.
2. Make, test, and use conjectures about one-, two-, and three-dimensional figures and their properties.
3. Recognize and apply right triangle relationships including basic trigonometry.

B. Transformations and symmetry

1. Identify and apply transformations to figures.
2. Identify the symmetries of a plane figure.
3. Use congruence transformations and dilations to investigate congruence, similarity, and symmetries of plane figures.

C. Connections between geometry and other mathematical content strands

1. Make connections between geometry and algebra.
2. Make connections between geometry, statistics, and probability.
3. Make connections between geometry and measurement.

D. Logic and reasoning in geometry

1. Make and validate geometric conjectures.
2. Understand that Euclidean geometry is an axiomatic system.

IV. Measurement Reasoning

A. Measurement involving physical and natural attributes

1. Select or use the appropriate type of unit for the attribute being measured.

B. Systems of measurement

1. Convert from one measurement system to another.
2. Convert within a single measurement system.

C. Measurement involving geometry and algebra

1. Find the perimeter and area of two-dimensional figures.
2. Determine the surface area and volume of three-dimensional figures.
3. Determine indirect measurements of figures using scale drawings, similar figures, the Pythagorean Theorem, and basic trigonometry.

D. Measurement involving statistics and probability

1. Compute and use measures of center and spread to describe data.
2. Apply probabilistic measures to practical situations to make an informed decision.

V. Probabilistic Reasoning

A. Counting principles

1. Determine the nature and the number of elements in a finite sample space.

B. Computation and interpretation of probabilities

1. Compute and interpret the probability of an event and its complement.
2. Compute and interpret the probability of conditional and compound events.

VI. Statistical Reasoning

A. Data collection

1. Plan a study.

B. Describe data

1. Determine types of data.
2. Select and apply appropriate visual representations of data.
3. Compute and describe summary statistics of data.
4. Describe patterns and departure from patterns in a set of data.

C. Read, analyze, interpret, and draw conclusions from data

1. Make predictions and draw inferences using summary statistics.
2. Analyze data sets using graphs and summary statistics.
3. Analyze relationships between paired data using spreadsheets, graphing calculators, or statistical software.
4. Recognize reliability of statistical results.

VII. Functions

A. Recognition and representation of functions

1. Recognize whether a relation is a function.
2. Recognize and distinguish between different types of functions.

B. Analysis of functions

1. Understand and analyze features of a function.
2. Algebraically construct and analyze new functions.

C. Model real world situations with functions

1. Apply known function models.
2. Develop a function to model a situation.

VIII. Problem Solving and Reasoning

A. Mathematical problem solving

1. Analyze given information.
2. Formulate a plan or strategy.
3. Determine a solution.
4. Justify the solution.
5. Evaluate the problem-solving process.

B. Logical reasoning

1. Develop and evaluate convincing arguments.
2. Use various types of reasoning.

C. Real world problem solving

1. Formulate a solution to a real world situation based on the solution to a mathematical problem.
2. Use a function to model a real world situation.
3. Evaluate the problem-solving process.

IX. Communication and Representation

A. Language, terms, and symbols of mathematics

1. Use mathematical symbols, terminology, and notation to represent given and unknown information in a problem.
2. Use mathematical language to represent and communicate the mathematical concepts in a problem.
3. Use mathematics as a language for reasoning, problem solving, making connections, and generalizing.

B. Interpretation of mathematical work

1. Model and interpret mathematical ideas and concepts using multiple representations.
2. Summarize and interpret mathematical information provided orally, visually, or in written form within the given context.

C. Presentation and representation of mathematical work

1. Communicate mathematical ideas, reasoning, and their implications using symbols, diagrams, graphs, and words.
2. Create and use representations to organize, record, and communicate mathematical ideas.
3. Explain, display, or justify mathematical ideas and arguments using precise mathematical language in written or oral communications.

X. Connections

A. Connections among the strands of mathematics

1. Connect and use multiple strands of mathematics in situations and problems.
2. Connect mathematics to the study of other disciplines.

B. Connections of mathematics to nature, real world situations, and everyday life

1. Use multiple representations to demonstrate links between mathematical and real world situations.
2. Understand and use appropriate mathematical models in the natural, physical, and social sciences.
3. Know and understand the use of mathematics in a variety of careers and professions.

Science Standards

Science as a Way of Knowing

As with mathematics, proficiency in science needs to improve before and during the secondary school years in order to meet the test of college and career readiness. The process of science rests on information and descriptions about the natural world, collected by observation. When an observation has been made repeatedly and independently by several observers under controlled and reproducible conditions, the findings are regarded with increasing confidence. Findings that are repeatedly confirmed across a range of situations yield insights that can lead to explanatory models, also called theories. Throughout this process, certain analytical procedures and practices are used in all scientific disciplines. These include specific mathematical procedures and techniques, standardized measurement methods, and several applications of formal logic.

These logical procedures are extremely important components of scientific methods but are not usually spontaneous, intuitive modes of thought. Scientific methods emphasize the practice of testing hypotheses (i.e., theories, explanatory models) by comparing their predictions to observations of the natural world. To judge the quality of a hypothesis, scientists ask whether it leads to accurate predictions about future events or observations. This pattern of logical thought and this particular method of analyzing and improving our understanding of the natural world is a fundamental element of all studies of science.

The field of science is typically divided into disciplines such as biology, chemistry, physics, environmental science, and Earth science. Although each discipline focuses on different features of the natural world, all areas of science share a common set of principles and procedures for collecting, analyzing, evaluating, and synthesizing information.

Science is distinguished from other fields of study by the way students learn skills for appropriately applying a variety of apparatuses, equipment, techniques, and procedures for collecting, interpreting, and using data. While engaged in scientific inquiry, students utilize other foundational skills such as mathematics, communication, and social ethics, as well as personal skills such as time management, self-discipline, and organization.

"The standards are focused on ensuring that students are ready to explore and appreciate the richness and complexity of the natural world..."

Understanding and Using These Standards

The science Vertical Team (VT) consulted a range of resource materials that contained standards for science developed by national subject matter organizations, and considered carefully other the college readiness standards in science that have been previously developed. In addition, the process drew from various VT member experiences and backgrounds in order to respond to the needs and situations of Texas schools.

The standards are focused on ensuring that students are ready to explore and appreciate the richness and complexity of the natural world, to grapple with new ideas and divergent interpretations, and to master the powerful techniques of collecting, organizing, and analyzing information that scientists use in their investigations. The standards go beyond the three "traditional" high school science courses of biology, chemistry, and physics. They are less

concerned with course titles and more focused on ensuring that students are ready to explore and appreciate the richness and complexity of the natural world.

Although the standards are quite extensive and specific in their identification of important prerequisite knowledge, they emphasize in equal measure the importance of the key cognitive skills necessary to succeed in the kinds of tasks that students will almost certainly encounter in entry-level college science courses.

Student success in college-level introductory science courses depends on the development of certain skills in high school classes. Although applications of these skills vary from one discipline and one grade level to the next, all high school science courses should encourage students to master in an age-appropriate manner the concepts and vocabulary outlined in the standards, and to do so while acquiring and developing the key cognitive skills necessary to think like a scientist.

Within the context of these standards, scientific vocabulary should be viewed as a tool, not as an end in itself. Technical words and phrases allow concise and precise communication. Accurate use of technical language is critical for interaction among those who are actively engaged in science. But to focus on vocabulary alone is not sufficient. Students should be encouraged to maintain a judicious balance between learning vocabulary and applying that vocabulary as they formulate good questions, plan investigations, gather and evaluate data, and draw conclusions.

I. Nature of Science: Scientific Ways of Learning and Thinking

A. Cognitive skills in science

1. Utilize skepticism, logic, and professional ethics in science.
2. Use creativity and insight to recognize and describe patterns in natural phenomena.
3. Formulate appropriate questions to test understanding of natural phenomena.
4. Rely on reproducible observations of empirical evidence when constructing, analyzing, and evaluating explanations of natural events and processes.

B. Scientific inquiry

1. Design and conduct scientific investigations in which hypotheses are formulated and tested.

C. Collaborative and safe working practices

1. Collaborate on joint projects.
2. Understand and apply safe procedures in the laboratory and field, including chemical, electrical, and fire safety and safe handling of live or preserved organisms.
3. Demonstrate skill in the safe use of a wide variety of apparatuses, equipment, techniques, and procedures.

D. Current scientific technology

1. Demonstrate literacy in computer use.
2. Use computer models, applications, and simulations.
3. Demonstrate appropriate use of a wide variety of apparatuses, equipment, techniques, and procedures for collecting quantitative and qualitative data.

E. Effective communication of scientific information

1. Use several modes of expression to describe or characterize natural patterns and phenomena. These modes of expression include narrative, numerical, graphical, pictorial, symbolic, and kinesthetic.
2. Use essential vocabulary of the discipline being studied.

II. Foundation Skills: Scientific Applications of Mathematics

A. Basic mathematics conventions

1. Understand the real number system and its properties.
2. Use exponents and scientific notation.
3. Understand ratios, proportions, percentages, and decimal fractions, and translate from any form to any other.
4. Use proportional reasoning to solve problems.
5. Simplify algebraic expressions.
6. Estimate results to evaluate whether a calculated result is reasonable.
7. Use calculators, spreadsheets, computers, etc., in data analysis.

B. Mathematics as a symbolic language

1. Carry out formal operations using standard algebraic symbols and formulae.
2. Represent natural events, processes, and relationships with algebraic expressions and algorithms.

C. Understand relationships among geometry, algebra, and trigonometry

1. Understand simple vectors, vector notations, and vector diagrams, and carry out simple calculations involving vectors.
2. Understand that a curve drawn on a defined set of axes is fully equivalent to a set of algebraic equations.
3. Understand basic trigonometric principles, including definitions of terms such as sine, cosine, tangent, cotangent, and their relationship to triangles.
4. Understand basic geometric principles.

D. Scientific problem solving

1. Use dimensional analysis in problem solving.

E. Scientific application of probability and statistics

1. Understand descriptive statistics.

F. Scientific measurement

1. Select and use appropriate Standard International (SI) units and prefixes to express measurements for real world problems.
2. Use appropriate significant digits.
3. Understand and use logarithmic notation (base 10).

III. Foundation Skills: Scientific Applications of Communication

A. Scientific writing

1. Use correct applications of writing practices in scientific communication.

B. Scientific reading

1. Read technical and scientific articles to gain understanding of interpretations, apparatuses, techniques or procedures, and data.
2. Set up apparatuses, carry out procedures, and collect specified data from a given set of appropriate instructions.
3. Recognize scientific and technical vocabulary in the field of study and use this vocabulary to enhance clarity of communication.
4. List, use, and give examples of specific strategies before, during, and after reading to improve comprehension.

C. Presentation of scientific/technical information

1. Prepare and present scientific/technical information in appropriate formats for various audiences.

D. Research skills/information literacy

1. Use search engines, databases, and other digital electronic tools effectively to locate information.
2. Evaluate quality, accuracy, completeness, reliability, and currency of information from any source.

IV. Science, Technology, and Society

A. Interactions between innovations and science

1. Recognize how scientific discoveries are connected to technological innovations.

B. Social ethics

1. Understand how scientific research and technology have an impact on ethical and legal practices.
2. Understand how commonly held ethical beliefs impact scientific research.

C. History of science

1. Understand the historical development of major theories in science.
2. Recognize the role of people in important contributions to scientific knowledge.

V. Cross-Disciplinary Themes

A. Matter/states of matter

1. Know modern theories of atomic structure.
2. Understand the typical states of matter (solid, liquid, gas) and phase changes among these.

B. Energy (thermodynamics, kinetic, potential, energy transfers)

1. Understand the Laws of Thermodynamics.
2. Know the processes of energy transfer.

C. Change over time/equilibrium

1. Recognize patterns of change.

D. Classification

1. Understand that scientists categorize things according to similarities and differences.

E. Measurements and models

1. Use models to make predictions.
2. Use scale to relate models and structures.
3. Demonstrate familiarity with length scales from sub-atomic particles through macroscopic objects.

VI. Biology

A. Structure and function of cells

1. Know that although all cells share basic features, cells differentiate to carry out specialized functions.
2. Explain how cells can be categorized into two major types: prokaryotic and eukaryotic, and describe major features that distinguish one from the other.
3. Describe the structure and function of major sub-cellular organelles.
4. Describe the major features of mitosis and relate this process to growth and asexual reproduction.
5. Understand the process of cytokinesis in plant and animal cells and how this process is related to growth.
6. Know the structure of membranes and how this relates to permeability.

B. Biochemistry

1. Understand the major categories of biological molecules: lipids, carbohydrates, proteins, and nucleic acids.
2. Describe the structure and function of enzymes.
3. Describe the major features and chemical events of photosynthesis.
4. Describe the major features and chemical events of cellular respiration.
5. Know how organisms respond to presence or absence of oxygen, including mechanisms of fermentation.

6. Understand coupled reaction processes and describe the role of ATP in energy coupling and transfer.

C. Evolution and populations

1. Know multiple categories of evidence for evolutionary change and how this evidence is used to infer evolutionary relationships among organisms.
2. Recognize variations in population sizes, including extinction, and describe mechanisms and conditions that produce these variations.

D. Molecular genetics and heredity

1. Understand Mendel's laws of inheritance.
2. Know modifications to Mendel's laws.
3. Understand the molecular structures and functions of nucleic acids.
4. Understand simple principles of population genetics and describe characteristics of a Hardy-Weinberg population.
5. Describe the major features of meiosis and relate this process to Mendel's laws of inheritance.

E. Classification and taxonomy

1. Know ways in which living things can be classified based on each organism's internal and external structure, development, and relatedness of DNA sequences.

F. Systems and homeostasis

1. Know that organisms possess various structures and processes (feedback loops) that maintain steady internal conditions.
2. Describe, compare, and contrast structures and processes that allow gas exchange, nutrient uptake and processing, waste excretion, nervous and hormonal regulation, and reproduction in plants, animals, and fungi; give examples of each.

G. Ecology

1. Identify Earth's major biomes, giving their locations, typical climate conditions, and characteristic organisms.
2. Know patterns of energy flow and material cycling in Earth's ecosystems.
3. Understand typical forms of organismal behavior.
4. Know the process of succession.

VII. Chemistry

A. Matter and its properties

1. Know that physical and chemical properties can be used to describe and classify matter.
2. Recognize and classify pure substances (elements, compounds) and mixtures.

B. Atomic structure

1. Summarize the development of atomic theory. Understand that models of the atom are used to help understand the properties of elements and compounds.

C. Periodic table

1. Know the organization of the periodic table.
2. Recognize the trends in physical and chemical properties as one moves across a period or vertically through a group.

D. Chemical bonding

1. Characterize ionic bonds, metallic bonds, and covalent bonds. Describe the properties of metals and ionic and covalent compounds.

E. Chemical reactions

1. Classify chemical reactions by type. Describe the evidence that a chemical reaction has occurred.
2. Describe the properties of acids and bases, and identify the products of a neutralization reaction.
3. Understand oxidation-reduction reactions.
4. Understand chemical equilibrium.
5. Understand energy changes in chemical reactions.
6. Understand chemical kinetics.

F. Chemical nomenclature

1. Know formulas for ionic compounds.
2. Know formulas for molecular compounds.

G. The mole and stoichiometry

1. Understand the mole concept.
2. Understand molar relationships in reactions, stoichiometric calculations, and percent yield.

H. Thermochemistry

1. Understand the Law of Conservation of Energy and processes of heat transfer.
2. Understand energy changes and chemical reactions.

I. Properties and behavior of gases, liquids, and solids

1. Understand the behavior of matter in its various states: solid, liquid, and gas.
2. Understand properties of solutions.
3. Understand principles of ideal gas behavior and kinetic molecular theory.
4. Apply the concept of partial pressures in a mixture of gases.
5. Know properties of liquids and solids.
6. Understand the effect of vapor pressure on changes in state; explain heating curves and phase diagrams.
7. Describe intermolecular forces.

J. Basic structure and function of biological molecules: proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids

1. Understand the major categories of biological molecules: proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids.

K. Nuclear chemistry

1. Understand radioactive decay.

VIII. Physics

A. Matter

1. Demonstrate familiarity with length scales from sub-atomic particles through macroscopic objects.
2. Understand states of matter and their characteristics.
3. Understand the concepts of mass and inertia.
4. Understand the concept of density.
5. Understand the concepts of gravitational force and weight.

B. Vectors

1. Understand how vectors are used to represent physical quantities.
2. Demonstrate knowledge of vector mathematics using a graphical representation.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of vector mathematics using a numerical representation.

C. Forces and motion

1. Understand the fundamental concepts of kinematics.
2. Understand forces and Newton's Laws.
3. Understand the concept of momentum.

D. Mechanical energy

1. Understand potential and kinetic energy.
2. Understand conservation of energy.
3. Understand the relationship of work and mechanical energy.

E. Rotating systems

1. Understand rotational kinematics.
2. Understand the concept of torque.
3. Apply the concept of static equilibrium.
4. Understand angular momentum.

F. Fluids

1. Understand pressure in a fluid and its applications.
2. Understand Pascal's Principle.
3. Understand buoyancy.
4. Understand Bernoulli's principle.

G. Oscillations and waves

1. Understand basic oscillatory motion and simple harmonic motion.
2. Understand the difference between transverse and longitudinal waves.
3. Understand wave terminology: wavelength, period, frequency, and amplitude.

4. Understand the properties and behavior of sound waves.

H. Thermodynamics

1. Understand the gain and loss of heat energy in matter.
2. Understand the basic laws of thermodynamics.

I. Electromagnetism

1. Discuss electric charge and electric force.
2. Gain qualitative and quantitative understandings of voltage, current, and resistance.
3. Understand Ohm's Law.
4. Apply the concept of power to electricity.
5. Discuss basic DC circuits that include voltage sources and combinations of resistors.
6. Discuss basic DC circuits that include voltage sources and combinations of capacitors.
7. Understand magnetic fields and their relationship to electricity.
8. Relate electricity and magnetism to everyday life.

J. Optics

1. Know the electromagnetic spectrum.
2. Understand the wave/particle duality of light.
3. Understand concepts of geometric optics.

IX. Earth and Space Sciences

A. Earth systems

1. Know the major features and characteristics of atmosphere, geosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere.
2. Understand relationships and interactions among atmosphere, geosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere.
3. Possess a scientific understanding of the history of Earth's systems.
4. Utilize the tools scientists use to study and understand the Earth's systems.

B. Sun, Earth, and moon system

1. Understand interactions among the sun, Earth, and moon.
2. Possess a scientific understanding of the formation of the Earth and moon.

C. Solar system

1. Describe the structure and motions of the solar system and its components.
2. Possess a scientific understanding of the formation of the solar system.

D. Origin and structure of the universe

1. Understand scientific theories for the formation of the universe.
2. Know the current scientific descriptions of the components of the universe.

E. Plate tectonics

1. Describe the evidence that supports the current theory of plate tectonics.
2. Identify the major tectonic plates.
3. Describe the motions and interactions of tectonic plates.
4. Describe the rock cycle and its products.

F. Energy transfer within and among systems

1. Describe matter and energy transfer in the Earth's systems.
2. Give examples of effects of energy transfer within and among systems.

X. Environmental Science

A. Earth systems

1. Recognize the Earth's systems.
2. Know the major features of the geosphere and the factors that modify them.
3. Know the major features of the atmosphere.
4. Know the major features of the hydrosphere.
5. Be familiar with Earth's major biomes.
6. Describe the Earth's major biogeochemical cycles.

B. Energy

1. Understand energy transformations.

2. Know the various sources of energy for humans and other biological systems.

C. Populations

1. Recognize variations in population sizes, including human population and extinction, and describe mechanisms and conditions that produce these variations.

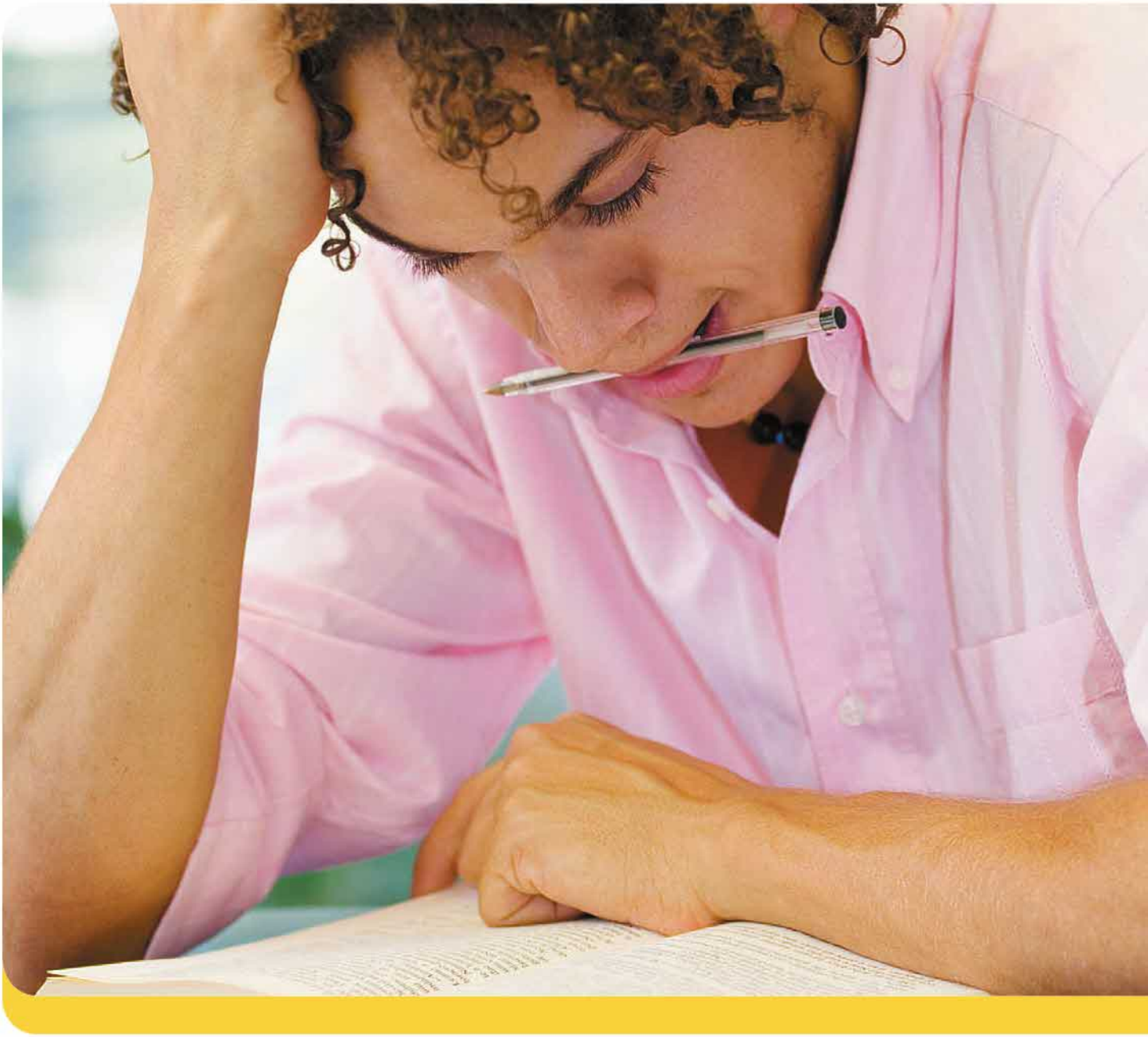
D. Economics and politics

1. Name and describe major environmental policies and legislation.
2. Understand the types, uses, and regulations of the various natural resources.

E. Human practices and their impacts

1. Describe the different uses for land (land management).
2. Understand the use and consequences of pest management.
3. Know the different methods used to increase food production.
4. Understand land and water usage and management practices.
5. Understand how human practices affect air, water, and soil quality.

Social Studies Standards



SOCIAL STUDIES STANDARDS

Social Studies as a Way of Knowing

Social studies encompass a wide variety of disciplines including history, geography, political science, sociology, psychology, anthropology, economics, philosophy, and archeology as well as several fields of specialization within these broad categories. Each discipline focuses on specific aspects of the human experience and employs a variety of methodological approaches to study these phenomena. Within each field, social scientists incorporate research, statistical methods, and conclusions from other disciplines to strengthen their own mode of inquiry. All social scientists employ a variety of key cognitive skills from the sciences, mathematics, and language arts. They use an interdisciplinary approach to understanding human behavior, organizations, institutions, beliefs, and attitudes across time and space.

The goal and the focus of social studies is to promote a deeper and richer understanding of the human experience. Together, social studies disciplines impart particular knowledge and skills that equip students to engage actively, thoughtfully, and responsibly with their local, national, and international communities.

A primary goal of social studies is to promote greater civic awareness and responsibility. Effective citizenship requires knowledge of political and economic structures and institutions, methods of participation, and tools for problem solving. Social studies encourage rational and logic-based analysis of complex social problems using a variety of approaches, while recognizing and appreciating diverse human perspectives. They encourage individuals to understand social and environmental influences on their behavior and to connect their lives and decisions to the world around them, taking into consideration both past and present.

Understanding and Using These Standards

Social studies as taught at the college level require mastery of key cognitive skills that utilize a broad body of factual information and concepts. Simply memorizing facts and data is not sufficient to succeed in a college-level social studies course. These thinking processes are the method by which students develop a greater understanding of the historical, political, economical, geographical, social, and psychological forces that have shaped their lives and the world they live in. Students need to know how to read and examine information critically, to communicate conclusions effectively, and to gather cogent information that will help them understand problems they will encounter in a wide variety of disciplines and careers.

"The ability to be a thoughtful analyst and interpreter of social and human behavior and events is at the heart of what it takes to succeed in college social studies courses."

To succeed at the college level, students in social studies must possess a body of knowledge and skills that enable them to engage actively with complex material. They must understand and be able to apply in a systematic manner the fundamental concepts, approaches, and terminologies common to a range of social studies disciplines including history, geography, political science, economics, and sociology. While it is not necessary for high school students to take courses in all of these subject areas, they do need to understand something about the tools that scholars in these subject areas use to formulate ideas and

investigate major problems in their fields. The ability to be a thoughtful analyst and interpreter of social and human behavior and events is at the heart of what it takes to succeed in college social studies courses. Training to develop these sophisticated skills needs to begin early and be nurtured over many years, and students need to be ready to demonstrate them with some level of fluency in college courses. The standards are designed to provide insight into the knowledge and skills students should be mastering in high school to be better prepared for the challenge of college social studies courses.

The Vertical Teams (VTs) chose deliberately not to identify lists of facts that students must master to be ready for college. Of course, students should master a range of specific information about social systems and phenomena. The VTs created standards that assume students will use their understanding of events, social systems, and human behavior to develop greater insight into how the various parts fit together into a more unified whole and how seemingly contradictory explanations or points-of-view can be analyzed for greater understanding instead of simply taking sides. This perspective is supported by and consistent with the approach taken in many exemplary social studies standards from other states and national organizations that were reviewed in the process of developing these standards.

I. Interrelated Disciplines and Skills

A. Spatial analysis of physical and cultural processes that shape the human experience

1. Use the tools and concepts of geography appropriately and accurately.
2. Analyze the interaction between human communities and the environment.
3. Analyze how physical and cultural processes have shaped human communities over time.
4. Evaluate the causes and effects of human migration patterns over time.
5. Analyze how various cultural regions have changed over time.
6. Analyze the relationship between geography and the development of human communities.

B. Periodization and chronological reasoning

1. Examine how and why historians divide the past into eras.
2. Identify and evaluate sources and patterns of change and continuity across time and place.
3. Analyze causes and effects of major political, economic, and social changes in U.S. and world history.

C. Change and continuity of political ideologies, constitutions, and political behavior

1. Evaluate different governmental systems and functions.
2. Evaluate changes in the functions and structures of government across time.
3. Explain and analyze the importance of civic engagement.

D. Change and continuity of economic systems and processes

1. Identify and evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of different economic systems.
2. Analyze the basic functions and structures of international economics.

E. Change and continuity of social groups, civic organizations, institutions, and their interaction

1. Identify different social groups (e.g., clubs, religious organizations) and examine how they form and how and why they sustain themselves.
2. Define the concept of socialization and analyze the role socialization plays in human development and behavior.
3. Analyze how social institutions (e.g., marriage, family, churches, schools) function and meet the needs of society.
4. Identify and evaluate the sources and consequences of social conflict.

F. Problem-solving and decision-making skills

1. Use a variety of research and analytical tools to explore questions or issues thoroughly and fairly.
2. Analyze ethical issues in historical, cultural, and social contexts.

II. Diverse Human Perspectives and Experiences

A. Multicultural societies

1. Define a "multicultural society" and consider both the positive and negative qualities of multiculturalism.
2. Evaluate the experiences and contributions of diverse groups to multicultural societies.

B. Factors that influence personal and group identities (e.g., race, ethnicity, gender, nationality, institutional affiliations, socioeconomic status)

1. Explain and evaluate the concepts of race, ethnicity, and nationalism.
2. Explain and evaluate the concept of gender.
3. Analyze diverse religious concepts, structures, and institutions around the world.
4. Evaluate how major philosophical and intellectual concepts influence human behavior or identity.
5. Explain the concepts of socioeconomic status and stratification.
6. Analyze how individual and group identities are established and change over time.

III. Interdependence of Global Communities

A. Spatial understanding of global, regional, national, and local communities

1. Distinguish spatial patterns of human communities that exist between or within contemporary political boundaries.
2. Connect regional or local developments to global ones.
3. Analyze how and why diverse communities interact and become dependent on each other.

B. Global analysis

1. Apply social studies methodologies to compare societies and cultures.

IV. Analysis, Synthesis, and Evaluation of Information

A. Critical examination of texts, images, and other sources of information

1. Identify and analyze the main idea(s) and point(s)-of-view in sources.
2. Situate an informational source in its appropriate contexts (contemporary, historical, cultural).
3. Evaluate sources from multiple perspectives.
4. Understand the differences between a primary and secondary source and use each appropriately to conduct research and construct arguments.
5. Read narrative texts critically.
6. Read research data critically.

B. Research and methods

1. Use established research methodologies.
2. Explain how historians and other social scientists develop new and competing views of past phenomena.
3. Gather, organize, and display the results of data and research.
4. Identify and collect sources.

C. Critical listening

1. Understand and interpret presentations (e.g., speeches, lectures, informal presentations) critically.

D. Reaching conclusions

1. Construct a thesis that is supported by evidence.
2. Recognize and evaluate counter-arguments.

V. Effective Communication

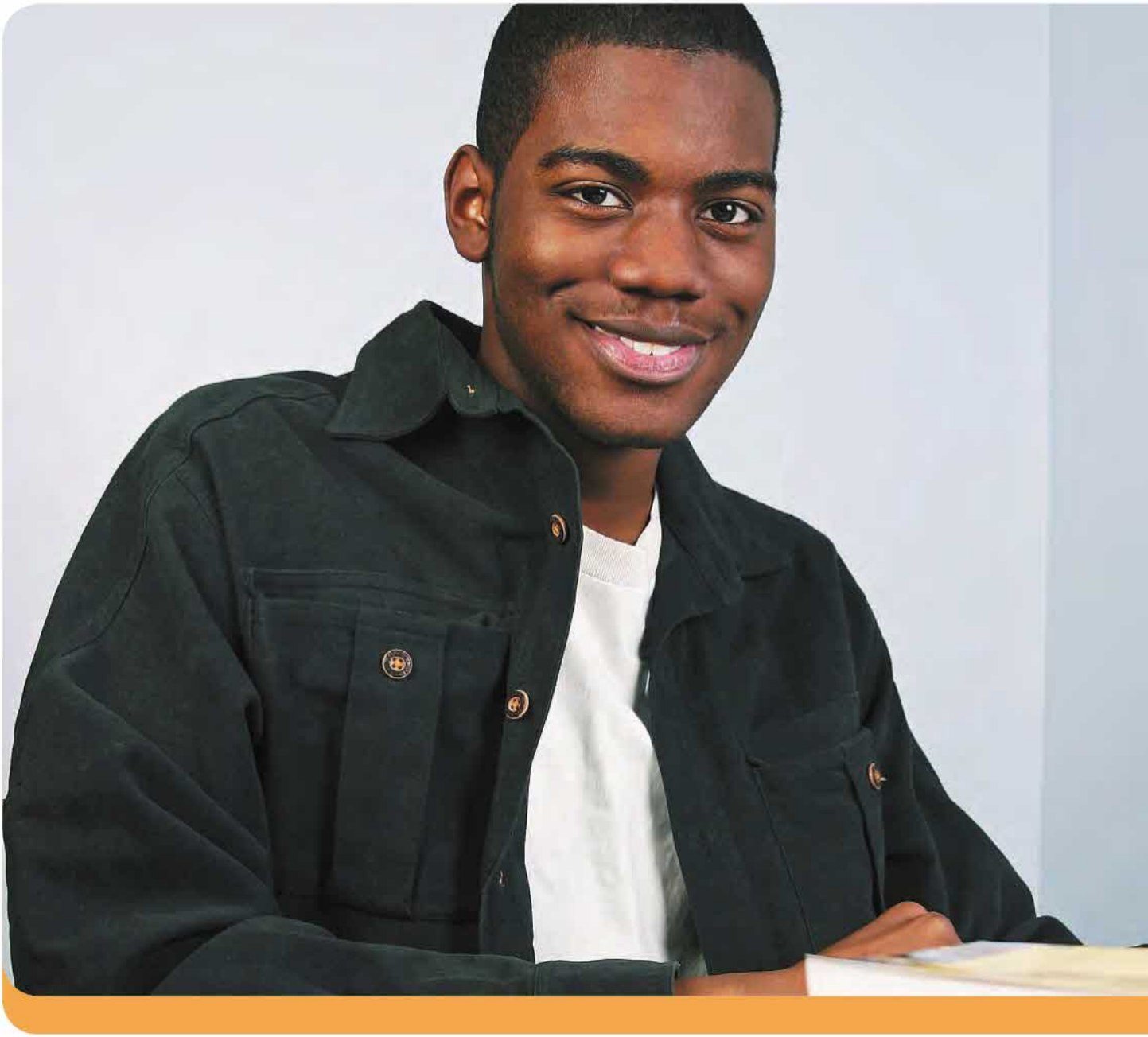
A. Clear and coherent oral and writtencommunication

1. Use appropriate oral communication techniques depending on the context or nature of the interaction.
2. Use conventions of standard written English.

B. Academic integrity

1. Attribute ideas and information to source materials and authors.

Cross-Disciplinary Standards



CROSS-DISCIPLINARY STANDARDS

Foundations of Learning and Knowing

Although the College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS) are organized into four distinct disciplinary areas, English/language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies, there are elements that cut across one or more disciplines. In fact, some skill areas span all four subject areas. It is important to identify the cross-cutting knowledge and skills that underlie and connect the four disciplinary areas. This important need has been addressed through the addition of a section of cross-disciplinary standards.

Think of cross-disciplinary standards as tools that college instructors in all areas use to challenge, engage, and evaluate students in each specific subject area. They include key cognitive skills such as reasoning and problem solving, as well as foundational skills such as reading, writing, data analysis, and conducting research.

Many of these skills are also taught within the context of a single subject area. Reading and writing are excellent examples. While the primary responsibility for developing reading and writing skills in secondary school resides within English/language arts courses, first-year college students are expected to employ a range of subject-specific reading and writing strategies and techniques in all of their courses. For example, they will write a lab report in a biology class or read primary source documents in a history class.

Academic and business leaders emphasize the importance of being able to apply these skills across a variety of contexts and subject matter. They describe 21st century learning and work environments in which the cross-disciplinary skills are prerequisites to solving many of the most important problems students will encounter in college and the workplace. These problems increasingly require applying knowledge across disciplines and subject areas and the mastery of a base set of communication and analysis skills that span subject areas. Students, then, not only need to possess content knowledge, but also need to be able to apply key cognitive skills to the academic tasks presented to them, most of which require much more than simple recall of factual knowledge. These cross-disciplinary standards enable students to engage in deeper levels of thinking across a wide range of subjects. They help high school students prepare for the transition from high school's primary focus on acquiring content knowledge to a postsecondary environment in which complex cognitive skills are necessary to achieve deeper understanding.

Understanding and Using The Cross-Disciplinary Standards

The cross-disciplinary standards are organized into two major areas: Key Cognitive Skills and Foundational Skills. The Key Cognitive Skills specify intellectual behaviors that are prevalent in entry-level college courses. The list includes intellectual curiosity, reasoning, problem solving, academic behaviors, work habits, and academic integrity. Foundational Skills consist of proficiencies students need to be able to transfer knowledge and apply it across the curriculum. These include reading, writing, conducting research, understanding and using data, and using technology.

The first three levels of the cross-disciplinary standards are written to apply across subject areas. The performance indicators found in the appendix illustrate how the cross-disciplinary standards are manifested within the subject areas. The Vertical Teams created an example in each subject area of at least one performance indicator that could be applied in that subject area. These indicators are meant to exemplify how the cross-disciplinary standards could be demonstrated in all subject areas.

I. Key Cognitive Skills

A. Intellectual curiosity

1. Engage in scholarly inquiry and dialogue.
2. Accept constructive criticism and revise personal views when valid evidence warrants.

B. Reasoning

1. Consider arguments and conclusions of self and others.
2. Construct well-reasoned arguments to explain phenomena, validate conjectures, or support positions.

3. Gather evidence to support arguments, findings, or lines of reasoning.
4. Support or modify claims based on the results of an inquiry.

C. Problem solving

1. Analyze a situation to identify a problem to be solved.
2. Develop and apply multiple strategies to solve a problem.
3. Collect evidence and data systematically and directly relate to solving a problem.

D. Academic behaviors

1. Self-monitor learning needs and seek assistance when needed.
2. Use study habits necessary to manage academic pursuits and requirements.
3. Strive for accuracy and precision.
4. Persevere to complete and master tasks.

E. Work habits

1. Work independently.
2. Work collaboratively.

F. Academic integrity

1. Attribute ideas and information to source materials and people.
2. Evaluate sources for quality of content, validity, credibility, and relevance.
3. Include the ideas of others and the complexities of the debate, issue, or problem.
4. Understand and adhere to ethical codes of conduct.

II. Foundational Skills

A. Reading across the curriculum

1. Use effective prereading strategies.
2. Use a variety of strategies to understand the meanings of new words.
3. Identify the intended purpose and audience of the text.
4. Identify the key information and supporting details.
5. Analyze textual information critically.
6. Annotate, summarize, paraphrase, and outline texts when appropriate.
7. Adapt reading strategies according to structure of texts.
8. Connect reading to historical and current events and personal interest.

B. Writing across the curriculum

1. Write clearly and coherently using standard writing conventions.
2. Write in a variety of forms for various audiences and purposes.
3. Compose and revise drafts.

C. Research across the curriculum

1. Understand which topics or questions are to be investigated.
2. Explore a research topic.
3. Refine research topic based on preliminary research and devise a timeline for completing work.
4. Evaluate the validity and reliability of sources.
5. Synthesize and organize information effectively.
6. Design and present an effective product.
7. Integrate source material.
8. Present final product.

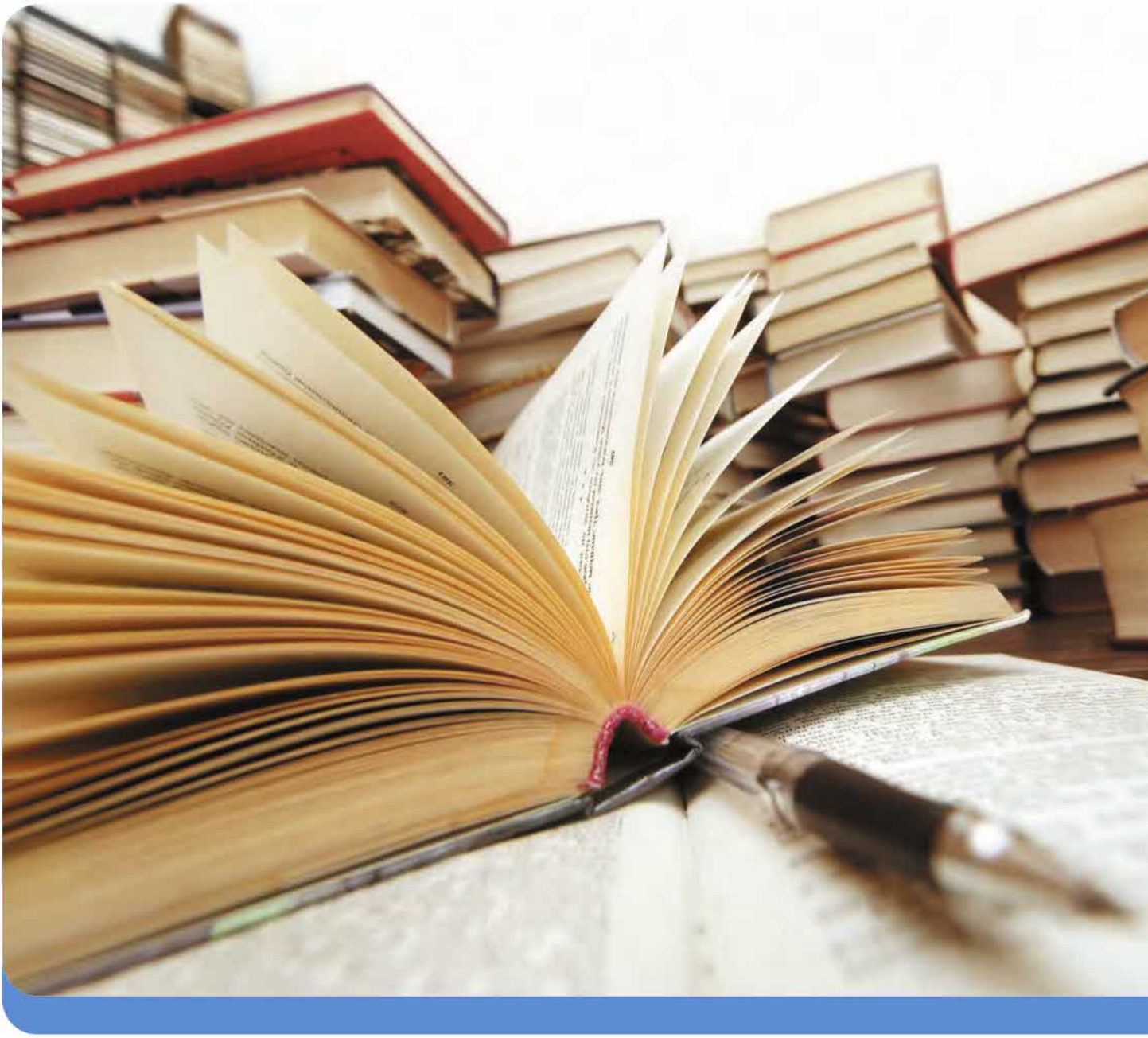
D. Use of data

1. Identify patterns or departures from patterns among data.
2. Use statistical and probabilistic skills necessary for planning an investigation and collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data.
3. Present analyzed data and communicate findings in a variety of formats.

E. Technology

1. Use technology to gather information.
2. Use technology to organize, manage, and analyze information.
3. Use technology to communicate and display findings in a clear and coherent manner.
4. Use technology appropriately.

Glossary of Terms



DOCUMENT GLOSSARY

Annotated list of sources
A bibliography that includes evaluation or comments on accuracy, completeness, usefulness, deficiencies, or other features of the sources.

Conjecture
A conclusion deduced by surmise or guesswork; a proposition (as in mathematics) before it has been proved or disproved.

Constant
Something invariable or unchanging, such as a number that has a fixed value in a given situation or universally.

Construction
The act or result of construing, interpreting, or explaining. Also involves creating a model that relates geometric principles.

Contrapositive
A proposition or theorem formed by negating both the hypothesis and conclusion of a given proposition or theorem and interchanging them (e.g., "if not-B then not-A" is the contrapositive of "if A then B").

Control
In experimental design, a sample or procedure that is virtually identical to the experimental sample except for the one variable (termed the independent variable) whose effect is being tested. If different results are obtained from the control and the experimental samples, this difference can be attributed to the effect of the independent variable.

Counterexample
An example that refutes or disproves a proposition or theory; the analysis of a set of facts in their relation to one another.

Culture
The integrated pattern of human knowledge, belief, and behavior that depends upon the capacity for learning and transmitting knowledge to succeeding generations; a society's way of life, including codes of manners, dress, language, religion, rituals, behavioral norms, and systems of belief.

Data
Factual information used as a basis for reasoning, discussion, or calculation. Reproducible observations that have been repeatedly confirmed are regarded as the highest quality data.

Deductive reasoning
The kind of reasoning in which the conclusion is necessitated by previously known premises. Usually understood as moving from a statement or description of a broad category to a description or conclusion regarding a specific instance or example within that category.

Diffusion
The geographic spread of phenomena such as culture, disease, or economic modes of production.

Dimensional analysis
A conceptual tool often applied in science and engineering to understand physical situations involving several different kinds of physical quantities. It is routinely used by scientists and engineers as a problem solving method to check the plausibility of derived equations and computations. It is also used to form reasonable hypotheses about complex physical situations that can be tested by experiment or by more developed theories of the phenomena. Calculations often require determining both the numerical value and the units of a variable in an equation. Dimensional analysis provides a useful method for determining the units of a variable in such cases.

Dissipative
A thermodynamically open system operating far from thermodynamic equilibrium in an environment with which it exchanges energy and matter. The term "dissipative system" is often used to describe one that releases heat. Simple examples include convection, cyclones, and hurricanes. More complex examples include lasers, Bénard cells, the Belousov-Zhabotinsky reaction, and at the most sophisticated level, life itself.

Diverse
Composed of distinct or unlike elements or qualities.

Domain
The set of elements to which a mathematical or logical variable is limited. Specifically, the set on which a function is defined.

Empirical
Originating in or based on observation or experience.

Ethnicity
A population of human beings whose members identify with each other, either on the basis of a presumed common genealogy or ancestry, recognition by others as a distinct group, or by common cultural, linguistic, religious, or physical traits.

DOCUMENT GLOSSARY

Function
In mathematics, a relation for which each element of the domain corresponds to exactly one element of the range.

Gender
The behavioral, cultural, or psychological traits typically associated with one sex.

Global community
The collective habitation of Earth by both humans and animals and the interconnection shared by means of inhabiting the same space.

Graphic organizers
Tools to visually categorize information such as calendars, outlines, or flow charts.

Human communities
Groups of people sharing an environment where intent, belief, resources, preferences, needs, risks, and a number of other conditions may be present and common, affecting the identity of the participants and their degree of cohesiveness.

Hypothesis
A tentative explanation or model to account for data, developed to draw out its logical or empirical consequences, and to guide the search for additional data.

Ideology
A systematic body of concepts, especially about human life or culture.

Inductive reasoning
The process of reasoning in which the premise of an argument is believed to support the conclusion but does not ensure it. Usually understood as moving from a statement or description of specific examples or instances to generalizable statements or descriptions of the entire class or category to which the examples belong.

Inquiry
A systematic investigation of facts or principles.

Key content
Overarching or keystone ideas of a discipline that reverberate as themes throughout the curriculum. The first and highest level in the organizing structure of the College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS). Designated in this document by Roman numerals.

Law
In terms of science, a statement of order and relation in nature that has been found to be invariable under the same conditions.

Literary element
An individual aspect or characteristic of a whole work of literature.

Manipulatives
Objects (such as blocks) that a student is instructed to use in a way that teaches or reinforces a lesson.

Model
A system of postulates, data, and inferences presented as a mathematical description.

Multicultural
Of, relating to, reflecting, or adapted to a diverse range of cultures.

Natural phenomena
Facts or events observable in the natural world.

Organizing components
Knowledge and subject areas that organize a discipline around what students should retain, be able to transfer, and apply to new knowledge and skills. The second level in the organizing structure of the CCRS. Designated in this document by capital letters.

Performance expectations
Knowledge and skills that represent the important ideas of the current understanding of each organizing concept as well as the multiple contexts in which each organizing concept can be manifest. The third level in the organizing structure of the CCRS. Designated in this document by numbers.

Performance indicators
Examples of how to assess and measure performance expectations. The fourth level in the organizing structure of the CCRS. Designated in this document by lower-case letters.

Periodization
The organization of the past into units of inquiry, marked by key defining concepts.

Positive and negative controls
A controlled experiment generally compares the results obtained from an experimental sample against a control sample, which is practically identical to the experimental sample except for the one aspect whose effect is being tested. To be sure that the experimental procedures are working correctly, investigators

often include samples for which the expected result is already known. For example, in the widely-used Benedict's Test for glucose, the experimental set-up typically includes one sample in which sugar is known to be present (the positive control) and one sample in which sugar is known to be absent (the negative control). If the assay is working as expected, the positive control will yield the typical color change while the negative control will give no color change. If either of these samples produces results other than those expected, the investigator is alerted that something is interfering with the normal outcome of the assay, and all experimental results are unreliable.

Primary source

A document or other source of information that was created at or near the time being studied by an authoritative source, usually one with direct personal knowledge of the events being described.

Property

A quality or trait belonging to and especially peculiar to an individual or thing; an attribute common to all members of a class.

Qualitative

Description or distinction based on some quality rather than on some quantity.

Quantitative

A measurement based on a quantity or number rather than on a quality.

Quantitative inheritance

In genetics, traits that are determined by the combined influence of alleles at multiple loci. When studying such traits, geneticists often do not know the identities of the particular loci involved. Further, such traits do NOT show qualitatively discrete phenotypes, but rather these traits show continuous variation. Examples of human traits with continuous variation are height, athletic ability, and intelligence. Traits showing quantitative inheritance are determined by the combined influences of the genotype at many different loci, and the environmental setting in which the traits develop.

Race

A socially constructed segment of the human population defined by physical characteristics that are transmitted.

Recursive

In math, a procedure that can repeat itself indefinitely.

Region

A spatial area of the Earth's surface marked by specific criteria (e.g., multiple and overlapping political, cultural, and ecological regions existing in the present and the past).

Reliability

Ability of a system to perform and maintain its functions in routine circumstances, as well as in hostile or unexpected circumstances.

Rhetorical device

A technique that an author or speaker uses to evoke an emotional response in his audience (e.g., analogy, simile, metaphor).

Scientific ethics

Certain standards and guiding principles are universally accepted in scientific investigations, including the following:

- Data should never be falsified, either by reporting results that were not observed, or by failing to report completely all pertinent data. Neither should analyses be biased to favor one interpretation over other possible interpretations.
- Credit should be given to all individuals who made significant intellectual contributions to the investigation, and no credit should be claimed for someone else's work.
- Investigations should be carried out in ways that minimize danger to bystanders and participants should be informed in advance of any possible dangers. Part of an instructor's work is to train students to safely handle equipment, chemicals, and organisms in ways that minimize dangers to themselves and to others.
- If living organisms are used in investigations, they should be treated with respect and care. Efforts should be made to minimize or eliminate fear, pain, and suffering in those organisms, consistent with the nature of the investigation being done. Appropriate care guidelines as specified by institutional animal care policies should be rigorously followed.
- If humans are used as subjects in investigations, they must be fully apprised of any dangers or adverse effects that might result from the

investigation, and must voluntarily give informed consent to their participation, as specified by institutional review policies.

Secondary source
A work, such as a scholarly book or article, built from primary sources.

Social group
Grouping of people according to common characteristics (note: examples are given after this term is introduced in the standards).

Spatial
Relating to, occupying, or having the character of space.

Standard International Units
The modern form of the metric system of measurements. Units are defined for measurement of length, mass, time, electric current, thermodynamic temperature, amount of substance, and luminous intensity. Prefixes are added to units to produce a multiple (relative size) of the original unit (e.g., the factor 10 is named "deca" and symbolized by "da").

Strategy
A careful plan or method employed toward a goal.

System
A structured collection of parts or components that affect, influence, or interact with each other in defined, predictable ways; a form of social, economic, or political organization or practice; an organized set of doctrines, ideas, or principles usually intended to explain the arrangement or working of a systematic whole; an organized or established procedure; a manner of classifying, symbolizing, or schematizing.

Text
The main body of printed or written matter.

Theme
A unifying subject or idea.

Theory
A scientifically acceptable general principle, explanatory model, or body of principles offered to explain or account for observed phenomena. Usually understood to have been more extensively tested or supported by more data than a hypothesis.

Thesis
A position or proposition that a person advances and offers to maintain by argument; a proposition to be proved, or one advanced without proof.

Topic
A heading in an outlined argument or exposition; the subject of a discourse or of a section of a discourse.

Transactional
A communicative action or activity involving two parties or things that reciprocally affect or influence each other.

Validity
The quality of being well-grounded or justifiable; being at once relevant and meaningful.

Variable
Able or apt to vary; subject to variation or changes.

Vertical Team (VT)
For the purpose of this study, a panel of subject-specific secondary and postsecondary faculty established to develop CCRS that address what students must know and be able to do to succeed in entry-level courses offered at Texas institutions of higher education.

Vertical Team Members

The following faculty members served on the Vertical Teams that developed the draft version of the College and Career Readiness Standards contained in this document.

English/Language Arts

Selina Jackson, Co-Chair
Wall Independent School District

Linda Ferreira-Buckley, Co-Chair
The University of Texas at Austin

Nancy G. Allen
Angelo State University

Barbara Brown
San Jacinto College

Kim Callison
Lubbock Independent School Districtt

Nelda Ramirez
Premont Independent School District

Diana Sansing
Tomball Independent School District

Jean Sorensen
Grayson County College

Gene Young
Sam Houston State University

Mathematics

Linda Gann, Co-Chair
Northside Independent School District

Selina Vasquez-Mireles, Co-Chair
Texas State University - San Marcos

Thomas R. Butts
University of Texas at Dallas

Troy Furlough
DCCCD, El Centro College

Kenneth Grantham
Dallas Independent School District

Doug Hale
University of Texas - Permian Basin

Shary Horn
Alvin Independent School District

Lucy Hernandez Michal
El Paso Community College

Diane Reed
Ysleta Independent School District

Linda Zientek
Blinn College, Brenham Campus
Sam Houston State University

Science

Mercedes Guzman, Co-Chair
El Paso Independent School District

C. O. (Pat) Patterson, Co-Chair
Texas A&M University

Eugene Billiot
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Yuridia Patricia Gandy
Hidalgo Independent School District

Ginger Johnson
Lake Travis Independent School District

Michael Krall
NHMCCD, Montgomery College

Michael Odell
University of Texas at Tyler

Dan Porter
Amarillo College

Jeremy Qualls
University of Texas - Pan American

Sam Wingate
Clifton Independent School District

Social Studies

Larry Garibaldi, Co-Chair
Houston Independent School District

Jonathan Lee, Co-Chair
San Antonio College

Gwen Cash
Clear Creek Independent School District

Amy Deatherage
Mansfield Independent School District

Ricky Dobbs
Texas A&M University - Commerce

Elizabeth Flores
Del Mar College

Lybeth Hodges
Texas Woman's University

Wallace D. Johnson
South Texas College

Yolanda Romero,
DCCCD, North Lake College

Marissa Sarabando
McAllen Independent School District

Appendix

English/Language Arts Standards

with performance indicators

I. Writing

A. Compose a variety of texts that demonstrate clear focus, the logical development of ideas in well-organized paragraphs, and the use of appropriate language that advances the author's purpose.

1. Determine effective approaches, forms, and rhetorical techniques that demonstrate understanding of the writer's purpose and audience.

EXAMPLES

a. Prepare a topic proposal that specifies and justifies the topic, audience, and purpose.

b. Identify the types of writing (e.g., informational, analytical, polemical) and forms of writing (e.g., letter, editorial, essay) that are appropriate for the writer's particular purpose and audience.

c. Recognize rhetorical techniques appropriate to the purpose, audience, and form of a particular composition.

2. Generate ideas and gather information relevant to the topic and purpose, keeping careful records of outside sources.

EXAMPLES

a. Utilize effective prewriting strategies: outline and prioritize ideas, anticipate questions that might be raised by readers, and identify appropriate primary and secondary source material.

b. Evaluate the reliability of possible sources and prepare an annotated bibliography.

3. Evaluate relevance, quality, sufficiency, and depth of preliminary ideas and information, organize material generated, and formulate a thesis.

EXAMPLES

a. Craft a thesis statement that articulates a position and logically organize relevant evidence and examples that support the thesis statement.

b. Become familiar with the various forms of plagiarism related to both textual and electronic sources and appropriately cite all borrowed material.

c. Demonstrate familiarity with different perspectives on a topic in addition to the writer's. Marshal evidence to accomplish the writer's purpose for the specified audience.

4. **Recognize the importance of revision as the key to effective writing. Each draft should refine key ideas and organize them more logically and fluidly, use language more precisely and effectively, and draw the reader to the author's purpose.**

EXAMPLES

a. Produce drafts that are logically organized in relation to the writer's purpose, audience, and chosen form.

b. Produce drafts that create tone and style appropriate to topic, audience, and task, including non-standard English when appropriate.

c. Produce drafts that use precise and engaging vocabulary appropriate to audience, purpose, and task, using sentences that are well-crafted and varied in structure.

d. Strengthen thesis statements, supported by relevant evidence and examples, cogent reasoning, anecdotes, and illustrations.

e. Revise drafts of functional texts (e.g., application, resume, operations manual) so that they demonstrate clear language and effective organization and formatting.

f. Produce texts that present technical information accurately in accessible language and utilize appropriate formatting structures (e.g., headings, graphics, white space).

g. Submit multiple drafts that reflect judicious use of self, peer, and instructor assessment.

5. **Edit writing for proper voice, tense, and syntax, assuring that it conforms to standard English, when appropriate.**

EXAMPLES

a. Edit for correct spelling, capitalization, and punctuation.

b. Edit for subject-verb agreement.

c. Edit for pronoun reference and agreement.

d. Improve coherence by increasing logical connections within and between sentences.

e. Edit for correct sentence structure (e.g., subordination, coordination).

f. Consult reference guides for citation conventions, grammar, mechanics, and punctuation.

g. Use a variety of proofreading techniques to compensate for the limitations of automated aids such as electronic spell and grammar checks.

II. Reading

A. Locate explicit textual information, draw complex inferences, and analyze and evaluate the information within and across texts of varying lengths.

1. **Use effective reading strategies to determine a written work's purpose and intended audience.**

EXAMPLES

a. Examine introductory material to understand the organization of a text.

b. Examine headline sections or other division markers, graphics, or sidebars to form an overview of a text.

c. Reread to deepen understanding of a text's literal and figurative meaning.

d. Compare and contrast texts that have similar subjects and themes.

e. When appropriate, make connections between a text and current and historical events.

2. **Use text features and graphics to form an overview of informational texts and to determine where to locate information.**

EXAMPLES

a. Evaluate data in tables, graphs, and charts.

b. Use tables of contents, headings, and subheadings to locate information for answering questions.

3. Identify explicit and implicit textual information including main ideas and author's purpose.

EXAMPLES
a. Analyze connections between main ideas and supporting details.
b. Identify author's purpose in a variety of texts, such as magazine articles.

4. Draw and support complex inferences from text to summarize, draw conclusions, and distinguish facts from simple assertions and opinions.

EXAMPLES
a. Analyze moral dilemmas in works of literature as revealed by the behaviors and underlying motivations of characters.
b. Summarize key points in important historical documents.
c. Distinguish inductive and deductive reasoning and evaluate the effectiveness of each in particular texts.

5. Analyze the presentation of information and the strength and quality of evidence used by the author, and judge the coherence and logic of the presentation and the credibility of an argument.

EXAMPLES
a. Evaluate the logical effectiveness of arguments.
b. Draw conclusions based on the sufficiency and strength of evidence used in research papers.
c. Identify shifts in argument or point of view and how they affect meaning.

6. Analyze imagery in literary texts.

EXAMPLE
a. Analyze how imagery reveals theme, sets tone, and creates meaning in literary texts.

7. Evaluate the use of both literal and figurative language to inform and shape the perceptions of readers.

EXAMPLES
a. Analyze a passage for word choice and voice.
b. Describe and compare how authors use style to evoke specific cultures, social classes, geographical locations, and time periods.
c. Explain how authors use dialect to convey character.

8. Compare and analyze how generic features are used across texts.

EXAMPLES
a. Explain how form or genre communicates meaning.
b. Analyze the use of persona in texts with diverse voices.

9. Identify and analyze the audience, purpose, and message of an informational or persuasive text.

EXAMPLES
a. Draw inferences about prevailing public opinions or concerns by reading primary sources from specific historical periods.
b. Explain how the author's use of rhetorical devices influences the reader, evokes emotions, and creates meaning.
c. Identify shifts in argument or point of view and how they affect meaning.

10. Identify and analyze how an author's use of language appeals to the senses, creates imagery, and suggests mood.

EXAMPLES
a. Identify words that convey mood and voice to inform readers of aspects of a setting or time period.
b. Explain how the author's use of literary elements creates meaning.
c. Analyze a text's ambiguities, subtleties, or contradictions.

11. Identify, analyze, and evaluate similarities and differences in how multiple texts present information, argue a position, or relate a theme.

EXAMPLES
a. Analyze similarities and differences in how authors develop similar themes across texts.

b. Read diaries written during a particular event or period and use evidence from the diaries to demonstrate similarities and differences in how each author feels about the event.

c. Analyze how authors present opposing viewpoints on the same issue.

B. Understand new vocabulary and concepts and use them accurately in reading, speaking, and writing.

1. Identify new words and concepts acquired through study of their relationships to other words and concepts.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe meanings of words read in texts based on context clues (e.g., definitions, examples, comparison, contrast, cause and effect, details provided in surrounding text).

b. Explain how connotation determines meaning.

2. Apply knowledge of roots and affixes to infer the meanings of new words.

EXAMPLE

a. Identify word meanings based on their Greek or Latin roots.

3. Use reference guides to confirm the meanings of new words or concepts.

EXAMPLE

a. Consult dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses, or other guides to confirm word or phrase meanings.

C. Describe, analyze, and evaluate information within and across literary and other texts from a variety of cultures and historical periods.

1. Read a wide variety of texts from American, European, and world literatures.

EXAMPLE

a. Know characteristic forms, subjects, and key authors of major periods.

2. Analyze themes, structures, and elements of myths, traditional narratives, and classical and contemporary literature.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe how contemporary authors adapt legends and myths to current settings and issues.

b. Analyze historical and social influences on literary works from various countries.

c. Use appropriate reading strategies to analyze a variety of literary and textual forms and genres.

d. Analyze universal or recurrent themes across a variety of works and genres.

3. Analyze works of literature for what they suggest about the historical period and cultural contexts in which they were written.

EXAMPLES

a. Analyze how significant historical events influence authors.

b. Describe how the social conditions of a particular geographic region or time influence authors.

4. Analyze and compare the use of language in literary works from a variety of world cultures.

EXAMPLES

a. Analyze works with similar themes to compare how the authors achieve their purpose.

b. Compare contemporary poems by writers from different nations and note similarities and differences in form, style, imagery, and theme.

D. Explain how literary and other texts evoke personal experience and reveal character in particular historical circumstances.

1. Describe insights gained about oneself, others, or the world from reading specific texts.

EXAMPLES

a. Compare a particular text to one's own life experiences and those of others.

b. Relate a text to current or historical events (e.g., compare current world events with those described in works from the early 20th Century).

2. Analyze the influence of myths, folktales, fables, and classical literature from a variety of world cultures on later literature and film.

EXAMPLE

a. Analyze how texts influence other texts, especially from another era, in terms of such elements as style, theme, and use of mythology.

III. Speaking

A. Understand the elements of communication both in informal group discussions and formal presentations (e.g., accuracy, relevance, rhetorical features, organization of information).

1. Understand how style and content of spoken language varies in different contexts and influences the listener's understanding.

EXAMPLES

a. Understand influences on language use (e.g., political beliefs, positions of social power, culture).

b. When speaking, observe audience reaction and adjust presentation (e.g., pace, tone, vocabulary, body language) to suit the audience.

2. Adjust presentation (delivery, vocabulary, length) to particular audiences and purposes.

EXAMPLE

a. Use effective verbal and non-verbal response strategies to adjust the message in response to audience's facial expressions and body language.

B. Develop effective speaking styles for both group and one-on-one situations.

1. Participate actively and effectively in one-on-one oral communication situations.

EXAMPLES

a. Communicate, in an appropriate format, information that was gathered by inquiry (e.g., research, interviews).

b. Communicate understanding of materials, concepts, and ideas (e.g., conference with instructor on a complex assignment).

2. Participate actively and effectively in group discussions.

EXAMPLES

a. Cooperate with peers to organize a group discussion: establish roles, responsibilities, ground rules; complete assignments; evaluate the work of the group based on agreed-upon criteria.

b. Use discussion techniques to arrive at a consensus or complete a task.

3. Plan and deliver focused and coherent presentations that convey clear and distinct perspectives and demonstrate solid reasoning.

EXAMPLES

a. Present research findings as appropriate in a variety of settings.

b. Use clear and concise language to explain complex concepts.

c. Practice speaking from notes as well as from a prepared speech.

d. Use appropriate media for public presentations.

IV. Listening

A. Apply listening skills as an individual and as a member of a group in a variety of settings (e.g., lectures, discussions, conversations, team projects, presentations, interviews).

1. Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of a public presentation.

EXAMPLES

a. Critique the speaker's delivery skills (e.g., word choice, pitch, feelings, tone, voice).

b. Analyze, synthesize, and evaluate the effectiveness of a speaker's presentation.

c. Identify subtle uses of language.

2. Interpret a speaker's message; identify the position taken and the evidence in support of that position.

EXAMPLES

a. Evaluate the multiple levels of meaning and age, gender, social position, and cultural traditions of the speaker.

b. Analyze the effectiveness of a speaker's nonverbal messages (e.g., eye contact, gestures, facial expressions, posture, spatial proximity).

3. Use a variety of strategies to enhance listening comprehension (e.g., focus attention on message, monitor message for clarity and understanding, provide verbal and nonverbal feedback, note cues such as change of pace or particular words that indicate a new point is about to be made, select and organize key information).

EXAMPLES

a. Develop and ask questions related to the content for clarification and elaboration.

b. Follow complex verbal instructions that include technical vocabulary and processes.

c. Paraphrase or summarize information.

d. Take concise notes that accurately reflect the presentation or discussion.

B. Listen effectively in informal and formal situations.

1. Listen critically and respond appropriately to presentations.

EXAMPLES

a. Define new words and concepts, and note questions raised by the presentation to interpret the speaker's content and attitude toward the subject.

b. Take notes that synthesize or highlight ideas for critical reflection.

c. Use critical listening responses, such as refutation and commentary, to analyze, synthesize, and evaluate the accuracy and effectiveness of the presentation.

2. Listen actively and effectively in one-on-one communication situations.

EXAMPLES

a. Accurately paraphrase what has been heard.

b. Revise a draft based on oral peer critique.

3. Listen actively and effectively in group discussions.

EXAMPLES

a. Take effective notes during group discussion.

b. Participate in a productive deliberation.

c. Use effective listening techniques to complete a group task.

V. Research

A. Formulate topic and questions.

1. Formulate research questions.

EXAMPLES

a. Inventory one's knowledge of, attitude toward, and interest in the topic.

b. Use strategies like those in the writing process to generate questions and areas to pursue.

c. Conduct interviews with experts to identify questions central to a research topic.

d. List the fundamental questions that specialists and/or non-specialists raise about a research topic.

2. Explore a research topic.

EXAMPLES

a. Produce an annotated list of sources consulted, differentiating among primary, secondary, and other sources.

b. Outline the most significant controversies or questions on a research topic.

c. Write an account of the status of the subject in the research community, including what is known or surmised about the subject and what controversies or questions persist.

3. Refine research topic and devise a timeline for completing work.

EXAMPLES

a. Adjust topic based on preliminary research.

b. Develop a detailed and realistic schedule for researching and completing a project.

B. Select information from a variety of sources.

1. Gather relevant sources.

EXAMPLES

a. Use general and specialized reference works and databases to locate sources.

b. Locate electronic sources using advanced search strategies.

c. Select an appropriate range of source materials.

2. Evaluate the validity and reliability of sources.

EXAMPLES

a. Follow a set of criteria to determine the validity and reliability of sources.

b. Identify claims found in one or more of the sources that require support or verification and evaluate the validity of the information.

c. Evaluate data presented in graphics, tables, and charts.

3. Synthesize and organize information effectively.

EXAMPLES

a. Manage sources appropriately.

b. Explain how source materials on the same subject represent more than two points of view.

c. Select quotations that support the thesis.

d. Determine what evidence best supports the major points.

e. Determine the best order for presenting major and minor points.

C. Produce and design a document.

1. Design and present an effective product.

EXAMPLES

a. Use the composing process to develop a research product.

b. Integrate source material into text by a combination of summarizing, paraphrasing, and quoting.

c. Use citation system specified by or appropriate to the assignment.

d. Design a report using features such as headings and graphics appropriate to the writing task.

2. Use source material ethically.

EXAMPLES

a. Paraphrase accurately.

b. Use appropriate media for public presentation of research results.

c. Cite sources appropriately.

d. Document sources using a standard format appropriate to the assignment.

Mathematics Standards

with performance indicators

I. Numeric Reasoning

A. Number representation

1. Compare real numbers.

EXAMPLES

a. Classify numbers as natural, whole, integers, rational, irrational, real, imaginary, and/or complex.

b. Use and apply the relative magnitude of real numbers by using inequality symbols to compare them and locate them on a number line.

c. Order real numbers with and without a calculator using relationships involving decimals, rationals, exponents, and radicals.

d. Represent any rational number in scientific notation.

2. Define and give examples of complex numbers.

EXAMPLES

a. State the standard form used to represent complex numbers and describe their real and imaginary parts.

b. Represent i^n and square roots of negative numbers as complex numbers.

c. Understand that to solve certain problems and equations, number systems need to be extended from whole numbers to the set of all integers (positive, negative, zero), from integers to rational numbers, from rational numbers to real numbers (rational and irrational numbers), and from real numbers to complex numbers; define and give examples of each of these types of numbers.

B. Number operations

1. Perform computations with real and complex numbers.

EXAMPLES

a. Add, subtract, multiply, and divide real numbers accurately, including irrational numbers, numbers with exponents, and absolute value.

b. Transform numerical expressions using field properties (especially the distributive property), order of operations, and properties of exponents.

c. Solve problems involving rational numbers, ratios, percents, and proportions in context of the situation.

d. Calculate the sum, difference, product, and quotient of two complex numbers and express the result in standard form.

C. Number sense and number concepts

1. Use estimation to check for errors and reasonableness of solutions.

EXAMPLES

a. Identify the most reasonable solution for a given problem from a list of possible solutions; justify the choice.

b. Use mental estimates to detect potential errors when using a calculator.

c. Justify the need for an exact answer or an estimate in a given problem (e.g., doing taxes vs. determining amount of paint needed for a room).

II. Algebraic Reasoning

A. Expressions and equations

1. Explain and differentiate between expressions and equations using words such as "solve," "evaluate," and "simplify."

EXAMPLES

a. Define what an expression or equation represents.

b. Distinguish among and apply different uses of equations to: state a definition, represent a conditional statement, and represent an identity.

B. Manipulating expressions

1. Recognize and use algebraic (field) properties, concepts, procedures, and algorithms to combine, transform, and evaluate expressions (e.g., polynomials, radicals, rational expressions).

EXAMPLES

a. Use the algebraic (field) properties (e.g., commutative, associative, distributive) and order of operations to transform expressions to equivalent expressions.

b. Use the algebraic (field) properties and order of operations to evaluate variable expressions when given the value of the variables.

c. Explain why the algorithms and procedures used to transform algebraic expressions are valid.

C. Solving equations, inequalities, and systems of equations

1. Recognize and use algebraic (field) properties, concepts, procedures, and algorithms to solve equations, inequalities, and systems of linear equations.

EXAMPLES

a. Solve equations and inequalities in one variable (e.g., numerical solutions, including those involving absolute value, radical, rational, exponential, and logarithmic).

b. Solve for any variable in an equation or inequality that has two or more variables (e.g., literal equations).

c. Use equality and algebraic (field) properties to solve an equation by constructing a sequence of equivalent equations.

d. Use the elimination, substitution, and/or graphing method to solve a linear system of equations with two variables.

e. Use technology when using matrices to solve linear systems with two or three variables.

2. Explain the difference between the solution set of an equation and the solution set of an inequality.

EXAMPLES

a. Represent the solution set of an equation or inequality in various ways (e.g. set notation, interval notation, graphical representation, including shading).

b. Understand that the real solution to an equation can be represented as the x-coordinate of the point of intersection of two graphs.

c. Understand the relationship between a solution of a system of two linear equations with two variables and the graphs of the corresponding lines.

d. Graph a function and understand the relationship between its real zeros, roots, and the x-intercepts of its graph.

D. Representations

1. Interpret multiple representations of equations and relationships.

EXAMPLES

a. Interpret graphical representations of equations.
b. Understand how variables can be used to express generalizations and represent situations.
c. Recognize the solution(s) to an equation from a table of values.
d. Describe numerical patterns using algebraic expressions and equations in closed or recursive forms, such as arithmetic sequences.

2. Translate among multiple representations of equations and relationships.

EXAMPLES

a. Explain the common information presented in multiple representations of a relationship.
b. Translate one given representation to another representation (e.g., tabular to graphic, graphic to symbolic).
c. Use multiple representations to determine rate of change.
d. Determine if a relationship given in graphical, tabular, or symbolic form is linear or nonlinear.

III. Geometric Reasoning

A. Figures and their properties

1. Identify and represent the features of plane and space figures.

EXAMPLES

a. Construct and use drawings, models, and coordinate representations of plane and space figures in order to solve problems by hand and using technology.
b. Recognize and describe the plane-figure components of three-dimensional figures, such as prisms, pyramids, cylinders, and cones.
c. Describe and use cross-sections and nets of three-dimensional figures to relate them to plane figures.
d. Describe the conic sections as intersections of a plane with a cone.
e. Recognize and describe orthographic (top, front, side) and isometric views of three-dimensional geometric figures.

2. Make, test, and use conjectures about one-, two-, and three-dimensional figures and their properties.

EXAMPLES

a. Develop and verify attributes of lines and parts of lines in a plane and in space: parallel, intersecting, perpendicular, and skew lines; and angle relationships associated with transversals on parallel lines.
b. Develop and verify angle relationships: vertical, complementary, supplementary, angles on parallel lines, angle-side relations in a triangle, interior/exterior angles on polygons, and angles on circles.
c. Develop, verify, and extend properties of circles, including properties of angles, arcs, chords, tangents, secants, and spheres.
d. Develop and verify properties of triangles and quadrilaterals (e.g., triangle congruence conditions, properties of a parallelogram).
e. Develop and verify properties of parts of prisms, cylinders, pyramids, and cones.
f. Apply properties of geometric figures to solve problems.

3. Recognize and apply right triangle relationships including basic trigonometry.

EXAMPLES

a. Apply the Pythagorean Theorem and its converse to solve real-life situations in two and three dimensions.
b. Apply Pythagorean triples and special right triangle relationships to solve problems.
c. Solve right triangle situations using sine, cosine, and tangent.

B. Transformations and symmetry

1. Identify and apply transformations to figures.

EXAMPLES

a. Identify whether a transformation is a reflection, rotation, translation, or dilation.

b. Find the image or pre-image of a given plane figure under a congruence transformation (e.g., translation, reflection, rotation) or composition of these transformations in coordinate and non-coordinate plane settings.

c. Find the image or pre-image of a given plane figure under a dilation or composition of dilations in coordinate and non-coordinate plane settings.

d. Use transformations and compositions of transformations to investigate and justify geometric properties of a figure (e.g., the sum of the three angles inside any triangle is 180 degrees).

2. Identify the symmetries of a plane figure.

EXAMPLES

a. Identify and distinguish between reflectional and rotational symmetry in an object.

b. Identify congruent corresponding parts in a figure with reflectional or rotational symmetry.

c. Identify lines of symmetry in plane figures to show reflection.

3. Use congruence transformations and dilations to investigate congruence, similarity, and symmetries of plane figures.

EXAMPLES

a. Use congruence transformations to justify congruence among triangles and to identify congruent corresponding parts.

b. Use dilations and scale factors to investigate similar figures and determine missing image or pre-image dimensions.

c. Identify symmetries in design situations and describe transformations used to create the symmetry and design (e.g., tiling problems).

C. Connections between geometry and other mathematical content strands

1. Make connections between geometry and algebra.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe lines in the coordinate plane using slope-intercept and point-slope form.

b. Use slopes to describe the steepness and direction of lines in the coordinate plane and to determine if lines are parallel, perpendicular, or neither.

c. Relate geometric and algebraic representations of lines, segments, simple curves, and conic sections [e.g., describe algebraically a circle centered at (h, k) with radius (r)].

d. Investigate and justify properties of triangles and quadrilaterals using coordinate geometry.

e. Relate the number of solutions to a system of equations of lines to the number of intersections of two or more graphs.

2. Make connections between geometry, statistics, and probability.

EXAMPLES

a. Compute probabilities using lengths of segments or areas of regions representing desired outcomes.

b. Construct a trend line or a regression line for a scatter plot and use it to make predictions.

3. Make connections between geometry and measurement.

EXAMPLES

a. Determine perimeter and area of two-dimensional figures and surface area and volume of three-dimensional figures using measurements and derived formulas.

b. Find the measures of the lengths and areas of similar figures and of the lengths, surface areas, and volumes of similar solids.

c. Find arc length and sector area for a given central angle on a circle.

D. Logic and reasoning in geometry

1. Make and validate geometric conjectures.

EXAMPLES

a. Use drawings, manipulatives (e.g., paper folding, transformations) and constructions (e.g., compass/straight-edge, computer graphing utility) to investigate patterns and make conjectures about geometric properties of figures.

b. Use counterexamples to verify that a geometric conjecture is false.

c. Give a logical argument in a variety of formats to verify that a geometric conjecture is true.

d. Use a conditional statement to describe a property of a geometric figure. State and investigate the validity of the statement's converse, inverse, and contrapositive.

e. Make the connection between a biconditional statement and a true conditional statement with a true converse.

2. Understand that Euclidean geometry is an axiomatic system.

EXAMPLES

a. Distinguish among theorems, properties, definitions, and postulates and use them to verify conjectures in Euclidean geometry.

b. Understand that non-Euclidean geometries exist.

IV. Measurement Reasoning

A. Measurement involving physical and natural attributes

1. Select or use the appropriate type of unit for the attribute being measured.

EXAMPLES

a. Determine appropriate units of measurement needed for the object being measured in a given situation (e.g., unit analysis, degree, or radian measure of an angle.)

b. Select and accurately use an appropriate tool to make measurements.

c. Recognize and use significant digits to determine the accuracy of a measurement in problem situations.

d. Use the appropriate level of precision when providing solutions to measurement problems.

e. Know when to estimate and approximate measurements for given problem situations.

B. Systems of measurement

1. Convert from one measurement system to another.

EXAMPLE

a. Convert between basic units of measurement from one system to another system (e.g., inches to centimeters, kilometers to miles, pounds to kilograms).

2. Convert within a single measurement system.

EXAMPLE

a. Convert between basic units of measurement within a system (e.g., inches to feet, square inches to square feet, grams to milligrams).

C. Measurement involving geometry and algebra

1. Find the perimeter and area of two-dimensional figures.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the difference between perimeter and area of two-dimensional figures and the units of measurement used in their calculation.

b. Solve problems involving perimeter and area of two-dimensional simple and composite figures with some unknown dimensions (e.g., triangles, quadrilaterals, circles).

c. Solve problems involving the distance between two points in the coordinate plane and make algebraic and geometric connections.

2. Determine the surface area and volume of three-dimensional figures.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the difference between surface area and volume of three-dimensional figures and the relationship in the units of measurement used in their calculation.

b. Solve problems involving surface area and volume of three-dimensional simple and composite figures with some unknown dimensions, including prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones, and spheres.

3. Determine indirect measurements of figures using scale drawings, similar figures, the Pythagorean Theorem, and basic trigonometry.

EXAMPLES

a. Determine how changes in dimension affect the perimeter, area, and volume of common geometric figures and solids.

b. Solve problems using proportional relationships in similar two-dimensional and three-dimensional figures to determine unknown measurements.

c. Determine unknown sides and angles in a right triangle using the Pythagorean Theorem and basic trigonometry.

D. Measurement involving statistics and probability

1. Compute and use measures of center and spread to describe data.

EXAMPLES

a. Select, compute, and justify measurements of center (e.g., mean, median, mode) based on the data set and other influential information.

b. Select, compute, and justify measurements of variation (e.g., range, IQR, percentiles, variance, standard deviation) based on the data set and other influential information.

c. Calculate weighted averages, indices, and ratings.

2. Apply probabilistic measures to practical situations to make an informed decision.

EXAMPLES

a. Justify decisions made from probability measures from a set of data.

b. Interpret given probability measures in a problem.

c. Use and interpret a normal distribution as a mathematical model of measurement for summarizing some sets of data.

V. Probabilistic Reasoning

A. Counting principles

1. Determine the nature and the number of elements in a finite sample space.

EXAMPLES

a. Make lists, tables, and tree diagrams to represent all possible outcomes in determining specifics of the sample space.

b. Determine the number of ways an event may occur using combination and permutation formulas and the Fundamental Counting Principle.

B. Computation and interpretation of probabilities

1. Compute and interpret the probability of an event and its complement.

EXAMPLES

a. Conduct an experiment or simulation to compute the empirical probability of an event and its complement.

b. Compute and interpret the theoretical probability of a simple event and its complement.

c. Compare the empirical and theoretical probabilities of an event (e.g., experimental probabilities converge to theoretical probability as the number of trials increases).

2. Compute and interpret the probability of conditional and compound events.

EXAMPLES

a. Distinguish between independent and dependent events.

b. Explain the meaning of conditional probability and know when to use it.

c. Compute conditional probability.
d. Compute the probability of compound events using tree diagrams, tables, and other methods.
e. Compute the probability for dependent or independent compound events.

VI. Statistical Reasoning

A. Data collection

1. Plan a study.

EXAMPLES
a. Determine question(s) that can be answered with data.
b. Explain the difference between observational and experimental studies.
c. Design and employ a plan of study to collect appropriate data.
d. Use a variety of sampling methods (e.g., census, systematic sampling, random vs. non-random sampling).
e. Identify sampling techniques used in our world (e.g., political polls, medical studies) and determine possible sources of bias.
f. Compare and contrast data variability using different sampling methods.

B. Describe data

1. Determine types of data.

EXAMPLES
a. Recognize and describe the differences between quantitative and qualitative data.
b. Recognize and describe univariate and bivariate data.

2. Select and apply appropriate visual representations of data.

EXAMPLES
a. Organize and construct graphical displays of data (e.g., line plots, bar graphs, histograms, box plots, scatter plots) to describe the distribution of data.
b. Read and interpret graphical displays of data.

3. Compute and describe summary statistics of data.

EXAMPLES
a. Calculate, describe, and use the appropriate measure of center (e.g., mean, median, mode) and spread (e.g., range, IQR, percentiles, variance, standard deviation).
b. Describe the effect of outliers on summary statistics.

4. Describe patterns and departure from patterns in a set of data.

EXAMPLES
a. Describe any natural variability evident in the results within the context of the situation.
b. Describe any influences that may have induced variability within the context of the situation.

C. Read, analyze, interpret, and draw conclusions from data

1. Make predictions and draw inferences using summary statistics.

EXAMPLES
a. Make a prediction about long-run behavior (e.g., coin toss).
b. Draw conclusions from analyzing a set of data.

2. Analyze data sets using graphs and summary statistics.

EXAMPLES
a. Analyze and compare distributions by describing similarities and differences of centers and spreads within and between data sets.
b. Analyze and describe similarities and differences by comparing graphical distributions (e.g., parallel box plots, back-to-back stem-leaf plots) within and between data sets.

3. Analyze relationships between paired data using spreadsheets, graphing calculators, or statistical software.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe relationship and trend of paired data observed from scatter plots in the context of the situation.

b. Choose an appropriate linear or non-linear regression model to fit paired data based on graphical analysis.

c. Make a prediction using the appropriate regression model and describe any limitations to the calculated prediction.

4. Recognize reliability of statistical results.

EXAMPLES

a. Evaluate media reports by analyzing the study design, data source, graphical representation of data, and analyzed data results reported (or not reported).

b. Describe generalizations and limitations of results from observational studies, experiments, and surveys.

c. Identify and explain misleading uses of data.

d. Describe the reliability of statistical results from a set of data.

VII. Functions

A. Recognition and representation of functions

1. Recognize whether a relation is a function.

EXAMPLE

a. Determine if a relationship given in tabular, graphic, symbolic, or verbal form defines a function.

2. Recognize and distinguish between different types of functions.

EXAMPLES

a. Recognize general forms of linear, quadratic, rational, absolute value, square root, exponential, and logarithmic functions, and other advanced forms such as trigonometric or power functions.

b. Recognize the distinction between a discrete and a continuous function.

c. Recognize a sequence as a function whose domain is a set of whole numbers.

d. Recognize computations (e.g., sums, products, GCF, LCM, mean, surface area) as evaluating a function with two or more inputs and one output.

e. Recognize a plane geometric transformation as evaluating a function with two inputs and two outputs.

B. Analysis of functions

1. Understand and analyze features of a function.

EXAMPLES

a. Understand functional notation and evaluate a function at a specified point in its domain.

b. Determine the domain and range of a function defined by a table of values, graph, symbols, or verbal description.

c. Approximate or determine the x- and y-values of a function given in tabular, graphical, symbolic, or verbal form.

d. Determine and explain if a function, defined verbally or given in tabular, graphical, or symbolic form, is one-to-one.

2. Algebraically construct and analyze new functions.

EXAMPLES

a. Determine the domain and range of a combination or composition of two functions.

b. Formulate the composition of two functions.

c. Apply basic transformations to parent functions [e.g., af(x), f(x)+b, f(x+c)] and interpret the results verbally and graphically.

d. Analyze the effects of parameter changes of basic functions, [e.g., f(x)=mx+b, where m and/or b changes].

e. Analyze and apply piece-wise defined functions (e.g., step functions).

f. Determine the inverse function of a given function in tabular, symbolic, or graphical form, if it exists (e.g., the inverse of an exponential function is a logarithmic function).

g. Use properties of inverse functions to solve problems (e.g., inverse trigonometric functions to find angles in a right triangle).

C. Model real world situations with functions

1. Apply known function models.

EXAMPLES

a. Apply a linear model for a situation represented by a constant rate of change.

b. Apply given quadratic models to solve problems (e.g., area, velocity, projectile motion).

c. Apply exponential models (e.g., compound interest, growth and decay models) to solve problems.

d. Apply proportional or inverse variation models to solve problems.

e. Recognize and solve problems that can be modeled using a system of two equations in two variables, such as mixture problems.

2. Develop a function to model a situation.

EXAMPLES

a. Analyze a situation algebraically or graphically and determine if the relationship suggests a linear trend.

b. Use technology to determine a linear regression model for a given situation.

c. Identify real world situations that can be modeled by functions (e.g., situations in science, business, economics).

VIII. Problem Solving and Reasoning

A. Mathematical problem solving

1. Analyze given information.

EXAMPLES

a. Extract needed facts and relationships from given information.

b. Identify what is known, not known, and what one wants to know in a problem.

c. Distinguish relevant from irrelevant information in a given situation.

d. Determine the problem(s) to be solved.

e. Identify additional information needed to reach a solution.

f. Test ideas with specific cases.

2. Formulate a plan or strategy.

EXAMPLES

a. Select or develop an appropriate problem-solving strategy (e.g., drawing a picture, looking for a pattern, systematic guessing and checking, acting it out, making a table, working a simpler problem, working backwards).

b. Identify needed algorithms or formulas.

c. Determine the nature of a possible solution and the degree of precision required.

3. Determine a solution.

EXAMPLES

a. Make and test conjectures.

b. Find an approximate solution with or without technology.

c. Identify and solve sub-problems.

d. Use multiple representations (e.g., analytic, numerical, verbal, and graphical) to support a solution.

4. Justify the solution.

EXAMPLES

a. Provide a clear explanation of the reasoning used to determine a solution.

b. Evaluate the reasonableness of the solution in the context of the original problem.

c. Verify a general solution in special cases.

d. Review and check strategies and calculations, using an alternative approach when possible.

e. Demonstrate an understanding of the mathematical ideas behind the steps of a solution, not just the solution.

5. Evaluate the problem-solving process.

EXAMPLES
a. Reflect on the problem-solving process and use mathematical knowledge to evaluate its effectiveness.
b. Recognize that a mathematical problem can be solved in a variety of ways.
c. Consider extensions and generalizations of the problem, process, or solution.

B. Logical reasoning

1. Develop and evaluate convincing arguments.

EXAMPLES
a. Use examples to formulate conjectures.
b. Use counterexamples to refute conjectures.
c. Determine the validity of a conditional statement, its converse, its inverse, and its contrapositive.

2. Use various types of reasoning.

EXAMPLES
a. Use inductive reasoning to formulate a conjecture.
b. Use deductive reasoning to prove a statement or validate a conjecture.
c. Use geometric and visual reasoning.
d. Use multiple representations (e.g., analytic, numerical, verbal, graphical) to support an argument.

C. Real world problem solving

1. Formulate a solution to a real world situation based on the solution to a mathematical problem.

EXAMPLES
a. Make simplifying assumptions about a real world situation to formulate and solve an idealized mathematical problem.
b. Convert given information into an appropriate mathematical model.
c. Interpret results of the mathematical problem in terms of the original real world situation.

2. Use a function to model a real world situation.

EXAMPLES
a. Choose a function suitable for modeling a real world situation presented using words or data.
b. Determine and interpret the meaning of rates of change, intercepts, zeros, extrema, and trends.
c. Use an appropriate linear or non-linear function (e.g., quadratic, exponential).
d. Use a sequence expressed in recursive or closed form.

3. Evaluate the problem-solving process.

EXAMPLES
a. Evaluate a real world solution for accuracy and effectiveness.
b. Compare and analyze various methods for solving a real world problem.

IX. Communication and Representation

A. Language, terms, and symbols of mathematics

1. Use mathematical symbols, terminology, and notation to represent given and unknown information in a problem.

EXAMPLES
a. Use variables to represent quantities in contextual situations.
b. Analyze problem situations and represent them using algebraic expressions and equations.
c. Use and understand the many ways an "=" sign is used (e.g., to state a definition or formula; to represent an identity; to express a conditional equation; to identify constant and variable terms in expressions, equations, and inequalities).
d. Understand and use interval, set, and function notation.
e. Understand that certain symbols and words can have multiple meanings [e.g., (1, 2) can represent a point or an interval].

2. Use mathematical language to represent and communicate the mathematical concepts in a problem.

EXAMPLES

a. Represent information in a problem using algebraic expressions, equations, and inequalities.

b. Recognize contextual problems represented by linear and non-linear models.

3. Use mathematics as a language for reasoning, problem solving, making connections, and generalizing.

EXAMPLES

a. Use inductive and deductive reasoning to reach valid conclusions.

b. Write the converse, inverse, and contrapositive of any given conditional statement.

B. Interpretation of mathematical work

1. Model and interpret mathematical ideas and concepts using multiple representations.

EXAMPLES

a. Make tables of inputs and outputs for mathematical relations/functions.

b. Write symbolic representations for a verbal description of a relationship.

c. Construct visual representations (e.g., a graph) of relationships.

d. Describe orally or in written format the behavior of a mathematical idea using graphs, diagrams, tables, and algebraic representations.

e. Represent inequalities using graphs, interval notation, and set notation.

f. Use multiple representations of rate of change.

2. Summarize and interpret mathematical information provided orally, visually, or in written form within the given context.

EXAMPLES

a. Interpret mathematical information in an article from a media source.

b. Summarize mathematical information given orally and visually in a media report.

C. Presentation and representation of mathematical work

1. Communicate mathematical ideas, reasoning, and their implications using symbols, diagrams, graphs, and words.

EXAMPLES

a. Communicate ideas mathematically using symbols (e.g., equal signs, parentheses, subscripts, superscripts, order relations, set notation).

b. Develop geometric models to represent concepts and relationships (e.g., scatter plots).

c. Recognize and explain the meaning of information presented using mathematical notation.

2. Create and use representations to organize, record, and communicate mathematical ideas.

EXAMPLES

a. Use Venn diagrams to represent sets of real numbers, surveys, and other set relationships.

b. Show solutions of equations and inequalities, and solutions of systems of equations and inequalities, using the real number line and rectangular coordinate system.

c. Construct and use graphic organizers (e.g., tables, bubble maps, Venn diagrams, tree diagrams).

3. Explain, display, or justify mathematical ideas and arguments using precise mathematical language in written or oral communications.

EXAMPLES

a. Explain reasoning in both oral and written forms using notation, terminology, and logic.

b. Communicate reasons associated with performing steps in algebraic methods (e.g., explaining why a quadratic equation must be written in standard form first when solving by factoring).
c. Identify units associated with any variables and constants used in a problem solution.

X. Connections

A. Connections among the strands of mathematics

1. Connect and use multiple strands of mathematics in situations and problems.

EXAMPLES
a. Represent a geometric two-dimensional figure on the rectangular coordinate plane using a set of equations or inequalities.
b. Connect the concepts of ratios, rates, proportions, and percents (e.g., show slope as constant rate of change using similar triangles).
c. Compare and contrast different mathematical concepts and procedures that could be used to complete a particular task.
d. Combine appropriate numeric, algebraic, geometric, and statistical/probabilistic methods to solve a given problem.

2. Connect mathematics to the study of other disciplines.

EXAMPLES
a. Use mathematical models to solve problems in areas such as science, business, and economics.
b. Use applications of mathematics (e.g., carbon dating, exponential population growth, amortization tables).
c. Use geometric concepts and properties to solve problems in fields such as art and architecture.

B. Connections of mathematics to nature, real world situations, and everyday life

1. Use multiple representations to demonstrate links between mathematical and real world situations.

EXAMPLES
a. Model a given real world situation using an appropriate combination of sketches, graphs, and algebraic expressions.
b. Describe a given real world situation in algebraic terms, use that description to produce a geometric description, and vice-versa.
c. Connect mathematically created tables, graphs, and functions to fit real life situations (e.g., download data from the Internet).

2. Understand and use appropriate mathematical models in the natural, physical, and social sciences.

EXAMPLES
a. Identify mathematical sequences, ratios, and patterns in nature (e.g., Fibonacci sequence, golden ratio).
b. Explain the importance of margin of error in results of surveys.
c. Apply known mathematical relations (e.g., Ohm's Law, Hardy-Weinberg Law, rule for continuously compounded interest) to solve real world problems.

3. Know and understand the use of mathematics in a variety of careers and professions.

EXAMPLES
a. Identify mathematics used in several careers and professions.
b. Identify several careers or professions that are mathematically intensive fields.

Science Standards

with performance indicators

I. Nature of Science: Scientific Ways of Learning and Thinking

A. Cognitive skills in science

1. Utilize skepticism, logic, and professional ethics in science.

a. Read or listen to statements of arguments carefully and critically, evaluate what evidence deserves attention and what should be dismissed, and distinguish careful arguments from questionable ones.

b. Recognize indicators and symptoms of faulty or unreliable statements or arguments. These indicators include the following:

EXAMPLES

- Premises of the argument are not made explicit.
- Conclusions do not follow logically from the evidence.
- Argument is based on analogy but the comparison is faulty.
- Fact and opinion intermingle, opinions are presented as fact, or it is not clear which is which.
- Celebrity is used as authority.
- Vague attributions are used in place of specific references or citations.
- Reports of experimental results fail to describe appropriate controls.
- Faulty graphs distort appearance of results by omitting data, omitting part of the scale, using no scale at all, etc.

- Average (mean) results are reported, but not the amount of variation around the mean.
- Absolute and proportional quantities or percentages are mixed together without clarification.
- Other incorrect, misleading, or shoddy practices are used, as described in more detail in Science for All Americans, a report from Project 2061, AAAS, 1990.

c. Base alternate explanations on data and follow accepted, logical rules.

d. Demonstrate ability to review and evaluate articles from a variety of sources, including scientific journals, websites, and

popular publications to identify examples of proper statements and arguments, as well as examples where good practices were not exhibited.

2. Use creativity and insight to recognize and describe patterns in natural phenomena.

EXAMPLES

a. Categorize a given collection of objects and describe the criteria for categorization (e.g., by constructing a dichotomous key).

b. Determine a line of best fit for a given set of graphical data and predict by interpolation or extrapolation where additional data points are likely to occur.

c. Formulate explanatory models, mechanisms, or narratives that relate observed features to each other and that describe cause-effect or other relationships among natural phenomena.

d. Examine and analyze new situations or problems in light of previously understood principles.

3. Formulate appropriate questions to test understanding of natural phenomena.

EXAMPLES

a. Determine what additional data needs to be collected to draw conclusions from a given series of observations.

b. Make recommendations at the conclusion of an experiment to extend, adjust, or apply the research conducted.

4. Rely on reproducible observations of empirical evidence when constructing, analyzing, and evaluating explanations of natural events and processes.

EXAMPLES

a. Know how to keep and have experience in keeping a journal or other record that accurately describes observations; that distinguishes actual observations from ideas, speculations, and opinions about what was observed; and that is understandable weeks or months later.

b. Review and evaluate articles from a variety of scientific journals and pseudo-scientific/non-scientific publications and determine if the information is based on empirical evidence.

c. Distinguish between personal opinion and evidence gathered by observation and analysis.

B. Scientific inquiry

1. Design and conduct scientific investigations in which hypotheses are formulated and tested.

EXAMPLES

a. Develop hypotheses that lead to if/then predictions and know that hypotheses leading to accurate predictions are tentatively accepted, while hypotheses that lead to inaccurate predictions are rejected or discarded.

b. Formulate and clarify the method(s) of investigation, anticipating difficulties or needs for special equipment, time schedules, expenses, safety precautions, etc.

c. Identify appropriate controls and variables in the investigation.

d. Collect, organize, display, and analyze data according to an orderly plan, using data tables, graphs, narrative descriptions, or other methods as appropriate.

e. Compare predictions from hypotheses to data, and revise or discard hypotheses as appropriate.

f. Present results and seek critiques from others.

g. Predict the effect on a dependent variable when an independent variable is altered.

C. Collaborative and safe working practices

1. Collaborate on joint projects.

EXAMPLE

a. Work in teams and share responsibilities, acknowledging, encouraging, and valuing contributions of all team members.

2. **Understand and apply safe procedures in the laboratory and field, including chemical, electrical, and fire safety and safe handling of live or preserved organisms.**

EXAMPLES
a. Use Materials Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) information and demonstrate safe laboratory practices.
b. Apply MSDS information to evaluate and guide safe practices in temporary storage and handling of chemicals in the classroom.
c. Apply safe handling procedures for live and preserved organisms.

3. **Demonstrate skill in the safe use of a wide variety of apparatuses, equipment, techniques, and procedures.**

EXAMPLE
a. Troubleshoot equipment and experimental set-ups under supervision and identify unsafe conditions or practices.

D. Current scientific technology

1. **Demonstrate literacy in computer use.**

EXAMPLE
a. Use a variety of hardware platforms and software applications effectively, including word processing, data analysis and statistics packages, detectors and data-gathering probes, and other peripheral equipment.

2. **Use computer models, applications, and simulations.**

EXAMPLE
a. Use computer models, simulations, databases, visualizations, spreadsheets, and other applications to describe, analyze, and synthesize data and explanatory descriptions of natural phenomena.

3. **Demonstrate appropriate use of a wide variety of apparatuses, equipment, techniques, and procedures for collecting quantitative and qualitative data.**

EXAMPLE
a. Select a device from a given assortment of measuring devices that is most appropriate for data collection and explain why that device was chosen.

E. Effective communication of scientific information

1. **Use several modes of expression to describe or characterize natural patterns and phenomena. These modes of expression include narrative, numerical, graphical, pictorial, symbolic, and kinesthetic.**

EXAMPLE
a. Translate information presented in any of these modes into any other of these modes of expression to produce equivalent statements.

2. **Use essential vocabulary of the discipline being studied.**

EXAMPLE
a. Define and use a basic set of technical terms correctly and in context for each discipline studied.

II. Foundation Skills: Scientific Applications of Mathematics

A. Basic mathematics conventions

1. **Understand the real number system and its properties.**

EXAMPLES
a. Calculate sums, differences, products, and quotients of real numbers.
b. Determine rates from magnitudes (e.g., speed from time and distance) and magnitudes from rates (e.g., the expected number of births if the birth rate and population size are known; the estimated age of an artifact from carbon-14 data).
c. Convert compound units (e.g., kilometers per hour into meters per second).
d. Calculate circumference and area of rectangles, triangles, and circles, and the volumes of rectangular solids.

2. Use exponents and scientific notation.

EXAMPLE
a. Calculate sums, differences, quotients, and products using scientific notation.

3. Understand ratios, proportions, percentages, and decimal fractions, and translate from any form to any other.

EXAMPLES
a. Calculate the relationships among common fractions, decimal fractions, and percentages.
b. Calculate what percentage one number is of another and take a percentage of any number (e.g., 10 percent off, 60 percent gain).
c. Find the reciprocal of any number.

4. Use proportional reasoning to solve problems.

EXAMPLE
a. Solve problems in which the result is expressed as a ratio or proportion of the starting conditions (e.g., predict genotype of parents if traits of offspring are known; starting from a known concentration, calculate the new concentration after serial dilutions; calculate doubling time of a population from growth rate).

5. Simplify algebraic expressions.

EXAMPLE
a. Determine by numeric substitution the value of simple algebraic expressions [e.g., the expressions aX+bY, a(A+B), and (A-B)/(C+D)].

6. Estimate results to evaluate whether a calculated result is reasonable.

EXAMPLES
a. Estimate familiar lengths, weights, and time periods.
b. Estimate distances and travel times from maps.
c. Estimate actual sizes of objects based on scale drawings.
d. Estimate probabilities of outcomes of familiar situations, either on the basis of history (e.g., the fact that a certain football team has won its opening game eight times in the last 10 years) or on the basis of the number of possible outcomes (e.g., there are six sides on a die).
e. Trace the source of any large disparity between the estimate and the calculated answer.
f. Figure out what the unit (e.g., seconds, square centimeters, dollars per tankful) of the answer will be from the inputs to the calculation.

7. Use calculators, spreadsheets, computers, etc., in data analysis.

EXAMPLES
a. Read and follow step-by-step instructions given in calculator manuals when learning new procedures.
b. Make up and write out simple algorithms for solving problems that take several steps.
c. Report the appropriate units with the numerical answer.
d. Judge whether an answer is reasonable by comparing it to an estimated answer.
e. Round off the number appearing in the answer to an appropriate number of significant figures.
f. Demonstrate competency in using scientific notation features on calculators.

B. Mathematics as a symbolic language

1. Carry out formal operations using standard algebraic symbols and formulae.

EXAMPLE
a. Solve for unknown variables in an algebraic equation (e.g., solve for gas pressure, volume, or temperature given an initial set of gas conditions).

2. Represent natural events, processes, and relationships with algebraic expressions and algorithms.

EXAMPLE
a. Translate a narrative into an algebraic expression (e.g., write an equation from a word problem).

C. Understand relationships among geometry, algebra, and trigonometry

1. Understand simple vectors, vector notations, and vector diagrams, and carry out simple calculations involving vectors.

EXAMPLES
a. Carry out simple mathematical operations such as those presented in pre-calculus courses (e.g., determining slopes of lines or rates of change).
b. Convert a numerical vector quantity (e.g., magnitude and direction) into a graphical vector representation.
c. Perform graphical vector addition and subtraction.

2. Understand that a curve drawn on a defined set of axes is fully equivalent to a set of algebraic equations.

EXAMPLES
a. Construct graphs from given equations.
b. Predict the shape of a curve without graphing.
c. Plot the values of a given algebraic equation for a reasonable set of numerical parameters.

3. Understand basic trigonometric principles, including definitions of terms such as sine, cosine, tangent, cotangent, and their relationship to triangles.

EXAMPLE
a. Use sine, cosine, tangent, etc., to carry out numerical and algebraic calculations using these terms.

4. Understand basic geometric principles.

EXAMPLES
a. Use geometric principles to solve problems dealing with molecular angles, optics, and surface area to volume ratios.
b. Compute angle values using various geometric principles including the sum of angles in a triangle, alternate interior angles, and similar triangles.

D. Scientific problem solving

1. Use dimensional analysis in problem solving.

EXAMPLES
a. Use dimensional analysis to facilitate setting up calculations and to judge whether a final solution is reasonable.
b. Convert complex metric units using dimensional analysis (e.g., kilograms per cubic meter to grams per cubic centimeter).

E. Scientific application of probability and statistics

1. Understand descriptive statistics.

EXAMPLES
a. Given a set of data, compute the mean, median, mode, range, standard deviation, standard error, and percent error.
b. Evaluate whether two or more data sets show significant differences by comparing means, standard deviations, and standard errors.
c. Use appropriate statistical tests to evaluate hypotheses.

F. Scientific measurement

1. Select and use appropriate Standard International (SI) units and prefixes to express measurements for real-world problems.

EXAMPLES
a. Know common SI prefixes (pico to tera), their abbreviations, and their associated powers of 10.
b. Use SI base units (e.g., kilograms, meters) and derived units (e.g., liters, joules, grams per cubic centimeter).
c. Understand the relationship and usage of SI and standard English units in daily measurements.

2. Use appropriate significant digits.

EXAMPLES

a. Know the rules for adding, subtracting, multiplying, and dividing measurements using the appropriate number of significant digits.
b. Apply an understanding of significant digits and estimated digits to evaluate and guide selection of appropriate measuring devices.
c. Make measurements using various devices and record data with the correct number of significant figures.
d. Distinguish between accuracy (i.e., closeness to true value), and precision (i.e., reproducibility).

3. Understand and use logarithmic notation (base 10).

EXAMPLES

a. Using log tables or calculators, determine the log of a number between 1 and 10, and determine the value of a number from its logarithm (base 10).
b. Express the value of the log (base 10) of a number greater than 10 or less than 1, using scientific notation.
c. Recognize, without the help of log tables or calculators, the log (base 10) of any power of 10.
d. Add or subtract numbers expressed as logs accurately to determine values represented.
e. Use logarithms for calculations involving numbers less than one or greater than 10 (i.e., numbers expressed with exponents of ten in scientific notation).
f. Calculate the pH of a given molar concentration of an acid or alkaline (basic) solution.

III. Foundation Skills: Scientific Applications of Communication

A. Scientific writing

1. Use correct applications of writing practices in scientific communication.

EXAMPLES

a. Construct word (narrative) descriptions of apparatuses, equipment, techniques and procedures, data, and other features of scientific investigations with sufficient clarity that a layman reader can comprehend and replicate the items or arrangements being described.
b. Write accurate and understandable lab reports and technical documents.
c. Prepare a summary or abstract of a technical article or report, extracting in brief form the pertinent information.
d. Use appropriate terminology and data expression to communicate information in a concise manner.
e. Give credit to original authors including online or electronic sources and never take credit for words that are not one's own.
f. Write a technical report including a bibliography and proper documentation of sources using a standard style.

B. Scientific reading

1. Read technical and scientific articles to gain understanding of interpretations, apparatuses, techniques or procedures, and data.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the contents of a technical or scientific article.
b. Explain the importance of a technical or scientific article.
c. Make reasonable conclusions or predictions from given scientific article data.

2. Set up apparatuses, carry out procedures, and collect specified data from a given set of appropriate instructions.

EXAMPLE

a. Follow a written procedure to set up and perform a lab activity.

3. Recognize scientific and technical vocabulary in the field of study and use this vocabulary to enhance clarity of communication.

EXAMPLE
a. Identify and define key scientific terminology from technical and scientific documents.

4. List, use and give examples of specific strategies before, during, and after reading to improve comprehension.

EXAMPLES
a. List strategies to use before reading, including: activate prior knowledge of the topic, gain a clear understanding of the goal or purpose of the reading, and analyze the way in which the material is structured.
b. List strategies to use during reading, including: focus attention on the text; anticipate and predict what information the text is likely to contain; monitor understanding by self-questioning and the use of strategies (e.g., mental imagery, paraphrasing, information in glossaries) to re-examine the text if comprehension fails; reread difficult passages or read ahead for additional clarification; seek outside help for clarification; and frequently self-monitor and summarize the information that has been gained.
c. List strategies to use after reading, including: summarize the major points in the text and use graphic organizers (e.g., concept maps, problem-solution diagrams, cycle diagrams) to organize terms and concepts from the text in a visual manner.

C. Presentation of scientific/technical information

1. Prepare and present scientific/technical information in appropriate formats for various audiences.

EXAMPLES
a. Make presentations using posters, spoken words, printed graphics, electronic applications (e.g., MS PowerPoint), and other formats.
b. Present data or explanations extemporaneously without word-by-word reading of a prepared text.
c. Answer questions generated by an oral presentation appropriately.

D. Research skills/information literacy

1. Use search engines, databases, and other digital electronic tools effectively to locate information.

EXAMPLE
a. Use electronic tools to locate relevant information.

2. Evaluate quality, accuracy, completeness, reliability, and currency of information from any source.

EXAMPLES
a. Distinguish relevant and reliable sources from other search results.
b. Develop referencing skills to find needed background information.

IV. Science, Technology, and Society

A. Interactions between innovations and science

1. Recognize how scientific discoveries are connected to technological innovations.

EXAMPLE
a. Give examples of technological innovations that resulted from various scientific discoveries.

B. Social ethics

1. Understand how scientific research and technology have an impact on ethical and legal practices.

EXAMPLES
a. Describe how scientific research and technology have an impact on ethical and legal practices in society.
b. Recognize that honest and complete reporting of data, and fair, logically valid interpretation of data are the hallmarks of good science, and consistently follow these practices.

2. Understand how commonly held ethical beliefs impact scientific research.

EXAMPLE
a. Discuss positive and negative influences of commonly held ethical beliefs on scientific practice.

C. History of science

1. Understand the historical development of major theories in science.

EXAMPLE
a. Describe and explain the significance of historical development of quantum theory, modern atomic theory, biological evolution, plate tectonics, etc.

2. Recognize the role of people in important contributions to scientific knowledge.

EXAMPLE
a. Describe the contribution of selected individuals who have made major contributions to particular disciplines.

V. Cross-Disciplinary Themes

A. Matter/states of matter

1. Know modern theories of atomic structure.

EXAMPLES
a. Describe the characteristics and typical locations of sub-atomic particles such as protons, neutrons, and electrons.
b. Describe what happens when an atom becomes an ion.

2. Understand the typical states of matter (solid, liquid, gas) and phase changes among these.

EXAMPLES
a. Explain the differences in volume, shape, and strength of attractive forces for each state of matter.
b. Predict changes in the behavior of a gas sample as pressure, volume, or temperature is changed.
c. Identify the conditions under which a compound will be solid, liquid, or gas from a given phase diagram of a compound.

B. Energy (thermodynamics, kinetic, potential, energy transfers)

1. Understand the Laws of Thermodynamics.

EXAMPLES
a. Express thermodynamic principles in mathematical or symbolic statements.
b. List and give examples of each law of thermodynamics.

2. Know the processes of energy transfer.

EXAMPLES
a. Cite specific examples of such transfer processes in biological, chemical, physical, and geological systems.
b. Compare and contrast kinetic and potential energy.

C. Change over time/equilibrium

1. Recognize patterns of change.

EXAMPLES
a. Describe examples of physical and biological systems that remain stable over time, as well as examples of systems that undergo change.
b. Describe feedback mechanisms that lead to stability in a system (homeostasis) and provide examples of such mechanisms.
c. Describe cyclic change in terms of frequency, amplitude (maximum and minimum values), duration, and controlling factors, and illustrate these descriptions with examples of real cycles.
d. Know that things can change in detail but remain the same in general (e.g., players are substituted in and out of the game but the team continues, individual cells are replaced but the organism remains alive), and give discipline-specific examples.
e. Know that in biological systems, present forms arise from the materials and forms of the past both at the individual level (growth/development) and at the population level (evolution/speciation), and in ways that can be explained. Describe examples that illustrate such events and processes.

f. Use graphs, symbolic equations, and other techniques for depicting and analyzing patterns of change.

D. Classification

1. Understand that scientists categorize things according to similarities and differences.

EXAMPLES

a. Correctly use nomenclature for classification.

b. Describe the characteristics of the different domains, kingdoms, and major phyla within the animal and plant kingdoms.

c. Understand the Periodic Table and the atomic characteristics on which it is based.

d. Know the major categories of minerals and describe characteristics that distinguish one from another.

e. Recognize various soil types and the various horizons in soil structure; describe characteristics that distinguish one from the other.

f. Know the Linnaean system of classification, taxonomy of organisms, and alternative classification systems such as cladistics.

g. Distinguish among elements, compounds, and mixtures.

E. Measurements and models

1. Use models to make predictions.

EXAMPLE

a. Create a model of a system and use that model to predict the behavior of a larger system.

2. Use scale to relate models and structures.

EXAMPLE

a. Create a model of a larger system, properly scaling the model.

3. Demonstrate familiarity with length scales from sub-atomic particles through macroscopic objects.

EXAMPLE

a. Compare the order of magnitude estimates for metric sizes of a variety of objects (e.g., atomic nucleus, atom, molecule, grain of sand, pinhead, fingernail, baseball, city, state, country, planet, star).

VI. Biology

A. Structure and function of cells

1. Know that although all cells share basic features, cells differentiate to carry out specialized functions.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe criteria for recognizing different functional cell types and give examples of such types including nervous, epithelial, muscle, and other cells.

b. Name and describe basic cell types found in living organisms.

c. Give examples of particular modifications of cells, and explain how these modifications are related to each type's function in an organism.

d. Recognize and describe major features that distinguish plant, animal, and fungal cells.

2. Explain how cells can be categorized into two major types: prokaryotic and eukaryotic, and describe major features that distinguish one from the other.

EXAMPLE

a. Describe or recognize major features that distinguish prokaryotic from eukaryotic cells.

3. Describe the structure and function of major sub-cellular organelles.

EXAMPLE

a. Describe or recognize the appearance or structure of ribosomes, cytoplasmic membrane, chromosomes, cell wall, eukaryotic nucleus, nucleolus, lysosomes, vacuoles, cytoskeleton, centrioles, cilia, flagella, Golgi apparatus, chloroplasts, mitochondria, and endoplasmic reticulum, and describe important functions of each.

4. **Describe the major features of mitosis and relate this process to growth and asexual reproduction.**

EXAMPLES
a. Draw, describe, and place in sequence the various stages of mitosis.
b. Identify the stages of mitosis when presented on a microscope slide, computer animation, or drawing during a practical lab exam.
c. Arrange pictures or word descriptions of the stages of mitosis into correct sequence and describe or explain any significant events occurring in each stage.

5. **Understand the process of cytokinesis in plant and animal cells and how this process is related to growth.**

EXAMPLE
a. Describe the major features and events of cytokinesis with pictures or word descriptions.

6. **Know the structure of membranes and how this relates to permeability.**

EXAMPLE
a. Describe and explain the processes of osmosis and diffusion, and explain how the structure of plasma membranes permits and influences these events.

B. Biochemistry

1. **Understand the major categories of biological molecules: lipids, carbohydrates, proteins, and nucleic acids.**

EXAMPLES
a. Describe the role of each type of biological molecule within a living system.
b. Identify a biological molecule based on its formula and structure.
c. Describe the major role of each biological molecule in biological structure and metabolism.

2. **Describe the structure and function of enzymes.**

EXAMPLES
a. Describe the environmental effects (e.g., pH, temperature) on enzyme activity and explain why these affect enzymes.
b. Give specific examples of enzymes and why they are important in the human body.
c. Describe the chemical structure of proteins, including amino acids, peptide bonds, and polypeptide formation.
d. Describe the effects of enzymes on reaction rates, including effects on activation energy requirements.

3. **Describe the major features and chemical events of photosynthesis.**

EXAMPLES
a. Explain the importance of chlorophyll.
b. Describe patterns of electron flow through light reaction events.
c. Describe significant features of the Calvin cycle.

4. **Describe the major features and chemical events of cellular respiration.**

EXAMPLES
a. Describe what Adenosine Triphosphate (ATP) is and its importance as an energy carrier molecule.
b. Describe major features of glycolysis, Krebs cycle, electron transport system, and chemiosmosis.

5. **Know how organisms respond to presence or absence of oxygen, including mechanisms of fermentation.**

EXAMPLES
a. Conduct lab experiments regarding fermentation, respiration, and photosynthesis.
b. Describe the role of oxygen in respiration and describe pathways of electron flow in the absence of oxygen.
c. Explain the advantages and disadvantages of fermentation and aerobic respiration.

6. **Understand coupled reaction processes and describe the role of ATP in energy coupling and transfer.**

EXAMPLE
a. Describe reactions that produce and consume ATP.

C. Evolution and populations

1. Know multiple categories of evidence for evolutionary change and how this evidence is used to infer evolutionary relationships among organisms.

EXAMPLE

a. Describe features of biogeography/plate tectonics, fossil record, metabolism, DNA/protein sequences, homology, embryology, artificial selection/agriculture, and antibiotic resistance that contribute to our understanding of evolutionary change.

2. Recognize variations in population sizes, including extinction, and describe mechanisms and conditions that produce these variations.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe mechanisms that produce variations in population sizes.

b. Recognize, describe, and explain typical patterns of change in population size (e.g., the logistic growth curve).

c. Describe particular examples of extinction and describe conditions that produced these extinctions (e.g., Permian, Cretaceous dinosaur, wooly mammoth, passenger pigeon).

d. Know that populations of organisms have changed, and continue to change over time, showing patterns of descent with modification from common ancestors to produce the organismal diversity observed today.

e. Describe general features of the history of life on Earth, including generally accepted dates and sequence of the geologic time scale and characteristics of major groups of organisms present during these time periods.

f. Describe mechanisms that produce change in populations from generation to generation (e.g., artificial selection, natural selection, genetic drift, mutation, recombination).

g. Describe and explain processes and major events in natural selection, genetic drift, mutation, etc., and distinguish these processes from each other.

D. Molecular genetics and heredity

1. Understand Mendel's laws of inheritance.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the laws of Mendelian genetics.

b. Predict outcomes of a variety of test crosses and be able to predict parental genotypes for offspring.

c. Use the laws of inheritance to carry out numerical calculations analyzing and predicting genetic characteristics of parents and offspring.

d. Read a "genetics problem" and identify the information needed to complete a Punnett square.

e. Determine phenotypes and genotypes of offspring from a given set of data about parental phenotypes and/or genotypes, expressing these features in numerical terms for cases of monohybrid and dihybrid crosses and other typical cases.

f. Determine phenotypes and genotypes of parents from a given set of data about offspring phenotypes and/or genotypes, expressing these features in numerical terms.

2. Know modifications to Mendel's laws.

EXAMPLE

a. Determine phenotypes and genotypes of offspring from a given data set about parental phenotypes and/or genotypes; express these features in numerical terms for cases of co-dominance, quantitative inheritance, sex-linked traits, and other typical cases.

3. Understand the molecular structures and functions of nucleic acids.

EXAMPLES

a. Research a genetic disorder and describe the cause of the disorder.

b. Describe in words or pictures the molecular structure of DNA, RNA, and proteins.

c. Describe in words or pictures the molecular events of replication, transcription, translation, and mutation.

d. Describe the events and processes of molecular genetics: DNA controls synthesis of several types of RNA, RNA molecules plus proteins cooperate to synthesize new proteins, and proteins control structure and metabolism of cells.

e. Describe the processes of electrophoresis and polymerase chain reaction, and explain their function in identifying DNA, RNA, and proteins.

4. Understand simple principles of population genetics and describe characteristics of a Hardy-Weinberg population.

EXAMPLES

a. Calculate phenotypes and genotypes of offspring populations from a given set of data about phenotypes and/or genotypes present in a population, using the Hardy-Weinberg equations.

b. Describe and explain features of a population that must be present in order for Hardy-Weinberg calculations to be accurate.

5. Describe the major features of meiosis and relate this process to Mendel's laws of inheritance.

EXAMPLES

a. Explain the events of meiosis and the significance of these events to maintain chromosomal numbers.

b. Explain how the events of meiosis produce the genetic effects described by Mendel's laws of inheritance.

c. Arrange pictures or word descriptions of the stages of meiosis into their correct sequence and describe or explain any significant events occurring in each stage.

d. Compare and contrast mitosis and meiosis.

E. Classification and taxonomy

1. Know ways in which living things can be classified based on each organism's internal and external structure, development, and relatedness of DNA sequences.

EXAMPLES

a. Explain the relationship between DNA sequences and physical characteristics.

b. Describe the characteristics of each taxon and explain the significance in separating organisms.

c. Distinguish similarities and differences among a given set of pictures or drawings of vertebrates during their development.

d. Describe species diversity and cladistics, including the types of evidence and procedures that can be used to construct diagrams (e.g., phylogenetic trees).

e. Construct cladograms and/or phylogenetic trees from simple data sets for major groups of organisms.

f. Determine the correct classification and taxonomy of organisms from narrative or pictorial descriptions.

F. Systems and homeostasis

1. Know that organisms possess various structures and processes (feedback loops) that maintain steady internal conditions.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe examples of organisms that possess various structures and processes (feedback loops) that maintain steady internal conditions.

b. Describe examples of homeostasis (e.g., temperature regulation, osmotic balance, glucose levels) and describe the major features of feedback loops that produce such homeostasis.

2. Describe, compare, and contrast structures and processes that allow gas exchange, nutrient uptake and processing, waste excretion, nervous and hormonal regulation, and reproduction in plants, animals, and fungi; give examples of each.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe common gas exchange systems in plants and animals including anatomical features and functions.

b. Describe common nutrient acquisition systems in plants, animals, and fungi, including anatomical features and functions.

c. Describe common waste excretion systems in plants and animals, including anatomical features and functions.

d. Describe common nervous/hormonal control systems in plants and animals, including anatomical features and functions.

e. Describe common reproductive systems in plants, animals, and fungi, including anatomical features and functions.

G. Ecology

1. Identify Earth's major biomes, giving their locations, typical climate conditions, and characteristic organisms.

EXAMPLE

a. Name and describe Earth's major biomes, including tundra, boreal forests, temperate deciduous forests, grasslands, deserts, tropical rain forests, estuaries and other wetlands, and marine biomes, including their typical locations, the typical organisms found in each, and important physical factors (e.g., temperature, rainfall rates) that produce these distribution patterns.

2. Know patterns of energy flow and material cycling in Earth's ecosystems.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe patterns of energy flow and nutrient cycling through ecosystems.

b. Describe and explain a trophic pyramid, including descriptions of typical organisms to be found at each trophic level in an ecosystem.

c. Describe patterns of energy flow and nutrient cycling through ecosystems including the role of microorganisms.

3. Understand typical forms of organismal behavior.

EXAMPLE

a. Describe and give examples of organismal behavior (e.g., fixed action patterns, releasers, fight-or-flight responses, territorial displays, circadian rhythms).

4. Know the process of succession.

EXAMPLE

a. Describe events and processes that occur in succession, including changes in organismal populations, species diversity, and life history patterns over the course of succession.

VII. Chemistry

A. Matter and its properties

1. Know that physical and chemical properties can be used to describe and classify matter.

EXAMPLES

a. Distinguish between physical properties (e.g., density, melting point) and chemical properties (e.g., ability to react, combustibility). Know that chemical changes create new substances (e.g., rusting), while physical changes do not (e.g., boiling).

b. Understand that, as an intrinsic property, density does not change as sample size is changed, and be able to perform density calculations.

2. Recognize and classify pure substances (elements, compounds) and mixtures.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe separation techniques for both mixtures and compounds.

b. Distinguish between homogeneous and heterogeneous mixtures.

c. Understand that, as an intrinsic property, density does not change as sample volume is changed, and be able to perform density calculations.

B. Atomic structure

1. **Summarize the development of atomic theory. Understand that models of the atom are used to help understand the properties of elements and compounds.**

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the discoveries of Dalton (atomic theory), Thomson (the electron), Rutherford (the nucleus), and Bohr (planetary model of the atom); understand how each discovery contributed to modern atomic theory.

b. Identify the masses, charges, and locations of the major components of the atom (protons, neutrons, and electrons); describe Rutherford's "gold foil" experiment that led to the discovery of the atomic nucleus; and describe Millikan's "oil drop" experiment that led to determining the charge on an electron.

c. Describe basic wave properties (calculate wavelength, frequency, or energy of light) and understand that electrons can be described by the physics of waves.

d. Explain the importance of quantized electron energy and its relationship to atomic emission spectra.

e. Understand the electron configuration in atoms (Aufbau principle, the Pauli exclusion principle, Hund's rule) and their connection with the periodic table.

C. Periodic table

1. **Know the organization of the periodic table.**

EXAMPLES

a. Identify periods and groups on the periodic table.

b. Identify metals, metalloids, and non-metals on the periodic table.

c. Distinguish between and describe patterns in electron configurations for representative elements, transition elements, inner-transition elements, and noble gases. Predict the common charges on the representative elements from the periodic table.

2. **Recognize the trends in physical and chemical properties as one moves across a period or vertically through a group.**

EXAMPLES

a. Define and describe the periodic trend: atomic radii, ionic radii, ionization energy, electron affinity, and electronegativity.

b. Use the periodic trends to compare the size and behavior of atoms and ions.

D. Chemical bonding

1. **Characterize ionic bonds, metallic bonds, and covalent bonds. Describe the properties of metals and ionic and covalent compounds.**

EXAMPLES

a. Draw Lewis dot structures for simple molecules, including simple hydrocarbons.

b. Use Valence Shell Electron Pair Repulsion (VSEPR) model to predict molecular shapes.

c. Describe nonpolar and polar covalent bonds. Use a chart of electronegativities to determine bond polarity.

d. Determine if a molecule is polar (contains a dipole moment).

E. Chemical reactions

1. **Classify chemical reactions by type. Describe the evidence that a chemical reaction has occurred.**

EXAMPLES

a. Write equations for chemical reactions using appropriate symbols and balance the equations by applying the Law of Conservation of Mass. Write net ionic equations.

b. Predict the products of a reaction that fall within the five general types of chemical reactions (synthesis, decomposition, single replacement, double replacement, and combustion).

c. Use an activity series to predict whether a single replacement reaction will occur.

d. Use solubility rules to determine the precipitate formed in a double replacement precipitation reaction.

2. Describe the properties of acids and bases and identify the products of a neutralization reaction.

EXAMPLES

a. Define pH and describe acid and base solutions in terms of pH. Use hydrogen ion or hydroxide ion concentrations to determine the pH of an acid or base solution.

b. Use both commercial and non-commercial indicators to identify acid, base, and neutral solutions in a lab experiment.

c. Distinguish between the Arrhenius and Brønsted definitions of acids and bases. Identify conjugate acid-base pairs.

d. Describe how a titration is performed and how this process can be used to determine the concentration of an unknown acid or base solution.

e. Measure and compare the pH of various common acids and bases (e.g., household cleaners, vinegar, citrus juice).

3. Understand oxidation-reduction reactions.

EXAMPLES

a. Differentiate between oxidation and reduction, and between oxidizing agent and reducing agent.

b. Understand the consequences of corrosion processes and define and describe the electroplating process.

c. Determine the oxidation number of any atom in an element, ion, or compound.

4. Understand chemical equilibrium.

EXAMPLES

a. Identify the factors that cause a shift in equilibrium (e.g., temperature, concentration, volume, pressure).

b. Explain LeChatelier's principle and use this principle to predict changes in the equilibrium position of a reaction.

5. Understand energy changes in chemical reactions.

EXAMPLES

a. Distinguish between endothermic and exothermic reactions. Draw energy diagrams for endothermic and exothermic reactions.

b. Describe the Law of Conservation of Energy.

6. Understand chemical kinetics.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe collision theory and use this theory to explain effects of concentration, temperature, and nature of reactants on reaction rate.

b. Define catalyst and describe how a catalyst affects a reaction rate.

F. Chemical nomenclature

1. Know formulas for ionic compounds.

EXAMPLE

a. Name and write formulas for binary and ternary ionic compounds, using Group A (representative) metals and Group B (transition) metals, including those containing common polyatomic ions (e.g., nitrate, sulfate, carbonate, ammonium, phosphate, hydroxide).

2. Know formulas for molecular compounds.

EXAMPLES

a. Name and write formulas for binary molecular compounds and acids.

b. Categorize a compound as ionic or molecular.

G. The mole and stoichiometry

1. Understand the mole concept.

EXAMPLE

a. Use Avogadro's number and molar mass to convert to moles of a substance. Determine the percent composition of a compound. Calculate the empirical formula of a compound from mass or percent composition data.

2. Understand molar relationships in reactions, stoichiometric calculations, and percent yield.

EXAMPLES

a. Construct mole ratios for a reaction to calculate the reactant amounts needed or product amounts formed in terms of moles or mass.

b. Calculate percent yield, theoretical yield, or actual yield for a reaction.

H. Thermochemistry

1. Understand the Law of Conservation of Energy and processes of heat transfer.

EXAMPLES

a. Distinguish among radiation, convection, and conduction as means of heat transfer.

b. Describe processes of heat transfer.

c. Perform calculations involving heat transfer, using specific heat and latent heat (phase changes).

2. Understand energy changes and chemical reactions.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe and give examples of renewable and non-renewable energy resources.

b. Describe endothermic and exothermic reactions.

c. Know that systems naturally tend to move in a direction that increases disorder or randomness (entropy).

I. Properties and behavior of gases, liquids, and solids

1. Understand the behavior of matter in its various states: solid, liquid, and gas.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe how gas pressure is affected by volume, temperature, and the addition of gas.

b. Describe the behavior of solids, liquids, and gases under changes in pressure.

2. Understand properties of solutions.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe factors affecting solubility, units of concentration, colligative properties, and colloids.

b. Calculate the molarity and molality of solutions.

c. Determine boiling point elevation and freezing point depression for a solution.

3. Understand principles of ideal gas behavior and kinetic molecular theory.

EXAMPLES

a. Use kinetic molecular theory to explain how gas pressure is affected by volume, temperature, and the addition of gas.

b. Distinguish between real and ideal gas behavior, and identify the criteria in the kinetic molecular theory that conflict with the properties of real gases.

4. Apply the concept of partial pressures in a mixture of gases.

EXAMPLE

a. Use Dalton's Law to determine the partial pressure of a gas in a mixture of gases.

5. Know properties of liquids and solids.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the properties of liquids (e.g., surface tension, capillary action).

b. Describe the structure of solids (e.g., crystal lattice structure, unit cell, amorphous solids).

6. Understand the effect of vapor pressure on changes in state; explain heating curves and phase diagrams.

EXAMPLES

a. Define boiling, freezing, sublimation, etc.

b. Explain heating curves and phase diagrams.

7. Describe intermolecular forces.

EXAMPLE

a. Distinguish between dispersion forces, dipole interactions, and hydrogen bonding. Identify the most important intermolecular force acting on a substance.

J. Basic structure and function of biological molecules: proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids

1. Understand the major categories of biological molecules: proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids.

EXAMPLE

a. Recognize each type of biological molecule by its structural formula, and describe simple chemical tests or procedures to detect, identify, or characterize each type.

K. Nuclear chemistry

1. Understand radioactive decay.

EXAMPLES

a. Identify the types of radioactive decay particles that occur, compare their properties (e.g., mass, charge, composition, penetrating ability), and write equations representing the decay processes.

b. Explain the concept of half-life for a radioisotope, and use this concept to determine the amount of a certain sample of radioisotope remaining after a period of time, given the length of the half-life.

c. Determine the length of time that has passed, given the remaining amount of radioisotope, the original amount of radioisotope, and the length of the half-life.

d. Explain how carbon-14 is used to date artifacts.

e. Compare and contrast the nuclear processes of fission and fusion.

VIII. Physics

A. Matter

1. Demonstrate familiarity with length scales from sub-atomic particles through macroscopic objects.

EXAMPLE

a. Compare order of magnitude estimates for metric sizes of a variety of objects (e.g., atomic nucleus, atom, molecule, grain of sand, pinhead, fingernail, baseball, city, state, country, planet, star).

2. Understand states of matter and their characteristics.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the states of matter in terms of volume, shape, and cohesive strength.

b. State the physical changes associated with a change in phase.

3. Understand the concepts of mass and inertia.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the concept of mass as a measurement of inertia.

b. Compare order of magnitude estimates for masses of a variety of objects (e.g., electron, grain of sand, pebble, baseball, person, car, planet, star).

4. Understand the concept of density.

EXAMPLES

a. Define density as the ratio of mass to volume. Apply the definition to calculate mass, volume, or density given two of the three quantities.

b. Calculate density of a homogeneous material and use it to identify the material.

5. Understand the concepts of gravitational force and weight.

EXAMPLES

a. Qualitatively and quantitatively describe Newton's Law of Gravitation and the factors that affect the gravitational force between two objects.

b. Describe weight as a force of attraction to a large body and make computations of weight (using W=mg).

c. Give examples to differentiate between mass and weight.

B. Vectors

1. Understand how vectors are used to represent physical quantities.

EXAMPLES

a. State several examples of scalar quantities.

b. State several examples of vector quantities.

c. Convert a numerical vector quantity (magnitude and direction) into a graphical vector representation.

2. Demonstrate knowledge of vector mathematics using a graphical representation.

EXAMPLES

a. Resolve a vector quantity (magnitude and direction) into perpendicular components using paper, a ruler, and a protractor.

b. Add and subtract various vectors using paper, a ruler, and a protractor.

3. Demonstrate knowledge of vector mathematics using a numerical representation.

EXAMPLES

a. Resolve a numerical vector quantity (magnitude and direction) into perpendicular components using trigonometric functions and a calculator.

b. Add and subtract various vectors using trigonometric functions and a calculator.

C. Forces and motion

1. Understand the fundamental concepts of kinematics.

EXAMPLES

a. State the definitions for displacement, distance, velocity, speed, and acceleration.

b. Solve problems involving displacement, distance, velocity, speed, and acceleration.

c. Solve one-dimensional kinematics problems for the case of constant acceleration.

d. Create and interpret graphs of one-dimensional motion (e.g., position vs. time, velocity vs. time).

e. Describe two-dimensional trajectory motion qualitatively and quantitatively.

f. Describe the concept of relative motion and define a frame of reference.

2. Understand forces and Newton's Laws.

EXAMPLES

a. State Newton's Laws of Motion and demonstrate understanding of their application through lab activities.

b. Solve for an unknown quantity using Newton's Second Law and the concept of equilibrium.

c. Distinguish qualitatively between static and kinetic friction, and describe their effects on the motion of objects.

3. Understand the concept of momentum.

EXAMPLES

a. Define and calculate momentum and impulse. Clearly indicate how momentum is a vector.

b. State the conditions under which momentum is conserved.

c. Describe the term "impulse" in terms of force, time, and momentum. Illustrate the principle of impulse by citing several examples.

d. Solve problems using impulse and the conservation of momentum.

D. Mechanical energy

1. Understand potential and kinetic energy.

EXAMPLES

a. Calculate potential energy values for various types of potential energy (gravitational, elastic, electrical).

b. Calculate kinetic energy values (translational, rotational).

c. Using a diagram of a pendulum or another energy conserving system, identify potential and kinetic energy at various locations.

2. Understand conservation of energy.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the conversion of potential energy into kinetic energy (and vice-versa) in closed systems for which only conservative forces are present.

b. Describe the conversion of energy in systems in which dissipative forces are present.

c. Describe the general conservation of energy.

3. Understand the relationship of work and mechanical energy.

EXAMPLES

a. Compute net work as the product of net force and displacement, as the change in kinetic energy, and as the negative change in potential energy.

b. Describe the concept of power and calculate average power.

c. Distinguish between energy and power qualitatively, and state the dimensional units for each.

E. Rotating systems

1. Understand rotational kinematics.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the relationships between the concepts and equations used for translational motion and those used for rotational motion.

b. Define qualitatively: angular displacement, angular velocity, and angular acceleration.

c. Complete computations including angular displacement, angular velocity, angular acceleration, tangential acceleration, and centripetal (radial) acceleration.

d. Use examples to illustrate differences between tangential acceleration and centripetal (radial) acceleration.

e. Explain why a net force (called centripetal) is required in order for an object to move in a circular path.

2. Understand the concept of torque.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the concept of torque and compute torque values for various situations.

b. Describe the concept of moment of inertia and compute moment of inertia values for various objects.

c. Perform calculations using Newton's Second Law of Motion as applied to rotation.

3. Apply the concept of static equilibrium.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the two conditions for which an object is in static equilibrium.

b. Construct an equation using the concept of static equilibrium and solve for an unknown quantity.

4. Understand angular momentum.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the concept of angular momentum.

b. Describe changes in angular velocity when moment of inertia changes.

F. Fluids

1. Understand pressure in a fluid and its applications.

EXAMPLES

a. Define pressure and make basic pressure computations using pressure=force/area in appropriate units.

b. Describe qualitatively and quantitatively how the pressure in a fluid changes with depth and explain the physical basis for the relationship.

c. Describe the cause of atmospheric pressure and its variations.

2. Understand Pascal's Principle.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe and calculate changes in fluid pressure when external pressure is applied, especially as observed in hydraulic systems.

b. Show how Pascal's Principle applies to hydraulic systems and calculate forces on both sides of a hydraulic system.

3. Understand buoyancy.

EXAMPLES

a. Define buoyant force and state Archimedes' Principle.

b. Draw all the forces acting on an object submerged in a fluid. Discuss the conditions for sinking and floating in terms of the forces in the diagram.

4. Understand Bernoulli's principle.

EXAMPLE
a. Qualitatively describe the relationship between fluid speed and fluid pressure in a closed system.

G. Oscillations and waves

1. Understand basic oscillatory motion and simple harmonic motion.

EXAMPLES
a. Identify examples of oscillatory motion.
b. Recognize examples of simple harmonic motion.

2. Understand the difference between transverse and longitudinal waves.

EXAMPLE
a. Describe the motion of the medium as compared to the wave motion for both transverse and longitudinal waves.

3. Understand wave terminology: wavelength, period, frequency, and amplitude.

EXAMPLES
a. Perform computations using the formula (wave speed)=(wavelength)*(frequency).
b. Describe wavelength, period, frequency, and amplitude, and identify each from various wave graphs.

4. Understand the properties and behavior of sound waves.

EXAMPLES
a. Describe the properties and behavior of sound including compressions, rarefactions, and travel through various media.
b. Compare and contrast sound and electromagnetic waves in terms of wave speed, wave type, wavelength, frequency, and medium.
c. Describe the apparent change in frequency of waves due to the motion of a source or a receiver (the Doppler Effect).

H. Thermodynamics

1. Understand the gain and loss of heat energy in matter.

EXAMPLES
a. Describe, qualitatively and quantitatively, the relationship between heat and change in temperature, including the effects of mass and specific heat.
b. Identify and compute the energy involved in changes of state.
c. Explain the relationships among evaporation, condensation, cooling, and warming.
d. Describe the transfer of heat by conduction, convection, and radiation.

2. Understand the basic laws of thermodynamics.

EXAMPLES
a. State and describe the laws of thermodynamics.
b. Describe qualitative applications of the laws of thermodynamics and relate each to the concept of conservation of energy.

I. Electromagnetism

1. Discuss electric charge and electric force.

EXAMPLES
a. Describe electrical repulsion and attraction.
b. State Coulomb's Law and use it to compute electrical force.
c. Describe the concept of an electric field.

2. Gain qualitative and quantitative understandings of voltage, current, and resistance.

EXAMPLES
a. Describe the concept of electric potential.
b. Describe the concept of electrical charge flow and what limits that flow.
c. Describe the concept of electrical resistance to charge flow.

3. Understand Ohm's Law.

EXAMPLES
a. Solve for unknown quantities using Ohm's Law.
b. Determine electrical resistance from graphs of voltage versus current.

4. Apply the concept of power to electricity.

EXAMPLE

a. Define electrical power as the product of current and voltage; perform simple calculations of power consumption.

5. Discuss basic DC circuits that include voltage sources and combinations of resistors.

EXAMPLES

a. Summarize the electrical characteristics (current, voltage, total resistance) of a circuit consisting of two or more resistors wired in series.

b. Summarize the electrical characteristics (e.g., current, voltage) of a circuit consisting of two or more resistors wired in parallel.

c. Compare the electrical characteristics (e.g., current, voltage) of a circuit consisting of two or more resistors wired in parallel with those of the same components wired in series.

6. Discuss basic DC circuits that include voltage sources and combinations of capacitors.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe what a capacitor is and how it works.

b. Summarize the electrical characteristics (e.g., current, voltage) of a DC circuit consisting of a battery and a capacitor.

c. Summarize the electrical characteristics (e.g., current, voltage) of a DC circuit consisting of a capacitor and a resistor wired in series.

7. Understand magnetic fields and their relationship to electricity.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the force experienced by a moving electric charge in a magnetic field.

b. Describe moving electrical charge as the source of magnetic fields.

c. Describe Faraday's Law and Lenz's Law.

d. Describe the source of magnetism in matter.

e. State the law of magnetic poles.

8. Relate electricity and magnetism to everyday life.

EXAMPLES

a. Explain how an electric motor works. State which electromagnetic laws or principles govern the workings of a motor.

b. Explain how an electric generator works. State which electromagnetic laws or principles govern the workings of a generator.

c. Make quantitative predictions of whether or not a circuit breaker will "trip" when a variety of electrical appliances are in use.

J. Optics

1. Know the electromagnetic spectrum.

EXAMPLES

a. Discuss the regions of the electromagnetic spectrum, including radio waves, microwaves, infrared, visible, ultraviolet, x-rays, and gamma rays.

b. Discuss visible light as part of the electromagnetic spectrum. Emphasize that light is an electromagnetic wave.

c. Recognize that electromagnetic waves are transverse waves and travel at the speed of light through a vacuum.

d. Compare and contrast transmission, reflection, and absorption of radiation.

2. Understand the wave/particle duality of light.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the behavior of light and why scientists have chosen to model it as both a particle and a wave.

b. Give a practical example that illustrates light acting as a wave. Give a practical example that illustrates light acting as a particle.

3. Understand concepts of geometric optics.

EXAMPLES

a. Predict the path of a reflected light ray by applying the law of reflection to both diffuse and specular reflection.

b. Define index of refraction. Predict the path of a light ray through a transparent material by application of Snell's Law.

c. Identify convex, concave, and plane mirrors.

d. Identify convex and concave lenses.

e. Discuss qualitatively the images formed by mirrors and single lenses.

f. Discuss qualitatively the images formed by combinations of mirrors and lenses (e.g., telescopes, microscopes, cameras).

IX. Earth and Space Sciences

A. Earth systems

1. Know the major features and characteristics of atmosphere, geosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe major components and interactions within the atmosphere: gas composition, temperatures at various levels, ozone formation, and breakdown.

b. Describe characteristics that identify and distinguish the core, mantle, and crust, including their locations, compositions, interactions with each other, and changes through time.

c. Describe major components and interactions within the hydrosphere (the global ocean and its components).

d. Describe major components and interactions within the biosphere, including major biogeochemical cycles (e.g., carbon cycle, oxygen-water cycle, nitrogen cycle, sulfur cycle, flow and storage of energy).

2. Understand relationships and interactions among atmosphere, geosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe interactions between oceans and climate.

b. Describe effects of catastrophic events (e.g., volcanoes, earthquakes) on Earth systems.

c. Describe impacts of the oceans on the Earth system (e.g., how the Earth's geologic history and present structure would have differed if the ocean had never formed).

d. Describe effects of biological activity on the atmosphere (e.g., CO_2 levels, O_2 levels).

e. Describe major effects of solar activity on the Earth's atmosphere and hydrosphere, including climate, ocean circulation, ozone formation, etc.

3. Possess a scientific understanding of the history of Earth's systems.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe methods and techniques for absolute and relative dating of geologic events and deposits.

b. Describe general features of the geological history of Earth, including generally-accepted dates and sequence of the geologic time scale, physical and chemical conditions prevailing on Earth at different times, and major extinction events among organisms during these time periods.

c. Explain how different surface processes (e.g., volcanism, erosion, tectonics, cratering) affect the planetary surface.

4. Utilize the tools scientists use to study and understand the Earth's systems.

EXAMPLE

a. Use remote sensing tools (e.g., maps, visualizations, satellites, GPS/GIS, seismographs, weather balloons, buoys) and the data they provide.

B. Sun, Earth, and moon system

1. Understand interactions among the sun, Earth, and moon.

EXAMPLE
a. Describe solar system processes that produce phases of the moon, solar and lunar eclipses, seasons, and tides.

2. Possess a scientific understanding of the formation of the Earth and moon.

EXAMPLE
a. Describe current scientific theories and evidence for the origin of Earth and its moon.

C. Solar system

1. Describe the structure and motions of the solar system and its components.

EXAMPLE
a. Identify and describe the major components of the solar system (e.g., star, planets, comets, dwarf planets, kuiper objects, asteroids).

2. Possess a scientific understanding of the formation of the solar system.

EXAMPLES
a. Describe the formation of the sun and the evidence that supports our understanding of this process.
b. Explain the differences between the formation of rocky and gaseous planets.

D. Origin and structure of the universe

1. Understand scientific theories for the formation of the universe.

EXAMPLES
a. Describe current scientific theories and evidence for the origin of the universe (the Big Bang) and formation of galaxies (Red Shift observations).
b. Describe the life cycle of stars using the Hertzsprung-Russell diagram.

2. Know the current scientific descriptions of the components of the universe.

EXAMPLES
a. Describe types of galaxies and the characteristics that distinguish them.
b. Describe general features of quasars and pulsars and the characteristics that distinguish them.

E. Plate tectonics

1. Describe the evidence that supports the current theory of plate tectonics.

EXAMPLES
a. Describe general features of the Earth's interior.
b. Describe the role of convection currents in plate motion.

2. Identify the major tectonic plates.

EXAMPLE
a. Locate and identify the major tectonic plates and plate boundaries on a map.

3. Describe the motions and interactions of tectonic plates.

EXAMPLE
a. Describe the geologic features that result from convergent, divergent, and transformed plate boundaries.

4. Describe the rock cycle and its products.

EXAMPLES
a. Identify common rocks and rock-forming minerals.
b. Classify and describe the formation of rocks (igneous, metamorphic, sedimentary).

F. Energy transfer within and among systems

1. Describe matter and energy transfer in the Earth's systems.

EXAMPLE
a. Describe Earth's principal sources of internal and external energy (e.g., radioactive decay, gravity, solar energy).

2. Give examples of effects of energy transfer within and among systems.

EXAMPLES
a. Describe energy sources and energy transfer processes (e.g., convection, conduction, radiation) that produce thunderstorms, hurricanes, tornadoes, and other weather events.
b. Provide examples of how the uneven heating of Earth influences global circulation patterns (e.g., currents, winds, weather).

c. Describe the effects of ocean currents on weather patterns.

d. Describe the effects of large impacts on geological structures and atmospheric conditions, and cite examples of evidence of large impacts in Earth's history.

X. Environmental Science

A. Earth systems

1. Recognize the Earth's systems.

EXAMPLE

a. Describe the characteristics that identify and distinguish the geosphere, atmosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere.

2. Know the major features of the geosphere and the factors that modify them.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the characteristics that identify and distinguish the core, mantle, crust, and tectonic plates, including their locations, compositions, interactions among them, and changes through time.

b. Describe processes of weathering, erosion, deposition, etc., that make up the rock cycle.

c. Describe factors such as earthquakes, volcanoes, and other natural disasters and their impact on the size and location of populations of organisms, and the habitats they occupy.

3. Know the major features of the atmosphere.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the physical and chemical characteristics that identify different regions of the atmosphere.

b. Describe the factors that influence weather and climate, including atmospheric circulation, Coriolis Effect, and atmosphere-ocean interactions.

4. Know the major features of the hydrosphere.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the composition and location of bodies of salt water and fresh water.

b. Describe patterns of ocean circulation, including currents and upwellings.

5. Be familiar with Earth's major biomes.

EXAMPLES

a. Name and describe Earth's major terrestrial and aquatic biomes, including their locations, the characteristic organisms found in each, and important physical factors (e.g., temperature, rain fall) that produce these distribution patterns.

b. Describe the adaptations of organisms found in each biome.

6. Describe the Earth's major biogeochemical cycles.

EXAMPLE

a. Describe the carbon, oxygen-water, sulfur, nitrogen, and phosphorus cycles, including the chemical forms of each element at each stage of the cycle, and the chemical patterns of winds and ocean currents and provide information about changes in these patterns during events such as El Niño/La Niña.

B. Energy

1. Understand energy transformations.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe patterns of winds and ocean currents and provide information about changes in these patterns during events such as El Niño/La Niña.

b. Describe how energy flows through the Earth's ecosystems while materials cycle repeatedly within these systems (e.g., food chains and webs, trophic levels, niches, predator-prey interactions, succession).

2. Know the various sources of energy for humans and other biological systems.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the major sources of energy, including fossil fuels, geothermal sources, wind energy, solar energy, nuclear energy, and others.

b. Describe methods and practices of energy conservation.

C. Populations

1. Recognize variations in population sizes, including human population and extinction, and describe mechanisms and conditions that produce these variations.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe and explain carrying capacity, cultural and economic influences, urbanization, distribution, loss of biodiversity, endangered plants and animals, and deforestation.

b. Explain how the demographic structure of a population, birth and death rates, doubling times, and demographic transitions affect or produce changes in population size and composition.

c. Explain how evolution through natural selection can result in changes in biodiversity through the increase or decrease of genetic diversity within a population.

D. Economics and politics

1. Name and describe major environmental policies and legislation.

EXAMPLE

a. Describe and explain the goals and provisions of the Clean Water Act, the Endangered Species Act, and other major environmental policies and legislation.

2. Understand the types, uses, and regulations of the various natural resources.

EXAMPLE

a. Name the major U.S. National Parks and Monuments, stating where each is located, and the important features of each that justify protection.

E. Human practices and their impacts

1. Describe the different uses for land (land management).

EXAMPLE

a. Describe features of landscape and geology that lead different locations to be used for different purposes (e.g., agriculture, mining, recreation, urban settlement).

2. Understand the use and consequences of pest management.

EXAMPLE

a. Describe major types of pesticides and herbicides, and other methods of controlling pests (e.g., biocontrol, genetically-modified organisms).

3. Know the different methods used to increase food production.

EXAMPLE

a. Describe the features that identify and distinguish intensive agriculture, sustainable agriculture, organic agriculture, and other food and fiber production methods, including genetically-modified organisms and livestock practices.

4. Understand land and water usage and management practices.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe forestry practices (e.g., tree plantations, fire management).

b. Describe rangeland management practices (e.g., grazing practices, conversion to grasslands, federal regulation).

c. Describe management of urban land development, transportation infrastructure, public lands, and land conservation options.

d. Describe regulation and management of mining practices.

e. Describe regulation and management of fishing practices.

5. Understand how human practices affect air, water, and soil quality.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the formation and effects of acid deposition, ozone depletion, greenhouse effect, and global warming.

b. Describe different methods of managing waste.

c. Describe the essential components and features of recycling, reuse, remediation, renew, landfills, wastewater, and water recycling.

Social Studies Standards

with performance indicators

I. Interrelated Disciplines and Skills

A. Spatial analysis of physical and cultural processes that shape the human experience

1. Use the tools and concepts of geography appropriately and accurately.

EXAMPLES

a. Identify features of the Earth's physical and cultural regions (e.g., landforms, bodies of water, linguistic patterns, hemispheric divisions).

b. Create a map from textual information to show movement of people and ideas across space and time.

c. Define the concepts of latitude and longitude and how they are used to determine location.

d. Use maps and diagrams to report physical, cultural, and demographic information from a spatial perspective.

2. Analyze the interaction between human communities and the environment.

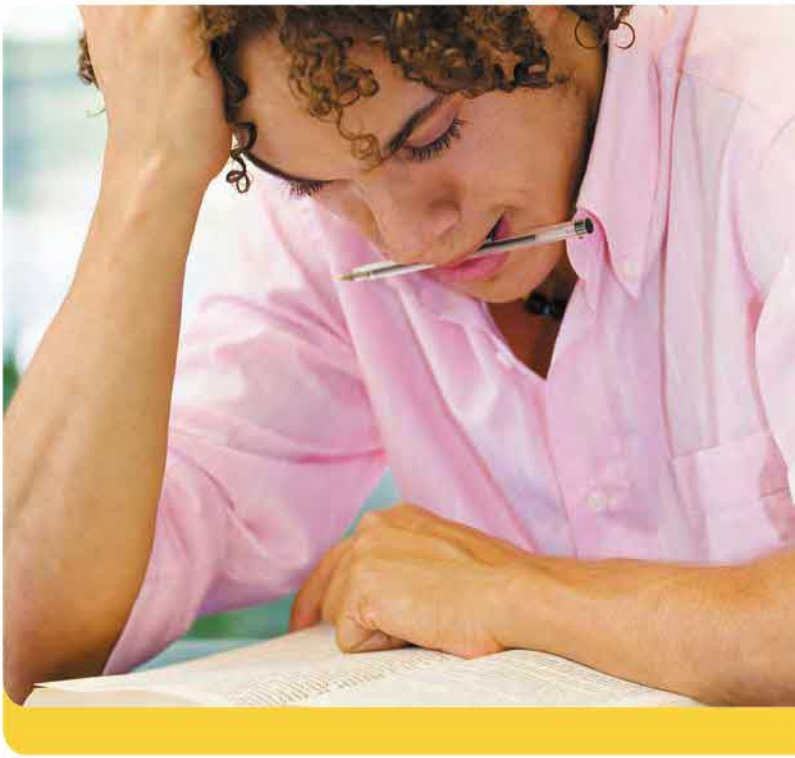
EXAMPLES

a. Compare agricultural and nomadic pastoral societies.

b. Explain the Industrial Revolution and analyze its impact on human societies and the growth of cities.

c. Examine the impact of human migration on culture and the environment.

3. Analyze how physical and cultural processes have shaped human communities over time.



EXAMPLES

a. Explain how climate has influenced human communities over time.

b. Identify barriers to human exchange (e.g., commercial, cultural, biological) in the past, explain efforts by human communities to overcome them, and analyze how these efforts have influenced historical developments.

c. Analyze how human activities (e.g., irrigation, land use policies) have altered the Earth's physical landscape.

4. Evaluate the causes and effects of human migration patterns over time.

EXAMPLES

a. Identify and explain shifts in urban population centers over time and space.

b. Trace the influence of human migration upon domesticated plant and animal distribution over space and time.

c. Explain how technology and economic forces can influence patterns of migration and population distribution.

5. Analyze how various cultural regions have changed over time.

EXAMPLES

a. Explain the impact of borderland regions (such as those of the United States and Mexico) on human interaction and cultural development.

b. Examine how human characteristics and cultural elements (e.g., race, ethnicity, language, religion) distinguish specific regions of the world from each other in the past and present.

6. Analyze the relationship between geography and the development of human communities.

EXAMPLES

a. Explain how desert cultures might develop differently from coastal cultures or others that have ready access to water.

b. Explain how significant physical features and environmental conditions have influenced the cultural, political, and economic characteristics of selected regions in the past and present.

B. Periodization and chronological reasoning

1. Examine how and why historians divide the past into eras.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the rationale for dividing U.S. history before and after particular dates (e.g., from 1865-1914).

b. Evaluate to what extent World War II can be described as a significant turning point in American history, examining such issues as the expansion of civil rights, the economic influences of the G. I. Bill, and the international role of the United States.

2. Identify and evaluate sources and patterns of change and continuity across time and place.

EXAMPLES

a. Examine how technology has affected culture and community (e.g., the impact of the automobile on the characteristics of cities such as Los Angeles and Houston).

b. Analyze the impact of immigration on the United States at different times in its history.

3. Analyze causes and effects of major political, economic, and social changes in U.S. and world history.

EXAMPLES

a. Examine the sources of the American Revolution and delineate the cultural and political forces that gave rise to the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution.

b. Examine how technology and ideas have been diffused from one region to another along historic trade routes and analyze their impact.

c. Examine how the discovery of oil in such countries as Saudi Arabia and Venezuela has effected economic, political, and cultural change.

C. Change and continuity of political ideologies, constitutions, and political behavior

1. Evaluate different governmental systems and functions.

EXAMPLES

a. Explain the key concepts of democracy expressed in the Declaration of Independence and how they shaped the government and culture of the United States.

b. Compare the Articles of Confederation and the U. S. Constitution and the different views of governance they represent.

c. Distinguish between different systems of government such as fascism, socialism, and Communism, and give examples of each.

d. Explain differences between the governmental system of the United States and other countries (e.g., Canada, the United Kingdom, China).

2. Evaluate changes in the functions and structures of government across time.

EXAMPLES

a. Explain how major historical events such as wars and social and political movements have affected the functions and structure of governments.

b. Analyze how economic and technological developments have changed the function and structure of governments.

c. Delineate and explain several changes to the U.S. Constitution in response to political and social movements.

d. Examine the effects of U.S. court decisions on the Civil Rights Movement over the last 150 years.

e. Analyze the formation and role of key political parties in U.S. history.

f. Consider to what extent political events influence Supreme Court appointments and decisions.

3. Explain and analyze the importance of civic engagement.

EXAMPLES

a. Identify three extraordinary examples of civic responsibility in American history and evaluate their impact on American culture.

b. Explain why high levels of civic participation are essential in democratic societies.

c. Examine the emergence and impact of civil disobedience in different societies and different historical moments.

D. Change and continuity of economic systems and processes

1. Identify and evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of different economic systems.

EXAMPLES

a. Examine the role of the free enterprise system in the U.S. economy and its general impact on American culture.

b. Compare and contrast a traditional, command, and market economy and give examples of the strengths and weaknesses of each.

c. Explain the influence of mercantilism on European colonization practices and analyze its influence on the development of the American colonies.

d. Identify and evaluate examples of government intervention in the marketplace intended to address market failure.

e. Describe how the New York Stock Exchange works and the central role it plays in the U.S. economy.

2. Analyze the basic functions and structures of international economics.

EXAMPLES

a. Explain how changes in a country's economic situation affect its foreign exchange rate and its trade relationships with other countries.

b. Analyze the impact of free trade between countries, examining not only economic effects but cultural and political ones as well.

c. Explain the functions of international economic organizations such as the World Bank, the International Monetary Fund, and the World Trade Organization.

E. Change and continuity of social groups, civic organizations, institutions, and their interaction

1. Identify different social groups (e.g., clubs, religious organizations) and examine how they form and how and why they sustain themselves.

EXAMPLE

a. Identify at least three social groups or civic organizations in your community and analyze the role they play in shaping social relations, public values, and personal identity.

2. **Define the concept of socialization and analyze the role socialization plays in human development and behavior.**

EXAMPLES
a. Identify the major agents of socialization and how they influence individual identity.
b. Analyze how popular culture (e.g., film, television, music) shape public attitudes.

3. **Analyze how social institutions (e.g., marriage, family, churches, schools) function and meet the needs of society.**

EXAMPLES
a. Analyze how American universities have played a central role in the formation of American culture and character.
b. Compare and contrast the present-day functions of religious institutions in the United States with those in other parts of the world.
c. Compare and contrast the role of the family in different cultures.

4. **Identify and evaluate the sources and consequences of social conflict.**

EXAMPLES
a. Identify and analyze how different religious values have led to social conflict in different regions of the world.
b. Explain how modern governments have attempted to reduce social conflict and evaluate the effectiveness of these efforts.

F. Problem-solving and decision-making skills

1. **Use a variety of research and analytical tools to explore questions or issues thoroughly and fairly.**

EXAMPLES
a. Design a research project that analyzes various points of view on a current controversial issue, such as global climate change.
b. Use both primary and secondary sources to develop a group presentation that analyzes the causes of the U.S. Civil War from the perspectives of residents of both the North and the South.
c. Use both primary and secondary sources to analyze the actions of Abraham Lincoln to end the Civil War and restore national unity.
d. Collect and present visual images (e.g., photographs, paintings, illustrations) that trace shifting attitudes toward women in American culture and analyze changes.
e. Use maps and graphs to compare levels of economic development and standards of living in various countries and suggest reasons for any disparities.

2. **Analyze ethical issues in historical, cultural, and social contexts.**

EXAMPLES
a. Examine changes over time in American ethical conventions regarding the expression of views on race, ethnicity, and gender.
b. Identify and evaluate ethical guidelines in professional circumstances such as the practice of law and medical research.
c. Evaluate how science and technology have raised concerns about ethical issues, such as the right of privacy.
d. Identify either a national organization or an institution that seeks to promote ethical behavior, and analyze its success and impact.

II. Diverse Human Perspectives and Experiences

A. Multicultural societies

1. **Define a "multicultural society" and consider both the positive and negative qualities of multiculturalism.**

EXAMPLES
a. Consider whether the United States is a multicultural society and whether multiculturalism is compatible with the principle, "One nation under God."
b. Compare the experience of American multiculturalism with that of other countries with long experiences of immigration.

c. Analyze the sources of violent cultural conflict in several countries and assess whether these cultural differences can be resolved peacefully.

2. Evaluate the experiences and contributions of diverse groups to multicultural societies.

EXAMPLES

a. Describe the contributions of various immigrant groups to the culture of the United States.

b. Trace the growth of minority religious populations in various regions of the world and examine their impact.

B. Factors that influence personal and group identities (e.g., race, ethnicity, gender, nationality, institutional affiliations, socioeconomic status)

1. Explain and evaluate the concepts of race, ethnicity, and nationalism.

EXAMPLES

a. Explain how the concepts of race and ethnicity have evolved in the United States and consider where we stand in regard to becoming a "color-blind" and "hyphenless" nation.

b. Evaluate the concepts of "assimilation" and "acculturation" and determine the impact of each on efforts to preserve American identity.

c. Explain how national identity is distinct from both racial and ethnic identities and consider whether it is possible to hold multiple identities simultaneously.

d. Analyze how national identities are likely to be affected by globalization.

2. Explain and evaluate the concept of gender.

EXAMPLES

a. Trace changes in notions of gender in U.S. history and explain how those changes have led to the expansion of women's roles.

b. Compare and contrast economic opportunities for women in various regions of the world.

3. Analyze diverse religious concepts, structures, and institutions around the world.

EXAMPLES

a. Explain similarities and differences between Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.

b. Use maps to show how religions have diffused across time and space.

c. Describe the roles that different religious groups played in the founding of the United States.

4. Evaluate how major philosophical and intellectual concepts influence human behavior or identity.

EXAMPLES

a. Trace the origins of philosophical concepts such as freedom of religion, inalienable rights, and the pursuit of happiness, and analyze their influence in the founding of the United States.

b. Identify and explain the founding philosophical concepts of various countries and societies.

c. Evaluate the influence of the Protestant Ethic on various countries, including the United States.

5. Explain the concepts of socioeconomic status and stratification.

EXAMPLES

a. Define the concept of class and consider its relationship to race and ethnicity in American history.

b. Describe the impact of poverty on various measures of economic and social success (e.g., education, social mobility, access to health care).

c. Define the concept of caste and analyze its legacy in various societies.

6. Analyze how individual and group identities are established and change over time.

EXAMPLES

a. Explain how certain religious, political, and philosophical traditions have shaped American identity over time.

b. Create a visual presentation that demonstrates the changing depiction by the media of social identities.

c. Analyze how various court decisions or governmental initiatives have shaped individual or group identities over time.

III. Interdependence of Global Communities

A. Spatial understanding of global, regional, national, and local communities

1. Distinguish spatial patterns of human communities that exist between or within contemporary political boundaries.

EXAMPLES

a. Create a map that identifies areas and regions around the world where major world religions have a significant following.

b. Create a map that demonstrates the linguistic diversity of multilingual countries.

2. Connect regional or local developments to global ones.

EXAMPLES

a. List and explain the significance of various technologies developed in a specific location that ultimately shaped world history.

b. Analyze how international events can influence regional or local politics and popular culture.

c. Create a visual presentation to reflect either a regional or local area's global economic connections (e.g., worldwide distribution of local products).

d. Analyze how decisions made by multinational institutions (e.g., OPEC, the International Monetary Fund, the United Nations) affect regional or local circumstances around the world.

3. Analyze how and why diverse communities interact and become dependent on each other.

EXAMPLES

a. Analyze how contact between formerly separate regions has altered societies and their world views.

b. Analyze the causes and long-term impact of immigration from a given region to a given country.

B. Global analysis

1. Apply social science methodologies to compare societies and cultures.

EXAMPLES

a. Compare and contrast the governing policies of the British and Spanish empires over time, explaining how each sought to sustain order and stability.

b. Compare and contrast the historic use of forced labor in various societies.

c. Examine the roots and consequences of decolonization in Africa over the last 100 years.

d. Examine world population trends and recommend ways to reduce infant mortality rates in poor countries.

e. Use a variety of sources and methods to hypothesize the possible economic, political, and cultural impact of globalization on multiple regions of the world over the next 50 years.

IV. Analysis, Synthesis, and Evaluation of Information

A. Critical examination of texts, images, and other sources of information

1. Identify and analyze the main idea(s) and point(s) of view in sources.

EXAMPLES

a. Read an editorial or opinion column from a major newspaper, periodical, or Internet blog, identify the author's main idea(s) and point(s) of view, and evaluate the credibility of evidence used.

b. Evaluate the message and the techniques used to influence public opinion in a variety of media (e.g., film, television, Internet, editorial cartoons).

2. Situate an informational source in its appropriate contexts (contemporary, historical, cultural).

EXAMPLES

a. Analyze a film's presentation of a historical event and the factors influencing this interpretation.

b. Analyze a novel's presentation of a historical event and the factors influencing this interpretation.

c. Examine the coverage of an important event in several major newspapers (e.g., *The New York Times*, *The Washington Post*, *The Wall Street Journal*) and analyze differences in perspective.

3. Evaluate sources from multiple perspectives.

EXAMPLES

a. Examine the U. S. Constitution as a living document and why it has been subject to different interpretations.

b. Analyze the Equal Rights Amendment and explain why it generated controversy in the United States.

c. Examine the founding of the United Nations and use sources from different countries to prepare a presentation on its effectiveness at accomplishing its original mission.

4. Understand the differences between a primary and secondary source and use each appropriately to conduct research and construct arguments.

EXAMPLES

a. Identify and collect credible and high quality primary and secondary sources that are germane to a given topic.

b. Create an argument (e.g., an essay, letter to the editor, verbal presentation) that uses relevant primary sources.

5. Read narrative texts critically.

EXAMPLES

a. Preview book-length texts by reading introductory material and examining organizational strategies and sources to determine key questions and issues explored.

b. Write a review of a social science text that evaluates the main arguments and the quality of supporting evidence. Conclude with any questions and points of clarification needed to understand the argument.

6. Read research data critically.

EXAMPLES

a. Analyze the results of a public opinion poll noting the size of the polling sample, the margin of error, the manner in which questions were constructed, and the respondent categories.

b. Examine data in any research document carefully to ensure that collected data were gathered in conformity with high standards of research, and that borrowed data came from respected sources, such as the U.S. Census Bureau.

B. Research and methods

1. Use established research methodologies.

EXAMPLES

a. Propose or present theories only when they are supported by extensive credible research and when other possible theories have been eliminated by the evidence.

b. Understand the concept of independent and dependent variables and apply it correctly in developing hypotheses regarding social phenomena (e.g., crime, divorce rates, rates of population growth).

2. Explain how historians and other social scientists develop new and competing views of past phenomena.

EXAMPLES

a. Compare and contrast two works of history that disagree over the causes of the Cold War rivalry between the United States and the Soviet Union, and explain how the authors came to different conclusions.

b. Demonstrate, using specific examples, how historians or other social scientists can come to different perceptions and conclusions about historical events, such as the Great Depression, by using different types of sources and data.

c. Analyze a specific event based on the works of various social scientists and develop an essay that demonstrates points of contention and agreement among these scholars.

3. Gather, organize, and display the results of data and research.

EXAMPLES

a. Display relative quantitative or cartographic information when presenting research analysis in appropriate fashion, such as databases, spreadsheets, GIS, image analysis tools, or graphs.

b. Create, administer, and report on a survey of fellow classmates' positions on an issue.

c. Examine the voting data for particular elections and analyze aspects of voter activity.

4. Identify and collect sources.

EXAMPLES

a. Collect credible primary and secondary sources that provide various points of view on a selected topic.

b. Use a library database to identify key academic journals relevant to the research question at hand.

c. Create an annotated bibliography on a specific topic.

C. Critical listening

1. Understand and interpret presentations (e.g., speeches, lectures, informal presentations) critically.

EXAMPLES

a. Analyze a speech of historical importance (such as Lincoln's Gettysburg Address, Ronald Reagan's 1987 Brandenburg Gate speech, or Martin Luther King, Jr.'s "I Have a Dream" speech) and summarize its main points.

b. Listen to a lecture and write down questions that require clarification, either by consulting the lecturer or other students.

c. Listen to a lecture and connect the new information with previously studied topics.

D. Reaching conclusions

1. Construct a thesis that is supported by evidence.

EXAMPLES

a. Develop a thesis statement, outline, and organizational strategy that will be used to support the thesis in a written paper.

b. Utilize the conventions of the discipline and a variety of sources to write a research paper on a topic germane to a given course.

2. Recognize and evaluate counter arguments.

EXAMPLES

a. Write a short paper advocating a specific cause or action on an important national issue, such as federal immigration policy. Acknowledge counterarguments and explain why your position is preferable to the counterargument(s). Cite evidence that strengthens your argument.

b. Identify and summarize relevant primary or secondary sources that pose contradictory arguments on an issue.

V. Effective Communication

A. Clear and coherent oral and written communication

1. Use appropriate oral communication techniques depending on the context or nature of the interaction.

EXAMPLES

a. Debate the pros and cons of a research question.

b. Prepare for and actively participate in a class discussion on a historical conflict.

2. Use conventions of Standard Written English.

EXAMPLES

a. Utilize standard written English in formal writing assignments and proofread to correct grammar, spelling, and punctuation errors.

b. Share drafts of writing assignments with teachers, parents, or other students, and then revise as appropriate.

B. Academic integrity

1. Attribute ideas and information to source materials and authors.

EXAMPLES

a. Identify ethical issues and consequences surrounding plagiarism.

b. Demonstrate knowledge of copyright and fair use laws by adherence to these laws in all assignments.

c. Reference research material using appropriate citation/referencing styles (e.g., *The Modern Language Handbook for Writers of Research Papers*, *The University of Chicago Manual of Style*).

d. Write an essay that includes citations of both paraphrased material and directly quoted material.

e. Identify the code of conduct involving academic honesty at your school, a local college, or university, and list several examples of what constitutes a violation of this code and the punishment for violating it.

f. Explain why an academic integrity standard is necessary and the consequences of violating it.

Cross-Disciplinary Standards

with performance indicators

I. Key Cognitive Skills

A. Intellectual curiosity

1. Engage in scholarly inquiry and dialogue.

EXAMPLES

a. Identify what is known, not known, and what one wants to know in a problem.

b. Conduct investigations and observations.

c. Cite examples or illustrations in which a clear-cut answer cannot be reached.

2. Accept constructive criticism and revise personal views when valid evidence warrants.

EXAMPLES

a. Articulate a point of view and provide valid evidence to support findings.

b. Demonstrate willingness to take intellectual risks by investigating novel, controversial, or unpopular opinions or conclusions.

c. Examine alternative points of view, taking different roles to defend, oppose, and remain neutral on issues.

d. Recognize conflicting information or unexplained phenomena.

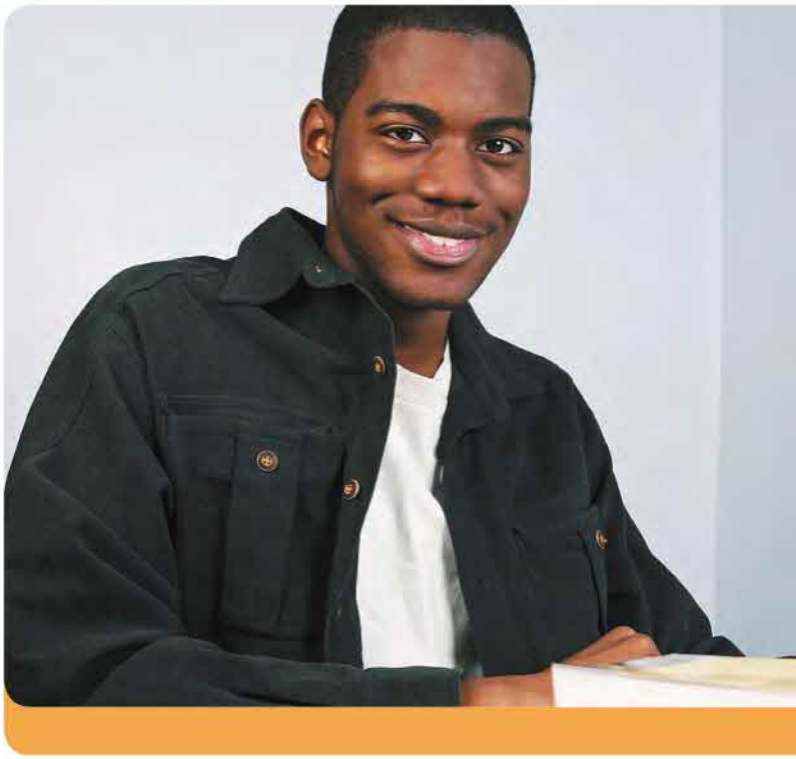
B. Reasoning

1. Consider arguments and conclusions of self and others.

EXAMPLES

a. Know and apply logic to analyze patterns and descriptions and to evaluate conclusions.

b. Cite valid examples or illustrations that support the conclusions.



c. Question whether the claims and conclusions of self and others are supported by evidence.

d. Identify counter examples to disprove a conclusion.

2. Construct well-reasoned arguments to explain phenomena, validate conjectures, or support positions.

EXAMPLES

a. Participate in a debate that is based on facts and has a logical structure.

b. Construct a visual presentation, including hypothesis, data, results, and conclusion.

c. Write a paper that addresses counter-arguments to advocated positions.

d. Recognize and apply techniques of statistical or probabilistic analysis to judge reliability of information.
e. Organize an argument separating fact from opinion.

3. Gather evidence to support arguments, findings, or lines of reasoning.

EXAMPLES
a. Use different kinds of data (e.g., case studies, statistics, surveys, documents) to support an argument.
b. Evaluate evidence in terms of quality and quantity.
c. Describe limitations of data collection methods.

4. Support or modify claims based on the results of an inquiry.

EXAMPLES
a. Refine claims and adjust a position in response to inquiry.
b. Review and check strategies and calculations, using alternative approaches when possible.

C. Problem solving

1. Analyze a situation to identify a problem to be solved.

EXAMPLES
a. Represent and/or restate the problem in one or more ways (e.g., graph, table, equation), showing recognition of important details and significant parameters.
b. Break complex problems into component parts that can be analyzed and solved separately.
c. Apply previously learned knowledge to new situations.
d. Analyze a media report, identify any misuse of statistics, and suggest ways to more accurately depict this information.

2. Develop and apply multiple strategies to solve a problem.

EXAMPLES
a. Use a range of standard methods, devices, techniques, and strategies to gather and analyze information.
b. Use knowledge gained from other subject areas to solve a given problem.

3. Collect evidence and data systematically and directly relate to solving a problem.

EXAMPLES
a. Use general and specialized reference works and databases to locate sources.
b. Collect evidence and data directly related to solving the problem and eliminate irrelevant information.
c. Produce charts, graphs, and diagrams accurately, including scale, labeling, units, and organization.
d. Present the collected data visually, describe the data collection procedure, and defend choosing that procedure over other possibilities.

D. Academic behaviors

1. Self-monitor learning needs and seek assistance when needed.

EXAMPLES
a. Ask questions to check for understanding or to clarify information.
b. Use a systematic method for recording, storing, and organizing materials and resources; avoid haphazard or messy accumulation of information.

2. Use study habits necessary to manage academic pursuits and requirements.

EXAMPLES
a. Manage time effectively to complete tasks on time.
b. Demonstrate accurate note-taking.
c. Use the appropriate level of detail necessary to complete an assigned task.
d. Balance academic and non-academic activities to successfully participate in both.

3. Strive for accuracy and precision.

EXAMPLES
a. Collect and report experimental data carefully and correctly.
b. Produce charts, graphs, and diagrams accurately, including scale, labeling, units, and organization.
c. Eliminate irrelevant information from an assignment.

4. **Persevere to complete and master tasks.**

EXAMPLES
a. Persevere until a task is completed by working even when faced with uncertainty or open-ended assignments.
b. Seek assistance when needed to complete the assignment.
c. Recognize when a task is completed.

E. Work habits

1. **Work independently.**

EXAMPLES
a. Plan a project, establish its parameters, and complete it with minimal supervision, seeking assistance accordingly.
b. Follow directions or procedures independently.
c. Complete assignments outside the classroom setting in a timely manner.

2. **Work collaboratively.**

EXAMPLES
a. Work collaboratively with students from various cultural and ethnic backgrounds.
b. Distinguish between situations where collaborative work is appropriate and where it is not.
c. Work in small groups to investigate a problem or conduct an experiment.

F. Academic integrity

1. **Attribute ideas and information to source materials and people.**

EXAMPLES
a. Document the work of others, giving credit where credit is due and never claim credit for work that is not one's own.
b. Use standard bibliographic and reference citation formats, choosing the style appropriate to the subject and the audience.
c. Define plagiarism and articulate the consequences of academic dishonesty.

2. **Evaluate sources for quality of content, validity, credibility, and relevance.**

EXAMPLES
a. Verify validity of a source within a submitted work.
b. Compare and contrast coverage of a single topic from multiple media sources.

3. **Include the ideas of others and the complexities of the debate, issue, or problem.**

EXAMPLES
a. Present multiple perspectives of an issue.
b. Represent accurately the data, conclusions, or opinions of others.

4. **Understand and adhere to ethical codes of conduct.**

EXAMPLES
a. Follow copyright laws and restrictions.
b. Use technology responsibly (e.g., avoiding malice, misrepresentation, or misleading use of information).

II. Foundational Skills

A. Reading across the curriculum

1. **Use effective prereading strategies.**

EXAMPLES
a. Use the title, knowledge of the author, and place of publication to make predictions about a text.
b. Use a table of contents to preview a text and understand its design.
c. Scan headline sections or other division markers, graphics, or sidebars to form an overview of a text.

2. **Use a variety of strategies to understand the meanings of new words.**

EXAMPLES
a. Use context clues, including definitions, examples, comparison, contrast, cause and effect, and details provided in surrounding text.
b. Consult references (e.g., dictionary, thesaurus) effectively.
c. Understand notation specific to discipline (e.g., mathematical notation, scientific symbols).

3. Identify the intended purpose and audience of the text.

EXAMPLES

a. Predict purpose and audience of a text based on the title, preface, and other features of a text.
b. Explain how the language of an effective text targets an intended audience.
c. Explain the importance of a technical and/or scientific article.

4. Identify the key information and supporting details.

EXAMPLES

a. Outline a chapter of an informational text.
b. Summarize the major points in a text, and use graphic organizers (e.g., concept maps, diagrams) to organize ideas and concepts in a visual manner.
c. Analyze connections between major and minor ideas.
d. Identify and define key terminology from technical and/or scientific documents.

5. Analyze textual information critically.

EXAMPLES

a. Identify faulty premises in an argument.
b. Identify stated and implied assumptions.
c. Identify conclusions unsupported by sufficient evidence in informational texts.
d. Use inductive and deductive reasoning.
e. Draw conclusions based on evidence, support, or data through logical reasoning.
f. Compare a primary source and an interpretation in a textbook.

6. Annotate, summarize, paraphrase, and outline texts when appropriate.

EXAMPLES

a. Outline an informational or literary text.
b. Annotate text for comprehension and analysis.
c. Summarize an article to demonstrate comprehension.
d. Paraphrase a writer's ideas or findings.

7. Adapt reading strategies according to structure of texts.

EXAMPLES

a. Identify a variety of textual forms and genres (e.g., long and short texts) and adapt reading strategies accordingly.
b. List strategies to use during reading, including:
   - Anticipate and predict what information the text is likely to contain.
   - Monitor understanding by self-questioning.
   - Use strategies (e.g., mental imagery, paraphrasing, information in glossaries) to re-examine the text if comprehension fails.
   - Reread difficult passages.
   - Read ahead for additional clarification.
   - Seek assistance for clarification.
   - Self-monitor and summarize the information gained.
c. Explain how form or genre communicates meaning.

8. Connect reading to historical and current events and personal interest.

EXAMPLE

a. Locate an article or source that relates to a class topic and explain the relevance.

B. Writing across the curriculum

1. Write clearly and coherently using standard writing conventions.

EXAMPLES

a. Prepare a topic proposal that specifies a purpose and justifies the choice of audience to achieve that purpose.
b. Craft a thesis statement that articulates a position and list relevant evidence and examples in logical groupings.
c. Use symbols, diagrams, graphs, and words to communicate ideas.
d. Use appropriate terminology and data expression to communicate information in a concise manner.

e. Use a variety of reference guides for citation conventions, grammar, mechanics, and punctuation.

2. Write in a variety of forms for various audiences and purposes.

EXAMPLES

a. Present an argument supported by relevant evidence, examples, and counterarguments.
b. Prepare a summary or abstract of a journal article or report, extracting in brief form the pertinent information.
c. Evaluate articles by analyzing the study design, data source, graphical representation of data, and analyzed data results reported (or not reported).
d. Write a reflection about the process selected to conduct research or solve a problem.
e. Write accurate and understandable lab reports and technical documents.

3. Compose and revise drafts.

EXAMPLES

a. Submit a writing assignment to be proofread by a teacher, parent, or other student. Revise the paper, incorporating constructive criticism when appropriate.
b. Edit text for correct spelling, capitalization, and punctuation.
c. Edit for appropriate tense and voice.
d. Edit for correct word use.
e. Use a variety of reference guides for citation conventions, grammar, mechanics, and punctuation.
f. Submit a final draft that is easily read and has few or no grammatical or spelling errors.

C. Research across the curriculum

1. Understand which topics or questions are to be investigated.

EXAMPLES

a. Formulate research questions.
b. Use strategies like those in the writing process to generate questions and areas to pursue.
c. Consult previous studies or conduct interviews with experts to identify questions central to a research topic.
d. Propose explicit, testable hypotheses, using the "if ..., then ..." format.

2. Explore a research topic.

EXAMPLES

a. Produce an annotated list of sources consulted, differentiating among primary, secondary, and other sources and explain their relevance to the research topic.
b. Outline the most significant controversies or questions on a research topic.
c. Plan an investigative study.
d. Explain reasons for valid competing points of view on a given topic.

3. Refine research topic based on preliminary research and devise a timeline for completing work.

EXAMPLES

a. Gather information from a variety of relevant sources.
b. Use general and specialized reference works and databases to locate sources.
c. Locate electronic sources, when appropriate, using advanced search strategies.
d. Select an appropriate range of source materials.
e. Analyze a wide range of sources, including technical texts, primary and secondary sources, conflicting points of view, and interdisciplinary research when appropriate.
f. Design and carry out hands-on experimental investigations, choosing appropriate apparatuses, identifying controls and variables, tentatively predicting the outcome of the procedures, and evaluating whether actual results agree with predicted results.
g. Use numerical and mathematical tools such as software, including databases, spreadsheets, and other tools, in investigations and explanations.

4. Evaluate the validity and reliability of sources.

EXAMPLES

a. State explicitly characteristics or identifying features that indicate accuracy or reliability of sources, to determine whether sources are biased, incomplete, or otherwise unreliable.

b. Follow a set of criteria to determine the validity and reliability of sources.

c. Identify claims found in one or more of the sources that require support or verification, and evaluate the information's validity.

d. Evaluate the data presented in graphics, tables, charts, and maps when appropriate to the topic.

5. Synthesize and organize information effectively.

EXAMPLES

a. Select quotations and evidence that support the thesis.

b. Determine what evidence best supports conclusions.

c. Use well-organized strategies to collect and organize information gathered.

d. Determine the best order for presenting evidence that supports conclusions.

6. Design and present an effective product.

EXAMPLES

a. Determine the best order for presenting major and minor points.

b. Design a report using features such as headings and graphics appropriate to the writing task.

c. Use a citation system specified by or appropriate to the assignment.

7. Integrate source material.

EXAMPLES

a. Integrate source material into text by a combination of accurately summarizing, paraphrasing, and quoting.

b. Balance use of source material with relevant explanations.

c. Use source material ethically.

d. Understand and avoid all types of plagiarism.

8. Present final product.

EXAMPLES

a. Use appropriate media for presentation of research results.

b. Document sources using a standard format appropriate to the subject area.

D. Use of data

1. Identify patterns or departures from patterns among data.

EXAMPLES

a. Identify patterns from multiple representations of data such as graphical and tabular forms.

b. Review current news events and evaluate possible connections (e.g., linking economic data with political events).

2. Use statistical and probabilistic skills necessary for planning an investigation and collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data.

EXAMPLES

a. Create representations of data (e.g., data tables, correctly labeled and scaled graphs, narrative descriptions).

b. Evaluate a given published report for missing information and misuse of data.

3. Present analyzed data and communicate findings in a variety of formats.

EXAMPLES

a. Compose a written document detailing a research project.

b. Use appropriate visuals and statistical results to convey findings to a specified audience.

E. Technology

1. Use technology to gather information.

EXAMPLES

a. Use the Internet or other appropriate technologies to post survey questions on an assigned topic.

b. Use devices to measure physical properties.

c. Use online databases to access scholarly work on an assigned research topic.

2. Use technology to organize, manage, and analyze information.

EXAMPLES

a. Use data analysis software to analyze survey results.

b. Use spreadsheets to manage and organize statistical data.

3. Use technology to communicate and display findings in a clear and coherent manner.

EXAMPLES

a. Create spreadsheets and graphs to communicate findings in a presentation that includes graphics, visuals, or other supporting images.

b. Utilize technology to present information and/or data in a variety of ways.

4. Use technology appropriately.

EXAMPLES

a. Explain how technology is a useful and effective tool to communicate findings.

b. Identify when technology may not be necessary or appropriate to communicate findings.

c. Formulate strategies to communicate findings with and without technology.

Development of this document facilitated by the Educational Policy Improvement Center

epiconline.org

toll free 877–766–2279

720 E. 13th Ave., Suite 203
Eugene, OR 97401

Printed by University Printing Services
The University of Texas at Austin
Austin, Texas
2009

Attachment 4g

Comparison Of Texas CCRS and Common Core Standards

Lining Up: The Relationship between the Common Core State Standards and Five Sets of Comparison Standards

David T. Conley
Kathryn V. Drummond
Alicia de Gonzalez
Mary Seburn
Odile Stout
Jennifer Rooseboom

epic

Acknowledgements

The study could not have occurred without the ratings from the 16 experts who completed the alignment activities. The study's external reviewers provided valuable insights on an early version of the report. We thank Rich Brown, John Kendall, and Andrea Venezia for their helpful comments and questions. Rich Brown gave additional methodological feedback and advice during planning phases of the project and data collection.

Additional EPIC staff made contributions beyond those listed as authors of the report. Charis McGaughy helped work on the initial design and proposal for the study. Karin Klinger and Alison Rich collaborated to edit and prepare the document.

The Authors

This report is based on research funded in part by the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation. The findings and conclusions contained within are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect positions or policies of the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation.

Prepared and published by the Educational Policy Improvement Center.
720 E. 13th Avenue, Eugene, Oregon 97401
www.epiconline.org
Copyright © 2011 Educational Policy Improvement Center. All rights reserved.

In June 2010, the National Governors Association Center for Best Practices (NGA Center) and the Council of Chief State School Officers (CCSSO) released the Common Core State Standards.[1] The stated aim of the Common Core standards is to define the knowledge and skills students should achieve in order to graduate from high school ready to succeed in a wide range of postsecondary educational settings (Common Core State Standards Initiative, 2010a).

As of October 2011, 44 states and the District of Columbia had officially adopted the standards. This widespread potential implementation of the Common Core standards has led to interest by states and national organizations regarding the relationship between these new standards and existing systems of standards. Are the Common Core standards aligned with the standards states and others have developed over many years? Are they as challenging? Do they cover the same topic areas with the same emphases?

To help answer these questions, the Educational Policy Improvement Center (EPIC), designed and conducted this study to determine the extent of correspondence (alignment) between the exit level Common Core standards and each of five sets of existing standards. The sets of standards were selected because they were either identified as exemplary state standards, were explicitly written at the college readiness level, or represented a rigorous instructional program focused on college readiness. The purpose was to see if the Common Core standards cover similar content, how broadly they cover the comparison standards, and how the cognitive challenge level of aligned content matches up.

The study asks three questions about the Common Core standards in English language arts and literacy, and mathematics:

Alignment

The Educational Policy Improvement Center designed and conducted this study to determine the extent of correspondence (alignment) between the exit level Common Core State Standards and each of five sets of existing standards. The sets of standards were selected because they were either identified as exemplary state standards, were explicitly written at the college readiness level, or represented a rigorous instructional program focused on college readiness.

[1] Referred to hereafter as the Common Core standards.

1. To what extent are the knowledge and skills found in the comparison standards the same as or different from what is described in the Common Core standards? (match)
2. What is the cognitive complexity level of the Common Core standards and to what extent are the matched comparison standards at a higher or lower level of cognitive complexity? (depth)
3. How broadly do the matched comparison standards cover the content of the Common Core standards? (breadth)

Study Overview

Comparison Standards

The comparison standards selected for the study come from two states that have been regarded as having high quality educational standards: California and Massachusetts (Achieve, Inc., 2010). The Texas College and Career Readiness Standards are included because they represent one of the only sets of competencies and skill statements developed by a postsecondary education agency in collaboration with K-12 educators (Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board & Texas Education Agency, 2008). The other set of college readiness standards, the Knowledge and Skills for University Success (KSUS), were developed by university faculty in the early 2000s and represent the first set of such standards (Conley, 2003). Finally, to capture a more international perspective, the standards from the International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Programme are also examined. The IB Diploma Programme is offered in 141 countries and is becoming increasingly popular in the US.

The specific comparison standards are as follows:

- California: The Content Standards for California Public Schools, for the 11th–12th grade band in English language arts and for 8th–12th grade band in mathematics (released in 1997)
- Massachusetts: The Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks, for the 11th–12th grade band in English language arts (released in 2001) and mathematics (released in 2000)
- Texas: The Texas College and Career Readiness Standards in English/language arts, mathematics, and cross-disciplinary standards (released in 2008)
- KSUS: The Knowledge and Skills for University Success (KSUS) standards in English and mathematics,[2] developed as college-preparatory standards by Standards for Success (released in 2003)
- IB: The International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme English language arts and mathematics standards, developed by EPIC, for IB's Programs of Study for 10th–12th grades[3] (released in 2009)

Methodology

We adopted and adapted Cook and Wilmes's (2007) standards-to-standards alignment methodology that includes a combination of linking (match between standards) and correspondence (depth and breadth). The method derives from Webb's alignment methodology (1997, 1999, 2002a). The Cook and Webb approaches have been widely used to assess alignment of assessments and standards. The method employs panels of experts to review and rate content and cognitive processes for each standard and then use the expert ratings to calculate statistics of alignment. These statistics demonstrate how closely the assessment reflects the standards in terms of content and cognitive challenge (Webb, Herman, & Webb, 2007). Standards-to-standards alignment (Cook, 2007; Cook & Wilmes, 2007) provides a means to quantify and evaluate the extent of overlap between different sets of standards in terms of knowledge, skills, and content.

Three alignment indices provide the data to answer the study's three research questions:

1. **Categorical Concurrence:** the extent of overlap or match between the comparison standards and the Common Core standards.

[2]These did not include the Knowledge and Skills Foundations within the English and mathematics sections.
[3]Note that the study did not include any content from IB "options." These are additional required components, which each IB school selects. The number of options varies by course and by subject. The IB options do not have specific standards.

2. **Depth of Knowledge Consistency:** a comparison of cognitive demand of matched content between the sets of comparison standards and the Common Core standards.

3. **Breadth of Coverage:** how broadly matched comparison standards cover content elements of the Common Core standards.

Nine English language arts experts and seven mathematics experts comprising secondary and post-secondary educators completed two tasks. Each rated the Depth of Knowledge of each standard and then determined the degree to which each comparison standard matched content in the Common Core standards. When determining match, they identified up to three Common Core standards that corresponded with a standard in a comparison set. The limit of three standards follows the Webb protocol and philosophy that alignment should concentrate only on content central to the statements.

Findings

The overall results of the study suggest substantial concurrence between the Common Core standards and the comparison standards, with somewhat greater alignment in mathematics than in ELA and literacy. For ELA and literacy, 36 of 40 analyses at the strand level meet the Categorical Concurrence criterion. For mathematics, all 25 analyses at the conceptual category level meet the Categorical Concurrence criterion.

The findings suggest general consistency between the cognitive challenge level of the Common Core standards and the five comparison standard sets. Mathematics shows somewhat more consistency of cognitive challenge than do the ELA and literacy standards. In ELA and literacy, 17 of 36 strand-level analyses indicate that the comparison standard sets are at or above the level of the Common Core standards. For mathematics, 19 of 25 conceptual category-level analyses indicate that the comparison standard sets are at or above the level of the Common Core standards. Overall, the standards from the comparison sets tend to cover the breadth of topics contained in the Common Core standards. For ELA and literacy, 37 of 40 strand analyses show strong coverage. For mathematics, findings suggest that comparison sets show strong coverage of all 25 conceptual category analyses. While every standard in the Common Core standards may not have a match with each and every set of comparison standards, the topics around which the Common Core standards are organized are reflected in the comparison standards with a high degree of frequency.

Conclusion

The business of analyzing alignment, cognitive challenge, and coverage between sets of standards remains an approximate art, even when ample care is given to controlling variation and ensuring reliable and valid results. This is one of the reasons we offer findings at a high level of aggregation. Educators should bear in mind the overall goals of the Common Core standards when considering the mechanics of alignment. Those goals are to raise the challenge level for U.S. students, to enable all students to pursue successful futures beyond high school, and to equip students with a set of core knowledge and skills that enable them to be adaptive learners throughout their lives.

Alignment is a preliminary and first step to achieving the goal of standards implementation. This study offers initial findings regarding five sets of comparison standards that are considered rigorous and good indicators of college and career readiness. While additional analyses at the individual state level are needed, the overall findings from this study suggest a general level of agreement between the Common Core standards and the comparison standards regarding what is important for high school students to know and be able to do and the cognitive level at which they need to demonstrate key skills in English language arts and mathematics in order to be ready for college and careers.

Table of Contents

Executive Summary ..... ES 3
Study Overview ..... ES 4
Findings ..... ES 5
Conclusion ..... ES 5

Chapter 1: Introduction 1

Chapter 2: Methodology 4
Data Collection 4
Raters 4
Rater Orientation 5
Rater Process 5
Rating of Common Core Standards 5
English Language Arts and Literacy 5
Mathematics 7
Rating of Comparison Standards 8
Rater Reliability 9
Data Analysis 10
Categorical Concurrence 10
Depth of Knowledge Consistency 10
Breadth of Coverage 11

Chapter 3: Results for English Language Arts and Literacy 12
Match 12
Overall Match of Comparison Standards to the Common Core Standards 12
Match for Each Comparison Set to the Common Core Standards Categorical Concurrence Statistic 13
Depth of Knowledge 15
Rating for Common Core Standards 15
DOK Consistency of Each Comparison Set to the Common Core Standards 15
Breadth of Coverage 17

Chapter 4: Results for Mathematics 19
Match 19
Overall Match of Comparison Standards to the Common Core Standards 19
Match for Each Comparison Set to the Common Core Standards 21
Categorical Concurrence Statistic 21
Depth of Knowledge 21
Ratings for Common Core Standards 22
DOK Consistency of Each Comparison Set to the Common Core Standards 23
Breadth of Coverage 24

Table of Contents

Chapter 5: Summary and Discussion 25
Closing Note from the Authors 27

References 29

Appendix A: Description of the Depth of Knowledge Calculation 32

Appendix B: Common Core Standards 33

Appendix C: Results by Individual Comparison Standards 52
California Standards 52
English Language Arts and Literacy Findings for the California Standards 52
Match 52
Breadth of Coverage 53
Depth of Knowledge 53
Mathematics Findings for the California Standards 54
Match 54
Breadth of Coverage 55
Depth of Knowledge 55
Massachusetts Standards 56
English Language Arts and Literacy Findings for the Massachusetts Standards 56
Match 56
Breadth of Coverage 57
Depth of Knowledge 57
Mathematics Findings for the Massachusetts Standards 58
Match 58
Breadth of Coverage 59
Depth of Knowledge 59
Texas College and Career Readiness Standards 60
English Language Arts and Literacy Findings for the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards 60
Match 60
Breadth of Coverage 61
Depth of Knowledge 61
Mathematics Findings for the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards 62
Match 62
Breadth of Coverage 63
Depth of Knowledge 63
Knowledge and Skills for University Success Standards 64
English Language Arts and Literacy Findings for the Knowledge and Skills for University Success Standards 64
Match 64

Table of Contents

Breadth of Coverage 65
Depth of Knowledge 65
Mathematics Findings for the Knowledge and Skills for University Success Standards 66
Match 66
Breadth of Coverage 67
Depth of Knowledge 67
International Baccalaureate Standards 68
English Language Arts and Literacy Findings for the International Baccalaureate Standards 68
Match 68
Breadth of Coverage 69
Depth of Knowledge 69
Mathematics Findings for the International Baccalaureate Standards 70
Match 70
Breadth of Coverage 71
Depth of Knowledge 71

Appendix D: Alignment Matches for Common Core Content-specific Areas 72
Number of Alignment Matches for Common Core English Language Arts and Literacy Topics, by Comparison Standard Set 72
Number of Alignment Matches for Common Core Clusters, by Comparison Standard Set for Mathematics 75

States are concerned about the rigor of the Common Core State Standards and the relationship between this new system of standards and existing standards, particularly at the exit level from high school. The Educational Policy Improvement Center (EPIC), therefore, designed and conducted the current study to determine the extent of correspondence (alignment) between the exit level Common Core State Standards and each of five sets of existing standards. The sets of standards were selected because they were either identified as exemplary state standards, were explicitly written at the college readiness level, or represented a rigorous instructional program focused on college readiness. The purpose was to see if the Common Core State Standards covered similar content; if so, how broadly they covered the comparison standards; and whether the cognitive challenge level of aligned content was comparable.

The study addressed three research questions for each of the two subject areas for which Common Core State Standards have been developed – namely, English language arts and literacy, and mathematics. These three questions provide information on whether the five sets of comparison standards reflect similar requirements as the Common Core State Standards (called Common Core standards throughout the rest of this report).

The research questions are as follows:

1. To what extent are the knowledge and skills found in the comparison standards the same as or different from what is described in the Common Core standards? (match)
2. What is the cognitive complexity level of the Common Core standards and to what extent are the matched comparison standards at a higher or lower level of cognitive complexity? (depth)
3. How broadly do the matched comparison standards cover the content of the Common Core standards? (breadth)

The comparison standards included sets of standards from two states that have been regarded as leaders in educational standards: California and Massachusetts (Achieve, Inc., 2010). The Fordham Foundation awarded the California standards a rare A grade for both English language arts and mathematics in its 2005 and 2010 analyses (Carmichael et al., 2010). For Massachusetts, the Fordham Foundation gave the English language arts state standards A grades in its 2005 and 2010 analyses and gave the mathematics standards a B+ in 2005 and an A in 2010 (Carmichael et al., 2010). Additionally, students from Massachusetts perform among the top states on the National Assessment of Educational Performance (Lee, Grigg, & Dion, 2007; Lee, Grigg & Donahue, 2007; National Center for Education Statistics, 2009a, 2009b).

We also compared the Common Core standards to two sets of college and career readiness standards: one from a state, Texas, and another that has been used broadly during the past eight years – the Knowledge and Skills for University Success. The Texas College and Career Readiness Standards are a collection of competencies and skills that secondary students must possess to succeed in postsecondary education. They are intended to complement existing state high school standards, and create a culture of college and career readiness (Texas Education Agency, 2009). Published in 2003, the Knowledge and Skills for University Success (KSUS) standards reflect the contributions of more than 400 faculty and staff from 20 leading research universities. The faculty identified knowledge and skills that students need to succeed in entry-level courses at their institutions. Multiple peer reviews were used to hone the standards and ensure

their validity (Conley, 2003). The KSUS standards have been endorsed by 28 research universities as reflecting expectations at the institutions for students in entry-level courses (Conley & Ward, 2009) and have been used by the College Board as a reference in the development of its assessments and standards (Brown & Conley, 2007).

Finally, we included a set of international standards from the International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Programme. Designed to be academically challenging preparation for college work, the IB program comprises six courses taken over the final two years of high school. In its analysis of the IB, the Fordham Foundation gave the IB Language A English Standard Level (SL) course a grade of B+, based on content, rigor, and clarity (Byrd, Ellington, Gross, Jago, & Stern, 2007). Reviewers deemed that the course requires students to be "well grounded in literary genres" (p. 15). They gave the Math Standard Level course a B-, praising, in particular, the free-response exams as "excellent, requiring way beyond the normal high school fare" (p. 16). The courses are known to emphasize the application of student learning so that students transfer their learning from one context to another (Phillips & Wong, 2010). Historically, the IB Diploma Programme has relied on the aims and goals specified in course documents to convey required content. Relatively recently, formal standards were developed (Conley & Ward, 2009). These standards serve as the reference point for this analysis.

In this study, the Common Core standards are the reference point to which the other five sets of standards are compared (and we therefore refer to the other five sets of standards as the comparison standards). Our primary interest was to analyze the Common Core standards, particularly as a companion piece to another EPIC study that explored the extent to which the Common Core standards are reasonable college and career preparatory standards (see Conley, Drummond, de Gonzalez, Rooseboom, & Stout, 2011; www.epiconline.org). We used the Common Core standards as the reference point for matching to existing standards in order to identify consistent patterns of alignment or misalignment across standard sets. (Findings for the individual studies do appear throughout the report and in the appendices; however, the Common Core standards were consistently the reference point.) We did not conduct the reverse analysis: using each set of external standards as a reference for matching to the Common Core. The intent was not to provide individual alignment profiles for a number of standards sets to the Common Core. We understand many states are engaging in this type of analysis, and we did not want to duplicate such efforts.

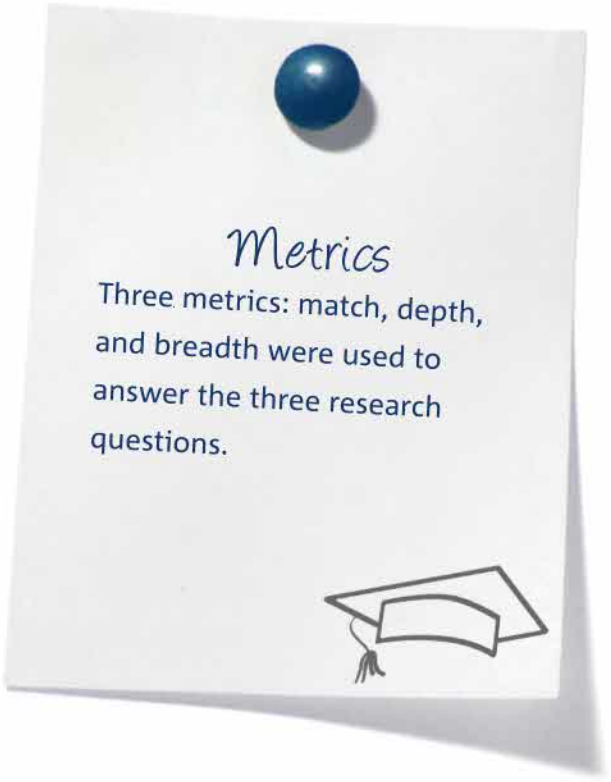
We used Cook and Wilmes's (2007) conception of standards-to-standards alignment – a combination of linking (match between standards) and correspondence (depth and breadth) based on Webb's widely employed test-item-to-standards methodology (1997, 1999, 2002a). We used the Web Alignment Tool (WAT), created by Webb for analysis. Experts rated all the standards sets in terms of their cognitive complexity and then, following Webb's methodology (Webb, 2002b; Roach, Elliot, & Webb, 2005; Cook, 2005), matched up to three standards from Common Core standards to each standard in the comparison standard sets.

This method differs from other standards-to-standards methods in two important ways. First, the method we used limits raters to specifying three matching statements, whereas other methods allow an unlimited number of matches (e.g., Rolfus, Decker, Brite, & Gregory, 2010; Timms, Schneider, Lee, & Rolfus, 2007). Webb originally created this limitation so that reviewers would concentrate on only the central content knowledge expressed in a statement (Webb, 1999). Second, the Webb methodology (and WAT tool) assigns equal importance to every set of matches. Therefore, Webb emphasizes that when making a match, raters should ensure that the comparison statement targets, in full, the reference statement (Webb, Alt, Ely, & Vesperman, 2005). In short, the

methodology does not make use of partial matches the way that other alignment studies do (e.g., Rolfhus, Cook, Brite, & Hartman, 2010). As Rolfhus, Cook, Brite, and Hartman (2010) point out, a weakness of the partial match methodology is that indication of partial matching can mean that the comparison standard matches just one element of a multidimensional reference standard or that it matches all but one of the many elements. Thus, we decided on a less ambiguous and more conservative definition of matching.

We use three metrics: match, depth, and breadth, to answer the three research questions. To answer the first research question, we look at the measure of match, Categorical Concurrence, to determine the extent to which content is consistent across the Common Core standards and each set of comparison standards. To answer the second research question, we first determine the cognitive demand of the Common Core standards and the comparison standards by means of the Depth of Knowledge rating. Then, we compare cognitive demand to gauge where cognitive challenge is higher, lower, or the same using the Depth of Knowledge Consistency statistic for content areas that match with the Common Core standards. We address the third research question using the Breadth of Coverage metric that ascertains the extent to which the comparison standards that match Common Core standards cover a similar scope of content.

In Chapter 2, we describe the methodology and provide an overview of the standards that were used in the study. Chapter 3 presents the results of alignment of the Common Core standards for English language arts and literacy, and Chapter 4 presents results for mathematics. Chapter 5 discusses study findings and implications. Appendix A provides more information about the methodology that was used. Appendix B lists the Common Core standards and summary information about the expert ratings. Appendices C and D provide more detailed information on the findings for each set of comparison standards. Lengthier and more detailed information about each set of comparison standards and precise matches with the Common Core standards is provided under separate cover in the Technical Supplement (https://www.epiconline.org/files/pdf/LiningUpTechnicalSupplement.pdf).



We measured alignment using a modified version of the Webb alignment protocol. The Webb methodology (1997; 1999; 2002a) has been widely used to assess alignment of assessments to standards. The approach relies on using panels of experts to examine content and cognitive processes in assessments and standards and then, based on those experts' ratings, calculating statistics of alignment. These statistics demonstrate how closely the assessment reflects the standards (Webb, Herman, & Webb, 2007). Over time, researchers have used modified versions of the Webb method with different variations of alignment indices (Rothman, 2003; Wixson, Fisk, Dutro, & McDaniel, 2002).

The approach has also been modified to determine standards-to-standards alignment (Cook, 2007; Cook & Wilmes, 2007). Standards-to-standards alignment provides a means to quantify and evaluate the extent of overlap between different sets of standards in terms of knowledge, skills, and content. Alignment methodology also allows for comparison between standards in terms of the cognitive demand of content and in terms of the breadth of overlap. In the current study, alignment includes three indices:

1. **Categorical Concurrence:** the extent of overlap or match between the comparison standards and the Common Core standards.
2. **Depth of Knowledge Consistency:** a comparison of cognitive demand of matched content between the sets of comparison standards and the Common Core standards.
3. **Breadth of Coverage:** how broadly matched comparison standards cover content elements of the Common Core standards.

Below, we discuss the process for collecting the requisite data for alignment and then explain the alignment statistics and data analysis.

Data Collection

We followed the training and data collection processes laid out by Webb et al. (2005).

Raters

Raters were recruited from a pool of experts who had experience with standards alignment. Representation from national educational organizations was also sought; invitations were extended to the International Reading Association and the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics.

A total of 16 raters participated, including nine English language arts (ELA) experts and seven mathematics experts. The raters comprised a mix of secondary and post-secondary educators. Each subject area had a group leader. This individual had more standards alignment experience than other raters in the subject area and helped facilitate the group.

Rater Orientation

Each group leader participated in a web conference orientation session prior to the full group sessions. EPIC researchers explained the overall alignment process and specific leader responsibilities. Then during group sessions, the leaders explained the Depth of Knowledge (DOK) ratings and coding process and guided other raters through alignment examples under the overall supervision of EPIC researchers.

Each group (ELA and mathematics) participated in two web conferences. During the first session, EPIC researchers explained the standards-to-standards alignment process and defined terminology. Under guidance from the group leader, the raters developed an initial understanding of DOK categories (explained below) and engaged in practice ratings. At the end of the first training, each group was given the task of assigning a DOK rating to each Common Core high school mathematics standard or each Common Core standard for ELA and literacy for grades 11–12.

During the second session, raters agreed upon a single DOK rating for each Common Core standard. This was accomplished by presenting all raters' DOK levels for each Common Core standard to the entire group of raters. Standards without a clear majority rating were discussed until consensus was reached. In the second part of the call, raters discussed and completed practice examples of how to determine whether to match comparison standards and Common Core standards. They developed decision rules designed to provide clarity in situations where ambiguity or confusion could arise in the ratings process. As Webb (2002b) points out, although the training process involves calibration, it is not designed for raters to reach exact agreement. Reviewers' responses are averaged, which helps account for differences in coding (Webb, 1999). Additionally,

variance among reviewers reflects valid differences of opinion resulting from lack of clarity in standards statements (Webb, 2002b).

Rating Process

For each of the five sets of comparison standards, raters independently completed two tasks. They rated the DOK of each comparison standard and then determined the degree to which each comparison standard matched content in the Common Core standards. When determining match, they identified up to three Common Core standards that corresponded with a standard in a comparison set. The limit of three standards follows the Webb protocol and philosophy that alignment should concentrate only on content central to the statements. If raters found more than three statements that could match, they used professional judgment to select the three best matches. Raters were not allowed to make partial matches; that is, the comparison standard had to match the full Common Core standard. This meant that a broader comparison standard could be matched to a more narrow Common Core standard, but the reverse could not occur because the content in the Common Core standard would not be fully addressed.

If raters found that every standard within a particular Common Core subarea corresponded with comparison standards, then they rated at the superordinate level. This was the only time that more than three standards could be matched. For ease of reference, we call this level a topic for the Common Core ELA and literacy standards. The Common Core mathematics standards refer to this level as a *cluster*. Rating data were entered into the Web Alignment Tool (WAT) for analysis. Next, we present more specific information about the number of statements that were rated for each set of standards.

Rating of Common Core Standards

English Language Arts and Literacy

The Common Core English language arts (ELA) and literacy standards for grades 11–12 are organized into *strands*, *anchor standards*, and *standards*. We use the term *strand* to refer to each of the eight groups of related standards. Each strand is based on six to ten statements, called College and Career Readiness (CCR) Anchor Standards. The CCR Anchor Standards aim to describe cross-disciplinary literacy expectations that should be met in order for students to be prepared for success in college and workforce training programs (Common Core State Standards Initiative, 2010b). For each strand, the CCR standards present broad concepts that are applied to all grade levels. Specific standards then spell out how the CCR Anchor Standards are approached for different grade bands.[1] For this study, we used the Common Core ELA and literacy standards for the highest grade band: grades 11–12. Table 1 summarizes the organization of the Common Core ELA and literacy standards for high school.

Each of the strands contains two to four organizing categories,

[1] In some cases the high school grade-specific standard is identical to the College and Career Readiness anchor standard.

Table 1. Organization of the Common Core English Language Arts and Literacy Standards

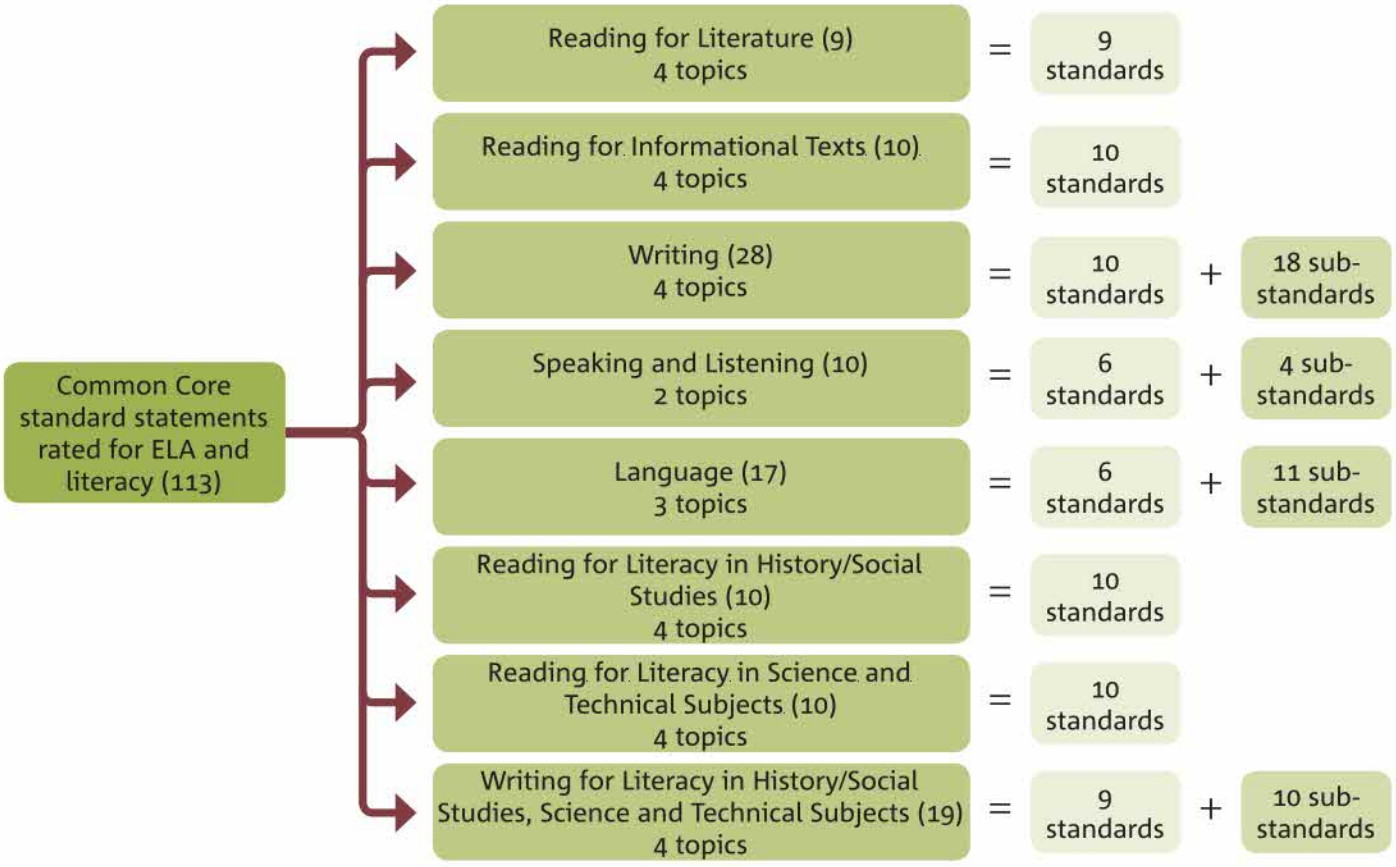
Standards for English Language Arts	Standards for Literacy
CCR Anchor Standards for Reading[a]	CCR Anchor Standards for Reading[a]
1. Reading for Literature	6. Reading in History/Social Studies
2. Reading for Informational Texts	7. Reading in Science and Technical Subjects
CCR Anchor Standards for Writing[b]	CCR Anchor Standards for Writing[b]
3. Writing	8. Writing in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects
CCR Anchor Standards for Speaking and Listening	
4. Speaking and Listening	
CCR Anchor Standards for Language	
5. Language	

[a] The 10 reading CCR anchor standards are the same for the English language arts and literacy strands.
[b] The 10 writing CCR anchor standards are the same for English language arts and literacy strands.

which we refer to as topics. Additionally, half of the Common Core ELA strands contain statements that are organized below the standard level, as sub-standards. For the purposes of the study, these were rated as though they were on the same level as standards. Thus the Common Core standards for ELA and literacy comprised 113 ratable statements (see Figure 1).[2]

[2]For the purposes of analysis in the WAT tool, elements in the Common Core standards were organized to fit the Webb labeling structure, which uses only three levels. Common Core strands were labeled as standards, the Common Core topics were labeled as goals, and Common Core standards and sub-standards were both labeled as objectives.

Figure 1. Common Core English Language Arts and Literacy Standards for Grades 11 and 12: Number of Rated Statements



Mathematics

For the Common Core mathematics standards for high school, *conceptual categories* are the highest level of related content. There are six conceptual categories: Number and Quantity, Algebra, Functions, Modeling, Geometry, and Statistics and Probability. There is just one grade band for high school, intended for grades 9–12. The mathematics standards do not have anchor standards as do ELA and literacy. Mathematics is organized into groupings beneath the conceptual category level labeled *domains* and *clusters*. Because many mathematics topics and skills are interconnected across domains, standards from these groupings may sometimes be closely related. One of the conceptual categories – Modeling – has standards that are integrated into other conceptual categories and therefore analyses for the category were not conducted separately. (The modeling standards are indicated in the Common Core document with a star symbol (★).)

All conceptual categories contain standards with sub-standards. As with English language arts and literacy, these were rated as though they were on the same level as standards so that no information would be lost. The Common Core mathematics standards, therefore, had 192 ratable statements (see Figure 2).[3]

The Common Core high school mathematics standards aim to describe the mathematics that students should study in order to be college and career ready (Common Core State Standards Initiative, 2010c). Mathematics standards marked with a (+) represent advanced content and are intended to prepare students for higher-level courses. While not all students would be expected to complete these standards, their content might appear in courses designed for all students. The advanced content standards appear throughout the domains and were rated as all other standards.

[3]For the purposes of the study, Common Core elements were organized to fit the Webb labeling structure, which uses three levels. Common Core conceptual categories were labeled as standards, Common Core clusters were labeled as goals, and Common Core standards and sub-standards were labeled as objectives. The Common Core domain label was not used in the Webb structure, as it is a broad description of the more detailed levels that follow.

Figure 2. Common Core Mathematics Standards for High School: Number of Rated Statements

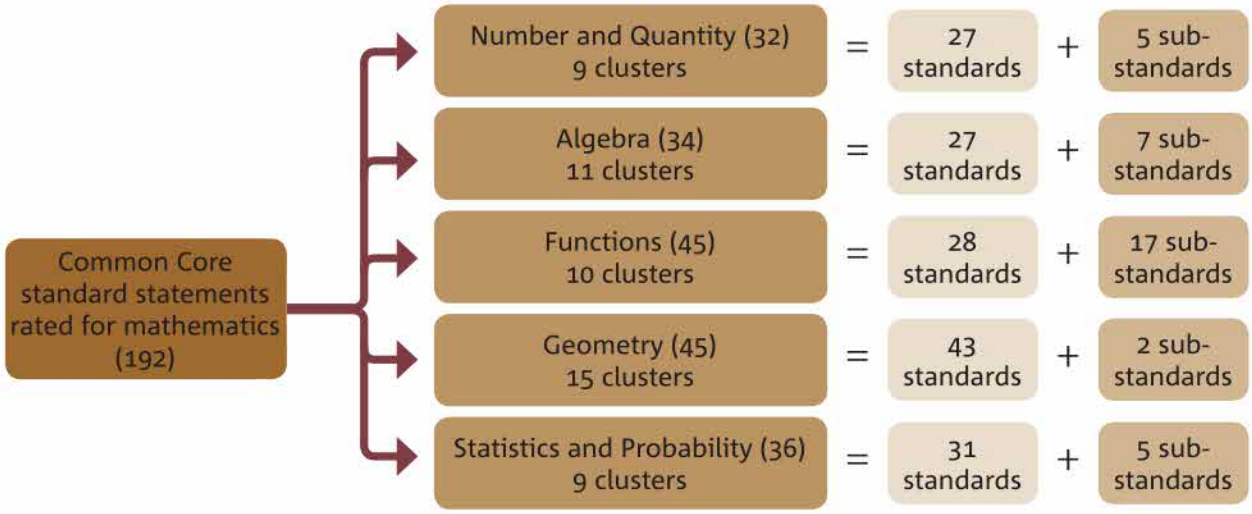


Table 2. Descriptive Information About the Five Comparison Standards Sets for English Language Arts (ELA) and Literacy

ELA comparison standards sets	Number of comparison standards
California ELA standards for grades 11–12	108
Massachusetts ELA standards for grades 11–12	41
Texas ELA and cross-disciplinary college and career readiness standards	89 (45 are cross-disciplinary)
Knowledge and Skills for University Success ELA college and career readiness standards	73
International Baccalaureate ELA standards for grades 10–12	49

The Common Core mathematics standards include eight Standards for Mathematical Practice. These hone in on "processes and proficiencies" with longstanding importance in mathematics education (Common Core State Standards Initiative, 2010c), such as problem solving, reasoning and proof, communication, representation, adaptive reasoning, strategic competence, conceptual understanding, procedural fluency, and the inclination to see mathematics as sensible and useful. The Standards for Mathematical Practice are explained at the beginning of the Common Core standards document and then presented again on each conceptual category overview page. In general, because they are not laid out as specific standards, the practices were not rated in this study. However, one of the practices is making mathematical models and specific modeling standards appear in the Common Core document.

Table 3. Descriptive Information About the Five Comparison Standards Sets for Mathematics

Mathematics comparison standards sets	Number of comparison standards
California mathematics standards for grades 8–12	185
Massachusetts mathematics standards for grades 9–12	103
Texas mathematics and cross-disciplinary college and career readiness standards	115 (45 are cross-disciplinary)
Knowledge and Skills for University Success mathematics college and career readiness standards	83
International Baccalaureate mathematics standards for grades 10–12	189

Rating of Comparison Standards

The five sets of comparison standards are as follows:

- The Content Standards for California Public Schools, for the 11th–12th-grade band in English language arts and for the 8th–12th-grade band in mathematics (1997)
- The Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks, for the 11th–12th-grade band in English language arts (2001) and mathematics (2000)
- The Texas College and Career Readiness Standards in English language arts, mathematics, and cross-disciplinary standards (2008)
- The Knowledge and Skills for University Success (KSUS) standards in English and mathematics,[4] developed as college-preparatory standards by Standards for Success
- The International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Programme English language arts and mathematics standards, developed by EPIC, for IB's Programs of Study for 10th–12th-grades[5]

Among the five sets, the number of comparison standards in ELA and literacy ranged between 41 and 108. The number of comparison mathematics standards ranged between 83 and 189. In some instances, the lowest level for rating was not the very smallest grain size within the sets of comparison standards but rather the level that had consistent detail for the purpose of alignment. Tables 2 and 3 break down the number of ratable statements for each of the comparison standards sets for ELA and literacy and mathematics.

[5]These did not include the Knowledge and Skills Foundations within the English and mathematics sections.
[6]Note that the study did not include any content from IB "options." These are additional required components, which each IB school selects. The number of options varies by course and by subject. The IB options do not have specific standards.

Rater Reliability

Reliability statistics were in the acceptable range for all Depth of Knowledge ratings. For each set of comparisons we examined the intraclass correlation, which calculates agreement, accounting for the possibility of agreement by chance and ratings that are close but not an exact match (Shrout and Fleiss, 1979).. In this context, values of .60 or larger indicate reasonable level of agreement, and values of .70 or larger indicate a good level of reliability (Cook & Wilmes,. 2007). For ELA and literacy, the intraclass correlation was close to .70 for one comparison and above .85 for the other four comparisons. The correlations range from .68 to .94 (see Table 4).

For mathematics, the intraclass correlations were close to or above .80 for each set, ranging from .78 to .87 (see Table 5).

Rater consistency data were examined for variance and errant coding to determine if any single rater was skewing reliability and therefore warranted removal from the analysis data. No such pattern was found and all data from all raters were retained.

Table 4. Consistency of Depth of Knowledge Ratings Across Nine Raters for English Language Arts and Literacy

Comparison standard set	Number of standards	Intraclass correlation
California	108	0.91
Massachusetts	41	0.93
Texas and College and Career Readiness	89	0.86
Knowledge and Skills for University Success	73	0.94
International Baccalaureate	49	0.68

Table 5. Consistency of Depth of Knowledge Ratings Across Seven Raters for Mathematics

Comparison standard set	Number of standards	Intraclass correlation
California	185	0.87
Massachusetts	103	0.83
Texas and College and Career Readiness	115	0.81
Knowledge and Skills for University Success	83	0.85
International Baccalaureate	189	0.78

Figure 3. Illustration of Categorical Concurrence Statistic

Data Analysis

Categorical Concurrence

Webb's Categorical Concurrence statistic measures the average number of comparison standards from one set of standards that raters match to specific standards from the reference set of standards. In the current study, Categorical Concurrence is the mean number of matches between each set of comparison standards and the Common Core standards. It is measured for each content-specific area of the Common Core standards, namely the eight strands in English language arts and literacy and the five conceptual categories in mathematics. If, on average across all raters, at least one standard in the content-specific area of the Common Core was matched to a standard in the comparison standard set, the criterion for that content-specific area is met. In test items-to-standards alignment, at least six test items must match in order to meet the criterion (Webb et al., 2005). This number is necessary due to the specificity of test items, in that no single test item is expected to comprehensively assess an entire standard. In standards-to-standards alignment, however, standards tend to be broad statements describing skills and knowledge, and a single correspondence between two sets of standards for a content area is considered sufficient to meet the criterion (Cook, 2005). Figure 3 illustrates this criterion graphically.

Depth of Knowledge Consistency

Depth of Knowledge (DOK) is determined by having all raters assign one of four levels of cognitive complexity (Webb, 1997) to each Common Core standard and each standard in the five comparison standards sets. Webb outlined the following levels:

Level 1: Recall and reproduction

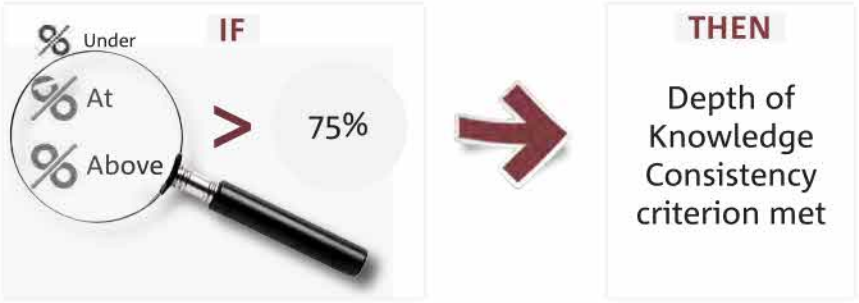
Level 2: Skills and concepts

Level 3: Strategic thinking

Level 4: Extended thinking

Level 1 content and skills require recall of information, such as reciting a fact or performing a simple procedure. Level 2 skills involve more than one mental step, such as making a decision on how to approach a problem before solving it. In Level 3, the cognitive demands are complex and abstract; the content requires deep understanding exhibited through planning and use of evidence. Level 4 content, with the highest cognitive demand, requires students to make connections, relate ideas, and select one approach among many alternatives (Webb et al., 2005).

Figure 4. Illustration of Depth of Knowledge Consistency Statistic

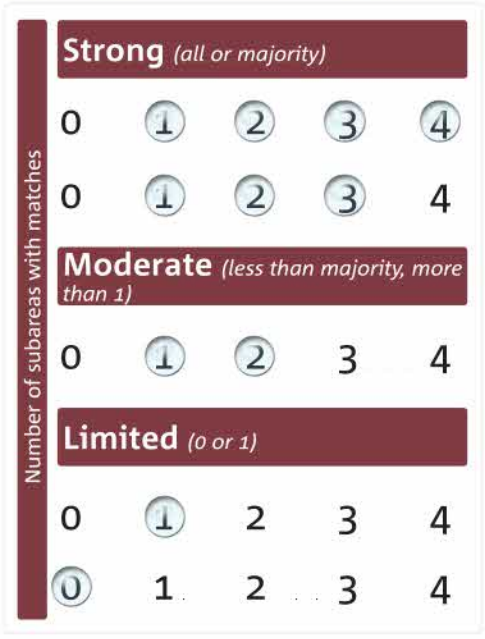


Once raters gave all standards a DOK rating, we calculated the DOK Consistency statistic for each Common Core content-specific area. The statistic involves comparing the DOK ratings of Common Core standards that had been matched to comparison standards and the DOK ratings of the standards that had been matched. We set an a priori threshold of 75% for the DOK Consistency criterion. This means that, for each Common Core content-specific area, if more than 75% of the matched comparison standards were at or above the DOK of the corresponding Common Core standard, then the criterion is met. For test items-to-standards alignment, researchers typically use a 50% DOK criterion (Webb, 1999) based on the fact that a substantial number of test items are supposed to reflect the standards, and greater match is required for categorical concurrence (Cook, 2005). For standards-to-standards comparisons, since the match requirement is less, the 50% criterion is insufficient. Therefore, a 75% DOK criterion has typically been adopted for standards-to-standards alignment (Cook, 2005). Figure 4 shows this graphically. For information on the specific details of this calculation, see Appendix A.

Breadth of Coverage

Breadth of Coverage is a measure of dispersion that shows the extent to which matched comparison standards cover a similar scope of content as that found in the reference standards. Specifically in this study, the statistic was used to calculate the number of content elements (subareas) in the Common Core standards that are covered by matched standards in the comparison standard set. For ELA and literacy, we refer to the subareas as topics. For mathematics, the subareas are referred to as clusters in the Common Core standards. When more subareas[6] have matching standards, then greater breadth of coverage exists. Specifically, the coverage statistic uses the number of subareas within a Common Core content-specific area that have standards matched with comparison standards. A strong coverage score for a content-specific area means a majority of the subareas in that Common Core content-specific area match with the comparison standard set. Moderate coverage means that more than one subarea matches for the content-specific area. Limited coverage means that within a content-specific area, one or no subarea matches to the Common Core standards. Figure 5 illustrates this criterion.

Figure 5. Illustration of Coverage Statistic



[6]Webb uses the term "goal" here as a generic term. To reduce confusion, we use terms specifically related to the organization of the Common Core standards.

Chapter 3 | Results for English Language Arts and Literacy

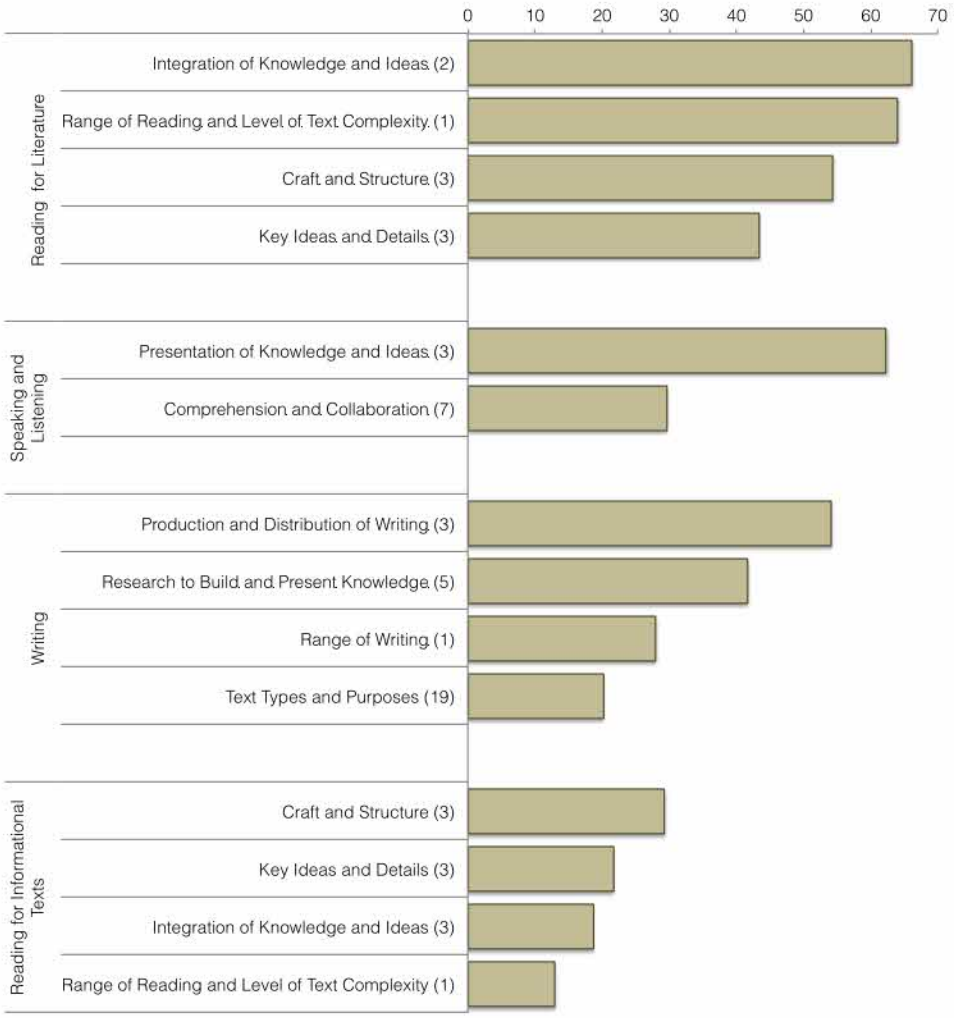
Results below describe the match between the Common Core English language arts (ELA) and literacy standards and the five sets of comparison standards. Because the Webb methodology calculates alignment at the highest level, results are generally presented at the strand level.

Match

Overall Match of Comparison Standards to the Common Core Standards

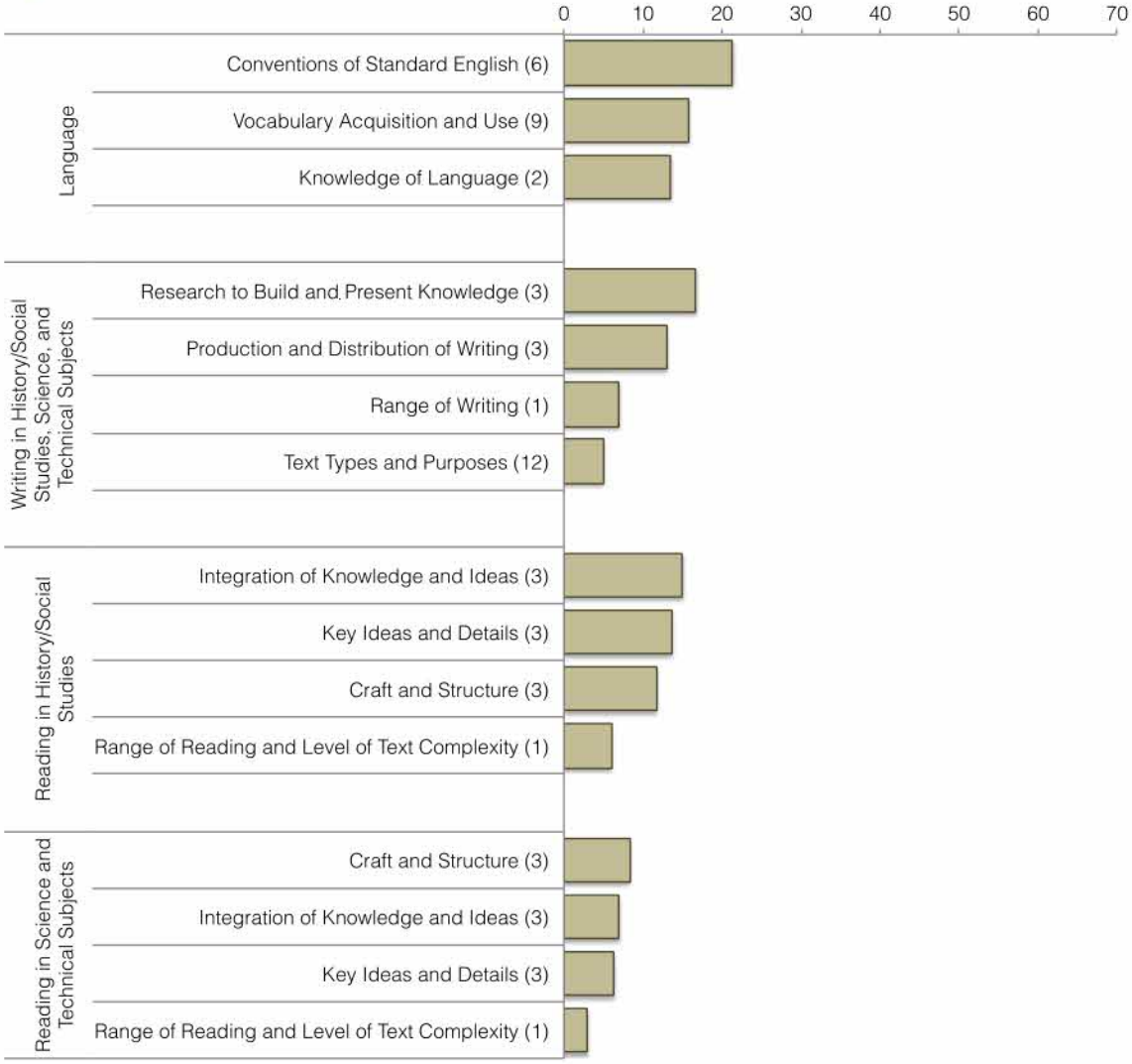
Figures 6 and 7 show the average number of matches per Common Core standard in each topic across all comparison standards. Both the strands and topics within a strand are sorted in descending order according to frequency. Figure 6 shows the first four strands and Figure 7 shows the second four strands. The graphs reveal certain tendencies between strands (e.g., more comparison standards matched for Reading for Literature than for Reading for Informational Texts). They also show trends within strands (e.g., one of the topics in Speaking and Listening has many more matching standards than the other topic).

Figure 6. Average Number of Matches per Standard Across All Comparison Standards, by Topic



Note: Numbers in parentheses indicate how many standards statements appear within the topic.

Figure 7. Average Number of Matches per Standard Across All Comparison Standards, by Topic



Note: Numbers in parentheses indicate how many standards statements appear within the topic.

Match for Each Comparison Set to the Common Core Standards

Table 6 presents the average number of matches per strand between the Common Core standards for each set of comparison standards. The data illustrate that there is a wide range in the number of average matches and that some strands have high standard deviations, indicating that raters varied widely in the number of matches they identified.

Table 6. Average Number of Matches for English Language Arts (ELA) and Literacy Common Core Strands Across All Comparison Standards

Common Core ELA and literacy strands	Average number of matches									
	CA		MA		TCCRS		KSUS		IB	
	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD
Reading for Literature	15.7	10.93	10.0	4.00	10.0	5.85	10.8	8.24	8.0	4.00
Reading for Informational Texts	6.0	3.74	5.0	2.32	9.9	3.21	2.7	4.09	1.1	1.41
Writing	20.4	11.88	8.6	2.83	21.8	10.23	18.9	9.00	17.1	8.35
Speaking and Listening	16.9	11.03	5.0	2.83	14.7	6.78	3.0	4.86	4.2	3.96
Language	4.9	1.97	8.2	2.39	8.6	4.27	11.1	7.36	0.2	0.78
Reading in History/Social Studies	6.2	5.24	0.6	1.21	3.6	3.23	2.3	2.69	1.4	3.38
Reading in Science and Technical Subjects	1.0	1.79	0.2	0.78	4.7	2.91	1.0	3.46	0.7	1.94
Writing in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects	2.2	3.03	1.0	2.45	6.1	6.44	5.9	17.15	2.1	6.98
Total	**73.3**	**44.14**	**73.3**	**44.14**	**79.2**	**28.02**	**55.7**	**37.15**	**34.9**	**19.51**

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate.

Categorical Concurrence Statistic

Recall that a single correspondence in a content area between two sets of standards is considered sufficient to meet the standards-to-standards alignment criterion (Cook, 2005). Thus, overall the criterion for Categorical Concurrence between the Common Core and the five sets of comparison standards is met frequently. On average across raters, at least one standard from every set of the five comparison standards is matched to a standard in all Common Core strands, with few exceptions. This indicates overlap between the knowledge and skills specified in the Common Core standards and the content of the comparison standards. Table 7 shows the Common Core strands for which the Categorical Concurrence criterion is met across the five sets of comparison standards.

Table 7. Categorical Concurrence for English Language Arts (ELA) and Literacy

Common Core ELA and literacy strands	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB
Reading for Literature	●	●	●	●	●
Reading for Informational Texts	●	●	●	●	●
Writing	●	●	●	●	●
Speaking and Listening	●	●	●	●	●
Language	●	●	●	●	○
Reading in History/Social Studies	●	○	●	●	●
Reading in Science and Technical Subjects	●	○	●	●	○
Writing in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects	●	●	●	●	●

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate.
● Meets the criterion for Categorical Concurrence (averaged across raters, a single correspondence exists between the two sets of standards);
○ Does not meet the criterion for Categorical Concurrence.

The criterion is met for all (eight of eight) Common Core ELA and literacy strands for the California standards, Texas College and Career Readiness Standards, and the Knowledge and Skills for University Success. The criterion is met for six of eight Common Core ELA and literacy strands for the Massachusetts and International Baccalaureate standards.

For the Massachusetts standards, the criterion is not met for the Common Core Reading Standards in History/Social Studies and the Reading Standards in Science and Technical Subjects. Table 6 shows why the criterion is not met for each of these two areas. For the Massachusetts standards, there is an average of 0.6 standards (*SD* = 1.21) that match with the Reading Standards in History/Social Studies. There is an average of 0.2 standards (*SD* = .78) that match with the Reading Standards in Science and Technical Subjects.

For the International Baccalaureate standards, the criterion is not met for the Common Core Language Standards and Reading Standards in Science and Technical Subjects. There is an average of 0.2 standards (*SD* = .78) that match with the Common Core Language Standards and an average of 0.7 standards (*SD* = 1.94) that match with Reading Standards in Science and Technical Subjects.

Among the sets of comparison standards for which all criteria are met, there is a wide range in the number of average matches (see Table 6). As an example, for the California standards, raters identified an average of 1.0 standard (*SD* = 1.79) that matches with the Common Core Reading Standards in Science and Technical Subjects and an average of 20.4 standards (*SD* = 11.88) that match with the Writing Standards. Both of these meet the criterion.

In Appendix C, there is more detailed discussion about each set of comparison standards and how it aligns to the Common Core.. The precise correspondence of matches between the Common Core standards and individual comparison sets of standards is provided in the Technical Supplement.

Depth of Knowledge

Ratings for Common Core Standards

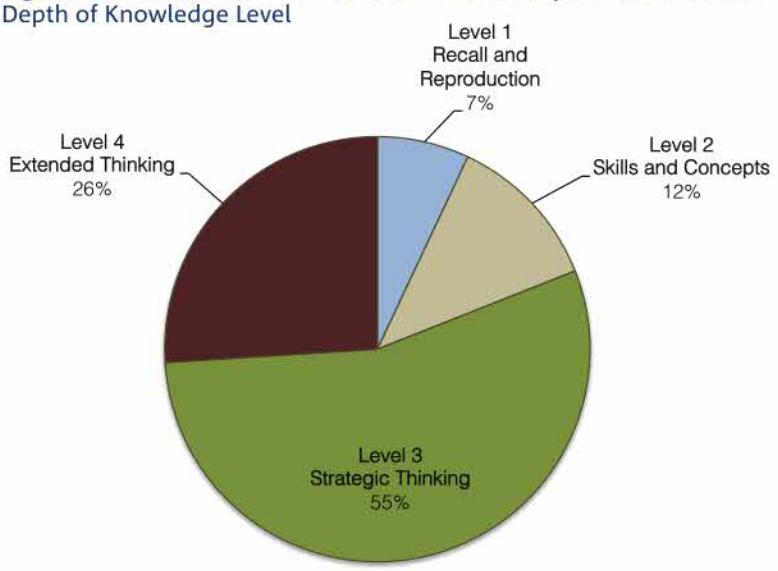
Table 8 shows the modal Depth of Knowledge (DOK) rating for each of the Common Core English language arts (ELA) and literacy strands. Most represent the strategic thinking level of cognitive demand (level 3). As the table shows, the Language Standards have lower ratings than the other strands (mode of level 2). This might be because the strand contains elements of grammar, conventions, and usage, which do not tend to involve abstract and complex thinking.

Table 8. Depth of Knowledge (DOK) Modal Ratings for English Language Arts and Literacy Common Core Strands

Common Core ELA and literacy strand	DOK mode
Reading for Literature	3
Reading for Informational Texts	3
Writing	3
Speaking and Listening	3
Language	2
Reading in History/Social Studies	3
Reading in Science and Technical Subjects	3
Writing in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects	3

At the standard level, the Common Core standards fall across the full range of the DOK scale, but less frequently at the lower levels of the scale. Overall, only 7% of the standards are at a level 1 (recall and reproduction), 12% are at a level 2 (skills and concepts), 55% are at a level 3 (strategic thinking), and 26% are at level 4 (extended thinking). This summary information is presented graphically in Figure 8. DOK ratings for all standards are provided in Appendix B.

Figure 8. Percent of Common Core ELA and Literacy Standards at each Depth of Knowledge Level



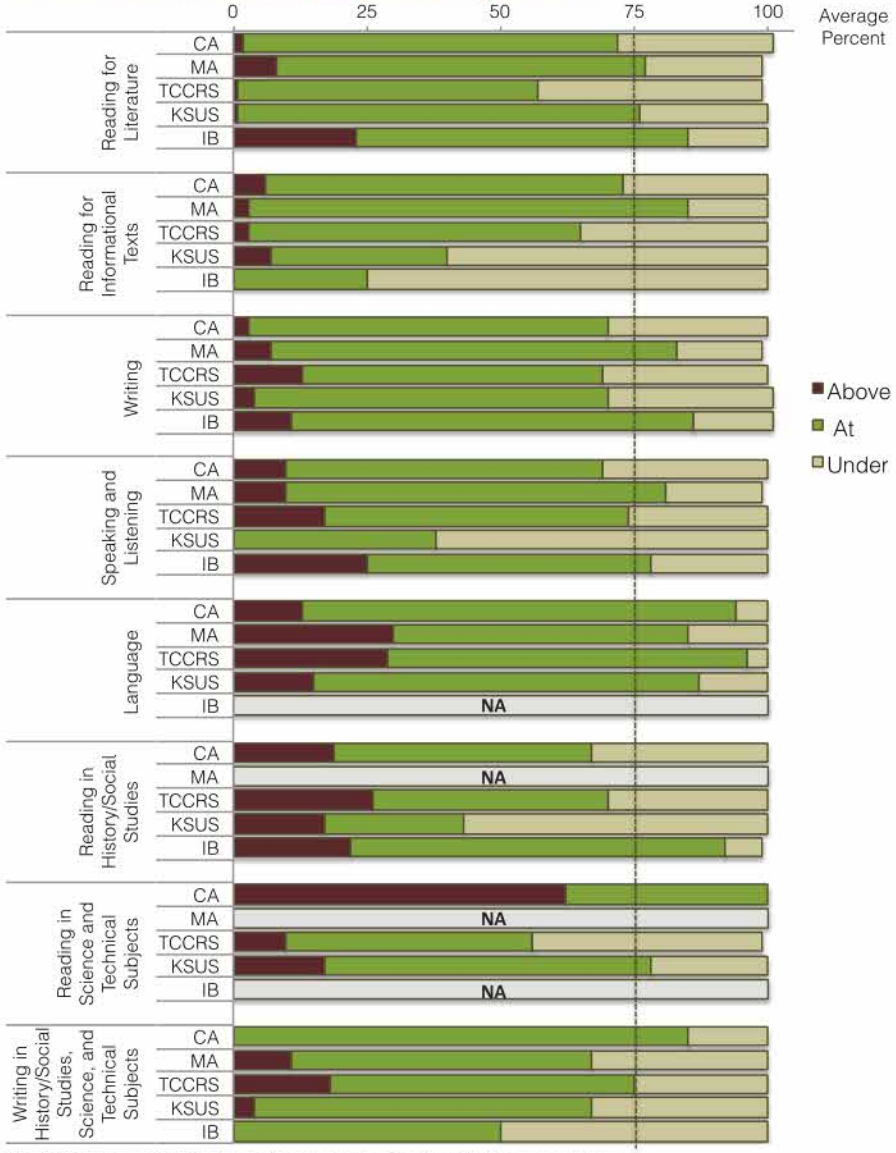
DOK Consistency of Each Comparison Set to the Common Core Standards

DOK Consistency describes the extent to which the ELA and literacy standards that experts matched between the comparison sets and the Common Core are consistent in level of cognitive demand. Meeting this criterion requires more than 75% of the comparison standards matching for the content area to be at or above the level of cognitive demand of the Common Core standards. Consistency is only computed for those content-specific areas for which the Categorical Concurrence criterion is met.

Figure 9 shows, for each comparison set, the percent of standards (averaged across raters; see Appendix A) that fell above, at, and under the cognitive demand level of the Common Core standards. In the figure, a line is drawn at 75%, which is the criterion for the percent of standards falling above or at the cognitive demand level of the Common Core in order to meet the DOK Consistency statistic. Findings for the DOK Consistency statistic are inconsistent across the different comparison sets and different strands. Overall, the Common Core strand for which the DOK criterion is most often met is the Language Standards strand, indicating that the matched comparison standards are at or above the DOK of the Common Core Language Standards. The strands for which the criterion is met for less than half of the comparison standards sets are the Reading Standards for Informational Texts, the Writing Standards, the Speaking and Listening Standards, the Reading Standards in History/Social Studies, the Reading Standards in Science and Technical Subjects, and the Writing Standards in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects. For these strands, there are more comparisons for which the Common Core standards are rated at a higher level in terms of cognitive demand. As Figure 9 shows, some standards sets fall just above or just below 75% for some strands and results would be different if an alternative criterion had been selected.

Looking at DOK Consistency across the comparison sets of standards, the criterion is met most often for the Massachusetts standards (for five out of six strands that fulfill the Categorical Concurrence criterion). This suggests that for ELA and literacy, the cognitive demand of the Massachusetts standards is similar to or more cognitively complex than the Common Core standards. The International Baccalaureate standards meet the criterion for four out of six strands that fulfill the Categorical Concurrence criterion. For the other three sets (California, Texas College and Career Readiness, and Knowledge and Skills for University Success), the criterion is met for two or three of eight strands that fulfill the Categorical Concurrence criterion.

Figure 9. Depth of Knowledge Level Comparisons of the Five Sets of Comparison Standards to Common Core ELA and Literacy Standards



Note: Total percent may equal slightly above or below 100 due to rounding.

Breadth of Coverage

Breadth of Coverage gives information on the breadth or dispersion of corresponding standards across standards sets. A comparison set of standards could have a high degree of concurrence with reference standards but still not cover the entire scope or breadth of content of the reference standards. In this study, the criterion is related to the number of Common Core topics within a strand for which a set of comparison standards has matches to the Common Core standards. Strong coverage means that a majority of topics in the strand have matches. Moderate coverage means that more than one topic in the strand has matches. Limited coverage means that one or fewer than one topic in the strand has matches. If coverage is limited, this indicates that comparison content tends to concentrate in particular topics of the Common Core strand, according to the way the Common Core standards are organized. Therefore, other categories of content are not covered by the comparison standards.

For the most part, coverage between the Common Core standards and the comparison standards was consistently strong or broad (see Table 9). Most sets of comparison standards cover a majority of Common Core topics for each strand. There

were a few exceptions. For the Massachusetts standards, the Reading Standards in Science and Technical Subjects strand has moderate coverage. For the International Baccalaureate standards, the Reading Standards for Informational Texts strand also has moderate coverage and the Language Standards strand has limited coverage. Two of these (the Massachusetts reading strand and the International Baccalaureate language strand) also do not meet the Categorical Concurrence criterion, which suggests that the lower number of average matches for these strands may have limited coverage. However, this is not a necessary relationship because there are also two strands for which the Categorical Concurrence criterion is not met but that still have strong coverage (Reading Standards in History/Social Studies for Massachusetts and Reading Standards in Science and Technical Subjects for International Baccalaureate).

Appendix D presents more information about the distribution of standard matches within each of the eight ELA and literacy strands.

Table 9. Breadth of Coverage Criterion for English Language Arts and Literacy

Common Core ELA and literacy strand	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB
Reading for Literature	●	●	●	●	●
Reading for Informational Texts	●	●	●	●	○
Writing	●	●	●	●	●
Speaking and Listening	●	●	●	●	●
Language Standards	●	●	●	●	◉
Reading in History/Social Studies	●	●	●	●	●
Reading in Science and Technical Subjects	●	○	●	●	●
Writing in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects	●	●	●	●	●

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate.
● means that a majority of topics in the Common Core strand have at least one matched comparison standard;
○ means that one topic in the Common Core strand have at least one matched comparison standard;
◉ means that one or fewer than one topic in the Common Core strand have at least one matched comparison standard.

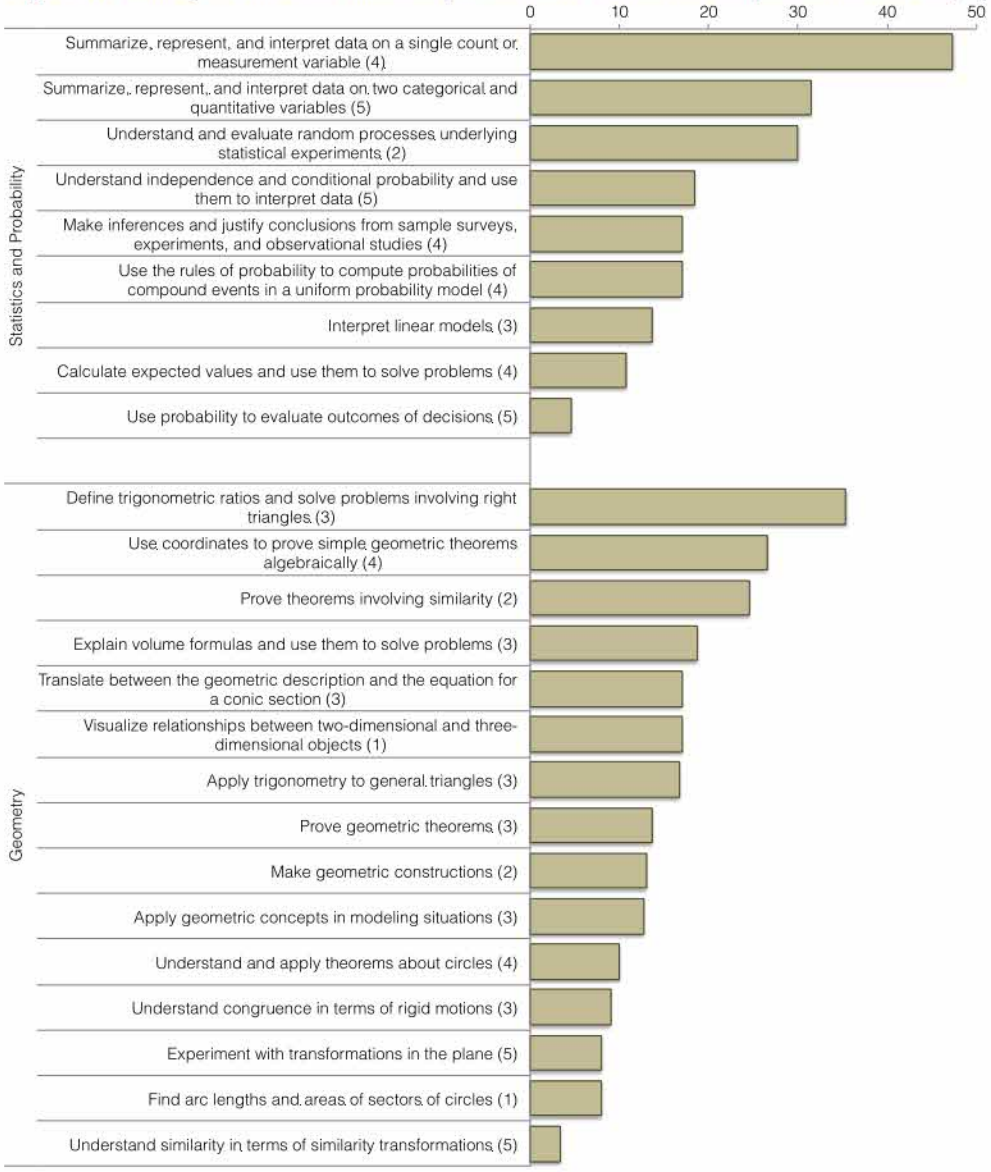
Results below describe the match between the Common Core mathematics standards and the five sets of comparison standards. Results are generally presented at the conceptual category level.

Match

Overall Match of Comparison Standards to the Common Core Standards

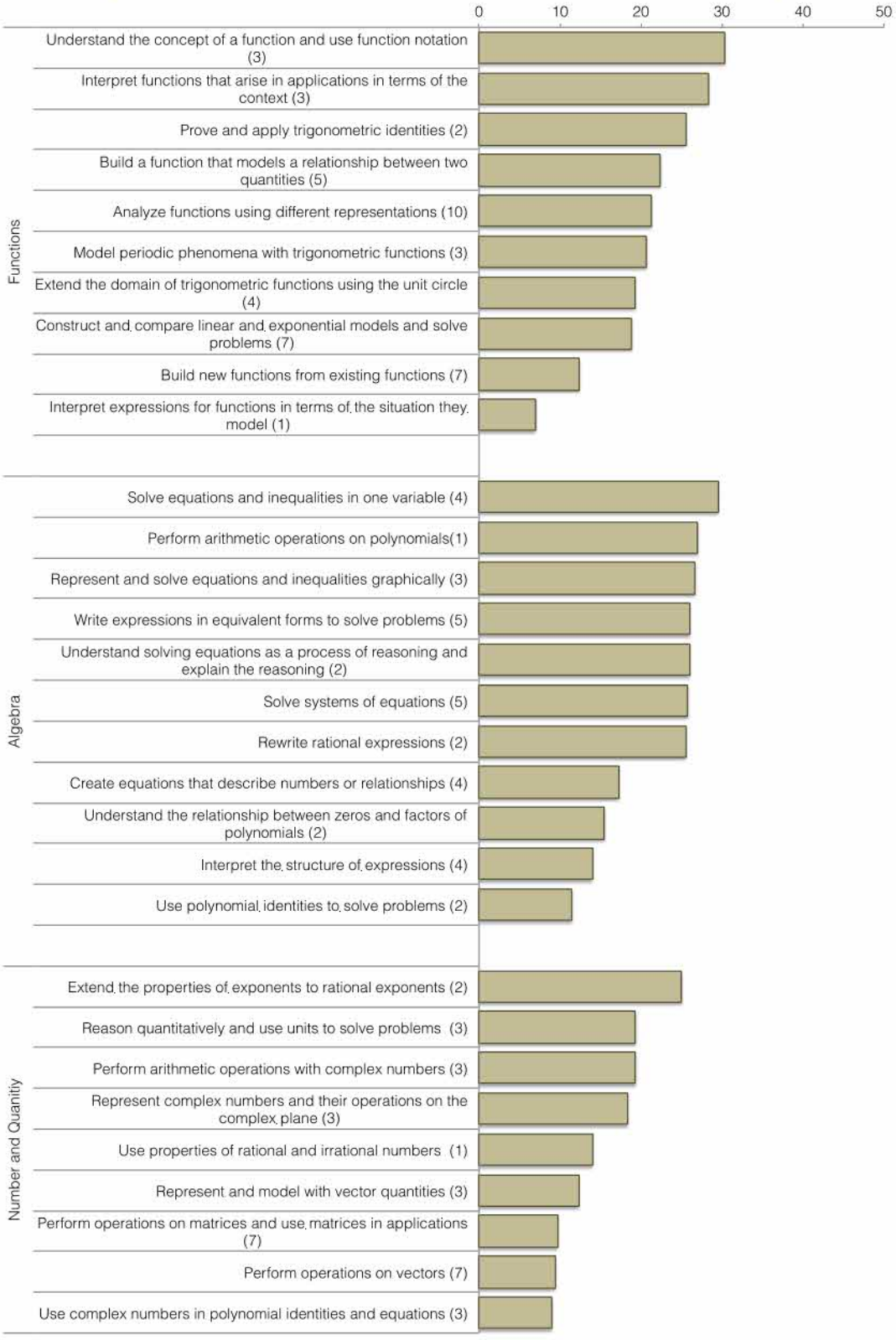
Figures 10 and 11 show the average number of matches per Common Core standard in each cluster across all comparison standards. Both the conceptual categories and clusters within a category are sorted in descending order according to frequency. Figure 10 provides the information for Statistics and Probability, and Geometry. Figure 11 provides the information for Functions, Algebra, and Number and Quantity. The graphs show tendencies between and within conceptual categories.

Figure 10. Average Number of Matches per Standard Across All Comparison Standards, by Cluster



Note: Numbers in parentheses indicate how many standards statements appear within the cluster.

Figure 11. Average Number of Matches per Standard Across All Comparison Standards, by Cluster



Note: Numbers in parentheses indicate how many standards statements appear within the cluster.

Match for Each Comparison Set to the Common Core Standards

Table 10 shows the average number of matches per conceptual category between the Common Core standards and each set of comparison standards for mathematics. Generally, all categories for all standards sets have a relatively high number of matches. As with English language arts and literacy, some categories have very high standard deviations, indicating that raters varied widely in the number of matches they identified.

Categorical Concurrence Statistic

Because a single correspondence in a content area between two sets of standards is considered sufficient to meet the standards-to-standards alignment criterion (Cook, 2005), the criterion for Categorical Concurrence is met for every conceptual category for every comparison standard set. Across raters, more than one standard from every set of the five comparison standards on average is matched to a Common Core standard (see Table 11).

In Appendix C, there is more detailed discussion for each set of comparison standards and how it aligns to the Common Core. The precise correspondence of matches between the Common Core standards and individual comparison sets of standards is provided in the Technical Supplement.

Table 10. Average Number of Matches for Mathematics Common Core Standards Across Five Sets of Standards

Common Core mathematics conceptual category	Average number of matches									
	CA		MA		TCCRS		KSUS		IB	
	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD	M	SD
Number and Quantity	15.9	9.85	16.7	9.07	6.9	4.05	5.0	4.95	17.4	9.75
Algebra	32.4	22.23	23.1	10.47	17.9	19.54	19.0	18.35	17.0	12.66
Functions	25.9	18.44	27.7	14.70	21.1	11.75	17.4	13.32	38.9	23.27
Geometry	26.3	18.76	24.0	14.81	18.9	10.16	14.9	11.01	12.0	7.73
Statistics and Probability	21.1	14.00	17.4	8.78	31.9	19.69	4.6	2.61	30.9	18.47
Total	**121.6**	**81.18**	**109.0**	**56.23**	**96.6**	**60.86**	**60.9**	**45.49**	**116.1**	**65.73**

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate.

Table 11. Categorical Concurrence for Mathematics

Common Core mathematics conceptual category	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB
Number and Quantity	●	●	●	●	●
Algebra	●	●	●	●	●
Functions	●	●	●	●	●
Geometry	●	●	●	●	●
Statistics and Probability	●	●	●	●	●

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate.
● Meets the criterion for Categorical Concurrence (averaged across raters, a single correspondence exists between the two sets of standards);
● Does not meet the criterion for Categorical Concurrence.

Depth of Knowledge

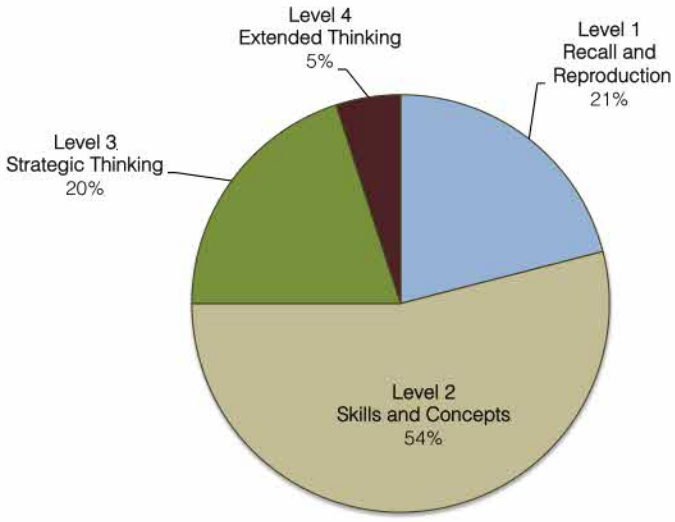
Ratings for Common Core Standards

Table 12 shows the modal Depth of Knowledge (DOK) rating for each of the Common Core mathematics conceptual categories. Three categories represent the skills and concepts level of cognitive demand (level 2). In the Number and Quantity category, which has a mode of level 1 (recall and reproduction), the standards involve such skills as explaining properties (of irrational exponents, rational and irrational numbers) and performing arithmetic operations (with complex numbers, vectors, and matrices). These skills may be more oriented toward one-step recall or problem solving. In the Geometry category, the standards involve such skills as proving theorems, deriving equations, and using experimentation to verify concepts such as similarity. Such skills may lend themselves more toward strategic and extended thinking, which could explain why the mode rating for that content-specific area was at level 3 (strategic thinking).

Table 12. Depth of Knowledge (DOK) Modal Ratings for Mathematics Common Core Conceptual Categories

Common Core mathematics conceptual category	DOK mode
Number and Quantity	1
Algebra	2
Functions	2
Geometry	3
Statistics and Probability	2

Figure 12. Percent of Common Core Mathematics Standards at each Depth of Knowledge Level



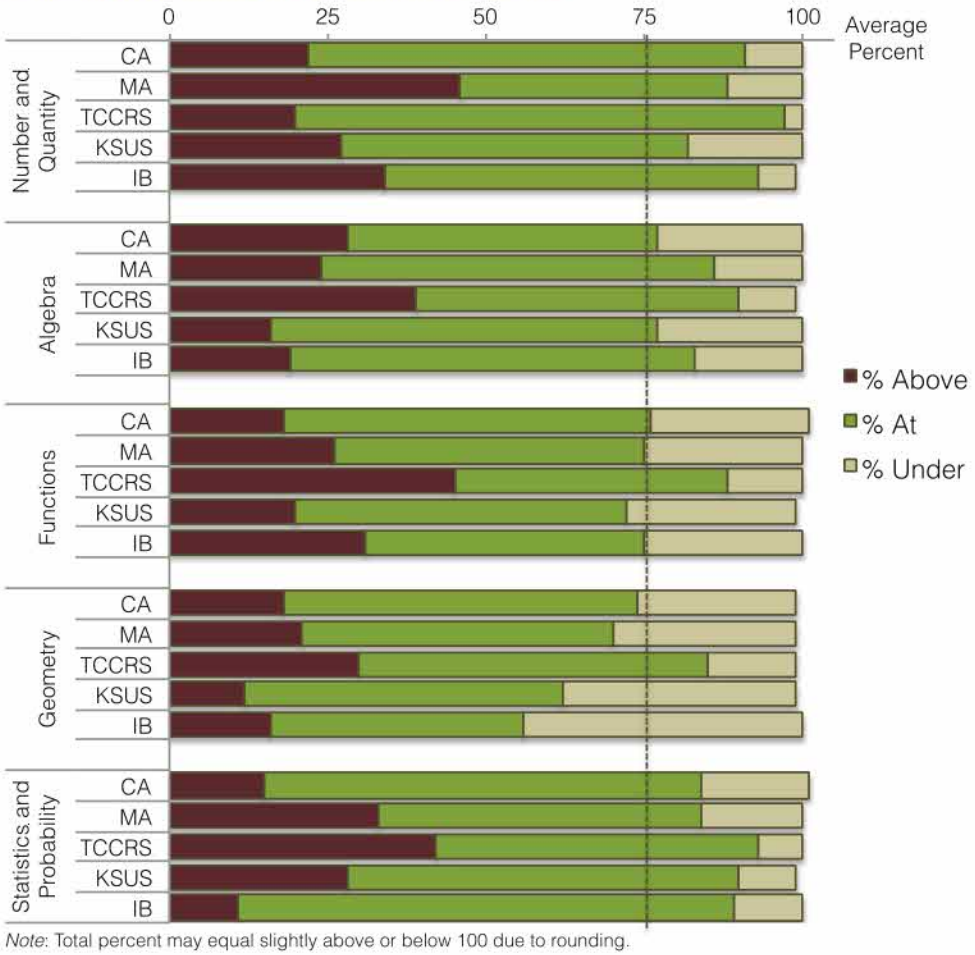
At the standard level, the Common Core mathematics standards cover a somewhat broader range of cognitive complexity than the ELA and literacy Common Core standards with fewer at the highest level. The majority of the Common Core mathematics standards are rated as skills and concepts (level 2). Overall, 21% are at a level 1 (recall and reproduction), 54% are at a level 2 (skills and concepts), 20% are at a level 3 (strategic thinking), and 5% are at level 4 (extended thinking). Figure 12 summarizes this information. DOK ratings for all standards are provided in Appendix B.

As mentioned earlier, the Standards for Mathematical Practice within the Common Core standards were not rated for the purposes of this study. The Mathematical Practices are designed for educators to apply across all Common Core mathematics standards. Thus, using the mathematics practices in the application and use of the other Common Core mathematics standards could conceivably lead to different levels of cognitive demand than those presented here.

DOK Consistency of Each Comparison Set to the Common Core Standards

Figure 13 shows, for each comparison set, the percent of standards (averaged across raters, see Appendix A) that fell above, at, and under the cognitive demand level of the Common Core standards. In the figure, a line is drawn at 75%, which is the criterion for the number of standards falling above or at the cognitive demand level of the Common Core in order to meet the DOK Consistency statistic. For the Number and Quantity, Algebra, and Statistics and Probability conceptual categories all sets of standards meeting the Categorical Concurrence criterion also meet the DOK criterion. For Geometry, only the Texas College and Career Readiness standards were at or above the cognitive demand of the Common Core standards. For Functions, three of five sets of standards that meet the Categorical Concurrence criterion meet the DOK criterion. These results suggest that for every mathematics conceptual category, the Texas College and Career Readiness standards tend to be similar to or more cognitively complex than the Common Core standards. The California state standards and the Massachusetts state standards are similar to or more cognitively complex than the Common Core standards for four out of five conceptual categories that show categorical concurrence. Figure 13 illustrates these findings. The figure also shows that some standards sets fall just above or just below 75% for some categories and results would be different if an alternative criterion had been selected.

Figure 13. Depth of Knowledge Level Comparisons of the Five Sets of Comparison Standards to Common Core Mathematics Standards



Note: Total percent may equal slightly above or below 100 due to rounding.

Breadth of Coverage

For mathematics, the Breadth of Coverage criterion is related to the number of Common Core clusters within a conceptual category for which a set of comparison standards has matches to the Common Core standards. Strong coverage means a majority of clusters have matches for the conceptual category. Moderate coverage means that more than one cluster has matches for the conceptual category. Limited coverage means that fewer than one cluster or no cluster has matches for the conceptual category.

Coverage in mathematics across the comparison standards was consistently strong, indicating that matching content for each comparison set of standards was dispersed across the clusters of the Common Core standards (see Table 19).

Table 19. Breadth of Coverage Criterion for Mathematics

Common Core mathematics conceptual category	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB
Number and Quantity	●	●	●	●	●
Algebra	●	●	●	●	●
Functions	●	●	●	●	●
Geometry	●	●	●	●	●
Statistics and Probability	●	●	●	●	●

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate.
● means that a majority of clusters in the Common Core conceptual category have at least one matched comparison standard;
● means that more than one cluster in the Common Core conceptual category have at least one matched comparison standard;
● means that one or fewer than one cluster in the Common Core conceptual category have at least one matched comparison standard.

Appendix D presents more information about the distribution of standard matches within each of the five Common Core mathematics conceptual categories.

Chapter 5 | Summary and Discussion

In this chapter we review the purpose of the study, discuss the method chosen to obtain data necessary to answer the three research questions, introduce implications of the findings, and offer suggestions for future research.

The study addresses three research questions:

1. To what extent are the knowledge and skills found in the comparison standards the same as or different from what is described in the Common Core standards? (match)
2. What is the cognitive complexity level of the Common Core standards and to what extent are the matched comparison standards at a higher or lower level of cognitive complexity? (depth)
3. How broadly do the matched comparison standards cover the content of the Common Core standards? (breadth)

The reason for asking these questions is that states are concerned about the rigor of the Common Core standards and the comparison of the Common Core standards to existing standards. Because the Common Core standards sponsors explicitly intended the standards to be at the level of readiness for college and careers, we compared the Common Core standards to five sets of comparison standards that are considered rigorous and, in two cases, are explicitly designated as college and career readiness standards. The two states deemed to have standards that have been recognized as rigorous or otherwise exemplary are California and Massachusetts. The two sets of college and career readiness standards are the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards and the Knowledge and Skills for University Success. Finally, we included an internationally-grounded set of standards from the International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Programme.

We measured alignment using three metrics from a modified version of the Webb (1997; 1999; 2002a) method designed to determine standards-to-standards alignment (Cook, 2007; Cook & Wilmes, 2007). The metrics provide a means to quantify and evaluate the extent of overlap between different sets of standards in terms of knowledge, skills, and content. Where overlap exists, the matching standards are then compared to determine relative cognitive demand. The third metric determines breadth of overlap, or coverage, for matching standards. All three metrics are calculated at the highest level of organization for the Common Core (eight strands for English Language Arts (ELA) and literacy; five conceptual categories for mathematics) because the study's goal is to provide an initial high-level view of the relationship between the Common Core standards and other standard systems, not to engage in fine-grained comparisons.

The overall results of the study, as summarized in Table 20, suggest substantial concurrence between the Common Core standards and the comparison standards, with somewhat greater overlap in mathematics than in ELA and literacy. For ELA and literacy, 36 of 40 analyses at the strand level meet the Categorical Concurrence criterion. The "meets" criterion is relatively modest, namely, one or more correspondences between two sets of standards (Cook, 2005). However, for 19 of these comparisons, the mean number of matching standards is above six (six matches is a common criterion for alignment studies that examine concurrence between test items and standards). In places, the number of matches exceeds 20. For mathematics, 25 of 25 analyses at the conceptual category level meet the Categorical Concurrence criterion. For 23 of these comparisons, the mean number of matching standards is above six, in places exceeding 30 matches.

Table 20. Summary of Alignment Findings for Five Sets of Standards Compared to the Common Core Standards

	Common Core content-specific areas	Comparison standards				
		CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB
English language arts and literacy	Reading for Literature	●	●	●	●	●
	Reading for Informational Texts	●	●	●	●	◐
	Writing	●	●	●	●	●
	Speaking and Listening	●	●	●	●	●
	Language	●	●	●	●	NA
	Reading in History/Social Studies	●	NA	●	●	●
	Reading in Science and Technical Subjects	●	NA	●	●	NA
	Writing in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects	●	●	●	●	●
Mathematics	Number & Quantity	●	●	●	●	●
	Algebra	●	●	●	●	●
	Functions	●	●	●	●	●
	Geometry	●	●	●	●	●
	Statistics & Probability	●	●	●	●	●

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate.

Key

- Categorical Concurrence met
- Depth of Knowledge met
- Strong coverage
- Moderate coverage
- Limited or no coverage

In terms of the cognitive demand of the standards, the findings suggest general consistency between the Common Core standards and the five comparison standard sets. There is somewhat greater correspondence in cognitive depth with the mathematics standards comparisons than the ELA and literacy standards comparisons, a finding consistent with other Common Core alignment work (Porter, McMaken, Hwang, & Yang, 2011).

For cognitive complexity in ELA and literacy, 17 of 36 strand-level analyses indicated that the comparison standard sets were at or above the level of the Common Core standards. In 19 cases, the comparison standard sets tended to be rated lower in cognitive complexity than the Common Core standards. This suggests that, as states transition to the Common Core standards, it will be worthwhile to look closely at the level of cognitive complexity in their current standards in relation to the Common Core standards. States should carefully interpret the complexity of the Common Core standards as they implement curriculum frameworks and develop example materials to put the standards into place. The cognitive complexity of the Common Core ELA and literacy standards in particular will be defined by the actual assignments and assessments given to students (see Beach, 2011). States and groups developing curriculum materials for the Common Core standards need to pay close attention to the cognitive challenge level of these materials to ensure they are sufficiently challenging. This is true

for many of the strands (although the Language Standards are a notable exception, in part because this area tends to require less cognitive depth), but is particularly important to consider when developing materials to teach and assess reading of informational texts and reading and writing for literacy in the content areas.

For mathematics, 19 of 25 conceptual category-level analyses indicate that the comparison standard sets are at or above the level of the Common Core standards. Conversely, six analyses found comparison standard sets to be below the level of the Common Core standards. The Common Core content areas that tended to be higher are the more conceptually-oriented conceptual category of Geometry, and to a lesser degree, Functions.

Overall, the standards from the comparison sets tend to cover the breadth of topics set forth in the Common Core standards. For ELA and literacy, 37 of 40 strand analyses show strong coverage. Another two strand analyses showed moderate coverage and one showed limited coverage. For mathematics, findings suggest that comparison sets show strong coverage in all 25 conceptual category analyses. While every standard in the Common Core standards may not have a match, the topics around which the Common Core standards are organized are reflected in the comparison standards.

The five sets of comparison standards are not fully adequate to account for the content that might be included in every specific state's standards. Among the comparison standards in this study that are considered rigorous and college and career-preparatory, however, the overall findings suggest a general level of agreement between the Common Core standards and the comparison standards regarding what is important for high school students to know in English language arts and mathematics in order to be highly challenged and ready for college and careers.

The purpose of this study was to ascertain alignment, not to judge the quality of any set of standards in relation to any other set of standards. There is no absolute reason that every set of comparison standards must match the Common Core standards in every area in order to be considered high quality standards. Simply because a set of standards lacks a match to the Common Core standards in one or more areas does not mean the comparison standards are inferior or need to be changed to match the Common Core standards. Knowing something about alignment can help in program planning, but is not necessarily the best or only measure of standards quality.

Closing Note From The Authors

The business of analyzing alignment, cognitive challenge, and coverage between sets of standards remains an approximate art, even when ample care is given to control variation and ensure reliable and valid results. This is one of the reasons we offer findings at a high level of aggregation.

We note that another recent study (Porter et al, 2011) used a different method and reached a different conclusion. This study aligned all grade levels of all state standards to the Common Core using the Survey of Enacted Curriculum (SEC), a method that involves comparing sets of standards to a common framework that intersects particular topics with cognitive demand. Data are converted into proportions and an alignment index calculated to assess commonality in content across the two standard sets. Looking at SEC results across all states, the authors conclude that the Common Core standard represent considerable change from current state standards.

In our opinion, it is possible for both studies to be correct in their conclusions. Our study focuses on the macro level to identify general relationships while the Porter et al. study zeroes in at a much more detailed level. As studies of content alignment move to finer grain size, the probability of achieving universal precise matches begins to decrease. This may be particularly true in the case of the Common Core standards, which were intended to be at a more general level and not to specify each and every element students are expected to learn.

We would also note that in a previous study (Conley, Drummond, de Gonzalez, Rooseboom, & Stout, 2011) we found the Common Core standards to be well aligned with a cross-section of 25 entry-level postsecondary course areas. At the same time, different major or fields of study require different combinations of Common Core standards. In other words, it does not appear that there is a magic set of standards that reflect what every student needs to succeed in every postsecondary setting. The fact that the Common Core standards do not align precisely with each state's existing standards should not be cause for undue alarm if states pay attention to another finding from our previous work (Conley, 2005; Conley et al., 2008) that postsecondary instructors indicate that student thinking skills are as important as any particular bit of content knowledge. While all students need a sound academic foundation, the specific knowledge and skills required for post-high school success will vary. The thinking skills and learning strategies that baccalaureate and career-oriented programs require do appear to be more uniform and consistent. The cognitive challenge level of standards and the ways in which they are taught in classrooms will be as

important as the content covered in most cases.

Results from general alignment studies can be informative at a broad level. States still must necessarily engage in a much more fine-grained type of analysis if they want to ascertain the precise relationship between and among each standard in two systems, the existing state standards and the Common Core standards.

Our advice to states is not to lose sight of the forest for the trees. States will be well served to look for patterns along with specific match statistics and address issues of cognitive challenge in particular by the liberal use of example materials and exemplar student work in any standards crosswalk and when the Common Core standards are rolled out statewide. This is true and necessary for both ELA and mathematics. It is perhaps more obvious that the ELA standards will be operationalized not through the literal teaching of the standards statements but through the materials selected to teach the standards at each grade level. As Beach (2011) points out, standards language can be interpreted variably resulting in different translations in different contexts. Educators must make intelligent choices about how students should learn the standards. As we note in the findings section, special attention will need to be paid to informational texts in particular to ensure they reflect a broad range of challenging material and topics.

In mathematics, even though the categorical matches between state standards and the Common Core standards may be very high, it is still worth noting that the cognitive challenge level of these standards will be determined in large measure by the problems students are given to test their knowledge of the many fine-grained and detailed standards. The way the Mathematical Practices standards factor into the Common Core standards poses a challenge to traditional alignment methodology (see Cobb & Jackson, 2011). Although the Mathematical Practices did not lend themselves to inclusion in the current study, they are quite important to keep in mind when considering the intended cognitive challenge level of each of the mathematical standards. The standards authors note the importance of the Mathematical Practice standards and the intent that they be applied to the learning of all of the other mathematics standards. The intention is that in doing so, mathematics will be taught with more robust and complex applications of mathematical processes and principles.

In short, educators should bear in mind the goal of the Common Core standards when considering the mechanics of alignment. That goal is to raise the challenge level for US students, to enable all students to pursue successful futures beyond high school, futures that include additional postsecondary study for most students, and to equip students with a set of core knowledge and skills that enable them to be adaptive learners throughout their lives. Alignment is only a preliminary step in achieving this goal.

References

Achieve, Inc. (2010). Comparing the Common Core State Standards in mathematics to California and Massachusetts standards. Retrieved from http://www.achieve.org/comparing-common-core-state-standards-mathematics-california-and-massachusetts-standards

Beach, R. W. (2011). Issues in Analyzing Alignment of Language Arts Common Core Standards With State Standards. *Educational Researcher,* 40, 179–182.

Brown, R.S., & Conley, D.T. (2007). Comparing state high school assessments to Standards for Success in entry-level university courses. *Educational Assessment*, 12(2), 137–160.

Byrd, S., Ellington, L., Gross, P., Jago, C., & Stern, S. (2007). *Advanced Placement and International Baccalaureate: Do they deserve gold star status?* Washington, DC: Thomas B. Fordham Institute.

California Department of Education. (1997a). *English–Language arts content standards kindergarten through grade twelve.* Retrieved from http://www.cde.ca.gov/be/st/ss/documents/elacontentstnds.pdf

California Department of Education. (1997b). *Mathematics content standards kindergarten through grade twelve.* Retrieved from http://www.cde.ca.gov/be/st/ss/documents/mathstandards.pdf

Carmichael, S. B., Martino, G., Porter-Magee, K., Wilson, W.S., Fairchild, D., Haydel, E., Senechal, D., & Winkler, A.M. (July, 2010). *The state of state standards and the Common Core in 2010.* Washington, DC: Thomas B. Fordham Institute.

Cobb, P., & Jackson, K. (2011). Assessing the Quality of the Common Core State Standards for Mathematics. *Educational Researcher*, 40, 183–185.

Common Core State Standards Initiative. (2010a) *About the Standards.* Retrieved from http://www.corestandards.org/about-the-standards

Common Core State Standards Initiative. (2010b) *Common Core State Standards for English language arts and literacy in history/social studies, science, and technical subjects.* Retrieved from http://www.corestandards.org/assets/CCSSI_ELA%20Standards.pdf

Common Core State Standards Initiative. (2010c) *Common Core State Standards for mathematics.* Retrieved from http://www.corestandards.org/assets/CCSSI_Math%20Standards.pdf

Conley, D.T. (2003). *Understanding university success: A report from Standards for Success, a project of the Association of American Universities and The Pew Charitable Trusts.* Eugene, OR: Center for Educational Policy Research.

Conley, D.T., Drummond, K.V., de Gonzalez, A., Rooseboom, J., & Stout, O. (2011). *Reaching the goal: The applicability and importance of the Common Core State Standards to college and career readiness.* Eugene, OR: Educational Policy Improvement Center.

Conley, D., McGaughy, C., Cadigan, K., Flynn, K., Veach, D., & Forbes, J. (2008) *Validation Study I: Alignment of the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards with Entry-Level General Education Courses at Texas Postsecondary Institutions.* Eugene, Oregon: The Educational Policy Improvement Center.

Conley, D.T., & Ward, T. (2009). *International Baccalaureate Standards Development and Alignment Project.* Eugene, Oregon: Educational Policy Improvement Center.

Cook, H.G. (2005). *Research Report #0504: Milwaukee Public Schools alignment study of Milwaukee Public Schools' Learning Targets in reading and math to Wisconsin student assessment system criterion-referenced test frameworks in reading and math.* Milwaukee, WI: Milwaukee Public Schools Office of Assessment and Accountability.

Cook, H.G. (2007). *Some thoughts on English language proficiency standards to academic content standards alignment.* Unpublished manuscript, Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin, Wisconsin Center for Education Research.

Cook, H. G., & Wilmes, K. (2007). *Alignment between the Kentucky Core Content for assessment and the WIDA Consortium English Language Proficiency Standards.* Madison, WI: Wisconsin Center for Education Research.

Lee, J., Grigg, W., and Dion, G. (2007). *The Nation's Report Card: Mathematics 2007* (NCES 2007–494). Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics, Institute of Education Sciences, U.S. Department of Education.

Lee, J., Grigg, W., and Donahue, P. (2007). *The Nation's Report Card: Reading 2007* (NCES 2007–496). Washington, DC : National Center for Education Statistics, Institute of Education Sciences, U.S. Department of Education.

Massachusetts Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. (2000). *Massachusetts mathematics curriculum framework.* Retrieved from http://www.doe.mass.edu/frameworks/math/2000/final.pdf

Massachusetts Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. (2001). *Massachusetts English language arts curriculum framework.* Retrieved from http://www.doe.mass.edu/frameworks/ela/0601.pdf

National Center for Education Statistics. (2009a) *The Nation's Report Card: Mathematics 2009* (NCES 2010–451). Washington, DC: Institute of Education Sciences, U.S. Department of Education.

National Center for Education Statistics. (2009b) *The Nation's Report Card: Reading 2009* (NCES 2010–458). Washington, DC: Institute of Education Sciences, U.S. Department of Education.

Phillips, V., & Wong, C. (2010). Tying together the Common Core of Standards, instruction, and assessments. *Phi Delta Kappan*, 91(5), 37-42.

Porter, A., McMaken, J., Hwang, J., & Yang, R. (2011). Common Core standards: The new U.S. intended curriculum. *Educational Researcher*, 40, 103–116.

Roach, A.T., Elliot, S.N., & Webb, N.L. (2005). Alignment of an alternative assessment with state academic standards: Evidence for the content validity of the Wisconsin Alternative Assessment. *Journal of Special Education*, 38(4), 218-231.

Rolfhus, E., Cook, H.G., Brite, J.L., and Hartman, J. (2010). *Are Texas English language arts and reading standards college ready?* (Issues & Answers Report, REL 2010-No. 091). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Evaluation and Regional Assistance, Regional Educational Laboratory Southwest. Retrieved from http://ies/ed/gov/ncee/edlabs

Rolfhus, E., Decker, L.E., Brite, J.L., & Gregory, L. (2010). *A systematic comparison of the American Diploma Project English language arts college readiness standards with those of the ACT, College Board, and Standards for Success.* (Issues & Answers Report, REL 2010-No. 086). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Evaluation and Regional Assistance, Regional Educational Laboratory Southwest. Retrieved from http://ies/ed/gov/ncee/edlabs

Rothman, R. (2003). *Imperfect matches: The alignment of standards and tests.* (Paper commissioned by the Committee on Test Design for K-12 Science Achievement, Conter for Education, National Research Council). Washington, DC: National Research Council.

Shrout, P. E., & Fleiss, J. L. (1979). Intraclass correlations: Uses in assessing rater reliability. *Psychological Bulletin*, 86, 420 – 428.

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board & Texas Education Agency. (2008). *Texas College and Career Readiness Standards*. Retrieved from https://epiconline.org/files/pdf/CCRStandards090715.pdf

Texas Education Agency. (2009) Texas college and career readiness program. Retrieved from http://www.txccrs.org

Timms, M., Schneider, S., Lee, C., & Rolfhus, E. (2007). *Aligning science assessment standards: Texas and the 2009 National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP)* (Issues & Answers Report, REL 2007–No. 011). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Evaluation and Regional Assistance, Regional Educational Laboratory Southwest. Retrieved from http://ies.ed.gov/ncee/edlabs

Webb, N. L. (1997). *Criteria for alignment of expectations and assessments in mathematics and science education.* Council of Chief State School Officers and National Institute for Science Education Research Monograph No. 6. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin, Wisconsin Center for Education Research.

Webb, N. L. (1999). *Alignment of science and mathematics standards and assessments in four states.* (Research Monograph 18). Madison, WI: National Institute for Science Education and Council of Chief State School Officers.

Webb, N. L. (2002a). *Alignment study in language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies of state standards and assessments for four states. A study of the State Collaborative on Assessment & Student Standards (SCASS) Technical Issues in Large-Scale Assessment (TILSA).* Washington, DC: Council of Chief State School Officers.

Webb, N. L. (2002b, April). An analysis of the alignment between mathematics standards and assessments for three states. *Paper presented at the Annual Conference of the American Educational Research Association*, New Orleans, LA.

Webb, N. L., Alt, M., Ely, R., & Vesperman, B. (2005). Web alignment tool (WAT): Training manual draft 1.1. Retrieved June, 2010, from http://www.wcer.wisc.edu/WAT/ Training%20Manual%202.1%20Draft%20091205.doc

Webb, N. M., Herman, J. L., & Webb, N. L. (2007). Alignment of mathematics state level standards and assessments: The role of reviewer agreement. *Educational Measurement: Issues and Practice*, 26(2), 17– 29.

Wixson, K.K., M.C. Fisk, E. Dutro, J. McDaniel. (2002). *The Alignment of State Standards and Assessments in Elementary Reading.* CIERA Report #3-024. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan School of Education, Center for the Improvement of Early Reading Achievement.

Appendices to
Lining Up: The Relationship between the Common Core State Standards and Five Sets of Comparison Standards

epic

Appendix A | Description of the Depth of Knowledge Calculation

Recall that all raters could match up to three Common Core standards that they judged to be aligned with a comparison standard. The Depth of Knowledge (DOK) Consistency calculation for each Common Core content-specific area uses only raters who had at least one match with a Common Core standard for that content-specific area. (For the purposes of this explanation, we call these "relevant raters." Those are the raters who identified at least one match in a Common Core content-specific area – specifically a strand for English language arts and literacy and a conceptual category in mathematics.)

For each relevant rater, the WAT first calculates the proportion of comparison standards that are under, at, or above the DOK level of the matched Common Core standard. Then, the statistic involves calculating an overall average for each category (under, at, above) across those relevant raters. If the sum of the at and above categories is over 75%, then the criteria for the DOK Consistency is met.

The Common Core standards below were released in June 2010 and may contain minor differences from the current version due to slight edits after original release. Table B1 contains English language arts and literacy standards and Table B2 contains mathematics standards.

Table B1. English Language Arts and Literacy Common Core Standards Content, with Depth of Knowledge Consensus Ratings

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
1	Reading Standards for Literature	3
1.1	*Key Ideas and Details*	*3*
1.1a	1. Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.	3
1.1b	2. Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.	3
1.1c	3. Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).	3
1.2	*Craft and Structure*	*3*
1.2a	4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including words with multiple meanings or language that is particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful. (Include Shakespeare as well as other authors.)	3
1.2b	5. Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure specific parts of a text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end a story, the choice to provide a comedic or tragic resolution) contribute to its overall structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic impact.	3
1.2c	6. Analyze a case in which grasping point of view requires distinguishing what is directly stated in a text from what is really meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or understatement).	3
1.3	*Integration of Knowledge and Ideas*	*4*
1.3a	7. Analyze multiple interpretations of a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live production of a play or recorded novel or poetry), evaluating how each version interprets the source text. (Include at least one play by Shakespeare and one play by an American dramatist.)	4
1.3b	9. Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth-, and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics.	4
1.4	*Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity*	*4*
1.4a	10. By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.	4
2	Reading Standards for Informational Texts	3
2.1	*Key Ideas and Details*	*3*
2.1a	1. Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.	3
2.1b	2. Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.	3

[a]The reference standard number refers to the numbering system that was used for the purposes of organizing ratings for this study.

Table B1. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
2.1c	3. Analyze a complex set of ideas or sequence of events and explain how specific individuals, ideas, or events interact and develop over the course of the text.	3
2.2	*Craft and Structure*	*3*
2.2a	4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).	3
2.2b	5. Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the structure an author uses in his or her exposition or argument, including whether the structure makes points clear, convincing, and engaging.	3
2.2c	6. Determine an author's point of view or purpose in a text in which the rhetoric is particularly effective, analyzing how style and content contribute to the power, persuasiveness, or beauty of the text.	3
2.3	*Integration of Knowledge and Ideas*	*4*
2.3a	7. Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.	4
2.3b	8. Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court majority opinions and dissents) and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses).	4
2.3c	9. Analyze seventeenth-, eighteenth-, and nineteenth-century foundational U.S. documents of historical and literary significance (including The Declaration of Independence, the Preamble to the Constitution, the Bill of Rights, and Lincoln's Second Inaugural Address) for their themes, purposes, and rhetorical features.	4
2.4	*Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity*	*4*
2.4a	10. By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades 11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.	4
3	Writing Standards	3
3.1	*Text Types and Purposes*	*3*
3.1a	1. Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.	3
3.1b	a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.	3
3.1c	b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.	4
3.1d	c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.	3
3.1e	d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.	3
3.1f	e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.	2
3.1g	2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.	3
3.1h	a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	3

Table B1. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
3.1i	b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.	3
3.1j	c. Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.	3
3.1k	d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.	3
3.1l	e. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.	3
3.1m	f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).	2
3.1n	3. Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.	3
3.1o	a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events.	3
3.1p	b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.	3
3.1q	c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).	3
3.1r	d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.	3
3.1s	e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.	3
3.2	*Production and Distribution of Writing*	*3*
3.2a	4. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)	3
3.2b	5. Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3, up to and including grades 11–12 on page 54.)	3
3.2c	6. Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.	4
3.3	Research to Build and Present Knowledge	4
3.3a	7. Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.	4
3.3b	8. Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.	4
3.3c	9. Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	3
3.3d	a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., "Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth-, and early-twentieth-century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics").	4
3.3e	b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Delineate and evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the application of constitutional principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions and dissents] and the premises, purposes, and arguments in works of public advocacy [e.g., The Federalist, presidential addresses]").	4

Table B1. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
3.4	*Range of Writing*	*4*
3.4a	10. Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.	4
4	Speaking and Listening Standards	3
4.1	*Comprehension and Collaboration*	*3*
4.1a	1. Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own ideas clearly and persuasively.	3
4.1b	a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.	4
4.1c	b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.	3
4.1d	c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.	3
4.1e	d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.	4
4.1f	2. Integrate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) in order to make informed decisions and solve problems, evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each source and noting any discrepancies among the data.	4
4.1g	3. Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric, assessing the stance, premises, links among ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and tone used.	3
4.2	*Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas*	*3*
4.2a	4. Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.	3
4.2b	5. Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.	3
4.2c	6. Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 11–12 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.)	3
5	Language Standards	2
5.1	*Conventions of Standard English*	*1*
5.1a	1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	1
5.1b	a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested.	2
5.1c	b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., Merriam-Webster's Dictionary of English Usage, Garner's Modern American Usage) as needed.	2
5.1d	2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	1
5.1e	a. Observe hyphenation conventions.	1
5.1f	b. Spell correctly.	1
5.2	*Knowledge of Language*	*2*
5.2a	3. Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.	2

Table B1. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
5.2b	a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting references (e.g., Tufte's Artful Sentences) for guidance as needed; apply an understanding of syntax to the study of complex texts when reading.	2
5.3	*Vocabulary Acquisition and Use*	*2*
5.3a	4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	2
5.3b	a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	2
5.3c	b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word changes that indicate different meanings or parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception, conceivable).	1
5.3d	c. Consult general and specialized reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech, its etymology, or its standard usage.	1
5.3e	d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).	1
5.3f	5. Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	2
5.3g	a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze their role in the text.	3
5.3h	b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words with similar denotations.	2
5.3i	6. Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college- and career-readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.	3
6	Reading Standards for Literacy in History/Social Studies	3
6.1	*Key Ideas and Details*	*3*
6.1a	1. Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of primary and secondary sources, connecting insights gained from specific details to an understanding of the text as a whole.	3
6.1b	2. Determine the central ideas or information of a primary or secondary source; provide an accurate summary that makes clear the relationships among the key details and ideas.	2
6.1c	3. Evaluate various explanations for actions or events and determine which explanation best accords with textual evidence, acknowledging where the text leaves matters uncertain.	3
6.2	*Craft and Structure*	*3*
6.2a	4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including analyzing how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).	2
6.2b	5. Analyze in detail how a complex primary source is structured, including how key sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text contribute to the whole.	3
6.2c	6. Evaluate authors' differing points of view on the same historical event or issue by assessing the authors' claims, reasoning, and evidence.	4
6.3	*Integration of Knowledge and Ideas*	*4*
6.3a	7. Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively, as well as in words) in order to address a question or solve a problem.	4
6.3b	8. Evaluate an author's premises, claims, and evidence by corroborating or challenging them with other information.	4
6.3c	9. Integrate information from diverse sources, both primary and secondary, into a coherent understanding of an idea or event, noting discrepancies among sources.	4
6.4	*Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity*	*3*
6.4a	10. By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend history/social studies texts in the grades 11–12 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	3

Table B1. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
7	Reading Standards for Literacy in Science and Technical Subjects	3
7.1	*Key Ideas and Details*	*3*
7.1a	1. Cite specific textual evidence to support analysis of science and technical texts, attending to important distinctions the author makes and to any gaps or inconsistencies in the account.	3
7.1b	2. Determine the central ideas or conclusions of a text; summarize complex concepts, processes, or information presented in a text by paraphrasing them in simpler but still accurate terms.	2
7.1c	3. Follow precisely a complex multistep procedure when carrying out experiments, taking measurements, or performing technical tasks; analyze the specific results based on explanations in the text.	3
7.2	*Craft and Structure*	*3*
7.2a	4. Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11-12 texts and topics.	1
7.2b	5. Analyze how the text structures information or ideas into categories or hierarchies, demonstrating understanding of the information or ideas.	3
7.2c	6. Analyze the author's purpose in providing an explanation, describing a procedure, or discussing an experiment in a text, identifying important issues that remain unresolved.	3
7.3	*Integration of Knowledge and Ideas*	*4*
7.3a	7. Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem.	4
7.3b	8. Evaluate the hypotheses, data, analysis, and conclusions in a science or technical text, verifying data when possible and corroborating or challenging conclusions with other sources of information.	4
7.3c	9. Synthesize information from a range of sources (e.g., texts, experiments, simulations) into a coherent understanding of a process, phenomenon, or concept, resolving conflicting information when possible.	4
7.4	*Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity*	*3*
7.4a	10. By the end of Grade 12, read and comprehend science/technical texts in the grades 11–12 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	3
8	Writing Standards for Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects	3
8.1	*Text Types and Purposes*	*3*
8.1a	1. Write arguments focused on discipline-specific content.	3
8.1b	a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences the claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.	3
8.1c	b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant data and evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both claim(s) and counterclaims in a discipline-appropriate form that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.	4
8.1d	c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.	3
8.1e	d. Establish and maintain a formal style and objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.	3
8.1f	e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from or supports the argument presented.	2
8.1g	2. Write informative/explanatory texts, including the narration of historical events, scientific procedures/experiments, or technical processes.	3
8.1h	a. Introduce a topic and organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	3

Table B1. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
8.1i	b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.	3
8.1j	c. Use varied transitions and sentence structures to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.	3
8.1k	d. Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic; convey a knowledgeable stance in a style that responds to the discipline and context as well as to the expertise of likely readers.	3
8.1l	e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation provided (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).	3
8.2	*Production and Distribution of Writing*	*3*
8.2a	4. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	3
8.2b	5. Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience.	3
8.2c	6. Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.	4
8.3	*Research to Build and Present Knowledge*	*4*
8.3a	7. Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.	4
8.3b	8. Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the specific task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.	4
8.3c	9. Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	3
8.4	*Range of Writing*	*4*
8.4a	10. Write routinely over extended time frames (time for reflection and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	4

[a]The reference standard number refers to the numbering system that was used for the purposes of organizing ratings for this study.

Table B2. Mathematics Common Core Standards Content, with Depth of Knowledge (DOK) Consensus Ratings

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
1	Number and Quantity	1
	The Real Number System	
1.1	*Extend the properties of exponents to rational exponents.*	*2*
1.1a	1. Explain how the definition of the meaning of rational exponents follows from extending the properties of integer exponents to those values, allowing for a notation for radicals in terms of rational exponents. *For example, we define $5^{1/3}$ to be the cube root of 5 because we want $(5^{1/3})^3 = 5^{(1/3)^3}$ to hold, so $(5^{1/3})^3$ must equal 5.*	2
1.1b	2. Rewrite expressions involving radicals and rational exponents using the properties of exponents.	1
1.2	*Use properties of rational and irrational numbers.*	*3*
1.2a	3. Explain why the sum or product of two rational numbers is rational; that the sum of a rational number and an irrational number is irrational; and that the product of a nonzero rational number and an irrational number is irrational.	3
	Quantities	
1.3	*Reason quantitatively and use units to solve problems.*	*2*
1.3a	1. Use units as a way to understand problems and to guide the solution of multi-step problems; choose and interpret units consistently in formulas; choose and interpret the scale and the origin in graphs and data displays.	2
1.3b	2. Define appropriate quantities for the purpose of descriptive modeling.	2
1.3c	3. Choose a level of accuracy appropriate to limitations on measurement when reporting quantities.	2
	The Complex Number System	
1.4	*Perform arithmetic operations with complex numbers.*	*1*
1.4a	1. Know there is a complex number i such that $i^2 = -1$, and every complex number has the form $a + bi$ with a and b being real.	1
1.4b	2. Use the relation $i^2 = -1$ and the commutative, associative, and distributive properties to add, subtract, and multiply complex numbers.	1
1.4c	3. (+) Find the conjugate of a complex number; use conjugates to find moduli and quotients of complex numbers.	2
1.5	Represent complex numbers and their operations on the complex plane.	2
1.5a	4. (+) Represent complex numbers on the complex plane in rectangular and polar form (including real and imaginary numbers), and explain why the rectangular and polar forms of a given complex number represent the same number.	2
1.5b	5. (+) Represent addition, subtraction, multiplication, and conjugation of complex numbers geometrically on the complex plane; use properties of this representation for computation. *For example,* $(1 - \sqrt{3}i)^3 = 8$ *because* $(1 - \sqrt{3}i)$ *has modulus* 2 *and argument* 120°.	2
1.5c	6. (+) Calculate the distance between numbers in the complex plane as the modulus of the difference, and the midpoint of a segment as the average of the numbers at its endpoints.	1
1.6	*Use complex numbers in polynomial identities and equations.*	*2*
1.6a	7. Solve quadratic equations with real coefficients that have complex solutions.	1
1.6b	8. (+) Extend polynomial identities to the complex numbers. *For example, rewrite* $x^2 + 4$ *as* $(x + 2i)(x - 2i)$.	2
1.6c	9. (+) Know the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra; show that it is true for quadratic polynomials.	2

[a]The reference standard number refers to the numbering system that was used for the purposes of organizing ratings for this study.

(+) is an indication in the Common Core mathematics standards document to show that some mathematics standards represent advanced content and are intended to prepare students for advanced courses (see Chapter 2 for description).

★is an indication in the Common Core mathematics standards document to show a modeling standard (see Chapter 2 for description).

Table B2. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
	Vector and Matrix Quantities	
1.7	*Represent and model with vector quantities.*	*1*
1.7a	1. (+) Recognize vector quantities as having both magnitude and direction. Represent vector quantities by directed line segments, and use appropriate symbols for vectors and their magnitudes (e.g., **v**, $\|\boldsymbol{v}\|$, $\|\|\boldsymbol{v}\|\|$, $\boldsymbol{v}$).	1
1.7b	2. (+) Find the components of a vector by subtracting the coordinates of an initial point from the coordinates of a terminal point.	1
1.7c	3. (+) Solve problems involving velocity and other quantities that can be represented by vectors.	2
1.8	*Perform operations on vectors.*	*1*
1.8a	4. (+) Add and subtract vectors.	1
1.8b	a. Add vectors end-to-end, component-wise, and by the parallelogram rule. Understand that the magnitude of a sum of two vectors is typically not the sum of the magnitudes.	1
1.8c	b. Given two vectors in magnitude and direction form, determine the magnitude and direction of their sum.	2
1.8d	c. Understand vector subtraction $\boldsymbol{v} - \boldsymbol{w}$ as $\boldsymbol{v} + (-\boldsymbol{w})$, where $-\boldsymbol{w}$ is the additive inverse of $\boldsymbol{w}$, with the same magnitude as $\boldsymbol{w}$ and pointing in the opposite direction. Represent vector subtraction graphically by connecting the tips in the appropriate order, and perform vector subtraction component-wise.	2
1.8e	5. (+) Multiply a vector by a scalar.	1
1.8f	a. Represent scalar multiplication graphically by scaling vectors and possibly reversing their direction; perform scalar multiplication component-wise, e.g., as $c(v_x, v_y) = (cv_x, cv_y)$.	1
1.8g	b. Compute the magnitude of a scalar multiple $c\boldsymbol{v}$ using $\|\|c\boldsymbol{v}\|\| = \|c\|v$. Compute the direction of $c\boldsymbol{v}$ knowing that when $\|c\|v \neq 0$, the direction of $c\boldsymbol{v}$ is either along $\boldsymbol{v}$ (for $c > 0$) or against $\boldsymbol{v}$ (for $c < 0$).	1
1.9	*Perform operations on matrices and use matrices in applications.*	*1*
1.9a	6. (+) Use matrices to represent and manipulate data, e.g., to represent payoffs or incidence relationships in a network.	2
1.9b	7. (+) Multiply matrices by scalars to produce new matrices, e.g., as when all of the payoffs in a game are doubled.	1
1.9c	8. (+) Add, subtract, and multiply matrices of appropriate dimensions.	1
1.9d	9. (+) Understand that, unlike multiplication of numbers, matrix multiplication for square matrices is not a commutative operation, but still satisfies the associative and distributive properties.	1
1.9e	10. (+) Understand that the zero and identity matrices play a role in matrix addition and multiplication similar to the role of 0 and 1 in the real numbers. The determinant of a square matrix is nonzero if and only if the matrix has a multiplicative inverse.	1
1.9f	11. (+) Multiply a vector (regarded as a matrix with one column) by a matrix of suitable dimensions to produce another vector. Work with matrices as transformations of vectors.	1
1.9g	12. (+) Work with 2 × 2 matrices as transformations of the plane, and interpret the absolute value of the determinant in terms of area.	2
2	Algebra	2
	Seeing Structure in Expressions	
2.1	*Interpret the structure of expressions*	*2*
2.1a	1. Interpret expressions that represent a quantity in terms of its context.★	2
2.1b	a. Interpret parts of an expression, such as terms, factors, and coefficients.	1
2.1c	b. Interpret complicated expressions by viewing one or more of their parts as a single entity. *For example, interpret $P(1+r)^n$ as the product of P and a factor not depending on P.*	2

Table B2. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
2.1d	2. Use the structure of an expression to identify ways to rewrite it. *For example, see $x^4 - y^4$ as $(x^2)^2 - (y^2)^2$, thus recognizing it as a difference of squares that can be factored as $(x^2 - y^2)(x^2 + y^2)$.*	2
2.2	*Write expressions in equivalent forms to solve problems*	*2*
2.2a	3. Choose and produce an equivalent form of an expression to reveal and explain properties of the quantity represented by the expression.	2
2.2b	a. Factor a quadratic expression to reveal the zeros of the function it defines.	2
2.2c	b. Complete the square in a quadratic expression to reveal the maximum or minimum value of the function it defines.	2
2.2d	c. Use the properties of exponents to transform expressions for exponential functions. *For example the expression 1.15^t can be rewritten as $(1.15^{1/12})^{12t} \approx 1.012^{12t}$ to reveal the approximate equivalent monthly interest rate if the annual rate is 15%.*	2
2.2e	4. Derive the formula for the sum of a finite geometric series (when the common ratio is not 1), and use the formula to solve problems. *For example, calculate mortgage payments.*	2
	Arithmetic with Polynomials and Rational Functions	
2.3	*Perform arithmetic operations on polynomials*	*1*
2.3a	1. Understand that polynomials form a system analogous to the integers, namely, they are closed under the operations of addition, subtraction, and multiplication; add, subtract, and multiply polynomials.	1
2.4	*Understand the relationship between zeros and factors of polynomials*	*2*
2.4a	2. Know and apply the Remainder Theorem: For a polynomial $p(x)$ and a number a, the remainder on division by $x - a$ is p(a), so $p(a) = 0$ if and only if $(x - a)$ is a factor of $p(x)$.	2
2.4b	3. Identify zeros of polynomials when suitable factorizations are available, and use the zeros to construct a rough graph of the function defined by the polynomial.	2
2.5	*Use polynomial identities to solve problems*	*3*
2.5a	4. Prove polynomial identities and use them to describe numerical relationships. *For example, the polynomial identity $(x^2 + y^2)^2 = (x^2 - y^2)^2 + (2xy)^2$ can be used to generate Pythagorean triples.*	3
2.5b	5. (+) Know and apply the Binomial Theorem for the expansion of $(x + y)^n$ in powers of x and y for a positive integer n, where x and y are any numbers, with coefficients determined for example by Pascal's Triangle. (The Binomial Theorem can be proved by mathematical induction or by a combinatorial argument.)	1
2.6	*Rewrite rational expressions*	*2*
2.6a	6. Rewrite simple rational expressions in different forms; write $a(x)/b(x)$ in the form $q(x) + r(x)/b(x)$, where $a(x)$, $b(x)$, $q(x)$, and $r(x)$ are polynomials with the degree of $r(x)$ less than the degree of $b(x)$, using inspection, long division, or, for the more complicated examples, a computer algebra system.	2
2.6b	7. (+) Understand that rational expressions form a system analogous to the rational numbers, closed under addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division by a nonzero rational expression; add, subtract, multiply, and divide rational expressions.	2
	Creating Equations	
2.7	*Create equations that describe numbers or relationships*	*3*
2.7a	1. Create equations and inequalities in one variable and use them to solve problems. *Include equations arising from linear and quadratic functions, and simple rational and exponential functions.*	3
2.7b	2. Create equations in two or more variables to represent relationships between quantities; graph equations on coordinate axes with labels and scales.	3
2.7c	3. Represent constraints by equations or inequalities, and by systems of equations and/or inequalities, and interpret solutions as viable or nonviable options in a modeling context. *For example, represent inequalities describing nutritional and cost constraints on combinations of different foods.*	3
2.7d	4. Rearrange formulas to highlight a quantity of interest, using the same reasoning as in solving equations. *For example, rearrange Ohm's law $V = IR$ to highlight resistance R.*	1

Table B2. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
	Reasoning with Equations and Inequalities	
2.8	*Understand solving equations as a process of reasoning and explain the reasoning*	*3*
2.8a	1. Explain each step in solving a simple equation as following from the equality of numbers asserted at the previous step, starting from the assumption that the original equation has a solution. Construct a viable argument to justify a solution method.	3
2.8b	2. Solve simple rational and radical equations in one variable, and give examples showing how extraneous solutions may arise.	2
2.9	*Solve equations and inequalities in one variable*	*2*
2.9a	3. Solve linear equations and inequalities in one variable, including equations with coefficients represented by letters.	1
2.9b	4. Solve quadratic equations in one variable.	1
2.9c	a. Use the method of completing the square to transform any quadratic equation in x into an equation of the form $(x - p)^2 = q$ that has the same solutions. Derive the quadratic formula from this form.	2
2.9d	b. Solve quadratic equations by inspection (e.g., for $x^2 = 49$), taking square roots, completing the square, the quadratic formula and factoring, as appropriate to the initial form of the equation. Recognize when the quadratic formula gives complex solutions and write them as $a \pm bi$ for real numbers a and b.	2
2.10	*Solve systems of equations*	*2*
2.10a	5. Prove that, given a system of two equations in two variables, replacing one equation by the sum of that equation and a multiple of the other produces a system with the same solutions.	3
2.10b	6. Solve systems of linear equations exactly and approximately (e.g., with graphs), focusing on pairs of linear equations in two variables.	2
2.10c	7. Solve a simple system consisting of a linear equation and a quadratic equation in two variables algebraically and graphically. *For example, find the points of intersection between the line* $y = -3x$ *and the circle* $x^2 + y^2 = 3$.	2
2.10d	8. (+) Represent a system of linear equations as a single matrix equation in a vector variable.	1
2.10e	9. (+) Find the inverse of a matrix if it exists and use it to solve systems of linear equations (using technology for matrices of dimension 3 × 3 or greater).	2
2.11	*Represent and solve equations and inequalities graphically*	*2*
2.11a	10. Understand that the graph of an equation in two variables is the set of all its solutions plotted in the coordinate plane, often forming a curve (which could be a line).	1
2.11b	11. Explain why the x-coordinates of the points where the graphs of the equations $y = f(x)$ and $y = g(x)$ intersect are the solutions of the equation f(x) = g(x); find the solutions approximately, e.g., using technology to graph the functions, make tables of values, or find successive approximations. Include cases where $f(x)$ and/or $g(x)$ are linear, polynomial, rational, absolute value, exponential, and logarithmic functions.★	2
2.11c	12. Graph the solutions to a linear inequality in two variables as a halfplane (excluding the boundary in the case of a strict inequality), and graph the solution set to a system of linear inequalities in two variables as the intersection of the corresponding half-planes.	2
3	Functions	2
	Interpreting Functions	
3.1	*Understand the concept of a function and use function notation*	*1*
3.1a	1. Understand that a function from one set (called the domain) to another set (called the range) assigns to each element of the domain exactly one element of the range. If f is a function and x is an element of its domain, then $f(x)$ denotes the output of f corresponding to the input x. The graph of f is the graph of the equation $y = f(x)$.	1

Table B2. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
3.1b	2. Use function notation, evaluate functions for inputs in their domains, and interpret statements that use function notation in terms of a context.	2
3.1c	3. Recognize that sequences are functions, sometimes defined recursively, whose domain is a subset of the integers. *For example, the Fibonacci sequence is defined recursively by f(0) = f(1) = 1, f(n+1) = f(n) + f(n-1) for n ≥ 1.*	1
3.2	*Interpret functions that arise in applications in terms of the context*	*2*
3.2a	4. For a function that models a relationship between two quantities, interpret key features of graphs and tables in terms of the quantities, and sketch graphs showing key features given a verbal description of the relationship. *Key features include: intercepts; intervals where the function is increasing, decreasing, positive, or negative; relative maximums and minimums; symmetries; end behavior; and periodicity.*★	2
3.2b	5. Relate the domain of a function to its graph and, where applicable, to the quantitative relationship it describes. *For example, if the function h(n) gives the number of person-hours it takes to assemble n engines in a factory, then the positive integers would be an appropriate domain for the function.*★	2
3.2c	6. Calculate and interpret the average rate of change of a function (presented symbolically or as a table) over a specified interval. Estimate the rate of change from a graph.★	2
3.3	*Analyze functions using different representations*	*2*
3.3a	7. Graph functions expressed symbolically and show key features of the graph, by hand in simple cases and using technology for more complicated cases.★	2
3.3b	a. Graph linear and quadratic functions and show intercepts, maxima, and minima.	1
3.3c	b. Graph square root, cube root, and piecewise-defined functions, including step functions and absolute value functions.	2
3.3d	c. Graph polynomial functions, identifying zeros when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.	2
3.3e	d. (+) Graph rational functions, identifying zeros and asymptotes when suitable factorizations are available, and showing end behavior.	2
3.3f	e. Graph exponential and logarithmic functions, showing intercepts and end behavior, and trigonometric functions, showing period, midline, and amplitude.	2
3.3g	8. Write a function defined by an expression in different but equivalent forms to reveal and explain different properties of the function.	2
3.3h	a. Use the process of factoring and completing the square in a quadratic function to show zeros, extreme values, and symmetry of the graph, and interpret these in terms of a context.	2
3.3i	b. Use the properties of exponents to interpret expressions for exponential functions. *For example, identify percent rate of change in functions such as* $y = (1.02)^t$, $y = (0.97)^t$, $y = (1.01)^{12t}$, $y = (1.2)^{t/10}$, *and classify them as representing exponential growth or decay.*	2
3.3j	9. Compare properties of two functions each represented in a different way (algebraically, graphically, numerically in tables, or by verbal descriptions). *For example, given a graph of one quadratic function and an algebraic expression for another, say which has the larger maximum.*	2
	Building Functions	
3.4	*Build a function that models a relationship between two quantities*	*3*
3.4a	1. Write a function that describes a relationship between two quantities.★	3
3.4b	a. Determine an explicit expression, a recursive process, or steps for calculation from a context.	3
3.4c	b. Combine standard function types using arithmetic operations. *For example, build a function that models the temperature of a cooling body by adding a constant function to a decaying exponential, and relate these functions to the model.*	3

Table B2. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
3.4d	c. (+) Compose functions. *For example, if T(y) is the temperature in the atmosphere as a function of height, and h(t) is the height of a weather balloon as a function of time, then T(h(t)) is the temperature at the location of the weather balloon as a function of time.*	3
3.4e	2. Write arithmetic and geometric sequences both recursively and with an explicit formula, use them to model situations, and translate between the two forms.★	3
3.5	*Build new functions from existing functions*	*2*
3.5a	3. Identify the effect on the graph of replacing $f(x)$ by $f(x) + k$, $k f(x)$, $f(kx)$, and $f(x + k)$ for specific values of k (both positive and negative); find the value of k given the graphs. Experiment with cases and illustrate an explanation of the effects on the graph using technology. *Include recognizing even and odd functions from their graphs and algebraic expressions for them.*	3
3.5b	4. Find inverse functions.	2
3.5c	a. Solve an equation of the form $f(x) = c$ for a simple function f that has an inverse and write an expression for the inverse. *For example, $f(x) = 2x^3$ for $x > 0$ or $f(x) = (x+1)/(x–1)$ for $x \neq 1$.*	2
3.5d	b. (+) Verify by composition that one function is the inverse of another.	1
3.5e	c. (+) Read values of an inverse function from a graph or a table, given that the function has an inverse.	1
3.5f	d. (+) Produce an invertible function from a non-invertible function by restricting the domain.	2
3.5g	5. (+) Understand the inverse relationship between exponents and logarithms and use this relationship to solve problems involving logarithms and exponents.	2
	Linear and Exponential Models	
3.6	*Construct and compare linear and exponential models and solve problems*	*2*
3.6a	1. Distinguish between situations that can be modeled with linear functions and with exponential functions.	2
3.6b	a. Prove that linear functions grow by equal differences over equal intervals, and that exponential functions grow by equal factors over equal intervals.	3
3.6c	b. Recognize situations in which one quantity changes at a constant rate per unit interval relative to another.	1
3.6d	c. Recognize situations in which a quantity grows or decays by a constant percent rate per unit interval relative to another.	1
3.6e	2. Construct linear and exponential functions, including arithmetic and geometric sequences, given a graph, a description of a relationship, or two input-output pairs (include reading these from a table).	2
3.6f	3. Observe using graphs and tables that a quantity increasing exponentially eventually exceeds a quantity increasing linearly, quadratically, or (more generally) as a polynomial function.	2
3.6g	4. For exponential models, express as a logarithm the solution to $ab^{ct} = d$ where a, c, and d are numbers and the base b is 2, 10, or e; evaluate the logarithm using technology.	2
3.7	*Interpret expressions for functions in terms of the situation they model*	*2*
3.7a	5. Interpret the parameters in a linear or exponential function in terms of a context.	2
	Trigonometric Functions	
3.8	*Extend the domain of trigonometric functions using the unit circle*	*3*
3.8a	1. Understand radian measure of an angle as the length of the arc on the unit circle subtended by the angle.	1
3.8b	2. Explain how the unit circle in the coordinate plane enables the extension of trigonometric functions to all real numbers, interpreted as radian measures of angles traversed counterclockwise around the unit circle.	3

Table B2. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
3.8c	3. (+) Use special triangles to determine geometrically the values of sine, cosine, tangent for π/3, π/4 and p/6, and use the unit circle to express the values of sine, cosine, and tangent for *x*, *π+x*, and *2π–x* in terms of their values for *x*, where *x* is any real number.	2
3.8d	4. (+) Use the unit circle to explain symmetry (odd and even) and periodicity of trigonometric functions.	3
3.9	*Model periodic phenomena with trigonometric functions*	*2*
3.9a	5. Choose trigonometric functions to model periodic phenomena with specified amplitude, frequency, and midline.★	2
3.9b	6. (+) Understand that restricting a trigonometric function to a domain on which it is always increasing or always decreasing allows its inverse to be constructed.	1
3.9c	7. (+) Use inverse functions to solve trigonometric equations that arise in modeling contexts; evaluate the solutions using technology, and interpret them in terms of the context.★	2
3.10	*Prove and apply trigonometric identities*	*4*
3.10a	8. Prove the Pythagorean identity $\sin^2(\theta) + \cos^2(\theta) = 1$ and use it to calculate trigonometric ratios.	3
3.10b	9. (+) Prove the addition and subtraction formulas for sine, cosine, and tangent and use them to solve problems.	4
4	Geometry	3
	Congruence	
4.1	*Experiment with transformations in the plane*	*2*
4.1a	1. Know precise definitions of angle, circle, perpendicular line, parallel line, and line segment, based on the undefined notions of point, line, distance along a line, and distance around a circular arc.	1
4.1b	2. Represent transformations in the plane using, e.g., transparencies and geometry software; describe transformations as functions that take points in the plane as inputs and give other points as outputs. Compare transformations that preserve distance and angle to those that do not (e.g., translation versus horizontal stretch).	2
4.1c	3. Given a rectangle, parallelogram, trapezoid, or regular polygon, describe the rotations and reflections that carry it onto itself.	2
4.1d	4. Develop definitions of rotations, reflections, and translations in terms of angles, circles, perpendicular lines, parallel lines, and line segments.	2
4.1e	5. Given a geometric figure and a rotation, reflection, or translation, draw the transformed figure using, e.g., graph paper, tracing paper, or geometry software. Specify a sequence of transformations that will carry a given figure onto another.	3
4.2	*Understand congruence in terms of rigid motions*	*3*
4.2a	6. Use geometric descriptions of rigid motions to transform figures and to predict the effect of a given rigid motion on a given figure; given two figures, use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to decide if they are congruent.	2
4.2b	7. Use the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions to show that two triangles are congruent if and only if corresponding pairs of sides and corresponding pairs of angles are congruent.	3
4.2c	8. Explain how the criteria for triangle congruence (ASA, SAS, and SSS) follow from the definition of congruence in terms of rigid motions.	3
4.3	*Prove geometric theorems*	*4*
4.3a	9. Prove theorems about lines and angles. *Theorems include: vertical angles are congruent; when a transversal crosses parallel lines, alternate interior angles are congruent and corresponding angles are congruent; and points on a perpendicular bisector of a line segment are exactly those equidistant from the segment's endpoints.*	4

Table B2. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
4.3b	10. Prove theorems about triangles. *Theorems include: measures of interior angles of a triangle sum to 180°; base angles of isosceles triangles are congruent; the segment joining midpoints of two sides of a triangle is parallel to the third side and half the length; and the medians of a triangle meet at a point.*	4
4.3c	11. Prove theorems about parallelograms. *Theorems include: opposite sides are congruent, opposite angles are congruent, the diagonals of a parallelogram bisect each other, and conversely, rectangles are parallelograms with congruent diagonals.*	4
4.4	*Make geometric constructions*	*3*
4.4a	12. Make formal geometric constructions with a variety of tools and methods (compass and straightedge, string, reflective devices, paper folding, dynamic geometric software, etc.). *Examples include: copying a segment; copying an angle; bisecting a segment; bisecting an angle; constructing perpendicular lines, including the perpendicular bisector of a line segment; and constructing a line parallel to a given line through a point not on the line.*	3
4.4b	13. Construct an equilateral triangle, a square, and a regular hexagon inscribed in a circle.	3
	Similarity, Right Triangles, and Trigonometry	
4.5	*Understand similarity in terms of similarity transformations*	*2*
4.5a	1. Verify experimentally the properties of dilations given by a center and a scale factor:	3
4.5b	a. A dilation takes a line not passing through the center of the dilation to a parallel line, and leaves a line passing through the center unchanged.	1
4.5c	b. The dilation of a line segment is longer or shorter in the ratio given by the scale factor.	1
4.5d	2. Given two figures, use the definition of similarity in terms of similarity transformations to decide if they are similar; explain using similarity transformations the meaning of similarity for triangles as the equality of all corresponding pairs of angles and the proportionality of all corresponding pairs of sides.	3
4.5e	3. Use the properties of similarity transformations to establish the AA criterion for two triangles to be similar.	2
4.6	*Prove theorems involving similarity*	*4*
4.6a	4. Prove theorems about triangles. *Theorems include: a line parallel to one side of a triangle divides the other two proportionally, and conversely; the Pythagorean Theorem proved using triangle similarity.*	4
4.6b	5. Use congruence and similarity criteria for triangles to solve problems and to prove relationships in geometric figures.	4
4.7	*Define trigonometric ratios and solve problems involving right triangles*	*2*
4.7a	6. Understand that by similarity, side ratios in right triangles are properties of the angles in the triangle, leading to definitions of trigonometric ratios for acute angles.	1
4.7b	7. Explain and use the relationship between the sine and cosine of complementary angles.	2
4.7c	8. Use trigonometric ratios and the Pythagorean Theorem to solve right triangles in applied problems.	2
4.8	*Apply trigonometry to general triangles*	*3*
4.8a	9. (+) Derive the formula $A = 1/2\ ab \sin(C)$ for the area of a triangle by drawing an auxiliary line from a vertex perpendicular to the opposite side.	3
4.8b	10. (+) Prove the Laws of Sines and Cosines and use them to solve problems.	4
4.8c	11. (+) Understand and apply the Law of Sines and the Law of Cosines to find unknown measurements in right and non-right triangles (e.g., surveying problems, resultant forces).	3
	Circles	
4.9	*Understand and apply theorems about circles*	*3*
4.9a	1. Prove that all circles are similar.	3

Table B2. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
4.9b	2. Identify and describe relationships among inscribed angles, radii, and chords. *Include the relationship between central, inscribed, and circumscribed angles; inscribed angles on a diameter are right angles; and the radius of a circle is perpendicular to the tangent where the radius intersects the circle.*	3
4.9c	3. Construct the inscribed and circumscribed circles of a triangle, and prove properties of angles for a quadrilateral inscribed in a circle.	3
4.9d	4. (+) Construct a tangent line from a point outside a given circle to the circle.	2
4.10	*Find arc lengths and areas of sectors of circles*	*3*
4.10a	5. Derive using similarity the fact that the length of the arc intercepted by an angle is proportional to the radius, and define the radian measure of the angle as the constant of proportionality; derive the formula for the area of a sector.	3
	Expressing Geometric Properties with Equations	
4.11	*Translate between the geometric description and the equation for a conic section*	*2*
4.11a	1. Derive the equation of a circle of given center and radius using the Pythagorean Theorem; complete the square to find the center and radius of a circle given by an equation.	2
4.11b	2. Derive the equation of a parabola given a focus and directrix.	2
4.11c	3. (+) Derive the equations of ellipses and hyperbolas given foci and directrices.	2
4.12	*Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically*	*3*
4.12a	4. Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically. *For example, prove or disprove that a figure defined by four given points in the coordinate plane is a rectangle; prove or disprove that the point (1, √3) lies on the circle centered at the origin and containing the point (0, 2).*	3
4.12b	5. Prove the slope criteria for parallel and perpendicular lines and use them to solve geometric problems (e.g., find the equation of a line parallel or perpendicular to a given line that passes through a given point).	3
4.12c	6. Find the point on a directed line segment between two given points that partitions the segment in a given ratio.	2
4.12d	7. Use coordinates to compute perimeters of polygons and areas of triangles and rectangles, e.g., using the distance formula.★	2
	Geometric Measurement and Dimension	
4.13	*Explain volume formulas and use them to solve problems*	*3*
4.13a	1. Give an informal argument for the formulas for the circumference of a circle, area of a circle, volume of a cylinder, pyramid, and cone. *Use dissection arguments, Cavalieri's principle, and informal limit arguments.*	3
4.13b	2. (+) Give an informal argument using Cavalieri's principle for the formulas for the volume of a sphere and other solid figures.	3
4.13c	3. Use volume formulas for cylinders, pyramids, cones, and spheres to solve problems.★	2
4.14	*Visualize relationships between two-dimensional and three-dimensional objects*	*2*
4.14a	4. Identify the shapes of two-dimensional cross-sections of three-dimensional objects, and identify three-dimensional objects generated by rotations of two-dimensional objects.	2
	Modeling with Geometry	
4.15	*Apply geometric concepts in modeling situations*	*2*
4.15a	1. Use geometric shapes, their measures, and their properties to describe objects (e.g., modeling a tree trunk or a human torso as a cylinder).★	2
4.15b	2. Apply concepts of density based on area and volume in modeling situations (e.g., persons per square mile, BTUs per cubic foot).★	2
4.15c	3. Apply geometric methods to solve design problems (e.g., designing an object or structure to satisfy physical constraints or minimize cost; working with typographic grid systems based on ratios).★	4

Table B2. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
5	Statistics and Probability★	2
	Interpreting Categorical and Quantitative Data	
5.1	*Summarize, represent, and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable*	*2*
5.1a	1. Represent data with plots on the real number line (dot plots, histograms, and box plots).★	1
5.1b	2. Use statistics appropriate to the shape of the data distribution to compare center (median, mean) and spread (interquartile range, standard deviation) of two or more different data sets.★	2
5.1c	3. Interpret differences in shape, center, and spread in the context of the data sets, accounting for possible effects of extreme data points (outliers).★	2
5.1d	4. Use the mean and standard deviation of a data set to fit it to a normal distribution and to estimate population percentages. Recognize that there are data sets for which such a procedure is not appropriate. Use calculators, spreadsheets, and tables to estimate areas under the normal curve.★	2
5.2	*Summarize, represent, and interpret data on two categorical and quantitative variables*	*2*
5.2a	5. Summarize categorical data for two categories in two-way frequency tables. Interpret relative frequencies in the context of the data (including joint, marginal, and conditional relative frequencies). Recognize possible associations and trends in the data.★	2
5.2b	6. Represent data on two quantitative variables on a scatter plot, and describe how the variables are related.★	2
5.2c	a. Fit a function to the data; use functions fitted to data to solve problems in the context of the data. Use given functions or choose a function suggested by the context. Emphasize linear, quadratic, and exponential models.	2
5.2d	b. Informally assess the fit of a function by plotting and analyzing residuals.	3
5.2e	c. Fit a linear function for a scatter plot that suggests a linear association.	1
5.3	*Interpret linear models*	*2*
5.3a	7. Interpret the slope (rate of change) and the intercept (constant term) of a linear model in the context of the data.★	2
5.3b	8. Compute (using technology) and interpret the correlation coefficient of a linear fit.★	2
5.3c	9. Distinguish between correlation and causation.★	2
	Making Inferences and Justifying Conclusions	
5.4	*Understand and evaluate random processes underlying statistical experiments*	*3*
5.4a	1. Understand statistics as a process for making inferences about population parameters based on a random sample from that population.★	1
5.4b	2. Decide if a specified model is consistent with results from a given data-generating process, e.g., using simulation. *For example, a model says a spinning coin falls heads up with probability 0.5. Would a result of 5 tails in a row cause you to question the model?*★	3
5.5	*Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies*	*3*
5.5a	3. Recognize the purposes of and differences among sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies; explain how randomization relates to each.★	2
5.5b	4. Use data from a sample survey to estimate a population mean or proportion; develop a margin of error through the use of simulation models for random sampling.★	2
5.5c	5. Use data from a randomized experiment to compare two treatments; use simulations to decide if differences between parameters are significant.★	3
5.5d	6. Evaluate reports based on data.★	3

Table B2. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK rating
	Conditional Probability and the Rules of Probability	
5.6	*Understand independence and conditional probability and use them to interpret data*	*2*
5.6a	1. Describe events as subsets of a sample space (the set of outcomes) using characteristics (or categories) of the outcomes, or as unions, intersections, or complements of other events ("or," "and," "not").★	2
5.6b	2. Understand that two events *A* and *B* are independent if the probability of *A* and *B* occurring together is the product of their probabilities, and use this characterization to determine if they are independent.★	2
5.6c	3. Understand the conditional probability of *A* given *B* as *P(A* and *B)/P(B)*, and interpret independence of *A* and *B* as saying that the conditional probability of *A* given *B* is the same as the probability of *A*, and the conditional probability of *B* given *A* is the same as the probability of *B*.★	2
5.6d	4. Construct and interpret two-way frequency tables of data when two categories are associated with each object being classified. Use the two-way table as a sample space to decide if events are independent and to approximate conditional probabilities. *For example, collect data from a random sample of students in your school on their favorite subject among mathematics, science, and English. Estimate the probability that a randomly selected student from your school will favor science given that the student is in tenth grade. Do the same for other subjects and compare the results.*★	2
5.6e	5. Recognize and explain the concepts of conditional probability and independence in everyday language and everyday situations. *For example, compare the chance of having lung cancer if you are a smoker with the chance of being a smoker if you have lung cancer.*★	2
5.7	*Use the rules of probability to compute probabilities of compound events in a uniform probability model*	*2*
5.7a	6. Find the conditional probability of *A* given *B* as the fraction of *B*'s outcomes that also belong to *A*, and interpret the answer in terms of the model.★	2
5.7b	7. Apply the Addition Rule, P(A or B) = P(A) + P(B) – P(A and B), and interpret the answer in terms of the model.★	2
5.7c	8. (+) Apply the general Multiplication Rule in a uniform probability model, P(A and B) = P(A)P(B|A) = P(B)P(A|B), and interpret the answer in terms of the model.★	2
5.7d	9. (+) Use permutations and combinations to compute probabilities of compound events and solve problems.★	2
	Using Probability to Make Decisions	
5.8	*Calculate expected values and use them to solve problems*	*2*
5.8a	1. (+) Define a random variable for a quantity of interest by assigning a numerical value to each event in a sample space; graph the corresponding probability distribution using the same graphical displays as for data distributions.★	2
5.8b	2. (+) Calculate the expected value of a random variable; interpret it as the mean of the probability distribution.★	2
5.8c	3. (+) Develop a probability distribution for a random variable defined for a sample space in which theoretical probabilities can be calculated; find the expected value. *For example, find the theoretical probability distribution for the number of correct answers obtained by guessing on all five questions of a multiple-choice test where each question has four choices, and find the expected grade under various grading schemes.*★	2
5.8d	4. (+) Develop a probability distribution for a random variable defined for a sample space in which probabilities are assigned empirically; find the expected value. *For example, find a current data distribution on the number of TV sets per household in the United States, and calculate the expected number of sets per household. How many TV sets would you expect to find in 100 randomly selected households?*★	2
5.9	*Use probability to evaluate outcomes of decisions*	*2*
5.9a	5. (+) Weigh the possible outcomes of a decision by assigning probabilities to payoff values and finding expected values.★	2

Table B2. continued

Reference standard number[a]	Standard	DOK
5.9b	a. Find the expected payoff for a game of chance. *For example, find the expected winnings from a state lottery ticket or a game at a fast-food restaurant.*	2
5.9c	b. Evaluate and compare strategies on the basis of expected values. *For example, compare a high-deductible versus a low-deductible automobile insurance policy using various, but reasonable, chances of having a minor or a major accident.*	2
5.9d	6. (+) Use probabilities to make fair decisions (e.g., drawing by lots, using a random number generator).★	2
5.9e	7. (+) Analyze decisions and strategies using probability concepts (e.g., product testing, medical testing, pulling a hockey goalie at the end of a game).★	4

[a]The reference standard number refers to the numbering system that was used for the purposes of organizing ratings for this study.

(+) is an indication in the Common Core mathematics standards document to show that some mathematics standards represent advanced content and are intended to prepare students for advanced courses (see Chapter 2 for description).

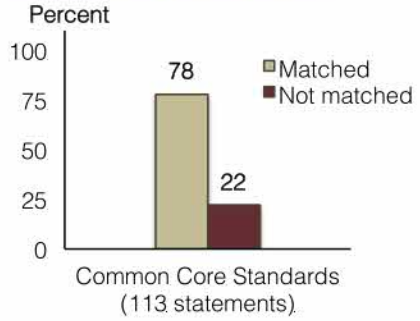
★ is an indication in the Common Core mathematics standards document to show a modeling standard (see Chapter 2 for description).

In the sections that follow, we present the alignment findings between each set of individual comparison standards and the Common Core standards. These include (1) the state standards for California; (2) the state standards for Massachusetts; (3) the Texas Career and College Readiness Standards; (4) the Knowledge and Skills for University Success; and 5) the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme standards. Chapters 3 and 4 presented basic findings. The text in this appendix summarizes additional findings and the Technical Supplement contains even more detailed information on the statistics and raw data.

California Standards

The 11th–12th-grade English language arts standards and the 8th–12th-grade standards in mathematics of the California Content Standards were compared to the Common Core standards.

Figure C1. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match California Standards for ELA and Literacy



English Language Arts and Literacy Findings for the California Standards

Match

Recall that raters identified up to three Common Core standards as matching each California standard. Figure C1 shows the percent of Common Core statements (n = 113) that any of the nine ELA raters matched to one or more of the California standards (n = 108). The figure collapses findings across all eight English language arts (ELA) and literacy strands. In Figure C2, we divide findings by strand. As the bar graphs indicate, the California standards have matches for 100% of the Common Core standards in three strands, Reading for Literature, Reading for Informational Text, and Reading Standards in History/Social Studies. The California standards have matches to 76-89% of the Common Core standards in the Writing, Speaking and Listening, and Language strands. They have matches to 40% of the Common Core standards in the Reading Standards in Science and Technical Subjects strand and 47% in the Writing Standards in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects strand. The data presented here is based on at least one rater matching at least one standard, however the number of matches for any given standard varies widely. Chapter 3 provides the mean and standard deviation for the number of comparison standards matching Common Core standards in each strand. The Technical Supplement displays the exact standards from the Common Core and the comparison sets that were matched.

Every strand meets the criterion for the Categorical Concurrence statistic, which specifies that, across raters, an average of one correspondence in a content area is sufficient.

Figure C2. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match California Standards for ELA and Literacy Strand

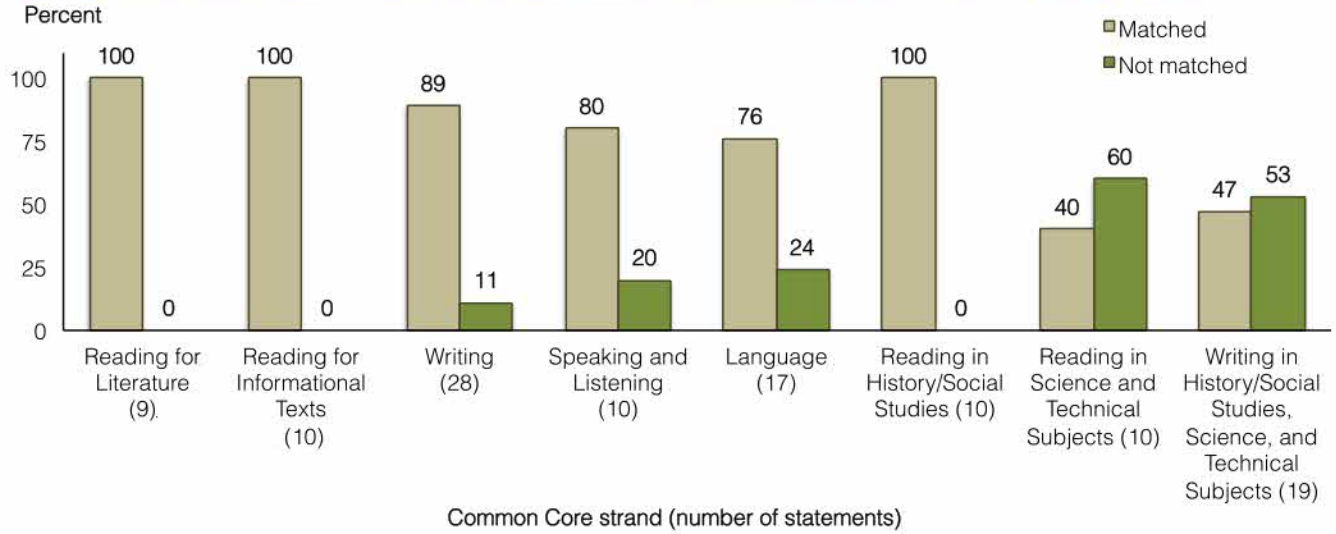


Table C1. Summary for Alignment Between the California Standards and Common Core Standards for English Language Arts and Literacy

Common Core ELA and literacy strand	Categorical Concurrence	Coverage
Reading for Literature	●	●
Reading for Informational Texts	●	●
Writing	●	●
Speaking and Listening	●	●
Language	●	●
Reading in History/Social Studies	●	●
Reading in Science and Technical Subjects	●	●
Writing in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects	●	●

● Meets the criterion for Categorical Concurrence (averaged across raters, a single correspondence exists between the two sets of standards);
● Does not meet the criterion for Categorical Concurrence;
● means that a majority of topics in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
● means that in more than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
○ means that in one or less than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard.

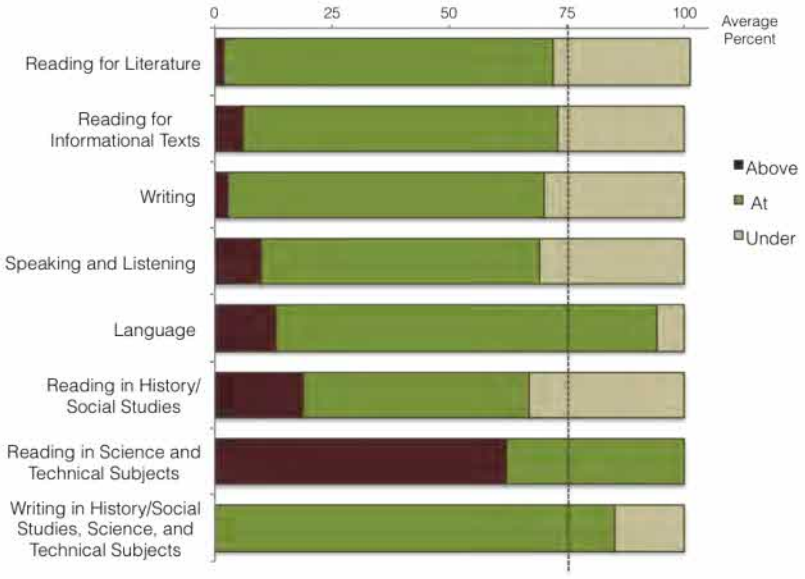
Breadth of Coverage

Breadth of Coverage is strong for all the ELA and literacy strands (the majority of Common Core topics have matching comparison standards within them). This means that the California standards that match to Common Core standards are distributed across content topics within each Common Core strand. Table C1 presents the alignment summary for the Webb and Cook alignment statistics (Cook, 2005; Cook & Wilmes, 2007; Webb, 2002a).

Depth of Knowledge

Across all matched standards for ELA and literacy, an average of 66% (*SD* = 43) of California standards are at the same Depth of Knowledge (DOK) level as the Common Core standards, with an average of 26% (*SD* = 40) of the California standards rated lower in cognitive demand and an average of 8% (*SD* = 24) rated higher. Three of the eight strands (shown in Figure C3) meet the DOK Consistency criterion, which is based on at least 75% of the matching comparison standards being at or above the DOK of the corresponding Common Core standard. As Figure C3 shows, some strands fall close to 75% and results would be different if an alternative criterion had been selected.

Figure C3. California Standards Depth of Knowledge Levels Under, At, and Above the Common Core for ELA and Literacy



Note: Total percent may equal slightly above or below 100 due to rounding.

Mathematics Findings for the California Standards

Match

Figure C4 shows the percent of Common Core statements (n = 192) that any of the seven mathematics raters matched to one or more of the California standards (n = 185). The figure collapses findings across the five conceptual categories. In Figure C5, we divide findings by conceptual category. As the bar graphs indicate, a high percent of the Common Core standards match California standards in each conceptual category (ranging from 82–91%). Again, the data presented here is based on at least one rater matching at least one standard, however the number of matches for any given standard varies widely. Chapter 4 provides the mean and standard deviation for the number of comparison standards matching Common Core standards in each conceptual category. The Technical Supplement displays the exact standards from the Common Core and the comparison sets that were matched. Every conceptual category meets the criterion for the Categorical Concurrence statistic.

Figure C4. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match California Standards, for Mathematics

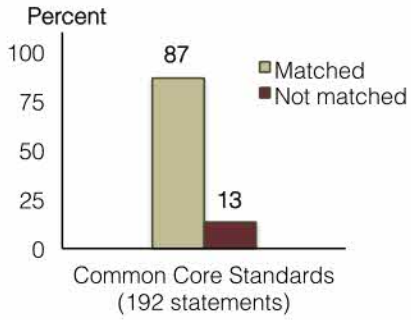


Figure C5. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match California Standards, by Mathematics Conceptual Category

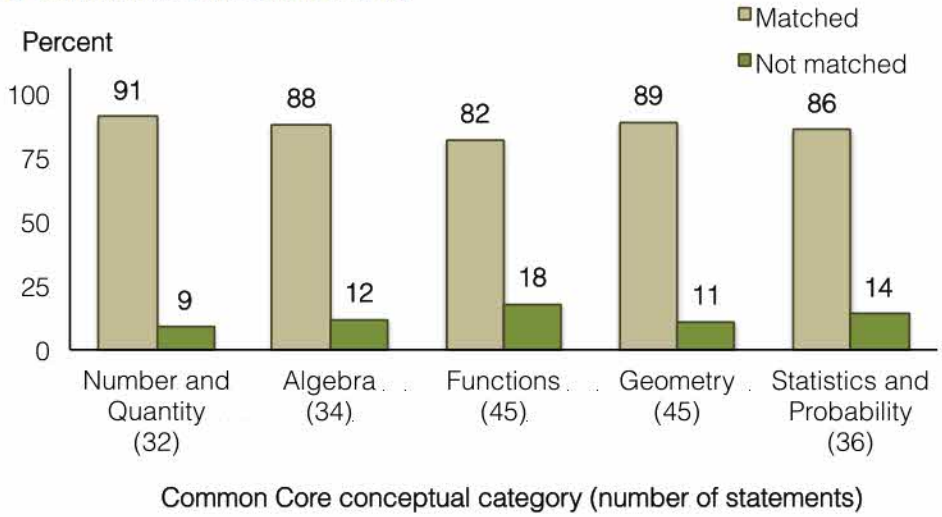


Table C2. Summary for Alignment Between the California Standards and Common Core Standards for Mathematics

Common Core mathematics conceptual category	Categorical Concurrence	Coverage
Number and Quantity	●	●
Algebra	●	●
Functions	●	●
Geometry	●	●
Statistics and Probability	●	●

● Meets the criterion for Categorical Concurrence (averaged across raters, a single correspondence exists between the two sets of standards);
● Does not meet the criterion for Categorical Concurrence;
● means that a majority of topics in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
● means that in more than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
○ means that Common Core standards in one or less than one topic in the strand have at least one matched comparison standard.

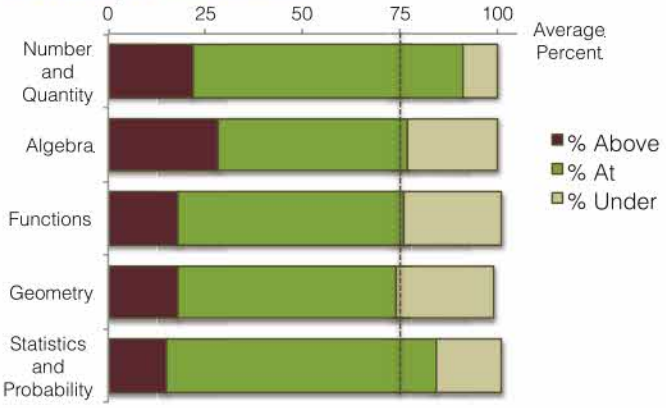
Breadth of Coverage

Breadth of Coverage is strong for all the mathematics conceptual categories (the majority of Common Core clusters have matching comparison standards within them). Table C2 presents the summarized alignment results for mathematics.

Depth of Knowledge

For California mathematics standards that match to Common Core standards, an average of 59% (*SD* = 46) fall at the same level as the Common Core standards with an average of 21% (*SD* = 39) lower in cognitive demand and 20% (*SD* = 38) higher in cognitive demand. Four of the five Common Core conceptual categories (shown in Figure C6) meet the DOK Consistency criterion, with Geometry being the one category that does not meet the criterion. As Figure C6 shows, some categories fall close to 75% and results would be different if an alternative criterion had been selected.

Figure C6. Percentage of California Standards Under, At, or Above the Depth of Knowledge Level of the Common Core Standards, for Mathematics



Note: Total percent may equal slightly above or below 100 due to rounding.

Massachusetts Standards

The study compared the 11th–12th-grade standards from the Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks to the Common Core standards.

English Language Arts and Literacy Findings for the Massachusetts Standards

Match

Recall that raters identified up to three Common Core standards that correspond with each Massachusetts standard. Figure C7 shows the percent of Common Core statements (n = 113) that any of the nine ELA raters matched to one or more of the Massachusetts standards (n = 41). The figure collapses findings across all eight English language arts (ELA) and literacy strands. In Figure C8, we divide findings by strand. As the bar graphs indicate, the Massachusetts standards have matches for 100% of the Common Core standards in Reading for Literature, and Speaking and Listening. The Massachusetts standards have matches to 71–94% of the Common Core standards in the Reading for Informational Text, Writing, and Language strands. For the Reading Standards in History/Social Studies strand, Reading Standards in Science and Technical Subjects strand, and Writing Standards in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects strand, the Massachusetts standards have matches to 20–40% of the Common Core standards.[1] Six of eight strands meet the criterion for the Categorical Concurrence statistic, which specifies that, across raters, an average of one correspondence in a content area is sufficient. The two Reading for Literacy (in History/Social Studies and in Science and Technical Subjects) do not meet the criterion.

[1]The data presented here is based on at least one rater matching at least one standard, however the number of matches for any given standard varies widely. Chapter 3 provides the mean and standard deviation for the number of comparison standards matching Common Core standards in each strand. The Technical Supplement displays the exact standards from the Common Core and the comparison sets that were matched.

Figure C7. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match Massachusetts Standards, for ELA and Literacy

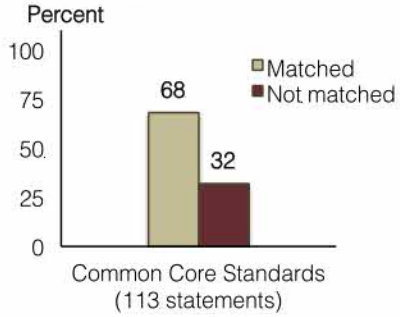


Figure C8. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match Massachusetts Standards, by ELA and Literacy Strand

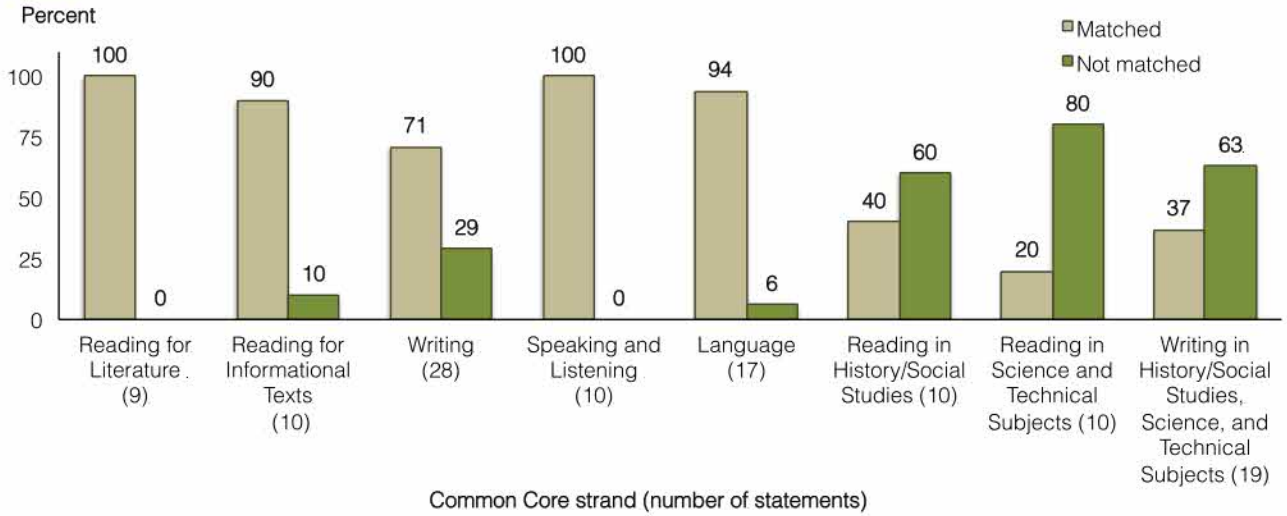


Table C3. Summary for Alignment Between the Massachusetts Standards and the Common Core Standards for English Language Arts and Literacy

Common Core ELA and literacy strand	Categorical Concurrence	Coverage
Reading for Literature	●	●
Reading for Informational Texts	●	●
Writing	●	●
Speaking and Listening	●	●
Language	●	●
Reading in History/Social Studies	●	●
Reading in Science and Technical Subjects	●	◐
Writing in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects	●	●

● Meets the criterion for Categorical Concurrence (averaged across raters, a single correspondence exists between the two sets of standards);
● Does not meet the criterion for Categorical Concurrence;
● means that a majority of topics in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
● means that in more than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
◐ means that in one or less than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard.

Breadth of Coverage

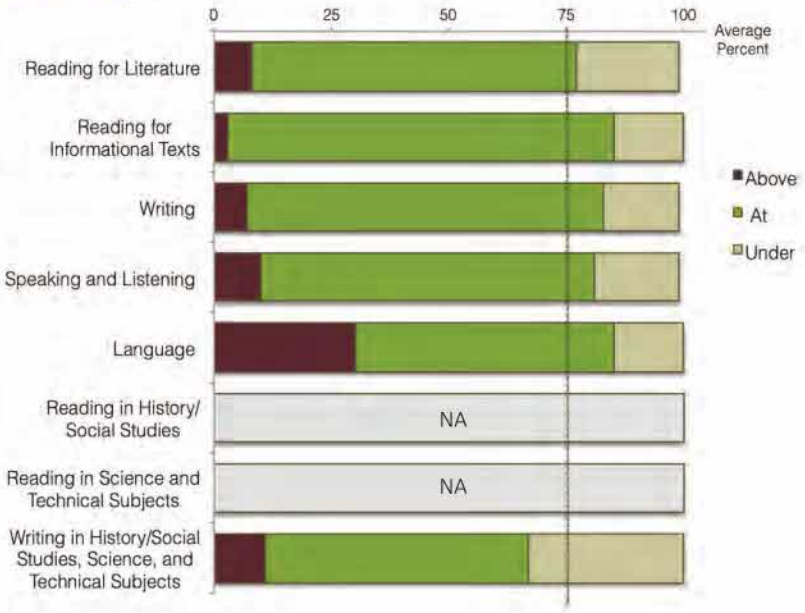
Breadth of Coverage is strong for seven strands (for these, the majority of Common Core topics have matching comparison standards within them). The Reading Standards in History/Social Studies strand is moderate in terms of coverage. This means that Common Core standards match to Massachusetts standards in more than one topic but not a majority of topics within the strand. A summary table (Table C3) presents the ELA and literacy alignment results for the Webb and Cook alignment statistics (Cook, 2005; Cook & Wilmes, 2007; Webb, 2002a).

Depth of Knowledge

Across all matched standards for ELA and literacy, an average of 69% (*SD* = 45) of Massachusetts standards are at the same Depth of Knowledge (DOK) level as the Common Core standards. According to study ratings, an average of 18% (*SD* = 38) are less cognitively demanding and an average of 13% (*SD* = 32) are more cognitively demanding.

Of the six strands meeting the Categorical Concurrence criterion, five meet the DOK Consistency criterion, which is based on at least 75% of the matching Massachusetts standards being at or above the DOK of the corresponding Common Core standard (see Figure C9). One strand did not meet the criterion: Writing Standards for Literacy in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects. As Figure C9 shows, some strands fall close to 75% and results would be different if an alternative criterion had been selected.

Figure C9. Percentage of Massachusetts Standards Under, At, or Above the Depth of Knowledge Level of the Common Core Standards, for ELA and Literacy



Note: Total percent may equal slightly above or below 100 due to rounding.

Mathematics Findings for the Massachusetts Standards

Match

Figure C10 shows the percent of Common Core statements (n = 192) that have matches in the Massachusetts standards (n = 108). The figure collapses findings across the five conceptual categories. In Figure C11, we divide findings by conceptual category. As the bar graphs indicate, a high percent of the Common Core standards cover the Massachusetts standards in each conceptual category (ranging from 72–100%).[2] Every conceptual category meets the criterion for the Categorical Concurrence statistic.

[2]The data presented here is based on at least one rater matching at least one standard, however the number of matches for any given standard varies widely. Chapter 4 provides the mean and standard deviation for the number of comparison standards matching Common Core standards in each conceptual category. The Technical Supplement displays the exact standards from the Common Core and the comparison sets that were matched.

Figure C10. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match Massachusetts Standards, for Mathematics

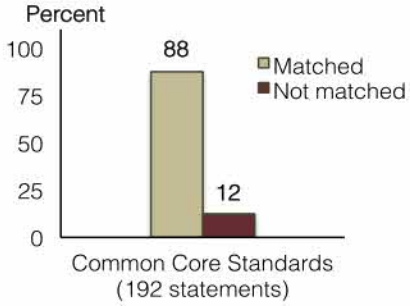


Figure C11. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match Massachusetts Standards, by Mathematics Conceptual Category

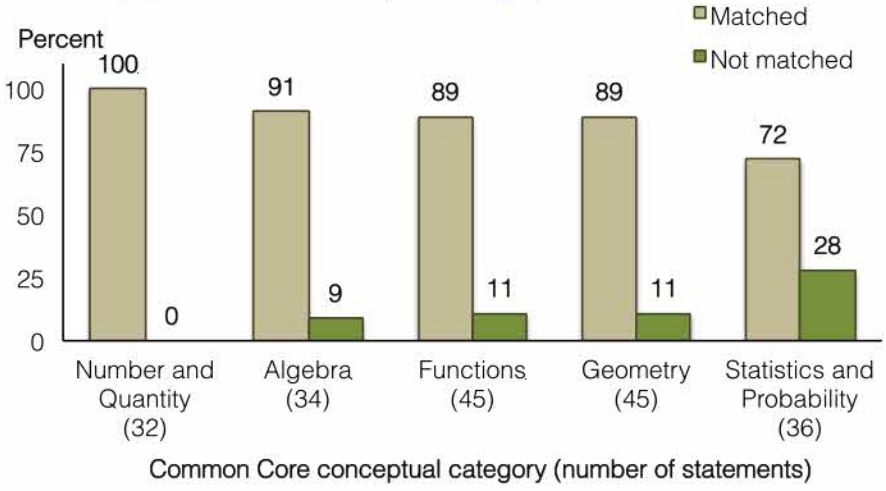


Table C4. Summary for Alignment Between the Massachusetts Standards and Common Core Standards in Mathematics

Common Core mathematics conceptual category	Categorical Concurrence	Coverage
Number and Quantity	●	●
Algebra	●	●
Functions	●	●
Geometry	●	●
Statistics and Probability	●	●

● Meets the criterion for Categorical Concurrence (averaged across raters, a single correspondence exists between the two sets of standards);
● Does not meet the criterion for Categorical Concurrence;
● means that a majority of topics in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
● means that in more than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
○ means that in one or less than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard.

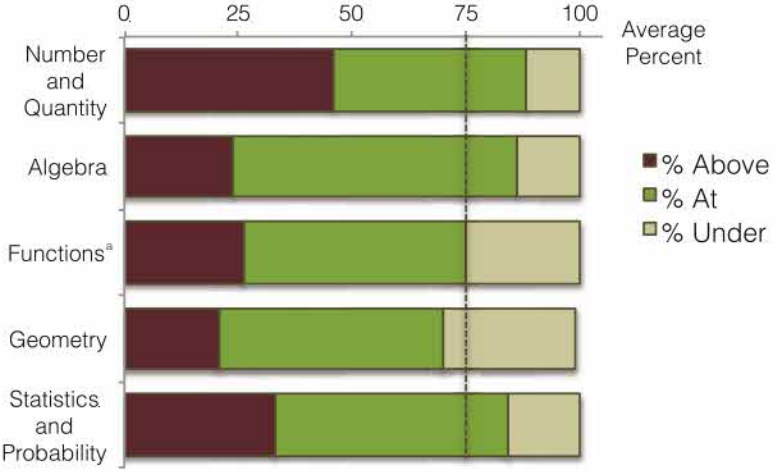
Breadth of Coverage

Breadth of Coverage is strong for all the mathematics conceptual categories (the majority of Common Core clusters have matching comparison standards within them). Table C4 presents the summarized alignment results for mathematics.

Depth of Knowledge

For the Massachusetts standards that match to Common Core standards, an average of 51% (*SD* = 47) fall at the same level of cognitive demand as the Common Core standards. An average of 20% (*SD* = 38) of the Massachusetts standards are lower in cognitive demand than the Common Core standards, and an average of 28% (*SD* = 43) are rated above the Common Core standards. Four of the five Common Core conceptual categories meet the DOK Consistency criterion (see Figure C12). According to ratings, the Geometry category did not meet the criterion. As Figure C12 shows, some categories fall close to or at 75% and results would be different if an alternative criterion had been selected.

Figure C12. Percentage of Massachusetts Standards Under, At, or Above the Depth of Knowledge Level of the Common Core Standards, for Mathematics



Note: Total percent may equal slightly above or below 100 due to rounding.
[a]The Functions conceptual category meets the DOK criterion, but due to rounding, the value appears at exactly 75%.

Texas College and Career Readiness Standards

The study compared the English language arts, mathematics, and cross-disciplinary standards from the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards (TCCRS) to the Common Core standards.

English Language Arts Findings for the TCCRS Standards

Match

Raters identified up to three Common Core standards with each TCCRS standard. Figure C13 shows the percent of Common Core statements (n = 113) that any of the nine ELA raters matched to one or more of the TCCRS standards (n = 89). The figure collapses findings across all eight English language arts (ELA) and literacy strands. In Figure C14, we divide findings by strand. As the bar graphs indicate, in five strands the TCCRS standards have matches to 100% of the Common Core standards. Two additional strands have matches to 88–90% of the Common Core standards (Language and Reading Standards in History/Social Studies). The TCCRS standards have matches to 68% of the Common Core standards in the Writing Standards in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects strand.[3] Every strand meets the criterion for the Categorical Concurrence statistic, which specifies that, across raters, an average of one correspondence in a content area is sufficient.

[3]The data presented here is based on at least one rater matching at least one standard, however the number of matches for any given standard varies widely. Chapter 3 provides the mean and standard deviation for the number of comparison standards matching Common Core standards in each strand. The Technical Supplement displays the exact standards from the Common Core and the comparison sets that were matched.

Figure C13. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match Texas College and Career Readiness Standards, for ELA and Literacy

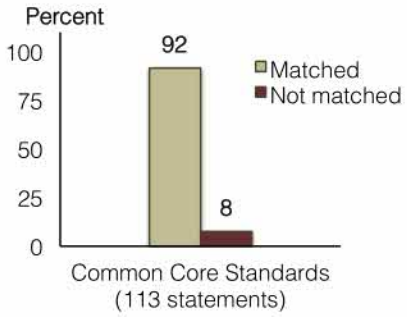


Figure C14. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match Texas College and Career Readiness Standards, by ELA and Literacy Strand

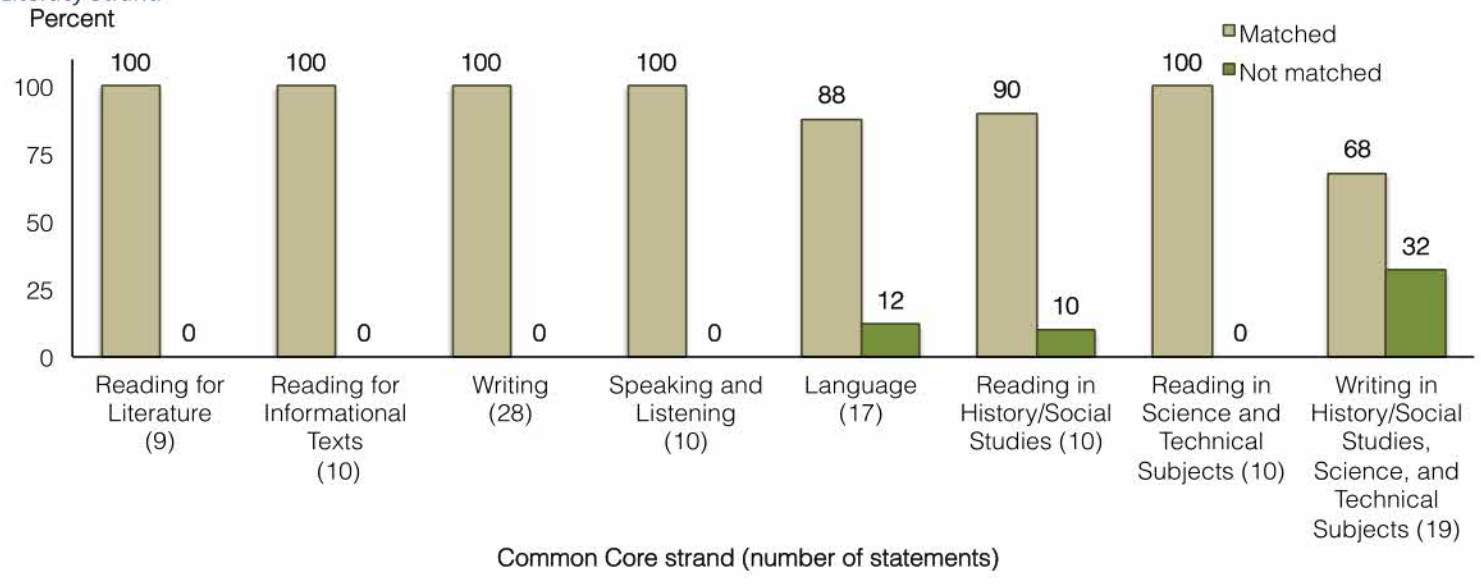


Table C5. Summary of Alignment Between the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards and Common Core for English Language Arts and Literacy

Common Core ELA and literacy strand	Categorical Concurrence	Coverage
Reading for Literature	●	●
Reading for Informational Texts	●	●
Writing	●	●
Speaking and Listening	●	●
Language	●	●
Reading in History/Social Studies	●	●
Reading in Science and Technical Subjects	●	●
Writing in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects	●	●

● Meets the criterion for Categorical Concurrence (averaged across raters, a single correspondence exists between the two sets of standards);
● Does not meet the criterion for Categorical Concurrence;
● means that in a majority of topics in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
● means that in more than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
○ means that in one or less than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard.

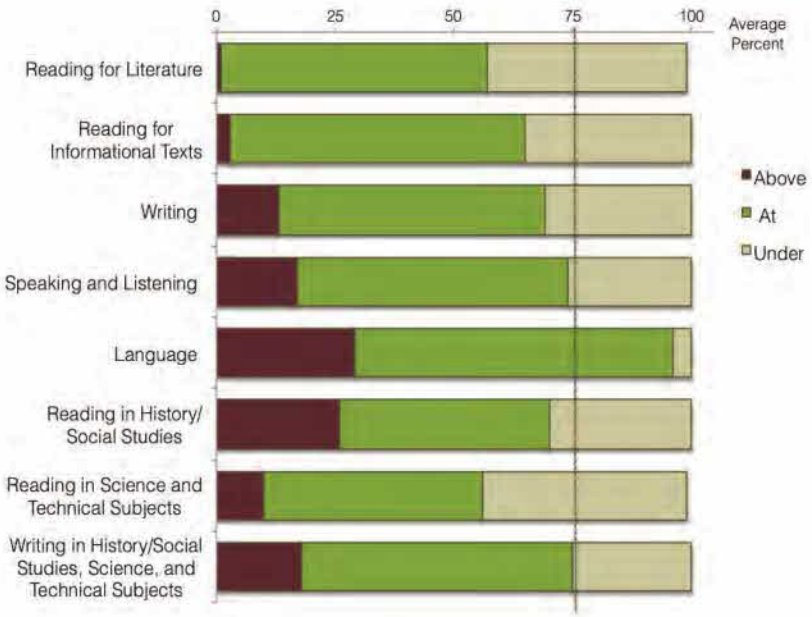
Breadth of Coverage

Breadth of Coverage is rated as strong for all ELA and literacy strands (the majority of Common Core topics have matching comparison standards within them). This means that the Massachusetts standards that match to Common Core standards are distributed across content topics within each Common Core strand. Table C5 presents the alignment summary for the Webb and Cook statistics (Cook, 2005; Cook & Wilmes, 2007; Webb, 2002a).

Depth of Knowledge

Across all matched standards for ELA and literacy, an average of 57% (*SD* = 46) are at the same level as the Common Core standards. According to ratings, an average of 29% (*SD* = 43) of the standards are lower, and 14% (*SD* = 33) are higher in cognitive demand. The Depth of Knowledge (DOK) Consistency criterion is met for two of eight strands: the Language Standards and the Writing Standards in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects. For the other six Common Core strands, the criterion is not met. Figure C15 displays the results graphically. As the figure shows, some strands fall close to 75% and results would be different if an alternative criterion had been selected.

Figure C15. Percent of Texas College and Career Readiness Standards Under, At, or Above the Depth of Knowledge Level of the Common Core Standards, for ELA and Literacy



Note: Total percent may equal slightly above or below 100 due to rounding.

Mathematics Findings for the TCCRS Standards

Match

Figure C16 shows the percent of Common Core statements (n = 192) that have matches in the TCCRS mathematics standards (n = 115). The figure collapses findings across the five conceptual categories. In Figure C17, we divide findings by conceptual category. As the bar graphs indicate, the TCCRS standards have matches to a high percent (ranging from 76–94%) of the Common Core standards in four of five conceptual categories. For Number and Quantity, the TCCRS standards have matches to only 34% of the Common Core standards.[4] Every conceptual category meets the criterion for the Categorical Concurrence statistic.

[4]The data presented here is based on at least one rater matching at least one standard,, however the number of matches for any given standard varies widely. Chapter 4 provides the mean and standard deviation for the number of comparison standards matching Common Core standards in each conceptual category. The Technical Supplement displays the exact standards from the Common Core and the comparison sets that were matched.

Figure C16. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match Texas College and Career Readiness Standards, for Mathematics

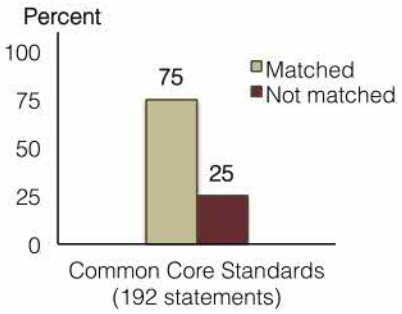


Figure C17. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match Texas College and Career Readiness Standards, by Mathematics Conceptual Category

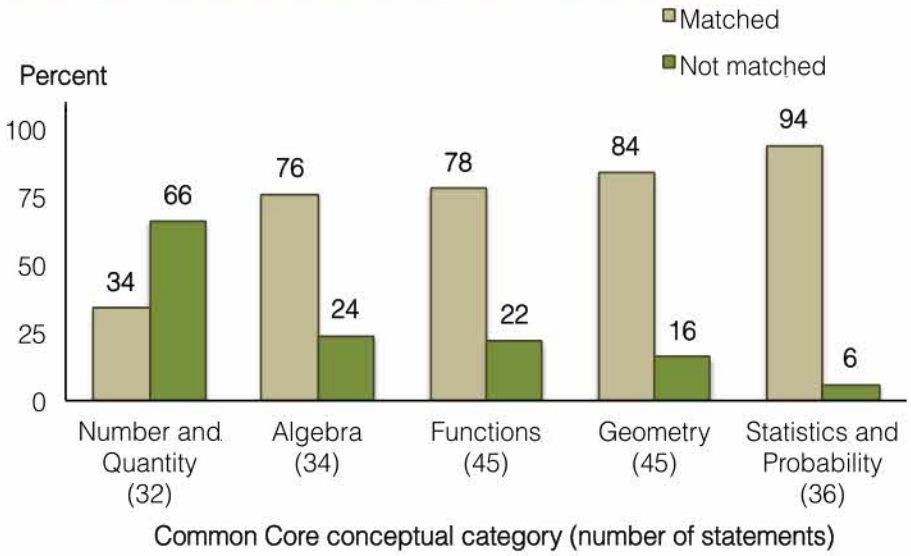


Table C6. Summary for Alignment Between the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards and Common Core Standards in Mathematics

Common Core mathematics conceptual category	Categorical Concurrence	Coverage
Number and Quantity	●	●
Algebra	●	●
Functions	●	●
Geometry	●	●
Statistics and Probability	●	●

● Meets the criterion for Categorical Concurrence (averaged across raters, a single correspondence exists between the two sets of standards);
● Does not meet the criterion for Categorical Concurrence;
● means that in a majority of topics in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard; ● means that in more than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard; ○ means that in one or less than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard.

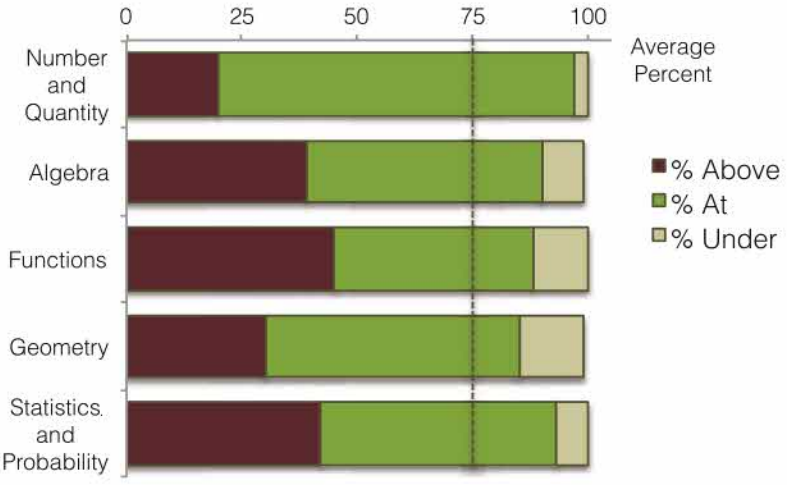
Breadth of Coverage

Breadth of Coverage is strong for all mathematics conceptual categories, indicating that the matching standards are distributed across a majority of Common Core mathematics clusters within each conceptual category. Table C6 summarizes the findings.

Depth of Knowledge

Across all matched standards in mathematics, an average of 53% (*SD* = 46) fall at the same level as the Common Core standards, with an average of 10% (*SD* = 28) of the Texas CCRS standards rated lower in cognitive demand and an average of 37% (*SD* = 45) rated higher. All five conceptual categories meet the DOK Consistency criterion.

Figure C18. Percent of Texas College and Career Readiness Standards Under, At, or Above the Depth of Knowledge Level of the Common Core Standards, for Mathematics



Note: Total percent may equal slightly above or below 100 due to rounding.

Knowledge and Skills for University Success

English standards and mathematics standards sections from the Knowledge and Skills for University Success (KSUS) Standards were compared to the Common Core standards.

English Language Arts and Literacy Findings for the KSUS Standards

Match

Figure C19 shows the percent of Common Core statements (n = 113) that any of the nine ELA raters matched to one or more of the KSUS standards (n = 73). The figure collapses findings across all eight English language arts (ELA) and literacy strands. In Figure C20, we divide findings by strand. As the bar graphs indicate, the KSUS standards have matches for 100% of the Common Core standards for the Reading for Literature strand. The KSUS standards have matches to 79–96% of the Common Core standards for six strands. They have matches to 60% of the Common Core standards in the Reading Standards in Science and Technical Subjects strand.[5] Every strand meets the criterion for the Categorical Concurrence statistic, which specifies that, across raters, an average of one correspondence in a content area is sufficient.

[5]The data presented here is based on at least one rater matching at least one standard, however the number of matches for any given standard varies widely. Chapter 3 provides the mean and standard deviation for the number of comparison standards matching Common Core standards in each strand. The Technical Supplement displays the exact standards from the Common Core and the comparison sets that were matched.

Figure C19. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match Knowledge and Skills for University Success Standards, for ELA and Literacy

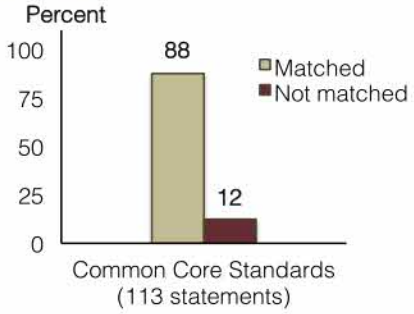


Figure C20. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match Knowledge and Skills for University Success Standards, by ELA and Literacy Strand

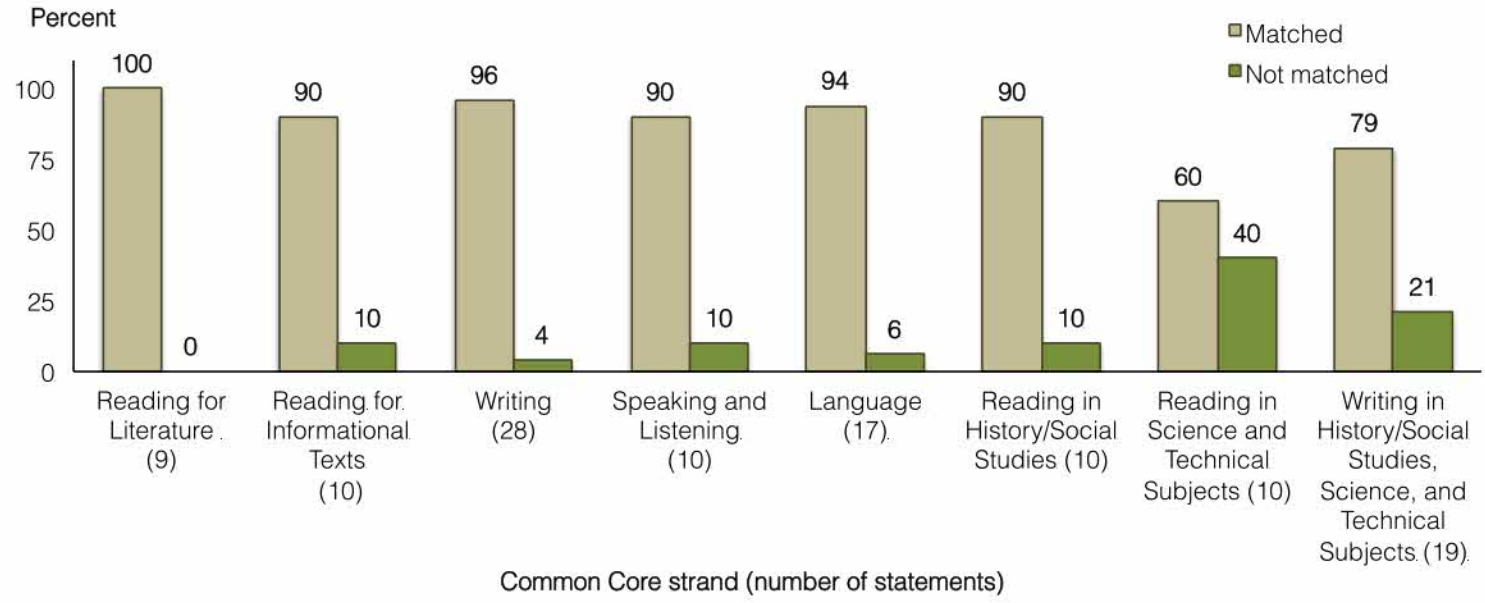


Table C7. Summary for Alignment Between the Knowledge and Skills for University Success Standards and the Common Core Standards in English Language Arts and Literacy

Common Core ELA and literacy strand	Categorical Concurrence	Coverage
Reading for Literature	●	●
Reading for Informational Texts	●	●
Writing	●	●
Speaking and Listening	●	●
Language	●	●
Reading in History/Social Studies	●	●
Reading in Science and Technical Subjects	●	●
Writing in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects	●	●

● Meets the criterion for Categorical Concurrence (averaged across raters, a single correspondence exists between the two sets of standards);
● Does not meet the criterion for Categorical Concurrence;
● means that in a majority of topics in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
● means that in more than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
○ means that in one or less than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard.

Breadth of Coverage

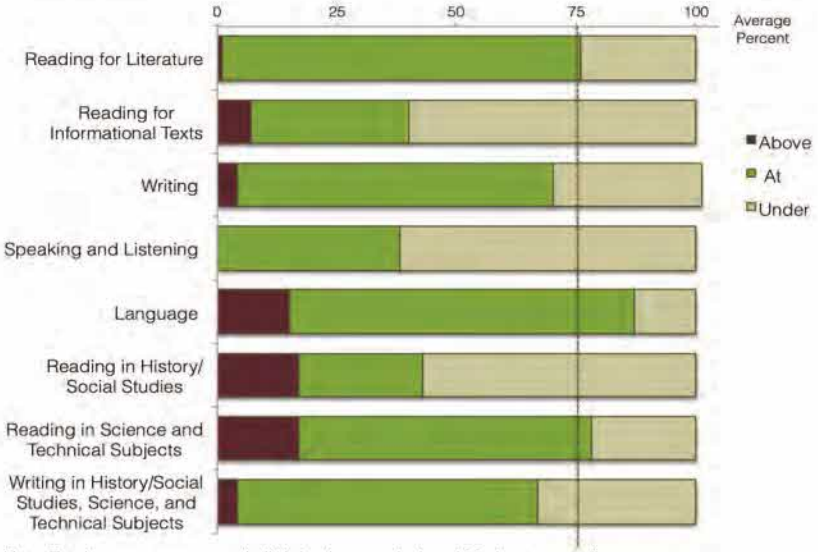
Breadth of Coverage is rated as strong for all the ELA and literacy strands (the majority of Common Core topics have matching comparison standards within them). This means that the KSUS standards that match Common Core standards are distributed across content topics within each Common Core strand. Table C7 presents the alignment summary for the Webb and Cook alignment statistics (Cook, 2005; Cook & Wilmes, 2007; Webb, 2002a).

Depth of Knowledge

Across all matched standards for KSUS in ELA and literacy, an average of 63% (*SD* = 45) fall at the same DOK level as the Common Core standards, with an average of 31% (*SD* = 44) rated lower in cognitive demand and an average of 6% (*SD* = 23) rated higher. Three strands (Reading Standards for Literature, Language Standards, and Reading Standards for Literacy in Science and Technical Subjects) meet the DOK Consistency criterion.

Three strands (Reading Standards for Literature; Language Standards; and Reading Standards for Literacy in Science and Technical Subjects) meet the DOK Consistency criterion, which is based on at least 75% of the matching KSUS standards being at or above the DOK of the corresponding Common Core standard. As Figure C21 shows, some strands fall close to 75% and results would be different if an alternative criterion had been selected.

Figure C21. Percent of Knowledge and Skills for University Success Standards Under, At, or Above the Depth of Knowledge Level of the Common Core Standards, for ELA and Literacy



Note: Total percent may equal slightly above or below 100 due to rounding.

Mathematics Findings for the KSUS Standards

Match

Figure C22 shows the percent of Common Core statements (n = 192) that any of the seven mathematics raters matched to one or more of the KSUS standards (n = 83). The figure collapses findings across the five conceptual categories. In Figure C23, we divide findings by conceptual category. As the bar graphs indicate, the KSUS have matches to 82–89% of the Common Core standards in the Algebra, Functions, and Geometry conceptual categories. They have matches to 53% of the Common Core standards in the Number and Quantity conceptual category and 31% in the Statistics and Probability category.[6] Every conceptual category meets the criterion for the Categorical Concurrence statistic.

[6]The data presented here is based on at least one rater matching at least one standard, however the number of matches for any given standard varies widely. Chapter 4 provides the mean and standard deviation for the number of comparison standards matching Common Core standards in each conceptual category. The Technical Supplement displays the exact standards from the Common Core and the comparison sets that were matched.

Figure C22. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match Knowledge and Skills for University Success Standards, for Mathematics

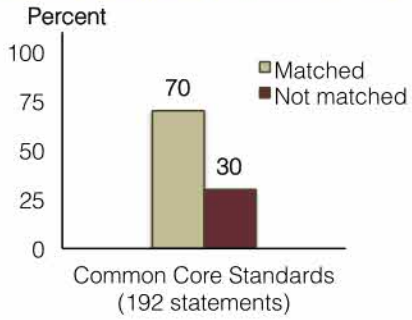


Figure C23. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match Knowledge and Skills for University Success Standards, by Mathematics Conceptual Category

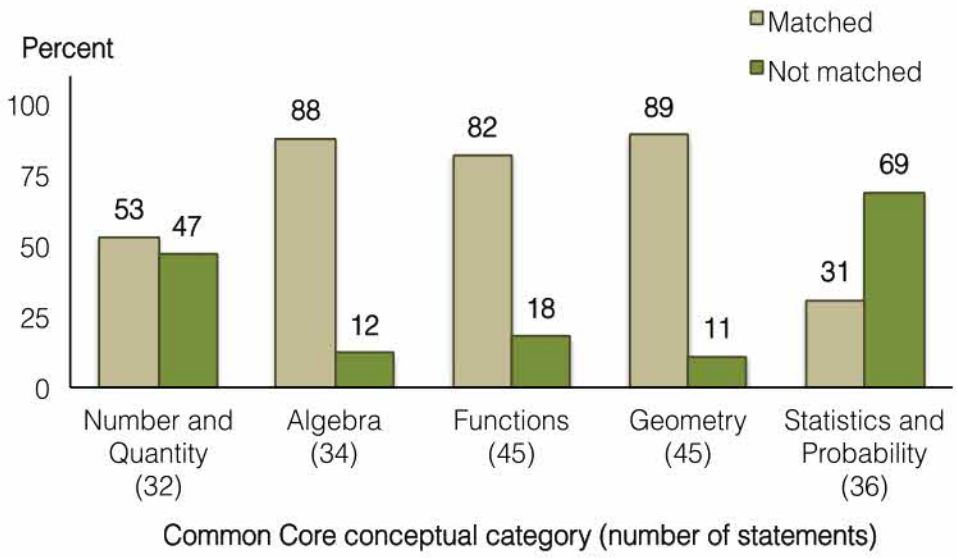


Table C8. Summary for Alignment Between the Knowledge and Skills for University Success Standards and Common Core Standards in Mathematics

Common Core mathematics conceptual category	Categorical Concurrence	Coverage
Number and Quantity	●	●
Algebra	●	●
Functions	●	●
Geometry	●	●
Statistics and Probability	●	●

● Meets the criterion for Categorical Concurrence (averaged across raters, a single correspondence exists between the two sets of standards); ● Does not meet the criterion for Categorical Concurrence; ● means that in a majority of topics in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard; ◐ means that in more than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard; ○ means that in one or less than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard.

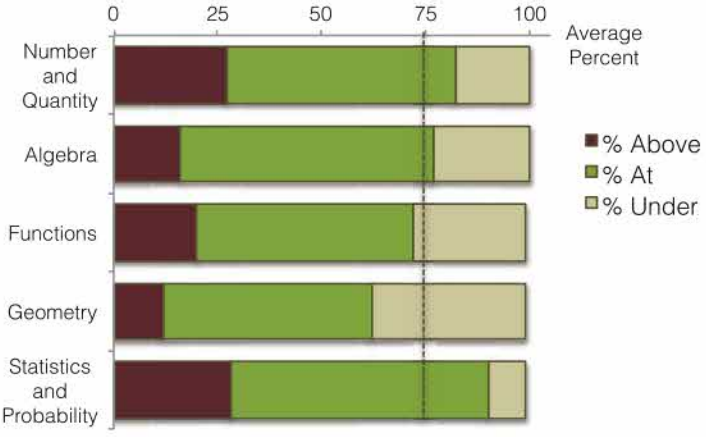
Breadth of Coverage

Breadth of Coverage is strong for all the mathematics conceptual categories (the majority of Common Core clusters have matching comparison standards within them). Table C8 presents the summarized results for mathematics.

Depth of Knowledge

Across conceptual categories in mathematics, for those KSUS standards that match Common Core standards, an average of 55% (*SD* = 47) fall at the same level, an average of 26% (*SD* = 43) are lower, and an average of 18% (*SD* = 37) are higher in cognitive demand. Three of the five Common Core conceptual categories meet the DOK Consistency criterion (see Figure C24), with Functions and Geometry being the two categories that do not meet the criterion. As Figure C24 shows, some categories fall close to 75% and results would be different if an alternative criterion had been selected.

Figure C24. Percent of Knowledge and Skills for University Success Standards Under, At, or Above the Depth of Knowledge Level of the Common Core Standards, for Mathematics

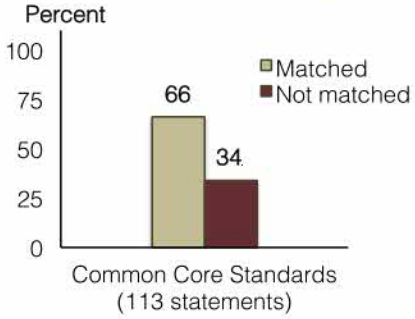


Note: Total percent may equal slightly above or below 100 due to rounding.

International Baccalaureate Standards

We compared the International Baccalaureate (IB) Standards for the Diploma Programme to the Common Core standards. For English language arts we used the course standards for A1 Language, Extended Essay, and Theory of Knowledge. For mathematics we used Mathematical Studies, Standard Level, Higher Level course standards. The study did not include any content from IB "options." These are additional required components that each IB school selects. The number of options varies by course and by subject. The IB options do not have specific standards.

Figure C25. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match International Baccalaureate Standards, for ELA and Literacy



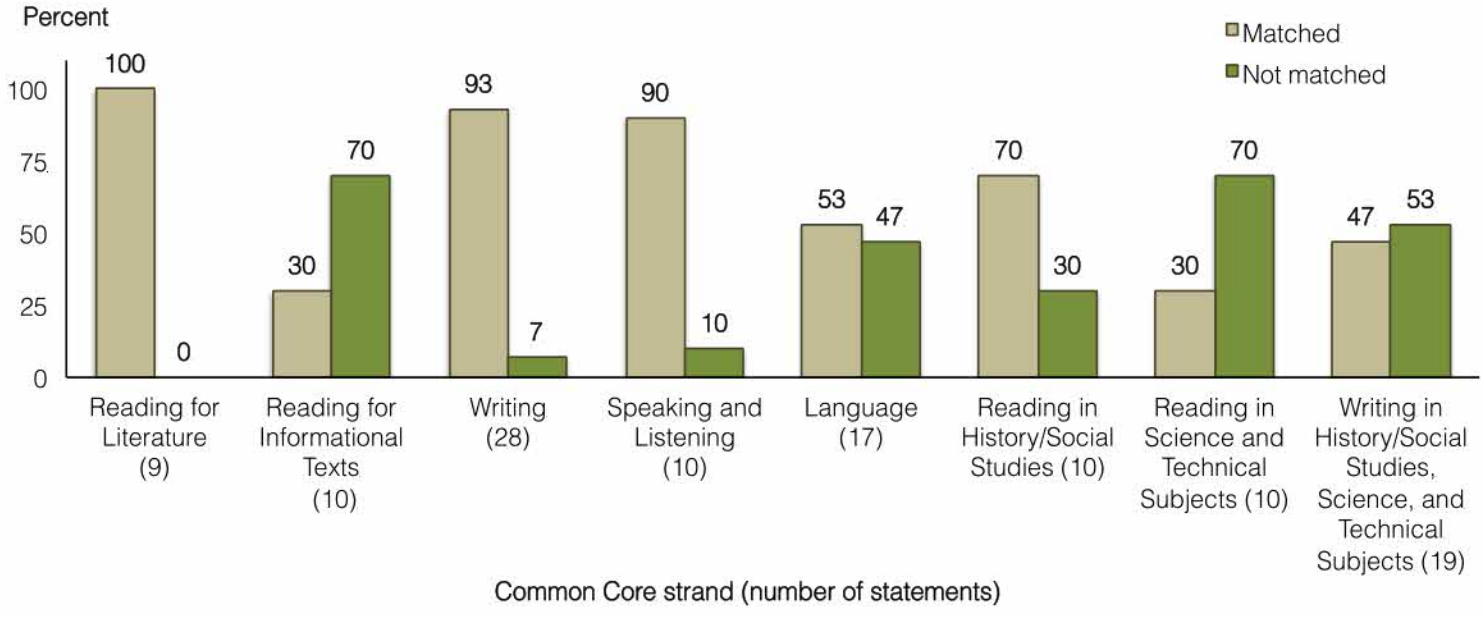
English Language Arts and Literacy Findings for the IB Standards

Match

Recall that raters identified up to three Common Core standards that correspond with each IB standard. Figure C25 shows the percent of Common Core statements (n = 113) that any of the nine English Language Arts (ELA) raters matched to one or more of the IB standards (n = 49). The figure collapses findings across all eight ELA and literacy strands. In Figure C26, we divide findings by strand. As the bar graphs indicate, the IB standards have matches for 100% of the Common Core standards in the Reading for Literature strand. The IB standards have matches to 70–93% of the Common Core standards in the Writing, Speaking and Listening, and Reading Standards in History/Social Studies strands. They have matches to 30–53% of the Common Core standards in the remaining four strands.[7] Six of the eight strands meet the criterion for the Categorical Concurrence statistic; the Language strand and the Reading Standards in Science and Technical Subjects strand do not.

[7]The data presented here is based on at least one rater matching at least one standard, however the number of matches for any given standard varies widely. Chapter 3 provides the mean and standard deviation for the number of comparison standards matching Common Core standards in each strand. The Technical Supplement displays the exact standards from the Common Core and the comparison sets that were matched.

Figure C26. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match International Baccalaureate Standards, by ELA and Literacy Strand



Depth of Knowledge

Overall, for those IB ELA and literacy standards that match the Common Core, an average of 63% (*SD* = 44) of the IB standards fall at the same Depth of Knowledge (DOK) as the Common Core standards across all strands. An average of 20% (*SD* = 37) of the IB standards are rated lower, and an average of 17% (*SD* = 35) are rated higher in cognitive demand. Of the six strands that meet the criterion for the Categorical Concurrence statistic, four strands meet the criterion for the DOK Consistency statistic. Figure C27 depicts the results graphically. As the figure shows, some strands fall close to 75% and results would therefore be different if an alternative criterion had been selected.

Table C9. Summary for Alignment Between the International Baccalaureate Standards and Common Core Standards in English Language Arts and Literacy

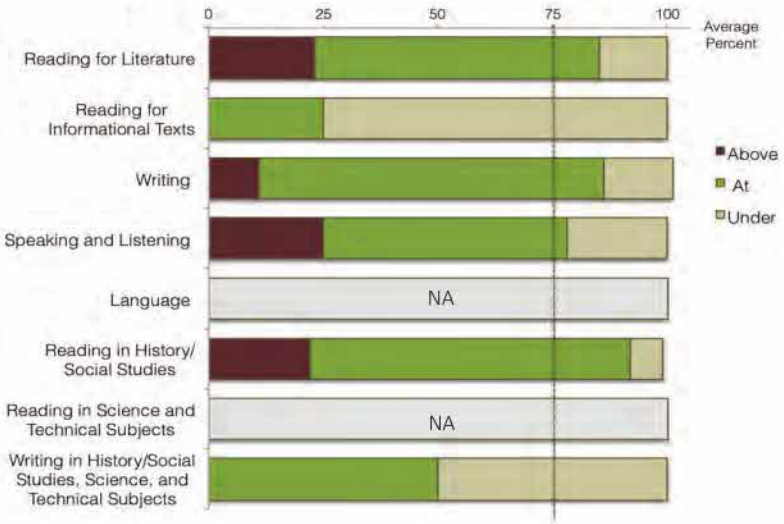
Common Core ELA and literacy strand	Categorical Concurrence	Coverage
Reading for Literature	●	●
Reading for Informational Texts	●	◐
Writing	●	●
Speaking and Listening	●	●
Language	●	○
Reading in History/Social Studies	●	●
Reading in Science and Technical Subjects	●	●
Writing in History/Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects	●	●

● Meets the criterion for Categorical Concurrence (averaged across raters, a single correspondence exists between the two sets of standards);
● Does not meet the criterion for Categorical Concurrence;
● means that in a majority of topics in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
◐ means that in more than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
○ means that in one or less than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard.

Breadth of Coverage

Breadth of Coverage is strong for five of the ELA and literacy strands (for these, the majority of Common Core topics have matching comparison standards within them). This means that the IB standards that match to Common Core standards are distributed across content topics within those five Common Core strands. One strand (Reading for Informational Texts) has moderate coverage. This means that Common Core standards match to IB standards in more than one topic but not a majority of topics within the strand. One strand (Language) has limited coverage; there is one topic that has Common Core standards with matches to the IB standards. Table C9 presents the summary of the alignment statistics for the Webb and Cook alignment statistics (Cook, 2005; Cook & Wilmes, 2007; Webb, 2002).

Figure C27. Percent of International Baccalaureate Standards Under, At, or Above the Depth of Knowledge Level of the Common Core Standards, for ELA and Literacy



Note: Total percent may equal slightly above or below 100 due to rounding.

Mathematics Findings for the IB Standards

Match

Figure C28 shows the percent of Common Core statements (n = 192) that any of the seven mathematics raters matched to one or more of the IB standards (n = 189). The figure collapses findings across the five conceptual categories. In Figure C29, we divide findings by conceptual category. As the bar graphs indicate, the IB standards have matches to 76–97% of the Common Core standards in four of the conceptual categories. They have matches to 44% of the Common Core standards in the Geometry conceptual category.[8] Every conceptual category meets the criterion for the Categorical Concurrence statistic.

[8]The data presented here is based on at least one rater matching at least one standard, however the number of matches for any given standard varies widely. Chapter 4 provides the mean and standard deviation for the number of comparison standards matching Common Core standards in each conceptual category. The Technical Supplement displays the exact standards from the Common Core and the comparison sets that were matched.

Figure C28. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match International Baccalaureate Standards, for Mathematics

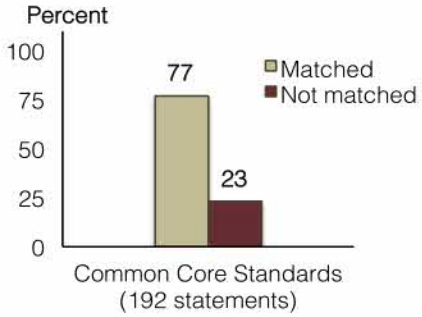


Figure C29. Percentage of Common Core Standards that Match International Baccalaureate Standards, by Mathematics Conceptual Category

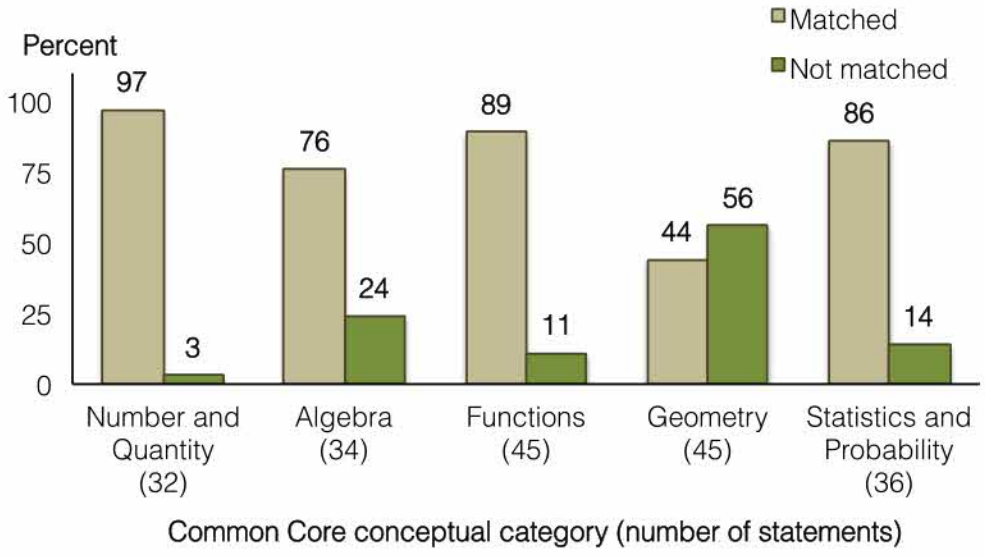


Table C10. Summary of Alignment for the International Baccalaureate Standards and Common Core Standards in Mathematics

Common Core mathematics conceptual category	Categorical Concurrence	Coverage
Number and Quantity	●	●
Algebra	●	●
Functions	●	●
Geometry	●	●
Statistics and Probability	●	●

● Meets the criterion for Categorical Concurrence (averaged across raters, a single correspondence exists between the two sets of standards);
● Does not meet the criterion for Categorical Concurrence;
● means that in a majority of topics in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
● means that in more than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard;
○ means that in one or less than one topic in the Common Core category have at least one matched comparison standard.

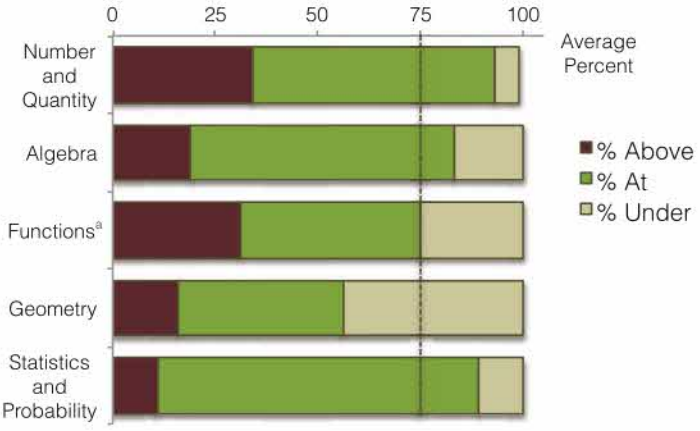
Breadth of Coverage

Breadth of Coverage is strong for all the mathematics conceptual categories (the majority of Common Core clusters have matching comparison standards within them). Table C10 presents the summarized alignment results for mathematics.

Depth of Knowledge

For those IB mathematics standards that match Common Core content, an average of 57% (*SD* = 46) of standards fall at the same level of cognitive demand as the Common Core standards across all mathematics conceptual categories. An average of 19% (*SD* = 38) of the IB standards fall lower in cognitive demand than the Common Core standards, and an average of 23% (*SD* = 40) fall above the Common Core standards. Three of the five Common Core conceptual categories meet the DOK Consistency criterion (see Figure 30), with Functions and Geometry being the two categories that do not meet the criterion. As Figure C30 shows, some categories fall close to or at 75% and results would be different if an alternative criterion had been selected.

Figure C30. Percent of International Baccalaureate Standards Under, At, or Above the Depth of Knowledge Level of the Common Core Standards, for Mathematics



Note: Total percent may equal slightly above or below 100 due to rounding.
[a]The Functions conceptual category does not meet the DOK criterion, but due to rounding, the value appears at exactly 75%.

Appendix D| Alignment Matches for Common Core Content-specific Areas

Number of Alignment Matches for Common Core English Language Arts and Literacy Topics, by Comparison Standard Set

The tables that follow present more information about the distribution of standard matches within each of the eight English language arts (ELA) and literacy strands. Specifically, the tables show the total number of matches that all raters made for each topic (the subareas within a strand). The tables illustrate that there is certain content within a strand that tends to have more concentration of matches than other categories within the same strand. Note that the number of rated statements (shown in parentheses) also varies across topic. Chapter 3 presented the average number of matches per standard for each topic across all comparison sets.

Table D1. Number of Matches Within Each Common Core Topic in the Reading for Literature Strand

Topic (number of statements)	Cumulative number of matches[a]					
	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB	**All standards**
Key Ideas and Details (3)	40	20	18	30	22	**130**
Craft and Structure (3)	48	40	33	27	15	**163**
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas (2)	42	22	27	26	15	**132**
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity (1)	11	8	12	14	19	**64**

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate
[a]These matches are cumulative across all raters, meaning that the results show all ratings, including when raters matched the same Common Core standard multiple times within one comparison set of standards and across multiple comparison sets of standards.

Table D2. Number of Matches Within Each Common Core Topic in the Reading for Informational Texts Strand

Topic (number of statements)	Cumulative number of matches[a]					
	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB	**All standards**
Key Ideas and Details (3)	12	9	31	12	1	**65**
Craft and Structure (3)	22	30	31	5	0	**88**
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas (3)	18	6	24	4	4	**56**
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity (1)	2	0	3	3	5	**13**

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate
[a]These matches are cumulative across all raters, meaning that the results show all ratings, including when raters matched the same Common Core standard multiple times within one comparison set of standards and across multiple comparison sets of standards.

Table D3. Number of Matches Within Each Common Core Topic in the Writing Strand

Topic (number of statements)	Cumulative number of matches[a]					
	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB	**All standards**
Text Types and Purposes (19)	125	44	46	92	76	**383**
Production and Distribution of Writing (3)	33	20	61	31	17	**162**
Research to Build and Present Knowledge (5)	21	10	78	44	55	**208**
Range of Writing (1)	5	3	11	3	6	**28**

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate
[a]These matches are cumulative across all raters, meaning that the results show all ratings, including when raters matched the same Common Core standard multiple times within one comparison set of standards and across multiple comparison sets of standards.

Table D4. Number of Matches Within Each Common Core Topic in the Speaking and Listening Strand

Topic (number of statements)	Cumulative number of matches[a]					
	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB	**All standards**
Comprehension and Collaboration (7)	54	20	90	19	24	**207**
Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas (3)	98	25	42	8	14	**187**

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate
[a]These matches are cumulative across all raters, meaning that the results show all ratings, including when raters matched the same Common Core standard multiple times within one comparison set of standards and across multiple comparison sets of standards.

Table D5. Number of Matches Within Each Common Core Topic in the Language Strand

Topic (number of statements)	Cumulative number of matches[a]					
	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB	**All standards**
Conventions of Standard English (6)	26	36	18	48	0	**128**
Knowledge of Language (2)	5	6	4	12	0	**27**
Vocabulary Acquisition and Use (9)	13	32	55	40	2	**142**

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate
[a]These matches are cumulative across all raters, meaning that the results show all ratings, including when raters matched the same Common Core standard multiple times within one comparison set of standards and across multiple comparison sets of standards.

Table D6. Number of Matches Within Each Common Core Topic in the Reading for Literacy in History/Social Studies Strand

Topic (number of statements)	Cumulative number of matches[a]					
	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB	**All standards**
Key Ideas and Details (3)	20	1	13	5	2	**41**
Craft and Structure (3)	19	3	6	6	1	**35**
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas (3)	16	1	12	7	9	**45**
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity (1)	1	0	1	3	1	**6**

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate
[a]These matches are cumulative across all raters, meaning that the results show all ratings, including when raters matched the same Common Core standard multiple times within one comparison set of standards and across multiple comparison sets of standards.

Table D7. Number of Matches Within Each Common Core Topic in the Reading for Literacy in Science and Technical Subjects Strand

Topic (number of statements)	Cumulative number of matches[a]					
	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB	**All standards**
Key Ideas and Details (3)	3	1	10	3	2	**19**
Craft and Structure (3)	5	1	14	5	0	**25**
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas (3)	1	0	16	1	3	**21**
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity (1)	0	0	2	0	1	**3**

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate
[a]These matches are cumulative across all raters, meaning that the results show all ratings, including when raters matched the same Common Core standard multiple times within one comparison set of standards and across multiple comparison sets of standards.

Table D8. Number of Matches Within Each Common Core Topic in the Writing for Literacy in History/ Social Studies, Science, and Technical Subjects Strand

Topic (number of statements)	Cumulative number of matches[a]					
	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB	**All standards**
Text Types and Purposes (12)	13	2	19	22	4	**60**
Production and Distribution of Writing (3)	4	5	16	12	2	**39**
Research to Build and Present Knowledge (3)	3	2	16	18	11	**50**
Range of Writing (1)	0	0	4	1	2	**7**

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate
[a]These matches are cumulative across all raters, meaning that the results show all ratings, including when raters matched the same Common Core standard multiple times within one comparison set of standards and across multiple comparison sets of standards.

Number of Alignment Matches for Common Core Clusters, by Comparison Standard Set for Mathematics

The tables that follow present more information about the distribution of standard matches within each of the five Common Core mathematics conceptual categories. Specifically, the tables show the total number of matches that all raters made for each cluster (the subareas within a conceptual category). The tables illustrate that there are certain clusters within a category that tend to have more concentration of matches than other clusters within the same category. Note that the number of rated statements (shown in parentheses) also varies across cluster. Chapter 4 presented the average number of matches per standard for each cluster across all comparison sets.

Table D9. Number of Matches Within Each Common Core Cluster in the Number and Quantity Conceptual Category

Cluster (number of statements)	Cumulative number of matches[a]					
	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB	**All standards**
Extend the properties of exponents to rational exponents (2)	15	11	4	19	1	**50**
Use properties of rational and irrational numbers (1)	7	4	1	0	2	**14**
Reason quantitatively and use units to solve problems (3)	1	18	22	8	9	**58**
Perform arithmetic operations with complex numbers (3)	13	17	19	4	5	**58**
Represent complex numbers and their operations on the complex plane (3)	23	19	2	2	9	**55**
Use complex numbers in polynomial identities and equations (3)	4	10	0	0	13	**27**
Represent and model with vector quantities (3)	6	7	0	1	23	**37**
Perform operations on vectors (7)	19	22	0	1	24	**66**
Perform operations on matrices and use matrices in applications (7)	23	9	0	0	36	**68**

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate.
[a]These matches are cumulative across all raters, meaning that the results show all ratings, including when raters matched the same Common Core standard multiple times within one comparison set of standards and across multiple comparison sets of standards.

Table D10. Number of Matches Within Each Common Core Cluster in the Algebra Conceptual Category

Cluster (number of statements)	Cumulative number of matches[a]					
	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB	**All standards**
Interpret the structure of expressions (4)	8	5	16	19	8	**56**
Write expressions in equivalent forms to solve problems (5)	30	20	13	31	36	**130**
Perform arithmetic operations on polynomials(1)	12	6	6	2	1	**27**
Understand the relationship between zeros and factors of polynomials (2)	6	4	0	5	16	**31**
Use polynomial identities to solve problems (2)	7	10	0	0	6	**23**
Rewrite rational expressions (2)	25	5	6	13	2	**51**
Create equations that describe numbers or relationships (4)	8	9	35	12	5	**69**
Understand solving equations as a process of reasoning and explain the reasoning (2)	22	10	9	9	2	**52**
Solve equations and inequalities in one variable (4)	40	44	6	20	8	**118**
Solve systems of equations (5)	53	32	15	8	21	**129**
Represent and solve equations and inequalities graphically (3)	16	17	19	14	14	**80**

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate
[a]These matches are cumulative across all raters, meaning that the results show all ratings, including when raters matched the same Common Core standard multiple times within one comparison set of standards and across multiple comparison sets of standards.

Table D11. Number of Matches Within Each Common Core Cluster in the Functions Conceptual Category

Cluster (number of statements)	Cumulative number of matches[a]					
	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB	**All standards**
Understand the concept of a function and use function notation (3)	16	22	23	18	12	**91**
Interpret functions that arise in applications in terms of the context (3)	16	23	17	11	18	**85**
Analyze functions using different representations (10)	38	30	39	20	86	**213**
Build a function that models a relationship between two quantities (5)	16	34	24	13	25	**112**
Build new functions from existing functions (7)	18	21	12	14	22	**87**
Construct and compare linear and exponential models and solve problems (7)	20	31	30	23	28	**132**
Interpret expressions for functions in terms of the situation they model (1)	0	1	1	3	2	**7**
Extend the domain of trigonometric functions using the unit circle (4)	20	14	1	10	32	**77**
Model periodic phenomena with trigonometric functions (3)	17	3	1	6	35	**62**
Prove and apply trigonometric identities (2)	20	15	0	4	12	**51**

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate
[a]These matches are cumulative across all raters, meaning that the results show all ratings, including when raters matched the same Common Core standard multiple times within one comparison set of standards and across multiple comparison sets of standards.

Table D12. Number of Matches Within Each Common Core Cluster in the Geometry Conceptual Category

Cluster (number of statements)	Cumulative number of matches[a]					
	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB	**All standards**
Experiment with transformations in the plane (5)	7	10	18	2	3	**40**
Understand congruence in terms of rigid motions (3)	12	5	9	1	0	**27**
Prove geometric theorems (3)	11	6	8	16	0	**41**
Make geometric constructions (2)	7	8	5	5	1	**26**
Understand similarity in terms of similarity transformations (5)	3	5	6	3	0	**17**
Prove theorems involving similarity (2)	16	18	6	9	0	**49**
Define trigonometric ratios and solve problems involving right triangles (3)	29	25	16	11	25	**106**
Apply trigonometry to general triangles (3)	12	17	1	5	15	**50**
Understand and apply theorems about circles (4)	15	16	4	4	1	**40**
Find arc lengths and areas of sectors of circles (1)	1	1	2	0	4	**8**
Translate between the geometric description and the equation for a conic section (3)	24	11	2	14	0	**51**
Use coordinates to prove simple geometric theorems algebraically (4)	24	32	20	14	16	**106**
Explain volume formulas and use them to solve problems (3)	21	6	12	6	11	**56**
Visualize relationships between two-dimensional and three-dimensional objects (1)	1	4	5	4	3	**17**
Apply geometric concepts in modeling situations (3)	1	4	18	10	5	**38**

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate

[a]These matches are cumulative across all raters, meaning that the results show all ratings, including when raters matched the same Common Core standard multiple times within one comparison set of standards and across multiple comparison sets of standards.

Table D13. Number of Matches Within Each Common Core Cluster in the Statistics and Probability Conceptual Category

Cluster (number of statements)	Cumulative number of matches[a]					
	CA	MA	TCCRS	KSUS	IB	**All standards**
Summarize, represent, and interpret data on a single count or measurement variable (4)	34	36	52	13	54	**189**
Summarize, represent, and interpret data on two categorical and quantitative variables (5)	19	32	58	16	32	**157**
Interpret linear models (3)	10	7	5	1	18	**41**
Understand and evaluate random processes underlying statistical experiments (2)	10	21	23	0	6	**60**
Make inferences and justify conclusions from sample surveys, experiments, and observational studies (4)	3	18	43	1	3	**68**
Understand independence and conditional probability and use them to interpret data (5)	26	1	23	1	41	**92**
Use the rules of probability to compute probabilities of compound events in a uniform probability model (4)	28	7	7	0	26	**68**
Calculate expected values and use them to solve problems (4)	16	0	3	0	24	**43**
Use probability to evaluate outcomes of decisions (5)	2	0	9	0	12	**23**

CA = California; MA = Massachusetts; TCCRS = Texas College and Career Readiness Standards; KSUS = Knowledge and Skills for University Success; IB = International Baccalaureate

[a]These matches are cumulative across all raters, meaning that the results show all ratings, including when raters matched the same Common Core standard multiple times within one comparison set of standards and across multiple comparison sets of standards.

Attachment 4h

Alignment of Texas CCRS and College Admission/Placement Test Items

Texas Test Alignment Project Final Report

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

April 15, 2010

By
David T. Conley, PhD
Mary Seburn, PhD
Educational Policy Improvement Center

Executive Summary

The Texas Test Alignment Project is a component of the Texas College and Career Readiness Initiative. The purpose of the Texas Alignment Project is to determine the degree to which six college admissions and placement tests assess the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards (TCCRS). As required by state law, (Texas Education Code, Section 51.3062, Texas Success Initiative), the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) has approved the use of various assessments by Texas public institutions of higher education to measure the readiness of students to enter into entry-level college courses. This study describes the extent to which these THECB-approved college admission and placement tests assess the knowledge and skills students must possess to be college ready in Texas.

To determine these relationships, testing companies for the ACT, SAT, ACCUPLACER, COMPASS, ASSET, and the Texas Higher Education Assessment (THEA) provided more than 2,500 mathematics and English and language arts (ELA) items. Nationally recognized mathematics and English experts were recruited and trained to review each of these items via an online rating system developed specially for this project. The experts first rated the rigor and cognitive demand of each TCCRS and each test item and then identified any matches between the knowledge and skill defined in a TCCRS performance expectation and what was assessed by a test item. Study design utilized nationally-accepted alignment methodology that yield measures of alignment, depth of knowledge, content coverage, rigor and cognitive demand.

Key findings include the following:

- The TCCRS performance expectations are, on average, more rigorous than the test items. The TCCRS ELA performance expectations are more rigorous than the TCCRS mathematics performance expectations.

- The TCCRS performance expectations are more cognitively demanding, on average, than the test items. The TCCRS ELA performance expectations are slightly more cognitively demanding than the TCCRS mathematics performance expectations.

- With few exceptions, the tests cover similar TCCRS performance expectations in mathematics and ELA. Tests that have unique coverage in specific areas are the

SAT and THEA in statistical reasoning and the SAT in research.

- The most-assessed TCCRS organizing components are writing, algebraic reasoning, and problem solving and reasoning. The least assessed are applied skills and research, probabilistic reasoning, and statistical reasoning.

- Some expectations are not assessed by any of the test items. These include practical and applied skills (research and planning skills and some complex reading and mathematics analysis tasks) that simply may not be assessable by multiple-choice or standardized tests as currently designed.

- Although none of the tests demonstrate high levels of alignment with all of the cross-disciplinary skills, some items do assess problem solving, reading across the curriculum, writing across the curriculum. Tests demonstrate more alignment with the key cognitive strategies than with the foundational skills.

- Nearly all TCCRS performance expectations are rated higher in rigor than the test items assessing them, except for numeric reasoning, algebraic reasoning, measurement reasoning, functions, communications, and representation in mathematics and writing in ELA.

- Nearly all performance expectations are rated higher in cognitive demand than the test items assessing them, except for numeric reasoning, algebraic reasoning, measurement reasoning and probabilistic reasoning, and functions in mathematics. No performance expectations are rated lower in cognitive demand than the test items assessing them in ELA.

On the whole, these findings indicate that admissions and placement tests provide coverage of some, but not all, the knowledge and skills specified in the TCCRS. To assess all of the TCCRS, it likely will be necessary that additional measures be used. This statement is particularly true in the areas of the key cognitive strategies and foundational skills.

A clearer understanding of what is measured by admissions and placement tests will help Texas educators and policy makers better align high school and college curriculum and instruction and to develop a more comprehensive and appropriate assessment system. Such a system would monitor and assess specific knowledge and skills necessary for college readiness and success. The net result would be an educational system that sends clearer messages to students regarding what they need to do to be college ready and that yields more informative data about the degree to which students are ready to undertake postsecondary studies.

Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 3
INTRODUCTION 7
Study Purpose 9
METHODOLOGY 10
Alignment Methodology 10
The Career and College Readiness Standards 12
Tests Included in the Study 12
Content Expert Reviewers 18
Process 19
FINDINGS 27
Rigor and Cognitive Demand 28
Alignment Between Test Items and TCCRS 34
INTERPRETATION OF FINDINGS 51
Findings Relative to Research Questions 54
REFERENCES 59
APPENDIX A: COLLEGE AND CAREER READINESS STANDARDS 63
Content Standards for ELA 63
Content Standards for Mathematics 66
Content Standards for Cross-Disciplinary Skills 71
APPENDIX B. AVERAGE RIGOR AND COGNITIVE DEMAND BY TEST AND ORGANIZING COMPONENT 74
Average Mathematics Rigor Ratings by Test and Organizing Component 74
Average ELA Rigor Ratings by Test and Organizing Component 77
Average Mathematics Cognitive Demand Ratings by Test and Organizing Component 79
Average ELA Cognitive Demand Ratings by Test and Organizing Component 82
APPENDIX C. TOTAL NUMBER OF MATCHES PER TEST BY ORGANIZING COMPONENT 84
Total Matches by Mathematics Test 84
Total Matches by ELA Test 86
APPENDIX D. CATEGORICAL CONCURRENCE BY TEST AND PERFORMANCE EXPECTATION 88
Categorical Concurrence for Mathematical Tests 88
Categorical Concurrence for ELA Tests 93
APPENDIX E. NUMBER OF UNIQUE ITEMS ALIGNED PER TEST BY PERFORMANCE EXPECTATION 97
Number of Unique Items Aligned to Each Performance Expectation by Math Test 97
Number of Unique Items Aligned to Each Performance Expectation by ELA Test 101

Introduction

Although the number of high school graduates pursuing higher education has increased during the last 30 years, between 30 percent and 60 percent of college freshmen require remedial education (NCES, 2004). A student may be *college-eligible*—that is, able to meet college admissions requirements—without being college ready (Conley, 2005). To be college ready, a student must attain a level of preparation to enroll and succeed—without remediation—in credit-bearing general education courses at the postsecondary level (Conley, 2007). Not only does remedial education cost an estimated $1 billion annually, but students requiring it are far less likely to graduate (ACT, 2005). As a result, significant attention is now directed to understanding and remedying the gap between what high school graduates know and are capable of and what entry-level college students need to know and are capable of.

Addressing the lack of preparedness of high school graduates for college-level coursework requires identifying the gaps in content between what is taught in high school and what is expected of students in college. It also requires appropriate and comprehensive measures for educators to monitor progress toward closing this gap.

One option for monitoring the developing college preparedness of high school students is through state assessments. Required state high school assessments often shape what gets emphasized in classrooms. Many states do not yet explicitly align the content knowledge and skills assessed by the state tests with those required for college success. Conley (2003) and Brown and Conley (2007) evaluated state tests and found that the content of state high school tests is inconsistently and only moderately aligned with college readiness standards in 20 states in mathematics and ELA. They find slightly more alignment with the ELA exams than with the mathematics exams, yet the ELA exams align poorly or not at all in areas requiring higher levels of thinking, and the mathematics exams have the highest alignment in basic skills content areas. The findings describe the gap between student learning expectations and what they are expected to know to be ready for college and provide evidence that state tests are not aligned well enough with college readiness standards to be useful for providing feedback to high school students and teachers concerning college readiness.

Consequently, many students graduating from high school and passing their state's high-stakes assessments are not sure how well prepared they are for postsecondary coursework.

College admissions and placement tests, then, become more important means for assessing college preparedness. Colleges and universities use scores on placement exams for a variety of purposes but most often for determining whether a student should have to take a remedial course before being allowed access to credit-bearing, college-level courses. Even though these exams are explicitly college-focused, evidence suggests that they are only moderately aligned with college readiness standards. Brown and Niemi (2007), for example, investigated the alignment of high school test content and community college test placement content (ACCUPLACER and COMPASS) and find that the content of ELA tests are adequately aligned but that mathematics tests are aligned only in depth-of-knowledge consistency. This study focuses on community college expectations, however, and the results may not generalize fully to four-year institutions. Achieve, Inc. (2007), also analyzes the alignment of admissions and placement exams in mathematics and English (ACT, SAT, ACCUPLACER, COMPASS, THEA) with the American Diploma Project (ADP) benchmarks. Their analysis, which may be considered more generalizable, finds that the ACT and SAT are generally more demanding than placement tests and demonstrate better coverage of a range of content knowledge. All the tests fell short of measuring the full set of knowledge and skills encompassed by the ADP benchmarks. Overall, the study finds that the tests place too much emphasis on low-level content taught earlier in a student's high school education or even in middle school.

Texas is a leader in the movement to align high school curricula and assessments with college readiness expectations, beginning with the initiation of *Closing the Gaps by 2015* in 2000, a plan to ensure high school students are prepared for college and the skilled workforce (THECB, 2009). In 2006, the Texas Legislature passed several initiatives related to high school success and college and career readiness. The legislation supports the goal of increasing the number of students who graduate from Texas high schools ready to succeed in college and 21st century careers and resulted

in the *Texas College and Career Readiness Initiative* (TCCRI). The objectives of the TCCRI are to develop college and career readiness standards and to implement activities that improve alignment between secondary and postsecondary education, resulting in an increased number of students prepared for college and career success. As one of the initial activities of the TCCRI, vertical teams of public high school and higher education faculty developed draft college and career readiness standards under the joint leadership of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Texas Education Agency. With public input on the draft standards, the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards (TCCRS) were revised with final adoption by the THECB and the Commissioner of Education in 2008. Texas was one of the first states to adopt a specific and comprehensive definition of college readiness that is being used by the Texas' State Board of Education in revising essential knowledge and skill standards for the state.

With the foundation of college and career readiness standards in place, Texas is prepared to take the next steps in improving college readiness: to ascertain the alignment of postsecondary placement with the TCCRS. By doing so, the THECB can ascertain the alignment of its measures of placement with the state standards and can modify placement procedures and practices so that incoming students who focus on meeting the TCCRS while in high school are placed into college courses accordingly.

Study Purpose

The purpose of the Texas Test Alignment Project (TAP) is to examine the alignment of THECB-approved college admission and placement tests used by Texas institutions of higher education to measure college readiness with the TCCRS. As such, the goal of the current study is not to identify the *best* test to assess the TCCRS, but to ascertain the discrepancy between current practice and the desired goal of complete measurement of the TCCRS. This study addresses the following research objectives:

Are college admissions and placement tests able to measure the cognitive demand and rigor that are required by the TCCRS?

- Which content areas of the TCCRS are most and least rigorous and cognitively demanding?

- Which test(s) have a level of cognitive demand and rigor that is at a level similar to or higher than the corresponding rigor and cognitive-demand level of the expectations assessed?

Do college admissions and placement tests assess areas deemed important to THECB in terms of college readiness?

- Which test(s) are most aligned to the key content standards in mathematics and ELA?
- Which test(s) are most aligned with the cross-disciplinary skills?
- Do tests assess each standard and, if not, which standards are omitted?
- What are the areas of strongest alignment and what are the areas lacking in alignment?

Methodology

Test items from the THECB-approved placement and admissions tests used by Texas institutions of higher education to measure college readiness were obtained for the study. Content experts in mathematics and ELA first rated the rigor and depth of knowledge required by the TCCRS. The TCCRS are organized into three levels: key content areas, organizing components, and performance expectations. The reviewers made their judgments at the level of performance expectations by rating the cognitive complexity of each performance expectation and then determining whether each test item from each of the designated tests corresponds with one or more performance expectations. Every reviewer determined the relationship between each test item and the corresponding performance expectations. The results show the average cognitive complexity ratings and describe the relationship between performance expectations and test item's content (their categorical concurrence) and, when they match, whether rigor and depth of knowledge between the performance expectation and the test item is appropriate.

Alignment Methodology

Researchers have developed many ways to assess alignment (Rothman, 2004; Webb, 1997, 1999; Porter, 2002; ACHIEVE, 2000, 2001, and 2003; Wixson, Fisk, Dutro, and McDaniel, 2002). Webb's method is one of the more widely used ways to determine alignment between test items and educational standards. His approach however, is

often modified by alignment researchers (Impara, 2001).

This study also is based on Webb's methods, but were modified to better address the project's objectives. The primary deviation is to compute each metric across raters rather than by computing alignment metrics for each rater and then averaging them. Although the estimates may be slightly less sensitive to differences in reviewer ratings, they highlight the alignment between each of the tests and the TCCRS—as this alignment is a core objective of the study.

The methods used for each alignment metric of this study are described below. Each includes a description of the modification from Webb's approach as well as its justifications and implications.

- **Categorical concurrence** determines the extent that test items correspond to the TCCRS. Tests with more than six items assessing a standard are considered to demonstrate *categorical concurrence* with that standard. Webb computes the total number of items identified by each rater and then averages the number of items identified across reviewers. When the average across reviewers is greater than six, the criterion for categorical concurrence is met. This study describes the number of unique items per test (rather than the total number of matches across reviewers, who may repeat the same items), so each item identified as measuring a performance expectation is counted only once, even when it is identified by multiple reviewers. This provides the number of unique items identified by all reviewers from each test that measure each of the performance expectations. For calculating categorical concurrence, the criterion is for a test to have at least six unique items assessing each performance expectation. This modified measure provides a clearer picture of how many items from each test form or pool assess each performance expectation.

- **Depth-of-knowledge (DOK) consistency** is measured by comparing the DOK level required of the test item (as determined by the reviewers) with the DOK required to meet the standard (as determined by reviewers). It is computed for each rater as the percentage of items equal to or greater than the standards they assess in terms of cognitive complexity and rigor. Then the percentages are averaged across reviewers. The recommended benchmark is that at least one-half the assessment items are at or above the DOK required by the corresponding standard. It is modified by averaging ratings across reviewers and then across items, and then reports the average differences in rigor and cognitive demand between the items and the performance expectations. The resulting statistic is the average difference in rigor or cognitive demand between test items and the performance expectations they assess. It describes the difference between ratings and not just whether they are equal or not.

- **Range of knowledge** is the extent to which the TCCRS are assessed by items on a test. This criterion is typically measured as the average percent of standards addressed by one or more items on each test (across reviewers). It is modified to describe the number of items on each test that assesses each of the performance expectations and to report the percent of standards that had at least one item for each test assess it. It is calculated across reviewers and the suggested benchmark is for a test to cover at least half of the performance expectations described in the standards. In addition, this provides a more comprehensive view of the extent that the TCCRS are measured by the items on each test: it describes the total number of matches made for each performance expectation across raters.

Webb includes a fourth measure, *balance of representation*, to describe the extent that assessment items are evenly distributed across learning objectives. Previous research provides evidence that this is highly redundant with the range of knowledge measure (e.g., Brown and Conley, 2007). Furthermore, this measure describes the distribution of items and will be greatly dependent upon the number of items from each test that is included in the analysis. When there is great variation in test distribution (e.g., the number of items provided to represent each test), as in the current study, this distribution metric is more likely to be skewed and not be directly comparable across tests. For these reasons, balance of representation is not reported here.

The Career and College Readiness Standards

The TCCRS differ in several ways from traditional high school standards, which tend to encompass everything that all students need to know for a range of possible futures beyond high school. The TCCRS specify the content knowledge, thinking skills, and cognitive strategies necessary to succeed in entry-level postsecondary courses, without requiring remediation.

Appendix A provides the standards used in the study in three areas: mathematics, ELA, and cross-disciplinary skills. The speaking- and listening-content areas were excluded from the ELA standards because none of the tests were expected to assess speaking or listening skills.

Tests Included in the Study

This study included items from six mathematics and ELA (reading comprehension and

writing) tests: the ACT, SAT, ACCUPLACER, ASSET, COMPASS, and Texas Higher Education Assessment (THEA). The ACT and SAT are national college admissions tests. The THEA was developed specifically to evaluate the readiness of Texas students for college level coursework in Texas postsecondary institutions (THEA, 2009), but prior to the adoption of the TCCRS. The remaining tests are college course placement tests from national vendors. All items provided were operational in the 2008–2009 test pools. Items from the ACT, ASSET, SAT (ELA), and THEA represented intact test forms, and items from the COMPASS and ACCUPLACER comprised item banks representative of the test specifications. The SAT mathematics item set was selected to be representative of test specifications and was drawn from five intact test forms.

Vendors were allowed to submit what they felt was the most representative set of test items. Some chose to submit intact forms, and others sampled from item banks. This choice was a function of differences in test formats as much as anything else. Computer-adaptive tests in particular present unique challenges to conducting alignment studies because there is no identifiable test form *per se*. The precise set of items students view is based on their responses to a set of introductory items. This procedure is in contrast to a traditional paper-and-pencil instrument in which all students get exactly the same questions when using the same form.

To accommodate differences in test formats, some tests are represented by items selected from item pools or multiple forms, and not a single test form. In such cases, the items do not consistently reflect the actual number and coverage of items that would be provided to a student during test administration. What they do represent best is the test specifications (the knowledge domain used as the basis for item writing). As such, the results of the study can best be characterized as describing the degree of alignment between the item pools (or test specifications, as evidenced by the item set provided by each test developer) and the TCCRS performance expectations.

It is possible to imagine other means for determining the alignment of item pools, such as drawing a sample of items where the sample size is determined by the length of the test administered or sampling test content across administrations using multiple tests

administered to students. However, most alignment studies comparing the alignment of test forms and test item pools do not specifically address the lack of comparability between the two (Achieve, 2007; Brown and Niemi, 2007). In order to maintain the integrity of the item pools for this study, were included the entire test pools were included where provided.

The practical implication of this approach is that the degree of alignment observed for the two metrics that are influenced by item counts, and only those two metrics (i.e., categorical concurrence and range of knowledge), could potentially be influenced if an insufficiently representative set of items were analyzed. However, it is important to note that a follow-up analysis was performed to ascertain the practical effect of this potential influence, and the data demonstrate that any impact from the differences in number of items submitted is minimal and does not affect the overall conclusions of the study. It was assumed that individual tests were representative of the item pools, which were, in turn, representative of the test specifications. The results strongly suggest that the items drawn from each item pool are sufficiently representative of test specifications.

The ACCUPLACER and COMPASS are computer-adaptive tests; all others are administered via paper and pencil. Since the study began, ACCUPLACER has revised the scoring rubric for its writing test but not the writing prompts included in this study. Table 1 describes each test included in the study.

Table 1. Descriptive Summaries of Each Test

Descriptive Summaries of Each Test
ACT Produced by ACT, Inc., the ACT is a widely used, standardized, achievement examination for college admissions in the United States. It assesses high school students' general educational development and their ability to complete college-level work. • The multiple-choice tests cover four skill areas: English, mathematics, reading, and science. • The writing test, which is optional, measures skill in planning and writing a short essay (ACT, 2009a).

Descriptive Summaries of Each Test
ACCUPLACER Developed by the College Board, these computer-adaptive placement test modules measure: • Sentence skills • Reading comprehension • Arithmetic • Elementary algebra • College-level mathematics • Written essay The test provides students and faculty with useful information about students' academic skills (College Board, 2009a). The results of the assessment, in conjunction with student's academic background, goals, and interests, are used by academic advisors and counselors to determine course selection (College Board, 2009b).
ASSET ASSET is developed by ACT, Inc., and is a testing and advising program for placing students into postsecondary institutions, mostly technical and community colleges (ACT, 2009b). It measures: • Basic skills: writing, numerical, and reading • Advanced mathematics: elementary algebra, intermediate algebra, college algebra, and geometry
COMPASS Developed by ACT, Inc., these computer-adaptive college placement test modules help educators evaluate: • Reading • Writing skills • Essay writing • Mathematics (pre-algebra, algebra, college algebra, geometry, and trigonometry) • English as a second language This test helps determine the appropriate placement of students in college-level courses and connects them to resources to improve academic success (ACT, 2009c).
SAT Developed by the College Board, the SAT Reasoning Test (formerly Scholastic Aptitude Test and Scholastic Assessment Test) is a standardized test widely used for college admissions in the United States. The Educational Testing Service (ETS) administers the exam. It tests students' knowledge of: • Critical reading • Writing • Mathematics
THEA This assesses the reading, mathematics, and writing skills that freshman-level students should have if they are to perform effectively in undergraduate, certificate, or degree programs in Texas public colleges or universities (THEA, 2009). Developed by the Evaluation Systems group of Pearson and approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the purpose of the Texas Higher Education Assessment is to evaluate: • Reading • Mathematics • Writing

Although the THEA was developed to assess the college readiness of Texas students in reading, writing, and mathematics, it was developed prior to the adoption of the TCCRS. And since the tests available through ACT and the College Board were not designed to address the needs of Texas students in particular, no individual test was developed specifically to comprehensively assess all of the TCCRS performance expectations, including the cross-disciplinary skills. Conversely, the TCCRS performance

expectations were not constructed with the goal or constraint that they all be assessable by means of existing admissions or placement tests. As such, lack of complete coverage of the TCCRS performance expectations does not imply that an existing test is not a high-quality assessment instrument.

The study ascertains (1) the extent to which the content assessed by each test aligns with the TCCRS performance expectations and (2) the unique characteristics of each test. Table 2 below is a general mapping of the test coverage based on the test specifications derived from information available on each test developer's website.

Table 2. Comparison of Coverage Between Test Content and TCCRS Content

	COMPASS	ASSET	ACT	ACCUPLACER	SAT	THEA
TCCRS Content	*ACT*	*ACT*	*ACT*	*College Board*	*College Board*	*Evaluation Systems (Pearson)*
Mathematics						
Numeric reasoning	√	√	√	√	√	√
Algebraic reasoning	√[1]	√[1]	√	√	√	√
Geometric reasoning	√	√	√	√	√	√
Measurement reasoning				√		√
Probabilistic reasoning			√[2]		√	
Statistical reasoning			√		√	
Functions	√	√	√	√	√	√
Problem solving and reasoning				√[3]		√
Communication and representation			√			√
Connections						
ELA						
Writing	√	√	√	√[4]	√	√
Reading	√	√	√	√	√	√
Research						
Cross-Disciplinary Skills						
Key cognitive strategies						
Foundational skills						

Notes: [1]For algebra, COMPASS includes pre-algebra, algebra, and college algebra while the ASSET measures elementary, intermediate, and college algebra. [2]ACT measures "understanding simple descriptive statistics." [3]ACCUPLACER measures applications and problem solving. [4]ACCUPLACER measures sentence skills.

The College Board, ACT, and the Evaluation Systems group of Pearson generously supplied EPIC with live, operational test items and—in some cases—provided verification of item rendering, reviews, and feedback on study findings. Table 3 describes the number of items provided for each test.

Table 3. Number of Test Items by Test and Subject

Test	Items Provided	Total Number of Mathematics Items		Total Number of ELA Items	
		Multiple choice	Constructed response	Multiple choice	Constructed response
ACT	Three forms	180	0	347	2
ACCUPLACER	Item pool	248	0	162	2
ASSET	Four forms	528	0	240	0
COMPASS	Item pool	351	0	240	4
SAT	Forms (ELA), representative item set (mathematics)	100	0	167	2
THEA	One form	53	0	82	1

Note: Constructed response items were writing prompts.

Although the ACCUPLACER consists of modular tests that may be presented in different combinations, the item pool was treated as representative of the ACCUPLACER test content for mathematics and ELA and the ACCUPLACER as a single test for each subject for analyses. The THEA is the only test represented by a single form composed of the actual number of items presented to students during an administration, so although one might expect the categorical concurrence estimates to be lower for THEA because it has the fewest test items, the reviewers found the THEA to be comparable to other tests in degree of categorical concurrence (see Table 13 on p. 29).[1]

Several components of the TCCRS (e.g., cross-disciplinary skills, research in ELA, and connections in mathematics) are not commonly included in test specifications. Also, few of these tests are designed to explicitly assess statistical, probabilistic, or measurement

[1] While categorical concurrence may be influenced by the number of test items reviewed for a given test, post hoc analyses suggest this was of minimal impact in the current study. The most likely explanation is that cases where additional items were reviewed resulted mainly in repeats of matches rather than new matches. Because test specifications should be comprehensively and accurately covered by the items contained in a single operational form and because all intact test forms and hand-picked item sets included in the current study were representative of the test specifications, it is likely that in all cases the number of items submitted was sufficient to gauge test coverage. Therefore, the findings or conclusions are not expected to be significantly different if the number of included items for any given test were increased above the number provided for the study.

reasoning. It is also worth noting that some of the applied or more complex skills can be difficult to assess via a multiple-choice item format and, therefore, are less likely to be measured by any test. Again, this does not imply a defect in any of the tests; rather it demonstrates that the TCCRS take a more comprehensive view of college readiness than has been the case historically. Given that college readiness standards are a relatively recent development and that these tests were created before the emergence of such standards, it would be quite surprising if any did align fully with the TCCRS. This study explores the extent of alignment without preconceptions of what constitutes *good* or *poor* alignment.

Content Expert Reviewers

Staff at EPIC recruited and trained extensively 12 content-area experts. All were currently active college faculty members at postsecondary institutions from around the United States at the time of the study. Most have contracted with EPIC for previous research projects and are familiar with the process of making item-alignment ratings and depth-of-knowledge judgments.

Training

The six ELA and six mathematics reviewers were trained in content-specific groups during an iterative process using sets of released sample items. This process, known as *convergent consensus*, is designed to create common mental maps among all reviewers regarding the content to be reviewed. With similar, agreed-upon conceptions of the content and with rules to resolve areas of potential ambiguity, reviewers utilize their professional expertise to make reliable, consistent judgments.

The experts convened remotely to review and discuss the TCCRS, the depth-of-knowledge categories, and the rigor definitions. First, they reviewed the TCCRS and a set of sample items individually. Then they met via teleconference to discuss their ratings and judgments. Through iterative discussion and practice applying the definitions to sample items, they identified and refined decision rules until they could consistently make ratings and alignment determinations.

As discrepancies arose, the group discussed them, reached a consensus, and added rules to resolve similar discrepancies in future ratings. A team leader was recruited from each group to facilitate consensus and to address content and alignment questions from reviewers. This process was repeated until reviewers agreed on their ratings of sample test sets. Only then were they provided access to the online tool containing the operational test items.

Process

Following training completion, the mathematics and ELA content reviewers accessed the test items via a secure online tool that collected their ratings and their alignment judgments. First, they rated the TCCRS performance expectations on rigor and cognitive demand. Second, they rated each of the test items—the order of presenting test items varied for each reviewer. Finally, they identified the performance expectations that each test item assessed.

Cognitive Demand

This study uses Marzano's taxonomy model to define *cognitive demand* as the level of information processing and the degree of conscious thought needed to complete a task (Marzano, 2001). The Marzano model was selected over Bloom's taxonomy because Bloom's does not appear to be a continuous scale to the same degree as the Marzano model. In Bloom's, the first stage, Knowledge, does not describe a state of cognitive functioning but rather a characteristic of the learning. Subsequent stages of Bloom's (e.g., Comprehension) shift to implied cognitive processing levels. But here again, the intervals do not seem to be continuous or clearly connected in a sequence. Moving from Comprehension to Application in Bloom's does not seem to reflect how learners function in practice, where the two steps appear to be much more intimately intertwined. The Marzano model offers the advantage of being based on the degree of cognitive processing necessary to address the academic task at hand and the degree to which both short-term and longer-term memory come into play to complete the task (or test item) successfully. Each level builds off of the prior one, and each requires a higher degree of cognitive processing than the previous one.

The first four levels in the taxonomy were used in the study: retrieval, comprehension, analysis, and knowledge utilization. The rating scale ranges as follows from 1 (lowest) to 4 (highest):

- **1 = Retrieval**: recognizing, recalling, and executing
- **2 = Comprehension**: integrating and symbolizing
- **3 = Analysis**: matching, classifying, analyzing errors, generalizing, and specifying
- **4 = Knowledge utilization**: decision making, problem solving, experimenting, and investigating

Rigor

Rigor differs from cognitive demand in that it focuses not on the mental activity required to answer an item successfully or to perform the expectation stated in the standards, but on the relative challenge and difficulty of doing so. Entry-level college student expectations function as the point of reference. The scale, which ranges from 1 (lowest) to 3 (highest), uses the following definitions:

- **1 = Below the level at which an entry-level college student should perform.** Students should have mastered this knowledge/skill in high school. An entry-level credit-bearing college course is taught with the assumption that students have already mastered this knowledge/skill.
- **2 = At the level at which an entry-level college student should perform.** Students may not have mastered this knowledge/skill in high school but have been introduced to this knowledge/skill at a level that will only require review in an entry-level college course. This knowledge/skill will be taught in an entry-level credit-bearing college course.
- **3 = Above the level at which an entry-level college student should perform.** Students would not be expected to master this knowledge/skill in an entry-level credit-bearing college course. This knowledge/skill will be taught in an upper-level college course in this subject area.

Data Collection

Reviewers began by rating the TCCRS on rigor and cognitive demand using the scales presented above. The TCCRS were rated at the performance-expectation level on cognitive demand and rigor for mathematics and ELA and describe 70 performance

expectations for mathematics and 34 for ELA.

For data collection, some of the more complex ELA performance expectations were disaggregated into multiple subexpectations to simplify and reduce potential ambiguity during the ratings and alignment review process. These were subsequently collapsed back into the original performance expectation formats for analysis purposes. To collapse the rigor and cognitive-demand ratings, the average was taken across subexpectations and the average of the ratings for each set became the rating for the original performance expectation. To collapse alignment judgments, the items that each of the subexpectations were aligned with were noted, and the original performance expectation were aligned to all of the items identified as being aligned to any of the subexpectations.

The final step in evaluating the tests was matching test items to the TCCRS. Reviewers identified areas of alignment between the TCCRS and the test items by matching each test item to the content area and cross-disciplinary TCCRS. Although reviewers were originally asked to indicate primary and partial alignment, it was noted that some reviewers had difficulty consistently making the distinction between primary and partial alignment and ultimately, all ratings were collapsed for final analysis.

Test items are grouped so that all items belonging to a single test form or pool of items are presented together, anonymously, and in random order to the reviewers. This grouping ensured that they were not unintentionally biased by preconceived perceptions of test quality or reputation while conducting their ratings. It also mitigated effects from item order and fatigue.

Data Analyses

The objective of this study is to provide a descriptive summary of the tests on measures relative to research objectives and not to make evaluative or general judgments about the quality of each test or to make independent evaluations of tests not directly relevant to this purpose. Other national studies of this nature report results in terms of basic descriptive statistics and do not use tests of statistical significance to quantify differences observed between tests. Although the current study reports means, it does

so to describe differences between tests in terms of their relative relationship to the TCCRS and, therefore, does not apply tests of significance to observed differences in percentages or means. This procedure is consistent with other alignment study results presentations. When this study uses "more" or "less" to define the extent of alignment, they describe relative differences in the relationships between tests and the TCCRS without making probabilistic or inferential judgments about the nature of those differences.

Computing Rigor and Cognitive Demand

Average rigor and cognitive-demand ratings for the TCCRS and for the test items describe the depth of knowledge necessary to meet the TCCRS and to correctly answer the test items. For the standards, averages were computed for the rigor and cognitive-demand ratings over the disaggregated ELA performance expectations for each reviewer, and then averaged across reviewers for each performance expectation. This results in overall performance expectation rigor and cognitive-demand scores and the difference between the test items and the performance expectations in average rigor and cognitive demand were computed. These differences describe rigor and cognitive-demand consistency. For test items, rigor and cognitive-demand scores were averaged across reviewers to get the overall item rigor and cognitive-demand scores.

Other alignment studies have also treated rigor and cognitive-demand measures as quantitative rather than categorical (Herman, Webb, and Zuniga, 2005). Because this study averaged across the disaggregated ELA performance expectations, the use of averages was carried through and both rigor and cognitive-demand scales were treated as continuous. Using means—not medians or modes—captured the reviewer's intended ratings across the disaggregated performance expectations and more precisely described the differences between tests and standards in rigor and cognitive-demand ratings.

For the standards, the total number of unique items aligning to each performance expectation was computed by test and across test (counting each performance expectation only once even when it was identified by more than one reviewer). From

this, categorical concurrence was computed: when this number was six or larger, the test achieved *categorical concurrence* on that performance expectation. This criterion is based on accepted criteria used in similar national studies. The total number of matches was also identified (counting each item assessing a performance expectation every time it was identified, even when it was identified by more than one reviewer). This was used this to describe the range of knowledge assessed; when one or more items assessed a performance expectation, a relationship was noted and included in calculating the percent of performance expectations within an organizing component that were assessed by at least one item. The criterion for sufficient range is that at least one-half of the performance expectations within each organizing component have at least one item assessing it. Finally, the differences were computed in rigor and cognitive demand for the test items and the performance expectations they assessed.

Computing Alignment Criteria

The measures described above were used to determine alignment. These include:

- **Categorical concurrence:** the number of unique items identified across all reviewers as assessing each of the performance expectations (counting each item identified as measuring a performance expectation only once even when identified by multiple reviewers). The criterion for the modified categorical concurrence metric is that across reviewers a test has at least six unique items assessing each performance expectation.

- **Depth-of-knowledge (DOK) consistency:** is measured by comparing the average DOK required of the test item (as determined by the reviewer ratings) with the average DOK required to meet the standard (as determined by reviewer ratings). The recommended benchmark is that at least one-half the assessment items are at or above the DOK required by the corresponding standard. To maximize the information provided by reviewers, this approach was modified by computing the difference between the item rigor and cognitive demand and the assessed performance expectation rigor and cognitive demand, then averaging the differences across performance expectations to the organizing component level for each test and overall. The resulting statistic is the average difference in rigor or cognitive demand between test items and the performance expectations each item assesses.

- **Range of knowledge:** is measured as the percent of standards addressed by one or more items on each test. Also described are the numbers of items on each test for each performance expectation; this data is summarized across reviewers. The suggested benchmark is that a test should cover at least one-half

of the performance expectations described in the standards. In addition, the total number of matches for each performance expectation is provided to detail the coverage provided by each test.

Reviewer Agreement

In an assessment context in which expert reviewers evaluate student performance, questions about the reliability of ratings are paramount and are investigated using empirical evidence. In alignment studies, however, in which expert reviewers are used to evaluate assessment items against a matrix of standards and the ratings are used to compute various alignment indices, basic questions about rater reliability often are not addressed at all or are not fully addressed (Herman, Webb and Zuniga, 2007; D'Agostino, et al., 2008). Indeed, most alignment studies use between three and ten reviewers, but often there is little critical examination of the extent to which the ratings are generalizable and of which disagreements influence alignment (e.g., Achieve, Inc., 2007; Webb, 1997, 1999, and 2002; Porter, 2002).

In this alignment study, the ratings of six experts were used as the basis for alignment computations and decisions. Six is the standard number of reviewers required in similar alignment studies to obtain sufficient reliability (Herman, Webb and Zuniga, 2005; Webb 1997, 1999, and 2002). Consistent with the treatment of rigor ratings and cognitive demand ratings as quasi-quantitative measures (rather than as strictly categorical measures), a generalizability analysis was conducted with items and standards crossed by reviewers (Shavelson and Webb, 1991). Other measures of agreement are appropriate for categorical ratings (e.g., kappa coefficients, percent agreement, etc.).

Generalizability theory is particularly useful in this context, as it provides a model for disentangling and identifying the multiple sources of error that can influence the consistency of ratings. That is, generalizability theory provides us with the amount of error that is attributable to raters and describes the extent to which the ratings generalize beyond the individual raters to the intended construct domain. The error attributable to raters should be as small as possible. When it is not, it implies that ratings were not consistently made across raters.

Specifically, a model design with items crossed by reviewers (i X r design) and standards crossed by reviewers (s X r design) in which the sources of variation were treated as random was used. To measure the rigor and cognitive demand of items and standards, the items and standards were the objects of measurement and the reviewers were considered the sources of error (or *facet* in G-theory terminology). The generalizability study focused on reporting reliability for absolute decisions, as the primary interest in this study is identifying the absolute level of cognitive demand and rigor of an item or standard (a criterion-based decision), rather than ordering items or standards by rank in these scales (a relative decision). The *absolute error variance* indicates the consistency of item-and-standard ratings across reviewers. The phi coefficient, called the *index of dependability* (Shavelson and Webb, 1991), can be considered a reliability-like coefficient for absolute decisions (Herman, Webb and Zuniga, 2007; Mushquash and O'Connor, 2006; Thompson, 2003). The phi coefficient in this context represents decision consistency over parallel rating situations. For example, a phi coefficient of 0.80 indicates that, if the same study was recreated and repeated over multiple occasions, one could expect the same pattern of ratings 80% of the time. Coefficients are interpreted similarly to reliability coefficients in that values of 0.80 and higher indicate high generalizability.

Table 4 shows the generalizability results for the rigor and cognitive-demand ratings of the mathematics and English items across assessments. The phi coefficients for the cognitive-demand ratings are close to or above the conventional 0.80 criterion for reliability. The phi coefficients for the rigor ratings were lower than those for the cognitive-demand ratings, with none of the coefficients reaching the conventional criterion for reliability. These results indicate that the six reviewers did reach an acceptable level of dependability for estimating mathematics and ELA items' level of cognitive demand, but were much less consistent in their rating of the level of rigor.

Table 4. G-Study Coefficients for Mathematics and ELA Items across Test

Subject	Items	Cognitive Demand		Rigor	
		Phi Coefficients	Absolute Error Variance	Phi Coefficients	Absolute Error Variance
Mathematics	1,460	0.859	0.035	0.505	0.007
ELA	1,239	0.703	0.053	0.446	0.02

Table 5 shows the generalizability results for the cognitive demand ratings and rigor ratings of the mathematics and ELA TCCRS performance expectations. The phi coefficients for the cognitive-demand ratings are close to or above the conventional 0.80 criterion for reliability. The phi coefficients for the rigor ratings were lower than those for the cognitive demand ratings, with none of the coefficients reaching the conventional criterion for fully satisfactory reliability. These results indicate that the six reviewers did reach an acceptable level of dependability for estimating mathematics and ELA standards' level of cognitive demand but not their level of rigor.

Table 5. G-Study Coefficients for Mathematics and ELA TCCRS Performance Expectations Ratings

Subject	Standards	Cognitive Demand		Rigor	
		Phi Coefficients	Absolute Error Variance	Phi Coefficients	Absolute Error Variance
Mathematics	115	0.855	0.100	0.566	0.038
ELA	119	0.724	0.095	0.556	0.060

Overall, these results indicate higher rater reliability for mathematics item ratings and standard ratings than for ELA item ratings and standard ratings. Additionally, the results indicate higher rater reliability for cognitive-demand ratings than for rigor ratings. Results are consistent with findings from other similar studies using the same number of reviewers (Herman, Webb, and Zuniga, 2005, Brown and Conley, 2007, Brown and Niemi, 2007). Interestingly, Herman, Webb, and Zuniga also reported that ratings of cognitive demand were more reliable than were ratings of centrality (similar to rigor in that centrality evaluated the extent that a standard was essential to a topic). The observed reliability of raters is sufficient to meet the precision needed to meet the objectives of this study.

It is important to note that, in most cases, the relatively large variance components (not shown here) for the residual effects (Item X rater; Standard X rater) relative to the estimated variance components for items and standards suggests large interaction effects (i.e., reviewers rank-ordered items and standards differently on rigor and cognitive demand) or other sources of error variability not captured in the study design. Other sources of error variability could be a result of reviewers rating standards before items, raters receiving the items in a random order, reviewers conducting their ratings at

different times in different settings, and variations in individual experience with writing items and experience with alignment studies.

As part of the analysis a *D-study* (decision study) was also conducted, which determined the gains in reliability expected if the number of reviewers was increased in future studies. The results indicate that, in most cases, increasing the number of reviewers from 6 to 10–15 would result in only moderate gains in reliability (as measured by the phi coefficient).

Although higher levels of rater agreement are always better, in the context of the study's overall goals, these reliability statistics are adequate. From a validity perspective, the precision required in making any particular determination is a function of the consequences of the determination. If this study was designed to select a particular test as "best," higher reliabilities might be justified. However, in the context of establishing a general map of the relationship among *all* college placement and admission tests and the TCCRS, the rater reliabilities seem sufficient to make such an overall determination. It is worth noting that there is no evidence of any *systematic* rater bias that might threaten the general conclusions, only a higher degree of unexplained variation among all raters. Further indirect evidence that the effects of the lower than ideal reliability statistics did not substantially harm overall study conclusions is that test content coverage findings are consistent with the test specifications. In other words, overall, raters found the items to cover the same content areas that test makers said their tests covered.

Findings

Study findings are described below beginning with a summary of the rigor and cognitive demand of the TCCRS and the tests, including:

- Average rigor and cognitive demand of TCCRS organizing components
- Average rigor and cognitive demand of tests, across items

Also described is the alignment between the test items and the TCCRS, specifically:

- The total number of matches or *hits* for each performance expectation

- *Zero-match* performance expectations, or those not assessed by any of the tests
- *Categorical concurrence*, modified to describe when the number of items assessing a performance expectation on each test is six or more for mathematics and ELA tests
- Depth-of-knowledge consistency for mathematics and ELA tests, describing average differences in rigor and cognitive-demand ratings
- Range of knowledge for mathematics and ELA tests identifying the total number of matches for each performance expectation by test

Rigor and Cognitive Demand

Texas Career and College Readiness Standards Rigor and Cognitive Demand

Reviewers provided rigor and cognitive-demand ratings for each of the TCCRS performance expectations. Each reviewer's ratings were averaged across the expanded performance expectations and then averaged across reviewers to generate rigor and cognitive-demand scores for each item and then for each performance expectation.

Table 6 provides the average of reviewers' rigor and cognitive-demand ratings across performance expectation for each organizing component of the TCCRS cross-disciplinary skills. Note that the organizing components are at one level of aggregation higher than the performance expectations. On average, the reviewers found the cross-disciplinary skills to be at or below the level at which an entry-level college student should perform (between 1 and 2 on the rigor scale). Reviewers rate the key cognitive strategies at a higher level of rigor and cognitive demand than the foundational skills. Note the similar patterns in findings between rigor and cognitive demand; however, given the higher reliability of the cognitive demand ratings, somewhat greater consideration should be given to cognitive demand ratings than to rigor ratings.

Table 6. Average Rigor and Cognitive Demand for Cross-Disciplinary Skills by Organizing Component

Organizing Component	Average Rigor (3-point scale)			Average Cognitive Demand (4-point scale)		
	Mean	*N*	SD	Mean	*N*	SD
Key Cognitive Strategies						
Intellectual curiosity	2.04	2	0.177	3.29	2	0.059
Reasoning	1.92	4	0.180	3.35	4	0.299
Problem solving	1.89	3	0.192	3.33	3	0.220

Organizing Component	Average Rigor (3-point scale)			Average Cognitive Demand (4-point scale)		
	Mean	*N*	SD	Mean	*N*	SD
Academic behaviors	1.40	4	0.125	2.38	4	0.285
Work habits	1.13	2	0.059	2.46	2	0.059
Academic integrity	1.60	4	0.197	2.58	4	0.642
Overall Key Cognitive Strategies Mean	**1.67**	**19**	**0.329**	**2.88**	**19**	**0.549**
Foundational Skills						
Reading across the curriculum	1.23	8	0.165	2.05	8	0.478
Writing across the curriculum	1.14	3	0.127	2.00	3	0.500
Research across the curriculum	1.59	8	0.225	2.59	8	0.384
Use of data	1.81	3	0.268	2.94	3	0.459
Technology	1.29	4	0.144	1.96	4	0.567
Overall Foundational Skills Mean	**1.41**	**26**	**0.287**	**2.30**	**26**	**0.554**

Note: Averages were computed for each performance expectation across reviewers and then were averaged across performance expectations within each organizing component. "N" refers to the number of performance expectations within each organizing component. The standard deviations (SD) describe the variability of the performance expectations within organizing components. Shaded cells indicate the organizing components with the highest average rigor or cognitive demand ratings.

The cross-disciplinary skills with the highest rigor ratings are the same as those with the highest cognitive-demand ratings:

- Intellectual curiosity
- Reasoning
- Problem solving
- Use of data

Within the cross-disciplinary skills, the key cognitive strategies were on average, more rigorous and cognitively demanding than the foundational skills.

Table 7 provides the average of reviewers' rigor and cognitive-demand ratings across performance expectations for each of the mathematics organizing components. The rigor ratings are slightly lower for mathematics than for the cross-disciplinary skills. On average, the reviewers rated the mathematics standards as below the level at which an entry-level college student should be expected to perform (near 1 on the rigor scale).

Table 7. Average Rigor and Cognitive Demand for Mathematics by Organizing Component

Organizing Component	Average Rigor (3-point scale)			Average Cognitive Demand (4-point scale)		
	Mean	***N***	**SD**	**Mean**	***N***	**SD**
Numeric Reasoning						
Number representation	1.08	2	0.118	1.00	2	0.000
Number operations	1.17	1		1.00	1	
Number sense and number concepts	1.00	1		1.83	1	
Overall Numeric Reasoning	**1.08**	**4**	**0.096**	**1.21**	**4**	**0.417**
Algebraic Reasoning						
Expressions and equations	1.17	1		1.67	1	
Manipulating expression	1.00	1		1.17	1	
Solving equations, inequalities, and systems of equations	1.08	2	0.118	1.58	2	0.589
Representations	1.08	2	0.118	2.00	2	0.000
Overall Algebraic Reasoning	**1.08**	**6**	**0.091**	**1.67**	**6**	**0.408**
Geometric Reasoning						
Figures and their properties	1.11	3	0.192	1.78	3	1.072
Transformations and symmetry	1.11	3	0.192	1.61	3	0.770
Connections between geometry and other mathematical content strands	1.17	3	0.167	1.83	3	0.167
Logic and reasoning in geometry	1.17	2	0.000	2.42	2	0.825
Overall Geometric Reasoning	**1.14**	**11**	**0.146**	**1.86**	**11**	**0.710**
Measurement Reasoning						
Measurement involving physical and natural attributes	1.00	1		1.17	1	
Systems of measurement	1.00	2	0.000	1.00	2	0.000
Measurement involving geometry and algebra	1.06	3	0.096	1.22	3	0.385
Measurement involving statistics and probability	1.25	2	0.118	1.92	2	1.296
Overall Measurement Reasoning	**1.08**	**8**	**0.126**	**1.33**	**8**	**0.649**
Probabilistic Reasoning						
Counting principles	1.17	1		1.17	1	
Computation and interpretation of probabilities	1.33	2	0.236	1.50	2	0.471
Overall Probabilistic Reasoning	**1.28**	**3**	**0.192**	**1.39**	**3**	**0.385**
Statistical Reasoning						
Data collection	1.67	1		2.50	1	
Describe data	1.04	4	0.083	1.54	4	0.479
Read, analyze, interpret, and draw conclusions from data	1.50	4	0.136	2.67	4	0.304
Overall Statistical Reasoning	**1.31**	**9**	**0.282**	**2.15**	**9**	**0.674**
Functions						
Recognition and representation of functions	1.00	2	0.000	1.17	2	0.236
Analysis of functions	1.08	2	0.118	2.25	2	0.589
Model real world situations with functions	1.33	2	0.471	2.33	2	0.707

Organizing Component	Average Rigor (3-point scale)			Average Cognitive Demand (4-point scale)		
	Mean	*N*	SD	Mean	*N*	SD
Overall Functions	**1.14**	**6**	**0.267**	**1.92**	**6**	**0.721**
Problem Solving and Reasoning						
Mathematical problem solving	1.30	5	0.139	3.10	5	0.418
Logical reasoning	1.50	2	0.236	3.50	2	0.471
Real world problem solving	1.33	3	0.167	2.83	3	0.601
Overall Problem Solving and Reasoning	**1.35**	**10**	**0.166**	**3.10**	**10**	**0.492**
Connections						
Connections among the strands of mathematics	1.25	2	0.118	2.67	2	0.000
Connections of mathematics to nature, real-world situations, and everyday life	1.50	3	0.167	2.50	3	0.167
Overall Connections	**1.40**	**5**	**0.190**	**2.57**	**5**	**0.149**
Communication and Representation						
Language, terms, and symbols of mathematics	1.06	3	0.096	2.22	3	0.674
Interpretation of mathematical work	1.25	2	0.118	2.25	2	0.354
Presentation and representation of mathematical work	1.33	3	0.167	2.61	3	0.509
Overall Communication and Representation	**1.21**	**8**	**0.173**	**2.38**	**8**	**0.510**

Note: Averages were computed for each performance expectation across reviewers and then were averaged across performance expectations within each organizing component. "N" refers to the number of performance expectations within each organizing component. The standard deviations (SD) describe the variability of the performance expectations within organizing components. Shaded cells indicate the organizing components with the highest average rigor or cognitive demand ratings.

The organizing components with the highest average cognitive demand ratings belong to the statistical reasoning, problem solving and reasoning, and statistical reasoning key content areas, including the connections and problem solving and reasoning, data collection, read, analyze, interpret, and draw conclusions from data, logical reasoning, and connections of mathematics to nature, real-world situations, and everyday life organizing components. The organizing components with the highest cognitive demand ratings tend also to be high in rigor.

The performance expectations with the highest rigor include:

- All of the problem solving and reasoning expectations (logical reasoning, mathematical problem solving, and real-world problem solving).
- Two of the three statistical reasoning expectations (read, analyze, interpret, draw conclusions from data, and data collection).
- All of the connections expectations, including among strands of mathematics and connections of mathematics to real-world situations and everyday life.

- Presentation and representation of mathematical work.

Table 8 provides the average of reviewers' rigor and cognitive-demand ratings across performance expectations for each of the ELA organizing components. On average, the ELA standards are at the level an entry-level college student should perform (close to 2 on the rigor scale).

Table 8. Average Rigor and Cognitive Demand for English/Language Arts by Organizing Component

Organizing Component	Average Rigor			Average Cognitive Demand		
	Mean	***N***	**SD**	**Mean**	***N***	**SD**
Writing						
Compose a variety of texts that demonstrate clear focus, the logical development of ideas in well-organized paragraphs, and the use of appropriate language that advances the author's purpose	1.83	5	0.199	2.42	5	0.391
Overall Writing	**1.83**	**5**	**0.199**	**2.42**	**5**	**0.391**
Reading						
Locate explicit textual information and draw complex inferences, analyze, and evaluate the information within and across texts of varying lengths	1.59	11	0.277	2.35	11	0.490
Understand new vocabulary and concepts and use them accurately in reading, speaking, and writing	1.22	3	0.096	1.50	3	0.333
Describe, analyze, and evaluate information within and across literary and other texts from a variety of cultures and historical periods	1.83	4	0.381	2.51	4	0.790
Explain how literary and other texts evoke personal experience and reveal character in particular historical circumstances	1.92	2	0.589	2.75	2	0.825
Overall Reading	**1.62**	**20**	**0.355**	**2.30**	**20**	**0.637**
Research						
Formulate topic and questions	1.53	3	0.127	2.47	3	0.173
Select information from a variety of sources	1.81	4	0.336	2.60	4	0.448
Produce and design a document	1.75	2	0.118	2.71	2	0.059
Overall Research	**1.70**	**9**	**0.257**	**2.58**	**9**	**0.303**

Note: Averages were computed for each performance expectation across reviewers and then were averaged across performance expectations within each organizing component. Standard deviations describe the variability of the performance expectations within organizing components. Shaded cells indicate the organizing components with the highest average rigor or cognitive demand ratings.

For ELA, writing and research are rated as more rigorous and cognitively demanding than reading, and the average rigor and cognitive demand for the ELA organizing components are higher than for the mathematics and the cross-disciplinary skill organizing components. The ELA performance expectations with the highest rigor include:

- Explaining how literary and other texts evoke personal experience and reveal character in particular historical circumstances
- Describing, analyzing, and evaluating information within and across literary and other texts from a variety of cultural and historical periods
- Select information from a variety of sources and produce and design a document

Test Rigor and Cognitive Demand

The reviewers found tests overall to be quite similar in their level of rigor, which on average was below the level of the TCCRS and below the level at which an entry-level college student should perform. This should not come as a surprise because admissions and placement tests must cover a range of knowledge and skill levels to uncover test takers who are below the level of a credit-bearing college course. To do so requires at least some items that are below college level. This explains why, in most cases, the average test items were less rigorous than the standards.

Table 9 describes the average rigor ratings for each of the tests by subject. As with the TCCRS, the rigor ratings are higher for ELA than for mathematics. The THEA, ACCUPLACER, and SAT had the highest rigor rating averages across all items on all ELA tests. In interpreting results, more weight should be given to cognitive demand than to rigor due to the higher reliability in cognitive-demand ratings.

Table 9. Average Rigor for Mathematics and English/Language Arts by Test

Test	Average Mathematics-Item Rigor (Averaged across rater and items)			Average ELA-Item Rigor (Averaged across rater and items)		
	Mean	***N***	**SD**	**Mean**	***N***	**SD**
ACCUPLACER	1.08	248	0.139	1.21	162	0.142
ACT	1.03	180	0.098	1.16	347	0.179
ASSET	1.02	528	0.070	1.08	240	0.110
COMPASS	1.06	351	0.146	1.08	240	0.158
SAT	1.08	100	0.124	1.21	167	0.178
THEA	1.05	53	0.107	1.26	83	0.190

Note: The medians for the test item ratings are described in Appendix E.

There is greater variability in the overall cognitive-demand ratings. Reviewers rate the cognitive demand for mathematics tests higher than for ELA tests. The mathematics tests with the highest averages are the SAT, ACT, and THEA. The ELA tests with the

highest averages are the ACCUPLACER and the THEA. Table 10 describes the average cognitive-demand ratings for each test by subject.

Table 10. Average Cognitive Demand for Mathematics and English/Language Arts by Test

Test	Average Mathematics Item Cognitive Demand (Averaged across rater and item)			Average ELA Item Cognitive Demand (Averaged across rater and item)		
	Mean	*N*	SD	Mean	*N*	SD
ACCUPLACER	1.39	248	0.376	1.64	162	0.352
ACT	1.84	180	0.487	1.37	347	0.427
ASSET	1.50	528	0.502	1.28	240	0.341
COMPASS	1.56	351	0.475	1.42	240	0.389
SAT	2.05	100	0.369	1.46	167	0.42
THEA	1.73	53	0.463	1.59	83	0.421

Note: The distributions and medians are described in Appendix E.

Within the ELA tests, the constructed-response writing prompts received higher rigor and cognitive demand ratings than did the multiple-choice reading items (with some variability by test: 100% of the raters indicated the SAT, COMPASS, and ACT prompts were at the level of rigor expected of a first-year college student, while averaged across the ACCUPLACER prompts, 40 percent reported the same. These were also more cognitively demanding and were the only items to consistently require the highest level of cognitive demand.

Alignment Between Test Items and TCCRS

Test Coverage of TCCRS

Reviewers identified a total of 57,391 *hits* or matches between the 2,699 test items and the 149 TCCRS performance expectations. As expected, the test items assessed multiple standards, ranging from 15 (ASSET ELA) to 34 (SAT Mathematics). Raters identified more matches for mathematics items than for ELA items across test (28 versus 17). Across tests, the average number of matches per test item ranged from 18 to 34 for mathematics and from 15 to 18 for ELA. The mathematics tests with the highest average number of matches per item were the SAT, ACT, and THEA.

Most- and Least-Assessed TCCRS Organizing Components

Table 11 describes the number of times the reviewers identified an item (across all

tests) that assessed a performance expectation within each of the organizing components and key content areas. The most hits occurred for the key content areas of writing, problem solving and reasoning, algebraic reasoning, and foundational skills. The standards with the fewest test items assessing them are research, probabilistic reasoning, and statistical reasoning.

Table 11. Total Number of Hits per Key Content Area for Mathematics, ELA, and the Cross-Disciplinary Skills

Key Content	Total Number of Hits (Alignment of a test item to a performance expectation)	Percent of all Hits
Mathematics		
Numeric reasoning	3,603	6%
Algebraic reasoning	7,809	14%
Geometric reasoning	5,117	9%
Measurement reasoning	1,361	2%
Probabilistic reasoning	113	0%
Statistical reasoning	282	0%
Functions	1,656	3%
Problem solving and reasoning	8,236	14%
Communication and representation	2,866	5%
Connections	1,202	2%
ELA		
Writing	8,829	15%
Reading	3,659	6%
Research	12	0%
Foundational Skills		
Key cognitive strategies	5,670	10%
Foundational skills	6,991	12%

Note: Percents may not sum to 100 percent due to rounding. Number of hits are based on six raters for mathematics and ELA standards and are based on all 12 for foundational skills because the foundational skills applied to both mathematics and ELA, all reviewers).

Zero-Match Expectations

Expectations not assessed by any test are called *zero-match* performance expectations. Table 12 identifies the TCCRS items not assessed by a single test item on any of the tests.

Table 12. Zero-Match TCCRS Performance Expectations

Key Content	Organizing Components	Performance Expectation Not Assessed by a Single Test Item
Mathematics: Statistical Reasoning	A. Data collection	1. Plan a study.
	C. Read, analyze, interpret, and draw conclusions from data	3. Analyze relationships between paired data using spreadsheets, graphing calculators, or statistical software
		4. Recognize reliability of statistical results
ELA: Reading	A. Locate explicit textual information and draw complex inferences, analyze, and evaluate the information within and across texts of varying lengths	8. Compare and analyze how generic features are used across texts
	B. Understand new vocabulary and concepts and use them accurately in reading, speaking, and writing	2. Apply knowledge of roots and affixes to infer the meanings of new words
		3. Use reference guides to confirm the meanings of new words or concepts
	C. Describe, analyze, and evaluate information within and across literary and other texts from a variety of cultures and historical periods	1. Read a wide variety of texts from American, European, and world literatures
		3. Analyze works of literature for what they suggest about the historical period and cultural contexts in which they were written
	D. Explain how literary and other texts evoke personal experience and reveal character in particular historical circumstances	2. Analyze the influence of myths, folktales, fables, and classical literature from a variety of world cultures on later literature and film
ELA: Research	A. Formulate topic and questions	1. Formulate research questions
		2. Explore a research topic
		3. Refine research topic and devise a timeline for completing work
	B. Select information from a variety of sources	4. Use source material ethically
	C. Produce and design a document	1. Design and present an effective product
		2. Use source material ethically

Note: The TCCRS include "Use source material ethically" in both the select information from a variety of sources and produce and design a document organizing components.

Many of these appear to be skills best assessed by means other than multiple-choice or even constructed-response type test items: plan a study, use reference guides to confirm the meanings of new words, formulate research questions, explore a research topic, use source material ethically, etc. These are not included as in subsequent descriptive tables. However, they are counted when computing measures where the total number of performance expectations is a denominator, such as with categorical concurrence.

Categorical Concurrence

Categorical concurrence describes the degree to which the items in a test correspond

with one or more of the TCCRS. The criterion of categorical concurrence is met if the same categories of content appear in both the assessment and the standards. To produce an acceptable level of reliability for assessment scores, Webb recommends that at least six items assess each performance expectation. Table 13 describes the percent of performance expectations demonstrating categorical concurrence across rater (i.e., that have at least six items assessing that performance expectation) within each organizing component for each mathematics test.

Table 13. Categorical Concurrence by Key Content for Mathematics Tests

Key Content	Organizing Component (Number of performance expectations)	Percent of Performance Expectations that Reached Categorical Concurrence for this Test in Mathematics					
		ACT	ACCU-PLACER	ASSET	COM-PASS	SAT	THEA
Numeric Reasoning	A. Number representation (2)	50%	50%	100%	50%	50%	0%
	B. Number operations (1)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	C. Number sense and number concepts (1)	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	0%
	Numeric Reasoning Overall	**83%**	**83%**	**100%**	**83%**	**50%**	**33%**
Algebraic Reasoning	A. Expressions and equations (1)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%
	B. Manipulating expression (1)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	C. Solving equations, inequalities, and systems of equations (2)	50%	100%	100%	100%	100%	50%
	D. Representations (2)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Algebraic Reasoning Overall	**88%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**63%**
Geometric Reasoning	A. Figures and their properties (2)	100%	100%	100%	100%	66%	66%
	B. Transformations and symmetry (3)	66%	0%	33%	33%	33%	0%
	C. Connections between geometry and other mathematical content strands (3)	66%	66%	66%	66%	66%	66%
	D. Logic and reasoning in geometry (2)	100%	0%	100%	100%	0%	0%
	Geometric Reasoning Overall	**83%**	**42%**	**75%**	**75%**	**41%**	**33%**
Measurement Reasoning	A. Measurement involving physical and natural attributes (1)	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	B. Systems of measurement (2)	50%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
	C. Measurement involving geometry and algebra (3)	66%	66%	66%	100%	66%	0%
	D. Measurement involving statistics and probability (2)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Measurement Reasoning Overall	**29%**	**42%**	**42%**	**25%**	**17%**	**0%**
Probabilistic Reasoning	A. Counting principles (1)	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
	B. Computation and interpretation of probabilities (2)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

Key Content	Organizing Component (Number of performance expectations)	Percent of Performance Expectations that Reached Categorical Concurrence for this Test in Mathematics					
		ACT	ACCU-PLACER	ASSET	COM-PASS	SAT	THEA
	Probabilistic Reasoning Overall	**0%**	**0%**	**0%**	**0%**	**50%**	**0%**
Statistical Reasoning	A. Data collection (1)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	B. Describe data (4)	25%	0%	25%	25%	100%	0%
	C. Read, analyze, interpret, and draw conclusions from data (4)	0%	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%
	Statistical Reasoning Overall	**13%**	**0%**	**13%**	**13%**	**63%**	**0%**
Functions	A. Recognition and representation of functions (2)	0%	50%	50%	50%	0%	0%
	B. Analysis of functions (2)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	50%
	C. Model real world situations with functions (2)	100%	50%	50%	100%	100%	100%
	Functions Overall	**67%**	**67%**	**67%**	**83%**	**67%**	**50%**
Problem Solving and Reasoning	A. Mathematical problem solving (5)	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
	B. Logical reasoning (2)	50%	0%	50%	50%	50%	50%
	C. Real world problem solving (3)	100%	33%	33%	33%	33%	33%
	Problem Solving and Reasoning Overall	**77%**	**38%**	**54%**	**54%**	**54%**	**54%**
Communication and Representation	A. Language, terms, and symbols of mathematics (3)	100%	66%	100%	100%	66%	66%
	B. Interpretation of mathematical work (2)	100%	50%	50%	100%	50%	100%
	C. Presentation and representation of mathematical work (3)	0%	0%	33%	33%	33%	33%
	Communication and Representation Overall	**67%**	**39%**	**61%**	**78%**	**50%**	**66%**
Connections	A. Connections among the strands of mathematics (2)	100%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
	B. Connections of mathematics to nature, real-world situations, and everyday life (3)	66%	33%	33%	33%	33%	33%
	Connections Overall	**83%**	**42%**	**42%**	**42%**	**42%**	**42%**
Key Cognitive Strategies	A. Intellectual curiosity (2)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	B. Reasoning (4)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	C. Problem solving (3)	66%	66%	66%	33%	33%	66%
	D. Academic behaviors (4)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	E. Work habits (2)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	F. Academic Integrity (4)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Key Cognitive Strategies Overall	**11%**	**11%**	**11%**	**6%**	**6%**	**11%**
Foundational Skills	A. Reading across the curriculum (8)	12%	12%	25%	12%	12%	12%
	B. Writing across the curriculum (3)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	C. Research across the curriculum (8)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

Key Content	Organizing Component (Number of performance expectations)	Percent of Performance Expectations that Reached Categorical Concurrence for this Test in Mathematics					
		ACT	ACCU-PLACER	ASSET	COM-PASS	SAT	THEA
	D. Use of data (3)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	E. Technology (4)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Foundational Skills Overall	**2%**	**2%**	**5%**	**2%**	**2%**	**2%**
Overall	**Average % categorical concurrence**	**50%**	**39%**	**48%**	**47%**	**45%**	**30%**

Note: Average percent categorical concurrence by test computed as the average of the percents across organizing components. Categorical concurrence is defined as a test having six or more unique test items assessing a performance expectation and the percents shown are the percent of performance expectations within an organizing component that attained categorical concurrence for each test. Shaded cells indicate the recommended benchmark was met.

Reviewers of the mathematics TCCRS found categorical concurrence highest across all tests for algebraic reasoning, functions, and numeric reasoning components and lowest for the foundational skills. All tests attained categorical concurrence in algebraic reasoning, functions and communications and representations. Most tests attained categorical concurrence in the problem solving and reasoning and the communication and representation areas except for the ACCUPLACER test and all but the THEA attained categorical concurrence in numeric reasoning. Across all tests, the lowest categorical concurrence was observed in probabilistic reasoning, statistical reasoning (except the SAT), and the cross-disciplinary skills (with the exception of the problem solving and, to a lesser extent, reading across the curriculum expectations, which were moderately assessed by the tests).

The highest rates of categorical concurrence in mathematics are on the ACT, ASSET, COMPASS, and SAT tests, with unique strengths observed as follows:

- The ACT provided strong coverage in connections and problem solving and reasoning
- Although they fell below the 50% criteria, the ACCUPLACER and ASSET demonstrated stronger categorical concurrence in measurement reasoning than did the other tests
- ASSET provided more coverage of numeric reasoning overall, and reading across the curriculum than did other tests
- The SAT was the only test to reach categorical concurrence in probabilistic and statistical reasoning

Although some tests have unique strengths, results are somewhat consistent across tests: organizing components low in categorical concurrence tend to be low across all tests, organizing components high in categorical concurrence tend to be high across all tests. This suggests that, with minor gaps or areas of unique coverage, the placement and admissions tests provide similar content coverage relative to the TCCRS.

Table 14 describes the percent of performance expectations within each organizing component for which categorical concurrence was established for each English / language arts test. For the English / language arts TCCRS, categorical concurrence is higher for writing than for the foundational skills and reading. It is lowest for research.

Table 14. Categorical Concurrence by Key Content for English/Language Arts Tests

Key Content	Organizing Component	Percent of Performance Expectations that Reached Categorical Concurrence for this Test in ELA					
		ACT	ACCU-PLACER	ASSET	COM-PASS	SAT	THEA
Writing	I.A. Compose a variety of texts that demonstrate clear focus, the logical development of ideas in well-organized paragraphs, and the use of appropriate language that advances the author's purpose. (5)	80%	100%	100%	100%	80%	80%
	Writing Overall	**80%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**80%**	**80%**
Reading	II.A. Locate explicit textual information and draw complex inferences, analyze, and evaluate the information within and across texts of varying lengths. (11)	73%	55%	46%	46%	46%	46%
	II.B. Understand new vocabulary and concepts and use them accurately in reading, speaking, and writing. (3)	33%	0%	33%	33%	33%	33%
	II.C. Describe, analyze, and evaluate information within and across literary and other texts from a variety of cultures and historical periods. (4)	25%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	II.D. Explain how literary and other texts evoke personal experience and reveal character in particular historical circumstances.	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Reading Overall	**33%**	**14%**	**20%**	**20%**	**20%**	**20%**
Research	V.B. Select information from a variety of sources. (4)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Research Overall	**0%**	**0%**	**0%**	**0%**	**0%**	**0%**
Key Cognitive Strategies	A. Intellectual curiosity (2)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	B. Reasoning (4)	25%	25%	0%	25%	25%	25%
	C. Problem solving (3)	33%	33%	33%	33%	33%	33%
	D. Academic behaviors (4)	25%	25%	25%	50%	25%	25%
	E. Work habits (2)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	F. Academic integrity (4)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Key Cognitive Strategies Overall	**14%**	**14%**	**10%**	**18%**	**14%**	**14%**
Foundational Skills	A. Reading across the curriculum (8)	75%	50%	63%	63%	63%	63%
	B. Writing across the curriculum (3)	66%	66%	66%	66%	66%	66%
	C. Research across the curriculum (8)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	D. Use of data (3)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	E. Technology (4)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Foundational Skills Overall	**28%**	**23%**	**26%**	**26%**	**26%**	**26%**
Overall	**Average % categorical concurrence**	**31%**	**30%**	**31%**	**33%**	**28%**	**28%**

Note: Average percent categorical concurrence by test is computed as the average of the percents across organizing components. The percents described are the percent of performance expectations within an organizing component that attained categorical concurrence. Shaded cells indicate the meeting of the recommended benchmark of at least six items per test assessing each performance expectation.

Within the key content areas for reading, one organizing component accounts for nearly all of the categorical concurrence observed: locate explicit textual information and draw complex inferences, analyze, and evaluate the information within and across texts of varying lengths. Within the foundational skills, all tests demonstrate categorical concurrence on the reading and writing across the curriculum organizing components, but no tests demonstrate categorical concurrence with any other organizing component within this key content area. Within key content area, the highest categorical concurrence is achieved by the ACT for reading, and the ACCUPLACER, ASSET, and COMPASS for writing.

As with mathematics, the organizing components that are lower in categorical concurrence trend lower across all tests, and organizing components higher in categorical concurrence trend higher across all tests, indicating that content coverage is similar across tests.

Depth-of-Knowledge Consistency

To determine the relationship of rigor and cognitive demand between test-items and the TCCRS, the differences between items and performance-expectation rigor and cognitive-demand rating was computed for all matches. Table 15 summarizes the differences between the test items and the performance expectations.

Table 15. Average Differences Between Test-Item Rigor and Cognitive Demand and the Rigor and Cognitive Demand of the Performance Expectations they Assess

	Matches Between Test Items and Performance Expectations	**Average Difference in Cognitive Demand** (item cognitive demand minus performance-expectation cognitive demand)		**Average Difference in Rigor** (item rigor minus performance-expectation rigor)	
Test	**Number**	**Mean**	**SD**	**Mean**	**SD**
Mathematics					
ACCUPLACER	4,571	-0.38	0.787	-0.10	0.263
ACT	5,965	-0.18	0.805	-0.17	0.228
ASSET	12,592	-0.25	0.800	-0.16	0.215
COMPASS	9,543	-0.36	0.806	-0.12	0.244
SAT	3,409	-0.16	0.780	-0.13	0.232
THEA	1,622	-0.44	0.767	-0.15	0.243

	Matches Between Test Items and Performance Expectations	Average Difference in Cognitive Demand (item cognitive demand minus performance-expectation cognitive demand)		Average Difference in Rigor (item rigor minus performance-expectation rigor)	
Test	**Number**	**Mean**	**SD**	**Mean**	**SD**
English					
ACCUPLACER	2,720	-0.54	0.518	-0.33	0.330
ACT	5,676	-0.73	0.579	-0.31	0.340
ASSET	3,566	-0.82	0.538	-0.40	0.310
COMPASS	3,497	-0.64	0.583	-0.38	0.325
SAT	2,882	-0.67	0.596	-0.28	0.337
THEA	1,348	-0.56	0.561	-0.23	0.339
Overall Total	**57,391**	**-0.42**	**0.756**	**-0.21**	**0.287**

Note: Average differences are the average of the individual differences between test items and performance expectations for all matches identified on each test. Negative means indicate that on average, the reviewers rated the test items lower in cognitive demand or rigor than the performance expectations they assessed.

The difference between standards and test items in cognitive demand and rigor is larger for ELA tests than for mathematics tests. The differences are negative in most cases because the performance expectations are more rigorous and cognitively demanding than the test items, as is expected due to the range of rigor required by the tests to assess a range of student proficiency. The smaller differences indicate closer correspondence between the test items and their performance expectations.

The tests with the smallest gap in overall correspondence (indicated by the smallest average differences) in cognitive demand between test items and the performance expectations are the SAT and ACT for mathematics and the ACCUPLACER and THEA for ELA. For mathematics, all tests were rated similarly in terms of rigor; for ELA, the tests with the smallest gap in overall correspondence in rigor between test items and the performance expectations are the THEA and SAT for ELA.

Appendix B provides averages for each test at the organizing-component level. It shows the greatest disparity for mathematics in key cognitive strategies, connections, problem solving and reasoning, and the foundational skills. For ELA, the greatest rigor disparity is in writing, reading and key cognitive strategies. In these cases, the test items are below the rigor level of the performance expectations.

While on average, the standards were more rigorous than the test items, this was not the case with all performance expectations. For rigor in mathematics, test items rank higher than the TCCRS in the following categories:

- Numeric reasoning
    - Number representation
    - Number sense and concepts
- Algebraic reasoning
    - Manipulating expressions
    - Solving equations, inequalities, and systems of equations
- Measurement reasoning
    - Measurement involving physical and natural attributes
    - Systems of measurement
- Functions
    - Recognition and representation of functions
    - Analysis of functions
- Communication and representation
    - Language, terms, and symbols of mathematics

For ELA, the only performance expectation that is rated lower in rigor than assessment items is writing.

In cognitive demand for both mathematics and ELA, the TCCRS are more challenging on average than are the test items. The exceptions to this, where test items are more challenging, are:

- Numeric reasoning
    - Number representation
    - Number operations
- Algebraic reasoning

    - Manipulating expressions
    - Solving equations, inequalities, and systems of equations
    - Representations
- Measurement reasoning
    - Measurement involving physical and natural attributes
    - Systems of measurement
    - Measurement involving geometry and algebra
- Probabilistic reasoning
    - Counting principles
    - Computation and interpretation of probabilities
- Functions
    - Recognition and representation of functions

Overall, then, the TCCRS are more rigorous and demanding than the corresponding test items, except specific mathematics performance expectations as indicated above.

Range of Knowledge

In addition to categorical concurrence, the alignment between the TCCRS and the assessments are described using range of knowledge. The range of knowledge correspondence criterion examines the alignment of assessment items to expectations within the TCCRS. It describes how a breadth of knowledge the standards expect of students corresponds to knowledge needed to correctly answer test items. Range of knowledge is calculated as the percent of organizing components that have at least one item assessing each performance expectation. This is summarized across reviewers, and the suggested benchmark is for a test to have one or more items assess at least half of the performance expectations within an organizing component.

Table 16 describes the percent of performance expectations that are assessed by at least one mathematics test item (summed across all reviewers). Recall that each test item assesses more than one performance expectation. On average, across all key

content, the mathematics tests covered between 58 to 81 percent of the content described by the TCCRS.

Table 16. Range of Knowledge (Using Total Number of Matches) by Mathematics Test

Key Content	Organizing Component	Percent of Mathematics Performance Expectations Assessed By At Least One Test Item					
		ACT	ACCUPLACER	ASSET	COMPASS	SAT	THEA
Numeric Reasoning	A. Number representation	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	50%
	B. Number operations	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	C. Number sense and number concepts	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Numeric reasoning Overall	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**83%**
Algebraic Reasoning	A. Expressions and equations	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	B. Manipulating expression	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	C. Solving equations, inequalities, and systems of equations	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	50%
	D. Representations	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Algebraic Reasoning Overall	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**88%**
Geometric Reasoning	A. Figures and their properties	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	B. Transformations and symmetry	100%	67%	33%	33%	100%	33%
	C. Connections between geometry and other mathematical content strands	66%	66%	66%	66%	100%	66%
	D. Logic and reasoning in geometry	100%	0%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Geometric Reasoning Overall	**92%**	**58%**	**75%**	**75%**	**100%**	**75%**
Measurement Reasoning	A. Measurement involving physical and natural attributes	100%	67%	66%	100%	100%	100%
	B. Systems of measurement	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	C. Measurement involving geometry and algebra	100%	67%	67%	100%	100%	100%
	D. Measurement involving statistics and probability	50%	0%	0%	0%	50%	50%
	Measurement Reasoning Overall	**88%**	**58%**	**58%**	**75%**	**88%**	**88%**
Probabilistic Reasoning	A. Counting principles	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%
	B. Computation and interpretation of	100%	50%	0%	50%	100%	0%

Key Content	Organizing Component	Percent of Mathematics Performance Expectations Assessed By At Least One Test Item					
		ACT	ACCUPLACER	ASSET	COMPASS	SAT	THEA
	probabilities						
	Probabilistic Reasoning Overall	**100%**	**75%**	**50%**	**75%**	**100%**	**0%**
Statistical Reasoning	A. Data collection	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	B. Describe data	75%	75%	50%	75%	75%	100%
	C. Read, analyze, interpret, and draw conclusions from data	100%	100%	50%	50%	100%	100%
	Statistical Reasoning Overall	**58%**	**58%**	**33%**	**42%**	**58%**	**67%**
Functions	A. Recognition and representation of functions	100%	100%	50%	100%	50%	50%
	B. Analysis of functions	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	C. Model real world situations with functions	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
	Functions Overall	**100%**	**100%**	**83%**	**100%**	**83%**	**75%**
Problem Solving and Reasoning	A. Mathematical problem solving	100%	80%	80%	100%	80%	80%
	B. Logical reasoning	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	C. Real world problem solving	100%	67%	33%	100%	100%	100%
	Problem Solving and reasoning Overall	**100%**	**82%**	**71%**	**100%**	**93%**	**93%**
Communication and Representation	A. Language, terms, and symbols of mathematics	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	B. Interpretation of mathematical work	100%	100%	50%	100%	100%	100%
	C. Presentation and representation of mathematical work	100%	67%	33%	33%	33%	100%
	Communications and Representations Overall	**100%**	**89%**	**61%**	**78%**	**78%**	**100%**
Connections	A. Connections among the strands of mathematics	100%	50%	50%	100%	50%	100%
	B. Connections of mathematics to nature, real-world situations, and everyday life	100%	33%	33%	33%	33%	100%
	Connections Overall	**100%**	**42%**	**42%**	**67%**	**42%**	**100%**
Key Cognitive Strategies	A. Intellectual curiosity	50%	**0%**	50%	**0%**	**0%**	**0%**
	B. Reasoning	25%	**0%**	**0%**	25%	**0%**	25%
	C. Problem solving	67%	67%	67%	67%	67%	100%
	D. Academic behaviors	25%	**0%**	**0%**	**0%**	25%	**0%**

Key Content	Organizing Component	Percent of Mathematics Performance Expectations Assessed By At Least One Test Item					
		ACT	ACCUPLACER	ASSET	COMPASS	SAT	THEA
	E. Work habits	0%	**0%**	**0%**	**0%**	0%	**0%**
	F. Academic integrity	0%	**0%**	**0%**	**0%**	0%	**0%**
	Key Cognitive StrategiesOverall	**28%**	**11%**	**20%**	**15%**	**15%**	**21%**
Foundational Skills	A. Reading across the curriculum	38%	13%	38%	25%	25%	25%
	B. Writing across the curriculum	0%	33%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	C. Research across the curriculum	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	D. Use of data	0%	0%	0%	0%	33%	100%
	E. Technology	0%	25%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Foundational Skills Overall	**8%**	**14%**	**8%**	**5%**	**12%**	**25%**
Overall	**Total**	**81%**	**66%**	**58%**	**69%**	**72%**	**68%**

Note: Percents were computed using the total number of matches (if different reviewers identified the same item as assessing a performance expectation, that item counted each time it was identified). Shaded cells indicate the recommended benchmark of 50 percent was met.

Using the criteria that a test have at least one item assessing each performance expectation, all the tests sufficiently assess numeric reasoning, algebraic reasoning, geometric reasoning, measurement reasoning, functions, problem solving and reasoning, and communication and representation.

Less well covered are the cross-disciplinary skills. None of the tests sufficiently assess this, although all tests do asses the problem solving component of the key cognitive strategies, and the THEA assesses the use-of-data component of the foundational skills and has the best overall assessment of foundational skills.

The ACT provided the most comprehensive range of knowledge overall, with at least one test item assessing 81 percent of the performance expectations. Although the THEA had the fewest number of items, it performed as well as the other tests in terms the range of content covered.

Unique areas of coverage in terms of range of knowledge include:

- The ACT and THEA tests best assess the connections and communications and representations content

- The ACT and SAT assessed a slightly wider range of geometric reasoning and probabilistic reasoning content
- Although the ACT, ACCUPLACER, and SAT also assess a range of statistical reasoning expectations, the THEA provided slightly wider coverage of the statistical reasoning content
- Although no tests met the criteria of 50% for key cognitive strategies, the ACT, ASSET, and THEA provided slightly more coverage than did the others
- Although no tests met the criteria of 50% for foundational skills, the THEA provided slightly more coverage than did the others

The tests with more items might be expected to assess a wider range of knowledge than the tests with fewer items. This occurs to some extent for the test with the fewest items (THEA) because it assesses a smaller percent of performance expectations within each organizing component than do the other tests. However, it is not always the lowest nor is it consistently lower than the tests with the most items. Similarly, the test with the most items (ASSET) does not consistently have the most alignment. This suggests that—although the number of test items may affect the range of knowledge assessed by a test—the approach taken is able to measure differences in breadth between tests of various lengths and to observe consistent trends across them.

The ELA content is less consistently assessed by the tests than the mathematics content. Table 17 describes the range of knowledge for the ELA. On average, across all key content, the tests covered between 34 to 62 percent of the content described by the TCCRS.

Table 17. Range of Knowledge (using total number of matches) by ELA Test

Key Content	Organizing Component	Percent of ELA Performance Expectations Assessed by at Least One Test Item					
		ACT	ACCUPLACER	ASSET	COMPASS	SAT	THEA
Writing	A. Compose a variety of texts that demonstrate clear focus, the logical development of ideas in well-organized paragraphs, and the use of appropriate language that advances the author's purpose.	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	Writing Overall	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**

Key Content	Organizing Component	Percent of ELA Performance Expectations Assessed by at Least One Test Item					
		ACT	ACCUPLACER	ASSET	COMPASS	SAT	THEA
Reading	A. Locate explicit textual information and draw complex inferences, analyze, and evaluate the information within and across texts of varying lengths.	73%	73%	55%	45%	64%	64%
	B. Understand new vocabulary and concepts and use them accurately in reading, speaking, and writing.	33%	0%	33%	33%	33%	33%
	C. Describe, analyze, and evaluate information within and across literary and other texts from a variety of cultures and historical periods.	50%	0%	25%	0%	0%	0%
	D. Explain how literary and other texts evoke personal experience and reveal character in particular historical circumstances.	50%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Reading Overall	**52%**	**18%**	**28%**	**20%**	**24%**	**24%**
Research	A. Formulate topic and questions.	0	0	0	0	0	0
	B. Select information from a variety of sources.	0%	0%	0%	0%	75%	0%
	Research Overall	**0%**	**0%**	**0%**	**0%**	**38%**	**0%**
Key Cognitive Strategies	A. Intellectual curiosity	0%	0%	0%	100%	100%	0%
	B. Reasoning	75%	100%	25%	100%	100%	75%
	C. Problem solving	33%	67%	33%	100%	67%	33%
	D. Academic behaviors	25%	25%	25%	100%	50%	25%
	E. Work habits	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
	F. Academic integrity	0%	25%	0%	100%	50%	25%
	Key Cognitive Strategies Overall	**22%**	**36%**	**14%**	**100%**	**61%**	**26%**
Foundational Skills	A. Reading across the curriculum	88%	63%	75%	75%	75%	75%
	B. Writing across the curriculum	100%	67%	67%	100%	100%	67%
	C. Research across the curriculum	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
	D. Use of data	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%	33%
	E. Technology	0%	0%	0%	75%	0%	0%
	Foundational Skills Overall	**38%**	**26%**	**28%**	**90%**	**35%**	**35%**
Overall	**Total**	**42%**	**36%**	**34%**	**62%**	**52%**	**37%**

Note: Percents were computed using the total number of matches (so that if different reviewers identified the same item as assessing a performance expectation, that item counted each time it was identified). Shaded cells in the table indicate the recommended benchmark of 50 percent was met.

While categorical concurrence identifies the tests that have enough items to reliably assess individual performance expectations, range of knowledge identifies the tests that

assess the most performance expectations. Using the criteria that tests have at least one item assessing each performance expectation, all tests sufficiently assess writing only. Reading and the cross-disciplinary skills are less well covered by the tests. Observations unique to each test are noted below:

- The COMPASS and the SAT sufficiently assess the key cognitive strategies, and the COMPASS is especially strong in assessing cross-disciplinary skills.
- Overall, the COMPASS has the highest average number of performance expectations assessed at least once, and it assesses unique content that other tests do not (especially within the cross-disciplinary skills).
- The SAT test is the only one to assess the organizing component of research (specifically, selecting resources from a variety of sources).
- Although the THEA has by far the fewest number of items, it again performs nearly as well in range of knowledge as the other tests in terms of content covered.

As with mathematics, the organizing components high in the range of knowledge tended to be high across all tests, regardless of the number of items. When these components were low, they tended to be low across all tests. This suggests that the modified approach continues to be sensitive enough to measure differences between ELA tests of various sizes and observes consistent trends across tests.

Appendix C provides detailed tables describing the total number of matches between test items and performance expectations for each test at the performance expectation level.

Interpretation of Findings

Results suggest that most of the admissions and placement tests reviewed align to a moderate to high level with the TCCRS performance expectations in mathematics and ELA. None of the tests aligns at a high level with the cross-disciplinary skills. The tests exhibited similar results for categorical-concurrence and range-of-knowledge measures.

In mathematics, alignment (as measured by both categorical concurrence and range of knowledge) is highest for numeric reasoning, algebraic reasoning, functions, problem solving and reasoning, and communications and representations; lower for connections,

geometric reasoning, measurement reasoning, and statistical reasoning; and lowest for foundational skills, probabilistic reasoning, and key cognitive strategies. These findings are consistent with the tests specifications. All of the tests are designed to assess numeric reasoning, algebraic reasoning, geometric reasoning, and functions; only one-third are designed to assess measurement reasoning, probabilistic reasoning, statistical reasoning, and problem solving reasoning; and none of the tests specify the connections content that are in the TCCRS.

In ELA, alignment (as measured by categorical concurrence and range of knowledge) is highest for writing, lower for reading and foundational skills, and lowest for key cognitive strategies. Although minimally assessed by the SAT, none of the tests provide sufficient assessment of the research performance expectations contained in the TCCRS. These findings are somewhat unexpected because all ELA tests are designed to assess reading and writing, yet only writing shows consistent and sufficient alignment.

Rater agreement was higher for mathematics items and standards than for ELA items and standards, suggesting perhaps that college readiness standards are still a new phenomenon for reviewers and that special attention needs to be paid to developing stronger common mental maps of the standards on the part of all reviewers before they begin rating test items. Reviewer agreement was higher for cognitive-demand ratings than for rigor ratings, which is counterintuitive as rigor is rated on a smaller scale (1–3 rather than 1–4) and evaluating whether an item or a standard is at the level of an entry-level college student might appear to be a more straightforward distinction to make than determining the thought process required by an item or standard. Other researchers report similar findings (Herman, Webb, Zuniga, 2005), suggesting that it may be easier to apply cognitive-demand ratings consistently than it is to apply rigor ratings consistently. While an agreement of 0.8 or higher is ideal, other studies in this area have yielded typical agreement measures for alignment studies closer to 0.5 (Blank, 2007), a criterion level that this study exceeds.

Analysis of the rigor and cognitive-demand ratings shows similar patterns for both measures. For the TCCRS subject areas, the ELA performance expectations are more

rigorous and cognitively demanding than are the cross-disciplinary skills and the mathematics standards. The mathematics standards are the least rigorous, averaging below the level at which an entry-level college student should be expected to perform. The ELA standards are the highest and averaged close to the level at which entry-level college students should be expected to perform. The cross-disciplinary skills fall between mathematics and ELA.

The most rigorous and cognitively demanding mathematics concepts involve statistical and logical reasoning. Although statistics is increasingly taught in high school, its concepts may be more abstract than typical high school mathematics content. Logical reasoning is a complex skill that is difficult to assess with multiple-choice items. The TCCRS are more rigorous and cognitively demanding than the test items in this area. This should not be unexpected because the TCCRS describe the knowledge and skills that college-ready students should have, while the test items assess a much broader range of proficiency in order to determine the level necessary to enter a credit-bearing course.

Some TCCRS are not assessed by any items on any of the tests. For mathematics, these include skills that may not be assessable by multiple-choice test items, including practical mathematics skills (planning a study, collecting data, analyzing relationships between paired data, recognizing reliability of statistical results). For ELA, these include practical reading skills (using reference guides to confirm the meanings of new words or concepts, reading a variety of texts from world literatures, etc.) and practical research skills (formulating a research question, exploring a research topic, using source material ethically, etc.) and include skills not practical in a typical standardized testing environment, even with the use of constructed-response type items.

The lack of coverage for these standards suggests that to assess the full range of knowledge and skills necessary to be college ready in the state of Texas may eventually require additional methods. Previous research supports this, suggesting that item type is an important factor in determining what *assessable* content is (Rothman, 2004), and that using multiple methods, including performance assessment and constructed

response-type items in more subjects than writing, may be necessary to cover fully content that is not assessable through multiple-choice items. It may be worth considering combining multiple-choice test results with end-of-course-exam results, senior demonstrations or projects, performance assessments, or portfolios in order to gauge student readiness across the full set of college and career standards.

Additional work may be needed to standardize the methodology for including test pools in alignment studies. As noted earlier, previous researchers using both test forms and item pools in an alignment study have tended not to address explicitly the likely impact on findings resulting from the different number of items. Although similar results were found across test pools and forms, metrics that rely upon counts may not always be comparable. As such, the SAT and THEA may be even stronger than was determined because they stood their own when compared to tests represented by larger item pools. Future research should be conducted to refine methods for direct comparisons of test forms to test-item banks.

Findings Relative to Research Questions

This study is organized around a series of research questions that are presented in the introductory section. Table 18 describes summary findings by each of these research questions by assessment analyzed. For mathematics, the SAT and ACT are the most cognitively demanding, have the highest rate of categorical concurrence, and demonstrate the most consistent relationship between the standards they assess and the cognitive demand of their items. Additionally, the ACT has the greatest range of knowledge. For ELA, the THEA and ACCUPLACER are the most rigorous, cognitively demanding, and the most consistent with the standards they assess in terms of cognitive demand. The THEA also shows the most consistent relationship between the performance expectations it assesses and the rigor of its items. The SAT demonstrates unique categorical concurrence with statistical reasoning and was the only one to evidence categorical concurrence with research performance expectations. The THEA has the fewest number of items of the all assessments, but it performs as well as the other assessment in terms of content covered. Finally, the COMPASS ELA test demonstrates categorical concurrence uniquely with more content than do the other

tests. There were no consistent differences between computer-based tests and paper-and-pencil tests.

Table 18 summarizes findings for each of the research objectives. To help clarify the summary, some research questions were divided into multiple questions and are indicated by a lowercase letter after the number for the corresponding research question.

Table 18. Summary of Research Question Findings

Research Question	Mathematics	ELA	Notes
1. Which test(s) are most and least aligned to the key content in mathematics and ELA?			
1a. Which tests demonstrate the highest degree of categorical concurrence?	ACT, COMPASS, ASSET, and SAT	All tests were nearly identical	SAT was uniquely strong in assessing statistical reasoning and the SAT writing test was the only one to assess Research. THEA and SAT provide comparable alignment to tests with more items.
1b. Which tests assess the greatest breadth of performance expectations?	ACT	COMPASS	Although the THEA and SAT has the fewest number of items, they perform as well as the other tests in terms of content covered, the COMPASS ELA test covers the most unique content.
2. Which test(s) are most aligned with the cross-disciplinary skills?			
2a. Which tests are most aligned with the cross-disciplinary skills?	None align	None align	For mathematics, only the problem solving and reading across the curriculum organizing components are minimally assessed; for ELA more components are assessed than for mathematics, although only minimally, including reasoning, problem solving, academic behaviors, reading across the curriculum, and writing across the curriculum.
3. Do tests assess each standard, and if not, which are omitted?			
3b. Do any key content areas have performance expectations that are not assessed by any test items, and if so how many?	Statistical reasoning (3)	Reading (6) and research (6)	Many practical skills that were not assessed may not be measurable with multiple-choice test items.
4. What are the areas of strongest alignment and what are the areas of weakest alignment?			
4a. Which TCCRS are assessed by the most test items?	Algebraic reasoning, problem solving, and reasoning	Writing	The TCCRS lower in rigor and cognitive demand tended to be assessed the most.
4b. Which TCCRS are assessed by the least test items?	Probabilistic reasoning and statistical reasoning	Research	.
5. Which content areas of the TCCRS are most and least rigorous and cognitively demanding?			
5a. Which TCCRS are most rigorous and cognitively demanding?	Problem solving, reasoning, and connections	Writing and research	The most rigorous and cognitively demanding organizing components of all the TCCRS are data collection, logical reasoning, and read, analyze interpret and draw conclusions.
5b. Which TCCRS are least rigorous and cognitively demanding?	Numeric reasoning and algebraic reasoning	Reading	Mathematics was less rigorous and cognitively demanding than ELA.
6. Which tests have a level of rigor and cognitive demand that is similar to or higher than the corresponding rigor and cognitive-demand level of the performance expectations assessed?			
6a. Which key content areas are more rigorous or cognitively demanding than the test items assessing them?	Connections, problem solving and reasoning, and key cognitive strategies	Writing	Nearly all are, except for numeric reasoning, algebraic reasoning, measurement reasoning and probabilistic reasoning in mathematics.

Research Question	Mathematics	ELA	Notes
6b. Which tests are most consistent in cognitive demand to the performance expectations assessed?	SAT and ACT	ACCUPLACER and THEA	The SAT test was more challenging in terms of cognitive demand.
6c. Which tests are most consistent in rigor to the performance expectations they assessed?	All tests were nearly identical	THEA	
6d. Which tests are the most cognitively demanding?	SAT, ACT, and THEA	ACCUPLACER and THEA	
6e. Which tests are the most rigorous?	All tests were nearly identical	THEA, ACCUPLACER, and SAT	

The study was not intended to yield one test as clearly superior to all others as a means to assess the TCCRS, and, in fact, no one test does so. Some TCCRS performance expectations are sufficiently and comprehensively covered by a number of available placement and admissions tests, while others are not.

The results do provide guidance on how to utilize the scores from each of the tests, to determine the areas in which test scores may be good measures of readiness on each test, and to identify the topics that are under-assessed or not measured at all. The findings from this study can be useful when viewed within a broader conception of college readiness in which results of literacy and numeracy assessments are considered as two dimensions in what is likely a multidimensional model of readiness. Rather than focusing on summary tests scores for the purpose of making a simple dichotomous decision that a student is college ready or is in or out of developmental education, much more information may be necessary. Existing tests are a good starting point, but comprehensive views of college readiness will require more and diverse information about student knowledge and skills, behaviors and understandings.

Based on this study, the recommendation to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board is to consider the development and introduction of measures and assessments that are based on broader and more robust conceptions of college readiness that are consistent with the full set of TCCRS. Such an approach would help lead the nation in a direction in which college readiness became the expression of a full range of skills and capabilities, some of which can be measured by current commercially available instruments and others that will require new tools and methods. Such a system would be able to provide the full range of information that is necessary to know if students are

truly college ready and to identify and diagnose the specific areas where students need additional help, practice, support, and skill building to be prepared to succeed in entry-level college courses.

References

Achieve. (2007). *Aligned expectations? A closer look at college admissions and placement tests*. Washington, DC: Achieve, Inc.

ACT. (2005). *Crisis at the core: Preparing all students for college and work access*. Iowa City, IA: Act, Inc.

ACT. (2009a). Retrieved March 13, 2009, from http://www.act.org/aap/index.html

ACT. (2009b). Retrieved March 13, 2009, from http://www.act.org/ASSET/

ACT. (2009c). Retrieved March 13, 2009, from http://www.act.org/COMPASS/index.html

Blank, R. K. (2007). *Alignment Content Analysis of NAEP 2007 Mathematics Assessment Using the Surveys of Enacted Curriculum*. National Center for Education Statistics.

Brown, R.S. and Conley, D.T. (2007). "Comparing state high school assessments to standards for success in entry-level university courses." *Educational Assessment, 12(2),* 137–160.

College Board. (2009a). Retrieved March 13, 2009, from http://professionals.collegeboard.com/higher-ed/placement/ACCUPLACER

College Board. (2009b). Retrieved March 13, 2009, from http://www.collegeboard.com/student/testing/ACCUPLACER/

Conley, D.T. (2003a). *Mixed messages: What state high school tests communicate about student readiness for college.* Eugene: University of Oregon, Center for Educational Policy Research.

Conley, D.T. (2003b). *Understanding university success.* Eugene: University of Oregon, Center for Educational Policy Research.

Conley, D.T. (2005). College Knowledge: *What it really takes for students to succeed and what we can do to get them ready.* Eugene: Jossey-Bass.

Conley, D.T. (2007). *Redefining college readiness.* Educational Policy Improvement Center, Eugene, Oregon.

D'Agostino, J.V., Welsh, M., Cimetta, A., Falco, L., Smith, S., VanWinkle, W., and Powers, S. (2008). "The rating and matching item-objective alignment methods." Applied Measurement in Education, 21*, 1–21.*

Herman, J. L., Webb, N. M., and Zuniga, S. A. (2007). "Measurement issues in the alignment of standards and assessments: A Case study." Applied Measurement in Education, 20,101–126.

Herman, J. L., and Webb, N. M. (Eds.) (2007). Special Issue of Applied Measurement in Education: Alignment Issues, 20, 1–135.

Marzano, R. J. (2001). *Designing a new taxonomy of educational objectives.* Thousand Oaks, CA: Corwin Press.

Marzano, R.J., and Kendall, J.S. (2007). *The new taxonomy of educational objectives.* Thousand Oaks, CA: Corwin Press.

Musquash, C., and O'Connor, B. (2006). "SPSS and SAS programs for generalizability theory analyses." *Behavior Research Methods*, 38 (3), 542–547.

National Center for Education Statistics [NCES] (2004). *The condition of education 2004, indicator 18: Remediation and degree completion.* Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Education.

Porter, A. C. (2002). "Measuring the content of instruction: Uses in research and practice." *Educational Researcher*, 31(7), 3–14.

Rothman, R. (2003). *Imperfect matches: The alignment of standards and tests.* National Research Council.

Shavelson, R. J., and Webb, N. M. (1991). *Generalizability theory: A primer.* Newbury Park, CA: Sage Publications.

THEA. (2009). Retrieved March 13, 2009, from http://www.THEA.nesinc.com/TA10_overview.asp

THECB. (2009). Retrieved March 30, 2009, from http://www.thecb.state.tx.us/ClosingTheGaps/default.cfm

Thompson, B. (2003). *A brief introduction to generalizability theory.* In B. Thompson, (Ed.) Score reliability (pp. 43–58). Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications.

Webb, N.L. (1997). *Criteria for alignment of expectations and assessments in mathematics and science education* (Research Monograph No. 6). Washington, DC: Council of Chief State School Officers.

Webb, N.L. (1999). *Alignment of science and mathematics standards and assessments in four states* (Research Monograph No. 18). Madison: University of Wisconsin, Wisconsin Center for Education Research.

Webb, N. L. (2002, April). *An analysis of the alignment between mathematics standards and assessments for three states.* Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, New Orleans.

Appendix A: College and Career Readiness Standards

Content Standards for ELA

Organized by key content, organizing component, and performance expectation

I. Writing
A. Compose a variety of texts that demonstrate clear focus, the logical development of ideas in well-organized paragraphs, and the use of appropriate language that advances the author's purpose
1. Determine effective approaches, forms, and rhetorical techniques that demonstrate understanding of the writer's purpose and audience
2. Generate ideas and gather information relevant to the topic and purpose, keeping careful records of outside sources
3. Evaluate relevance, quality, sufficiency, and depth of preliminary ideas and information; organize material generated; and formulate thesis
4. Recognize the importance of revision as the key to effective writing. Each draft should refine key ideas and organize them more logically and fluidly, use language more precisely and effectively, and draw the reader to the author's purpose
5. Edit writing for proper voice, tense, and syntax, assuring that it conforms to standard English, when appropriate
II. Reading
A. Locate explicit textual information and draw complex inferences, analyze, and evaluate the information within and across texts of varying lengths
1. Use effective reading strategies to determine a written work's purpose and intended audience
2. Use text features and graphics to form an overview of informational texts and to determine where to locate information
3. Identify explicit and implicit textual information including main ideas and author's purpose
4. Draw and support complex inferences from text to summarize, draw conclusions, and distinguish facts from simple assertions and opinions
5. Analyze the presentation of information and the strength and quality of evidence used by the author, and judge the coherence and logic of the presentation and the credibility of an argument

6. Analyze imagery in literary texts
7. Evaluate the use of both literal and figurative language to inform and shape the perceptions of readers
8. Compare and analyze how generic features are used across texts
9. Identify and analyze the audience, purpose, and message of an informational or persuasive text
10. Identify and analyze how an author's use of language appeals to the senses, creates imagery, and suggests mood
11. Identify, analyze, and evaluate similarities and differences in how multiple texts present information, argue a position, or relate a theme
B. Understand new vocabulary and concepts and use them accurately in reading, speaking, and writing
1. Identify new words and concepts acquired through study of their relationships to other words and concepts
2. Apply knowledge of roots and affixes to infer the meanings of new words
3. Use reference guides to confirm the meanings of new words or concepts
C. Describe, analyze, and evaluate information within and across literary and other texts from a variety of cultures and historical periods
1. Read a wide variety of texts from American, European, and world literatures
2. Analyze themes, structures, and elements of myths, traditional narratives, and classical and contemporary literature
3. Analyze works of literature for what they suggest about the historical period and cultural contexts in which they were written
4. Analyze and compare the use of language in literary works from a variety of world cultures
D. Explain how literary and other texts evoke personal experience and reveal character in particular historical circumstances
1. Describe insights gained about oneself, others, or the world from reading specific texts
2. Analyze the influence of myths, folktales, fables, and classical literature from a variety of world cultures on later literature and film
V. Research
A. Formulate topic and questions
1. Formulate research questions

2. Explore a research topic
3. Refine research topic and devise a timeline for completing work
B. Select information from a variety of sources
1. Gather relevant sources
2. Evaluate the validity and reliability of sources
3. Synthesize and organize information effectively
4. Use source material ethically
C. Produce and design a document
1. Design and present an effective product
2. Use source material ethically

Content Standards for Mathematics

Organized by key content, organizing component, and performance expectation

I. Numeric Reasoning
A. Number representation
1. Compare real numbers
2. Define and give examples of complex numbers
B. Number operations
1. Perform computations with real and complex numbers
C. Number sense and number concepts
1. Use estimation to check for errors and reasonableness of solutions
II. Algebraic Reasoning
A. Expressions and equations
1. Explain and differentiate between expressions and equations using words such as solve, evaluate, and simplify
B. Manipulating expression
1. Recognize and use algebraic (field) properties, concepts, procedures, and algorithms to combine, transform, and evaluate expressions (e.g., polynomials, radicals, rational expressions)
C. Solving equations, inequalities, and systems of equations
1. Recognize and use algebraic (field) properties, concepts, procedures, and algorithms to solve equations, inequalities, and systems of linear equations
2. Explain the difference between the solution set of an equation and the solution set of an inequality
D. Representations
1. Interpret multiple representations of equations and relationships
2. Translate among multiple representations of equations and relationships
III. Geometric Reasoning
A. Figures and their properties

1. Identify and represent the features of plane and space figures
2. Make, test, and use conjectures about one-, two-, and three-dimensional figures and their properties
3. Recognize and apply right-triangle relationships, including basic trigonometry
B. Transformations and symmetry
1. Identify and apply transformations to figures
2. Identify the symmetries of a plane figure
3. Use congruence transformations and dilations to investigate congruence, similarity, and symmetries of plane figures
C. Connections between geometry and other mathematical content strands
1. Make connections between geometry and algebra
2. Make connections between geometry, statistics, and probability
3. Make connections between geometry and measurement
D. Logic and reasoning in geometry
1. Make and validate geometric conjectures
2. Understand that Euclidean geometry is an axiomatic system
IV. Measurement Reasoning
A. Measurement involving physical and natural attributes
1. Select or use the appropriate type of unit for the attribute being measured
B. Systems of measurement
1. Convert from one measurement system to another
2. Convert within a single measurement system
C. Measurement involving geometry and algebra
1. Find the perimeter and area of two-dimensional figures
2. Determine the surface area and volume of three-dimensional figures
3. Determine indirect measurements of figures using scale drawings, similar figures, Pythagorean Theorem, and basic trigonometry

D. Measurement involving statistics and probability
1. Compute and use measures of center and spread to describe data
2. Apply probabilistic measures to practical situations to make an informed decision
V. Probabilistic Reasoning
A. Counting principles
1. Determine the nature and the number of elements in a finite sample space
B. Computation and interpretation of probabilities
1. Compute and interpret the probability of an event and its complement
2. Compute and interpret the probability of conditional and compound events
VI. Statistical Reasoning
A. Data collection
1. Plan a study
B. Describe data
1. Determine types of data
2. Select and apply appropriate visual representations of data
3. Compute and describe summary statistics of data
4. Describe patterns and departure from patterns in a set of data
C. Read, analyze, interpret, and draw conclusions from data
1. Make predictions and draw inferences using summary statistics
2. Analyze data sets using graphs and summary statistics
3. Analyze relationships between paired data using spreadsheets, graphing calculators, or statistical software
4. Recognize reliability of statistical results
VII. Functions
A. Recognition and representation of functions
1. Recognize whether a relation is a function

2. Recognize and distinguish between different types of functions
B. Analysis of functions
1. Understand and analyze features of a function
2. Algebraically construct and analyze new functions
C. Model real-world situations with functions
1. Apply known function models
2. Develop a function to model a situation
VIII. Problem Solving and Reasoning
A. Mathematical problem solving
1. Analyze given information
2. Formulate a plan or strategy
3. Determine a solution
4. Justify the solution
5. Evaluate the problem solving process
B. Logical reasoning
1. Develop and evaluate convincing arguments
2. Use various types of reasoning
C. Real-world problem solving
1. Formulate a solution to a real-world situation based on the solution to a mathematical problem
2. Use a function to model a real-world situation
3. Evaluate the problem solving process
IX. Communication and Representation
A. Language, terms, and symbols of mathematics
1.Use mathematical symbols, terminology, and notation to represent given and unknown information in a problem
2. Use mathematical language to represent and communicate the mathematical concepts in a problem

3. Use mathematics as a language for reasoning, problem solving, making connections, and generalizing
B. Interpretation of mathematical work
1. Model and interpret mathematical ideas and concepts using multiple representations
2. Summarize and interpret mathematical information provided orally, visually, or in written form within the given context
C. Presentation and representation of mathematical work
1. Communicate mathematical ideas, reasoning, and their implications using symbols, diagrams, graphs, and words
2. Create and use representations to organize, record, and communicate mathematical ideas
3. Explain, display, or justify mathematical ideas and arguments using precise mathematical language in written or oral communications
X. Connections
A. Connections among the strands of mathematics
1. Connect and use multiple strands of mathematics in situations and problems
2. Connect mathematics to the study of other disciplines
B. Connections of mathematics to nature, real-world situations, and everyday life
1. Use multiple representations to demonstrate links between mathematical and real-world situations
2. Understand and use appropriate mathematical models in the natural, physical, and social sciences
3. Know and understand the use of mathematics in a variety of careers and professions

Content Standards for Cross-Disciplinary Skills

Organized by key content, organizing component, and performance expectation

I. Key Cognitive Skills
A. Intellectual curiosity
1. Engage in scholarly inquiry and dialogue
2. Accept constructive criticism and revise personal views when valid evidence warrants
B. Reasoning
1. Consider arguments and conclusions of self and others
2. Construct well-reasoned arguments to explain phenomena, validate conjectures, or support positions
3. Gather evidence to support arguments, findings, or lines of reasoning
4. Support or modify claims based on the results of an inquiry
C. Problem solving
1. Analyze a situation to identify a problem to be solved
2. Develop and apply multiple strategies to solving a problem
3. Collect evidence and data systematically and directly relate to solving a problem
D. Academic behaviors
1. Self-monitor learning needs and seek assistance when needed
2. Use study habits necessary to manage academic pursuits and requirements
3. Strive for accuracy and precision
4. Persevere to complete and master tasks
E. Work habits
1. Work independently
2. Work collaboratively
F. Academic integrity

1. Attribute ideas and information to source materials and people
2. Evaluate sources for quality of content, validity, credibility, and relevance
3. Include the ideas of others and the complexities of the debate, issue, or problem
4. Understand and adhere to ethical codes of conduct
II. Foundational Skills
A. Reading across the curriculum
1. Use effective prereading strategies
2. Use a variety of strategies to understand the meanings of new words
3. Identify the intended purpose and audience of the text
4. Identify the key information and supporting details
5. Analyze textual information critically
6. Annotate, summarize, paraphrase, and outline texts when appropriate
7. Adapt reading strategies according to structure of texts
8. Connect reading to historical and current events and personal interest
B. Writing across the curriculum
1. Write clearly and coherently using standard writing conventions
2. Write in a variety of forms for various audiences and purposes
3. Compose and revise drafts
C. Research across the curriculum
1. Understand which topics or questions are to be investigated
2. Explore a research topic
3. Refine research topic based on preliminary research and devise a timeline for completing work
4. Evaluate the validity and reliability of sources
5. Synthesize and organize information effectively
6. Design and present an effective product

7. Integrate source material
8. Present final product
D. Use of data
1. Identify patterns or departures from patterns among data
2. Use statistical and probabilistic skills necessary for planning an investigation, and collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data
3. Present analyzed data and communicate findings in a variety of formats
E. Technology
1. Use technology to gather information
2. Use technology to organize, manage, and analyze information
3. Use technology to communicate and display findings in a clear and coherent manner
4. Use technology appropriately

Appendix B. Average Rigor and Cognitive Demand by Test and Organizing Component

Average Mathematics Rigor Ratings by Test and Organizing Component

Key Content	Organizing Component	Mathematics: Difference Between Item and Performance Expectation Rigor											
		ACT		ACCUPLACER		ASSET		COMPASS		SAT		THEA	
		Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
Numeric Reasoning	A. Number representation	0.045	0.105	0.008	0.059	0.008	0.072	0.024	0.115	0.060	0.127	0.167	
	B. Number operations	-0.144	0.071	-0.121	0.131	-0.152	0.054	-0.146	0.079	-0.090	0.123	-0.105	0.121
	C. Number sense and number concepts	0.032	0.067	0.000	0.000	0.009	0.038	0.013	0.069	0.125	0.160	0.167	
	Total	**-0.097**	**0.112**	**-0.088**	**0.128**	**-0.129**	**0.079**	**-0.116**	**0.105**	**-0.053**	**0.141**	**-0.093**	**0.131**
Algebraic Reasoning	A. Expressions and equations	-0.145	0.057	-0.116	0.106	-0.146	0.055	-0.099	0.169	-0.139	0.068	-0.167	0.000
	B. Manipulating expression	0.016	0.053	0.081	0.134	0.020	0.061	0.063	0.149	0.081	0.124	0.020	0.077
	C. Solving equations, inequalities, and systems of equations	0.009	0.046	0.094	0.153	0.009	0.054	0.052	0.144	0.077	0.125	0.015	0.048
	D. Representations	-0.051	0.126	-0.031	0.145	-0.068	0.107	-0.048	0.152	-0.003	0.141	-0.004	0.160
	Total	**-0.027**	**0.106**	**0.043**	**0.154**	**-0.021**	**0.092**	**-0.005**	**0.160**	**0.023**	**0.141**	**0.000**	**0.137**
Geometric Reasoning	A. Figures and their properties	-0.077	0.172	0.177	0.211	-0.081	0.199	0.041	0.271	-0.060	0.186	-0.119	0.195
	B. Transformations and symmetry	-0.100	0.155	0.267	0.091	-0.270	0.138	-0.105	0.314	-0.026	0.127	-0.333	0.000
	C. Connections between geometry and other mathematical content strands	-0.042	0.126	0.043	0.177	-0.031	0.121	-0.012	0.161	-0.017	0.154	-0.010	0.184
	D. Logic and reasoning in geometry	-0.154	0.045			-0.112	0.125	-0.167	0.000	-0.125	0.077	-0.167	0.000
	Total	**-0.063**	**0.151**	**0.107**	**0.204**	**-0.066**	**0.172**	**0.009**	**0.229**	**-0.040**	**0.169**	**-0.082**	**0.195**
Measurement Reasoning	A. Measurement involving physical and natural attributes	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000			0.000		0.111	0.192	0.417	0.118
	B. Systems of measurement	0.011	0.043	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.125	0.194
	C. Measurement involving geometry and algebra	-0.073	0.087	0.137	0.171	-0.080	0.110	-0.019	0.145	0.042	0.171	0.078	0.226
	D. Measurement involving statistics and probability	-0.333								-0.333		0.000	
	Total	**-0.067**	**0.089**	**0.116**	**0.165**	**-0.069**	**0.106**	**-0.018**	**0.142**	**0.038**	**0.171**	**0.100**	**0.223**
Probabilistic Reasoning	A. Counting principles	-0.146	0.057	-0.133	0.069	-0.083	0.088	-0.167	.	-0.048	0.102		.
	B. Computation and interpretation of probabilities	-0.228	0.127	-0.167	0.000			-0.167	0.000	-0.180	0.107		

Key Content	Organizing Component	Mathematics: Difference Between Item and Performance Expectation Rigor											
		ACT		ACCUPLACER		ASSET		COMPASS		SAT		THEA	
		Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
	Total	**-0.191**	**0.108**	**-0.144**	**0.059**	**-0.083**	**0.088**	**-0.167**	**0.000**	**-0.111**	**0.122**		
Statistical Reasoning	B. Describe data	0.006	0.032	-0.056	0.083	0.000	0.000	-0.004	0.027	0.037	0.155	0.093	0.107
	C. Read, analyze, interpret, and draw conclusions from data	-0.333	0.154	-0.381	0.078	-0.333		-0.500	0.000	-0.281	0.130	-0.217	0.081
	Total	**-0.069**	**0.161**	**-0.254**	**0.180**	**-0.010**	**0.056**	**-0.017**	**0.082**	**-0.113**	**0.214**	**0.009**	**0.171**
Functions	A. Recognition and representation of functions	0.133	0.139	0.115	0.134	0.083	0.162	0.100	0.123	0.000		0.167	
	B. Analysis of functions	0.038	0.160	0.169	0.141	0.074	0.120	0.154	0.231	0.066	0.154	0.008	0.081
	C. Model real-world situations with functions	-0.088	0.291	0.117	0.301	0.011	0.231	0.061	0.298	-0.167	0.408	-0.189	0.434
	Total	**-0.009**	**0.230**	**0.158**	**0.165**	**0.066**	**0.141**	**0.141**	**0.240**	**0.032**	**0.223**	**-0.085**	**0.323**
Problem Solving and Reasoning	A. Mathematical problem solving	-0.201	0.141	-0.141	0.190	-0.222	0.138	-0.193	0.174	-0.145	0.167	-0.157	0.169
	B. Logical reasoning	-0.111	0.320	-0.250	0.589	-0.405	0.142	-0.308	0.139	-0.143	0.169	-0.391	0.192
	C. Real-world problem solving	-0.325	0.132	-0.310	0.063	-0.306	0.073	-0.299	0.154	-0.267	0.118	-0.208	0.205
	Total	**-0.210**	**0.147**	**-0.143**	**0.191**	**-0.225**	**0.138**	**-0.198**	**0.175**	**-0.148**	**0.167**	**-0.172**	**0.180**
Communication and Representation	A. Language, terms, and symbols of mathematics	0.018	0.112	0.019	0.091	0.005	0.071	0.027	0.144	0.051	0.093	0.022	0.071
	B. Interpretation of mathematical work	-0.145	0.110	-0.114	0.129	-0.145	0.069	-0.133	0.125	-0.076	0.125	-0.097	0.143
	C. Presentation and representation of mathematical work	-0.148	0.100	-0.111	0.172	-0.134	0.080	-0.046	0.151	-0.037	0.139	-0.111	0.110
	Total	**-0.107**	**0.130**	**-0.089**	**0.134**	**-0.127**	**0.085**	**-0.110**	**0.139**	**-0.065**	**0.128**	**-0.078**	**0.137**
Connections	A. Connections among the strands of mathematics	-0.285	0.125	-0.191	0.157	-0.306	0.090	-0.265	0.151	-0.256	0.118	-0.215	0.193
	B. Connections of mathematics to nature, real-world situations, and everyday life	-0.324	0.136	-0.266	0.163	-0.311	0.064	-0.287	0.173	-0.265	0.139	-0.232	0.184
	Total	**-0.305**	**0.132**	**-0.219**	**0.162**	**-0.307**	**0.083**	**-0.272**	**0.158**	**-0.260**	**0.128**	**-0.226**	**0.186**
Key Cognitive Strategies	A. Intellectual curiosity	-1.167				-1.167							
	B. Reasoning	-0.750						-0.750				-0.639	0.096
	C. Problem solving	-0.663	0.135	-0.606	0.164	-0.656	0.105	-0.594	0.164	-0.576	0.134	-0.614	0.143
	D. Academic behaviors	-0.500								-0.250	0.118		
	Total	**-0.664**	**0.137**	**-0.606**	**0.164**	**-0.656**	**0.106**	**-0.594**	**0.164**	**-0.574**	**0.135**	**-0.615**	**0.142**
Foundational Skills	A. Reading across the curriculum	-0.213	0.112	-0.181	0.135	-0.226	0.079	-0.187	0.150	-0.161	0.129	-0.157	0.129
	B. Writing across the curriculum			0.000									

Key Content	Organizing Component	Mathematics: Difference Between Item and Performance Expectation Rigor											
		ACT		ACCUPLACER		ASSET		COMPASS		SAT		THEA	
		Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
	D. Use of data									-0.333		-0.583	0.220
	E. Technology			-0.333									
	Total	**-0.213**	**0.112**	**-0.181**	**0.135**	**-0.226**	**0.079**	**-0.187**	**0.150**	**-0.162**	**0.130**	**-0.208**	**0.197**

Note: Blank cells indicate no items were aligned on that test with that performance expectation. Standard deviations are not presented for means based on a single item. Counts are provided in the corresponding tables in Appendix D. Organizing components not assessed by test items on any of the tests are not listed in this table.

Average ELA Rigor Ratings by Test and Organizing Component

Key Content	Organizing Component	ELA: Difference Between Item and Performance Expectation Rigor											
		ACT		ACCUPLACER		ASSET		COMPASS		SAT		THEA	
		Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
Writing	A. Compose a variety of texts that demonstrate clear focus, the logical development of ideas in well-organized paragraphs, and the use of appropriate language that advances the author's purpose	-0.559	0.235	-0.538	0.237	-0.630	0.207	-0.605	0.270	-0.526	0.219	-0.472	0.272
	Total	**-0.559**	**0.235**	**-0.538**	**0.237**	**-0.630**	**0.207**	**-0.605**	**0.270**	**-0.526**	**0.219**	**-0.472**	**0.272**
Reading	A. Locate explicit textual information and draw complex inferences, analyze, and evaluate the information within and across texts of varying lengths	-0.215	0.278	-0.278	0.270	-0.329	0.241	-0.297	0.178	-0.089	0.248	-0.205	0.278
	B. Understand new vocabulary and concepts and use them accurately in reading, speaking, and writing	-0.035	0.163			-0.136	0.065	-0.154	0.045	0.103	0.180	-0.024	0.128
	C. Describe, analyze, and evaluate information within and across literary and other texts from a variety of cultures and historical periods	-0.475	0.234			-0.656	0.149						
	D. Explain how literary and other texts evoke personal experience and reveal character in particular historical circumstances	-0.167											
	Total	**-0.214**	**0.278**	**-0.278**	**0.270**	**-0.320**	**0.239**	**-0.292**	**0.177**	**-0.076**	**0.249**	**-0.198**	**0.276**
Research	B. Select information from a variety of sources									0.194	0.368		
	Total									**0.194**	**0.368**		
Key Cognitive Strategies	A. Intellectual curiosity							-1.042	0.177	-0.167			
	B. Reasoning	-0.403	0.218	-0.406	0.176	-0.517	0.149	-0.135	0.405	-0.207	0.224	-0.343	0.249
	C. Problem solving	-0.557	0.146	-0.454	0.128	-0.615	0.080	-0.623	0.102	-0.507	0.185	-0.440	0.266
	D. Academic behaviors	-0.099	0.167	-0.046	0.143	-0.176	0.109	-0.162	0.192	-0.033	0.193	0.007	0.190
	E. Work habits							-0.125	0.059				
	F. Academic integrity			-0.083	0.000			-0.604	0.197	0.250	0.000	0.250	
	Total	**-0.283**	**0.271**	**-0.209**	**0.241**	**-0.337**	**0.233**	**-0.311**	**0.292**	**-0.218**	**0.294**	**-0.119**	**0.281**
Foundational Skills	A. Reading across the curriculum	-0.029	0.210	-0.110	0.229	-0.157	0.212	-0.141	0.175	-0.061	0.261	-0.044	0.210
	B. Writing across the curriculum	0.052	0.195	0.130	0.156	-0.025	0.123	-0.011	0.191	0.064	0.179	0.189	0.243

Key Content	Organizing Component	ELA: Difference Between Item and Performance Expectation Rigor											
		ACT		ACCUPLACER		ASSET		COMPASS		SAT		THEA	
		Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
	C. Research across the curriculum							-0.594	0.225				
	D. Use of data							-0.806	0.268			-0.417	
	E. Technology							-0.278	0.173				
	Total	**0.017**	**0.206**	**0.013**	**0.229**	**-0.081**	**0.179**	**-0.074**	**0.206**	**0.011**	**0.226**	**0.041**	**0.250**

Note. Blank cells indicate no items were aligned on that test with that performance expectation. Standard deviations are not presented for means based on a single item. Counts are provided in the corresponding tables in Appendix D. Organizing components not assessed by test items on any of the tests are not listed in this table.

Average Mathematics Cognitive Demand Ratings by Test and Organizing Component

Key Content	Organizing Component	Mathematics: Difference Between Item and PE Cognitive Demand											
		ACT		ACCUPLACER		ASSET		COMPASS		SAT		THEA	
		Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
Numeric Reasoning	A. Number representation	0.849	0.453	0.228	0.248	0.295	0.395	0.507	0.435	0.926	0.381	1.167	
	B. Number operations	0.841	0.495	0.261	0.355	0.349	0.461	0.410	0.465	1.049	0.371	0.903	0.404
	C. Number sense and number concepts	0.071	0.452	-0.677	0.195	-0.737	0.258	-0.712	0.232	0.042	0.417	0.333	
	Total	**0.794**	**0.518**	**0.173**	**0.421**	**0.262**	**0.530**	**0.340**	**0.537**	**0.999**	**0.404**	**0.896**	**0.406**
Algebraic Reasoning	A. Expressions and equations	-0.196	0.509	-0.475	0.174	-0.482	0.223	-0.362	0.366	0.222	0.524	-0.444	0.202
	B. Manipulating expression	0.309	0.471	0.169	0.322	0.074	0.310	0.194	0.391	0.705	0.489	0.069	0.274
	C. Solving equations, inequalities, and systems of equations	0.591	0.466	0.315	0.373	0.305	0.484	0.376	0.472	0.753	0.455	0.052	0.253
	D. Representations	0.066	0.323	-0.179	0.289	-0.027	0.287	-0.088	0.343	0.169	0.246	-0.052	0.354
	Total	**0.222**	**0.449**	**0.077**	**0.391**	**0.088**	**0.397**	**0.055**	**0.428**	**0.361**	**0.433**	**-0.023**	**0.334**
Geometric Reasoning	A. Figures and their properties	0.351	0.945	0.282	0.745	0.238	1.052	0.159	0.938	0.336	0.996	-0.238	1.064
	B. Transformations and symmetry	0.489	0.662	0.367	0.183	-0.345	0.610	-0.222	0.615	0.289	0.585	-0.833	0.289
	C. Connections between geometry and other mathematical content strands	0.237	0.470	-0.053	0.356	0.184	0.516	0.005	0.467	0.321	0.348	-0.085	0.516
	D. Logic and reasoning in geometry	-0.308	0.663			-0.147	0.696	-0.553	0.713	-0.167	0.655	-0.591	0.603
	Total	**0.284**	**0.750**	**0.105**	**0.588**	**0.190**	**0.861**	**0.066**	**0.759**	**0.316**	**0.738**	**-0.214**	**0.827**
Measurement Reasoning	A. Measurement involving physical and natural attributes	1.000	0.167	0.690	0.150			0.833		0.722	0.385	1.417	0.118
	B. Systems of measurement	1.078	0.107	0.833	0.000	0.917	0.139	0.875	0.075	1.167	0.000	1.271	0.266
	C. Measurement involving geometry and algebra	0.688	0.488	0.530	0.479	0.635	0.458	0.476	0.506	0.920	0.442	0.613	0.696
	D. Measurement involving statistics and probability	-0.500		.	.					-1.167		1.167	
	Total	**0.711**	**0.486**	**0.563**	**0.450**	**0.673**	**0.439**	**0.490**	**0.503**	**0.900**	**0.487**	**0.778**	**0.680**
Probabilistic Reasoning	A. Counting principles	0.854	0.201	0.789	0.076	0.750	0.088	0.833		1.000	0.207		
	B. Computation and interpretation of probabilities	0.404	0.540	0.690	0.063			0.611	0.323	0.974	0.271		
	Total	**0.610**	**0.473**	**0.758**	**0.085**	**0.750**	**0.088**	**0.623**	**0.318**	**0.988**	**0.235**		
Statistical	B. Describe data	0.607	0.171	-0.259	0.547	0.446	0.079	0.346	0.390	0.537	0.365	0.358	0.313

Key Content	Organizing Component	Mathematics: Difference Between Item and PE Cognitive Demand											
		ACT		ACCUPLACER		ASSET		COMPASS		SAT		THEA	
		Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
Reasoning	C. Read, analyze, interpret, and draw conclusions from data	-0.417	0.236	-0.810	0.234	-1.000		-0.667	0.236	-0.359	0.247	-0.533	0.258
	Total	**0.380**	**0.469**	**-0.594**	**0.466**	**0.405**	**0.257**	**0.321**	**0.417**	**0.115**	**0.549**	**0.117**	**0.498**
Functions	A. Recognition and representation of functions	0.867	0.492	0.253	0.366	0.033	0.358	0.200	0.191	0.833		0.667	
	B. Analysis of functions	-0.155	0.613	-0.315	0.448	-0.552	0.442	-0.480	0.599	0.031	0.500	-0.485	0.460
	C. Model real-world situations with functions	-0.073	0.585	-0.178	0.408	-0.458	0.411	-0.462	0.508	-0.048	0.608	-0.295	0.716
	Total	**-0.088**	**0.622**	**-0.241**	**0.468**	**-0.527**	**0.444**	**-0.460**	**0.591**	**0.025**	**0.518**	**-0.367**	**0.616**
Problem Solving and Reasoning	A. Mathematical problem solving	-0.838	0.496	-10.161	0.472	-0.928	0.513	-1.114	0.556	-0.775	0.463	-1.002	0.537
	B. Logical reasoning	-1.278	0.478	-1.833	1.414	-1.464	0.371	-1.125	0.440	-0.913	0.467	-1.174	0.374
	C. Real-world problem solving	-0.880	0.389	-0.929	0.286	-0.956	0.161	-0.882	0.250	-0.753	0.281	-0.810	0.499
	Total	**-0.845**	**0.490**	**-1.161**	**0.474**	**-0.931**	**0.510**	**-10.109**	**0.550**	**-0.777**	**0.460**	**-0.995**	**0.531**
Communication and Representation	A. Language, terms, and symbols of mathematics	0.130	0.441	0.035	0.321	-0.072	0.419	-0.097	0.537	0.297	0.326	-0.118	0.361
	B. Interpretation of mathematical work	0.062	0.330	-0.179	0.282	0.001	0.277	-0.080	0.347	0.177	0.267	-0.079	0.402
	C. Presentation and representation of mathematical work	-0.093	0.290	-0.472	0.340	-0.366	0.506	-0.500	0.435	0.148	0.269	-0.175	0.374
	Total	**0.075**	**0.359**	**-0.146**	**0.305**	**-0.021**	**0.316**	**-0.089**	**0.382**	**0.186**	**0.273**	**-0.097**	**0.391**
Connections	A. Connections among the strands of mathematics	-0.613	0.386	-0.898	0.336	-0.677	0.427	-0.859	0.412	-0.563	0.284	-0.764	0.501
	B. Connections of mathematics to nature, real-world situations, and everyday life	-0.404	0.265	-0.500	0.203	-0.482	0.184	-0.444	0.259	-0.306	0.244	-0.424	0.358
	Total	**-0.507**	**0.346**	**-0.750**	**0.350**	**-0.620**	**0.383**	**-0.737**	**0.418**	**-0.439**	**0.294**	**-0.540**	**0.440**
Key Cognitive Strategies	A. Intellectual curiosity	-0.750				-1.250							
	B. Reasoning	-1.250						-1.083				-0.750	0.167
	C. Problem solving	-1.200	0.417	-1.672	0.391	-1.385	0.497	-1.402	0.461	-1.050	0.323	-1.311	0.430
	D. Academic behaviors	-0.667								-0.250	0.118		
	Total	**-1.198**	**0.417**	**-1.672**	**0.391**	**-1.385**	**0.497**	**-1.401**	**0.461**	**-1.046**	**0.328**	**-1.301**	**0.433**
Foundational Skills	A. Reading across the curriculum	0.045	0.454	-0.482	0.394	-0.334	0.528	-0.262	0.481	0.181	0.348	0.090	0.397
	B. Writing across the curriculum			-0.167									

Key Content	Organizing Component	Mathematics: Difference Between Item and PE Cognitive Demand											
		ACT		ACCUPLACER		ASSET		COMPASS		SAT		THEA	
		Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
	D. Use of data									-0.250		-0.881	0.565
	E. Technology			-0.083									
	Total	**0.045**	**0.454**	**-0.480**	**0.394**	**-0.334**	**0.528**	**-0.262**	**0.481**	**0.179**	**0.349**	**-0.025**	**0.522**

Note: Blank cells indicate no items were aligned on that test with that performance expectation. Standard deviations are not presented for means based on a single item. Counts are provided in the corresponding tables in Appendix D. Performance expectations listed in Appendix A but not listed here were not assessed by any items on any tests. Organizing components not assessed by test items on any of the tests are not listed in this table.

Average ELA Cognitive Demand Ratings by Test and Organizing Component

Key Content	Organizing Component	ELA: Difference Between Item and PE Cognitive Demand											
		ACT		ACCUPLACER		ASSET		COMPASS		SAT		THEA	
		Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
Writing	A. Compose a variety of texts that demonstrate clear focus, the logical development of ideas in well-organized paragraphs, and the use of appropriate language that advances the author's purpose	-0.833	0.456	-0.630	0.411	-0.913	0.388	-0.710	0.568	-0.752	0.443	-0.648	0.536
	Total	**-0.833**	**0.456**	**-0.630**	**0.411**	**-0.913**	**0.388**	**-0.710**	**0.568**	**-0.752**	**0.443**	**-0.648**	**0.536**
Reading	A. Locate explicit textual information and draw complex inferences, analyze, and evaluate the information within and across texts of varying lengths	-0.381	0.494	-0.290	0.478	-0.497	0.481	-0.418	0.370	-0.192	0.435	-0.398	0.501
	B. Understand new vocabulary and concepts and use them accurately in reading, speaking, and writing	-0.123	0.228			-0.127	0.184	-0.096	0.117	-0.115	0.302	-0.226	0.124
	C. Describe, analyze, and evaluate information within and across literary and other texts from a variety of cultures and historical periods	-1.050	0.276			-1.356	0.361						
	D. Explain how literary and other texts evoke personal experience and reveal character in particular historical circumstances	0.000											
	Total	**-0.382**	**0.494**	**-0.290**	**0.478**	**-0.481**	**0.482**	**-0.406**	**0.368**	**-0.186**	**0.427**	**-0.391**	**0.493**
Research	B. Select information from a variety of sources									0.917	0.489		
	Total									**0.917**	**0.489**		
Key Cognitive Strategies	A. Intellectual curiosity							-2.125	0.059	0.250			
	B. Reasoning	-1.182	0.516	-0.861	0.483	-1.250	0.471	-0.226	0.997	-0.712	0.636	-0.988	0.581
	C. Problem solving	-1.986	0.296	-1.634	0.319	-2.019	0.188	-1.833	0.157	-1.813	0.490	-1.702	0.664
	D. Academic behaviors	-0.648	0.398	-0.364	0.352	-0.718	0.340	-0.566	0.451	-0.520	0.450	-0.412	0.418
	E. Work habits							-1.292	0.059				
	F. Academic integrity			0.000	0.000			-1.417	0.642	0.444	0.096	0.500	
	Total	**-1.154**	**0.726**	**-0.800**	**0.674**	**-1.189**	**0.689**	**-0.956**	**0.752**	**-0.987**	**0.789**	**-0.678**	**0.659**
Foundational Skills	A. Reading across the curriculum	-0.492	0.485	-0.405	0.538	-0.569	0.588	-0.456	0.439	-0.667	0.664	-0.613	0.464
	B. Writing across the curriculum	-0.744	0.644	-0.477	0.584	-0.831	0.555	-0.606	0.636	-0.679	0.645	-0.488	0.742

Key Content	Organizing Component	ELA: Difference Between Item and PE Cognitive Demand											
		ACT		ACCUPLACER		ASSET		COMPASS		SAT		THEA	
		Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
	C. Research across the curriculum							-1.427	0.384				
	D. Use of data							-1.778	0.459			-1.333	
	E. Technology							-0.861	0.674				
	Total	**-0.637**	**0.595**	**-0.442**	**0.562**	**-0.719**	**0.583**	**-0.555**	**0.574**	**-0.674**	**0.652**	**-0.569**	**0.585**

Note: Blank cells indicate no items were aligned on that test with that performance expectation. Standard deviations are not presented for means based on a single item. Counts are provided in the corresponding tables in Appendix D. Organizing components not assessed by test items on any of the tests are not listed in this table.

Appendix C. Total Number of Matches per Test by Organizing Component

Total Matches by Mathematics Test

Key Content	Organizing Component	Mathematics: Total Number of Matches for this Test						
		ACT	ACCU-PLACER	ASSET	COMPASS	SAT	THEA	Total
Numeric Reasoning	A. Number representation	63	127	101	97	36	1	425
	B. Number operations	249	546	1,228	718	129	43	2,913
	C. Number sense and number concepts	21	65	111	63	4	1	265
	Total	**333**	**738**	**1,440**	**878**	**169**	**45**	**3,603**
Algebraic Reasoning	A. Expressions and equations	23	53	74	52	6	6	214
	B. Manipulating expression	236	526	791	479	74	58	2,164
	C. Solving equations, inequalities, and systems of equations	251	311	753	334	110	45	1,804
	D. Representations	669	366	964	1,067	352	209	3,627
	Total	**1179**	**1,256**	**2,582**	**1,932**	**542**	**318**	**7,809**
Geometric Reasoning	A. Figures and their properties	434	129	1,152	614	174	84	2,587
	B. Transformations and symmetry	30	5	42	27	19	7	130
	C. Connections between geometry and other mathematical content strands	433	152	856	551	173	82	2,247
	D. Logic and reasoning in geometry	26		83	25	8	11	153
	Total	**923**	**286**	**2,133**	**1,217**	**374**	**184**	**5,117**
Measurement Reasoning	A. Measurement involving physical and natural attributes	3	7		1	3	2	16
	B. Systems of measurement	15	4	74	12	4	8	117
	C. Measurement involving geometry and algebra	216	61	479	360	75	34	1,225
	D. Measurement involving statistics and probability	1				1	1	3
	Total	**235**	**72**	**553**	**373**	**83**	**45**	**1,361**
Probabilistic Reasoning	A. Counting principles	16	15	10	1	14		56
	B. Computation and interpretation of probabilities	19	7		18	13		57
	Total	**35**	**22**	**10**	**19**	**27**		**113**
Statistical Reasoning	B. Describe data	28	9	34	78	36	27	212
	C. Read, analyze, interpret, and draw conclusions from data	8	14	1	2	32	10	67
	Total	**36**	**23**	**35**	**80**	**68**	**37**	**279**

Key Content	Organizing Component	Mathematics: Total Number of Matches for this Test						
		ACT	ACCU-PLACER	ASSET	COMPASS	SAT	THEA	Total
Functions	A. Recognition and representation of functions	5	29	10	15	1	1	61
	B. Analysis of functions	84	219	392	492	124	22	1,333
	C. Model real-world situations with functions	59	30	59	71	21	22	262
	Total	**148**	**278**	**461**	**578**	**146**	**45**	**1,656**
Problem Solving and Reasoning	A. Mathematical problem solving	1346	716	2,237	2,133	990	422	7,844
	B. Logical reasoning	12	2	14	40	21	23	112
	C. Real-world problem solving	122	7	42	48	25	36	280
	Total	**1480**	**725**	**2,293**	**2,221**	**1,036**	**481**	**8,236**
Communication and Representation	A. Language, terms, and symbols of mathematics	119	52	93	106	23	31	424
	B. Interpretation of mathematical work	385	222	683	668	266	131	2,355
	C. Presentation and representation of mathematical work	9	6	31	11	9	21	87
	Total	**513**	**280**	**807**	**785**	**298**	**183**	**2,866**
Connections	A. Connections among the strands of mathematics	103	54	357	157	58	24	753
	B. Connections of mathematics to nature, real-world situations, and everyday life	106	32	146	65	54	46	449
	Total	**209**	**86**	**503**	**222**	**112**	**70**	**1,202**
Key Cognitive Strategies	A. Intellectual curiosity	1		1				2
	B. Reasoning	1			1		3	5
	C. Problem solving	609	528	1138	766	372	152	3565
	D. Academic behaviors	1				2		3
	Total	**612**	**528**	**1139**	**767**	**374**	**155**	**3,575**
Foundational Skills	A. Reading across the curriculum	262	275	636	471	179	52	1,875
	B. Writing across the curriculum		1					1
	D. Use of data					1	7	8
	E. Technology		1					1
	Total	**262**	**277**	**636**	**471**	**180**	**59**	**1,885**
Overall	**Total**	**5,965**	**4,571**	**12,592**	**9,543**	**3,409**	**1,622**	**37,702**

Note: Blank cells indicate no items from the test assessed performance expectations within the organizing component. Organizing components not assessed by test items on any of the tests are not listed in this table.

Total Matches by ELA Test

Key Content	Organizing Component	ELA: Total Number of Matches for this Test						
		ACT	ACCUPLACER	ASSET	COMPASS	SAT	THEA	Total
Writing	A. Compose a variety of texts that demonstrate clear focus, the logical development of ideas in well-organized paragraphs, and the use of appropriate language that advances the author's purpose	25,03	1,290	1,632	1,528	1,374	502	8,829
	Total	**2,503**	**1,290**	**1,632**	**1,528**	**1,374**	**502**	**8,829**
Reading	A. Locate explicit textual information and draw complex inferences, analyze, and evaluate the information within and across texts of varying lengths	997	518	585	676	393	342	3,511
	B. Understand new vocabulary and concepts and use them accurately in reading, speaking, and writing	19		38	26	29	14	126
	C. Describe, analyze, and evaluate information within and across literary and other texts from a variety of cultures and historical periods	10		5				15
	D. Explain how literary and other texts evoke personal experience and reveal character in particular historical circumstances	1						1
	Total	**1,027**	**518**	**628**	**702**	**422**	**356**	**3,653**
Research	B. Select information from a variety of sources					6		6
	Total					**6**		**6**
Key Cognitive Strategies	A. Intellectual curiosity				2	1		3
	B. Reasoning	54	30	5	24	35	27	175
	C. Problem solving	206	83	135	122	114	14	674
	D. Academic behaviors	342	159	238	242	169	81	1,231
	E. Work habits				2			2
	F. Academic integrity		2		4	3	1	10
	Total	**602**	**274**	**378**	**396**	**322**	**123**	**2,095**
Foundational Skills	A. Reading across the curriculum	654	311	395	367	319	231	2,277
	B. Writing across the curriculum	890	327	533	490	439	135	2,814
	C. Research across the curriculum				8			8
	D. Use of data				3		1	4

Key Content	Organizing Component	ELA: Total Number of Matches for this Test						
		ACT	ACCUPLACER	ASSET	COMPASS	SAT	THEA	Total
	E. Technology				3			3
	Total	**1,544**	**638**	**928**	**871**	**758**	**367**	**5,106**
Overall	**Total**	**5,676**	**2,720**	**3,566**	**3,497**	**2,882**	**1,348**	**19,689**

Note: Blank cells indicate no items from the test assessed performance expectations within the organizing component. Organizing components not assessed by test items on any of the tests are not listed in this table.

Appendix D. Categorical Concurrence by Test and Performance Expectation

Categorical Concurrence for Mathematical Tests

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	Mathematics: Categorical Concurrence for a Unique Number of Items					
			ACT	ACCUPLACER	ASSET	COMPASS	SAT	THEA
Numeric Reasoning	A. Number representation	1. Compare real numbers	1	1	1	1	1	
		2. Define and give examples of complex numbers			1			
	B. Number operations	1. Perform computations with real and complex numbers	1	1	1	1	1	1
	C. Number sense and number concepts	1. Use estimation to check for errors and reasonableness of solutions	1	1	1	1		
Algebraic Reasoning	A. Expressions and equations	1. Explain and differentiate between expressions and equations using words such as solve, evaluate, and simplify	1	1	1	1	1	
	B. Manipulating expression	1. Recognize and use algebraic (field) properties, concepts, procedures, and algorithms to combine, transform, and evaluate expressions (e.g., polynomials, radicals, rational expressions)	1	1	1	1	1	1
	C. Solving equations, inequalities, and systems of equations	1. Recognize and use algebraic (field) properties, concepts, procedures, and algorithms to solve equations, inequalities, and systems of linear equations	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Explain the difference between the solution set of an equation and the solution set of an inequality		1	1	1	1	
	D. Representations	1. Interpret multiple representations of equations and relationships	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Translate among multiple representations of equations and relationships	1	1	1	1	1	1
Geometric Reasoning	A. Figures and their properties	1. Identify and represent the features of plane and space figures	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Make, test, and use conjectures about one-, two-, and three-dimensional figures and their properties	1	1	1	1	1	1
		3. Recognize and apply right triangle relationships including basic trigonometry	1	1	1	1		
	B. Transformations and symmetry	1. Identify and apply transformations to figures	1				1	
		2. Identify the symmetries of a plane figure						

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	Mathematics: Categorical Concurrence for a Unique Number of Items					
			ACT	ACCUPLACER	ASSET	COMPASS	SAT	THEA
		3. Use congruence transformations and dilations to investigate congruence, similarity, and symmetries of plane figures	1		1	1		
	C. Connections between geometry and other mathematical content strands	1. Make connections between geometry and algebra	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Make connections between geometry, statistics, and probability						
		3. Make connections between geometry and measurement	1	1	1	1	1	1
	D. Logic and reasoning in geometry	1. Make and validate geometric conjectures	1		1	1		
		2. Understand that Euclidean geometry is an axiomatic system	1		1	1		
Measurement Reasoning	A. Measurement involving physical and natural attributes	1. Select or use the appropriate type of unit for the attribute being measured		1				
	B. Systems of measurement	1. Convert from one measurement system to another			1			
		2. Convert within a single measurement system	1		1			
	C. Measurement involving geometry and algebra	1. Find the perimeter and area of two-dimensional figures	1	1	1	1	1	
		2. Determine the surface area and volume of three-dimensional figures				1		
		3. Determine indirect measurements of figures using scale drawings, similar figures, Pythagorean Theorem, and basic trigonometry	1	1	1	1	1	
	D. Measurement involving statistics and probability	1. Compute and use measures of center and spread to describe data						
		2. Apply probabilistic measures to practical situations to make an informed decision						
Probabilistic Reasoning	A. Counting principles	1. Determine the nature and the number of elements in a finite sample space					1	
	B. Computation and interpretation of probabilities	1. Compute and interpret the probability of an event and its complement						
		2. Compute and interpret the probability of conditional and compound events						

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	Mathematics: Categorical Concurrence for a Unique Number of Items					
			ACT	ACCUPLACER	ASSET	COMPASS	SAT	THEA
Statistical Reasoning	B. Describe data	1. Determine types of data						
		2. Select and apply appropriate visual representations of data						
		3. Compute and describe summary statistics of data	1		1	1	1	
		4. Describe patterns and departure from patterns in a set of data					1	
	C. Read, analyze, interpret, and draw conclusions from data	1. Make predictions and draw inferences using summary statistics						
		2. Analyze data sets using graphs and summary statistics					1	
Functions	A. Recognition and representation of functions	1. Recognize whether a relation is a function						
		2. Recognize and distinguish between different types of functions		1	1	1		
	B. Analysis of functions	1. Understand and analyze features of a function	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Algebraically construct and analyze new functions	1	1	1	1	1	
	C. Model real-world situations with functions	1. Apply known function models	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Develop a function to model a situation	1			1	1	1
Problem Solving and Reasoning	A. Mathematical problem solving	1. Analyze given information	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Formulate a plan or strategy	1	1	1	1	1	1
		3. Determine a solution	1	1	1	1	1	1
		4. Justify the solution						
		5. Evaluate the problem solving process	1	1	1	1	1	1
	B. Logical reasoning	1. Develop and evaluate convincing arguments						1
		2. Use various types of reasoning	1		1	1	1	
	C. Real-world problem solving	1. Formulate a solution to a real-world situation based on the solution to a mathematical problem	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Use a function to model a real-world situation	1					
		3. Evaluate the problem-solving process	1					
Communication and Representation	A. Language, terms, and symbols of mathematics	2. Use mathematical language to represent and communicate the mathematical concepts in a problem	1	1	1	1	1	1

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	Mathematics: Categorical Concurrence for a Unique Number of Items					
			ACT	ACCUPLACER	ASSET	COMPASS	SAT	THEA
		3. Use mathematics as a language for reasoning, problem solving, making connections, and generalizing	1		1	1		
		4. Use mathematical symbols, terminology, and notation to represent given and unknown information in a problem	1	1	1	1	1	1
	B. Interpretation of mathematical work	1. Model and interpret mathematical ideas and concepts using multiple representations	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Summarize and interpret mathematical information provided orally, visually, or in written form within the given context	1			1		1
	C. Presentation and representation of mathematical work	1. Communicate mathematical ideas, reasoning, and their implications using symbols, diagrams, graphs, and words			1	1	1	1
		2. Create and use representations to organize, record, and communicate mathematical ideas						
		3. Explain, display, or justify mathematical ideas and arguments using precise mathematical language in written or oral communications						
Connections	A. Connections among the strands of mathematics	1. Connect and use multiple strands of mathematics in situations and problems	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Connect mathematics to the study of other disciplines	1					
	B. Connections of mathematics to nature, real-world situations, and everyday life	1. Use multiple representations to demonstrate links between mathematical and real-world situations	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Understand and use appropriate mathematical models in the natural, physical, and social sciences	1					
		3. Know and understand the use of mathematics in a variety of careers and professions.						
Key Cognitive Strategies	A. Intellectual curiosity	1. Engage in scholarly inquiry and dialogue						
	B. Reasoning	1. Consider arguments and conclusions of self and others						
	C. Problem solving	1. Analyze a situation to identify a problem to be solved	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Develop and apply multiple strategies to solving a problem.	1	1	1			1

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	Mathematics: Categorical Concurrence for a Unique Number of Items					
			ACT	ACCUPLACER	ASSET	COMPASS	SAT	THEA
		3. Collect evidence and data systematically and directly relate to solving a problem						
	D. Academic behaviors	1. Self-monitor learning needs and seek assistance when needed						
Foundational Skills	A. Reading across the curriculum	1. Use effective prereading strategies						
		3. Identify the intended purpose and audience of the text						
		4. Identify the key information and supporting details	1	1	1	1	1	1
		5. Analyze textual information critically			1			
	B. Writing across the curriculum	1. Write clearly and coherently using standard writing conventions						
	D. Use of data	1. Identify patterns or departures from patterns among data						
		2. Use statistical and probabilistic skills necessary for planning an investigation, and collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data						
		3. Present analyzed data and communicate findings in a variety of formats						
	E. Technology	4. Use technology appropriately						

Note: Zeros indicate the test did not meet the criteria for categorical concurrence within that performance expectation and blank cells indicate that a test did not assess that performance expectation. Performance expectations not assessed by test items on any of the tests are not listed in this table.

Categorical Concurrence for ELA Tests

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	ELA: Categorical Concurrence for a Unique Number of Items					
			ACT	ACCU-PLACER	ASSET	COM-PASS	SAT	THEA
Writing	A. Compose a variety of texts that demonstrate clear focus, the logical development of ideas in well-organized paragraphs, and the use of appropriate language that advances the author's purpose	1. Determine effective approaches, forms, and rhetorical techniques that demonstrate understanding of the writer's purpose and audience	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Generate ideas and gather information relevant to the topic and purpose, keeping careful records of outside sources.	0	1	1	1	0	0
		3. Evaluate relevance, quality, sufficiency, and depth of preliminary ideas and information, organize material generated, and formulate a thesis	1.	1	1	1	1.	1
		4. Recognize the importance of revision as the key to effective writing (refine key ideas and organize them more logically and fluidly, use language more precisely and effectively, and draw the reader to the author's purpose)	1.	1	1	1	1.	1
		5. Edit writing for proper voice, tense, and syntax, assuring that it conforms to standard English, when appropriate	1.	1	1	1	1.	1
Reading	A. Locate explicit textual information and draw complex inferences, analyze, and evaluate the information within and across texts of varying lengths	1. Use effective reading strategies to determine a written work's purpose and intended audience	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Use text features and graphics to form an overview of informational texts and to determine where to locate information						0
		3. Identify explicit and implicit textual information including main ideas and authors purpose	1	1	1	1	1	1
		4. Draw and support complex inferences from text to summarize, draw conclusions, and distinguish facts from simple assertions and opinions	1.	1	1	1	1.	1
		5. Analyze the presentation of information and the strength and quality of evidence used by the author	1	1	1	1	1	1
		6. Analyze imagery in literary texts	1	0		.	0	
		7. Evaluate the use of both literal and figurative language to inform and shape the perceptions of readers	1.	0	0			
		9. Identify and analyze the audience, purpose, and message of an informational or persuasive text	1	1	1	1	1	1
		10. Identify and analyze how an authors use of language appeals to the senses, creates imagery, and suggests mood	1	0				0
		11. Identify, analyze, and evaluate similarities and differences in how multiple texts present information, argue a position, or relate a theme					0	
	B. Understand new vocabulary and concepts and use them	1. Identify new words and concepts acquired through study of their relationships to other words and concepts	1		1	1	1	1

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	ELA: Categorical Concurrence for a Unique Number of Items					
			ACT	ACCU-PLACER	ASSET	COM-PASS	SAT	THEA
	accurately in reading, speaking, and writing							
	C. Describe, analyze, and evaluate information within and across literary and other texts from a variety of cultures and historical periods	2. Analyze themes, structures, and elements of myths, traditional narratives, and classical and contemporary literature	1		0			
		4. Analyze and compare the use of language in literary works from a variety of world cultures	0					
	D. Explain how literary and other texts evoke personal experience and reveal character in particular historical circumstances	1. Describe insights gained about oneself, others, or the world from reading specific texts	0					
Research	B. Select information from a variety of sources	1. Gather relevant sources					0	
		2. Evaluate the validity and reliability of sources					0	
		3. Synthesize and organize information effectively					0	
Key Cognitive Strategies	A. Intellectual curiosity	1. Engage in scholarly inquiry and dialogue				0	0	
		2. Accept constructive criticism and revise personal views when valid evidence warrants				0		
	B. Reasoning	1. Consider arguments and conclusions of self and others	1	1	0	1	1	1
		2. Construct well-reasoned arguments to explain phenomena, validate conjectures, or support positions	0	0		0	0	0
		3. Gather evidence to support arguments, findings, or lines of reasoning	0	0		0	0	0
		4. Support or modify claims based on the results of an inquiry		0		0	0	
	C. Problem solving	1. Analyze a situation to identify a problem to be solved	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Develop and apply multiple strategies to solving a problem				0	0	
		3. Collect evidence and data systematically and directly relate to solving a problem		0		0		
	D. Academic behaviors	1. Self-monitor learning needs and seek assistance when needed				0		
		2. Use study habits necessary to manage academic pursuits and requirements				0		
		3. Strive for accuracy and precision	1	1	1	1	1	1

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	ELA: Categorical Concurrence for a Unique Number of Items					
			ACT	ACCU-PLACER	ASSET	COM-PASS	SAT	THEA
		4. Persevere to complete and master tasks				1	0	
	E. Work habits	1. Work independently				0		
		2. Work collaboratively				0		
	F. Academic integrity	1. Attribute ideas and information to source materials and people				0		
		2. Evaluate sources for quality of content, validity, credibility, and relevance				0	0	
		3. Include the ideas of others and the complexities of the debate, issue, or problem		0		0	0	0
		4. Understand and adhere to ethical codes of conduct				0		
Foundational Skills	A. Reading across the curriculum	1. Use effective prereading strategies	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Use a variety of strategies to understand the meanings of new words	1		1	1	1	1
		3. Identify the intended purpose and audience of the text	1	1	1	1	1	1
		4. Identify the key information and supporting details	1	1	1	1	1	1
		5. Analyze textual information critically	1	1	1	1	1	1
		6. Annotate, summarize, paraphrase, and outline texts when appropriate				0	0	1
		7. Adapt reading strategies according to structure of texts	1	0	0			
		8. Connect reading to historical and current events and personal interest	0					
	B. Writing across the curriculum	1. Write clearly and coherently using standard writing conventions	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2. Write in a variety of forms for various audiences and purposes	0			0	0	
		3. Compose and revise drafts	1	1	1	1	1	1
	C. Research across the curriculum	1. Understand which topics or questions are to be investigated				0		
		2. Explore a research topic				0		
		3. Refine research topic based on preliminary research and devise a timeline for completing work				0		
		4. Evaluate the validity and reliability of sources				0		
		5. Synthesize and organize information effectively				0		
		6. Design and present an effective product				0		
		7. Integrate source material				0		
		8. Present final product				0		
Foundationa	D. Use of data	1. Identify patterns or departures from patterns among data				0		

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	ELA: Categorical Concurrence for a Unique Number of Items					
			ACT	ACCU-PLACER	ASSET	COM-PASS	SAT	THEA
I Skills		2. Use statistical and probabilistic skills necessary for planning an investigation, and collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data				0		
		3. Present analyzed data and communicate findings in a variety of formats				0		0
	E. Technology	1. Use technology to gather information				0		
		2. Use technology to organize, manage, and analyze information				0		
		3. Use technology to communicate and display findings in a clear and coherent manner				0		

Note: Zeros indicate the test did not meet the criteria for categorical concurrence within that performance expectation and blank cells indicate that a test did not assess that performance expectation Performance expectations not assessed by test items on any of the tests are not listed in this table.

Appendix E. Number of Unique Items Aligned per Test by Performance Expectation

Number of Unique Items Aligned to Each Performance Expectation by Math Test

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	Mathematics: Number of Unique Item Matches for this Performance Expectation by Test					
			ACCU-PLACER	ACT	ASSET	COMP-ASS	SAT	THEA
Numeric Reasoning	A. Number representation	1. Compare real numbers	37	30	50	47	18	1
		2. Define and give examples of complex numbers	3	1	8	2	1	0
	B. Number operations	1. Perform computations with real and complex numbers	173	137	499	274	73	23
	C. Number sense and number concepts	1. Use estimation to check for errors and reasonableness of solutions	47	18	108	61	4	1
Algebraic Reasoning	A. Expressions and equations	1. Explain and differentiate between expressions and equations using words such as solve, evaluate, and simplify	53	23	74	51	6	5
	B. Manipulating expression	1. Recognize and use algebraic (field) properties, concepts, procedures, and algorithms to combine, transform, and evaluate expressions (e.g., polynomials, radicals, rational expressions)	149	83	258	178	37	14
	C. Solving equations, inequalities, and systems of equations	1. Recognize and use algebraic (field) properties, concepts, procedures, and algorithms to solve equations, inequalities, and systems of linear equations	99	121	296	147	49	12
		2. Explain the difference between the solution set of an equation and the solution set of an inequality	7	1	16	7	7	0
	D. Representations	1. Interpret multiple representations of equations and relationships	76	121	169	192	75	34
		2. Translate among multiple representations of equations and relationships	72	119	204	195	74	31
Geometric Reasoning	A. Figures and their properties	1. Identify and represent the features of plane and space figures	34	80	165	93	37	18
		2. Make, test, and use conjectures about one-, two-, and three-dimensional figures and their properties	16	64	157	89	33	17
		3. Recognize and apply right triangle relationships including basic trigonometry	17	24	64	66	4	2
	B. Transformations and symmetry	1. Identify and apply transformations to figures	3	6	0	5	6	0
		2. Identify the symmetries of a plane figure	0	1	3	0	4	0
		3. Use congruence transformations and dilations to investigate congruence, similarity, and symmetries of plane figures	0	8	30	14	4	4

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	Mathematics: Number of Unique Item Matches for this Performance Expectation by Test					
			ACCU-PLACER	ACT	ASSET	COMP-ASS	SAT	THEA
	C. Connections between geometry and other mathematical content strands	1. Make connections between geometry and algebra	38	79	159	108	35	12
		2. Make connections between geometry, statistics, and probability	0	0	0	0	4	0
		3. Make connections between geometry and measurement	15	74	140	92	25	11
	D. Logic and reasoning in geometry	1. Make and validate geometric conjectures	0	10	37	15	4	4
		2. Understand that Euclidean geometry is an axiomatic system	0	10	40	9	4	4
Measurement Reasoning	A. Measurement involving physical and natural attributes	1. Select or use the appropriate type of unit for the attribute being measured	6	3	0	1	2	2
	B. Systems of measurement	1. Convert from one measurement system to another	1	3	18	2	1	1
		2. Convert within a single measurement system	2	6	19	5	1	5
	C. Measurement involving geometry and algebra	1. Find the perimeter and area of two-dimensional figures	7	24	45	42	11	5
		2. Determine the surface area and volume of three-dimensional figures	0	4	0	6	2	4
		3. Determine indirect measurements of figures using scale drawings, similar figures, Pythagorean Theorem, and basic trigonometry	16	51	121	87	19	4
	D. Measurement involving statistics and probability	1. Compute and use measures of center and spread to describe data	0	0	0	0	0	1
		2. Apply probabilistic measures to practical situations to make an informed decision	0	1	0	0	1	0
Probabilistic Reasoning	A. Counting principles	1. Determine the nature and the number of elements in a finite sample space	4	5	2	1	7	0
	B. Computation and interpretation of probabilities	1. Compute and interpret the probability of an event and its complement	2	4	0	3	4	0
		2. Compute and interpret the probability of conditional and compound events	0	2	0	0	1	0
Statistical Reasoning	B. Describe data	1. Determine types of data	0	0	0	0	0	1
		2. Select and apply appropriate visual representations of data	1	1	1	2	1	3
		3. Compute and describe summary statistics of data	1	7	11	17	7	4
		4. Describe patterns and departure from patterns in a set of data	3	2	0	2	8	5
	C. Read, analyze, interpret, and draw conclusions from data	1. Make predictions and draw inferences using summary statistics	4	4	0	2	4	2
		2. Analyze data sets using graphs and summary statistics	5	4	1	0	13	4
Functions	A. Recognition and	1. Recognize whether a relation is a function	3	1	0	4	1	0

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	Mathematics: Number of Unique Item Matches for this Performance Expectation by Test					
			ACCU-PLACER	ACT	ASSET	COMP-ASS	SAT	THEA
	representation of functions	2. Recognize and distinguish between different types of functions	19	4	10	9	0	1
	B. Analysis of functions	1. Understand and analyze features of a function	59	45	118	129	40	14
		2. Algebraically construct and analyze new functions	23	13	31	51	19	3
	C. Model real-world situations with functions	1. Apply known function models	25	39	53	59	9	8
		2. Develop a function to model a situation	4	11	5	7	8	8
Problem Solving and Reasoning	A. Mathematical problem solving	1. Analyze given information	101	144	245	285	90	51
		2. Formulate a plan or strategy	101	143	242	285	90	48
		3. Determine a solution	100	142	243	282	90	51
		4. Justify the solution	0	1	0	1	0	0
		5. Evaluate the problem solving process	62	70	221	156	73	33
	B. Logical reasoning	1. Develop and evaluate convincing arguments	1	2	3	3	2	6
		2. Use various types of reasoning	1	7	11	29	8	4
	C. Real-world problem solving	1. Formulate a solution to a real-world situation based on the solution to a mathematical problem	6	52	40	38	21	18
		2. Use a function to model a real-world situation	1	16	0	2	2	5
		3. Evaluate the problem-solving process	0	25	0	3	1	4
Communication and Representation	A. Language, terms, and symbols of mathematics	2. Use mathematical language to represent and communicate the mathematical concepts in a problem	17	40	27	29	6	9
		3. Use mathematics as a language for reasoning, problem solving, making connections, and generalizing	2	10	6	13	2	3
		4. Use mathematical symbols, terminology, and notation to represent given and unknown information in a problem	25	56	40	54	14	13
	B. Interpretation of mathematical work	1. Model and interpret mathematical ideas and concepts using multiple representations	80	119	236	193	86	39
		2. Summarize and interpret mathematical information provided orally, visually, or in written form within the given context	3	33	0	6	3	8
	C. Presentation and representation of mathematical work	1. Communicate mathematical ideas, reasoning, and their implications using symbols, diagrams, graphs, and words	5	5	31	11	9	15
		2. Create and use representations to organize, record, and communicate mathematical ideas	1	3	0	0	0	1

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	Mathematics: Number of Unique Item Matches for this Performance Expectation by Test					
			ACCU-PLACER	ACT	ASSET	COMP-ASS	SAT	THEA
		3. Explain, display, or justify mathematical ideas and arguments using precise mathematical language in written or oral communications	0	1	0	0	0	1
Connections	A. Connections among the strands of mathematics	1. Connect and use multiple strands of mathematics in situations and problems	45	72	176	106	40	19
		2. Connect mathematics to the study of other disciplines	0	7	0	3	0	2
	B. Connections of mathematics to nature, real-world situations, and everyday life	1. Use multiple representations to demonstrate links between mathematical and real-world situations	22	70	79	51	36	23
		2. Understand and use appropriate mathematical models in the natural, physical, and social sciences	1	6	1	1	2	3
		3. Know and understand the use of mathematics in a variety of careers and professions	0	2	0	0	0	2
Key Cognitive Strategies	A. Intellectual curiosity	1. Engage in scholarly inquiry and dialogue	0	1	1	0	0	0
	B. Reasoning	1. Consider arguments and conclusions of self and others	0	1	0	1	0	3
	C. Problem solving	1. Analyze a situation to identify a problem to be solved	248	180	528	348	100	51
		2. Develop and apply multiple strategies to solving a problem	39	52	54	3	4	9
		3. Collect evidence and data systematically and directly relate to solving a problem	0	0	0	0	0	1
	D. Academic behaviors	1. Self-monitor learning needs and seek assistance when needed	0	1	0	0	2	0
Foundational Skills	A. Reading across the curriculum	1. Use effective prereading strategies	0	1	0	0	0	0
		3. Identify the intended purpose and audience of the text	0	1	1	0	0	0
		4. Identify the key information and supporting details	244	175	523	348	100	32
		5. Analyze textual information critically	0	0	6	5	2	2
	B. Writing across the curriculum	1. Write clearly and coherently using standard writing conventions	1	0	0	0	0	0
	D. Use of data	1. Identify patterns or departures from patterns among data	0	0	0	0	1	4
		2. Use statistical and probabilistic skills necessary for planning an investigation, and collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data	0	0	0	0	0	2
		3. Present analyzed data and communicate findings in a variety of formats	0	0	0	0	0	1
	E. Technology	4. Use technology appropriately	1	0	0	0	0	0

Note: Performance expectations not assessed by test items on any of the tests are not listed in this table.

Number of Unique Items Aligned to Each Performance Expectation by ELA Test

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	ELA: Number of Unique Item Matches for this Performance Expectation by Test					
			ACCU-PLACER	ACT	ASSET	COMP-ASS	SAT	THEA
Writing	A. Compose a variety of texts that demonstrate clear focus, the logical development of ideas in well-organized paragraphs, and the use of appropriate language that advances the author's purpose	1. Determine effective approaches, forms, and rhetorical techniques that demonstrate understanding of the writer's purpose and audience	154	142	51	37	153	39
		2. Generate ideas and gather information relevant to the topic and purpose, keeping careful records of outside sources.	11	4	6	25	3	1
		3. Evaluate relevance, quality, sufficiency, and depth of preliminary ideas and information, organize material generated, and formulate a thesis	111	183	112	136	56	68
		4. Recognize the importance of revision as the key to effective writing (refine key ideas and organize them more logically and fluidly, use language more precisely and effectively, and draw the reader to the author's purpose)	156	341	225	218	164	78
		5. Edit writing for proper voice, tense, and syntax, assuring that it conforms to standard English, when appropriate	93	237	144	153	125	78
Reading	A. Locate explicit textual information and draw complex inferences, analyze, and evaluate the information within and across texts of varying lengths	1. Use effective reading strategies to determine a written work's purpose and intended audience	72	155	108	121	66	51
		2. Use text features and graphics to form an overview of informational texts and to determine where to locate information	0	0	0	0	0	1
		3. Identify explicit and implicit textual information including main ideas and authors purpose	80	147	98	121	67	56
		4. Draw and support complex inferences from text to summarize, draw conclusions, and distinguish facts from simple assertions and opinions	64	74	50	22	42	19
		5. Analyze the presentation of information and the strength and quality of evidence used by the author	41	95	40	8	13	38
		6. Analyze imagery in literary texts	2	8	0	0	1	0
		7. Evaluate the use of both literal and figurative language to inform and shape the perceptions of readers	2	10	2	0	0	0
	A. Locate explicit textual information and draw complex inferences, analyze,	9. Identify and analyze the audience, purpose, and message of an informational or persuasive text	22	87	19	55	24	25
		10. Identify and analyze how an authors use of language appeals to the senses, creates imagery, and suggests mood	1	6	0	0	0	1

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	ELA: Number of Unique Item Matches for this Performance Expectation by Test					
			ACCU-PLACER	ACT	ASSET	COMP-ASS	SAT	THEA
	and evaluate the information within and across texts of varying lengths cont.	11. Identify, analyze, and evaluate similarities and differences in how multiple texts present information, argue a position, or relate a theme	0	0	0	0	2	0
	B. Understand new vocabulary and concepts and use them accurately in reading, speaking, and writing.	1. Identify new words and concepts acquired through study of their relationships to other words and concepts	0	9	16	14	25	7
	C. Describe, analyze, and evaluate information within and across literary and other texts from a variety of cultures and historical periods.	2. Analyze themes, structures, and elements of myths, traditional narratives, and classical and contemporary literature.	0	9	5	0	0	0
		4. Analyze and compare the use of language in literary works from a variety of world cultures.	0	1	0	0	0	0
	D. Explain how literary and other texts evoke personal experience and reveal character in particular historical circumstances.	1. Describe insights gained about oneself, others, or the world from reading specific texts.	0	1	0	0	0	0
Research	B. Select information from a variety of sources.	1. Gather relevant sources.	0	0	0	0	2	0
		2. Evaluate the validity and reliability of sources	0	0	0	0	2	0
		3. Synthesize and organize information effectively	0	0	0	0	2	0
Key Cognitive Strategies	A. Intellectual curiosity	1. Engage in scholarly inquiry and dialogue	0	0	0	1	1	0
		2. Accept constructive criticism and revise personal views when valid evidence warrants	0	0	0	1	0	0
	B. Reasoning	1. Consider arguments and conclusions of self and others	20	49	5	6	25	23
		2. Construct well-reasoned arguments to explain phenomena, validate conjectures, or support positions	2	3	0	5	2	1
		3. Gather evidence to support arguments, findings, or lines of reasoning	2	2	0	5	2	1
		4. Support or modify claims based on the results of an inquiry	2	0	0	5	2	0

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	ELA: Number of Unique Item Matches for this Performance Expectation by Test					
			ACCU-PLACER	ACT	ASSET	COMP-ASS	SAT	THEA
	C. Problem solving	1. Analyze a situation to identify a problem to be solved	82	205	134	120	111	14
		2. Develop and apply multiple strategies to solving a problem	0	0	0	1	2	0
		3. Collect evidence and data systematically and directly relate to solving a problem	1	0	0	1	0	0
	D. Academic behaviors	1. Self-monitor learning needs and seek assistance when needed	0	0	0	1	0	0
		2. Use study habits necessary to manage academic pursuits and requirements	0	0	0	1	0	0
		3. Strive for accuracy and precision	159	342	238	233	167	81
		4. Persevere to complete and master tasks	0	0	0	6	2	0
	E. Work habits	1. Work independently	0	0	0	1	0	0
		2. Work collaboratively	0	0	0	1	0	0
	F. Academic integrity	1. Attribute ideas and information to source materials and people	0	0	0	1	0	0
		2. Evaluate sources for quality of content, validity, credibility, and relevance	0	0	0	1	1	0
		3. Include the ideas of others and the complexities of the debate, issue, or problem	2	0	0	1	2	1
		4. Understand and adhere to ethical codes of conduct	0	0	0	1	0	0
Foundational Skills	A. Reading across the curriculum	1. Use effective prereading strategies	37	65	68	71	26	9
		2. Use a variety of strategies to understand the meanings of new words	0	11	16	15	11	7
		3. Identify the intended purpose and audience of the text	42	101	22	22	24	27
		4. Identify the key information and supporting details	75	143	95	118	65	44
		5. Analyze textual information critically	66	123	92	41	128	63
		6. Annotate, summarize, paraphrase, and outline texts when appropriate	0	0	0	2	1	7
		7. Adapt reading strategies according to structure of texts	2	82	1	0	0	0
		8. Connect reading to historical and current events and personal interest	0	1	0	0	0	0
	B. Writing across the curriculum	1. Write clearly and coherently using standard writing conventions	82	228	141	127	119	39
		2. Write in a variety of forms for various audiences and purposes	0	3	0	2	1	0

Key Content	Organizing Component	Performance Expectation	ELA: Number of Unique Item Matches for this Performance Expectation by Test					
			ACCU-PLACER	ACT	ASSET	COMP-ASS	SAT	THEA
		3. Compose and revise drafts	82	227	141	126	119	39
	C. Research across the curriculum	1. Understand which topics or questions are to be investigated	0	0	0	1	0	0
		2. Explore a research topic	0	0	0	1	0	0
		3. Refine research topic based on preliminary research and devise a timeline for completing work	0	0	0	1	0	0
		4. Evaluate the validity and reliability of sources	0	0	0	1	0	0
		5. Synthesize and organize information effectively	0	0	0	1	0	0
		6. Design and present an effective product	0	0	0	1	0	0
		7. Integrate source material	0	0	0	1	0	0
		8. Present final product	0	0	0	1	0	0
	D. Use of data	1. Identify patterns or departures from patterns among data	0	0	0	1	0	0
		2. Use statistical and probabilistic skills necessary for planning an investigation, and collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data	0	0	0	1	0	0
		3. Present analyzed data and communicate findings in a variety of formats	0	0	0	1	0	1
	E. Technology	1. Use technology to gather information	0	0	0	1	0	0
		2. Use technology to organize, manage, and analyze information	0	0	0	1	0	0
		3. Use technology to communicate and display findings in a clear and coherent manner	0	0	0	1	0	0

Note: Performance expectations not assessed by test items on any of the tests are not listed in this table

This document produced by the Educational Policy Improvement Center

phone 541-346-6153
toll free 877-766-2279
fax 541-346-6154
web epiconline.org
e-mail info@epiconline.org
address 720 East 13th Ave.
Suite 203
Eugene, OR 97401

Attachment 4i

State Board Action to Revise Mathematics Standards in 2012

Minutes
State Board of Education
April 20, 2012

The State Board of Education met at 9:50 a.m. on Friday, April 20, 2012, in the State Board of Education Room, #1-104, of the William B. Travis Building, 1701 N. Congress Avenue, Austin, Texas. The following members of the board were present:

Presiding: Barbara Cargill, Chair; Lawrence A. Allen, Jr.; David Bradley; George Clayton; Bob Craig, Vice Chair; Marsha Farney; Charlie Garza; Pat Hardy; Mavis B. Knight; Terri Leo; Gail Lowe; Ken Mercer; Thomas Ratliff; Michael Soto

Absent: Mary Helen Berlanga

Student Performance

The student performance was provided by Grand Prairie High School Speech and Debate Team, Grand Prairie Independent School District.

Pledge of Allegiance

Approval of Minutes

State Board of Education, January 27, 2012

MOTION AND VOTE: *The State Board of Education unanimously approved the Minutes of the January 27, 2012, meeting of the State Board of Education, as printed.*

Public Testimony - Individual testimony will be taken to address items other than those on the board agenda. The procedures for registering and taking public testimony at State Board of Education committee meetings and general board meetings are provided at **http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=2147497741** or in the information section (yellow pages) of the agenda.

There was one presentation of public testimony, as follows:

NAME:	Carolyn Morris
AFFILIATION:	Parent-to-Parent Connection Advocacy, Inc. (PPCA)
TOPIC:	Advocacy for children who receive special education in Admission, Review and Dismissal (ARD) meetings and Due Process Hearings (DPH)

1. Resolutions and Presentations

Kathlyn Christian Gilliam

Mrs. Knight read a resolution, which the State Board of Education adopted by unanimous consent, in memory of Kathlyn Christian Gilliam.

(ATTACHMENT 1, page 13)

2. Approval of Consent Agenda

Any agenda item may be placed on the consent agenda by any State Board of Education committee. The State Board of Education may elect to take separate action on any item on the consent agenda.

In addition to the items on the original consent agenda, the following item received unanimous approval in committee and was brought forward for board approval:

- Official Agenda Item #10—Action on Authorized Generation 16 Charter – The Pro-Vision Academy

By unanimous consent, the State Board of Education approved the following items on the consent agenda, including the item that was brought forward.

(1) Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 74, Curriculum Requirements, Subchapter C, Other Provisions, §74.36, Requirements for Elective Courses on the Bible's Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament) and New Testament and Their Impact on the History and Literature of Western Civilization
(First Reading and Filing Authorization)
(Board agenda page II-1)
(COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION)

The State Board of Education approved for first reading and filing authorization the proposed amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 74, Curriculum Requirements, Subchapter C, Other Provisions, §74.36, Requirements for Elective Courses on the Bible's Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament) and New Testament and Their Impact on the History and Literature of Western Civilization, as recommended by the Committee on Instruction.

(2) Proposed Repeal of 19 TAC Chapter 126, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Technology Applications, Subchapter A, Elementary, §§126.1-126.3, Subchapter B, Middle School, §126.11 and §126.12, and Subchapter C, High School, §§126.21-126.29
(First Reading and Filing Authorization)
(Board agenda page II-13)
(COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION)

The State Board of Education approved for first reading and filing authorization the proposed repeal of 19 TAC Chapter 126, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Technology Applications, Subchapter A, Elementary, §§126.1-126.3, Subchapter B, Middle School, §126.11 and §126.12, and Subchapter C, High School, §§126.21-126.29, as recommended by the Committee on Instruction.

(3) Recommendation Regarding Readoption of Instructional Materials
(Board agenda page II-17)
(COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION)

The State Board of Education readopted instructional materials currently under contract in the subject areas and for the periods and pricing indicated in the attachment, as recommended by the Committee of Instruction.

(ATTACHMENT 2, page 15)

(4) Adoption of Review of 19 TAC Chapter 129, Student Attendance, Subchapter A, Student Attendance Allowed, and Subchapter B, Student Attendance Accounting
(Adoption of Review)
(Board agenda page III-1)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education adopted the review of 19 TAC Chapter 129, Student Attendance, Subchapter A, Student Attendance Allowed, and Subchapter B, Student Attendance Accounting, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund.

(5) Ratification of the Purchases and Sales of the Investment Portfolio of the Permanent School Fund for the Months of December 2011, January and February 2012
(Board agenda page III-19)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education ratified the purchases and sales for the months of December 2011, January and February 2012 in the amount of (b)(4) and (b)(4) respectively, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund.

(6) Authorization to Issue a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Fiduciary Counsel, Alternative Assets Portfolio/Contracting and Tax Counsel for the Permanent School Fund
(Board agenda page III-21)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education approved the issuance of a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Fiduciary Counsel, Alternative Assets Portfolio/Contracting and Tax Counsel for the Permanent School Fund with changes incorporated, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund.

(7) Decision on Real Estate Investments
(Board agenda page III-51)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND)

The State Board of Education approved the execution of agreement(s) with Niam AB, necessary to make an investment commitment of up to €40 million in NIAM Nordic V, L.P., a euro denominated fund, subject to continued due diligence and negotiation of fund terms, and also, approved the relationship with Greenhill & Co., L.L.C., after determining it meets the standards of 19 TAC Chapter 33, Section 33.5(j)(5), which has been disclosed in writing, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund.

(8) Recommendation for Appointment to the Lackland Independent School District Board of Trustees
(Board agenda page IV-1)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL INITIATIVES)

The State Board of Education approved the appointment of Mr. Clifford Dietert, to serve a two-year term of office, from April 20, 2012 through April 19, 2014, on the Lackland Independent School District Board of Trustees, as recommended by the Committee on School Initiatives.

(ATTACHMENT 3, page 19)

(9) Recommendation for Appointments to the Fort Sam Houston Independent School District Board of Trustees
(Board agenda page IV-21)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL INITIATIVES)

The State Board of Education approved the reappointment of Ms. Anita Jeanne Warren, and the appointment of Dr. Eustace Lewis to each serve a two-year term of office, from April 20, 2012 through April 19, 2014, on the Fort Sam Houston Independent School District Board of Trustees, as recommended by the Committee on School Initiatives.

(ATTACHMENT 4, page 23)

(10) Adoption of Review of 19 TAC Chapter 100, Charters, Subchapter A, Open-Enrollment Charter Schools, and Subchapter B, Home-Rule School District Charters
(Adoption of Review)
(Board agenda page IV-65)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL INITIATIVES)

The State Board of Education adopted the review of 19 TAC Chapter 100, Charters, Subchapter A, Open-Enrollment Charter Schools, and Subchapter B, Home-Rule School District Charters, as recommended by the Committee on School Initiatives.

10. Action on Authorized Generation 16 Charter – The Pro-Vision Academy
(Board agenda page IV-63)
(COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL INITIATIVES)

The State Board of Education approved rescinding its contingent authorization for a charter to be operated by Pro Vision Educational Services, Inc., as recommended by the Committee on School Initiatives.

COMMITTEE OF THE FULL BOARD

3. Review of the Report on Permanent School Fund Percentage Distribution Rates Under Consideration for Fiscal Years 2014 and 2015
(Board agenda page I-1)

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Craig that the percentage distribution rate to the Available School Fund from the Permanent School Fund for fiscal years 2014 and 2015 shall be between 3.0% and 3.5%, as recommended by the Committee of the Full Board.*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and carried to amend the motion as follows: The percentage distribution rate to the Available School Fund from the Permanent School Fund for fiscal years 2014 and 2015 shall be between 3.0% and 3.5% subject to, and based upon, the assumption that the Permanent School Fund (PSF) receives $130 million per year, or $260 million for the biennium, from the General Land Office (GLO).*

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion, as amended. The motion carried.*

4. **Proposed Revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 111, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics, Subchapter A, Elementary, Subchapter B, Middle School, Subchapter C, High School, and Subchapter D, Other High School Mathematics Courses**
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page I-5)

MOTION AND VOTE: *The State Board of Education, by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, approved for second reading and final adoption the proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 111, Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills for Mathematics, Subchapter A, Elementary, Subchapter B, Middle School, Subchapter C, High School, and Subchapter D, Other High School Mathematics Courses, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register, as recommended by the Committee of the Full Board.*

(ATTACHMENT 5, page 31)

5. **Proposed Revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 66, State Adoption and Distribution of Instructional Materials**
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page I-71)

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Craig that the State Board of Education, by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 66, State Adoption and Distribution of Instructional Materials, Subchapter A, General Provisions; Subchapter B, State Adoption of Instructional Materials; Subchapter C, Local Operations; Subchapter D, Special Instructional Materials; and Subchapter E, Disposition of Instructional Materials, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register, as recommended by the Committee of the Full Board.*

MOTION: *It was moved by Mrs. Knight to amend §66.54(i), as follows:*

(i) A publisher shall provide a list of all corrections necessary to each student and teacher component of an instructional materials submission. The list must be in a format designated by the commissioner of education and filed [~~of all factual errors~~] on or before the deadline specified in the schedule of adoption procedures. If no corrections are necessary, the publisher shall file a letter stating this on or before the deadline in the schedule for submitting the list of corrections. On or before the deadline for submitting lists of corrections, publishers shall submit certification that all instructional materials have been edited for accuracy, content, and compliance with requirements of the proclamation.

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Ratliff and seconded by Dr. Farney to amend §66.54(i), as follows:*

(i) A publisher shall provide a list of all corrections necessary to each student and teacher component of an instructional materials submission. The list must be in a format approved [~~designated~~] by the commissioner of education and filed on or before the deadline specified in the schedule of adoption procedures. If no corrections are necessary, the publisher shall file a letter stating this on or before the deadline in the schedule for submitting the list of corrections. On or before the deadline for submitting lists of corrections, publishers shall submit certification that all instructional materials have been edited for accuracy, content, and compliance with requirements of the proclamation.

Mr. Ratliff withdrew his motion, with no objection.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and seconded by Mr. Clayton to amend §66.54 (i), as follows:*

(i) A publisher shall provide a list of [~~all~~] corrections of all factual errors necessary to each student and teacher component of an instructional materials submission. The list must be in a format designated [~~approved~~] by the commissioner of education and filed on or before the deadline specified in the schedule of adoption procedures. If no corrections are necessary, the publisher shall file a letter stating this on or before the deadline in the schedule for submitting the list of corrections. On or before the deadline for submitting lists of corrections, publishers shall submit certification that all instructional materials have been edited for accuracy, content, and compliance with requirements of the proclamation.

The motion failed.

VOTE: *A vote was taken on Mrs. Knight's original motion. The motion carried.*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Dr. Soto and seconded by Mr. Craig to amend §66.27(c), §66.36(a)(1), §66.51(a)(9), as follows:*

The proclamation shall require the instructional materials submitted in response to the proclamation to cover at least 50% of the specific essential knowledge and skills for the subject area and grade level for which the materials are intended at least once in the student text narrative or its electronic equivalent and once in either the student text narrative or an end-of-section review exercise, an end-of-chapter activity or a unit test or their electronic equivalents.

The motion failed, with 1 member voting Aye and 13 members voting No, as follows:

Aye:	*Dr. Soto*	
No:	*Mr. Allen*	*Ms. Hardy*
	Mr. Bradley	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Ms. Leo*
	Mr. Clayton	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Mercer*
	Dr. Farney	*Mr. Ratliff*
	Mr. Garza	

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion that the State Board of Education, by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, approve for second reading and final adoption the proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 66, State Adoption and Distribution of Instructional Materials, Subchapter A, General Provisions; Subchapter B, State Adoption of Instructional Materials; Subchapter C, Local Operations; Subchapter D, Special Instructional Materials; and Subchapter E, Disposition of Instructional Materials, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register, as amended. The motion carried.*

(ATTACHMENT 6, page 93)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Craig and carried unanimously that the State Board of Education approve for first reading and filing authorization the proposed amendment to 19 TAC §66.24, Review and Renewal of Contracts; proposed repeal of 19 TAC §66.69, Ancillary Materials, and proposed new 19 TAC §66.79, Adding Content During the Review and Adoption Process, as recommended by the Committee of the Full Board.*

(b)(4)

(b)(4)

6. **Proclamation 2014 of the State Board of Education Advertising for Bids on Instructional Materials**
(Board agenda page I-101)

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Craig to adopt Proclamation 2014 of the State Board of Education Advertising for Bids on Instructional Materials, as recommended by the Committee of the Full Board.*

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Allen, seconded by Mr. Bradley, and carried that the materials for the Spanish version of the mathematics TEKS be due to the Agency on May 17, 2013.*

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion to adopt Proclamation 2014 of the State Board of Education Advertising for Bids on Instructional Materials, as amended. The motion carried unanimously. (Ms. Leo was absent for the vote.)*

(ATTACHMENT 7, page 119)

COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION

The Committee on Instruction had no action items.

COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL FINANCE/PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND

7. **Proposed Amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 129, Student Attendance, Subchapter B, Student Attendance Accounting, §129.21, Requirements for Student Attendance Accounting for State Funding Purposes**
(First Reading and Filing Authorization)
(Board agenda page III-9)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy and carried unanimously to approve for first reading and filing authorization the proposed amendment to 19 TAC Chapter 129, Student Attendance, Subchapter B, Student Attendance Accounting, §129.21, Requirements for Student Attendance Accounting for State Funding Purposes, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund. (Ms. Leo was absent for the vote.)*

8. **Proposed Amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 33, Statement of Investment Objectives, Policies, and Guidelines of the Texas Permanent School Fund**
(Second Reading and Final Adoption)
(Board agenda page III-23)

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy and carried unanimously that the State Board of Education, by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the board, approve for second reading and final adoption, the proposed amendments to 19 TAC Chapter 33, Statement of Investment Objectives, Policies, and Guidelines of the Texas Permanent School Fund, with an effective date of 20 days after filing as adopted with the Texas Register, as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund. (Ms. Leo was absent for the vote.)*

(ATTACHMENT 8, page 161)

9. **Approval of One or More Strategic Relationships from the Current Absolute Return Fund of Hedge Fund Investment Managers for the Permanent School Fund**
(Board agenda page III-53)

MOTION: *It was moved by Ms. Hardy and seconded by Mr. Ratliff that the State Board of Education enter into an absolute return strategic relationship with Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P. and Blackstone Alternative Asset Management, L.P., as recommended by the Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund.*

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Bradley and seconded by Mr. Garza that the State Board of Education postpone indefinitely this item.*

Mr. Bradley withdrew his motion, without objection.

MOTION: *It was moved by Mr. Bradley to amend the motion by striking Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.*

The motion died for lack of a second.

MOTION AND VOTE: *It was moved by Mr. Bradley and seconded by Mr. Garza to amend the motion by adding at the end of the sentence, the following language, "Implementation of the strategic group relationship cannot be executed until the State Board of Education gets legal authority from the Attorney General." The motion failed.*

VOTE: *A vote was taken on the motion that the State Board of Education enter into an absolute return strategic relationship with Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P. and Blackstone Alternative Asset Management, L.P. The motion carried, with 9 members voting Aye and 5 members voting No, as follows:*

Aye:	*Mr. Allen*	*Mrs. Knight*
	Mr. Clayton	*Mrs. Lowe*
	Mr. Craig	*Mr. Ratliff*
	Dr. Farney	*Dr. Soto*
	Ms. Hardy	
No:	*Mr. Bradley*	*Ms. Leo*
	Mrs. Cargill	*Mr. Mercer*
	Mr. Garza	

COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL INITIATIVES

10. Action on Authorized Generation 16 Charter – The Pro-Vision Academy
(Board agenda page IV-63)

Action taken by the State Board of Education is addressed under agenda item #2—Approval of Consent Agenda.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES REGARDING AGENDA ITEMS ON COMMITTEE AGENDAS

Committee on Instruction

Mr. Clayton did not report on Committee on Instruction discussion items.

Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund

Ms. Hardy did not report on Committee on School Finance/Permanent School Fund discussion items.

Committee on School Initiatives

Mr. Mercer reported on the action item of the Committee on School Initiatives, Review of Open-Enrollment Charter Schools Applications Removed from Consideration for Incompleteness.

REPORTS OF OTHER STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS REGARDING AGENDA ITEMS AND EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES AND CONCERNS IN INDIVIDUAL DISTRICTS

Mrs. Cargill gave board members an opportunity to provide information regarding agenda items or other relevant information about public education.

The meeting adjourned at 12:55 p.m.

_____

Mary Helen Berlanga, Secretary

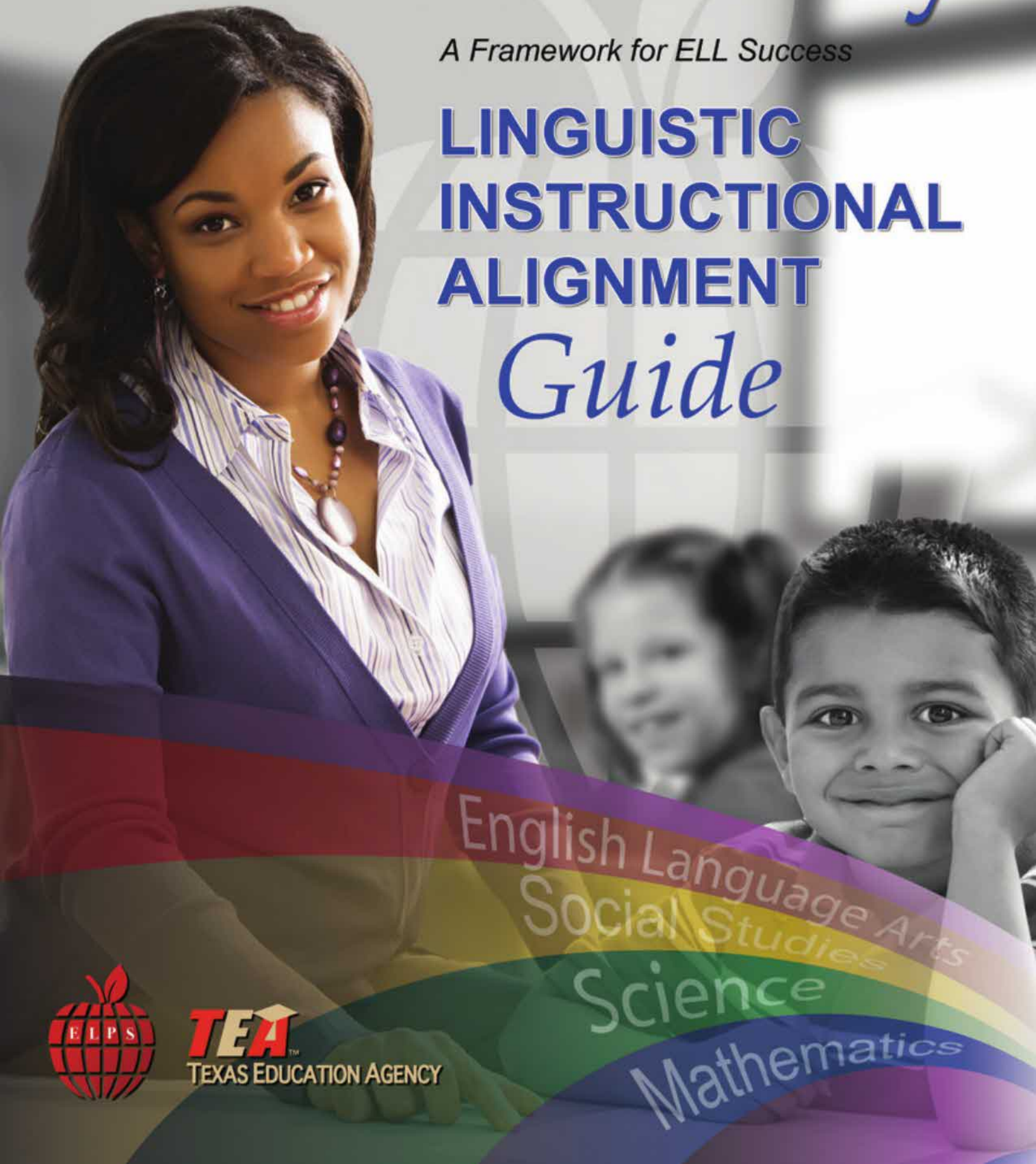
Attachment 4j

Linguistic Instructional Alignment Guide

ELPS Academy

A Framework for ELL Success

LINGUISTIC INSTRUCTIONAL ALIGNMENT *Guide*

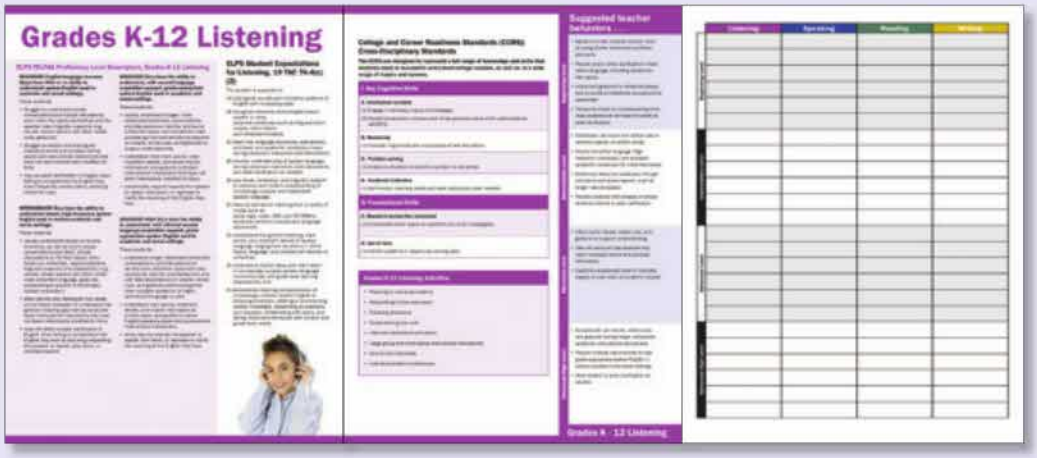


TEA™
TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY

ELPS Linguistic Instructional Alignment Guide

The **ELPS Linguistic Instructional Alignment Guide** allows teachers to see the connections between the ELPS, College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS), TELPAS Proficiency Level Descriptors, and linguistic accommodations. The integration of these components is critical in lesson planning in order to meet the linguistic needs of English language learners.

- **Listening K-12**
- **Speaking K-12**
- **Reading K-1**
- **Reading 2-12**
- **Writing K-1**
- **Writing 2-12**



This guide will assist you in identifying additional support needed for English language learners in your lesson design and delivery. By listing students' names according to their individual language ratings, you can align your students' proficiency levels with suggested accommodations.

Performance-Based Activities

The following performance-based listening, speaking, reading, and writing activities are recommended for teachers to implement in their instruction as ways to gather information on how students are progressing in English language development. The suggested list of activities is not intended to be exhaustive.

Grades K-12 Listening Activities

- Reacting to oral presentations
- Responding to text read aloud
- Following directions
- Cooperative group work
- Informal interactions with peers
- Large-group and small-group instructional interactions
- One-on-one interviews
- Individual student conferences

Grades K-12 Speaking Activities

- Cooperative group work
- Oral presentations
- Informal interactions with peers
- Large-group and small-group instructional interactions
- One-on-one interviews
- Classroom discussions
- Articulation of problem-solving strategies
- Individual student conferences

Grades K-12 Reading Activities

- Paired reading
- Sing-alongs and read-alongs, including chants and poems
- Shared reading with big books, charts, overhead transparencies, and other displays
- Guided reading with leveled readers
- Reading subject-area texts and related materials
- Independent reading
- Cooperative group work
- Reading-response journals
- Read and think aloud, using high-interest books relating to student's background

Grades K-12 Writing Activities

- Shared writing for literacy and content area development
- Language experience dictation
- Organization of thoughts and ideas through prewriting strategies
- Making lists for specific purposes
- Labeling pictures, objects, and items from projects
- Descriptive writing on a familiar topic or writing about a familiar process
- Narrative writing about a past event
- Reflective writing, such as journaling
- Extended writing from language arts classes
- Expository or procedural writing from science, mathematics, and social studies classes

Excerpted from the TEA Educator Guide to TELPAS

Grades K-12 Listening

ELPS-TELPAS Proficiency Level Descriptors, Grades K-12 Listening

Beginning English language learners (ELLs) have little or no ability to understand spoken English used in academic and social settings.

These students:

- struggle to understand simple conversations and simple discussions even when the topics are familiar and the speaker uses linguistic supports (e.g., visuals, slower speech and other verbal cues, gestures)
- struggle to identify and distinguish individual words and phrases during social and instructional interactions that have not been intentionally modified for ELLs
- may not seek clarification in English when failing to comprehend the English they hear; frequently remain silent, watching others for cues

Intermediate ELLs have the ability to understand simple, high-frequency spoken English used in routine academic and social settings.

These students:

- usually understand simple or routine directions, as well as short, simple conversations and short, simple discussions on familiar topics; when topics are unfamiliar, require extensive linguistic supports and adaptations (e.g., visuals, slower speech and other verbal cues, simplified language, gestures, preteaching to preview or build topic-related vocabulary)
- often identify and distinguish key words and phrases necessary to understand the general meaning (gist) during social and basic instructional interactions that have not been intentionally modified for ELLs
- have the ability to seek clarification in English when failing to comprehend the English they hear by requiring/requesting the speaker to repeat, slow down, or rephrase speech

Advanced ELLs have the ability to understand, with second language acquisition support, grade-appropriate spoken English used in academic and social settings.

These students:

- usually understand longer, more elaborated directions, conversations, and discussions on familiar and some unfamiliar topics, but sometimes need processing time and sometimes depend on visuals, verbal cues, and gestures to support understanding
- understand most main points, most important details, and some implicit information during social and basic instructional interactions that have not been intentionally modified for ELLs
- occasionally require/request the speaker to repeat, slow down, or rephrase to clarify the meaning of the English they hear

Advanced high ELLs have the ability to understand, with minimal second language acquisition support, grade-appropriate spoken English used in academic and social settings.

These students:

- understand longer, elaborated directions, conversations, and discussions on familiar and unfamiliar topics with only occasional need for processing time and with little dependence on visuals, verbal cues, and gestures; some exceptions when complex academic or highly specialized language is used
- understand main points, important details, and implicit information at a level nearly comparable to native English-speaking peers during social and instructional interactions
- rarely require/request the speaker to repeat, slow down, or rephrase to clarify the meaning of the English they hear

ELPS Student Expectations for Listening K–12, 19 TAC 74.4(c)(2)

The student is expected to:

(A) distinguish sounds and intonation patterns of English with increasing ease;

(B) recognize elements of the English sound system in newly acquired vocabulary such as long and short vowels, silent letters, and consonant clusters;

(C) learn new language structures, expressions, and basic and academic vocabulary heard during classroom instruction and interactions;

(D) monitor understanding of spoken language during classroom instruction and interactions and seek clarification as needed;

(E) use visual, contextual, and linguistic support to enhance and confirm understanding of increasingly complex and elaborated spoken language;

(F) listen to and derive meaning from a variety of media such as audio tape, video, DVD, and CD ROM to build and reinforce concept and language attainment;

(G) understand the general meaning, main points, and important details of spoken language ranging from situations in which topics, language, and contexts are familiar to unfamiliar;

(H) understand implicit ideas and information in increasingly complex spoken language commensurate with grade-level learning expectations; and

(I) demonstrate listening comprehension of increasingly complex spoken English by following directions, retelling or summarizing spoken messages, responding to questions and requests, collaborating with peers, and taking notes commensurate with content and grade-level needs.

College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS): Cross-Disciplinary Standards

The CCRS are designed to represent a full range of knowledge and skills that students need to succeed in entry-level college courses, as well as, in a wide range of majors and careers.

I. Key Cognitive Skills

A. Intellectual curiosity

(1) Engage in scholarly inquiry and dialogue.

(2) Accept constructive criticism and revise personal views when valid evidence warrants.

B. Reasoning

(1) Consider arguments and conclusions of self and others.

C. Problem solving

(1) Analyze a situation to identify a problem to be solved.

D. Academic behaviors

(1) Self-monitor learning needs and seek assistance when needed.

II. Foundational Skills

C. Research across the curriculum

(1) Understand which topics or questions are to be investigated.

D. Use of data

(1) Identify patterns or departures among data.

Grades K-12 Listening Activities

- Reacting to oral presentations
- Responding to text read aloud
- Following directions
- Cooperative group work
- Informal interactions with peers
- Large-group and small-group instructional interactions
- One-on-one interviews
- Individual student conferences

Suggested teacher behaviors . . .

Beginning Level

- Speak in a clear, concise manner, such as using shorter sentences and fewer pronouns.
- Provide and/or allow clarification in his/her native language, including assistance from peers.
- Implement gestures for added emphasis and to combine kinesthetic and phonemic awareness.
- Frequently check for understanding since student will not have the ability to seek clarification.

Intermediate Level

- Extensively use visual and verbal cues to reinforce spoken or written words.
- Employ simplified language, high-frequency vocabulary, and preteach academic vocabulary for unfamiliar topics.
- Stress key ideas and vocabulary through intonation and slower speech, such as longer natural pauses.
- Provide student with phrases or simple sentence frames to seek clarification.

Advanced Level

- Utilize some visuals, verbal cues, and gestures to support understanding.
- Take into account that student may need increased wait time to process information.
- Expect to occasionally have to rephrase, repeat, or slow down at student's request.

Advanced High Level

- Occasionally use visuals, verbal cues, and gestures during longer, elaborated academic instructional discussions.
- Provide multiple opportunities to hear grade-appropriate spoken English in various academic and social settings.
- Allow student to seek clarification as needed.

Grades K-12 Speaking

ELPS-TELPAS Proficiency Level Descriptors, Grades K-12 Speaking

Beginning English language learners (ELLs) have little or no ability to speak English in academic and social settings.

These students:

- mainly speak using single words and short phrases consisting of recently practiced, memorized, or highly familiar material to get immediate needs met; may be hesitant to speak and often give up in their attempts to communicate
- speak using a very limited bank of high-frequency, high-need, concrete vocabulary, including key words and expressions needed for basic communication in academic and social contexts
- lack the knowledge of English grammar necessary to connect ideas and speak in sentences; can sometimes produce sentences using recently practiced, memorized, or highly familiar material
- exhibit second language acquisition errors that may hinder overall communication, particularly when trying to convey information beyond memorized, practiced, or highly familiar material
- typically use pronunciation that significantly inhibits communication

Intermediate ELLs have the ability to speak in a simple manner using English commonly heard in routine academic and social settings.

These students:

- are able to express simple, original messages, speak using sentences, and participate in short conversations and classroom interactions; may hesitate frequently and for long periods to think about how to communicate desired meaning
- speak simply using basic vocabulary needed in everyday social interactions and routine academic contexts; rarely have vocabulary to speak in detail
- exhibit an emerging awareness of English grammar and speak using mostly simple sentence structures and simple tenses; are most comfortable speaking in present tense
- exhibit second language acquisition errors that may hinder overall communication when trying to use complex or less familiar English
- use pronunciation that can usually be understood by people accustomed to interacting with ELLs

Advanced ELLs have the ability to speak using grade-appropriate English, with second languauge acquisition support, in academic and social settings.

These students:

- are able to participate comfortably in most conversations and academic discussions on familiar topics, with some pauses to restate, repeat, or search for words and phrases to clarify meaning
- discuss familiar academic topics using content-based terms and common abstract vocabulary; can usually speak in some detail on familiar topics
- have a grasp of basic grammar features, including a basic ability to narrate and describe in present, past, and future tenses; have an emerging ability to use complex sentences and complex grammar features
- make errors that interfere somewhat with communication when using complex grammar structures, long sentences, and less familiar words and expressions
- may mispronounce words, but use pronunciation that can usually be understood by people not accustomed to interacting with ELLs

Advanced high ELLs have the ability to speak using grade-appropriate English, with minimal second language acquisition support, in academic and social settings.

These students:

- are able to participate in extended discussions on a variety of social and grade-appropriate academic topics with only occasional disruptions, hesitations, or pauses
- communicate effectively using abstract and content-based vocabulary during classroom instructional tasks, with some exceptions when low-frequency or academically demanding vocabulary is needed; use many of the same idioms and colloquialisms as their native English-speaking peers
- can use English grammar structures and complex sentences to narrate and describe at a level nearly comparable to native English-speaking peers
- make few second language acquisition errors that interfere with overall communication
- may mispronounce words, but rarely use pronunciation that interferes with overall communication

ELPS Student Expectations for Speaking K–12, 19 TAC 74.4(c)(3)

The student is expected to:

(A) practice producing sounds of newly acquired vocabulary such as long and short vowels, silent letters, and consonant clusters to pronounce English words in a manner that is increasingly comprehensible;

(B) expand and internalize initial English vocabulary by learning and using high-frequency English words necessary for identifying and describing people, places, and objects, by retelling simple stories and basic information represented or supported by pictures, and by learning and using routine language needed for classroom communication;

(C) speak using a variety of grammatical structures, sentence lengths, sentence types, and connecting words with increasing accuracy and ease as more English is acquired;

(D) speak using grade-level content area vocabulary in context to internalize new English words and build academic language proficiency;

(E) share information in cooperative learning interactions;

(F) ask and give information ranging from using a very limited bank of high-frequency, high-need, concrete vocabulary, including key words and expressions needed for basic communication in academic and social contexts, to using abstract and content-based vocabulary during extended speaking assignments;

(G) express opinions, ideas, and feelings ranging from communicating single words and short phrases to participating in extended discussions on a variety of social and grade-appropriate academic topics;

(H) narrate, describe, and explain with increasing specificity and detail as more English is acquired;

(I) adapt spoken language appropriately for formal and informal purposes; and

(J) respond orally to information presented in a wide variety of print, electronic, audio, and visual media to build and reinforce concept and language attainment.

College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS): Cross-Disciplinary Standards

The CCRS are designed to represent a full range of knowledge and skills that students need to succeed in entry-level college courses, as well as, in a wide range of majors and careers.

I. Key Cognitive Skills

A. Intellectual curiosity

(1) Engage in scholarly inquiry and dialogue.

(2) Accept constructive criticism and revise personal views when valid evidence warrants.

B. Reasoning

(2) Construct well-reasoned arguments to explain phenomena, validate conjectures, or support positions.

D. Academic behaviors

(1) Self-monitor learning needs and seek assistance when needed.

F. Academic integrity

(1) Include the ideas of others and the complexities of the debate, issue, or problem.

II. Foundational Skills

C. Research across the curriculum

(8) Present final product.

D. Use of data

(3) Present analyzed data and communicate findings in a variety of formats.

E. Technology

(3) Use technology to communicate and display findings in a clear and coherent manner.

Grades K-12 Speaking Activities

- Cooperative group work
- Oral presentations
- Informal interactions with peers
- Large-group and small-group instructional interactions
- One-on-one interviews
- Classroom discussions
- Articulation of problem-solving strategies
- Individual student conferences

Suggested teacher behaviors . . .

Beginning Level

- Respect student's silent period and do not force him/her to speak if the student is hesitant to participate.
- Accept responses consisting of single words and phrases from highly familiar or memorized vocabulary.
- Frequently model intonation and correct pronunciation in a variety of social and academic contexts.
- Expect pronunciation errors that may inhibit communication.

Intermediate Level

- Allow sufficient wait time so student can process and communicate his/her responses.
- Provide simple sentence frames, answer choices, or graphic organizers for student to use in his/her responses.
- Focus on the content of student's response and not on pronunciation or grammatical errors.
- Realize that student may speak mostly in simple, present tense sentences and rarely with any details.

Advanced Level

- Assign oral presentations to practice using content-based terms and common abstract vocabulary.
- Use graphic organizers to develop student's ability to use present, past, and future tenses and provide details while speaking.
- Have student participate in cooperative group work to support peer interactions.

Advanced High Level

- Ask student to narrate and describe problem-solving strategies using complex sentences.
- Introduce, model, practice, and review the use of idioms and colloquialisms in a variety of social and academic contexts.
- Encourage student to participate in a variety of extended social and academic discussions.

Grades K-1 Reading

ELPS-TELPAS Proficiency Level Descriptors, Grades K-1 Reading

Beginning English language learners (ELLs) have little or no ability to use the English language to build foundational reading skills.

These students:

- derive little or no meaning from grade-appropriate stories read aloud in English, unless the stories are
  - read in short "chunks"
  - controlled to include the little English they know such as language that is high-frequency, concrete, and recently practiced
  - accompanied by ample visual supports such as illustrations, gestures, pantomime, and objects and by linguistic supports such as careful enunciation and slower speech
- begin to recognize and understand environmental print in English (e.g., signs, labeled items, names of peers, logos)
- have difficulty decoding most grade-appropriate English text because they *
  - understand the meaning of very few words in English
  - struggle significantly with sounds in spoken English words and with sound-symbol relationships due to differences between their primary language and English

Intermediate ELLs have a limited ability to use the English language to build foundational reading skills.

These students:

- demonstrate limited comprehension (key words and general meaning) of grade-appropriate stories read aloud in English, unless the stories include
  - predictable story lines
  - highly familiar topics
  - primarily high-frequency, concrete vocabulary
  - short, simple sentences
  - visual and linguistic supports
- regularly recognize and understand common environmental print in English (e.g., signs, labeled items, names of peers, logos)
- have difficulty decoding grade-appropriate English text because they*
  - understand the meaning of only those English words they hear frequently
  - struggle with some sounds in English words and some sound-symbol relationships due to differences between their primary language and English

Advanced ELLs have the ability to use the English language, with second language acquisition support, to build foundational reading skills.

These students:

- demonstrate comprehension of most main points and most supporting ideas in grade-appropriate stories read aloud in English, although they may still depend on visual and linguistic supports to gain or confirm meaning
- recognize some basic English vocabulary and high-frequency words in isolated print
- with second language acquisition support, are able to decode most grade-appropriate English text because they *
  - understand the meaning of most grade-appropriate English words
  - have little difficulty with English sounds and sound-symbol relationships that result from differences between their primary language and English

Advanced high ELLs have the ability to use the English language, with minimal second language acquisition support, to build foundational reading skills.

These students:

- demonstrate, with minimal second language acquisition support and at a level nearly comparable to native English-speaking peers, comprehension of main points and supporting ideas (explicit and implicit) in grade-appropriate stories read aloud in English
- with some exceptions, recognize sight vocabulary and high-frequency words to a degree nearly comparable to that of native English-speaking peers
- with minimal second language acquisition support, have an ability to decode and understand grade-appropriate English text at a level nearly comparable to native English-speaking peers *

* The last descriptor applies only to students who are at the developmental stage of decoding written text (i.e., they have "cracked the code" necessary for learning to read).

ELPS Student Expectations for Reading K–1, 19 TAC 74.4(c)(4)

The student is expected to:

(A) learn relationships between sounds and letters of the English language and decode (sound out) words using a combination of skills such as recognizing sound-letter relationships and identifying cognates, affixes, roots, and base words;

(B) recognize directionality of English reading such as left to right and top to bottom;

(C) develop basic sight vocabulary, derive meaning of environmental print, and comprehend English vocabulary and language structures used routinely in written classroom materials;

(D) use prereading supports such as graphic organizers, illustrations, and pretaught topic-related vocabulary and other prereading activities to enhance comprehension of written text;

(E) read linguistically accommodated content area material with a decreasing need for linguistic accommodations as more English is learned;

(F) use visual and contextual support and support from peers and teachers to read grade-appropriate content area text, enhance and confirm understanding, and develop vocabulary, grasp of language structures, and background knowledge needed to comprehend increasingly challenging language;

(G) demonstrate comprehension of increasingly complex English by participating in shared reading, retelling or summarizing material, responding to questions, and taking notes commensurate with content area and grade level needs;

(H) read silently with increasing ease and comprehension for longer periods;

(I) demonstrate English comprehension and expand reading skills by employing basic reading skills such as demonstrating understanding of supporting ideas and details in text and graphic sources, summarizing text, and distinguishing main ideas from details commensurate with content area needs;

(J) demonstrate English comprehension and expand reading skills by employing inferential skills such as predicting, making connections between ideas, drawing inferences and conclusions from text and graphic sources, and finding supporting text evidence commensurate with content area needs; and

(K) demonstrate English comprehension and expand reading skills by employing analytical skills such as evaluating written information and performing critical analyses commensurate with content area and grade-level needs.

College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS): Cross-Disciplinary Standards

The CCRS are designed to represent a full range of knowledge and skills that students need to succeed in entry-level college courses, as well as, in a wide range of majors and careers.

I. Key Cognitive Skills

B. Reasoning

(1) Consider arguments and conclusions of self and others.
(3) Gather evidence to support arguments, findings, or lines of reasoning.
(4) Support or modify claims based on the results of an inquiry.

D. Academic behaviors

(1) Self-monitor learning needs and seek assistance when needed.

F. Academic integrity

(2) Evaluate sources for quality of content, validity, credibility, and relevance.

II. Foundational Skills

A. Reading across the curriculum

(1) Use effective prereading strategies.
(2) Use a variety of strategies to understand the meanings of new words.
(3) Identify the intended purpose and audience of the text.
(4) Identify the key information and supporting details.
(5) Analyze textual information critically.
(6) Annotate, summarize, paraphrase, and outline texts when appropriate.
(7) Adapt reading strategies according to structure of texts.
(8) Connect reading to historical and current events and personal interest.

D. Use of data

(1) Identify patterns or departures from patterns among data.
(2) Use statistical and probabilistic skills necessary for planning an investigation and collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data.

E. Technology

(1) Use technology to gather information.
(2) Use technology to organize, manage, and analyze information.

Grades K-1 Reading Activities

- Paired reading
- Sing-alongs and read-alongs, including chants and poems
- Shared reading with big books, charts, overhead transparencies, and other displays
- Guided reading with leveled readers
- Reading subject-area texts and related materials
- Independent reading
- Cooperative group work
- Reading-response journals

Suggested teacher behaviors . . .

Beginning Level

- Provide multiple opportunities for shared reading, read-alongs and sing-alongs, including chants and poems.
- Use big books and charts with extensive visuals such as illustrations, gestures, pantomime and objects.
- Read stories in chunks, adjust enunciation, and use slower speech to stress sound-symbol relationships.
- Display many examples of environmental print such as alphabet cards, signs, and labeling.

Intermediate Level

- Read predictable patterned books that may include rhyming words and repetition of key words.
- Display environmental print including word walls, labeled pictures/items, and logos.
- Allow student to retell stories orally, using pictures, or in short, simple sentences and/or phrases in journals.
- Expect first language interference with some sound-symbol relationships in English.

Advanced Level

- Read and think aloud to focus on main points and details to provide visual and linguistic support.
- Vary cooperative groups including partners, small groups, and whole class for shared reading.
- Utilize guided reading with leveled readers to check student's comprehension, recognition of basic vocabulary, and difficulty with sound-symbol relationships.

Advanced High Level

- Read and think aloud using subject-area texts and related materials.
- Check for student's comprehension of explicit and implicit ideas in stories read aloud in English.
- Assign independent reading of grade-appropriate English text.

Grades 2-12 Reading

ELPS-TELPAS Proficiency Level Descriptors, Grades 2-12 Reading

Beginning English language learners (ELLs) have little or no ability to read and understand English used in academic and social contexts.

These students:

- read and understand the very limited recently practiced, memorized, or highly familiar English they have learned; vocabulary predominantly includes
  - environmental print
  - some very high-frequency words
  - concrete words that can be represented by pictures
- read slowly, word by word
- have a very limited sense of English language structures
- comprehend predominantly isolated familiar words and phrases; comprehend some sentences in highly routine contexts or recently practiced, highly familiar text
- are highly dependent on visuals and prior knowledge to derive meaning from text in English
- are able to apply reading comprehension skills in English only when reading texts written for this level

Intermediate ELLs have the ability to read and understand simple, high-frequency English used in routine academic and social contexts.

These students:

- read and understand English vocabulary on a somewhat wider range of topics and with increased depth; vocabulary predominantly includes
  - everyday oral language
  - literal meanings of common words
  - routine academic language and terms
  - commonly used abstract language such as terms used to describe basic feelings
- often read slowly and in short phrases; may re-read to clarify meaning
- have a growing understanding of basic, routinely used English language structures
- understand simple sentences in short, connected texts, but are dependent on visual cues, topic familiarity, prior knowledge, pretaught topic-related vocabulary, story predictability, and teacher/peer assistance to sustain comprehension
- struggle to independently read and understand grade-level texts
- are able to apply basic and some higher-order comprehension skills when reading texts that are linguistically accommodated and/or simplified for this level

Advanced ELLs have the ability to read and understand, with second language acquisition support, grade-appropriate English used in academic and social contexts.

These students:

- read and understand, with second language acquisition support, a variety of grade-appropriate English vocabulary used in social and academic contexts:
  - with second language acquisition support, read and understand grade-appropriate concrete and abstract vocabulary, but have difficulty with less commonly encountered words
  - demonstrate an emerging ability to understand words and phrases beyond their literal meaning
  - understand multiple meanings of commonly used words
- read longer phrases and simple sentences from familiar text with appropriate rate and speed
- are developing skill in using their growing familiarity with English language structures to construct meaning of grade-appropriate text
- are able to apply basic and higher-order comprehension skills when reading grade-appropriate text, but are still occasionally dependent on visuals, teacher/peer assistance, and other linguistically accommodated text features to determine or clarify meaning, particularly with unfamiliar topics

Advanced high ELLs have the ability to read and understand, with minimal second language acquisition support, grade appropriate English used in academic and social contexts.

These students:

- read and understand vocabulary at a level nearly comparable to that of their native English-speaking peers, with some exceptions when low-frequency or specialized vocabulary is used
- generally read grade-appropriate, familiar text with appropriate rate, speed, intonation, and expression
- are able to, at a level nearly comparable to native English-speaking peers, use their familiarity with English language structures to construct meaning of grade-appropriate text
- are able to apply, with minimal second language acquisition support and at a level nearly comparable to native English-speaking peers, basic and higher-order comprehension skills when reading grade-appropriate text

ELPS Student Expectations for Reading 2–12, 19 TAC 74.4(c)(4)

The student is expected to:

(A) learn relationships between sounds and letters of the English language and decode (sound out) words using a combination of skills such as recognizing sound-letter relationships and identifying cognates, affixes, roots, and base words;

(B) recognize directionality of English reading such as left to right and top to bottom;

(C) develop basic sight vocabulary, derive meaning of environmental print, and comprehend English vocabulary and language structures used routinely in written classroom materials;

(D) use prereading supports such as graphic organizers, illustrations, and pretaught topic-related vocabulary and other prereading activities to enhance comprehension of written text;

(E) read linguistically accommodated content area material with a decreasing need for linguistic accommodations as more English is learned;

(F) use visual and contextual support and support from peers and teachers to read grade-appropriate content area text, enhance and confirm understanding, and develop vocabulary, grasp of language structures, and background knowledge needed to comprehend increasingly challenging language;

(G) demonstrate comprehension of increasingly complex English by participating in shared reading, retelling or summarizing material, responding to questions, and taking notes commensurate with content area and grade level needs;

(H) read silently with increasing ease and comprehension for longer periods;

(I) demonstrate English comprehension and expand reading skills by employing basic reading skills such as demonstrating understanding of supporting ideas and details in text and graphic sources, summarizing text, and distinguishing main ideas from details commensurate with content area needs;

(J) demonstrate English comprehension and expand reading skills by employing inferential skills such as predicting, making connections between ideas, drawing inferences and conclusions from text and graphic sources, and finding supporting text evidence commensurate with content area needs; and

(K) demonstrate English comprehension and expand reading skills by employing analytical skills such as evaluating written information and performing critical analyses commensurate with content area and grade-level needs.

College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS): Cross-Disciplinary Standards

The CCRS are designed to represent a full range of knowledge and skills that students need to succeed in entry-level college courses, as well as, in a wide range of majors and careers.

I. Key Cognitive Skills

B. Reasoning

(1) Consider arguments and conclusions of self and others.

(3) Gather evidence to support arguments, findings, or lines of reasoning.

(4) Support or modify claims based on the results of an inquiry.

D. Academic behaviors

(1) Self-monitor learning needs and seek assistance when needed.

F. Academic integrity

(2) Evaluate sources for quality of content, validity, credibility, and relevance.

II. Foundational Skills

A. Reading across the curriculum

(1) Use effective prereading strategies.

(2) Use a variety of strategies to understand the meanings of new words.

(3) Identify the intended purpose and audience of the text.

(4) Identify the key information and supporting details.

(5) Analyze textual information critically.

(6) Annotate, summarize, paraphrase, and outline texts when appropriate.

(7) Adapt reading strategies according to structure of texts.

(8) Connect reading to historical and current events and personal interest.

D. Use of data

(1) Identify patterns or departures from patterns among data.

(2) Use statistical and probabilistic skills necessary for planning an investigation and collecting, analyzing, and interpreting data.

E. Technology

(1) Use technology to gather information.

(2) Use technology to organize, manage, and analyze information.

Grades 2-12 Reading Activities

- Paired reading
- Read and think aloud, using high-interest books relating to student's background
- Shared reading with books, charts, overhead transparencies, and other displays
- Guided reading with leveled readers
- Reading subject-area texts and related materials
- Independent reading
- Cooperative group work
- Reading-response journals

Suggested teacher behaviors . . .

Beginning Level

- Display multiple examples of environmental print including but not limited to labels, signs, and logos.
- Respect that student may not feel comfortable reading aloud since they may read slowly, word by word.
- Read aloud to model enunciation and the use of English language structures.
- Use simplified, decodable texts with visuals and highly- familiar English they have learned.

Intermediate Level

- Allow student to read independently providing him/her with additional time to read slowly and reread for clarification.
- Use high-interest texts that use common vocabulary used routinely in everyday oral and academic language.
- Increase student's comprehension of text with visuals, peer support, pretaught topic-related vocabulary and predictable stories.

Advanced Level

- Read and think aloud to focus on main points, details, context clues, and abstract vocabulary.
- Preteach low-frequency and multiple-meaning vocabulary used in social and academic contexts.
- Use varied cooperative groups to encourage and provide student with oral reading opportunities.

Advanced High Level

- Use grade-appropriate texts that will promote vocabulary development of low-frequency or specialized, content-specific words.
- Assign research projects that are grade and/or content specific.
- Have student read texts that require higher-order comprehension skills such as understanding expository text, drawing conclusions and constructing meaning of unfamiliar concepts.

Grades K-1 Writing

ELPS-TELPAS Proficiency Level Descriptors, Grades K-1 Writing

Beginning English language learners (ELLs) have little or no ability to read and understand English used in academic and social contexts.

These students:

- are unable to use English to explain self-generated writing (e.g., stories they have created or other personal expressions), including emergent forms of writing (pictures, letter-like forms, mock words, scribbling, etc.)
- know too little English to participate meaningfully in grade-appropriate shared writing activities using the English language
- cannot express themselves meaningfully in self-generated, connected written text in English beyond the level of high-frequency, concrete words, phrases, or short sentences that have been recently practiced/memorized *.
- may demonstrate little or no awareness of English print conventions

Intermediate ELLs have a limited ability to use the English language to build foundational writing skills.

These students:

- know enough English to explain briefly and simply self-generated writing, including emergent forms of writing, as long as the topic is highly familiar and concrete and requires very high-frequency English
- can participate meaningfully in grade-appropriate shared writing activities using the English language only when the writing topic is highly familiar and concrete and requires very high-frequency English
- know enough English to explain briefly and simply self-generated writing, including emergent forms of writing, as long as the topic is highly familiar and concrete and requires very high-frequency English
- can participate meaningfully in grade-appropriate shared writing activities using the English language only when the writing topic is highly familiar and concrete and requires very high-frequency English

Advanced ELLs have the ability to use the English language to build, with second language acquisition support, foundational writing skills.

These students:

- use predominantly grade-appropriate English to explain, in some detail, most self-generated writing, including emergent forms of writing
- can participate meaningfully, with second language acquisition support, in most grade-appropriate shared writing activities using the English language.
- although second language acquisition support is needed, have an emerging ability to express themselves in self-generated, connected written text in English in a grade-appropriate manner *
- occasionally exhibit second language acquisition errors when writing in English*

Advanced high ELLs have the ability to use the English language to build, with minimal second language acquisition support, foundational writing skills.

These students:

- use English at a level of complexity and detail nearly comparable to that of native English-speaking peers when explaining self-generated writing, including emergent forms of writing
- can participate meaningfully in most grade-appropriate shared writing activities using the English language.
- although minimal second language acquisition support may be needed, express themselves in self-generated, connected written text in English in a manner nearly comparable to their native English-speaking peers *

* These descriptors apply only to students who are at the developmental stage of generating original written text using a standard writing system.

ELPS Student Expectations for Writing K–1, 19 TAC 74.4(c)(5)

The student is expected to:

(A) learn relationships between sounds and letters of the English language to represent sounds when writing in English;

(B) write using newly acquired basic vocabulary and content-based grade-level vocabulary;

(C) spell familiar English words with increasing accuracy, and employ English spelling patterns and rules with increasing accuracy as more English is acquired;

(D) edit writing for standard grammar and usage, including subject-verb agreement, pronoun agreement, and appropriate verb tenses commensurate with grade-level expectations as more English is acquired;

(E) employ increasingly complex grammatical structures in content area writing commensurate with grade-level expectations, such as:

(i) using correct verbs, tenses, and pronouns/antecedents;

(ii) using possessive case (apostrophe *s*) correctly; and

(iii) using negatives and contractions correctly.

(F) write using a variety of grade-appropriate sentence lengths, patterns, and connecting words to combine phrases, clauses, and sentences in increasingly accurate ways as more English is acquired; and

(G) narrate, describe, and explain with increasing specificity and detail to fulfill content area writing needs as more English is acquired.

College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS): Cross-Disciplinary Standards

The CCRS are designed to represent a full range of knowledge and skills that students need to succeed in entry-level college courses, as well as in a wide range of majors and careers.

I. Key Cognitive Skills

A. Intellectual curiosity

(2) Accept constructive criticism and revise personal views when valid evidence warrants.

B. Reasoning

(2) Construct well-reasoned arguments to explain phenomena, validate conjectures, or support positions.

(3) Gather evidence to support arguments, findings, or lines of reasoning.

(4) Support or modify claims based on the results of an inquiry.

F. Academic integrity

(1) Attribute ideas and information to source materials and people.

(3) Include the ideas of others and the complexities of the debate, issue, or problem.

II. Foundational Skills

B. Writing across the curriculum

(1) Writing clearly and coherently using standard writing conventions.

(2) Write in a variety of forms for various audiences and purposes.

(3) Compose and revise drafts.

D. Use of data

(3) Present analyzed data and communicate findings in a variety of formats.

E. Technology

(1) Use technology to gather information.

(2) Use technology to organize, manage, and analyze information.

(3) Use technology to communicate and display findings in clear and coherent manner.

(4) Use technology appropriately.

Grades K-1 Writing Activities

- Journal writing for personal reflections
- Shared writing for literacy and content area development
- Language experience dictation
- Organization of thoughts and ideas through prewriting strategies
- Publishing and presenting
- Making lists for specific purposes
- Labeling pictures, objects, and items from projects
- Cooperative group work
- First drafts

Suggested teacher behaviors . . .

Beginning Level

- Implement many shared writing activities to develop student's awareness of English print conventions.
- Point to read each word when reading stories aloud and select letters and words to write on board or chart.
- Provide labeled pictures and illustrations to develop basic and content-area, concrete vocabulary.
- Allow student to use pictures, letter-like forms, mock words, scribbling or to dictate his/her personal reflections.

Intermediate Level

- Present, publish, and display whole-class writing projects as examples of print conventions of high-frequency, concrete words and simple sentences.
- Ask student to briefly explain his/her self-generated emergent writing.
- Expect first language interference such as primary language words, spelling patterns, word order and literal translating in personal reflections.

Advanced Level

- Read and think aloud to focus on main points and details using grade-appropriate English.
- Have student participate in shared writing activities by asking him/her to write on board or copy in journal.
- Use concept mapping with whole class for vocabulary development and making personal connections to texts.

Advanced High Level

- Have student orally present and explain his/her written work.
- Provide sentence strips so student can write sentences and cut them up to manipulate word order or concept.
- Use graphic organizers to introduce and practice writing first drafts.
- Assign independent writing in personal reflection journals on whole class or cooperative group tasks.

Grades 2-12 Writing

ELPS-TELPAS Proficiency Level Descriptors, Grades 2-12 Writing

Beginning English language learners (ELLs) lack the English vocabulary and grasp of English language structures necessary to address grade-appropriate writing tasks meaningfully.

These students:

- have little or no ability to use the English language to express ideas in writing and engage meaningfully in grade-appropriate writing assignments in content area instruction
- lack the English necessary to develop or demonstrate elements of grade-appropriate writing (e.g., focus and coherence, conventions, organization, voice, and development of ideas) in English

Typical writing features at this level:

- ability to label, list, and copy
- high-frequency words/phrases and short, simple sentences (or even short paragraphs) based primarily on recently practiced, memorized, or highly familiar material; this type of writing may be quite accurate
- present tense used primarily
- frequent primary language features (spelling patterns, word order, literal translations, and words from the student's primary language) and other errors associated with second language acquisition may significantly hinder or prevent understanding, even for individuals accustomed to the writing of ELLs

Intermediate ELLs have enough English vocabulary and enough grasp of English language structures to address grade-appropriate writing tasks in a limited way.

These students:

- have a limited ability to use the English language to express ideas in writing and engage meaningfully in grade-appropriate writing assignments in content area instruction
- are limited in their ability to develop or demonstrate elements of grade-appropriate writing in English; communicate best when topics are highly familiar and concrete, and require simple, high-frequency English

Typical writing features at this level:

- simple, original messages consisting of short, simple sentences; frequent inaccuracies occur when creating or taking risks beyond familiar English
- high-frequency vocabulary; academic writing often has an oral tone
- loosely connected text with limited use of cohesive devices or repetitive use, which may cause gaps in meaning
- repetition of ideas due to lack of vocabulary and language structures
- present tense used most accurately; simple future and past tenses, if attempted, are used inconsistently or with frequent inaccuracies
- descriptions, explanations, and narrations lacking detail; difficulty expressing abstract ideas
- primary language features and errors associated with second language acquisition may be frequent
- some writing may be understood only by individuals accustomed to the writing of ELLs; parts of the writing may be hard to understand even for individuals accustomed to the writing of ELLs

Advanced ELLs have enough English vocabulary and command of English language structures to address grade-appropriate writing tasks, although second language acquisition support is needed.

These students:

- are able to use the English language, with second language acquisition support, to express ideas in writing and engage meaningfully in grade-appropriate writing assignments in content area instruction
- know enough English to be able to develop or demonstrate elements of grade-appropriate writing in English, although second language acquisition support is particularly needed when topics are abstract, academically challenging, or unfamiliar

Typical writing features at this level:

- grasp of basic verbs, tenses, grammar features, and sentence patterns; partial grasp of more complex verbs, tenses, grammar features, and sentence patterns
- emerging grade-appropriate vocabulary; academic writing has a more academic tone
- use of a variety of common cohesive devices, although some redundancy may occur
- narrations, explanations, and descriptions developed in some detail with emerging clarity; quality or quantity declines when abstract ideas are expressed, academic demands are high, or low-frequency vocabulary is required
- occasional second language acquisition errors
- communications are usually understood by individuals not accustomed to the writing of ELLs

Advanced high ELLs have acquired the English vocabulary and command of English language structures necessary to address grade-appropriate writing tasks with minimal second language acquisition support.

These students:

- are able to use the English language, with minimal second language acquisition support, to express ideas in writing and engage meaningfully in grade-appropriate writing assignments in content area instruction
- know enough English to be able to develop or demonstrate, with minimal second language acquisition support, elements of grade-appropriate writing in English

Typical writing features at this level:

- nearly comparable to writing of native English-speaking peers in clarity and precision with regard to English vocabulary and language structures, with occasional exceptions when writing about academically complex ideas, abstract ideas, or topics requiring low-frequency vocabulary
- occasional difficulty with naturalness of phrasing and expression
- errors associated with second language acquisition are minor and usually limited to low-frequency words and structures; errors rarely interfere with communication

ELPS Student Expectations for Writing 2–12, 19 TAC 74.4(c)(5)

The student is expected to:

(A) learn relationships between sounds and letters of the English language to represent sounds when writing in English;

(B) write using newly acquired basic vocabulary and content-based grade-level vocabulary;

(C) spell familiar English words with increasing accuracy, and employ English spelling patterns and rules with increasing accuracy as more English is acquired;

(D) edit writing for standard grammar and usage, including subject-verb agreement, pronoun agreement, and appropriate verb tenses commensurate with grade-level expectations as more English is acquired;

(E) employ increasingly complex grammatical structures in content area writing commensurate with grade-level expectations, such as:

(i) using correct verbs, tenses, and pronouns/antecedents;

(ii) using possessive case (apostrophe *s*) correctly; and

(iii) using negatives and contractions correctly.

(F) write using a variety of grade-appropriate sentence lengths, patterns, and connecting words to combine phrases, clauses, and sentences in increasingly accurate ways as more English is acquired; and

(G) narrate, describe, and explain with increasing specificity and detail to fulfill content area writing needs as more English is acquired.

College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS): Cross-Disciplinary Standards

The CCRS are designed to represent a full range of knowledge and skills that students need to succeed in entry-level college courses, as well as in a wide range of majors and careers.

I. Key Cognitive Skills

A. Intellectual curiosity

(2) Accept constructive criticism and revise personal views when valid evidence warrants.

B. Reasoning

(2) Construct well-reasoned arguments to explain phenomena, validate conjectures, or support positions.

(3) Gather evidence to support arguments, findings, or lines of reasoning.

(4) Support or modify claims based on the results of an inquiry.

F. Academic integrity

(1) Attribute ideas and information to source materials and people.

(3) Include the ideas of others and the complexities of the debate, issue, or problem.

II. Foundational Skills

B. Writing across the curriculum

(1) Writing clearly and coherently using standard writing conventions.

(2) Write in a variety of forms for various audiences and purposes.

(3) Compose and revise drafts.

D. Use of data

(3) Present analyzed data and communicate findings in a variety of formats.

E. Technology

(1) Use technology to gather information.

(2) Use technology to organize, manage, and analyze information.

(3) Use technology to communicate and display findings in clear and coherent manner.

(4) Use technology appropriately.

Grades 2-12 Writing Activities

- Descriptive writing on a familiar topic
- Writing about a familiar process
- Narrative writing about a past event
- Reflective writing
- Extended writing from language arts classes
- Expository or procedural writing from science, mathematics, and social studies classes

Suggested teacher behaviors . . .

Beginning Level

- Present, publish, and display whole-class writing projects as examples of print conventions of high-frequency, concrete words and simple sentences.
- Utilize various graphic organizers for vocabulary development such as the Frayer model, word wall, and personal vocabulary notebook/journal.
- Implement shared writing activities such as using a visual context and familiar topics to elicit details.
- Use a familiar topic to brainstorm and model organization of thoughts using simple sentences.

Intermediate Level

- Create an interactive word wall that student can use during independent or cooperative writing tasks.
- Have a shared writing activity about a familiar expository or procedural topic to model the use of cohesive devices.
- Assign independent reflective writing having student make personal connections using present and past tense.
- Expect student's writing samples to have first language interference such as literal translation, word order, etc.

Advanced Level

- Use concept mapping to develop student's ability to write more detailed and narrative writing samples.
- Read texts that require student to draw conclusions and understand abstract ideas to describe or explain in his/her writing journals.
- Have student write a personal narrative requiring the use of a graphic organizer to compose a first draft.

Advanced High Level

- Assign research projects that require the gathering of information to support or contradict his/her findings to present and publish.
- Expose student to multiple examples of texts that were written for a variety of purposes and audiences.

Linguistically Accommodated Instruction

The ever-changing diversity of our English language learners (ELLs) and their equally diverse academic needs require educators to routinely provide second language acquisition support through linguistically accommodated instruction. This support facilitates the challenging task that ELLs face learning English and content area material simultaneously.

Linguistically accommodated instruction involves the differentiation of instructional materials, strategies, and tasks based on the student's current level of language proficiency. Classroom instruction and content should be communicated in a manner that ELLs understand through the use of sequential skills and scaffolded instructional techniques and tasks. As students learn English, linguistic accommodations are adjusted to meet the individual ongoing academic language needs.

	Listening	Speaking	Reading	Writing
Beginning Level				
Intermediate Level				
Advanced Level				
Advanced High Level				

Instructional note: Plot students' names according to their individual language proficiency rating in each designated domain.

TEA™
TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY

Copyright © Texas Education Agency, 2012

This resource is available through the ELPS Academy online course in Project Share.

Developed by Education Service Center, Region 20 in conjunction with Texas Education Agency.

Attachment 4k

TEA In/Out Board | House Bill 5: Foundation High ... | 19 TAC Chapter 6
Suggested Sites | Google | iTEA Intranet | TEASE Login | Texas Legislature Online | Welcome to TEA | Welcome to

TEKS Review Committee Recommendations for Revisions to the Mathematics TEKS (October 2011)

The following documents are the review committees final draft recommendations:

Elementary School Color-Coded Recommendations (PDF, 1,531KB)

Elementary School Clean Copy Recommendations (PDF, 160KB)

Middle School Color-Coded Recommendations (PDF, 1,276KB)

Middle School Clean Copy Recommendations (PDF, 143KB)

High School Color-Coded Recommendations (PDF, 1,363KB)

High School Clean Copy Recommendations (PDF, 481KB)

These documents reference the College and Career Readiness Standards. See pg. 1 for explanations.

First Drafts of Recommendations for Revisions to the Mathematics TEKS (July 2011)

The draft recommendations were developed by the mathematics TEKS review committees that were appointed by members of the SBOE. These drafts are based on the Commissioner's Draft of the Mathematics Standards:

Kindergarten – Grade 5 (PDF, 1,572KB)

Grades 6-8 (PDF, 845KB)

High School Courses (PDF, 780KB)

In anticipation of the State Board of Education's scheduled 2011-2012 revision of the TEKS for Mathematics, the Commissioner of Education convened a group of advisors to review current research and resources and to offer suggestions regarding the upcoming TEKS revision and future professional development. The Commissioner's Mathematics Advisory Group, established in the fall of 2010, includes mathematics educators and mathematicians from Texas. The recommendations of the Commissioner's Mathematics Advisory Group regarding the next generation of mathematics

2147499971 TEA In/Out Board House Bill 5: Foundation High ... 19 TAC
Board Suggested Sites Google iTEA Intranet TEASE Login Texas Legislature Online Welcome to TEA

In anticipation of the State Board of Education's scheduled 2011-2012 revision of the TEKS for Mathematics, the Commissioner of Education convened a group of advisors to review current research and resources and to offer suggestions regarding the upcoming TEKS revision and future professional development. The Commissioner's Mathematics Advisory Group, established in the fall of 2010, includes mathematics educators and mathematicians from Texas. The recommendations of the Commissioner's Mathematics Advisory Group regarding the next generation of mathematics standards in Texas were compiled and then reviewed by a panel of national advisors in mathematics, known as the National Review Team reviewed the recommendations of the Commissioner's Mathematics Advisory Group regarding the next generation of mathematics standards in Texas.

The result of this work is a document titled, "The Commissioner's Draft of the Texas Mathematics Standards (PDF, 954KB)."

This is the Commissioner's draft. The advisory group and national review team can be found on pg. 5

SBOE Mathematics TEKS Rev

The following lists include individuals appointed by the SB review committees. Mathematics TEKS review committees began work on the mathematics TEKS in May 2011:

Kindergarten through Grade 5 (PDF, 67KB)

Grades 6-8 (PDF, 70KB)

High School (PDF, 71KB)

SBOE Members Nominated Mathematics Expert Reviewers in January 2011

The following list includes individuals appointed by the SBOE to serve as content expert reviewers for the revision of the mathematics Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills:

Dr. Richard A. Askey, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics
University of Wisconsin-Madison

47499971 TEA In/Out Board House Bill 5: Foundation High ... 19 TAC C
ard Suggested Sites Google iTEA Intranet TEASE Login Texas Legislature Online Welcome to TEA Wel

SBOE Mathematics TEKS Review Committees

The following lists include individuals appointed by the SBOE to serve on mathematics TEKS review committees. Mathematics TEKS review committees began work on the mathematics TEKS in May 2011:

Kindergarten through Grade 5 (PDF, 67KB)

Grades 6-8 (PDF, 70KB)

High School (PDF, 71KB)

These documents identify all of the committee members who worked on the recommendations for the revised standards (including higher ed rep.)

SBOE Members Nominated Mathematics Expert Reviewers in January 2011

The following list includes individuals appointed by the SBOE to serve as content expert reviewers for the revision of the mathematics Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills:

These documents are the expert reviewers' feedback on the draft standards

Dr. Richard A. Askey, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics
University of Wisconsin-Madison

Review of The Commissioner's Draft of the Texas Mathematics Standards

Review of First Draft Recommendations for Revisions to the Mathematics TEKS

Dr. Robert M. Capraro, Professor of Mathematics Education
Texas A&M University

Review of The Commissioner's Draft of the Texas Mathematics Standards

Review of First Draft Recommendations for Revisions to the Mathematics TEKS

Dr. R. James Milgram, Professor Emeritus, Department of Mathematics
Stanford University

Attachment 5

Information on Supports for the Transition to College- and Career-Ready Standards

Attachment 5a

Description of Project Share

Project Share Information as of March 2013

General Description:

Project Share is a statewide online learning environment provided at no cost to Texas public school districts and open enrollment charters. Project Share provides a secure online environment in which educators participate in online professional development courses; become members of professional learning communities; share resources and information with colleagues, students, and parents; access state-adopted instructional materials; and manage online courses and groups designed to supplement classroom instruction.

Project Share also provides a secure online environment in which K-12 students enrolled in public school districts and open enrollment charters can complete lessons and activities (e.g., general instruction, remediation, acceleration, enrichment) assigned by a teacher; participate in extensive, in-depth projects assigned across multiple grade levels, subjects, and/or districts; communicate with teacher(s) and peers; work and collaborate with peers; participate in state- and locally-created online courses; and build and manage e-portfolios. Project Share licensing allows all Texas public school districts the ability to create and manage student accounts at the local level.

Purpose:

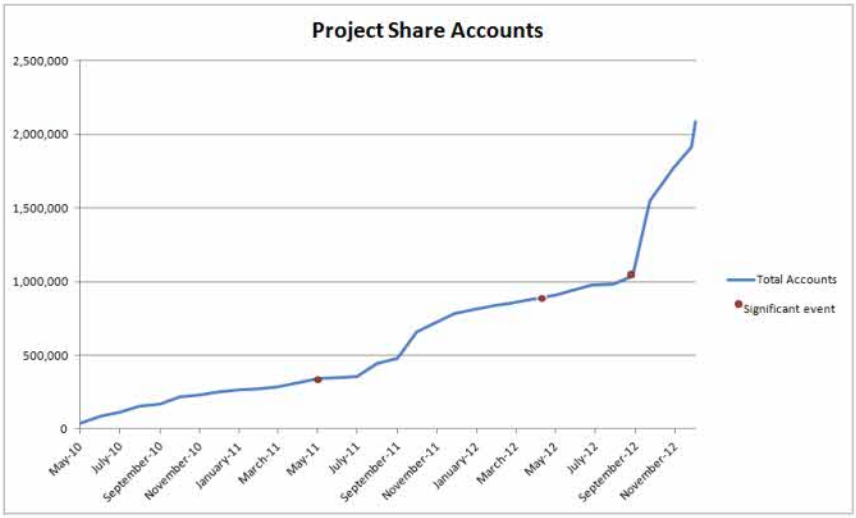
Project Share is designed to meet both state and local needs. While Texas public districts can customize Project Share implementation at the local level, the online environment is also an efficient means by which the Texas Education Agency can accomplish the following goals:

- deliver online professional development courses to K-12 public educators; (Upon successful completion, educators earn continuing professional education credits (CPEs) that meet local and state certification requirements.)
- provide online certification courses for secondary teachers seeking certification to teach fourth year math and science courses;
- disseminate state-created instructional resources and information;
- provide access to state-licensed instructional and educator support materials; and
- distribute state-created courses to public districts. (Districts are able to assign instructors and enroll students in the courses and manage at the local level. Courses can serve as supplemental resources for traditional instruction, as the online component for blended instruction, or as a credit-bearing course for students who are unable to attend a traditional classroom and/or who need to earn additional course credits.)

Level of Use:

Texas currently has approximately 1,227 districts within the public school system. Over 1,100 districts are currently participating in Project Share. Participation varies according to local needs. Weekly monitoring of account growth indicates that Project Share usage increases as the state provides new student resources (e.g., OnTRACK Lessons, *MSTAR Universal Screener), as state-required training is provided in an online format (e.g., Science Safety for Elementary, Middle, and High Schools) and as educators transition from face-to-face to online professional development. Account growth and milestones are provided below.

* MSTAR – Middle School Students in Texas: Algebra Ready



Significant Events:

1. May 2011 – Student accounts launched.

2. April 2012 – Project Share Gateway launched (providing additional student resources).

3. September 2012 – MSTAR Universal Screener launched.

In periods of steady growth, Project Share accounts increase by approximately 5,000-7,000 per week. In periods of rapid growth, accounts increase by approximately 100,000 per week. As of March 2013, Project Share account numbers are as follows:

- 1,811,000 student accounts
- 452,500 educator accounts
- 2,263,500 total accounts

Online Courses:

Project Share provides over 70 online professional development courses for K-12 public educators, administrators, professional service providers, and pre-service teachers. All courses are aligned to the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS), the College and Career Readiness Standards (CCRS), and the English Language Proficiency Standards (ELPS) and address the following content areas:

- English Language Arts and Reading;
- Mathematics;
- Science;
- Social Studies; and
- Technology Applications.

In addition to the content areas listed above, educators receive extensive professional development in working with English Language Learners (ELLs) through courses designed to guide teachers as they align classroom instruction with the ELPS and as they meet the affective, cognitive, and linguistic needs of ELLs.

Project Share also provides online lessons for high school students. The state-created OnTRACK Lessons are electronically distributed at no cost to Texas public districts and are managed at the local level. Lessons are available in the following subjects:

- English I, II, and III
- Grade 8 Math, Algebra I, Algebra II, and Geometry
- Grade 8 Science, Biology, Chemistry, and Physics
- World Geography, World History, and US History

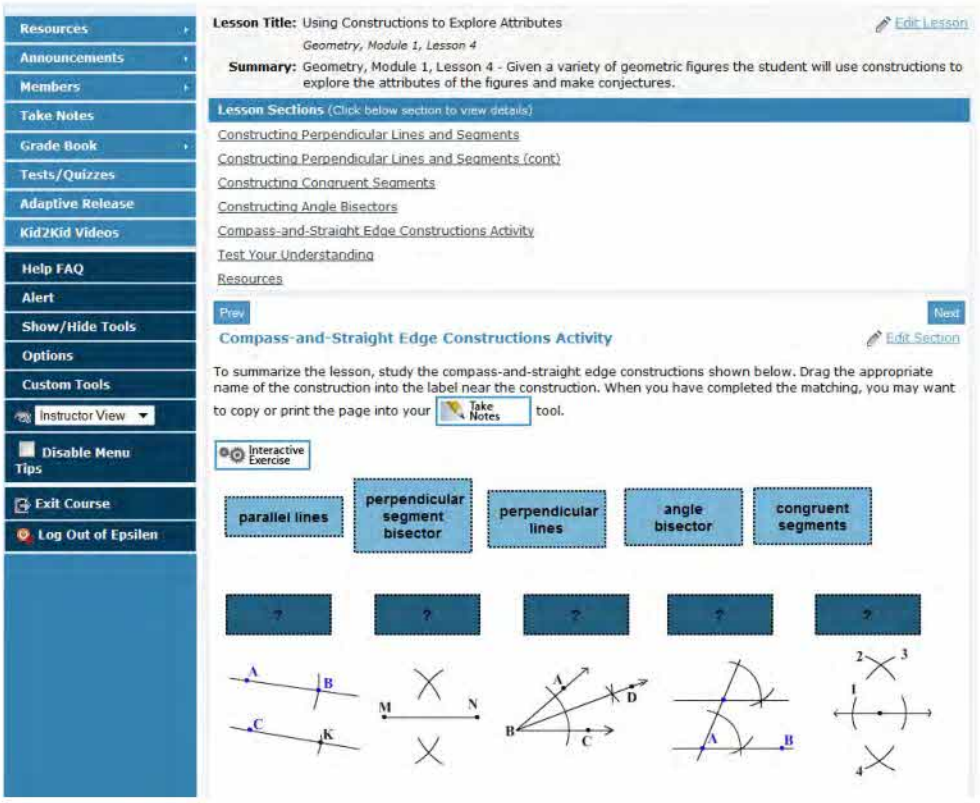
OnTRACK Lessons are one of the most popular resources provided through Project Share. While a primary goal of the lessons is to help high school students prepare for state end-of-course assessments and for college-level work, many districts report using the lessons for remediation as teachers work with students in need of additional academic support.

Attachment 5b

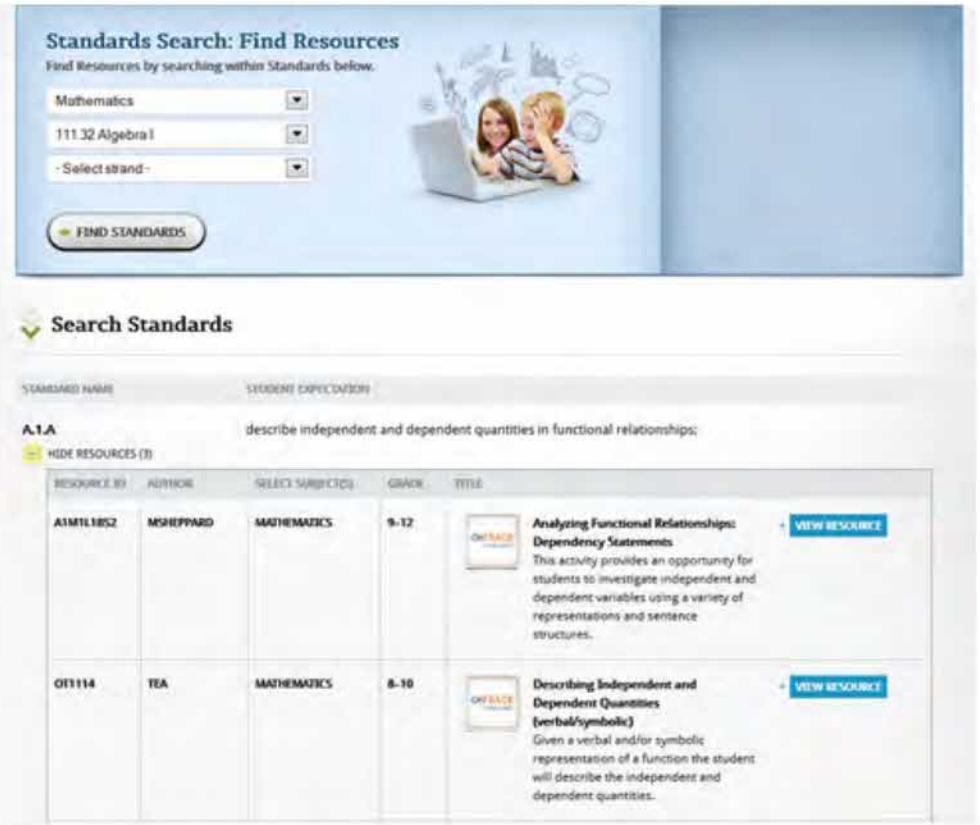
Examples of Supporting Resources

Attachment 5b: Examples of Student Resources available through Project Share

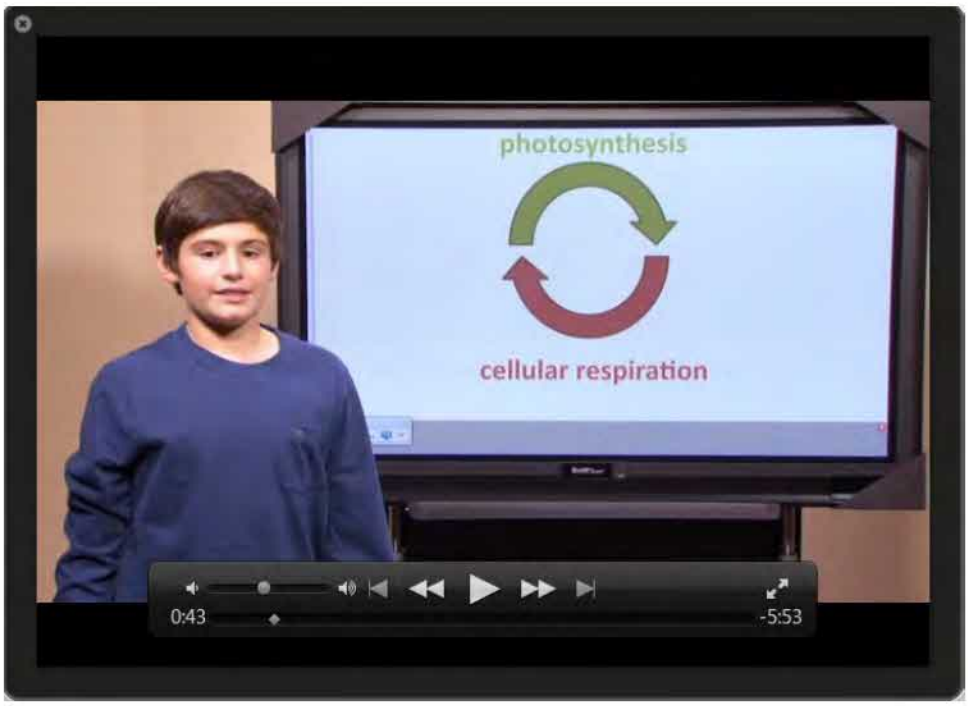
OnTRACK Geometry Lesson for Students: Compass and Straight-Edge Constructions Activity



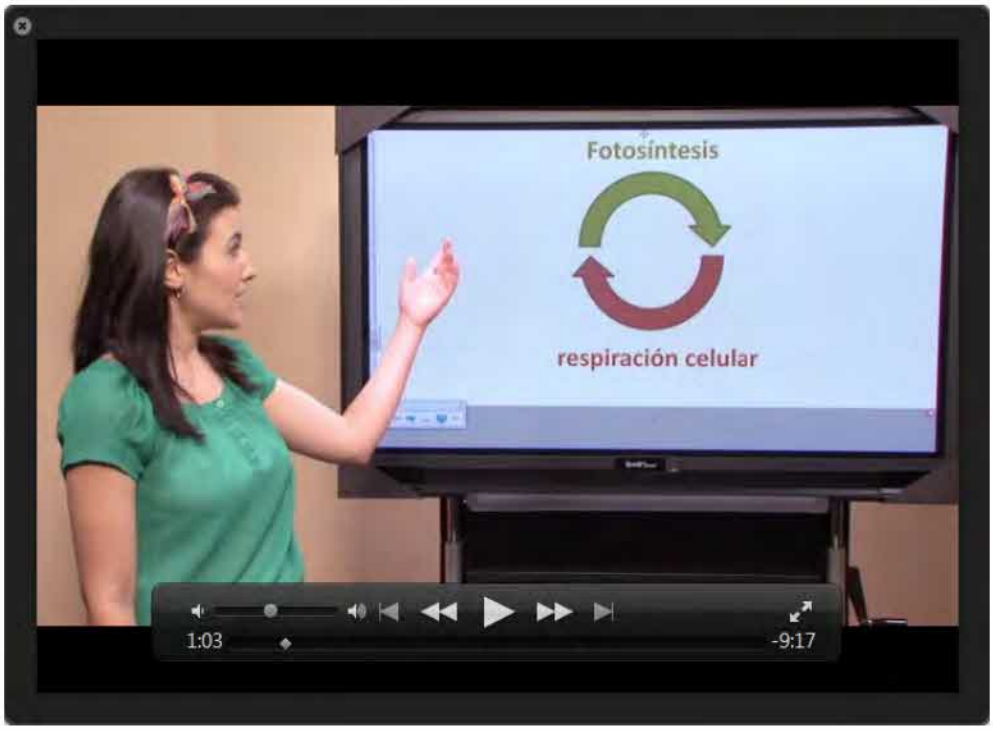
OnTRACK Algebra I Resources for Teachers, Students, and Parents: Searchable by standards on the Project Share Gateway



Project Share Video Series: Kid2Kid Videos for Biology (English)



Project Share Video Series: Kid2Kid Videos for Biology (Spanish)



Attachment 6

Information on the Development and Administration of Annual, Statewide, Aligned, High-Quality Assessments That Measure Student Growth

Attachment 6a

Educator Review of STAAR Assessments

Response from TEA to the Senate Education Committee:

Texas Educators and Review of the STAAR Assessments

Thousands of Texas educators—K–12 classroom teachers, higher education representatives, curriculum specialists, administrators, and Education Service Center (ESC) staff—have played a vital role in the development, review, and implementation of the STAAR program by serving on one or more of hundreds of educator committee meetings that are held throughout the academic year..

These committees represent the state geographically, ethnically, by gender, and by type and size of school district. They also include educators with knowledge of the needs of all students, including students with disabilities and English language learners (ELLs).

Item Review Committees

Item review committees composed of Texas educators by region regularly review all items used in the program to judge 1) the alignment of an item to the curriculum, 2) the appropriateness of an item, 3) the difficulty of an item, and 4) any potential bias in an item. Committee members discuss each test item and recommend whether the item should be field-tested as written, revised, recoded to a different eligible TEKS student expectation, or rejected. All committee members conduct their reviews considering the effect on various student populations and work toward eliminating bias against any group. If an item review committee finds an item to be inappropriate after review and revision, it is removed from consideration for testing.

A sample final product from an item review committee is included as a part of this response.

Standards Setting Committees

Standards setting committees composed of 642 Texas educators from across the state were administered the STAAR and STAAR Modified assessments during the 2010-11 and 2011-12 standards setting process to determine the point at which students have reached the level of expectations described in the Performance Level Descriptors.

STAAR Item Bias Review

This information relates to concerns about potential bias in STAAR questions (i.e. items).

STAAR Item Review Committee Demographics

Item review committees composed of Texas educators review items to judge the appropriateness of item content and difficulty and to eliminate potential bias. Committee members discuss each test item and recommend whether the item should be field-tested as written, revised, recoded to a different eligible TEKS student expectation, or rejected.

All committee members conduct their reviews considering the effect on various student populations and work toward eliminating bias against any group. Specifically, educators are asked to answer three questions:

- Does the item or passage assume racial, class, or gender values or suggest such stereotypes?
- Might the item or passage offend any population?
- Are minority interests well represented in the subject matter and artwork?

A total of 2,426 Texas educators participated in STAAR Item Review Committees between January 1, 2011 and December 31, 2012.

Race/Ethnicity	
African American	8%
Asian	1%
Caucasian	58%
Hispanic	33%
Multiple	2%
Native American	0%
Pacific Islander	0%

Gender	
Female	79%
Male	21%

STAAR Item Field Test Data Review

If item review committees found an item to be **inappropriate** after review and revision, it was removed from consideration for field-testing. If the committee found an item to be **appropriate** after review and revision, it was field-tested. Pearson conducts a set of statistical analyses to empirically evaluate the performance of different student groups on a test item once it has been field-tested.

NOTE: student performance on a field test item never counts toward a student assessment score. It is the item that is being tested, not the student.

After field-testing, TEA and Pearson curriculum and assessment specialists and psychometricians examine each test item with regard to objective/student expectation match, appropriateness, level of difficulty, and bias (economic, regional, cultural, gender, and ethnic. Differences in student performance across groups may indicate potential biases. It is only after this process that there is a recommendation to accept or reject each field-test item.

Items that pass all stages of development—item review, field testing, and data review—are placed in the item bank and become eligible for use on future test forms. Rejected items are identified and eliminated from use on any test.

Reviewer Information Section

State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR™)
Grade 5 Mathematics
June 27–29, 2012

This form is designed to collect demographic information that describes the general characteristics of the individuals who reviewed the Texas assessment items. For example, this information will be used to make summary statements such as "The average number of years of teaching experience in Texas of the teachers reviewing the test items was ____." The information will not be associated with the responses of individual reviewers.

Thank you for your cooperation in supplying the following information. Please use pencil to record your responses.

What is your current position?

- ◯ K–12 Teacher
- ◯ K–12 Coordinator/Instuctional Specialist
- ◯ K–12 Administrator
- ◯ Postsecondary Educator
- ◯ Other (Please Specify)

_____

How many total years of experience do you have in education?

As a K–12 Teacher	As a K–12 Coordinator/ Instructional Specialist	As a K–12 Administrator	As a Postsecondary Educator	Other
0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0
1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2
3 3	3 3	3 3	3 3	3 3
4 4	4 4	4 4	4 4	4 4
5 5	5 5	5 5	5 5	5 5
6 6	6 6	6 6	6 6	6 6
7 7	7 7	7 7	7 7	7 7
8 8	8 8	8 8	8 8	8 8
9 9	9 9	9 9	9 9	9 9

Ethnicity

- ◯ Hispanic/Latino
- ◯ Not Hispanic/Latino

Race

- ◯ American Indian or Alaskan Native
- ◯ Asian
- ◯ Black or African American
- ◯ Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander
- ◯ White

Sex

- ◯ Male
- ◯ Female

Item Judgment Form

After the committee discusses and revises the item, please answer the following four questions for each item by filling the bubble next to either "Yes" or "No" in the appropriate columns. Please use pencil to record your responses.

1. **Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation:**

   Does this item measure the reporting category/student expectation it was designed to measure?

2. **Appropriateness of Item:**

   Is this item an appropriate measure of the TEKS student expectation?

3. **Fairness of Item:**

   Is this item free from bias on the basis of students' personal characteristics such as gender or ethnicity?

4. **Opportunity to Learn:**

   Would you expect students in your district to have received sufficient instruction by the end of the grade/course to enable them to answer this item correctly?

Columns 5 and 6: These columns are provided for ease of bubbling when your answers are either all "Yes" or all "No" to questions 1 through 4.

Item Judgment Section
STAAR 5 Mathematics

Item Number	Page Number	Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation	Appropriateness of Item	Fairness of Item	Opportunity to Learn	Yes to Questions 1-4	No to Questions 1-4
05EM01501AZ12001	001	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01501AZ12002	002	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01501AZ12003	003	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01501AZ12004	004	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01501AZ12005	005	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01501AZ12006	006	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01501AZ12007	007	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01501BZ12008	008	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01501BZ12009	009	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01501BZ12010	010	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01501BZ12011	011	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01501BZ12012	012	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01501BZ12013	013	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01501BZ12014	014	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12015	015	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12016	016	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12017	017	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12018	018	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12019	019	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12020	020	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No

Item Judgment Section
STAAR 5 Mathematics

Item Number	Page Number	Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation	Appropriateness of Item	Faimess of Item	Opportunity to Learn	Yes to Questions 1-4	No to Questions 1-4
05EM01502AZ12021	021	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12022	022	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12023	023	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12024	024	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12025	025	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12026	026	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12027	027	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12028	028	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12029	029	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12030	030	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12031	031	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12032	032	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12033	033	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502AZ12047	034	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502BZ12034	035	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502BZ12035	036	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502BZ12036	037	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502BZ12037	038	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502BZ12038	039	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No
05EM01502BZ12039	040	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes ◯No	◯Yes	◯No

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR 5 MATHEMATICS (JUN12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
05EM01501AZ12001	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01501AZ12002	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01501AZ12003	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01501AZ12004	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01501AZ12005	17	0	0	17	0	0	16	1	0	17	0	0
05EM01501AZ12006	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01501AZ12007	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01501BZ12008	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01501BZ12009	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01501BZ12010	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	16	1	0
05EM01501BZ12011	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01501BZ12012	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01501BZ12013	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01501BZ12014	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12015	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12016	16	1	0	16	1	0	16	1	0	16	1	0
05EM01502AZ12017	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12018	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12019	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12020	17	0	0	17	0	0	16	1	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12021	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12022	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12023	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12024	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12025	17	0	0	17	0	0	16	1	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12026	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12027	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12028	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12029	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12030	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12031	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12032	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12033	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502AZ12047	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502BZ12034	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502BZ12035	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502BZ12036	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502BZ12037	17	0	0	17	0	0	16	1	0	17	0	0
05EM01502BZ12038	16	1	0	16	1	0	15	2	0	16	1	0
05EM01502BZ12039	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502BZ12040	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12041	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12042	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12043	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12044	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR 5 MATHEMATICS (JUN12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
05EM01502CZ12045	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12046	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12048	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12049	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12050	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12051	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12052	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12053	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12054	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12055	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12056	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12057	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12058	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502CZ12059	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502DZ12060	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502DZ12061	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502DZ12062	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502DZ12063	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502DZ12064	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502DZ12065	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01502DZ12066	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12067	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12068	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12069	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12070	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12071	16	1	0	16	1	0	16	1	0	16	1	0
05EM01503AZ12072	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12073	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12074	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12075	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12076	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12077	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12078	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12079	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12080	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12081	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12082	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12083	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12800	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503AZ12801	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12084	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM01503BZ12085	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12086	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12087	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12088	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR 5 MATHEMATICS (JUN12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
05EM01503BZ12089	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12090	16	1	0	16	1	0	14	3	0	16	1	0
05EM01503BZ12091	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12092	16	1	0	16	1	0	16	1	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12093	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12094	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12095	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12096	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12097	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12098	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12802	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12803	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12804	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12805	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503BZ12806	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12099	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12100	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12101	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12102	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12103	17	0	0	16	1	0	16	1	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12104	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12105	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12106	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12107	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12108	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM01503CZ12109	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12110	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12111	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12112	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12113	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12114	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12807	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503CZ12808	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503DZ12115	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503DZ12116	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503DZ12117	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503DZ12118	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503DZ12119	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503DZ12120	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503DZ12121	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503EZ12122	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503EZ12124	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503EZ12125	16	1	0	16	1	0	16	1	0	16	1	0
05EM01503EZ12126	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01503EZ12127	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR 5 MATHEMATICS (JUN12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
05EM01503EZ12128	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01504AZ12129	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01504AZ12130	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01504AZ12131	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01504AZ12132	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01504AZ12133	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01504AZ12134	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM01504AZ12135	16	1	0	16	1	0	16	1	0	16	1	0
05EM02505AZ12136	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12137	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM02505AZ12138	16	1	0	16	1	0	16	1	0	16	1	0
05EM02505AZ12139	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12140	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM02505AZ12141	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12142	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12143	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12144	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12145	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12146	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12147	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12148	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12149	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12151	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12153	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12154	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12155	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12156	15	1	1	15	1	1	15	2	0	15	1	1
05EM02505AZ12157	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12158	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12159	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12160	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12161	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12162	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12163	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12164	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505AZ12165	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505BZ12166	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505BZ12167	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505BZ12168	16	1	0	16	1	0	16	1	0	16	1	0
05EM02505BZ12169	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505BZ12170	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505BZ12171	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505BZ12172	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505BZ12173	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02505BZ12809	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR 5 MATHEMATICS (JUN12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
05EM02506AZ12174	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02506AZ12175	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02506AZ12176	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02506AZ12177	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02506AZ12178	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02506AZ12179	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02506AZ12180	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02506AZ12181	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM02506AZ12182	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03507AZ12184	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03507AZ12185	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03507AZ12186	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03507AZ12187	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03507AZ12188	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03507AZ12189	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03507AZ12810	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03507AZ12811	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12190	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12191	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12192	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12193	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12194	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12195	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12196	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12197	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12198	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12199	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12200	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12201	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12202	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12203	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12204	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12205	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12206	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12207	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12208	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12209	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12210	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12211	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12212	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12213	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12214	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12215	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12216	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508AZ12217	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR 5 MATHEMATICS (JUN12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
05EM03508AZ12218	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508BZ12219	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508BZ12220	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508BZ12221	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508BZ12222	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508BZ12223	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508BZ12224	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508BZ12225	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508BZ12226	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03508BZ12227	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03509AZ12228	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03509AZ12229	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03509AZ12230	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03509AZ12231	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03509AZ12232	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03509AZ12233	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03509AZ12234	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03509AZ12235	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM03509AZ12236	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510AZ12237	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510AZ12238	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510AZ12239	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510AZ12240	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510AZ12241	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510AZ12242	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510AZ12243	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510AZ12812	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510AZ12813	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510BZ12244	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510BZ12245	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510BZ12246	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510BZ12247	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510BZ12248	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510BZ12249	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510BZ12250	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510BZ12251	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510BZ12252	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12253	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12254	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12255	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12256	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12257	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12258	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12259	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12260	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR 5 MATHEMATICS (JUN12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
05EM04510CZ12261	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12262	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12263	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12264	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12265	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12266	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12267	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12268	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12269	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04510CZ12270	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12271	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12272	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12273	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12274	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12275	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12276	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12277	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12814	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12815	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04510CZ12816	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
05EM04511AZ12278	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511AZ12279	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511AZ12280	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511AZ12281	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511AZ12282	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511AZ12283	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511AZ12284	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511AZ12817	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511AZ12818	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511BZ12285	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511BZ12286	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511BZ12287	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511BZ12288	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511BZ12289	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511BZ12290	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511BZ12291	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511BZ12819	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM04511BZ12820	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512AZ12292	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512AZ12293	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512AZ12294	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512AZ12295	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512AZ12296	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512AZ12297	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512AZ12298	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR 5 MATHEMATICS (JUN12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
05EM05512AZ12299	15	1	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12300	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12301	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12302	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12303	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12304	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12305	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12306	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12307	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12308	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12309	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12310	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12311	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12312	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12313	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12315	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12316	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12317	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12318	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12319	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12320	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12321	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12322	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12323	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12324	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12325	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12326	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512BZ12327	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512CZ12328	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512CZ12329	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512CZ12330	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512CZ12331	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512CZ12332	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512CZ12333	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512CZ12334	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05512CZ12335	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513AZ12336	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513AZ12337	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513AZ12338	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513AZ12339	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513AZ12340	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513AZ12341	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513AZ12342	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513AZ12343	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513AZ12368	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR 5 MATHEMATICS (JUN12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
05EM05513AZ12369	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12344	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12345	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12346	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12347	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12348	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12349	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12350	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12351	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12352	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12353	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12354	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12355	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12356	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12357	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12358	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12359	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12360	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12361	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12362	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12363	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12364	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12365	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12366	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12367	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12821	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12822	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12823	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513BZ12824	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513CZ12370	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513CZ12371	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513CZ12372	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513CZ12373	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513CZ12374	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1
05EM05513CZ12375	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT
STAAR 5 MATHEMATICS (JUN12)

Response Summary

YES	NO	BLANK
98.16%	0.19%	1.65%

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT
STAAR 5 MATHEMATICS (JUN12)
Demographics Summary

Total # of Reviewers:	17	
Current Position:	K-12 Teacher:	64.71%
	K-12 Coordinatory/Instructional Specialist:	23.53%
	K-12 Administrator:	0.00%
	Postsecondary Educator:	0.00%
	Other:	11.76%
Average Total Years As*:	K-12 Teacher:	13.94
	K-12 Coordinatory/Instructional Specialist:	8.20
	K-12 Administrator:	0.00
	Postsecondary Educator:	0.00
	Other:	13.00
Reviewer Ethnicity:	Hispanic/Latino	29.41%
	Not Hispanic/Latino	70.59%
	(Blank):	0.00%
Reviewer Race:	American Indian or Alaskan Native:	0.00%
	Asian:	0.00%
	Black or African American:	11.76%
	Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander:	0.00%
	White:	88.24%
	(Blank):	0.00%
Reviewer Sex:	Male	17.65%
	Female	82.35%
	(Blank):	0.00%

* Reviewers who left this section blank were not included in the total when calculating averages.

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR ALGEBRA II (AUG12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
A2OM01A01AZ12001	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01AZ12002	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01AZ12003	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01AZ12004	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01AZ12005	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01AZ12006	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01AZ12007	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17
A2OM01A01AZ12008	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01AZ12009	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01AZ12010	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01AZ12800	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01AZ12801	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01AZ12802	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12011	17	0	0	16	1	0	16	0	1	16	1	0
A2OM01A01BZ12012	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12013	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12014	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12015	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12016	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12017	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12018	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12019	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12020	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12021	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12022	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12023	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12024	17	0	0	16	1	0	16	1	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12025	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12026	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12027	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A01BZ12028	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04AZ12029	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04AZ12030	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04AZ12031	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04AZ12032	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04AZ12033	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04AZ12034	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04AZ12035	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04AZ12036	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04BZ12037	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04BZ12038	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04BZ12039	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04BZ12040	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04BZ12041	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04BZ12042	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR ALGEBRA II (AUG12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
A2OM01A04BZ12043	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04BZ12044	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04BZ12045	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04BZ12046	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04BZ12047	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04BZ12048	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04BZ12049	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04CZ12050	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04CZ12051	17	0	0	16	1	0	16	1	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04CZ12052	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04CZ12053	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04CZ12054	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04CZ12055	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04CZ12056	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM01A04CZ12057	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02AZ12058	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02AZ12059	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02AZ12060	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02AZ12061	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02AZ12062	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02AZ12063	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02AZ12064	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02AZ12065	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02AZ12066	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02BZ12067	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02BZ12068	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02BZ12069	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02BZ12070	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02BZ12071	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02BZ12072	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02BZ12073	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02BZ12074	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A02BZ12075	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03AZ12076	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03AZ12077	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03AZ12078	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03AZ12079	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03AZ12080	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03AZ12081	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03AZ12082	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03AZ12083	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03AZ12084	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03AZ12085	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16	0	1	16
A2OM02A03AZ12086	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03AZ12087	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR ALGEBRA II (AUG12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
A2OM02A03AZ12088	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03AZ12089	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03BZ12090	17	0	0	15	2	0	16	1	0	13	4	0
A2OM02A03BZ12091	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03BZ12092	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03BZ12093	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03BZ12094	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03BZ12095	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03BZ12803	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03BZ12804	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03BZ12805	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03BZ12806	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03BZ12807	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03BZ12808	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03BZ12809	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03BZ12810	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	16	1	0
A2OM02A03CZ12096	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03CZ12097	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03CZ12098	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03CZ12099	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03CZ12100	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03CZ12101	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03CZ12102	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03CZ12103	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03CZ12104	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03CZ12105	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03CZ12106	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03CZ12107	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM02A03CZ12108	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06AZ12109	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06AZ12110	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06AZ12111	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06AZ12112	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06AZ12113	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06AZ12114	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06AZ12115	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06AZ12116	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06AZ12117	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17
A2OM03A06AZ12119	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06AZ12120	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06AZ12121	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06AZ12811	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06AZ12812	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06AZ12813	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06AZ12814	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR ALGEBRA II (AUG12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
A2OM03A06BZ12122	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06BZ12123	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06BZ12124	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06BZ12125	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06BZ12126	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06BZ12127	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06BZ12128	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06BZ12129	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06BZ12130	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06BZ12131	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06BZ12132	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06BZ12133	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06BZ12134	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06BZ12135	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06BZ12136	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06CZ12137	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06CZ12138	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06CZ12139	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06CZ12140	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06CZ12141	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06CZ12815	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06CZ12816	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A06CZ12817	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08AZ12142	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08AZ12143	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08AZ12144	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08AZ12145	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08AZ12146	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08AZ12147	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08AZ12148	17	0	0	16	1	0	16	1	0	16	1	0
A2OM03A08AZ12149	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08AZ12150	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08AZ12151	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08AZ12152	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08AZ12153	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08AZ12154	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08AZ12155	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08BZ12156	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08BZ12157	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08BZ12158	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08BZ12159	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08BZ12160	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08BZ12161	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08BZ12162	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08BZ12163	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR ALGEBRA II (AUG12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
A2OM03A08BZ12164	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08CZ12165	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08CZ12166	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08CZ12167	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08CZ12168	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08CZ12169	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08CZ12170	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08CZ12171	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08CZ12172	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08CZ12173	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12174	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12175	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12176	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12177	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12178	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12179	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12180	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12181	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12182	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12183	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12184	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12818	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12819	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12820	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12821	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12822	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12823	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM03A08DZ12824	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05AZ12185	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05AZ12186	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05AZ12187	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05AZ12188	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05AZ12189	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05BZ12190	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05BZ12191	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05BZ12192	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05BZ12193	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05BZ12194	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05CZ12195	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05CZ12196	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05CZ12197	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05CZ12825	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05CZ12826	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05CZ12827	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05DZ12198	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR ALGEBRA II (AUG12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
A2OM04A05DZ12199	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05DZ12200	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05DZ12201	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05DZ12202	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05EZ12203	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05EZ12204	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05EZ12828	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05EZ12829	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A05EZ12830	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12205	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12206	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12207	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12208	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12209	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12210	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12211	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12212	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12213	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12214	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12215	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12216	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12831	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12832	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12833	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07AZ12834	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07BZ12217	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07BZ12218	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07BZ12219	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07BZ12220	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM04A07BZ12221	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09AZ12222	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09AZ12223	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09AZ12224	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09AZ12225	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09BZ12226	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09BZ12227	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09BZ12228	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09BZ12229	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09CZ12230	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09CZ12231	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09CZ12232	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09CZ12233	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09DZ12234	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09DZ12835	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09DZ12836	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR ALGEBRA II (AUG12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
A2OM05A09DZ12837	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09EZ12235	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	16	1	0
A2OM05A09EZ12236	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09EZ12237	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09EZ12238	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09FZ12239	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09FZ12240	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09FZ12241	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09FZ12242	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09FZ12243	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09FZ12244	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09FZ12245	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09FZ12246	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09FZ12247	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09FZ12248	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09FZ12249	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09FZ12250	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09FZ12251	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09GZ12252	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09GZ12253	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09GZ12254	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM05A09GZ12255	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10AZ12256	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10AZ12838	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10AZ12839	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10AZ12840	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10BZ12257	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17
A2OM06A10BZ12258	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10BZ12259	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10BZ12260	17	0	0	17	0	0	16	1	0	14	3	0
A2OM06A10CZ12261	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10CZ12262	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10CZ12263	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10CZ12264	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10DZ12265	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10DZ12841	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10DZ12842	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10DZ12843	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10EZ12266	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10EZ12267	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10EZ12268	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10EZ12269	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10FZ12270	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10FZ12271	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10FZ12272	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR ALGEBRA II (AUG12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
A2OM06A10FZ12273	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10FZ12274	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10FZ12275	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10FZ12276	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10FZ12277	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10FZ12278	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10FZ12279	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10FZ12280	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10FZ12281	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10GZ12282	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10GZ12844	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10GZ12845	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM06A10GZ12846	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11AZ12283	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11AZ12284	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11AZ12285	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11AZ12286	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11AZ12287	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11AZ12288	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11AZ12289	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11AZ12290	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11AZ12291	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11AZ12292	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11AZ12293	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11AZ12294	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11AZ12295	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11AZ12296	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11AZ12297	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11BZ12298	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11BZ12299	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11BZ12300	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11BZ12301	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11BZ12302	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11CZ12303	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11CZ12304	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11CZ12305	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11CZ12306	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11DZ12307	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11DZ12847	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11DZ12848	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11DZ12849	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11EZ12308	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11EZ12309	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11EZ12310	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11EZ12311	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR ALGEBRA II (AUG12)

UIN	MATCH YES	MATCH NO	MATCH BLANK	APP YES	APP NO	APP BLANK	FAIR YES	FAIR NO	FAIR BLANK	OPP YES	OPP NO	OPP BLANK
A2OM07A11FZ12312	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11FZ12313	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11FZ12314	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11FZ12315	17	1	-1	18	0	-1	17	1	-1	18	0	-1
A2OM07A11FZ12316	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11FZ12317	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11FZ12318	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11FZ12319	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11FZ12320	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11FZ12321	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11FZ12322	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11FZ12323	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11FZ12324	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0
A2OM07A11FZ12325	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

MATCH = Match to Reporting Category/Student Expectation
APP = Appropriateness of Item
FAIR = Fairness of Item
OPP = Opportunity to Learn

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR ALGEBRA II (AUG12)

Response Summary

YES	NO	BLANK
98.85%	0.11%	1.04%

ITEM CONTENT COMMITTEE REVIEW REPORT

STAAR ALGEBRA II (AUG12)

Demographics Summary

Total # of Reviewers:	17	
Current Position:	K-12 Teacher:	82.35%
	K-12 Coordinatory/Instructional Specialist:	5.88%
	K-12 Administrator:	0.00%
	Postsecondary Educator:	11.76%
	Other:	5.88%
Average Total Years As*:	K-12 Teacher:	17.75
	K-12 Coordinatory/Instructional Specialist:	6.00
	K-12 Administrator:	0.00
	Postsecondary Educator:	8.75
	Other:	3.67
Reviewer Ethnicity:	Hispanic/Latino	17.65%
	Not Hispanic/Latino	82.35%
	(Blank):	0.00%
Reviewer Race:	American Indian or Alaskan Native:	0.00%
	Asian:	0.00%
	Black or African American:	11.76%
	Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander:	0.00%
	White:	88.24%
	(Blank):	0.00%
Reviewer Sex:	Male	35.29%
	Female	64.71%
	(Blank):	0.00%

* Reviewers who left this section blank were not included in the total when calculating averages.

Attachment 6b

Graduation Credit Requirements

Graduation Credit Requirements for Students Entering Ninth Grade Beginning in 2012-2013

Discipline	Minimum HSP	Recommended HSP	Distinguished Achievement Program*
English Language Arts ♦	**Four credits:** • English I, II, and III • English I and II for Speakers of Other Languages may be substituted for English I and II for students with limited English proficiency who are at the beginning or intermediate levels of English language proficiency. • The fourth credit of English may be selected from one full credit or a combination of two half credits of the following: ▪ English IV ▪ Research and Technical Writing ▪ Creative Writing ▪ Practical Writing Skills ▪ Literary Genres ▪ Business English (CTE) ▪ Journalism ▪ AP English Language and Composition ▪ AP English Literature and Composition	**Four credits:** • English I, II, III, and IV • English I and II for Speakers of Other Languages may be substituted for English I and II only for students with limited English proficiency who are at the beginning or intermediate levels of English language proficiency.	**Four credits:** • English I, II, III, and IV • English I and II for Speakers of Other Languages may be substituted for English I and II only for students with limited English proficiency who are at the beginning or intermediate levels of English language proficiency.
Mathematics ♦	**Three credits:** • Algebra I • Geometry • The final credit may be Algebra II. A student may not combine a half credit of Algebra II with a half credit from another mathematics course to satisfy the final mathematics credit requirement. • The final credit may be selected from one full credit or a combination of two half credits from any of the following: ▪ Precalculus ▪ Mathematical Models with Applications ▪ Independent Study in Mathematics ▪ Advanced Quantitative Reasoning (AQR) ▪ AP Statistics ▪ AP Calculus AB ▪ AP Calculus BC ▪ AP Computer Science ▪ IB Mathematical Studies Standard Level ▪ IB Mathematics Standard Level ▪ IB Mathematics Higher Level ▪ IB Further Mathematics Standard Level ▪ Mathematical Applications in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources (CTE) ▪ Engineering Mathematics (CTE) ▪ Statistics and Risk Management (CTE)	**Four credits:** • Algebra I • Algebra II • Geometry • The additional credit may be Mathematical Models with Applications and must be successfully completed prior to Algebra II. • The fourth credit may be selected from any of the following: ▪ Precalculus ▪ Independent Study in Mathematics ▪ Advanced Quantitative Reasoning (AQR) ▪ AP Statistics ▪ AP Calculus AB ▪ AP Calculus BC ▪ AP Computer Science ▪ IB Mathematical Studies Standard Level ▪ IB Mathematics Standard Level ▪ IB Mathematics Higher Level ▪ IB Further Mathematics Standard Level • The additional credit may be selected from the following and may be taken after successful completion of Algebra I and Geometry and either after successful completion of or concurrently with Algebra II: ▪ Engineering Mathematics (CTE) ▪ Mathematical Applications in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources (CTE) ▪ Statistics and Risk Management (CTE)	**Four credits:** • Algebra I • Algebra II • Geometry • The fourth credit may be selected from any of the following after successful completion of Algebra I, Algebra II, and Geometry: ▪ Precalculus ▪ Independent Study in Mathematics ▪ Advanced Quantitative Reasoning (AQR) ▪ AP Statistics ▪ AP Calculus AB ▪ AP Calculus BC ▪ AP Computer Science ▪ IB Mathematical Studies Standard Level ▪ IB Mathematics Standard Level ▪ IB Mathematics Higher Level ▪ IB Further Mathematics Standard Level • The additional credit may be selected from the following courses and may be taken after successful completion of Algebra I and Geometry and either after successful completion of or concurrently with Algebra II: ▪ Engineering Mathematics (CTE) ▪ Statistics and Risk Management (CTE)

♦ College Board Advanced Placement, college-level concurrent/dual enrollment, and International Baccalaureate courses may be substituted for requirements in appropriate areas.

* Distinguished Achievement Program requirements also include student achievement of four advanced measures. See TAC §74.74(d) for more information.

Graduation Credit Requirements for Students Entering Ninth Grade Beginning in 2012-2013

Discipline	Minimum HSP	Recommended HSP	Distinguished Achievement Program*
Science ♦	**Two credits:** • Biology • Integrated Physics and Chemistry (IPC) May substitute a chemistry credit (Chemistry, AP Chemistry, or IB Chemistry) or a physics credit (Physics, Principles of Technology, AP Physics, or IB Physics) for IPC but must use the other of these two courses as the academic elective credit.	**Four credits:** • Biology, AP Biology, or IB Biology • Chemistry, AP Chemistry, or IB Chemistry • Physics, Principles of Technology, AP Physics, or IB Physics • The additional credit may be IPC and must be successfully completed prior to chemistry and physics. • The fourth credit may be selected from any of the following laboratory-based courses: ▪ Aquatic Science ▪ Astronomy ▪ Earth and Space Science ▪ Environmental Systems ▪ AP Biology ▪ AP Chemistry ▪ AP Physics B ▪ AP Physics C ▪ AP Environmental Science ▪ IB Biology ▪ IB Chemistry ▪ IB Physics ▪ IB Environmental Systems • The additional credit may be selected from the following laboratory-based courses and may be taken after successful completion of biology and chemistry and either after successful completion of or concurrently with physics: ▪ Scientific Research and Design (CTE) ▪ Anatomy and Physiology (CTE) ▪ Engineering Design and Problem Solving (CTE) ▪ Medical Microbiology (CTE) ▪ Pathophysiology (CTE) ▪ Advanced Animal Science (CTE) ▪ Advanced Biotechnology (CTE) ▪ Advanced Plant and Soil Science (CTE) ▪ Food Science (CTE) ▪ Forensic Science (CTE)	**Four credits:** • Biology, AP Biology, or IB Biology • Chemistry, AP Chemistry, or IB Chemistry • Physics, AP Physics, or IB Physics • The fourth credit may be selected from any of the following laboratory-based courses: ▪ Aquatic Science ▪ Astronomy ▪ Earth and Space Science ▪ Environmental Systems ▪ AP Biology ▪ AP Chemistry ▪ AP Physics B ▪ AP Physics C ▪ AP Environmental Science ▪ IB Biology ▪ IB Chemistry ▪ IB Physics ▪ IB Environmental Systems • The additional credit may be selected from the following laboratory-based courses and may be taken after successful completion of biology and chemistry and either after successful completion of or concurrently with physics: ▪ Scientific Research and Design (CTE) ▪ Anatomy and Physiology (CTE) ▪ Engineering Design and Problem Solving (CTE) ▪ Medical Microbiology (CTE) ▪ Pathophysiology (CTE) ▪ Advanced Animal Science (CTE) ▪ Advanced Biotechnology (CTE) ▪ Advanced Plant and Soil Science (CTE) ▪ Food Science (CTE) ▪ Forensic Science (CTE)
Social Studies ♦	**Three credits:** • U.S. History Studies Since 1877 (one credit) • U.S. Government (one-half credit) • Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits (one-half credit) • The final credit may be selected from the following: ▪ World History Studies (one credit) ▪ World Geography Studies (one credit)	**Four credits:** • World History Studies (one credit) • World Geography Studies (one credit) • U.S. History Studies Since 1877 (one credit) • U.S. Government (one-half credit) • Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits (one-half credit)	**Four credits:** • World History Studies (one credit) • World Geography Studies (one credit) • U.S. History Studies Since 1877 (one credit) • U.S. Government (one-half credit) • Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits (one-half credit)

♦ College Board Advanced Placement, college-level concurrent/dual enrollment, and International Baccalaureate courses may be substituted for requirements in appropriate areas.
* Distinguished Achievement Program requirements also include student achievement of four advanced measures. See TAC §74.74(d) for more information.

Graduation Credit Requirements for Students Entering Ninth Grade Beginning in 2012-2013

Discipline	Minimum HSP	Recommended HSP	Distinguished Achievement Program*
Academic Elective	**One credit from any of the following:** • World History Studies • World Geography Studies ▪ A student may not combine a half credit of either World History Studies or World Geography Studies with a half credit from another academic elective. • Any SBOE-approved science course ▪ If substituting Chemistry or Physics for IPC, a student must use the other of these two courses as academic elective credit.	**None**	**None**
Languages Other Than English ♦	**None**	**Two credits:** The credits must consist of any two levels in the same language.	**Three credits:** The credits must consist of any three levels in the same language.
Physical Education	**One credit:** • The required credit may be from any combination of the following one-half to one credit courses: ▪ Foundations of Personal Fitness ▪ Adventure/Outdoor Education ▪ Aerobic Activities ▪ Team or Individual Sports • In accordance with local district policy, credit for any of the courses listed above may be earned through participation in the following activities: ▪ Athletics ▪ JROTC ▪ Appropriate private or commercially-sponsored physical activity programs conducted on or off campus • In accordance with local district policy, up to one credit for any one of the courses listed above may be earned through participation in any of the following activities: ▪ Drill Team ▪ Marching Band ▪ Cheerleading • All allowed substitution activities must include at least 100 minutes per five-day school week of moderate to vigorous physical activity. • Credit may not be earned for any TEKS-based course more than once. No more than four substitution credits may be earned through any combination of substitutions. • A student who is unable to participate in physical activity due to disability or illness may substitute an academic elective credit (English language arts, mathematics, science, or social studies).	**One credit:** • The required credit may be from any combination of the following one-half to one credit courses: ▪ Foundations of Personal Fitness ▪ Adventure/Outdoor Education ▪ Aerobic Activities ▪ Team or Individual Sports • In accordance with local district policy, credit for any of the courses listed above may be earned through participation in the following activities: ▪ Athletics ▪ JROTC ▪ Appropriate private or commercially-sponsored physical activity programs conducted on or off campus • In accordance with local district policy, up to one credit for any one of the courses listed above may be earned through participation in any of the following activities: ▪ Drill Team ▪ Marching Band ▪ Cheerleading • All allowed substitution activities must include at least 100 minutes per five-day school week of moderate to vigorous physical activity. • Credit may not be earned for any TEKS-based course more than once. No more than four substitution credits may be earned through any combination of substitutions. • A student who is unable to participate in physical activity due to disability or illness may substitute an academic elective credit (English language arts, mathematics, science, or social studies).	**One credit:** • The required credit may be from any combination of the following one-half to one credit courses: ▪ Foundations of Personal Fitness ▪ Adventure/Outdoor Education ▪ Aerobic Activities ▪ Team or Individual Sports • In accordance with local district policy, credit for any of the courses listed above may be earned through participation in the following activities: ▪ Athletics ▪ JROTC ▪ Appropriate private or commercially-sponsored physical activity programs conducted on or off campus • In accordance with local district policy, up to one credit for any one of the courses listed above may be earned through participation in any of the following activities: ▪ Drill Team ▪ Marching Band ▪ Cheerleading • All allowed substitution activities must include at least 100 minutes per five-day school week of moderate to vigorous physical activity. • Credit may not be earned for any TEKS-based course more than once. No more than four substitution credits may be earned through any combination of substitutions. • A student who is unable to participate in physical activity due to disability or illness may substitute an academic elective credit (English language arts, mathematics, science, or social studies).
Speech	**One-half credit from either of the following:** • Communication Applications • Professional Communications (CTE)	**One-half credit from either of the following:** • Communication Applications • Professional Communications (CTE)	**One-half credit from either of the following:** • Communication Applications • Professional Communications (CTE)

♦ College Board Advanced Placement, college-level concurrent/dual enrollment, and International Baccalaureate courses may be substituted for requirements in appropriate areas.

* Distinguished Achievement Program requirements also include student achievement of four advanced measures. See TAC §74.74(d) for more information.

Graduation Credit Requirements for Students Entering Ninth Grade Beginning in 2012-2013

Discipline	Minimum HSP	Recommended HSP	Distinguished Achievement Program*
Fine Arts ♦	**One credit** for students who entered Grade 9 in 2010-11 or later from any of the following: • Art, Level I, II, III, or IV • Dance, Level I, II, III, or IV • Music, Level I, II, III, or IV • Theatre, Level I, II, III, or IV • Principles and Elements of Floral Design (CTE) • Digital Art and Animation (Technology Applications) • 3-D Modeling and Animation (Technology Applications)	**One credit from any of the following:** • Art, Level I, II, III, or IV • Dance, Level I, II, III, or IV • Music, Level I, II, III, or IV • Theatre, Level I, II, III, or IV • Principles and Elements of Floral Design (CTE) • Digital Art and Animation (Technology Applications) • 3-D Modeling and Animation (Technology Applications)	**One credit from any of the following:** • Art, Level I, II, III, or IV • Dance, Level I, II, III, or IV • Music, Level I, II, III, or IV • Theatre, Level I, II, III, or IV • Principles and Elements of Floral Design (CTE) • Digital Art and Animation (Technology Applications) • 3-D Modeling and Animation (Technology Applications)
Elective Courses ♦	**Six and one-half credits from any of the following:** • The list of courses approved by the SBOE for Grades 9-12 (relating to Essential Knowledge and Skills) • State-approved innovative courses • JROTC (one to four credits) • Driver Education (one-half credit) A student may not combine a half credit of a course for which there is an end-of-course assessment with another elective credit course to satisfy an elective credit requirement.	**Five and one-half credits from any of the following:** • The list of courses approved by the SBOE for Grades 9-12 (relating to Essential Knowledge and Skills) • State-approved innovative courses • JROTC (one to four credits) • Driver Education (one-half credit) A student may not combine a half credit of a course for which there is an end-of-course assessment with another elective credit course to satisfy an elective credit requirement.	**Four and one-half credits from any of the following:** • The list of courses approved by the SBOE for Grades 9-12 (relating to Essential Knowledge and Skills) • State-approved innovative courses • JROTC (one to four credits) • Driver Education (one-half credit) A student may not combine a half credit of a course for which there is an end-of-course assessment with another elective credit course to satisfy an elective credit requirement.
Total Credits	**22**	**26**	**26**

♦ College Board Advanced Placement, college-level concurrent/dual enrollment, and International Baccalaureate courses may be substituted for requirements in appropriate areas.
* Distinguished Achievement Program requirements also include student achievement of four advanced measures. See TAC §74.74(d) for more information.

Attachment 6c

Evidence of Peer Review

Texas STAAR Modified ~ Peer Review Notes

June 14, 2012

EVIDENCE REQUIRED FOR PEER REVIEWS

OF ASSESSMENT SYSTEMS

UNDER TITLE I OF THE

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION ACT

United States Department of Education

NCLB Assessment System Review

OVERVIEW OF THE STATEWIDE ASSESSMENT SYSTEM

Critical Element 3.1. In the chart below indicate your State's current assessment system in reading /language arts and mathematics in grades 3 through 8 and for the 10-12 grade range using the abbreviations to show what type of assessments the State's assessment system is composed of: (a) criterion-referenced assessments (**CRT**); or (b) augmented norm-referenced assessments **(ANRT**) (augmented as necessary to measure accurately the depth and breadth of the State's academic content standards and yield criterion-referenced scores); or (c) a combination of both across grade levels and/or content areas. Also indicate your current assessment system in science that is aligned with the State's challenging academic content and achievement standards at least once in each of the grade spans 3-5, 6-9, and 10-12. A State may have assessments in reading or language arts depending on the alignment to the State's content standards; both are not required. Please indicate, using the abbreviations shown, the grades and subject areas with availability of native language assessment **(NLA**) or various alternate assessments (**AA-GLAS** for an alternate assessment for students with disabilities based on grade-level standards; **AA-LEP** for an alternate assessment for students with limited English proficiency based on grade-level standards, **AA-MAS** for an alternate assessment for eligible students with disabilities based on modified academic achievement standards; and/or **AA-AAS** for an alternate assessment for students with the most significant cognitive disabilities based on alternate achievement standards).

Chart of State Assessment System Aligned to Content Standards for school year2011-12 by Subject, Grade, and Type of Assessment

Grades	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9***	**10***	**11***	**12***
Mathematics	CRT	CRT	CRT	CRT	CRT	CRT	CRT	CRT	CRT	
Alternate	AA-MAS AA-AAS	AA-MAS AA-AAS	AA-MAS AA-AAS	AA-MAS AA-AAS	AA-MAS AA-AAS	AA-MAS AA-AAS	AA-MAS AA-AAS	AA-MAS AA-AAS		
Native Lang.	NLA	NLA	NLA							
Reading	CRT	CRT	CRT	CRT	CRT	CRT	CRT	CRT	CRT	
Alternate	AA-MAS AA-AAS	AA-MAS AA-AAS	AA-MAS AA-AAS	AA-MAS AA-AAS	AA-MAS AA-AAS	AA-MAS AA-AAS	AA-MAS AA-AAS	AA-MAS AA-AAS	AA-MAS AA-AAS	
Native Lang.	NLA	NLA	NLA							
Language arts							CRT	CRT	CRT	
Alternate							AA-MAS		AA-AAS	
Native Lang.										
Science	CRT		CRT			CRT				
Alternate	AA-MAS AA-AAS		AA-MAS AA-AAS			AA-MAS AA-AAS				
Native Lang.	NLA									

*High school assessments are an end-of-course assessment model rather than an end-of-grade assessment model.

SECTION 1: CONTENT STANDARDS

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
1.1 (a) Has the State formally approved/adopted, by May 2003, challenging academic content standards in reading/language arts and mathematics that – • cover each of grades 3-8 and the 10-12 grade range, *or* • if the academic content standards relate to grade ranges, include specific content expectations for each grade level? AND (b) Are these academic content standards applied to *all* public schools and students in the State?	1.1 (a) The Texas Education Agency (TEA) formally adopted the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS) academic content standards in reading/English language arts and mathematics. In response to House Bill 3 (see Exhibit 2), TEA increased the rigor and relevance of content standards, and additionally created post-secondary readiness standards. Texas College and Career Readiness Standards were incorporated into the TEKS. Exhibits 9–14 contain the reading/English language arts and mathematics curriculum in their entirety. Exhibit 15 covers the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards. A second revision of the mathematics TEKS was adopted by the State Board of Education (SBE) in 2009 and was implemented statewide in 2009–10. This revision aligned the existing mathematics TEKS to the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards adopted by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in January 2008. STAAR Modified has been designed to assess the same approved reading and mathematics content standards as STAAR. (b) As shown in the Texas Education Code (TEC) Chapter 28, the state-adopted academic content standards are applied to all public schools and students in Texas.	1.1 The TEA meets the requirements for (a) approval of academic content standards in grades 3-8 and 10-12 for reading and mathematics and (b) application of the standards to all schools.
1.2 Has the State formally approved/adopted, academic content standards in science for elementary (grades 3-5), middle (grades 6-9), and high school (grades 10-12)? This must be completed by school year	1.2 TEA formally adopted the TEKS academic content standards in science. Exhibits 17–19 contain the science curriculum in its entirety. Exhibit 15 provides the related Texas College and Career Readiness Standards.	1.2 The TEA meets the requirements for approval of academic content standards in the grade spans 3-5, 6-8, and 10-12 for science.

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
2005-2006.	Revised science TEKS were approved by the State Board of Education in March 2009. This revision aligned the science TEKS to the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards adopted by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in January 2008. School districts implemented these TEKS beginning with the 2010–11 school year. STAAR Modified assesses the same approved science content standards as STAAR.	
1.3 Are these academic content standards challenging? Do they contain coherent and rigorous content and encourage the teaching of advanced skills?	1.3 Texas formally adopted the TEKS academic content standards that were previously demonstrated through peer review to contain rigorous content and encourage the teaching of advanced skills. The TEKS are also aligned with the CCRS adopted by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in January 2008. Content standards for the TEKS, which is the source for the state's K–12 instructional curricula as well as the basis for the state assessment program: • provide clear, concise statements of what students should know and be able to do; • focus in depth on knowledge and skills at each grade level; • provide students with the skills to solve complex problems related to the world outside of school; • provide content depth to ensure students' understanding of reading, mathematics, and science in Grades K–12; and • include college- and career-readiness content standards. Because the same TEKS content standards are used for	1.3 Texas meets the requirement for developing coherent and rigorous content standards as required.

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	STAAR Modified, the State asserts that the academic standards for STAAR Modified similarly contain challenging, coherent, and rigorous academic content. See Exhibits 7, 15, 21, and 22.	
1.4 Did the State involve education stakeholders in the development of its academic content standards?	1.4 Texas involved education stakeholders in the development of its academic content standards. As noted in Exhibits 23 and 24, the College and Career Readiness Standards project relied on education stakeholders in the development of the Texas College and Career Readiness Standards (see highlighted sections). These stakeholders, called vertical teams, consisted of K–12 educators and higher education faculty. The vertical teams in each of the content areas of English language arts, mathematics, and science reached consensus on instructional standards. The Texas College and Career Readiness Standards were approved in January 2008. As noted in Exhibit 27, curriculum writing team members were selected through an application process that was open to Texas educators, parents, business and industry leaders, and employers. Screening of the applicants was conducted by professional association members, TEA staff, and other field representatives. Selections of stakeholders were made based on subject-matter expertise, professional background, and grade-level experience. To ensure diversity considerations including gender, race/ethnicity, and area of representation (public education, higher education, business, and parent/community) were also considered. Drafts of each curriculum were submitted to the State Board of Education (SBOE) for review. In addition to the SBOE	1.4 Texas meets the requirement for stakeholder involvement. Texas submitted evidence following the peer review affirming that its various stakeholder panels were representative of the State demographics. Specifically, demographic information was submitted for reading, science, and mathematics focus groups and for advisory groups in the same three subject areas. Panels tended to be comprised of significantly more • females than males; • teachers from regular education classrooms; and • White ethnicity. Among ethnic minorities participating, there tended to be more Hispanic members than African American members.

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	review, the TEKS underwent a stringent field review by individuals and groups across the state, as well as by a wide variety of national experts. TEA led a careful review and revision process for the TEKS, again with expert and field review.	
SECTION 1: CONTENT STANDARDS **Summary statement**		
Texas meets the requirements for academic content standards set forth in Section 1.		

SECTION 2: ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT STANDARDS

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
2.1 Has the State formally approved/adopted challenging academic achievement standards in reading/language arts and mathematics for each of grades 3 through 8 and for the 10-12 grade range? These standards were to be completed by school year 2005-2006. Has the State, through a documented and validated standards-setting process, approved/adopted modified academic achievement standards for eligible students with disabilities? If so, in what subjects and for which grades? Has the State approved/adopted alternate academic achievement standards for students with the most significant cognitive disabilities? If so, in what subjects and for which grades? Note: If alternate or modified academic		

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
achievement standards in reading/language arts or mathematics have not been develop/adopted and approved, then the alternate assessments for all students with disabilities must be held to grade-level academic achievement standards.		
2.2 Has the State formally approved/adopted academic achievement descriptors in science for each of the grade spans 3-5, 6-9, and 10-12 as required by school year 2005-06? Has the State formally approved/adopted academic achievement cut scores in science for each of the grade spans 3-5, 6-9, and 10-12 as required by school year 2007-08? Has the State formally approved/adopted modified academic achievement standards in science? If so, for which grades? Has the State formally approved/adopted alternate academic achievement standards for students with the most significant cognitive disabilities in science? If so, for which grades? Note: If alternate or modified academic achievement standards in science have not been adopted and approved, then all students with disabilities must be held to grade-level academic achievement standards.		
2.3 1. Do these academic achievement standards (including modified and alternate academic achievement standards, if applicable) include for each content area –		

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
(a) at least three levels of achievement, including two levels of high achievement (proficient and advanced) that determine how well students are mastering a State's academic content standards and a third level of achievement (basic) to provide information about the progress of lower-achieving students toward mastering the proficient and advanced levels of achievement; *and* (b) descriptions of the competencies associated with each achievement level; *and* (c) assessment scores ("cut scores") that differentiate among the achievement levels and a rationale and procedure used to determine each achievement level? 2. If the State has adopted either modified or alternate achievement standards, has it developed guidelines for IEP teams to use in deciding when an individual student should be assessed on the basis of modified academic achievement standards in one or more subject areas, or assessed on the basis of alternate achievement standards?	(a) Levels of Achievement Grade span 3-5 Grade span 6-9 Grade span 10-12 **__Yes ___No __Yes ___No __Yes ___No** (b) Descriptors Grade span 3-5 Grade span 6-9 Grade span 10-12 **__Yes ___No __Yes ___No __Yes ___No** (c) Cut Scores Grade span 3-5 Grade span 6-9 Grade span 10-12 **__Yes ___No __Yes ___No __Yes ___No** 2. Approved by Board or Other Authority Grade span 3-5 Grade span 6-9 Grade span 10-12 **__Yes ___No __Yes ___No __Yes ___No** Cite evidence: **Modified academic achievement standards**? (Not Applicable to this review) (a) Levels of Achievement Grade span 3-5 Grade span 6-9 Grade span 10-12 **___Yes ___No ___Yes ___No ___Yes ___No**	

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	(b) Descriptors Grade span 3-5 Grade span 6-9 Grade span 10-12 **___Yes ___No ___Yes ___No ___Yes ___No** (c) Cut Scores Grade span 3-5 Grade span 6-9 Grade span 10-12 **___Yes ___No ___Yes ___No ___Yes ___No** (2) Approved by Board or Other Authority Grade span 3-5 Grade span 6-9 Grade span 10-12 **___Yes ___No ___Yes ___No ___Yes ___No** Cite evidence: **Alternate academic achievement standards?** (a) Levels of Achievement Grade span 3-5 Grade span 6-9 Grade span 10-12 **___Yes ___No ___Yes ___No ___Yes ___No** (b) Descriptors Grade span 3-5 Grade span 6-9 Grade span 10-12 **___Yes ___No ___Yes ___No ___Yes ___No** (c) Cut Scores Grade span 3-5 Grade span 6-9 Grade span 10-12 **___Yes ___No ___Yes ___No ___Yes ___No** (2) Approved by Board or Other Authority	

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	Grade span 3-5 ___Yes ___No Grade span 6-9 ___Yes ___No Grade span 10-12 ___Yes ___No Cite evidence:	
2.4 With the exception of students with disabilities to whom modified or alternate academic achievement standards apply, are the grade-level academic achievement standards applied to *all* public elementary and secondary schools and *all* public school students in the State?** [**OSEP guidance and NCLB requirements indicate that a student placed in a private school by a public agency for the purpose of receiving special education services must be included in the State assessment and their results attributed to the public school or LEA responsible for the placement.]		
2.5 How has the State ensured alignment between challenging academic content standards and the academic achievement standards? If the State has adopted modified academic achievement standards, how has the State ensured alignment between its grade-level academic content standards and the modified academic achievement standards? If the State has adopted alternate academic achievement standards, how has the State ensured alignment between its academic content standards		

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
and the alternate academic achievement standards?		
2.6 For each assessment, including alternate assessments, provide documentation of the standard setting process. Describe the selection of panelists, methodology employed, and final results. How did the State document involvement of diverse stakeholders in the development of its academic achievement standards and its modified and/or alternate achievement standards, if any? If the State has adopted alternate or modified academic achievement standards, did the State's standards-setting process include persons knowledgeable about the State's academic content standards and special educators who are knowledgeable about students with disabilities?		
SECTION 2: ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT STANDARDS **Summary statement**		
Although the STAAR Modified assessment was first administered in 2011-12, modified academic achievement standards have not yet been developed. Texas has a plan and timelines for setting these along with performance level descriptors and cut scores that appear to follow standard professional practice and meet ESEA requirements. That process will begin with defining PLDs for STAAR Modified end-of-course assessments (EOCs) in June and for the STAAR Modified grades 3 -8 (reading, mathematics, science) in September 2012. The Biology modified academic achievement standards will be set in August 2012 while modified standards for science in grades 5 and 8 will be set in November of this year. Standard setting for the STAAR Modified English III will not occur until August 2014 following field-testing. *Texas must:* 1. *Submit evidence of adoption of the modified academic achievement standards, performance level descriptors, and cut scores for the STAAR Modified. This must also include evidence of adoption of at least three levels of student academic achievement.*		

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
2. *Follow through on its plans to conduct an independent alignment study and provide the results of that study (see CE 2.5).* 3. *When the required information is available, complete responses for each of the critical elements in this section and submit same to the Department.*		

SECTION 3: STATEWIDE ASSESSMENT SYSTEM

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
3.2 If the State's assessment system includes assessments developed or adopted at both the local and State level, how has the State ensured that these local assessments meet the same technical requirements as the statewide assessments? (a) How has the State ensured that all local assessments are aligned with the State's academic content and achievement standards? (b) How has the State ensured that all local assessments are equivalent to one another in terms of content coverage, difficulty, and quality? (c) How has the State ensured that all local assessments yield comparable results for all subgroups? (d) How has the State ensured that all local assessments yield results that can be aggregated with those from other local assessments and with any statewide assessments? (e) How has the State ensured that all local assessments provide unbiased, rational, and consistent determinations of the annual progress of schools and LEAs within the State?	**NOTE: This item applies only to a state that employs local assessments. This includes alternate assessments.** State's assessment system includes local assessments in science? ___Yes _X__No **If NO, skip to 3.3. If YES, cite evidence:**	
3.3 If the State's assessment system employs a matrix design—that is, multiple forms within a content area and grade level-- how has the State ensured that: (a) All forms are aligned with the State's academic content and achievement standards and yield comparable results? (b) All forms are equivalent to one another in terms of content coverage, difficulty, and	**NOTE: This item applies only to a state system that employs multiple test forms.** State system employs multiple test forms? ___Yes __X_No	

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
quality? (c) All assessments yield comparable results for all subgroups?	**If NO, skip to 3.5. If YES, cite evidence:**	
3.4 How has the State ensured that its assessment system will provide coherent information for students across grades and subjects? (a) Has it indicated the relative contribution of each assessment to ensure alignment to the content standards and determining adequate yearly progress? (b) Has the State provided a rational and coherent design that identifies all assessments, including those based on alternate achievement standards and modified achievement standards if any, to be used for AYP? (c) If the State assessment system includes alternate assessments based on alternate or modified achievement standards, has the State provided IEP Teams with a clear description of the differences between assessments based on grade-level achievement standards, assessments based on modified academic achievement standards and assessments based on alternate achievement standards, if applicable, including any effects of State and local policies on the student's education resulting from taking an alternate assessment based on alternate or modified academic achievement standards?	3.4 Not applicable.	
3.5 If its assessment system includes various instruments (e.g., the general assessment in English and either a native-language version or simplified English version of the assessment), how does the State demonstrate comparable results and alignment	State employs different versions of the test within grade spans? ___Yes __x_No	

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
with the academic content and achievement standards?	**If NO, skip to 3.6. If YES, cite evidence:**	
3.6 How does the State's assessment system involve multiple measures, that is, measures that assess higher-order thinking skills and understanding of challenging content?	3.6 The Texas assessment system involves multiple measures that assess higher-order thinking skills and understanding of challenging content. A primary goal of the STAAR program is to increase the rigor of the state assessment. STAAR assesses skills at a greater depth and higher level of cognitive complexity than did the previous state assessment program (Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills, or TAKS) and includes not only more items, but also a greater number of rigorous items per test. This goal also applies to STAAR Modified. A description of many of the multiple measures that assess higher-order thinking skills and understanding of challenging content for STAAR Modified is provided in the Differences between TAKS–Modified and STAAR Modified document (Exhibit 21). The STAAR Modified assessment program incorporates multiple measures of student achievement. Language arts, for example, are assessed with tests in reading and writing. In addition, the STAAR Modified assessments include item formats providing different measures of student ability. For example, item formats include extended response, such as essays and griddable items, and a wide variety of multiple-choice items that assess fundamental concepts as well as critical thinking and multi-step problem solving. A short-answer cognitive lab was conducted to evaluate whether STAAR Modified students were able to complete short-answer responses to items for STAAR Modified English I. Results of the lab led TEA to make the decision to not include short-answer items on the STAAR Modified English I, II, and III assessments. The item formats included on each assessment are noted in the STAAR Modified test blueprints (page 12 of the *STAAR Modified Technical Report 2011–*	3.6 With the exception of completing an alignment study based on the STAAR Modified, TEA meets most of the requirements regarding the use of multiple measures that assess higher-order thinking skills and understanding challenging academic content. Texas must conduct the planned independent alignment study to affirm that the modified assessment measures higher-order thinking skills and the understanding of challenging academic content.

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	2012) and the STAAR Modified test design schematics, and the studies to investigate viable item types are described on pages 38 and 39 of the *STAAR Modified Technical Report 2011–2012*. STAAR Modified assesses higher-order thinking skills and an understanding of challenging content by focusing on the TEKS that are most critical to assess. STAAR Modified is intended to better measure the academic performance of students as they progress from elementary to middle to high school. Based on educator committee recommendations, TEA has identified for each grade or course a set of knowledge and skills drawn from the TEKS eligible to be assessed, and emphasized this set of knowledge and skills, called "readiness standards," on the assessments. The remaining knowledge and skills are considered "supporting standards" and will be assessed, though not emphasized. As further evidence that STAAR Modified contains higher-order thinking skills and challenging content, TEA will conduct an independent alignment study at a later date. The STAAR Modified Independent Alignment Study Timeline is included in Exhibit 50.	
3.7 Has the State included alternate assessment(s) for students whose disabilities do not permit them to participate in the general assessment even with accommodations?	3.7 Texas has developed a modified assessment for students with disabilities whose progress in response to appropriate instruction, including special education, is such that, even if significant growth occurs, the students will not achieve grade-level proficiency within the school year. Texas law requires an assessment designed for students receiving special education services for whom STAAR, even with allowable accommodations, is not an appropriate measure of academic progress. Students with disabilities for whom STAAR or STAAR Alternate (the alternate assessment based on alternate academic achievement standards) is not an appropriate measure are assessed using STAAR Modified, as	3.7 TEA meets the requirement by providing both an alternate and a modified assessment for students whose disabilities do not permit them to participate in the general assessment even with accommodations.

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	described in the ARD Committee Resources for the Texas Assessment Program (Exhibit 34). During an ARD committee meeting, when the ARD committee determines that STAAR Modified is the appropriate assessment for a student, a member of the ARD committee must complete the STAAR Modified Participation Requirements document, which is a State-required form. Once the participation requirements form is completed, it must be retained by the district. In addition to the STAAR Modified Participation Requirements, the guidelines and resources on the TEA webpage include the special education graduation flowcharts and the STAAR Assessments Comparison Chart. TEA has provided training on how to use the participation requirements via a Texas Education Telecommunication Network (TETN) training session, and the training PowerPoint has been posted to the TEA webpage.	
SECTION 3: STATEWIDE ASSESSMENT SYSTEM **Summary statement**		
Texas must conduct its planned independent alignment study to, in part, affirm that the modified assessment does measure higher-order thinking skills and contain challenging content (CE 3.6) and report the salient results to the Department.		

SECTION 4: TECHNICAL QUALITY

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
4.1 For each assessment, including all alternate assessments, has the State documented the issue of **validity** (in addition to the alignment of the assessment with the content standards), as described in the *Standards for Educational and Psychological Testing* (AERA/APA/NCME, 1999), with respect to *all* of the following categories: (a) Has the State specified the purposes of the assessments, delineating the types of uses and decisions most appropriate to each? *and* (b) Has the State ascertained that the assessments, including alternate assessments, are measuring the knowledge and skills described in its academic content standards and not knowledge, skills, or other characteristics that are not specified in the academic content standards or grade-level expectations? *and* (c) Has the State ascertained that its assessment items are tapping the intended cognitive processes and that the items and tasks are at the appropriate grade level? *and* (d) Has the State ascertained that the scoring and reporting structures are consistent with the sub-domain structures of its academic content standards (i.e., are item interrelationships consistent with the framework from which the test arises)? *and* (e) Has the State ascertained that test and item scores are related to outside variables as intended (e.g., scores are correlated strongly with relevant measures of academic achievement and are weakly correlated, if at		

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
all, with irrelevant characteristics, such as demographics)? *and* (f) Has the State ascertained that the decisions based on the results of its assessments are consistent with the purposes for which the assessments were designed? *and* (g) Has the State ascertained whether the assessment produces intended and unintended consequences?		
4.2 For each assessment, including all alternate assessments, has the State considered the issue of **reliability**, as described in the *Standards for Educational and Psychological Testing* (AERA/APA/NCME, 1999), with respect to *all* of the following categories: (a) Has the State determined the reliability of the scores it reports, based on data for its own student population and each reported subpopulation? *and* (b) Has the State quantified and reported within the technical documentation for its assessments the conditional standard error of measurement and student classification that are consistent at each cut score specified in its academic achievement standards? *and* (c) Has the State reported evidence of generalizability for all relevant sources, such as variability of groups, internal consistency of item responses, variability among schools, consistency from form to form of the test, and inter-rater consistency in scoring?		
4.3 Has the State ensured that its assessment system is fair and accessible to all students, including students	4.3	4.3 TEA must:

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
with disabilities and students with limited English proficiency, with respect to each of the following issues: (a) Has the State ensured that the assessments provide an appropriate variety of accommodations for students with disabilities? *And*	(a) TEA has ensured that the STAAR Modified provides a variety of accommodations for students with disabilities who are eligible for an alternate assessment based on modified academic achievement standards. The accommodation policies address accommodation needs related to a disability or disabling condition and are intended to provide students who take STAAR Modified effective and equitable access to grade-level or course curriculum and assessments. Each accommodation has its own unique eligibility criteria that must be addressed by the ARD committee. The decision for a student to use accommodations during STAAR Modified is made by the ARD committee. In determining test accommodations, ARD committees take into consideration the needs of each student and the accommodations he or she routinely receives during instruction. Additional information regarding accommodations for students receiving special education services is available on the TEA Accommodation Resources webpage and the Accommodations for Students with Disabilities taking STAAR, STAAR Spanish, STAAR Modified, STAAR L, and TELPAS webpage. TEA has provided accommodation information through the Texas Education Telecommunication Network (TETN) training sessions and the annual Texas Assessment Conference. The PowerPoint trainings and resource documents regarding choosing appropriate assessment accommodations, based on the individual needs of students, as documented in their IEPs, are	• Review its responses at this element after adoption of the STAAR Modified student academic achievement standards. • Conduct a bias study as part of its efforts to insure test fairness (CE 4.3.c). • Plan and conduct a study to determine whether the use of accommodations yield meaningful scores (CE 4.3.c).

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	available on the TEA Accommodation Resources webpage, and the Accommodations for Students with Disabilities taking STAAR, STAAR Spanish, STAAR Modified, STAAR L, and TELPAS webpage. (See Exhibits 58 through 70.)	
(b) Has the State ensured that the assessments provide an appropriate variety of linguistic accommodations for students with limited English proficiency? *And*	(b) When a student served through special education is limited English proficient, the student's ARD committee works in conjunction with the student's language proficiency assessment committee (LPAC) to ensure that issues related to both the student's disability and language proficiency are carefully considered. The STAAR Modified assessment program provides an appropriate variety of linguistic accommodations for LEP students served by special education. The test administration manuals describe various accommodations that address the linguistic needs of LEP students served by special education. The expanded linguistic accommodations for STAAR Modified include, but are not limited to, the use of native-language translations of words, phrases, and sentences; linguistic simplification; extra time; and bilingual/ESL glossaries. Such accommodations must be consistent with the accommodations used routinely by a student in classroom instruction. TEA has developed detailed linguistic accommodation administration directions to ensure that the linguistic accommodations do not invalidate the measure of the intended skills. In addition, TEA has developed training on linguistic accommodations for the STAAR program. The TETN training was presented on February 9, 2012. (See Exhibits 59 and 71 – 75.)	
(c) Has the State taken steps to ensure fairness in the development of the assessments? *And*	(c) TEA ensures the fairness of the STAAR Modified assessments through its extensive item modification and review processes. In the initial stages of the STAAR	

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	Modified development, TEA convened STAAR Modified steering committees and educator advisory committees to provide input on modification guidelines. TEA modified existing STAAR items that measured the grade-level knowledge and skills in the TEKS for the purpose of measuring student achievement based on modified academic achievement standards. Modifications were made to STAAR items while preserving the construct of the original item, thus maintaining alignment with grade-level content standards. TEA developed modification guidelines to ensure consistency of modifications and adherence to the construct of the standard being assessed. In addition, to ensure that modifications were appropriate for students with disabilities eligible for an alternate assessment based on modified academic achievement standards, each item modification was research-based. Every item in the STAAR Modified item bank is included as part of this research (as noted in Exhibit 76) and specific research used is cited in the modification research matrices. Educators who are representative of Texas in terms of geographic region, major ethnic groups, and type of school district, as well as general education teachers and special education teachers who work with students with disabilities, review each test passage and item prior to field testing. They determine appropriateness of content (including accessibility), adequacy of student preparation, and fairness of items and elimination of bias. Embedded field-test items are administered to students with disabilities eligible for an alternate assessment based on modified academic achievement standards. Statistics gathered from field testing include percent answering correctly, point-biserial correlations,	

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	and Rasch statistics calculated for the total student population and disaggregated for all represented subpopulations. (See Exhibits 41 – 47 and 75 – 76.) While TEA described a process for reviewing items for bias (fairness), and provided samples for this process, the State did not affirm that a study had been conducted nor did it provide findings if a study had been conducted. (See Technical Report, Chapter 4 and Appendices 8 and 9.)	
(d) Does the use of accommodations and/or alternate assessments yield meaningful scores?	(d) STAAR Modified allows students to receive accommodations in a manner that yields meaningful scores. The accommodations are designed to ensure that the tests measure what they purport to measure and yield results that can be interpreted in a manner consistent with their intended purposes. The importance of providing accommodations that meet the individual needs of students with disabilities who are eligible for an alternate assessment based on modified academic achievement standards while maintaining the integrity of the assessment measures is documented in: • STAAR Modified test administration manuals; • ARD Committee Resources webpage; • TEA Accommodation Resources webpage; • Accommodations for Students with Disabilities taking STAAR, STAAR Spanish, STAAR Modified, STAAR L, and TELPAS webpage; • 2011–2012 STAAR Decision-Making Guide for LPACs; and • TEA accommodations trainings. The testing accommodations provided to students with	

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	disabilities must be documented in the student's IEP and used routinely in classroom instruction. (See Exhibits 34, 58 -67, 71 – 73, and 77.)	
4.4 When different test forms or formats are used, the State must ensure that the meaning and interpretation of results are consistent. (a) Has the State taken steps to ensure consistency of test forms over time?	4.4 (a) To maintain the same passing standard across different forms, TEA constructs each of its tests to be of comparable difficulty at the total test level and, where possible, at the reporting category level. TEA then uses statistical equating to provide consistency of test forms over time. For STAAR Modified, there are two stages in the item and test development process where equating takes place: 1. equating field-test items after the field-test administration 2. pre-equating test forms before the operational administration This equating design allows the established standards of performance on the original test forms to be maintained on all subsequent test forms. This design is described in more detail in the Scaling and Equating chapter in the *STAAR Modified Technical Report 2011–2012* and was reviewed by the Texas Technical Advisory Committee in November 2010. For STAAR Modified, modified academic achievement standards will be recommended by the STAAR Modified standard-setting committees in August 2012 for STAAR Modified English I, English II, Algebra I, geometry, and biology. STAAR Modified 3–8 (mathematics, reading, and science), standard-setting meetings will take place in November 2012. STAAR	4.4 TEA must revise the narrative at this element after the student academic achievement standards are adopted.

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
(b) If the State administers both an online and paper and pencil test, has the State documented the comparability of the electronic and paper forms of the test?	Modified English III standard-setting meetings will occur in August 2014 after field testing is completed. The STAAR Modified tests were administered for the first time in spring 2012 and the base scale established at that time. All future test forms of STAAR Modified will be equated to this scale. (See Exhibits 78 and 79.) (b) Texas administers STAAR Modified as a paper-and-pencil assessment only.	
4.5 Has the State established clear criteria for the administration, scoring, analysis, and reporting components of its assessment system, including all alternate assessments, and does the State have a system for monitoring and improving the on-going quality of its assessment system?	4.5 This submission addresses only the assessments based on modified academic achievement standards (STAAR Modified). TEA is responsible for the administration, scoring, analysis, and reporting components of its assessment system and has communicated these criteria to its contractor, school districts, and campuses. TEA works with its contractor to implement quality control procedures for each of these components, to evaluate these procedures, and to meet on an ongoing basis to discuss ways to work more efficiently and improve quality assurance measures. In addition, TEA has advisory committees that meet on an ongoing basis (e.g., Texas Technical Advisory Committee, district test coordinator advisory committee) for this purpose. TEA uses an extensive system of training and monitoring to ensure that each person responsible for handling or administering the state assessments, including STAAR Modified assessments, does so in a way that protects the security of the assessments and maintains equivalence of administration conditions across students and schools. TEA employs a trainer-of-trainers model whereby regional education service centers (trained by the state) train district	4.5 TEA must complete its plans and activities related to the scoring, analyses, reporting and monitoring components of the assessment system.

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	personnel, who in turn train campus personnel, who then train test administrators in all administration procedures. The state has also developed test security modules for district and campus personnel to ensure that proper test administration procedures are followed. The state requires all district testing coordinators, campus testing coordinators, and test administrators to be trained in proper procedures, including information on how to administer the tests using allowable accommodations. When training is complete, test administrators must sign the Oath of Test Security and Confidentiality, which verifies that they have received training on the appropriate administration of the statewide assessments. In addition to general training in test procedures, ARD committees and LPACs receive in-depth training to enable them to make appropriate decisions regarding assessment of students with disabilities. In addition, TEA has hosted multiple Texas Educator Telecommunications Network (TETN) sessions where districts and service centers are invited to join in videoconferencing sessions that are focused on allowable accommodations for use on the STAAR Modified assessments (see exhibits 60, 61, 62, 65, and 66). (See Exhibits 60 -62, 65 – 66, 71 – 73, and 80 – 83.)	
4.6 Has the State evaluated its use of accommodations? (a) How has the State ensured that appropriate accommodations are available to students with disabilities and students covered by Section 504, and that these accommodations are used in a manner that is consistent with instructional approaches for each student, as determined by a student's IEP or 504 plan? (b) How has the State determined that scores for students with disabilities that are based on accommodated administration conditions will allow for valid inferences about these students'		

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
knowledge and skills and can be combined meaningfully with scores from non-accommodated administration conditions? (c) How has the State ensured that appropriate accommodations are available to limited English proficient students and that these accommodations are used as necessary to yield accurate and reliable information about what limited English proficient students know and can do? (d) How has the State determined that scores for limited English proficiency students that are based on accommodated administration circumstances will allow for valid inferences about these students' knowledge and skills and can be combined meaningfully with scores from non-accommodated administration circumstances?		
SECTION 4: TECHNICAL QUALITY **Summary statement**		
Because of the nature of the extensive work remaining to be accomplished, e.g., standard setting, independent alignment study, validity and reliability studies, and inter-relationships across associated critical elements, it is not possible to make related judgments for this section at this time, with the exception of CEs 4.3, 4.4, and 4.5 for which partial judgments were possible at this time. *Specifically, TEA must:* • *Document validity specifically for the STAAR Modified assessment (CE 4.1).* • *Provide assessment report interpretation documents specific to the STAAR Modified (CE 4.1.a).* • *Confirm through an independent alignment study that the STAAR Modified measures the expected knowledge and skills (CE 4.1.b, c, & d).* • *Provide item score correlations (CE 4.1.e).* • *Ascertain that the decisions based on the results of the STAAR Modified are consistent with the purposes for which the assessment was designed (CE 4.1.f).* • *Conduct and report the findings of the planned study of whether the STAAR Modified produces the intended or any unintended consequences (CE 4.1.g).*		

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
• *Document reliability for the STAAR Modified (CE 4.2).* • *Clarify whether a bias study was conducted—and if not, provide plans for one—(CE 4.3. c).* • *Either conduct a study or present plans for a study to determine whether the use of accommodations yields meaningful scores (CE 4.3.d). Also, describe any studies the State has planned or conducted related to ascertaining that scores for SWDs (CE 4.6.b) and for LEP students (CE 4.6. d) based on accommodated administrations allow for valid inferences about these students' knowledge and skills (CE 4.6.b) and for ensuing that accommodations provided to LEP students yield accurate and reliable information about what these students know and are able to do (CE 4.6.c).* • *Complete its plans and activities related to the scoring, analyses, reporting and monitoring components of the assessment system (CE 4.5).* • *Complete the plan to conduct a survey evaluating the effectiveness of accommodations used on the STAAR Modified and report the results (CE 4.6)* • *In addition to providing information to districts and campuses regarding how the State ensures that appropriate accommodation are provided, describe plans it may have to ascertain whether these are used consistent with instructional approaches (CE 4.6.a).* *Texas must also:* • *Complete its studies and documentation related to the above and submit the results for Departmental review.* • *Provide narrative and supporting evidence in response to CEs 4.1, 4.2, and 4.6.* • *Provide a completed Technical Report (with an Executive Summary) when it becomes available.*		

SECTION 5: ALIGNMENT

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
5.1 Has the State outlined a coherent approach to ensuring alignment between each of its assessments, or combination of assessments, based on grade-level achievement standards, and the academic content standards and academic achievement standards the assessment is designed to measure?	5.1 TEA did not address this question since this submittal addresses only the assessment based on modified academic achievement standards.	5.1 TEA must: • Address the question of whether it has provided for a coherent approach to ensuring alignment between each of its assessments that comprise the statewide assessment system. • Update its response to Critical Element 5.1 after the STAAR Modified alignment study is completed.
Has the State outlined a coherent approach to ensuring alignment between each of its assessments, or combination of assessments, based on modified achievement standards and the academic content standards and academic achievement standards the assessment is designed to measure?	TEA has outlined a coherent approach to ensuring alignment between the assessment and the TEKS. TEA modifies the existing STAAR assessment items that measure the grade-level knowledge and skills in the TEKS for the purpose of measuring student achievement based on modified academic achievement standards. Modifications are made to STAAR items while preserving the construct of the original item, thus maintaining alignment with grade-level content standards. As shown in Exhibits 40 and 41, TEA developed modification guidelines to ensure consistency of modifications and adherence to the alignment with the standard. As further evidence that STAAR Modified is aligned with the grade-level content standards, TEA plans to conduct an independent alignment study in spring 2013. TEA is in the process of reviewing various independent alignment methodologies for the STAAR, STAAR Modified, and STAAR Alternate assessment programs and is considering using the same alignment methodology for all three testing programs. The STAAR Modified Independent Alignment Study Timeline is included in Exhibit 50. (See also Exhibits 40, 41, and 49.)	
Has the State outlined a coherent approach to ensuring alignment between each of its assessments, or combination of assessments, based on alternate	This submission addresses only the assessment based on modified academic achievement standards.	

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
achievement standards and the academic content standards and academic achievement standards the assessment is designed to measure?		
5.2 Are the assessments and the standards aligned **comprehensively**, meaning that the assessments reflect the full **range** of the State's academic content standards? Are the assessments as cognitively challenging as the standards? Are the assessments and standards aligned to measure the depth of the standards? Does the assessment reflect the degree of cognitive complexity and level of difficulty of the concepts and processes described in the standards? If the State has implemented an alternate assessment based on modified academic achievement standards, does the assessment reflect the full range of the State's academic content standards for the grade(s) tested? What changes in cognitive complexity or difficulty, if any, have been made for assessments based on modified academic achievement standards?	5.2 This set of questions is not applicable to this submittal. For the STAAR Modified program, TEA verified that the STAAR Modified reflects the full range of the state's academic content standards for the grades tested. • STAAR Modified reflects the content contained in the State's curriculum standards. The STAAR Modified blueprints are based on the STAAR blueprints and cover the same grade-level content as STAAR. The number of items on the STAAR Modified blueprints was reduced from the number of items on the STAAR blueprints through a systematic process, which reduced the number of items within each reporting category by 20%, thereby reducing the overall test length. The STAAR Modified blueprints were carefully reviewed to ensure that they reflect the full range of the TEKS curriculum. • Modifications were made to STAAR items while preserving the construct of the original item, thereby maintaining alignment with grade-level content standards. TEA developed modification guidelines to ensure consistency of modifications and adherence to	5.2 TEA must revise its response to this critical element regarding comprehensive alignment after the STAAR Modified alignment study is completed.

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	the construct of the standard being assessed. In addition, to ensure that the modifications are appropriate for students with disabilities eligible for an alternate assessment based on modified academic achievement standards, each modification to each item was research-based. This research is cited in the modification research as documented in Exhibit 76. • STAAR Modified reflects the full range of content contained in the state curriculum standards as judged by educator committees. Item Judgment Form responses are collected for every assessment item reviewed during educator review meetings. Summaries of the committees' judgments relating to each item's alignment to specific content standards and sub-content areas (TEKS student expectations) clearly demonstrate that committees concluded STAAR Modified reflects the full range of the Texas content standards. • The summaries of the Item Judgment Forms from every committee meeting were complied as the *Item Content Committee Review Report: 2011 Item Development STAAR Modified* as noted in Exhibit 48. This report shows a strong content match between the STAAR Modified assessment items and the TEKS. The example of the Algebra I Item Content Committee Review Report has been included for reference. To further demonstrate that STAAR Modified measures the full range of the content standards described in the TEKS, TEA plans to conduct an independent alignment study as described in the response at CE 5.1. (See Exhibits 41 – 50 and 76.)	
If the State has implemented an alternate assessment based on alternate academic achievement standards,	This submission addresses only the assessment based on modified academic achievement standards.	

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
does the assessment show a clear link to the content standards for the grade in which the students tested are enrolled although the grade-level content may be reduced in depth, breadth or complexity or modified to reflect pre-requisite academic skills?		
5.3 Are the assessments and the standards aligned in terms of both **content** (knowledge) and **process** (how to do it), as necessary, meaning that the assessments measure what the standards state students should both know and be able to do?	5.3 As noted in responses at CEs 4.1 and 5.2, TEA ensures that the STAAR Modified assessments and the standards are aligned in terms of content and process. TEA has verified that STAAR Modified is measuring the grade-level knowledge and skills described in the TEKS in three primary ways. • TEA modified existing STAAR assessment items measuring grade-level knowledge and skills in the TEKS to more adequately measure student achievement based on modified academic achievement standards. Modifications were made to STAAR items while preserving the construct of the original item, thereby maintaining alignment with grade-level content standards. TEA developed modification guidelines to ensure consistency of modifications and adherence to the construct of the standard. • Item Judgment Form responses are collected for every assessment item reviewed during educator review meetings. Summaries of the committees' judgments relating to each item's alignment to specific content standards and sub-content areas (TEKS student expectations) demonstrate that committees believe STAAR Modified to be an appropriate and reliable measure of the Texas content standards. • The summaries of the Item Judgment Forms from every committee meeting were complied as the *Item Content Committee Review Report: 2011 Item*	5.3 TEA must update its response to this critical element regarding alignment in terms of content and process after the STAAR Modified alignment study is completed.

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
What changes in test structure or format, if any, have been made for assessments based on modified academic achievement standards?	*Development STAAR Modified*. This report shows a strong content match between the STAAR Modified assessment items and the TEKS. To further demonstrate that STAAR Modified measures the full range of the content standards described in the TEKS, TEA plans to conduct an independent alignment study in spring 2013 as described in the response at CE 5.1 STAAR Modified covers the same grade-level content as STAAR, but STAAR Modified tests have been modified in test design (fewer answer choices, simpler vocabulary and sentence structure). (See Exhibits 40 – 50.)	
5.4 Do the general assessments and alternate assessments based on modified achievement standards if any, reflect the same **degree and pattern of emphasis** as are reflected in the State's academic content standards?	5.4 Per CE 5.2, STAAR Modified reflects the same degree and pattern of emphasis of the TEKS academic content standards as the STAAR blueprints. The blueprints developed for STAAR Modified are based on the STAAR blueprints. The STAAR Modified blueprints were developed using the STAAR blueprints and, therefore, indicate the same content standards as the general education assessment. Likewise, the same degree and emphasis in terms of sub-domains (TEKS student expectations) is reflected in the STAAR Modified blueprints. The number and percentage of reporting categories in the blueprints reflect the relative emphasis judged to be appropriate by Texas educators, content experts, and TEA staff. See additionally Exhibits 39 & 51.	5.4 The STAAR Modified reflects the expected degree and pattern of emphasis reflected in the State's academic content standards.
5.5 Do the assessments yield scores that reflect the full range of achievement implied by the State's academic achievement standards?	5.5 The STAAR Modified assessments are designed to yield scores reflecting the full range of achievement implied by the modified academic achievement standards. As noted in Exhibits 49 and 90, the test development process and the item	5.5 TEA must provide: 1. Evidence of adoption of the modified student academic

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	modification process are intended to ensure that students have the opportunity to demonstrate the full range of performance on the state's modified academic achievement standards. Items appearing on the operational STAAR assessments are modified using the TEA Annual Test Development Process and the Modification Guidelines for STAAR Modified. The modification guidelines are intended to enable changes to be made to individual items that preserve the assessed content while making items more accessible to students taking STAAR Modified. STAAR Modified assessments contain fewer items than STAAR assessments to meet the needs of students in this population who need more extensive accommodations and modifications to access the assessment. The reduction in number of items on an assessment was carried out in such a way that the reduced-length assessments reflect the full range of achievement required by the State's academic achievement standards. The number of items on the STAAR Modified blueprints was reduced from the number of items on the STAAR blueprints. The STAAR Modified blueprints were reviewed to ensure that they retained appropriate coverage of the assessed content. The standard setting committees will use student performance on the range of scores reflected on the STAAR Modified blueprints to determine appropriate cut scores for the modified academic achievement standards. (See the STAAR Modified Standard-Setting Plan for a description of the standard-setting process, as shown in Exhibit 30.)	achievement standards. 2. An updated response once the standard setting is conducted and the cut scores are set.
5.6 Assessment results must be expressed in terms of the achievement standards, not just scale scores or percentiles.	5.6 Academic achievement standards for STAAR Modified will be determined based on recommendations by the STAAR Modified EOC and STAAR Modified 3–8 standard-setting committees and approved by the Commissioner of	5.6 The requirements to express STAAR Modified results in terms of the achievement standards have not yet been met. To meet the requirements, TEA

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	Education. The STAAR Modified academic achievement standards policy labels will use the same terminology as the STAAR assessments: *Level III: Advanced Academic Performance*, *Level II: Satisfactory Academic Performance*, and *Level I: Unsatisfactory Academic Performance.* The STAAR Modified policy definitions were adapted from the STAAR policy definitions to reflect the modified academic achievement standards. In addition, the PLDs used for the STAAR assessments will be modified by special education content experts and reviewed by educational advisory committees. Grade- and subject-specific PLDs for STAAR EOCs will be posted on the TEA webpage. According to TEA, both the STAAR Modified policy definitions and PLDs will be used during the STAAR Modified standard-setting meetings. TEA intends to design and distribute reports that communicate assessment results in terms of the modified academic achievement standards, as well as in terms of scale scores. Assessment results for the spring 2012 administrations (reported at the student, campus, district, and state levels) will communicate scale scores and achievement standards once all standards have been approved by the Commissioner of Education. These reports will be delivered in January 2013. (See Exhibits 30, 33, 57, and 91 – 93.)	must complete a number of steps in order to develop the modified PLDs, conduct the related studies, and also develop related reporting documents.
5.7 What ongoing procedures does the State use to maintain and improve alignment between the assessments and standards over time?	5.7 Texas assessments follow an annual test development process (Exhibit 90) intended to continually maintain and improve the alignment between all assessments and the state's academic content standards. STAAR Modified items are systematically modified from those selected for operational STAAR assessments according to rigorous modification guidelines. Following the development of each new STAAR Modified	5.7 The State's procedures and supporting documentation related to maintaining and improving alignment over time are satisfactory.

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	item, Texas educators review both the original and modified versions of an item to ensure that the modification guidelines are implemented in an appropriate and consistent manner over time. Each newly developed STAAR Modified test form is constructed to maintain the rigorous alignment between the assessment and standards and monitored on an ongoing basis. Texas statutes require that performance standards for each assessment be reviewed at least every three years. STAAR Modified performance standards will be set for STAAR Modified English I, English II, Algebra I, geometry, and biology in August 2012, and STAAR Modified 3–8 (mathematics, reading, and science) standard standards will be set in November 2012. These standards will be reviewed again in fall 2014 to verify that the alignment between the STAAR Modified assessments and the performance standards has been maintained. STAAR Modified English III standard-setting meetings will occur in August 2014 after field testing is completed. (See also Exhibits 30, 40, 41, 45 – 47, and 51).	
SECTION 5: ALIGNMENT **Summary statement**		
To fully meet the requirements of Section 5, Texas must: 1. *Complete the independent alignment study, incorporate the findings at the appropriate places in this section (including CE 5.2 and 5.3) as well as in CE 2.5 and in CE 3.6 and submit same to the Department.* 2. *Address the question of whether it has provided for a coherent approach to ensuring alignment between each of its assessments that comprise the statewide assessment system (CE 5.1).* 3. *Provide an updated response to CE 5.5 once the standard setting is conducted and the cut scores are set.* 4. *Provide an updated response to CE 5.6 once the related activities and reports have been completed.*		

SECTION 6: INCLUSION

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
6.1 1. Do the State's participation data indicate that all students in the tested grade levels or grade ranges are included in the assessment system (e.g., students with disabilities, students with limited English proficiency, economically disadvantaged students, race/ethnicity, migrant students, homeless students, etc.)? 2. Does the State report separately the number and percent of students with disabilities assessed on the regular assessment without accommodations, on the regular assessment with accommodations, on an alternate assessment against grade-level standards, and, if applicable, on an alternate assessment against alternate achievement standards and/or on an alternate assessment against modified academic achievement standards?		6.1 TEA must: • Provide Participation Data from the 2011-12 STAAR Modified administration. • Clarify the statement, "Students counted as absent will not be included in the AYP participation results." Absent students must be included in Participation Rate calculations. • Provide copies of reports illustrating how the requirements of CE 6.1.2 are met.
6.2 1. What guidelines does the State have in place for including all students with disabilities in the assessment system?	6.2. 1. Information found on the ARD Resources webpage and the special education graduation flowcharts detail assessment options for students receiving special education services. It is the responsibility of ARD committees to promote high expectations based on the goals and objectives documented in the students' IEPs. The ARD committee must weigh the benefits of rigorous and challenging expectations with the possibility of success given each student's individual strengths, needs, instruction, and accommodations. STAAR should be the first option considered when making assessment decisions. The information contained in the exhibits represents the guidance the State has provided to districts in regard to the inclusion of all students with disabilities in the Texas Assessment Student Program. (See Exhibits 34 – 38)	6.2 Overall, the State has institutionalized guidelines to ensure that all SWDs are included in the statewide assessment system. In order for full approval of this critical element, the State must: • Complete and adopt academic achievement standards for the STAAR Modified (CEs 6.2.2. & 3.). • Complete the parent brochure described at CE 6.2.2.d.

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
(a) Has the State developed, disseminated information on, and promoted use of appropriate accommodations to increase the number of students with disabilities who are tested against academic achievement standards for the grade in which they are enrolled?	(a) TEA provides written guidelines to all districts and campuses concerning how to appropriately include all students receiving special education services in the State's assessment system. TEA provides guidelines for selecting, administering, and evaluating the use of accommodations in instruction and assessment so as to provide students with access to grade-level instruction and State assessments. This information is available on the Accommodation Resources webpage (Exhibit 58).	• Respond to CE 6.3 (a) through (f) after student academic achievement standards for the STAAR Modified have been finalized and adopted.
(b) Has the State ensured that general and special education teachers and other appropriate staff know how to administer assessments, including making use of accommodations, for students with disabilities and students covered under Section 504?	(b) TEA employs a trainer-of-trainers model whereby regional education service centers (trained by the state) train district personnel, who in turn train campus personnel, who then train test administrators in all administration procedures. The State has also developed test security modules for district and campus personnel to ensure that proper test administration procedures are followed. The state requires all district testing coordinators, campus testing coordinators, and test administrators to be trained in proper procedures, including information on how to administer the tests using allowable accommodations. When training is complete, test administrators must sign the Oath of Test Security and Confidentiality, which verifies that they have received training on the appropriate administration of the statewide assessments. In addition to general training in test procedures, ARD committees and LPACs receive in-depth training to enable them to make appropriate decisions regarding assessment of students with disabilities. In addition, TEA has hosted multiple Texas Educator Telecommunications Network (TETN) sessions where districts and service centers are invited to participate in videoconferencing sessions that are focused on allowable accommodations for use on the STAAR Modified assessment.	

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
2. If the State has approved/adopted modified or alternate academic achievement standards for certain students with disabilities, what guidelines does the State have in place for placing those students in the appropriate assessment?	2. Texas has not yet finalized or adopted it academic achievement standards for the STAARS Modified. However, TEA has developed a STAAR Assessments Comparison Chart, STAAR Modified Participation Requirements, STAAR Modified Participation Requirements – Spanish, and special education graduation flowcharts detailing assessment options for students receiving special education services. Additionally, the information found on the ARD Committee Resources webpage states that it is the responsibility of ARD committees to promote high expectations based on the goals and objectives documented in the students' IEPs. The ARD committee must weigh the benefits of rigorous and challenging expectations with the possibility of success given each student's individual strengths, needs, instruction, and accommodations. The general STAAR assessment is expected to be the first option considered when making assessment decisions.	
(a) Has the State developed clear guidelines for IEP Teams to apply in determining which students with disabilities are eligible to be assessed based on modified or alternate academic achievement standards?	(a) TEA has implemented detailed, definitive guidelines for ARD committees to apply when deciding whether an individual student should be assessed on the basis of modified academic achievement standards. The requirement that ARD committees make assessment decisions for students receiving special education services is a critical component of federal and state law. To this end, TEA has provided guidelines and other resources to assist ARD committees in determining if a student should be assessed with STAAR Modified. These guidelines and resources include the Participation Requirements for STAAR Modified, the special education graduation flowcharts, and the STAAR Assessments Comparison Chart. TEA has provided training on how to use the participation requirements via a Texas Education Telecommunication Network (TETN) training session, and the training PowerPoint	

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	has been posted to the TEA webpage.	
(b) Has the State informed IEP Teams that students eligible to be assessed based on alternate or modified academic achievement standards may be from any of the disability categories listed in the IDEA?	(b) The STAAR Modified Participation Requirements clearly state that students eligible to take STAAR Modified may be from any disability category.	
(c) Has the State provided IEP Teams with a clear explanation of the differences between assessments based on grade-level academic achievement standards and those based on modified or alternate academic achievement standards, including any effects of State and local policies on the student's education resulting from taking an alternate based on alternate or modified standards?	(c) TEA has provided ARD committees with a clear description of the differences between assessments based on grade-level achievement standards and assessments based on modified academic achievement standards. Additional guidance is provided regarding any consequences of State and local policies on students' education resulting from taking an alternate assessment based on modified academic achievement standards. The STAAR Assessments Comparison Chart compares the various State assessments based on categories such as curriculum, eligibility, format, standard setting, accommodations, and graduation requirements.	
(d) Has the State ensured that parents are informed that their child's achievement will be based on modified or alternate academic achievement standards and of any possible consequences resulting from LEA or State policy (e.g., ineligibility for a regular high school diploma)?	(d) As a part of the ARD committee process detailed on the ARD Committee Resources webpage, parents are informed when their child's achievement will be based on modified academic achievement standards. During ARD meetings, school personnel are required to explain the information contained in the State-mandated STAAR Modified Participation Requirements. This form must be completed during ARD meetings and maintained in accordance with local policy. As an additional resource for parents and ARD committees, TEA created special education graduation flowcharts and an audio supplement to describe the graduation plans students are eligible to follow based on assessment decisions made by ARD committees. TEA plans to create a parent brochure for STAAR Modified similar to the *An*	

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	Explanation of Student Results for TAKS–M brochure and parents will also be provided a copy of a STAAR Modified Confidential Student with descriptive text to further explain the student's scores. Exhibits 112–114 provide samples of STAAR Modified Confidential Student Reports. This information is intended to assist parents in interpreting and addressing the specific academic needs of their students.	
3. If the State has adopted modified academic achievement standards, do the guidelines include all required components? (a) Criteria for IEP Teams to use to determine which students with disabilities are eligible to be assessed based on modified academic achievement standards that include, at a minimum, each of the following? • The student's disability has precluded the student from achieving grade-level proficiency as demonstrated by objective evidence of the student's academic performance; and • The student's progress to date in response to appropriate instruction, including special education and related services designed to address the student's individual needs, is such that, even if significant growth occurs, the IEP Team is reasonably certain that the student will not achieve grade-level proficiency within the year covered by the student's IEP; and • The student's IEP goals for subjects assessed by the statewide system are based on the academic content standards for the grade in which the student is enrolled.	3. Texas plans to adopt modified academic achievement standards as documented in the *STAAR Modified Technical Report 2011–12* (Exhibit 30).	

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
(b) Has the State informed IEP Teams that a student may be assessed based on modified academic achievement standards in one or more subjects? (c) Has the State established and monitored implementation of clear and appropriate guidelines for developing IEPs that include goals based on content standards for the grade in which a student is enrolled? (d) Has the State ensured that students who are assessed based on modified academic achievement standards have access to the curriculum, including instruction, for the grade in which the students are enrolled? (e) Has the State ensured that students who take an alternate assessment based on modified academic achievement standards are not precluded from attempting State diploma requirements? (f) Has the State ensured annual IEP Team review of assessment decisions?		Texas later submitted information (*State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness [STARR] Assessments Comparison Chart for the 2011-2012 School Year*) as evidence that students taking the AA-MAAS are eligible to graduate under the Minimum High School Program; a recognized State diploma.
4. Has the State documented that students with the most significant cognitive disabilities are, to the extent possible, included in the general curriculum?	4. This submission addresses only the assessments based on modified academic achievement standards.	
6.3 What guidelines does the State have in place for including all students with limited English proficiency in the tested grades in the assessment system?	6.3 As required by Texas statute, TEA has established clear procedures to ensure that all limited English proficient (LEP) students are included in the State assessment system and that all students take the general assessment of academic skills at the earliest appropriate date. TEA has specified procedures for administering STAAR Modified for students with disabilities who are LEP and meet the participation	6.3 The State has satisfactorily met the requirements for the inclusion of all LEP students in the tested grades..

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	requirements for STAAR Modified. ELL students are assessed in a linguistically appropriate manner and are provided access to the general curriculum. This information is found in several places, including Exhibits 58, 59, 77, and 106.	
(a) Has the State made available assessments, to the extent practicable, in the language and form most likely to yield accurate and reliable information on what these students know and can do?	(a) For students with disabilities who are LEP and meet the STAAR Modified Participation Requirements, TEA has specified procedures for administering this assessment in a linguistically appropriate manner for each student while providing access to the general education curriculum.	
(b) Does the State require the participation of every limited English proficient student in the assessment system, unless a student has attended schools in the US for less than 12 months, in which case the student may be exempt from one administration of the State's reading/language arts assessment?	(b) Texas requires the participation of LEP students in the assessment system, regardless of how long a student has been enrolled in U.S. schools. To ensure that all students participate in academic achievement measures, some LEP students take STAAR Modified. LPACs are required to make individual student decisions using state-specified criteria that consider both opportunity-to-learn issues and the need to include students in the regular State assessments at the earliest practical date, as required by state statute.	
(c) Has the State adopted policies requiring limited English proficient students to be assessed in reading/language arts in English if they have been enrolled in US schools for three consecutive years or more?	(c) Texas requires the participation of every LEP student in the assessment system, regardless of how long a student has been enrolled in U.S. schools. The State's policies require LEP students to be assessed on the reading/language arts standards in English if they have been enrolled in U.S. schools for three consecutive years or more, as specified in federal statute. ELLs are required to be assessed annually with the Texas English Language Proficiency System (TELPAS) until they meet bilingual/ESL program exit criteria and are classified as non–LEP.	

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	For an ELL with a disability, the LPAC is responsible for making and documenting linguistic accommodation decisions in conjunction with the student's ARD committee. This collaboration helps ensure that factors related to disabling conditions and second-language acquisition are both carefully considered.	
6.4 What policies and practices does the State have in place to ensure the identification and inclusion of migrant and other mobile students in the tested grades in the assessment system?	6.4 TEA has clearly defined policies and practices intended to ensure the identification and inclusion of migrant and other mobile students enrolled in grades 3–11 in the assessment system. This information is documented by campuses and districts on the submitted answer documents for those students who are identified as being a migrant student. TEA has developed very specific policies and procedures for administering the STAAR assessments, including STAAR Modified, as shown in Exhibit 108.	6.4 The State's test inclusion policies and practice with respect to migrant and other mobile students met the requirements.
SECTION 6: INCLUSION **Summary statement**		
Texas has in place a comprehensive set of requirements pertaining to the inclusion of all students in its statewide assessment system. TEA presented considerable documentation describing its plans with respect to inclusion. The State will need to complete the related activities and data analyses from the 2011-12 administration of the STAAR Modified assessment in order to respond to the questions set forth in this section. The State did provide a "sample from the 2010-2011 school year" as evidence but this is not satisfactory for the purposes of this review. The State reports that it intends to include all of the required data at a later time. Substantial portions of the narrative and supporting evidence for CEs 6.2, 6.3 and 6.4 are satisfactory to meet the related peer review criteria. *Texas must:* • *Provide Participation Data from the 2011-12 STAAR Modified administration and also clarify the statement, "Students counted as absent will not be included in the AYP participation results," found at CE 6.1 in the State's submittal for this peer review. Absent students must be included in Participation Rate calculations.* • *Provide a completed parent brochure as cited at CE 6.2.2.d.* • *Provide documentation and supporting data for CE 6.3 (a) through (f).*		

SECTION 7: ASSESSMENT REPORTS

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
7.1 Does the State's reporting system facilitate appropriate, credible, and defensible interpretation and use of its assessment data?	7.1 STAAR Modified proficiency for the spring 2012 assessments will be reported after modified academic achievement standards have been adopted. Just as was included in the approved Texas Assessment of Academic Skills–Modified (TAKS–M) model, reporting information shown in the *Interpreting Assessment Reports*, which describes the scores provided on all assessments in the state assessment system and includes raw scores and scale scores and details appropriate uses of these scores and cautions against inappropriate score analyses, will be implemented for STAAR Modified reporting at that time. Each year, the guide will be made available to districts prior to the receipt of test results. (See also Exhibits 57, 109, and 110.)	7.1 TEA's reporting system meets the requirements related to facilitating appropriate, credible, and defensible interpretation and use of its assessment data.
7.2 Does the State report participation and assessment results for all students and for each of the required subgroups in its reports at the school, LEA, and State levels? In these assessment reports, how has the State ensured that assessment results are not reported for any group or subgroup when these results would reveal personally identifiable information about an individual student?	7.2 Texas plans to report participation and assessment results for all students and for each of the required subgroups in its reports at the campus, district, region, and State level. STAAR Modified proficiency for the spring 2012 assessments will be reported in January 2013 after modified academic achievement standards have been adopted. The reporting information the State will provide for STAAR will also be reported for STAAR Modified. Overall performance data will be aggregated and TEA will report participation and performance results for all students and for each demographic and program group (these include gender; ethnicity; economic disadvantaged; Title I, Part A; migrant; limited English proficiency; bilingual program; ESL program; special education; gifted/talented program; at-risk; and career/technical education) at the campus, district, region, and state levels after each testing administration. To ensure that aggregate assessment data are not reported when these test data could reveal personal information about an	7.2 TEA's plans for reporting participation and assessment results for all students are likely to meet the requirements for this critical element. TX must submit updated documentation after the STAAR Modified student academic achievement standards have been adopted and the related 2012 assessment data become available.

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
	individual student, TEA does not report results for fewer than five students in any demographic or program group within a school or district. Section 39.030 (b) of the Texas Education Code specifies the requirements for maintaining the confidentiality of individual student results and for reporting campus- and district-level results. The results of individual student performance on academic skills assessment instruments administered under this subchapter are confidential and may be released only in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974 (20 U.S.C. Section 1232g). All individual student reports produced by TEA are labeled confidential. (See Exhibits 57 and 111.)	
7.3 How has the State provided for the production of individual interpretive, descriptive, and diagnostic reports following each administration of its assessments? (a) Do these individual student reports provide valid and reliable information regarding achievement on the assessments in relation to the State's academic content and achievement standards? (b) Do these individual student reports provide information for parents, teachers, and principals to help them understand and address a student's specific academic needs? Is this information displayed in a format and language that is understandable to parents, teachers, and principals and are the reports accompanied by interpretive guidance for these audiences? (c) How has the State ensured that these individual student reports will be delivered to parents, teachers, and principals as soon as possible after the assessment is administered?		

Critical Element	Description of State policy and practice (Record document and page # for future reference)	Comments/Questions Regarding State Materials
7.4 How has the State ensured that student-level assessment data are maintained securely to protect student confidentiality?		
7.5 How has the State provided for the production of itemized score analyses so that parents, teachers, and principals can interpret and address the specific academic needs of students?		
SECTION 7: ASSESSMENT REPORTS **Summary statement**		
Texas provided a comprehensive plan of activities that it will complete and documents it will produce related the reporting the results of students' performance on the STAAR Modified assessment. The plans appear to meet peer review requirements but that is insufficient for approval of this section. *Texas must:* 1. *Carry out its plans related to assessment reports and provide the Department with sample report forms and other required details and supporting evidence.* 2. *Complete its work related to defining performance level descriptors, standard setting, and cut scores.* 3. *Clarify what appears to be a separate reporting process for "a school district, charter school, or private school that administers criterion-referenced tests under TEC Chapter 39, Subchapter B."*		

Attachment 6d

Texas Assessment Program
Technical Digest Outline

2011-2012 Texas Assessment Program Technical Digest

1. **Chapter 1: Historical Overview of Assessment in Texas**
    a. Timeline
    b. Assessment Provisions in State Law and Administrative Rule
        i. Texas Education Code
        ii. Texas Administrative Code
    c. Curriculum Guidelines for Assessment
        i. TEKS Revisions
        ii. English Language Proficiency Standards
2. **Chapter 2: Building a High Quality Assessment System**
    a. Test Development Activities
    b. Groups Involved
        i. Student Assessment Division
        ii. Pearson
        iii. ETS
        iv. Tri-Lin
        v. Lone Star Assessment and Publishing, L.L.C.
        vi. Texas Educators
    c. Item Development and Review
        i. Item Guidelines
        ii. Item Writers
        iii. Training
        iv. Contractor Review
        v. TEA Review
        vi. Educator Committee Review
    d. Pilot Testing
    e. Field Testing and Data Review
        i. Sampling Procedures
        ii. Data-Review Committees
        iii. Item Bank
        iv. Test Construction
    f. Security
        i. Test Security Supplement
        ii. 14-Point Plan
        iii. Manuals
        iv. Incident Tracking
        v. Security Violations
        vi. Light Marks Analysis
    g. Quality-Control Procedures
        i. Data and Report Processing
        ii. Technical Processing

h. Performance Assessments
    i. Scoring Staff
    ii. Distributed Scoring
    iii. The ePen System
    iv. Reader Training Process
        1. Written Compositions
        2. Short-Answer Responses
        3. Ongoing Training
    v. Scoring Process
        1. Resolution Procedures
        2. NonScorable Responses
        3. Monitoring of Reader Quality
        4. Field Test Responses
        5. Rangefinding
    vi. Score Reliability and Validity Information
    vii. Appeals

3. Chapter 3: Standard Technical Processes

a. Overview
    i. Standards
    ii. Item Analysis
    iii. Scaling
    iv. Equating
    v. Reliability
    vi. Validity
    vii. Measures of Student Progress
    viii. Sampling
b. Technical Details and Procedures
    i. Standards
        1. Standard Setting for STAAR
        2. Standard Setting for TELPAS
        3. Standard Setting for TAKS and TAKS–M
    ii. Item Analysis
        1. P- value
        2. Point Biserial
        3. Rasch Item Difficulty
        4. Rasch Fit
        5. Response/Score Point Distribution
        6. Group Difference Analysis
            a. Mantel-Haenszel Alpha
            b. ABC DIF Classification
            c. Use of DIF Analysis Results
    iii. Scaling

1. The Scaling Process
    a. Rasch Partial Credit Model
    b. Horizontal Scaling
    c. Vertical Scaling

iv. Equating
1. Types of Equating
2. Pre-Equating
3. Post-Equating
4. Field-Test Equating
5. Matched Sample Comparability Analysis

v. Reliability
1. Internal Consistency Estimates
2. Interrater Reliability
3. Measurement Error
    a. Classical Standard Error of Measurement (SEM)
    b. Conditional Standard Error of Measurement (CSEM)
    c. Classification Accuracy

vi. Validity
1. Evidence Based on Test Content
2. Evidence Based on Response Processes
3. Evidence Based on Internal Structure
4. Evidence Based on Relationships to Other Variables
5. Evidence Based on Consequences of Testing

vii. Measures of Student Progress
1. Types of Student Progress Measures

viii. Sampling
1. Key Concepts of Sampling
    a. Target Population
    b. Sampling, Sample and Observation Unit
2. Reasons for Sampling
3. Sampling Designs
    a. Probability Sampling
    b. Nonprobability (Convenience) Sampling
    c. Resampling and Replication Methods: Bootstrap

4. Chapter 4: State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR)

a. Overview
    i. STAAR
    ii. STAAR Spanish
    iii. STAAR L
b. Participation Requirements
c. Testing Requirements for Graduation
d. Test Development

i. Item Development Approaches for STAAR Spanish
ii. Spanish-English STAAR Alignment

e. Training
    i. District and Campus Coordinator Manual
f. Test Administrations
    i. The Online Test Delivery System
    ii. Make-up Testing
    iii. Out-of-District Testing
    iv. Educational Materials Required for Testing
        1. Dictionaries and Thesauruses
        2. Calculators
g. Testing Accommodations
    i. Accommodations for Students with Disabilities
    ii. Linguistic Accommodations
    iii. Dyslexia Accommodations
    iv. Oral Administration
    v. Students with Visual Impairments
h. Student Success Initiative
i. Scores and Reports
    i. Description of Scores
        1. Raw Score
        2. Scale Score
        3. Additional Performance Information
    ii. Report Formats
    iii. Standard Reports
        1. Confidential Student Report
        2. Confidential Student Label
        3. Confidential Campus Roster (All Students)
        4. Confidential Campus Roster (Students Not Achieving Satisfactory Performance)
        5. Summary Report
        6. Constructed Responses Summary Report
        7. Administration Student Data File
        8. Cumulative History Data File
    iv. Optional Reports
    v. Use of Test Results
j. Parent Brochures
k. Standards
    i. Performance Levels and Policy Definitions
    ii. Standard Setting Process for STAAR
    iii. Standard-Setting Committees
    iv. Phase-in of Performance Standards

v. Outcome of Standard Setting
vi. Review of Performance Standards

l. Scaling
i. Reporting Scales
1. Horizontal Reporting Scales
2. Vertical Reporting Scales
ii. Cumulative Score for Graduation

m. Equating
i. Overview
ii. Pre-Equating
iii. Post-Equating
iv. Field-Test Equating
v. Comparability Analyses

n. Reliability
i. Internal Consistency
ii. Classical Standard Error of Measurement (SEM)
iii. Conditional Standard Error of Measurement (CSEM)
iv. Classification Accuracy

o. Validity
i. Evidence Based on Test Content
1. Relationship to the Statewide Curriculum
2. Educator Input
3. Test Developer Input
ii. Evidence Based on Response Processes
1. Item Types
2. Scoring Process
3. Administration Mode
iii. Evidence Based on Internal Structure
iv. Evidence Based on Relationships to Other Variables
v. Evidence Based on Consequences of Testing

p. Measures of Student Progress

q. Sampling
i. Sampling Process

r. Test Results

5. Chapter 5: STAAR Modified

a. Overview
i. Spring 2012
ii. Spring 2013
iii. Spring 2014
iv. Spring 2015

b. Participation Requirements

c. Testing Requirements for Graduation

d. Test Development
e. Training
    i. District and Campus Coordinator Manual
f. Test Administrations
    i. Educational Materials Required for Testing
        1. Dictionaries and Thesauruses
        2. Calculators
g. Testing Accommodations
    i. Linguistic Accommodations
    ii. Dyslexia Accommodations
    iii. Oral Administration
    iv. Students with Visual Impairments
h. Student Success Initiative
i. Scores and Reports
    i. Description of Scores
        1. Raw Score
        2. Scale Score
        3. Additional Performance Information
    ii. Report Formats
    iii. Standard Reports
        1. Confidential Student Report
        2. Confidential Student Label
        3. Confidential Campus Roster (All Students)
        4. Summary Report
        5. Constructed Responses Summary Report
        6. Administration Student Data File
    iv. Optional Reports
    v. Use of Test Results
j. Parent Brochures
k. Standards
    i. Performance Levels and Policy Definitions
    ii. Standard Setting Process for STAAR Modified
    iii. Standard-Setting Committees
    iv. Phase-in of Performance Standards
    v. Outcome of Standard Setting
    vi. Review of Performance Standards
l. Scaling
    i. Reporting Scales
m. Equating
    i. Post-Equating
    ii. Field-Test Equating
n. Reliability

i. Internal Consistency
ii. Classical Standard Error of Measurement (SEM)
iii. Conditional Standard Error of Measurement (CSEM)
iv. Classification Accuracy

o. Validity
    i. Evidence Based on Test Content
        1. Relationship to the Statewide Curriculum
        2. Educator Input
        3. Test Developer Input
    ii. Evidence Based on Response Processes
        1. Item Types
        2. Scoring Process
    iii. Evidence Based on Internal Structure
    iv. Evidence Based on Relationships to Other Variables
    v. Evidence Based on Consequences of Testing
p. Measures of Student Progress
q. Sampling
r. Test Results

6. Chapter 6: STAAR Alternate

a. Overview
b. Participation Requirements
c. Testing Requirements for Graduation
d. Test Development
    i. Assessment Content
    ii. Complexity Levels
    iii. Assessment Task Criteria
    iv. Review of Assessment Tasks
e. Training
    i. Module 1: Selecting the Assessment Task
    ii. Module 2: Implementing the Assessment Task
    iii. Module 3: Observing/Documenting Student Performance
    iv. Module 4: Evaluating Student Performance
f. Test Administrations
    i. Administration Procedures
g. Testing Accommodations
h. Student Success Initiative
i. Scores and Reports
    i. Scoring STAAR Alternate Assessments
        1. Scoring Rubric
    ii. Description of Scores
        1. Raw Score
        2. Additional Performance Information

iii. Report Formats
iv. Standard Reports
1. Confidential Student Report
2. Confidential Student Label
3. Confidential Campus Roster (All Students)
4. Summary Report
5. Administration Student Data File
v. Optional Reports
vi. Use of Test Results

j. Parent Brochures
k. Audits
l. Standards
i. Performance Levels and Policy Definitions
ii. Standard Setting Process for STAAR Alternate
iii. Standard-Setting Committees
iv. Implementation of Performance Standards
v. Outcome of Standard Setting
vi. Review of Performance Standards

m. Scaling
n. Equating
o. Reliability
p. Validity
i. Evidence Based on Test Content
1. Relationship to the Statewide Curriculum
2. Educator Input
3. Test Developer Input
ii. Evidence Based on Response Processes
iii. Evidence Based on Internal Structure
iv. Evidence Based on Relationships to Other Variables
v. Evidence Based on Consequences of Testing

q. Measures of Student Progress
r. Sampling
s. Test Results

7. Chapter 7: Texas English Language Proficiency Assessment System (TELPAS)

a. Overview
b. Participation Requirements
i. ARD Decision
ii. Newly Enrolled ELLs—Holistically Rated Domains

c. Test Development
i. Historical Overview
ii. TELPAS Reading Tests for Grades 2-12
iii. TELPAS Holistically Rated Assessments

d. Training
e. Test Administration
f. Scores and Reports
    i. Language Domain Scores
        1. Raw Score
        2. Scale Score
    ii. TELPAS Comprehension and Composite Scores
    iii. Report Formats
    iv. Standard Reports
        1. Confidential Student Report
        2. Confidential Student Label
        3. Confidential Campus Roster (All Students)
        4. Summary Report
    v. Optional Reports
    vi. Interpreting TELPAS Reports
    vii. Use of Test Results
g. Parent Brochures
h. Audits
i. Standards
j. Scaling
    i. Reporting Scales
        1. Vertical Reporting Scales
        2. Scale for Holistically Rated Assessments
        3. Scale for Composite Scores
    ii. Cumulative Score for Graduation
k. Equating
    i. Pre-Equating
    ii. Post-Equating
    iii. Field-Test Equating
l. Reliability
    i. Internal Consistency
    ii. Classical Standard Error of Measurement (SEM)
    iii. Conditional Standard Error of Measurement (CSEM)
    iv. Classification Accuracy
    v. Interrater Reliability
m. Validity
    i. Evidence Based on Test Content
        1. TELPAS Multiple Choice Components
            a. Test Design and Alignment with Standards
            b. Test Development and Construction
        2. TELPAS Holistically Rated Components
            a. Test Design and Alignment with Standards

ii. Evidence Based on Response Processes
    1. TELPAS Multiple Choice Components
    2. TELPAS Holistically Rated Components
iii. Evidence Based on Internal Structure
    1. TELPAS Multiple Choice Components
    2. TELPAS Holistically Rated Components
iv. Evidence Based on Relationships to Other Variables
    1. TELPAS Reading Proficiency Levels and STAAR Reading Performance Standards
    2. TELPAS Writing Proficiency Levels and STAAR Reading Performance Standards
    3. TELPAS Proficiency Levels and TAKS English Language Arts (ELA) Performance Standards
v. Evidence Based on Consequences of Testing

n. Sampling
o. Test Results

8. Chapter 8: Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS), TAKS (Accommodated), and TAKS–Modified (TAKS–M), and Linguistically Accommodated Testing (LAT)

a. Overview
    i. TAKS
    ii. TAKS (Accommodated)
    iii. TAKS–Modified (TAKS–M)
    iv. Linguistically Accommodated Testing (LAT)
b. Participation Requirements
    i. TAKS–M
c. Testing Requirements for Graduation
d. Test Development
    i. Item Development
    ii. Additional Considerations for TAKS–M
e. Training
    i. District and Campus Coordinator Manual
f. Test Administrations
    i. Overview
    ii. Online Testing
        1. The Online Test Delivery System
    iii. Make-up Testing
        1. Spring 2012 Make-up Testing
    iv. Out-of-District Testing
    v. Out-of-School Testing
    vi. Educational Materials Required for Testing
        1. Dictionaries and Thesauruses
        2. Calculators

g. Testing Accommodations
    i. Accommodation Categories
    ii. Linguistic Accommodations
    iii. Oral Administration
    iv. Students with Visual Impairments
    v. Accommodations Manual
h. Scores and Reports
    i. Description of Scores
        1. Raw Score
        2. Scale Score
        3. Additional Performance Information
    ii. Report Formats
    iii. Standard Reports
        1. Confidential Student Report
        2. Confidential Student Label
        3. Confidential Campus Roster (All Students)
        4. Confidential Campus Roster (Students Not Achieving Satisfactory Performance)
        5. Summary Report
        6. Demographic Performance Summary Report
        7. Written Performance Summary Report
        8. Texas Projection Measure (TPM) Summary Reports (Grade 10)
        9. Preliminary Confidential Campus Roster
    iv. Optional Reports
        1. Electronic District Campus and Summary File
        2. Optional Summary Reports
        3. Optional Confidential Campus Roster
    v. Use of Test Results
i. Parent Brochures
j. Standards
    i. Performance Levels and Policy Definitions
    ii. Setting Standards for TAKS
    iii. Setting Standards for TAKS–M
k. Scaling
    i. Reporting Scales
l. Equating
    i. Overview
    ii. Pre-Equating
    iii. Post-Equating
    iv. Field-Test Equating
    v. Comparability Analyses
m. Reliability

i. Internal Consistency
ii. Classical Standard Error of Measurement (SEM)
iii. Conditional Standard Error of Measurement (CSEM)
iv. Classification Accuracy

n. Validity
i. Evidence Based on Test Content
1. TAKS
2. TAKS–M
ii. Evidence Based on Response Processes
1. Item Types
2. Scoring Process
3. Administration Mode
iii. Evidence Based on Internal Structure
iv. Evidence Based on Relationships to Other Variables
v. Evidence Based on Consequences of Testing

o. Measures of Student Progress
p. Sampling
q. Test Results

9. Chapter 9: Resources
10. Bibilography
11. Appendix A: Quality Control System (QCS)
12. Appendix B: STAAR Statistical Tables
a. STAAR 2012 Score Distributions and Statistics by Content Area and Grade
b. STAAR 2012 Mean P-values and Internal Consistency Values by Reporting Category and Content Area
c. STAAR 2012 Raw Score to Scale Score (RSSS) Conversion Tables and Conditional Standard Error of Measurement (CSEM)
d. STAAR 2012 Classification Accuracy Tables
e. STAAR 2012 Correlation Estimates

13. Appendix C: STAAR Statistical Tables
a. STAAR Modified 2012 Score Distributions and Statistics by Content Area and Grade
b. STAAR Modified 2012 Mean P-values and Internal Consistency Values by Reporting Category and Content Area
c. STAAR Modified 2012 Raw Score to Scale Score (RSSS) Conversion Tables and Conditional Standard Error of Measurement (CSEM)
d. STAAR Modified 2012 Classification Accuracy Tables
e. STAAR Modified 2012 Correlation Estimates

14. Appendix D: STAAR Alternate Statistical Tables
a. STAAR Alternate 2012 Score Distributions and Statistics by Content Area and Grade
b. STAAR Alternate 2012 Results by Complexity Levels

15. Appendix E: TELPAS Alternate Statistical Tables
a. TELPAS Reading 2012 Score Distributions and Statistics by Grade

b. TELPAS Reading 2012 Mean P-values and Internal Consistency Values by Proficiency Level
c. TELPAS Reading 2012 Raw Score to Scale Score (RSSS) Conversion Tables and Conditional Standard Error of Measurement (CSEM)
d. TELPAS Reading 2012 Classification Accuracy Tables

16. Appendix F: TAKS Statistical Tables

a. TAKS 2012 Score Distributions and Statistics by Content Area and Grade
b. TAKS 2012 Mean P-values and Internal Consistency Values by Objective and Content Area
c. TAKS 2012 Raw Score to Scale Score (RSSS) Conversion Tables and Conditional Standard Error of Measurement (CSEM)
d. TAKS 2012 Classification Accuracy Tables

17. Appendix G: TAKS–M Statistical Tables

a. TAKS–M 2012 Score Distributions and Statistics by Content Area and Grade
b. TAKS–M 2012 Mean P-values and Internal Consistency Values by Objective and Content Area
c. TAKS–M 2012 Raw Score to Scale Score (RSSS) Conversion Tables and Conditional Standard Error of Measurement (CSEM)
d. TAKS–M 2012 Classification Accuracy Tables

Attachment 7

Information on the State's Development and Implementation of a System of Differentiated Recognition, Accountability, and Support

Attachment 7a

Campus Intervention Matrix

CIP and AU Intervention Matrix

TEC §§39.116; 39.103; 39.105; 39.106; and 39.107 and 19 TAC §§97.1061-1067	CIP CAMPUS	YEAR 1 – AU CAMPUS	YEAR 2 – AU CAMPUS	YEAR 3 AU Campus	YEAR 4-5 – AU CAMPUS	YEAR 6 – AU CAMPUS
Description **Authority Reference*** **Timeline for Implementation**	**AA Campus**, but would be AU based on next year's performance standards [TEC §39.105 and 19 TAC §97.1061]	**AU Campus** as determined by State Accountability System Performance – **YEAR 1** [TEC §§39.103 and 39.106 and 19 TAC §97.1061(a), (e) and §97.1063]	**AU Campus** as determined by State Accountability System Performance – **YEAR 2** [TEC §39.107 and 19 TAC §97.1064]	**AU Campus** as determined by State Accountability System Performance – **YEAR 3** [TEC §39.107 and 19 TAC §97.1064]	**AU Campus** as determined by State Accountability System Performance – **YEARS 4 and 5 Following Reconstitution** [TEC §39.107 and 19 TAC §97.1064]	**AU Campus** as determined by State Accountability System Performance – **Three Consecutive Years After Reconstitution** [TEC §39.107(e) and 19 TAC §97.1065]
Intervention / Sanction	Upon Commissioner request, the campus-level planning and decision-making committee under TEC §11.251 shall revise and submit to the Commissioner relevant portions of the campus improvement plan (CIP) developed under TEC §11.253 AND Charters must establish committee and implement statute [TEC §39.105 and 19 TAC §97.1061(b)-(d)]	Commissioner shall assign Campus Intervention Team (CIT) [TEC §39.106 and 19 TAC §97.1063(a)] CIT implements procedures, conducts targeted or comprehensive on-site needs assessment, assists in development of targeted school improvement plan (SIP), assists in submitting the SIP to the board of trustees and presenting it in a public hearing, and monitors implementation of SIP [TEC §39.106 and 19 TAC §97.1063] A school community partnership team (SCPT) may be assigned [TEC §39.103(b)(2) and 19 TAC §97.1061(a)(2)]	Commissioner shall order: 1. Reconstitution (planning); and 2. Continue CIT assignment and SIP implementation Follow requirements of TEC §39.107 and 19 TAC §§97.1051(7) and 97.1064 relating to CIT, updated SIP, board hearings, reconstitution, and personnel Commissioner may assign SCPT or appoint monitor, conservator, management team, or board of managers to ensure / oversee district-level support and SIP [TEC §§39.103(b)(2) and 39.107(c) and 19 TAC §§97.1061(a)(2) and 97.1064(a)(2)]	Campus opens school year as reconstituted campus Continue CIT assignment and SIP implementation under requirements of TEC §39.107 and 19 TAC §97.1064 relating to CIT, SIP, and board hearings Commissioner may assign SCPT or appoint monitor, conservator, management team, or board of managers to ensure / oversee district-level support and SIP [TEC §§39.103(b)(2) and 39.107(c) and 19 TAC §§97.1061(a)(2) and 97.1064(a)(2)]	Campus continues to operate under reconstitution plan Continue CIT assignment and SIP implementation under requirements of TEC §39.107 and 19 TAC §97.1064 relating to CIT, SIP, and board hearings Commissioner may assign SCPT or appoint monitor, conservator, management team, or board of managers to ensure / oversee district-level support and SIP [TEC §§39.103(b)(2) and 39.107(c) and 19 TAC §§97.1061(a)(2) and 97.1064(a)(2)]	Commissioner, subject to TEC §39.107(e-1) or (e-2), shall order repurposing or closure or pursue alt management (non-profit entity or for-profit if no non-profit response **or** district in same ESC region) Follow requirements of TEC §§39.107 and 39.115 and 19 TAC §§97.1051(3), 97.1065, and/or 97.1067 related to repurposing, closure or alternative management
Timeline of Intervention / Sanction	Commissioner implements for period of identification [TEC §39.105]	CIT continues until campus is AA for two (2) year period [TEC §39.106(e)(1)(A)] OR AA after one year and commissioner determines the campus will be AA into the future [TEC §39.106(e)(1)(B)]	→	→	→	Commissioner may waive sanction requirement under TEC §39.107(e) for not more than one school year if conditions are met [TEC §39.107(e-1)]
Failure to Implement Intervention / Sanction		Failure to implement CIT recommendations or SIP, the commissioner may order reconstitution [TEC §39.106(f) and 19 TAC §97.1063(k)]	Failure to implement SIP or demonstrate progress, the commissioner may order: 1. Repurposing; 2. Alt management; or 3. Closure [TEC §39.107(d) and 19 TAC §97.1064(a)(3)]	Failure to implement SIP or demonstrate progress, the commissioner may order: 1. Repurposing; 2. Alt management; or 3. Closure [TEC §39.107(d) and 19 TAC §97.1064(a)(3)]	Failure to implement SIP or demonstrate progress, the commissioner may order: 1. Repurposing; 2. Alt management; or 3. Closure [TEC §39.107(d) and 19 TAC §97.1064(a)(3)]	

* This matrix provides guidance related to campus interventions. Nothing in this document should be construed to substitute for the legal requirements reflected in statute or administrative code.

Attachment 7b

Description of the Texas Accountability Intervention System (TAIS)

Texas Accountability Intervention System

> The goal of the Texas Accountability Intervention System is to create accelerated, sustainable, and systemic transformation in Texas' schools to significantly increase student achievement.

Creating Sustainable Transformation

The Texas Accountability Intervention System (TAIS) is designed to specify the foundational systems, actions, and processes to transform Texas' schools. TAIS distinguishes levels of assistance for schools by incorporating the state and federal accountability labels into an aligned system of support.

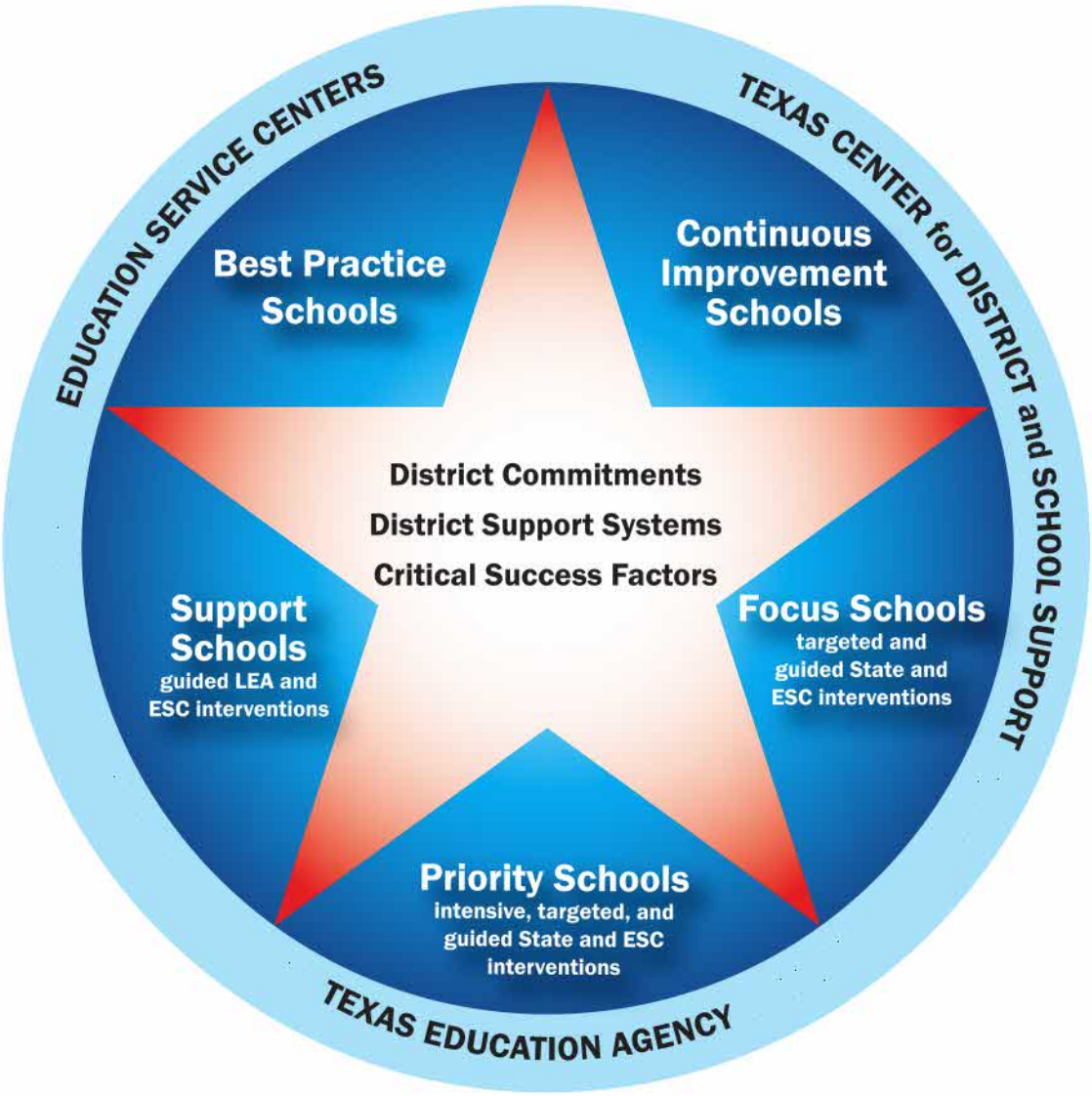
This conceptual approach moves beyond the classification of schools. It provides clearly articulated commitments and provisions incumbent upon a school district to support identified low performing schools.

The framework relies on a synthesis of decades of school improvement research to identify critical success factors that when institutionalized, set a school on a track of continuous improvement.

Success requires purposeful actions and thoughtful planning by analyzing data, determining needs, developing focused plans for improvement, and monitoring the impact of those plans.

Texas School Support System

Who do we support?

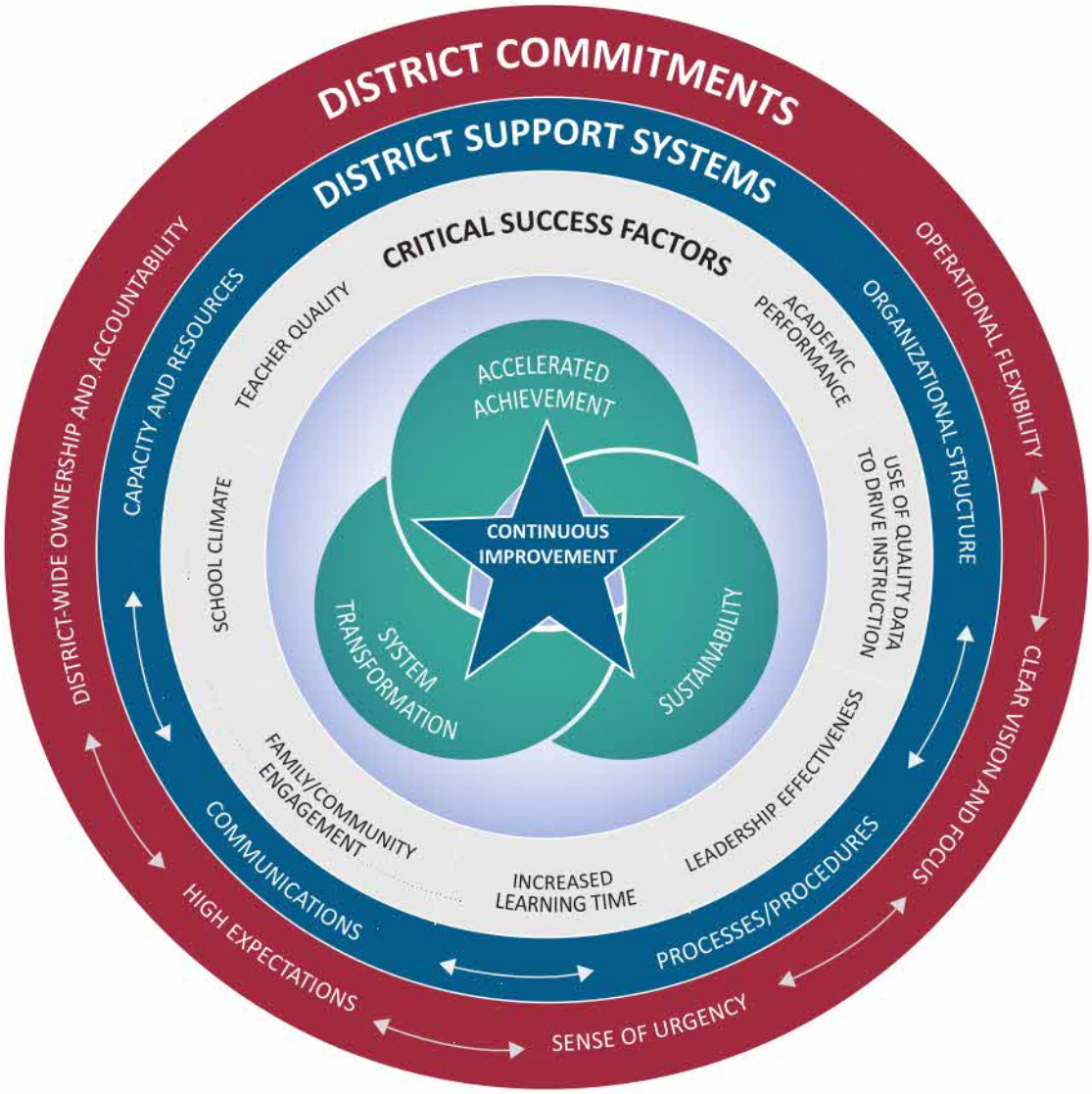


The Texas School Support System categorizes schools into increasing levels of assistance and intervention through identified school needs. This structure aligns state and federal accountability systems into a single system of support, and recognizes that sustainable transformation is the result of district commitments, district systems, and campus institutionalization of critical success factors.

The Texas Education Agency, the Texas Center for District and School Support, and the Regional Education Service Centers provide scaffolded levels of support to the district as the district transforms its schools.

Framework for Continuous District and School Improvement

What are the essential foundations for success?



Outcomes

Accelerated Achievement

Accelerated achievement is rapidly attained improvement resulting from an intense and urgent focus on identified areas of need. As barriers to achievement are uncovered and addressed, significant gains are accomplished and performance gaps are reduced.

Sustainability

Sustainability is the institutionalization of effective systems and processes that maintain progress over time, regardless of changing conditions. Districts ensure capacity for continuity, safeguard successful practices, and maintain commitment to continuous improvement.

System Transformation

System Transformation is the comprehensive change of expectations and behaviors, resulting in sustained innovation and success. Transformation is reflected in all aspects of the organization through fully functioning and effective processes.

Continuous Improvement

Continuous Improvement is the result of the dynamic interaction of organizational commitments and support systems ensuring the effective implementation of all Critical Success Factors. When these elements are integrated and fully operational, the outcomes of accelerated achievement, sustainability, and system transformation are produced.

District Commitments

Operational Flexibility

The district permits the agility to shift resources, processes, and practices in response to critical needs identified. The district's ability to address the needs of all students is contingent upon allowing customized approaches, expedition of resources, and departures from standard practice when the need is substantiated.

Clear Vision and Focus

The district strongly articulates a focus on student achievement as its primary work. Clear plans across the district are developed to address increasing performance for all students on all campuses. This vision is embraced and embedded in daily practice by all staff members.

Sense of Urgency

District staff, compelled by an intolerance of failure and dissatisfaction with deficits of the current state, set a priority and press for rapid action to change ineffective practices and processes that impede student success.

High Expectations

Explicit, rigorous standards are in place for student learning with adult and student confidence that success is attainable. These expectations are pervasively evident and understood by all with a commitment to providing a timely response and/or adjustment when goals are not met.

District-Wide Ownership and Accountability

Throughout the district, leadership recognizes and accepts responsibility for all current levels of performance and transparently interacts with stakeholders to plan and implement improvement initiatives. The district is engaged in continuous review of systemic, district-wide practices to ensure effective impact on critical need areas, such as low performing campuses.

District Support Systems

Organizational Structure

The district organizational structure has clearly delineated roles and responsibilities for personnel that focus on teaching and learning with accountability and impact on student achievement. The district eliminates barriers to improvement, redefines staff roles and responsibilities as necessary, and empowers staff to be responsive in support of school leadership.

Processes/Procedures

Priority is placed upon teaching and learning when establishing and implementing systemic operational protocols that guarantee accountability, availability of resources, and their effective use.

Communications

A clearly defined process that ensures a consistent message is being sent, received, and acted upon using multiple, effective delivery systems. Proactive efforts are engaged by district level staff to establish effective internal communication systems and transparent external communication practices. Communication is focused on a shared and clear vision for continuous improvement which streamlines collaborative efforts toward student success.

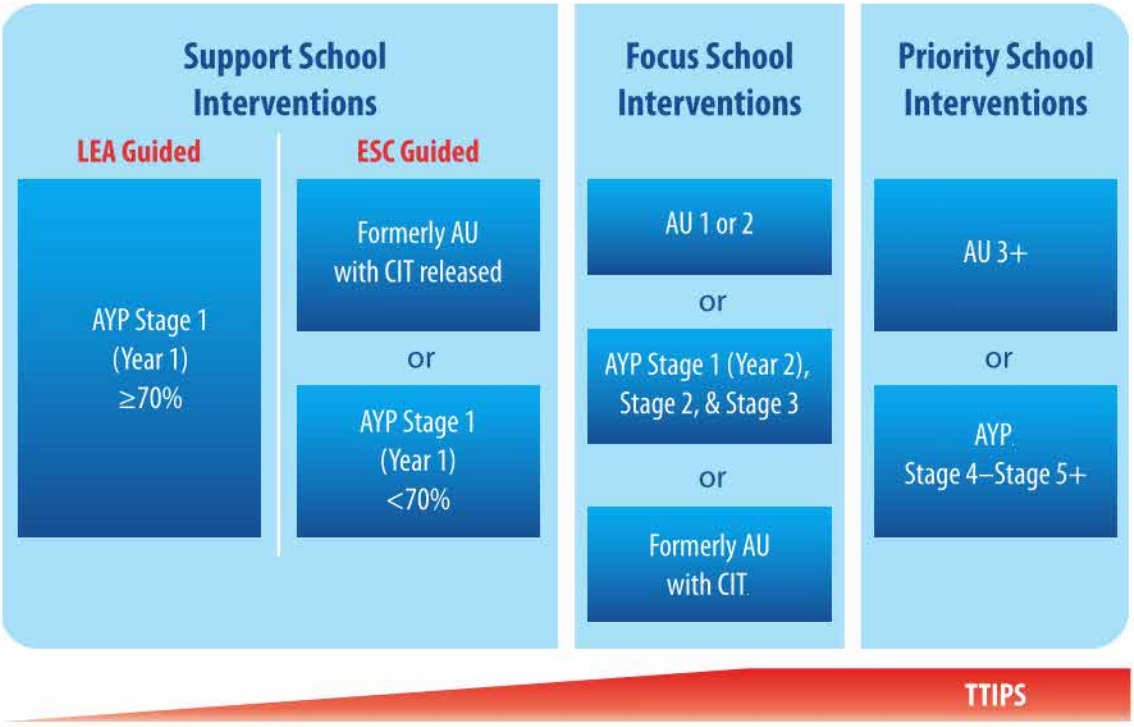
Capacity and Resources

The district organization strategically utilizes internal and external human capital and necessary resources to meet all needs for a successful learning environment. Expertise is purposefully cultivated and sustained through targeted recruitment, retention and succession planning.

2012-2013 Federal and State Accountability Transition Plan

Methodology to Identify School Interventions

How are levels of support determined?



Campus Interventions may be differentiated and customized based on the progress and needs of the campus. Campus designation is based on the accountability system (state or federal) with the lowest rating.

Support Schools

LEA Guided Stage 1 (Year 1) ≥70% are schools with all scores at 70 or above, including evaluated sub-groups. ESC Guided are campuses rated Acceptable with a CIT assigned and have had that CIT released or Stage 1 (Year 1) <70% campuses, which are those schools with some accountability scores below 70, including all evaluated student groups.

Focus Schools

Campuses rated AU for 1 or 2 years, campuses rated Acceptable with a CIT assigned, or campuses at Stage 1 (Year 2), Stage 2, or Stage 3 for missing AYP are identified as focus schools.

Priority Schools

Campuses rated AU for 3 years or more or campuses at Stage 4 or higher for missing AYP receive priority school interventions.

Key Components of a Successful School

How are interventions and resources customized for the campus?

Whether campus interventions are being provided through the district, local Education Service Center, or the Texas Center for District and School Support, sharing a common language around resources is essential. The seven Critical Success Factors (CSFs) provide a common language to anchor the work of school improvement across Texas and create opportunity to match resources to needs. Schools connecting individual needs to the CSFs can easily choose from customized resources provided across the state.

Critical Success Factors

The seven CRITICAL SUCCESS FACTORS (CSFs) with defining milestones are key components of successful schools.

Academic Performance

» **Academic Performance** is the foundational CSF. By focusing on data ***driven instruction*** that targets the use of ***on-going monitoring of instruction,*** schools can increase performance for all students. ***Curricular alignment, both horizontally and vertically,*** is also an essential component of this CSF.

Use of Quality Data to Drive Instruction

» **Use of Quality Data to Drive Instruction** emphasizes ***data disaggregation training*** and ***ongoing communication of data*** to improve student learning outcomes. A focus of this CSF is ***utilizing data to drive decisions***.

Leadership Effectiveness

» **Leadership Effectiveness** targets the need for leadership on the campus to exercise ***operational flexibility*** and the ***effective use of data and resources***. Providing ***job-embedded professional development*** to build capacity of campus leaders is a vital part of this CSF.

Increased Learning Time

» **Increased Learning Time** necessitates ***flexible scheduling*** that allows time for additional instructional minutes, enrichment activities and ***staff collaborative planning time.*** This CSF also confirms as a requisite, an ***instructionally-focused calendar***.

Family/Community Engagement

» **Family and Community Engagement** calls for ***increased opportunities for input*** from parents and the community, as well as the necessity for ***effective communication and access to community services***.

School Climate

» **School Climate** recognizes ***increased attendance*** and ***reduced discipline referrals*** as indicators of a positive and welcoming environment. ***Increased attendance in extracurricular activities*** is another sign that students feel supported by an affirming school climate.

Teacher Quality

» **Teacher Quality** focuses on the need to ***recruit and retain effective teachers*** while also supporting current staff with ***job-embedded professional development.*** A ***locally developed appraisal and evaluation system*** informs personnel decisions in order to ensure quality teaching and learning.

TEXAS CENTER FOR
DISTRICT & SCHOOL SUPPORT

Education Service Center Region 13
5701 Springdale Rd.
Austin, Texas 78723
www.tcdss.net

Attachment 7c

Consolidated State Application Accountability Workbook

TEXAS
Consolidated State Application Accountability Workbook

for State Grants under Title IX, Part C, Section 9302 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (Public Law 107-110)

February 28, 2013

U. S. Department of Education
Office of Elementary and Secondary Education
Washington, D.C. 20202

This page intentionally left blank.

PART I: Summary of Required Elements for State Accountability Systems

Instructions

The following chart is an overview of States' implementation of the critical elements required for approval of their State accountability systems. States must provide detailed implementation information for each of these elements in Part II of this Consolidated State Application Accountability Workbook.

For each of the elements listed in the following chart, States should indicate the current implementation status in their State using the following legend:

F: State has a final policy, approved by all the required entities in the State (e.g., State Board of Education, State Legislature), for implementing this element in its accountability system.

P: State has a proposed policy for implementing this element in its accountability system, but must still receive approval by required entities in the State (e.g., State Board of Education, State Legislature).

W: State is still working on formulating a policy to implement this element in its accountability system.

Summary of Implementation Status for Required Elements of State Accountability Systems

Status		State Accountability System Element
Principle 1: All Schools		
F	1.1	Accountability system includes *all schools and districts in the state*.
F	1.2	Accountability system holds *all schools to the same criteria*.
F	1.3	Accountability system incorporates the *academic achievement standards*.
F	1.4	Accountability system provides *information in a timely manner*.
F	1.5	Accountability system includes *report cards*.
F	1.6	Accountability system includes *rewards and sanctions*.
Principle 2: All Students		
F	2.1	The accountability system includes *all students*
F	2.2	The accountability system has a consistent definition of *full academic year*.
F	2.3	The accountability system properly includes *mobile students*.
Principle 3: Method of AYP Determinations		
F	3.1	Accountability system expects *all student subgroups, public schools, and LEAs to reach proficiency by 2013-14*.
F	3.2	Accountability system has a method for determining whether *student subgroups, public schools, and LEAs made adequate yearly progress*.
F	3.2a	Accountability system establishes a *starting point*.
F	3.2b	Accountability system establishes *statewide annual measurable objectives*.
F	3.2c	Accountability system establishes *intermediate goals*.
Principle 4: Annual Decisions		
F	4.1	The accountability system *determines annually the progress* of schools and districts.

STATUS Legend:
F – Final state policy
P – Proposed policy, awaiting State approval
W – Working to formulate policy

Principle 5: Subgroup Accountability		
F	5.1	The accountability system *includes all the required student subgroups*.
F	5.2	The accountability system holds *schools and LEAs accountable for the progress of student subgroups*.
F	5.3	The accountability system includes *students with disabilities*.
F	5.4	The accountability system includes *limited English proficient students*.
F	5.5	The State has determined the minimum number of students sufficient to yield statistically reliable information for each purpose for which disaggregated data are used.
F	5.6	The State has strategies to protect the privacy of individual students in reporting achievement results and in determining whether schools and LEAs are making adequate yearly progress on the basis of disaggregated subgroups.
Principle 6: Based on Academic Assessments		
F	6.1	Accountability system is based *primarily on academic assessments*.
Principle 7: Additional Indicators		
F	7.1	Accountability system includes *graduation rate for high schools*.
F	7.2	Accountability system includes an *additional academic indicator for elementary and middle schools*.
F	7.3	Additional indicators are valid and reliable.
Principle 8: Separate Decisions for Reading/Language Arts and Mathematics		
F	8.1	Accountability system holds students, schools and districts separately accountable for *reading/language arts* and *mathematics*.
Principle 9: System Validity and Reliability		
F	9.1	Accountability system produces *reliable decisions*.
F	9.2	Accountability system produces *valid decisions*.
F	9.3	State has a plan for addressing *changes in assessment and student population*.
Principle 10: Participation Rate		
F	10.1	Accountability system has a means for calculating the *rate of participation* in the statewide assessment.
F	10.2	Accountability system has a means for *applying the 95% assessment criteria to student subgroups and small schools*.

STATUS Legend:
F – Final policy
P – Proposed Policy, awaiting State approval
W– Working to formulate policy

PART II: State Response and Activities for Meeting State Accountability System Requirements

Instructions

In Part II of this Workbook, States are to provide detailed information for each of the critical elements required for State accountability systems. States should answer the questions asked about each of the critical elements in the State's accountability system. States that do not have final approval for any of these elements or that have not finalized a decision on these elements by January 31, 2003, should, when completing this section of the Workbook, indicate the status of each element that is not yet official State policy and provide the anticipated date by which the proposed policy will become effective. In each of these cases, States must include a timeline of steps to complete to ensure that such elements are in place by May 1, 2003, and implemented during the 2002-2003 school year. By no later than May 1, 2003, States must submit to the Department final information for all sections of the Consolidated State Application Accountability Workbook.

PRINCIPLE 1. A single statewide Accountability System applied to all public schools and LEAs.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
1.1 How does the State Accountability System include every public school and LEA in the State?	Every public school and LEA is required to make adequate yearly progress and is included in the State Accountability System. State has a definition of "public school" and "LEA" for AYP accountability purposes. – The State Accountability System produces AYP decisions for all public schools, including public schools with variant grade configurations (e.g., K-12), public schools that serve special populations (e.g., alternative public schools, juvenile institutions, state public schools for the blind) and public charter schools. It also holds accountable public schools with no grades assessed (e.g., K-2).	A public school or LEA is not required to make adequate yearly progress and is not included in the State Accountability System. State policy systematically excludes certain public schools and/or LEAs.
STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS		
The state accountability system includes all public schools and school districts in the state.		

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
1.2 How are all public schools and LEAs held to the same criteria when making an AYP determination?	All public schools and LEAs are systematically judged on the basis of the same criteria when making an AYP determination. If applicable, the AYP definition is integrated into the State Accountability System.	Some public schools and LEAs are systematically judged on the basis of alternate criteria when making an AYP determination.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

The state accountability system designed around the STAAR assessment program has two components. One component is a performance index framework consisting of four performance indexes that are constructed to align with state goals related to academic achievement for all students, student progress, closing performance gaps, and postsecondary readiness. Each of the four indexes are designed to focus on specific measures of student performance in order to provide a comprehensive overview of school performance based on multiple indicators of student success. The second component consists of disaggregated performance rates designed to ensure focused school interventions, while meeting federal accountability requirements and serving as a system of safeguards for the performance indexes.

Performance Index

Index 1 - Student Achievement: This index provides an overall summary of the school's performance at the Phase-in Level II performance standard on the STAAR across all grade levels and subject areas tested.

Index 2 - Student Progress: This index credits schools for demonstrating progress on the student growth measure developed for the STAAR assessments.

Index 3 - Closing the Performance Gaps: This index focuses on academic performance at the Final Level III Advanced performance standard of the economically disadvantaged student group and the two lowest performing race/ethnicity groups on the campus or district.

Index 4 - Postsecondary Readiness: This index includes measures of secondary completion, such as graduation rates and percent graduating with advanced diploma plans. Beginning in 2014, Final Level II performance on STAAR is included in Index 4.

Disaggregated System Safeguards

Underlying the performance index framework are disaggregated performance results. The disaggregated performance results will serve as a safeguard to ensure that poor performance in one area or one student group is not masked in the performance index. Together the performance index and safeguards system meet all state and federal accountability requirements.

The following template shows the disaggregated performance measures and safeguard targets. Performance rates are calculated from the assessment results used to calculate performance rates in the performance index. A single target will be used for the disaggregated performance rates that correspond to the 2013 target for student achievement in the performance index. (The 2013 targets for the performance index will be set by the commissioner in March 2013.) Federal targets have been set for

participation rates, graduation rates, and limits on use of proficient results from assessments based on alternate achievement standards and assessments based on modified achievement standards. Additional information about these indicators and targets is found in Critical Element 10.1 – 10.2, Critical Element 7.1, and Critical Element 5.2, respectively.

	All	African American	American Indian	Asian	Hispanic	Pacific Islander	White	Two or More	Econ. Disadv.	ELL	Special Educ.
Performance Rates											
Reading	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Mathematics	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Writing	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Science	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Soc. Studies	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Participation Rates											
Reading	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Mathematics	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Federal Grad. Rates											
4-year	78%	78%	78%	78%	78%	78%	78%	78%	78%	78%	78%
5-year	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%	83%
District Limits on Use of Alternative Assessment Results											
Reading											
Modified	2%	*Not Applicable*									
Alternate	1%	*Not Applicable*									
Mathematics											
Modified	2%	*Not Applicable*									
Alternate	1%	*Not Applicable*									

* Targets for 2013 will be set by the commissioner in March 2013. The system safeguard performance rates and target will correspond to the performance rates and target for student achievement in the performance index.

Results will be reported for any cell that meets accountability minimum size criteria. Failure to meet the safeguard target for any reported cell must be addressed in the Texas Accountability Intervention System (TAIS). If the campus or district is already identified for assistance or intervention in the TAIS based on the current year state accountability rating or prior year state or federal accountability designations, performance on the safeguard indicators will be incorporated into that improvement effort. The TAIS determines the level of intervention and support the campus or district receives based on performance history as well as current year state accountability rating and performance on the safeguard performance measures. Critical Element 1.6 provides additional information about the TAIS.

Links to Supporting Evidence:
A one-page overview of the performance index framework is found on the agency website at http://ritter.tea.state.tx.us/perfreport/account/2013/20121130tac/overview2013.pdf.

A technical description of indicator definitions and index construction for each of the four performance indexes is found on the agency website at:
http://ritter.tea.state.tx.us/perfreport/account/2013/20121130tac/tac_overview.ppt.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
1.3 Does the State have, at a minimum, a definition of *basic*, *proficient* and *advanced* student achievement levels in reading/language arts and mathematics?	State has defined three levels of student achievement: *basic*, *proficient* and *advanced*.[1] Student achievement levels of *proficient* and *advanced* determine how well students are mastering the materials in the State's academic content standards; and the *basic* level of achievement provides complete information about the progress of lower-achieving students toward mastering the *proficient* and *advanced* levels.	Standards do not meet the legislated requirements.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

The State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR) has multiple academic achievement standards.

Level III: Advanced Academic Performance
Performance in this category indicates that students are well prepared for the next grade or course. They demonstrate the ability to think critically and apply the assessed knowledge and skills in varied contexts, both familiar and unfamiliar. Students in this category have a high likelihood of success in the next grade or course with little or no academic intervention. For Algebra II and English III, this level of performance also indicates students are well prepared for postsecondary success.

Level II: Satisfactory Academic Performance
Performance in this category indicates that students are sufficiently prepared for the next grade or course. They generally demonstrate the ability to think critically and apply the assessed knowledge and skills in familiar contexts. Students in this category have a reasonable likelihood of success in the next grade or course but may need short-term, targeted academic intervention. For Algebra II and English III, this level of performance also indicates students are sufficiently prepared for postsecondary success.

The Level II performance standards will be phased in. In 2013 all students will be held to the Phase-in 1 Level II performance standard. The Level II phase-in is a four-year, two-step process. Students assessed on the Grade 3-8 tests are held to the Phase-in 1 Level II standard in 2012 and 2013 and the Phase-in 2 Level II standard in 2014 and 2015. If students take their first STAAR EOC assessment in 2012 or 2013, they will be held to the Phase-in 1 Level II performance standard for their graduation requirement. If students take their first STAAR EOC assessment in 2014 or 2015, they will be held to the Phase-in 2 Level II performance standard for their graduation requirement.

[1] System of State achievement standards will be reviewed by the Standards and Assessments Peer Review. The Accountability Peer Review will determine that achievement levels are used in determining AYP.

EOC Minimum Score
For the STAAR EOC assessments, minimum scores (set at one standard error of measurement (SEM) below the Level II standard in place for the student that year) are used to determine whether a student's score on a particular EOC assessment may count towards his or her cumulative score in that content area required for graduation.

Level I: Unsatisfactory Academic Performance
Performance in this category indicates that students are inadequately prepared for the next grade or course. They do not demonstrate a sufficient understanding of the assessed knowledge and skills. Students in this category are unlikely to succeed in the next grade or course without significant, ongoing academic intervention.

Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS)
The TAKS is the graduation requirement for students through the class of 2014 who entered high school before the STAAR EOC was introduced. In 2013 the last TAKS graduating class will be administered the exit-level test in Grade 11. TAKS results at the Met Standard (proficient) performance standard will be included in the accountability indicators.

Links to Supporting Evidence:
Table of phase-in and final recommended Level II and Level III standards is found on the agency website at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/WorkArea/linkit.aspx?LinkIdentifier=id&ItemID=2147506337&libID=2147506330.

State law and administrative rules governing the assessment and accountability system, along with additional administrative materials, are found on the agency web site located at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/ (TEA);
http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index3.aspx?id=3534&menu_id=793 (Student Assessment);
and http://ritter.tea.state.tx.us/perfreport/account (Accountability).
Specific information related to students receiving special education services is found at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index2.aspx?id=2147491399.

The link to the Texas Education Code (TEC), Chapter 39, governing assessment and accountability is http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/?link=ED.

Supporting evidence also includes information on the assessment of LEP or ELL students found at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index3.aspx?id=3300&menu_id=793; information related to TELPAS Reading found at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/student.assessment/ell/telpas/
information related to STAAR Modified found at
http://www.tea.state.tx.us/student.assessment/special-ed/staarm/
and information related to STAAR Alternate found at
http://www.tea.state.tx.us/student.assessment/special-ed/staaralt/

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
1.4 How does the State provide accountability and adequate yearly progress decisions and information in a timely manner?	State provides decisions about adequate yearly progress in time for LEAs to implement the required provisions before the beginning of the next academic year. State allows enough time to notify parents about public school choice or supplemental educational service options, time for parents to make an informed decision, and time to implement public school choice and supplemental educational services.	Timeline does not provide sufficient time for LEAs to fulfill their responsibilities before the beginning of the next academic year.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

State statute [Texas Education Code §39.054(a)] requires that accountability designations for all districts and campuses be released no later than August 8 each year. Both components of the state accountability system, the state rating outcomes and the disaggregated system safeguard results, will be released no later than August 8 each year.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
1.5 Does the State Accountability System produce an annual State Report Card?	The State Report Card includes all the required data elements [see Appendix A for the list of required data elements]. The State Report Card is available to the public at the beginning of the academic year. The State Report Card is accessible in languages of major populations in the State, to the extent possible. Assessment results and other academic indicators (including graduation rates) are reported by student subgroups	The State Report Card does not include all the required data elements. The State Report Card is not available to the public.
STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS		
The state will produce annual reports that incorporate all the state and federal required reporting elements.		

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
1.6 How does the State Accountability System include rewards and sanctions for public schools and LEAs?[2]	State uses one or more types of rewards and sanctions, where the criteria are: • Set by the State; • Based on adequate yearly progress decisions; and, • Applied uniformly across public schools and LEAs.	State does not implement rewards or sanctions for public schools and LEAs based on adequate yearly progress.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

Interventions
The Texas Accountability Intervention System (TAIS) was implemented following release of the 2012 state accountability ratings and 2012 federal adequate yearly progress designations. TAIS distinguishes levels of assistance for Title I and non-Title I campuses and districts by incorporating the state and federal accountability labels into an aligned system of support. Support Schools are assigned to one of two intervention stages, LEA guided interventions and Education Service Center (ESC) guided interventions. Focus Schools receive targeted and guided state and ESC interventions. Priority Schools receive intensive, targeted, and guided state and ESC interventions.

Following release of the 2013 state accountability ratings, the TAIS levels of assistance will be updated by incorporating the new designations under the performance index framework. State statute requires multiple years of state rating outcomes, therefore for purposes of determining level of interventions, 2013 accountability ratings will be considered consecutive years of ratings with 2011 state accountability ratings and 2012 adequate yearly progress determinations.

Districts and campuses are also subject to supports and interventions for failure to meet disaggregated system safeguard targets. The TAIS determines the level of intervention and support the campus or district receives based on performance history as well as current year state accountability rating and performance on the safeguard performance measures.

Rewards
For campuses that receive Title I, Part A funds, the state has established two categories of Distinguished Schools based on the criteria established in statute: Distinguish Progress Schools and Distinguished Performance Schools. These schools will be recognized for their outstanding achievement.

Distinction Designations
Campuses and districts are eligible for higher level distinction designation ratings for recognized and exemplary performance beginning in 2014. Campuses will also be eligible for distinction designations for top twenty-five percent in student progress and top twenty-five percent in closing performance gaps. Academic Achievement distinction designations for reading and mathematics will be awarded in 2013.

[2] The state must provide rewards and sanctions for all public schools and LEAs for making adequate yearly progress, except that the State is not required to hold schools and LEAs not receiving Title I funds to the requirements of section 1116 of NCLB [§200.12(b)(40)].

Additional distinction designations in additional areas will be developed, beginning with 21st Century Workforce Development.

Links to Supporting Evidence:
Information pertaining to the Texas Accountability Intervention System, including sanctions and interventions, is located at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=2147508296.

PRINCIPLE 2. All students are included in the State Accountability System.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
2.1 How does the State Accountability System include all students in the State?	All students in the State are included in the State Accountability System. The definitions of "public school" and "LEA" account for all students enrolled in the public school district, regardless of program or type of public school.	Public school students exist in the State for whom the State Accountability System makes no provision.
STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS		
The assessment results for 2013 included in the accountability indicators include STAAR grade-level assessments administered to students in Grades 3-8, STAAR EOC assessment results for all EOC assessments administered to students enrolled in Grades 9 and 10, and TAKS results for students enrolled in Grade 11. The campuses and districts included in the accountability system include all campuses and districts administered by the Texas Education Agency regardless of program or type of public school.		

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
2.2 How does the State define "full academic year" for identifying students in AYP decisions?	The State has a definition of "full academic year" for determining which students are to be included in decisions about AYP. The definition of full academic year is consistent and applied statewide.	LEAs have varying definitions of "full academic year." The State's definition excludes students who must transfer from one district to another as they advance to the next grade. The definition of full academic year is not applied consistently.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

Full academic year is defined as follows:

District: For Grade 3-8 grade level assessments and EOC assessments administered in the fall or spring of the school year, full academic year is defined as students enrolled in the district on the fall enrollment snapshot date. For EOC assessments administered in the summer, the full academic year is defined as students enrolled in the district on the preceding fall enrollment snapshot date.

Campus: For Grade 3-8 grade level assessments and EOC assessments administered in the fall or spring of the school year, full academic year is defined as students enrolled on the campus on the fall enrollment snapshot date. For EOC assessments administered in the summer, the full academic year is defined as students enrolled on the campus on the preceding fall enrollment snapshot date.

The fall enrollment snapshot date is defined in the annual Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) Data Standards. Fall enrollment records submitted by each district represent students enrolled in the district on the snapshot date. The snapshot date is typically the last Friday in October.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
2.3 How does the State Accountability System determine which students have attended the same public school and/or LEA for a full academic year?	State holds public schools accountable for students who were enrolled at the same public school for a full academic year. State holds LEAs accountable for students who transfer during the full academic year from one public school within the district to another public school within the district.	State definition requires students to attend the same public school for more than a full academic year to be included in public school accountability. State definition requires students to attend school in the same district for more than a full academic year to be included in district accountability. State holds public schools accountable for students who have not attended the same public school for a full academic year.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

The fall enrollment record submitted by the district for each student enrolled on the fall snapshot date includes the district unique identification number and the unique identification number of the campus on which the student is enrolled or on which the student receives the majority of her or his instruction. The test answer documents also include the district unique identification number and the campus unique identification number.

Performance of students with the same district identification number on the fall enrollment record and the test answer document are included in the evaluation of the district, even if campus identification numbers show that the student was enrolled on one campus in the district in the fall and tested on a different campus.

Performance of students with the same campus identification number on the fall enrollment record and the test answer document are included in the evaluation of the campus.

PRINCIPLE 3. State definition of AYP is based on expectations for growth in student achievement that is continuous and substantial, such that all students are proficient in reading/language arts and mathematics no later than 2013-2014.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
3.1 How does the State's definition of adequate yearly progress require all students to be proficient in reading/language arts and mathematics by the 2013-2014 academic year?	The State has a timeline for ensuring that all students will meet or exceed the State's proficient level of academic achievement in reading/language arts[3] and mathematics, not later than 2013-2014.	State definition does not require all students to achieve proficiency by 2013-2014. State extends the timeline past the 2013-2014 academic year.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

The goal specified in state statute is that Texas will be among the top ten states in postsecondary readiness by 2020 by improving student achievement at all levels in the core subjects of the state curriculum; ensuring the progress of all students toward achieving advanced academic performance; closing advanced academic performance achievement gaps among groups; and closing gaps among groups in the percentage of students graduating under the recommended high school program and advanced high school program. The accountability system is designed address this goal.

[3] If the state has separate assessments to cover its language arts standards (e.g., reading and writing), the State must create a method to include scores from all the relevant assessments.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
3.2 How does the State Accountability System determine whether each student subgroup, public school and LEA makes AYP?	For a public school and LEA to make adequate yearly progress, each student subgroup must meet or exceed the State annual measurable objectives, each student subgroup must have at least a 95% participation rate in the statewide assessments, and the school must meet the State's requirement for other academic indicators. However, if in any particular year the student subgroup does not meet those annual measurable objectives, the public school or LEA may be considered to have made AYP, if the percentage of students in that group who did not meet or exceed the proficient level of academic achievement on the State assessments for that year decreased by 10% of that percentage from the preceding public school year; that group made progress on one or more of the State's academic indicators; and that group had at least 95% participation rate on the statewide assessment.	State uses different method for calculating how public schools and LEAs make AYP.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

All campuses and districts must meet the performance index targets and disaggregated system safeguard targets described under Critical Element 1.2.

- Campuses and districts receive an overall accountability rating based on the performance index component of the accountability system.
- Campuses and districts are also subject to Texas Accountability Intervention System requirements based on performance on the disaggregated system safeguards indicators.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
3.2a What is the State's starting point for calculating Adequate Yearly Progress?	Using data from the 2001-2002 school year, the State established separate starting points in reading/language arts and mathematics for measuring the percentage of students meeting or exceeding the State's proficient level of academic achievement. Each starting point is based, at a minimum, on the higher of the following percentages of students at the proficient level: (1) the percentage in the State of proficient students in the lowest-achieving student subgroup; or, (2) the percentage of proficient students in a public school at the 20th percentile of the State's total enrollment among all schools ranked by the percentage of students at the proficient level. A State may use these procedures to establish separate starting points by grade span; however, the starting point must be the same for all like schools (e.g., one same starting point for all elementary schools, one same starting point for all middle schools).	The State Accountability System uses a different method for calculating the starting point (or baseline data).

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

The 2012 assessment results will not be used to establish a starting point because in 2012 only one cohort of high school students (class of 2015) is assessed on STAAR EOC. Most students in the class of 2015 will take the first course in the sequence for each subject. Consequently the 2012 results are not representative of the STAAR program when fully implemented. The 2013 STAAR results will be used as the baseline for establishing accountability performance targets for 2014 and beyond. The 2013 assessment results will include two cohorts of high school students (class of 2015 and class of 2016) on STAAR EOC graduation plans. STAAR EOC results will include results for both the first and second course in the sequence for each subject.

			Baseline Data for Targets	
	EOC Courses*	**2012**	**2013**	**2014**
Grade 9	English I Reading English I Writing Algebra I Biology World Geography	Class of 2015 **STAAR EOC**	Class of 2016 **STAAR EOC**	Class of 2017 **STAAR EOC**
Grade 10	English II Reading English II Writing Geometry Chemistry World History	Class of 2014 TAKS	Class of 2015 **STAAR EOC**	Class of 2016 **STAAR EOC**
Grade 11	English III Reading English III Writing Algebra II Physics U.S. History	Class of 2013 TAKS	Class of 2014 TAKS	Class of 2015 **STAAR EOC**

*There is not a state-mandated course sequence; however, this represents the typical course sequence that most students follow.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
3.2b What are the State's annual measurable objectives for determining adequate yearly progress?	State has annual measurable objectives that are consistent with a state's intermediate goals and that identify for each year a minimum percentage of students who must meet or exceed the proficient level of academic achievement on the State's academic assessments. The State's annual measurable objectives ensure that all students meet or exceed the State's proficient level of academic achievement within the timeline. The State's annual measurable objectives are the same throughout the State for each public school, each LEA, and each subgroup of students.	The State Accountability System uses another method for calculating annual measurable objectives. The State Accountability System does not include annual measurable objectives.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

The commissioner of education will set the 2013 accountability targets in March 2013. The 2013 accountability ratings will mark a transition from the former system of dual state and federal ratings under the Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS) to an integrated accountability system under the STAAR assessment program that meets both state and federal accountability requirements. Due to the move from end of grade to end of course (EOC) assessments as the high school graduation requirement, development of new student growth measures for STAAR, and the transition from accountability based on proficiency standards to postsecondary readiness performance standards, the performance index framework cannot be fully implemented until 2014. For that reason, the 2013 accountability targets will be independent of future targets rather than the baseline target for future years and will be set based on 2012 performance percentiles.

A starting point and targets for 2014 and beyond will tied to the state goal that Texas will be among the top ten states in postsecondary readiness by 2020. The starting point and targets will be set following the 2013 ratings release as described under Critical Elements 3.2a and 3.2c.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
3.2c What are the State's intermediate goals for determining adequate yearly progress?	State has established intermediate goals that increase in equal increments over the period covered by the State timeline. • The first incremental increase takes effect not later than the 2004-2005 academic year. • Each following incremental increase occurs within three years.	The State uses another method for calculating intermediate goals. The State does not include intermediate goals in its definition of adequate yearly progress.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

Accountability targets for 2014, 2015, and 2016 accountability systems will be set in fall 2013. Following is the timeline for setting accountability targets (intermediate goals).

June 2013 – STAAR results from 2012-2013 testing released.

July/August 2013 – STAAR English language learner progress measure finalized.

September 2013 – models of 2014 accountability performance indexes and disaggregated system safeguards constructed.

October 2013 – Accountability Technical Advisory Committee (ATAC) and Accountability Policy Advisory Committee (APAC) convene to develop recommendations to commissioner for accountability ratings criteria for 2014 and beyond and targets for 2014, 2015, and 2016 accountability systems.

November 2013 – commissioner announces accountability ratings criteria for 2014 and beyond and final 2014 targets, preliminary 2015 targets, and preview 2016 targets.

PRINCIPLE 4. State makes annual decisions about the achievement of all public schools and LEAs.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
4.1 How does the State Accountability System make an annual determination of whether each public school and LEA in the State made AYP?	AYP decisions for each public school and LEA are made annually.[4]	AYP decisions for public schools and LEAs are not made annually.
STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS		
The state will make an annual determination of whether each public school campus and district met accountability targets on the performance index and disaggregated system safeguards.		

[4] Decisions may be based upon several years of data and data may be averaged across grades within a public school [§1111(b)(2)(J)].

PRINCIPLE 5. All public schools and LEAs are held accountable for the achievement of individual subgroups.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
5.1 How does the definition of adequate yearly progress include all the required student subgroups?	Identifies subgroups for defining adequate yearly progress: economically disadvantaged, major racial and ethnic groups, students with disabilities, and students with limited English proficiency. Provides definition and data source of subgroups for adequate yearly progress.	State does not disaggregate data by each required student subgroup.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

The accountability system includes disaggregated student group performance for all required student groups: All Students, seven race/ethnicity student groups, economically disadvantaged students, special education students, and English language learners (ELL). The following table shows the student groups that are included in the accountability system, with number and percentage of students from 2011-2012 enrollment.

Student Group	2011-2012	
	Number	Percent
African American	637,934	12.8
American Indian	22,224	0.4
Asian	176,755	3.6
Hispanic	2,530,789	50.8
Pacific Islander (formerly with Asian)	6,227	0.1
White	1,520,320	30.5
Two or More Races (new category)	83,871	1.7
Economically Disadvantaged	3,008,464	60.4
Special Education	430,350	8.6
English Language Learner	837,536	16.8
Total Enrollment	4,978,120	

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
5.2 How are public schools and LEAs held accountable for the progress of student subgroups in the determination of adequate yearly progress?	Public schools and LEAs are held accountable for student subgroup achievement: economically disadvantaged, major ethnic and racial groups, students with disabilities, and limited English proficient students.	State does not include student subgroups in its State Accountability System.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

Performance Index

Student group performance is incorporated into the performance index:

- Index 1: Student Achievement – All Students
- Index 2: Student Progress – All Students, Race/Ethnicity (seven groups), Special Education, English Language Learners (ELL)
- Index 3: Closing Performance Gaps – Economically Disadvantaged, Race/Ethnicity (two lowest performing groups)
- Index 4: Postsecondary Readiness – All Students, Race/Ethnicity (seven groups); also Special Education and ELL for graduation rates, graduation and GED rates, and annual dropout rates

Disaggregated System Safeguards

All of the System Safeguard indicators are disaggregated for all required student groups as shown in the table under Critical Element 1.2.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
5.3 How are students with disabilities included in the State's definition of adequate yearly progress?	All students with disabilities participate in statewide assessments: general assessments with or without accommodations or an alternate assessment based on grade level standards for the grade in which students are enrolled. State demonstrates that students with disabilities are fully included in the State Accountability System.	The State Accountability System or State policy excludes students with disabilities from participating in the statewide assessments. State cannot demonstrate that alternate assessments measure grade-level standards for the grade in which students are enrolled.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

Students with disabilities are included in the STAAR assessment program. As required by Texas Education Code (TEC) §39.023, students receiving special education services are assessed annually. The following provides a summary of the 2012-2013 assessments offered at grade level and as end of course assessments for students receiving special education services:

- **General assessment**
  Most special education students are administered the general assessments. The STAAR replaced the TAKS assessment program beginning in spring 2012. Under the STAAR program, at grades 3–8, students are tested in mathematics and reading. Students are also tested in writing at grades 4 and 7, science at grades 5 and 8, and social studies at grade 8. STAAR EOC assessments are available for Algebra I, geometry, Algebra II, biology, chemistry, physics, English I, English II, English III, world geography, world history, and U.S. history.

- **Alternate assessment based on modified grade-level achievement standards**
  The STAAR Modified assessments for grades 3–8 and for EOC reflect the same content as the general assessments. The STAAR Modified assessments reflect the same increased rigor and focus of the general assessments. STAAR Modified assessments will be developed for nine of the twelve EOC assessments: Algebra I, geometry, biology, English I, English II, English III, world geography, world history, and U.S. history. STAAR Modified assessments will not be developed for Algebra II, chemistry, or physics, as these courses are not required on the Minimum High School Program, the graduation program for students who received modified instruction and are eligible to take STAAR Modified assessments.

- **Alternate assessment based on alternate achievement standards**
  The STAAR Alternate assessments are similar in design to the TAKS–Alt assessments and are available at the same grades and subjects as STAAR Modified. Students perform assessment tasks linked to the grade-level TEKS. However, STAAR Alternate incorporates a vertical alignment in the program's assessment tasks that will allow scores to be compared across different grades for the same subject and language version. The high school assessments changed from grade-level assessments to course-based assessments. STAAR Alternate assessments reflect the same increased rigor and focus of the general and modified assessments. STAAR Alternate high school assessments have been developed for Algebra I, geometry, biology, English I, English II, English III, world geography, world history, and U.S.

history.

- **STAAR-Alternate and STAAR-Modified results**
  The federal limits on use of proficient results from alternate assessments for students with significant cognitive disabilities and alternate assessments based on modified grade-level achievement standards (one percent limit for STAAR-Alternate and two percent limit for STAAR Modified) will be calculated separately for Reading and Mathematics. The number of scores that meet the Phase-in Level II performance standard on STAAR-Alternate may not exceed one percent of the district's total participation (denominator of the participation rate described in Principle 10). The number of scores that meet the Phase-in Level II performance standard on STAAR-Alternate and STAAR Modified combined may not exceed three percent of the district's total participation. Texas allows school districts to apply for a waiver, or exception, to the one percent limit for students with significant cognitive disabilities assessed on the STAAR-Alternate. Exceptions are granted for school districts only to the extent that the statewide limit of one percent is maintained.

  All districts that exceed the STAAR-Alternate one percent limit and/or the STAAR-Alternate and STAAR Modified three percent limit, and campuses in those districts that administer STAAR-Alternate and STAAR Modified assessments, are subject to interventions as part of the disaggregated accountability system safeguards. The system safeguard interventions apply for all districts that exceed the federal limits, regardless of whether or not their performance rates meet the system safeguard targets. The interventions require districts and campuses to develop focused plans for improvement. If the use of STAAR-Alternate and STAAR Modified is not addressed and the district exceeds the federal limits in the next accountability cycle, the level of assistance and intervention increases. It is not necessary to change assessment results that exceed the federal limits from proficient to non-proficient because all districts that exceed the one percent and two percent limits, and campuses in those districts that administer STAAR-Alternate and STAAR Modified, are subject to interventions. The process of changing assessment results seldom led to interventions and the interventions addressed overall performance in the subject rather than use of alternative assessments.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
5.4 How are students with limited English proficiency included in the State's definition of adequate yearly progress?	All LEP student participate in statewide assessments: general assessments with or without accommodations or a native language version of the general assessment based on grade level standards. State demonstrates that LEP students are fully included in the State Accountability System.	LEP students are not fully included in the State Accountability System.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

English language learners (ELL) are included in the STAAR assessment program and in all assessment and non-assessment indicators. In addition, ELL student group performance is evaluated for assessment and non-assessment indicators in both components of the accountability system, the performance index and the disaggregated system safeguards.

The STAAR assessment program and Texas English Language Proficiency Assessment System (TELPAS) are designed to provide valid measures academic achievement and English proficiency of ELL students who enter the Texas public schools system knowing English to varying degrees and with a wide range of educational and sociocultural backgrounds

- **STAAR English**
  Most ELL students are assessed on the English assessments. Under the STAAR program, at grades 3–8, students are tested in mathematics and reading. Students are also tested in writing at grades 4 and 7, science at grades 5 and 8, and social studies at grade 8. STAAR EOC assessments are available for Algebra I, geometry, Algebra II, biology, chemistry, physics, English I, English II, English III, world geography, world history, and U.S. history. In 2013 the TAKS assessment is administered to students in Grade 11 for whom TAKS is the graduation requirement.

- **STAAR Spanish**
  At Grades 3-5 the STAAR assessments are administered in Spanish as well as English. This includes reading and mathematics for Grades 3-5, Grade 4 writing, and Grade 5 science.

- **Linguistically Accommodated Tests**
  STAAR L is a linguistically accommodated English version of the STAAR grades 3–8 and EOC mathematics, science, and social studies assessments. STAAR L is provided for ELL students who meet participation requirements for a substantial degree of linguistic accommodation in these subject areas. STAAR L will be administered as an online testing program beginning in spring 2013. The Language Proficiency Assessment Committee (LPAC) is responsible for making linguistic accommodation decisions for ELL students.

- **ELL Progress Measure**
  Also under development is a measure of expected academic performance for ELLs that sets challenging but achievable goals to meet grade-level academic content standards for ELL students in accordance with a timeline based on their years in U.S. schools.

- **Texas English Language Proficiency Assessment System**
  The Texas English Language Proficiency Assessment System (TELPAS) is designed to assess the progress that ELL students make in learning the English language.

- **Accountability Indicators**
  ELL students are included in participation rates, graduation rates, and dropout rates.

  The new assessments allow the accountability system to increase campus and district accountability for performance of ELL students rather than penalize campuses and districts that have large ELL populations. Performance results for ELL students are included in the assessment performance indicators based on years in U.S. schools.

  - First year of enrollment in U.S. schools: assessment results not included in accountability performance indicators. (Students must be assessed and are included in participation rates.)
  - Second through fourth year of enrollment in U.S. schools: English assessment results are included in the disaggregated system safeguards performance rates and in Index 1 (except immigrants entering in Grade 9 or above), Index 2, and Index 3 accountability indicators using the ELL progress measure. Spanish assessment results are included in the Index 1, Index 2, and Index 3 indicators and in the disaggregated system safeguards performance rates.

    2013 only: English assessment results for students in their second and third year of enrollment in U.S. schools, and recent immigrants entering Texas public schools in Grade 9 or above, are not included in the accountability performance indicators because the ELL progress measure will not be available in 2013.
  - Fifth year or more of enrollment in U.S. schools: English and Spanish assessment results are included in all indicators in all indexes and in the disaggregated system safeguard performance rates.

  The performance results for a small number of asylees/refugees in their first through fifth year of enrollment in U.S. schools are not included in assessment performance indicators.

Links to Supporting Evidence:
http://www.tea.state.tx.us/student.assessment/ell/

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
5.5 What is the State's definition of the minimum number of students in a subgroup required for reporting purposes? For accountability purposes?	State defines the number of students required in a subgroup for reporting and accountability purposes, and applies this definition consistently across the State.[5] Definition of subgroup will result in data that are statistically reliable.	State does not define the required number of students in a subgroup for reporting and accountability purposes. Definition is not applied consistently across the State. Definition does not result in data that are statistically reliable.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

The same minimum size criteria are used in the performance index and disaggregated system safeguards components of the accountability system.

All Students – no minimum size criteria; if denominator is less than 10, data are aggregated across two or three years

Student Groups – denominator greater than or equal to 25

[5] The minimum number is not required to be the same for reporting and accountability.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
5.6 How does the State Accountability System protect the privacy of students when reporting results and when determining AYP?	Definition does not reveal personally identifiable information.[6]	Definition reveals personally identifiable information.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

The state accountability system does not reveal personally identifiable information. State law, administrative rule, and policies and procedures require and enforce strict adherence to the protection of student confidentiality and privacy rights, as guaranteed under the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).

Links to Supporting Evidence:

Student confidentiality is protected in state statute and rules. State law and administrative rules governing the assessment and accountability systems, along with additional administrative materials, are found on the agency web site located at http://www.tea.state.tx.us (TEA); http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index3.aspx?id=3534&menu_id=793 (Student Assessment); and http://ritter.tea.state.tx.us/perfreport/account (Accountability).

The link to the Texas Education Code (TEC), Chapter 39, governing assessment and accountability is http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/?link=ED.

Supporting evidence also includes administrative materials for the assessment program such as the District and Campus Coordinator Manuals available on the Student Assessment website at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index3.aspx?id=3679&menu_id=793.

[6] The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) prohibits an LEA that receives Federal funds from releasing, without the prior written consent of a student's parents, any personally identifiable information contained in a student's education record.

PRINCIPLE 6. State definition of AYP is based primarily on the State's academic assessments.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
6.1 How is the State's definition of adequate yearly progress based primarily on academic assessments?	Formula for AYP shows that decisions are based primarily on assessments.[7] Plan clearly identifies which assessments are included in accountability.	Formula for AYP shows that decisions are based primarily on non-academic indicators or indicators other than the State assessments.
STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS		
Academic assessment results are the basis of all of the indicators in three of the four indexes and of half of the indicators in the fourth index that make up the performance index component of the accountability system. The disaggregated system safeguards component of the accountability system includes assessment participation and performance rates and graduation rates that meet federal accountability requirements.		

[7] State Assessment System will be reviewed by the Standards and Assessments Peer Review Team.

PRINCIPLE 7. State definition of AYP includes graduation rates for public High schools and an additional indicator selected by the State for public Middle and public Elementary schools (such as attendance rates).

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
7.1 What is the State definition for the public high school graduation rate?	State definition of graduation rate: – Calculates the percentage of students, measured from the beginning of the school year, who graduate from public high school with a regular diploma (not including a GED or any other diploma not fully aligned with the state's academic standards) in the standard number of years; or, – Uses another more accurate definition that has been approved by the Secretary; and – Must avoid counting a dropout as a transfer. Graduation rate is included (in the aggregate) for AYP, and disaggregated (as necessary) for use when applying the exception clause[8] to make AYP.	State definition of public high school graduation rate does not meet these criteria.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

Texas is required by state statute to use the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) dropout definition and No Child Left Behind (NCLB) graduation rate calculation. The four-year graduation rates follow a cohort of first-time ninth graders through their expected graduation three years later. The five-year rates follow the same cohort of students for one additional year. Texas also calculates six-year rates follow the same cohort of students for two additional years.

State statute (Texas Education Code §39.053(g-1)) requires that certain students be excluded from the graduation rates and dropout rates used in the state accountability rating system. The rates with state exclusions are included in Index 4 in compliance with state statute. These include four-year graduation rates and five-year graduation rates; annual dropout rates; and four-year, five-year, and six-year graduation and GED rates for alternative education campuses.

A second set of graduation rates without the state exclusions is calculated to meet federal accountability requirements. The rates without state exclusions are reported and are evaluated outside the performance index framework as part of the disaggregated system safeguards. Districts and campuses must meet federal accountability targets on the federal graduation rates for All Students and each of the ten student groups evaluated in the state accountability system.

Goal: The long term statewide goal for the four-year graduation rate is 90.0 percent. High schools and school districts that do not meet the 90.0 percent graduation rate goal must meet either an annual target or a growth target for the four-year graduation rate, or an annual target for the five-year graduation rate.

[8] See USC 6311(b)(2)(I)(i), and 34 C.F.R. 200.20(b)

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
	Four-Year Graduation Rate Annual Target: For 2013 accountability determinations, 78.0 percent of students graduate with a regular high school diploma in four years. Four-Year Graduation Rate Growth Target: The growth target is a 10.0 percent decrease in difference between prior year graduation rate and the 90.0 percent goal or at least 1.0 percentage point increase in graduation rate. Five-Year Graduation Rate Target: For 2013 accountability determinations, 83.0 percent of students graduate with a regular high school diploma in five years. All districts and campuses that fail to meet graduation rate targets are subject to interventions. The interventions require districts and campuses to develop focused plans for improvement. If graduation rates do not improve and the district or campus fails to meet federal accountability targets in the next accountability cycle, the level of assistance and intervention increases.	

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
7.2 What is the State's additional academic indicator for public elementary schools for the definition of AYP? For public middle schools for the definition of AYP?	State defines the additional academic indicators, e.g., additional State or locally administered assessments not included in the State assessment system, grade-to-grade retention rates or attendance rates.[9] An additional academic indicator is included (in the aggregate) for AYP, and disaggregated (as necessary) for use when applying the exception clause to make AYP.	State has not defined an additional academic indicator for elementary and middle schools.
STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS		
The additional indicators for elementary schools and middle/junior high schools are performance results in Writing, Science, and Social Studies. The assessment indicators in the state accountability system include results for Writing, Science, and Social Studies as well as Reading and Mathematics. Writing and Science assessments are administered in both elementary and middle/junior high school. Social Studies assessments are administered in middle/junior high school. Performance on Writing, Science, and Social Studies assessments are included in the performance index indicators and disaggregated system safeguards.		

[9] NCLB only lists these indicators as examples.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
7.3 Are the State's academic indicators valid and reliable?	State has defined academic indicators that are valid and reliable. State has defined academic indicators that are consistent with nationally recognized standards, if any.	State has an academic indicator that is not valid and reliable. State has an academic indicator that is not consistent with nationally recognized standards. State has an academic indicator that is not consistent within grade levels.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

State law and administrative rule require assessments to be valid and reliable. All state assessments follow a rigorous test development process to ensure that nationally recognized educational testing standards are met. Section 39.023(i) of the Texas Education Code requires: "Each assessment instrument adopted under those rules must be reliable and valid and must meet any applicable federal requirements for measurement of student progress." Section 101.3(b) of 19 Texas Administrative Code also requires: "Tests shall be reliable and valid measures of the essential knowledge and skills and shall be administered in a standardized manner."

The primary testing contractor for the Texas assessment program is required by contract to comply with educational testing standards. The applicable language of the contract reads as follows:
The highest technical quality must be maintained in the production and administration of tests and in the reporting of test results. To this end, the contractor must be cognizant of applicable sections of the standards for educational tests set by the American Psychological Association (APA), the American Educational Research Association (AERA), and the National Council on Measurement in Education (NCME).

The agency also is advised by a national Technical Advisory Committee, composed of prominent educational testing experts from across the county, to ensure full compliance with educational testing standards.

School leaver data used to calculate graduation rates are submitted to the Texas Education Agency under the Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) Data Standards and Student Attendance Accounting Handbook. Leaver data are subject to the Performance-Based Monitoring System Leaver Records Validation System.

Links to Supporting Evidence:
Information pertaining to the Texas Student Data System is found at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/tsds/.

The link to the Student Attendance Accounting Handbook is http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index2.aspx?id=7739.

Information pertaining to PBMAS Leaver Data Validation process is viewable here http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index2.aspx?id=2147495639&menu_id=2147483703&menu_id2=2147483713.

PRINCIPLE 8. AYP is based on reading/language arts and mathematics achievement objectives.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
8.1 Does the state measure achievement in reading/language arts and mathematics separately for determining AYP?	State AYP determination for student subgroups, public schools and LEAs separately measures reading/language arts and mathematics. [10] AYP is a separate calculation for reading/language arts and mathematics for each group, public school, and LEA.	State AYP determination for student subgroups, public schools and LEAs averages or combines achievement across reading/language arts and mathematics.
STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS		
The disaggregated system safeguards component of the accountability system includes separate performance rates for reading and mathematics for each student group as shown under Critical Element 1.2. Reading and mathematics performance are also incorporated into the assessment indicators used in the performance index component of the accountability system.		

[10] If the state has more than one assessment to cover its language arts standards, the State must create a method for including scores from all the relevant assessments.

PRINCIPLE 9. State Accountability System is statistically valid and reliable.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
9.1 How do AYP determinations meet the State's standard for acceptable reliability?	State has defined a method for determining an acceptable level of reliability (decision consistency) for AYP decisions. State provides evidence that decision consistency is (1) within the range deemed acceptable to the State, and (2) meets professional standards and practice. State publicly reports the estimate of decision consistency, and incorporates it appropriately into accountability decisions. State updates analysis and reporting of decision consistency at appropriate intervals.	State does not have an acceptable method for determining reliability (decision consistency) of accountability decisions, e.g., it reports only reliability coefficients for its assessments. State has parameters for acceptable reliability; however, the actual reliability (decision consistency) falls outside those parameters. State's evidence regarding accountability reliability (decision consistency) is not updated.
STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS		
Accountability determinations are made based on academic indicators that have met the state standard for data reliability as described in Critical Element 7.3. Accountability determinations are made through a process that is applied uniformly to all campuses and districts in the State.		

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
9.2 What is the State's process for making valid AYP determinations?	State has established a process for public schools and LEAs to appeal an accountability decision.	State does not have a system for handling appeals of accountability decisions.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

Accountability determinations will be made based on the criteria described in Critical Element 1.2, which will be uniformly applied to all campuses and districts in the State. Bases for appeals are limited to mistakes in the data used to make accountability determinations or in the inferences made on the basis of that data. The appeals process is governed by state statute and all appeals are reviewed an external panel.

Links to Supporting Evidence:

TEC §§ 39.151, The link to the Texas Education Code (TEC), Chapter 39, governing the appeal process for accountability ratings is http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/ED/htm/ED.39.htm#39.151.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
9.3 How has the State planned for incorporating into its definition of AYP anticipated changes in assessments?	State has a plan to maintain continuity in AYP decisions necessary for validity through planned assessment changes, and other changes necessary to comply fully with NCLB.[11] State has a plan for including new public schools in the State Accountability System. State has a plan for periodically reviewing its State Accountability System, so that unforeseen changes can be quickly addressed.	State's transition plan interrupts annual determination of AYP. State does not have a plan for handling changes: e.g., to its assessment system, or the addition of new public schools.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

The accountability system is designed to accommodate changes to the student assessment program. A number of upcoming changes were known as the accountability system was developed.

- By statute, measures of Final Level II performance on the STAAR assessments are incorporated into the accountability system in 2014.
- An English language learner progress measure to evaluate performance and growth of ELL students their first four years in U.S. schools will be incorporated into the accountability system in 2014.
- The Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS) graduation requirement will be phased out and the State of Texas Assessment of Academic Readiness (STAAR) end-of-course graduation requirement phased in beginning with the class of 2015, so that the mix of high school assessments in the accountability system will change each year through 2015.
- Student performance standards for STAAR assessments are phased in over four years to ensure that campuses have adequately prepared students for the more rigorous requirements of the STAAR assessment program.
- STAAR performance standards will be reviewed at least every three years as required by state statute and adjusted if necessary. The first review will be in 2014 and would affect performance standards for the 2014-2015 assessments.

An annual review of the state accountability system is conducted each year following release of ratings. A technical advisory committee of educators and a policy advisory committee that includes representatives of the business community and state policymakers convene annually to review

[11] Several events may occur which necessitate such a plan. For example, (1) the State may need to include additional assessments in grades 3-8 by 2005-2006; (2) the State may revise content and/or academic achievement standards; (3) the State may need to recalculate the starting point with the addition of new assessments; or (4) the State may need to incorporate the graduation rate or other indicators into its State Accountability System. These events may require new calculations of validity and reliability.

accountability issues and any proposed changes to the system, including changes required due to changes in state statute. The appeals process described under Critical Element 9.2 can also lead to proposed changes to the accountability system.

PRINCIPLE 10. In order for a public school or LEA to make AYP, the State ensures that it assessed at least 95% of the students enrolled in each subgroup.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
10.1 What is the State's method for calculating participation rates in the State assessments for use in AYP determinations?	State has a procedure to determine the number of absent or untested students (by subgroup and aggregate). State has a procedure to determine the denominator (total enrollment) for the 95% calculation (by subgroup and aggregate). Public schools and LEAs are held accountable for reaching the 95% assessed goal.	The state does not have a procedure for determining the rate of students participating in statewide assessments. Public schools and LEAs are not held accountable for testing at least 95% of their students.

STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS

The assessment data used for the accountability assessment indicators are used to calculate the participation rates. Test answer documents make up the denominator of the participation rate. Test answer documents are submitted for all students in Grades 3-8 enrolled on the day of testing. For students in Grades 9-12 a test answer document is submitted for each course for which an EOC is administered. In 2013 a test answer document is submitted for each student enrolled in Grade 11 in the last class to graduate under the TAKS exit-level testing. Participation rates are calculated by subject for Reading and Mathematics for All Students and each of the ten student groups described in Critical Element 5.1.

CRITICAL ELEMENT	EXAMPLES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS	EXAMPLES OF *NOT* MEETING REQUIREMENTS
10.2 What is the State's policy for determining when the 95% assessed requirement should be applied?	State has a policy that implements the regulation regarding the use of 95% allowance when the group is statistically significant according to State rules.	State does not have a procedure for making this determination.
STATE RESPONSE AND STATE ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING REQUIREMENTS		
Participation rates are evaluated outside the performance index framework as part of the disaggregated system safeguards component of the accountability system. Districts and campuses must meet the 95 percent participation rate target for all students and each of the ten student groups.		

Appendix A
Required Data Elements for State Report Card

1111(h)(1)(C)

1. Information, in the aggregate, on student achievement at each proficiency level on the State academic assessments (disaggregated by race, ethnicity, gender, disability status, migrant status, English proficiency, and status as economically disadvantaged, except that such disaggregation shall not be required in a case in which the number of students in a category is insufficient to yield statistically reliable information or the results would reveal personally identifiable information about an individual student.

2. Information that provides a comparison between the actual achievement levels of each student subgroup and the State's annual measurable objectives for each such group of students on each of the academic assessments.

3. The percentage of students not tested (disaggregated by the student subgroups), except that such disaggregation shall not be required in a case in which the number of students in a category is insufficient to yield statistically reliable information or the results would reveal personally identifiable information about an individual student.

4. The most recent 2-year trend in student achievement in each subject area, and for each grade level, for the required assessments.

5. Aggregate information on any other indicators used by the State to determine the adequate yearly progress of students in achieving State academic achievement standards disaggregated by student subgroups.

6. Graduation rates for secondary school students disaggregated by student subgroups.

7. Information on the performance of local educational agencies in the State regarding making adequate yearly progress, including the number and names of each school identified for school improvement under section 1116.

8. The professional qualifications of teachers in the State, the percentage of such teachers teaching with emergency or provisional credentials, and the percentage of classes in the State not taught by highly qualified teachers, in the aggregate and disaggregated by high-poverty compared to low-poverty schools which (for this purpose) means schools in the top quartile of poverty and the bottom quartile of poverty in the State.

Attachment 7d

Texas Administrative Code §97.1063 and §97.1064

Texas Administrative Code

§97.1063. Campus Intervention Team. (As defined in TAIS as the PSP, DCSI, and Campus Leadership Team)

(a) If the performance of a campus is below any standard under Texas Education Code (TEC), §39.054(e), for the current school year, the commissioner of education shall assign a campus intervention team (CIT) under TEC, §39.106, and this section. The duties and responsibilities of the CIT will be based on the reasons for the campus' academic accountability rating.

(1) In assigning a CIT to a campus below a standard under TEC, §39.054(e), for the first year, the commissioner will offer the school district an opportunity to recommend CIT members under procedures established by the Texas Education Agency (TEA).

(A) If the district does not recommend CIT members under TEA procedures, the commissioner will assign a CIT without such input.

(B) If the commissioner does not approve the CIT membership recommendation by the district, the commissioner will assign the CIT members.

(2) In assigning a CIT to a campus below a standard under TEC, §39.054(e), for the second or more consecutive year, the commissioner will approve CIT members only as provided by procedures established by the TEA.

(3) If the campus does not implement the school improvement plan (SIP) or the recommendations of the CIT, the commissioner shall order the reconstitution of the campus in accordance with TEC, §39.107, and §97.1064 of this title (relating to Reconstitution).

(b) A CIT shall:

(1) conduct a targeted on-site needs assessment relevant to the areas of insufficient performance of the campus as provided by subsection (c) of this section, or if the commissioner determines necessary, a comprehensive on-site needs assessment using the procedures provided by subsection (c) of this section;

(2) recommend appropriate actions as provided by subsection (d) of this section;

(3) assist the campus in developing a SIP targeted to address the needs of the campus relating to the areas of insufficient performance;

(4) assist the campus in submitting its SIP to its board of trustees for approval and in presenting the board of trustees' SIP in a public hearing as provided by subsection (j) of this section; and

(5) assist the commissioner in monitoring the progress of the campus in implementing the SIP.

(c) An on-site needs assessment of the campus under subsection (a) of this section must determine the contributing education-related and other factors resulting in the campus' low performance and lack of progress. The CIT shall use the guidelines and procedures provided by TEC, §39.106(b), in conducting the targeted or comprehensive on-site needs assessment.

(d) On completing the on-site needs assessment under this section, the CIT shall recommend actions relating to any area of insufficient performance, including those specified by TEC, §39.106(c).

(e) The CIT shall assist the campus in submitting the SIP or updated SIP to the commissioner for approval. The board of trustees shall ensure that the campus submits its SIP by a date prescribed by the TEA.

(f) A school community partnership team (SCPT) shall supersede the authority of and satisfy the requirements of establishing and maintaining a campus-level planning and decision-making committee under TEC, Chapter 11, Subchapter F, or §97.1061(c) of this title (relating to Interventions and Sanctions for Campuses), if this is provided by the commissioner in establishing the SCPT under §97.1061(a)(2) of this title. In that event, the CIT shall involve and be advised by the SCPT in carrying out the duties set forth in subsections (b)(1) and (d) of this section.

(g) The commissioner may authorize a SIP or updated SIP developed under this subchapter to supersede the provisions of and satisfy the requirements of developing, reviewing, and revising a campus improvement plan (CIP) under TEC, Chapter 11, Subchapter F, or §97.1061(c) of this title.

(h) In assisting the district/campus to execute its approved SIP, the CIT will, as appropriate:

(1) assist the campus in implementing research-based practices for curriculum development and classroom instruction, including bilingual education and special education programs and financial management;

(2) provide research-based technical assistance, including data analysis, academic deficiency identification, intervention implementation support, and budget analysis, in order to help the campus strengthen and improve its instructional programs; and

(3) request the district to develop a teacher recruitment and retention plan to address the qualifications and retention of the teachers at the campus. At the recommendation of the CIT, the commissioner may require the district to develop such a plan.

(i) For each year a campus is assigned an unacceptable performance rating under the state academic accountability system, a CIT shall:

(1) continue to work with the campus until:

(A) the campus satisfies all performance standards under TEC, §39.054(e), for a two-year period; or

(B) the campus satisfies all performance standards under TEC, §39.054(e), for a one-year period and the commissioner determines that the campus is operating and will continue to operate in a manner that improves student achievement;

(2) assist in updating the SIP to identify and analyze areas of growth and areas that require improvement; and

(3) assist the campus in submitting its updated SIP to its board of trustees.

(j) After a SIP or updated SIP is submitted to the board of trustees of the school district, the board:

(1) shall conduct a hearing for the purpose of:

(A) notifying the public of the insufficient performance, the improvements in performance expected by the TEA, and the intervention measures or sanctions that may be imposed under this subchapter if the performance does not improve within a designated period; and

(B) soliciting public comment on the SIP or any updated SIP;

(2) must post the SIP on the district's Internet website at least 72 hours before the hearing;

(3) may conduct one hearing relating to one or more campuses subject to a SIP or an updated SIP; and

(4) after modifying the SIP in response to public comment, as appropriate, shall submit the SIP or any updated SIP to the commissioner for approval. The SIP submitted to the commissioner for approval may include procedures for submitting certain changes or adjustments to the commissioner for approval without the necessity of further board hearing and action under this subsection.

(k) Notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter, if the commissioner determines that a campus for which an intervention is ordered under subsection (a) of this section is not fully implementing the CIT's recommendations or SIP or updated SIP, the commissioner may order the reconstitution of the campus as provided by TEC, §39.107, and §97.1064 of this title.

Source: The provisions of this §97.1063 adopted to be effective January 6, 2008, 33 TexReg 150; amended to be effective July 28, 2010, 35 TexReg 6523.

§97.1064. Reconstitution.

(a) When a campus is assigned an unacceptable performance rating under the state academic accountability system for two consecutive school years, the commissioner of education shall order the campus reconstituted under procedures developed by the Texas Education Agency (TEA), and the campus intervention team (CIT) will continue to be assigned under §97.1063 of this title (relating to Campus Intervention Team).

(1) A campus ordered to reconstitute shall use the school year in which its second identification occurs to plan the reconstitution, with the assistance of the district and CIT, and shall open the subsequent school year as a reconstituted campus regardless of the state academic accountability rating assigned to the campus in that school year. For example: A district campus is rated Academically Unacceptable for the second consecutive year on August 1, 2009. In September 2009, the commissioner orders reconstitution, and the district uses the 2009-2010 school year to plan the reconstitution. The district must open the reconstituted campus in the fall of 2010.

(A) The CIT shall decide which educators may be retained at the campus when it opens as a reconstituted campus for the subsequent school year.

(B) A principal who has been employed by the campus in that capacity during the full period of campus performance resulting in the ratings triggering action under this subsection may not be retained at the campus when it opens as a reconstituted campus for the subsequent school year unless the CIT determines that retention of the principal would be more beneficial to the student achievement and campus stability than removal.

(C) A teacher of a subject assessed by an assessment instrument under Texas Education Code (TEC), §39.023, may be retained at the reconstituted campus only if the CIT determines that a pattern exists of significant academic improvement by students taught by the teacher.

(D) If an educator is not retained at the reconstituted campus, the educator may be assigned to another position in the district.

(2) A campus subject to this subsection shall implement the requirements of §97.1063 of this title and shall implement the updated school improvement plan (SIP), including the plan for campus reconstitution, as approved by the commissioner. The TEA may assign a monitor, conservator, management team, or board of managers to a district with a campus assigned an unacceptable performance rating under the state academic accountability system for two or more consecutive school years in order to ensure and oversee district-level support to low-performing campuses and the implementation of the updated SIP and the reconstitution plan. In making appointments under this subsection, the commissioner

shall consider individuals who have demonstrated success in managing campuses with student populations similar to the campus at which the individual appointed will serve.

(3) The commissioner shall order repurposing, alternative management, or campus closure under §97.1065 of this title (relating to Repurposing, Alternative Management, or Campus Closure) when a campus assigned an unacceptable performance rating under the state academic accountability system for two or more consecutive school years has failed to fully implement recommendations of the CIT or terms of the updated SIP and the reconstitution plan or if the students enrolled at the campus fail to demonstrate substantial improvement in the areas targeted by the updated SIP and such order is needed to achieve the purposes listed in §97.1053 of this title (relating to Purpose).

(b) The district is responsible for the successful reconstitution and subsequent performance of its campus. The CIT shall assist the reconstituting campus in:

(1) developing an updated SIP;

(2) submitting the updated SIP to the board of trustees of the school district for approval and presenting the plan in a public hearing as provided by §97.1063(j) of this title;

(3) seeking approval of the updated SIP from the commissioner; and

(4) executing the plan on approval by the commissioner.

(c) For each year that a campus is considered to have an unacceptable performance rating under the state academic accountability system, a CIT shall:

(1) assist in updating the SIP to identify and analyze areas of growth and areas that require improvement; and

(2) support and assist the campus in submitting its updated SIP to the board of trustees of the school district, to the parents of campus students, and to the TEA for approval.

(d) In combination with action under this section, the commissioner may impose on the district or campus any other sanction under TEC, Chapter 39, or this subchapter, singly or in combination, to the extent the commissioner determines is reasonably required to achieve the purposes specified in §97.1053 of this title. In particular, the commissioner may:

(1) impose a campus accreditation sanction under §97.1061 of this title (relating to Interventions and Sanctions for Campuses);

(2) take action under any provision of TEC, Chapters 12 or 39; and/or

(3) require the district to purchase professional services under TEC, §39.109.

(A) The commissioner's order may require the district or campus to:

(i) select or be assigned an external auditor, data quality expert, professional authorized to monitor district assessment instrument administration, or curriculum or program expert; or

(ii) provide for or participate in the appropriate training of district staff or board of trustee's members in the case of a district or campus staff in the case of a campus.

(B) If the commissioner's order requires the district or campus to select a specific professional service provider, the district is exempt from following competitive bidding procedures before executing the contract.

Source: The provisions of this §97.1064 adopted to be effective July 28, 2010, 35 TexReg 6523.

---

§97.1065. Repurposing, Alternative Management, or Campus Closure.

(a) Action required. The commissioner of education shall order repurposing, alternative management, or closure of a campus as provided in this section, if the campus is assigned an unacceptable performance rating under the state academic accountability system for the third consecutive school year after reconstitution is required to be implemented under §97.1064 of this title (relating to Reconstitution).

(b) Other actions permitted. In combination with action under this section, the commissioner may impose on the district or campus any other sanction under Texas Education Code (TEC), Chapter 39, or this subchapter, singly or in combination, to the extent the commissioner determines is reasonably required to achieve the purposes specified in §97.1053 of this title (relating to Purpose). In particular, the commissioner may impose sanctions as specified in §97.1064(d) of this title and/or may assign a monitor, conservator, management team, or board of managers in order to ensure and oversee district-level support to low-performing campuses and the implementation of the updated school improvement plan (SIP) and the reconstitution plan.

(c) Petition allowed. In accordance with TEC, §39.107(e-2), for a campus subject to an order of repurposing, alternative management, or closure under subsection (a) of this section, if a written petition, signed by the parents of a majority of the students enrolled at the campus and specifying the action requested under subsection (a) of this section, is presented to the commissioner in accordance with this section and related procedures adopted by the Texas Education Agency (TEA), the commissioner shall, except as otherwise authorized by this section, order the specific action requested. If the board of trustees of the school district in which the campus is located presents to the commissioner, in accordance with this section and related procedures adopted by the TEA, a written request that the commissioner order a specific action under subsection (a) of this section other than the action requested by the parents in a valid petition, along with a written explanation of the basis for the board's request, the commissioner may order the action requested by the board of trustees.

(1) A written petition under this subsection must be:

(A) finalized and submitted to the district superintendent no later than October 15 for purposes of validation;

(B) certified by the district as a valid petition in accordance with paragraph (2) of this subsection;

(C) adopted as a valid petition by the board of trustees in an action taken in a public meeting conducted in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act; and

(D) if determined to be a valid petition, submitted by the district superintendent to the commissioner no later than December 1.

(2) Only a written petition determined to be valid in accordance with this section and TEA procedures may be submitted to the commissioner. At a minimum, the following criteria must be met for a petition to be determined valid.

(A) The petition must include all information required by the TEA as reflected in TEA model forms and related procedures and must be submitted to the district superintendent in accordance with the deadline established in paragraph (1)(A) of this subsection.

(B) The petition must clearly state the sanction action under subsection (a) of this section being requested by the parents.

(C) In accordance with this subparagraph, the parent(s) of more than 50% of the students enrolled at the campus must provide the handwritten or typed name and an original signature on the petition.

(i) For the purposes of the petition, a parent means the parent who is indicated on the student registration form at the campus.

(ii) A student will be considered enrolled at the campus for the purposes of the petition if the student is enrolled and in membership at the campus on a TEA-determined enrollment snapshot date, as reflected in TEA procedures (generally the Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) fall data submission for that school year).

(iii) For the purposes of determining whether parents of more than 50% of the students enrolled at the campus have signed the petition, only one parent signature per enrolled student can be counted by the district in its calculation assuring validity of the petition.

(3) If the board of trustees of the school district requests that the TEA consider a specific action under subsection (a) of this section other than the action requested by the parents

in a valid petition and submitted to the TEA in accordance with this subsection, the board must submit a written request to the commissioner and include a written explanation of the basis for the board's request for an action other than the one reflected in a valid parent petition. Any written request must be:

(A) approved by a majority of the board members in an action taken in a public meeting conducted in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act; and

(B) submitted to the commissioner no later than December 15 in accordance with procedures established by the TEA.

(4) If a valid parent petition under paragraph (1) of this subsection or board of trustees submission under paragraph (3) of this subsection requests that the commissioner order campus repurposing, the district must submit, no later than January 30, a comprehensive plan for campus repurposing that meets the requirements of the TEC, §39.107, and subsection (d) of this section.

(5) Following the submission to the TEA of a valid petition and any subsequent board request under this section, the commissioner will order, no later than February 15, a sanction in compliance with the TEC, §39.107, and this section. The sanction shall be implemented for the subsequent school year regardless of the state academic accountability rating assigned to the campus in that school year. For example: A campus is assigned an unacceptable performance rating for the sixth consecutive year on or around June 15, 2013. In February 2014, the commissioner orders a sanction under this paragraph. The sanction must be implemented for the 2014-2015 school year.

(6) Notwithstanding this subsection, in the case of a charter school granted under the TEC, Chapter 12, Subchapter D or E, the commissioner shall retain authority under the TEC and Chapter 100, Subchapter AA, Division 2, of this title (relating to Commissioner Action and Intervention) to take any adverse action allowed by statute and rule and to approve or disapprove any proposed change in campus or charter structure resulting from a petition or board request under this subsection.

(d) Campus repurposing.

(1) If the commissioner orders repurposing of a campus under this section, the school district shall develop a comprehensive plan for repurposing the campus and submit the plan to the board of trustees for approval and to the commissioner for approval, using the procedures described by §97.1063 of this title (relating to Campus Intervention Team) for SIP approvals. The plan must include a description of a rigorous and relevant academic program for the campus. The plan may include various instructional models.

(2) The commissioner may not approve the repurposing of a campus unless:

(A) all students in the assigned attendance zone of the campus in the school year immediately preceding the repurposing of the campus are provided with the

opportunity to enroll in and are provided transportation on request to a campus approved by the commissioner, unless the commissioner grants an exception because there is no other campus in the district in which the students may enroll;

(B) the principal is not retained at the campus, unless the commissioner determines that students enrolled at the campus have demonstrated significant academic improvement; and

(C) teachers employed at the campus in the school year immediately preceding the repurposing of the campus are not retained at the campus, unless the commissioner or the commissioner's designee grants an exception, at the request of a school district, for:

(i) a teacher who provides instruction in a subject other than a subject for which an assessment instrument is administered under TEC, §39.023(a) or (c), who demonstrates to the commissioner satisfactory performance; or

(ii) a teacher who provides instruction in a subject for which an assessment instrument is administered under TEC, §39.023(a) or (c), if the district demonstrates that the students of the teacher demonstrated satisfactory performance or improved academic growth on that assessment instrument.

(3) If an educator is not retained under paragraph (2)(C) of this subsection, the educator may be assigned to another position in the district.

(e) Alternative management. The commissioner may order alternative management of a campus under this section and may require the campus to remain open, when:

(1) the commissioner does not approve repurposing of the campus under subsection (d) of this section and does not order the closure of the campus under §97.1051(3) of this title (relating to Definitions);

(2) the commissioner determines that alternative management has a reasonable expectation of producing an acceptable or higher campus performance rating in the state academic accountability system within three rating cycles of assignment of the alternative management service provider under §97.1067 of this title (relating to Alternative Management of Campuses);

(3) an alternative management service provider with the necessary skills and required expertise is available under §97.1069 of this title (relating to Providers of Alternative Campus Management); and

(4) such action is determined warranted under §97.1059 of this title (relating to Standards for All Accreditation Sanction Determinations) and other standards for accreditation sanction determinations.

(f) Closure. The commissioner may order closure of the campus when action is required under this section and:

(1) the commissioner approves neither repurposing of the campus under subsection (d) of this section nor alternative management under subsection (e) of this section;

(2) the district fails to enter into a contract for alternative management under §97.1067 of this title as required by §97.1067 of this title; or

(3) the commissioner does not approve the contract for alternative management under §97.1067 of this title; and

(4) such action is determined warranted under §97.1059 of this title and other standards for accreditation sanction determinations.

(g) Alternative management unsuccessful. The commissioner shall order closure of a campus when alternative management of the campus was ordered under this section and:

(1) the district resumed operation of the campus under TEC, §39.107(n); and

(2) for the school year immediately following resumption of operations, the campus is assigned an unacceptable performance rating under the state academic accountability system.

(h) Appeal. An order proposing action under this section may be appealed only as provided by §97.1037 of this title (relating to Record Review of Certain Decisions).

(i) Waiver. The commissioner may waive the requirement to enter an order under subsection (a) of this section for not more than one school year if the commissioner determines that, on the basis of significant improvement in student performance over the preceding two school years, the campus is likely to be assigned an acceptable performance rating under the state academic accountability system for the following school year.

(j) Targeted technical assistance. In addition to the grounds specified in TEC, §39.109, if the commissioner determines that the basis for the unsatisfactory performance of a campus for more than two consecutive school years is limited to a specific condition that may be remedied with targeted technical assistance, the commissioner may require the district to contract for the appropriate technical assistance.

(k) Lack of improvement. The commissioner shall order repurposing, alternative management, or campus closure under this section if the students enrolled at a campus assigned an unacceptable performance rating under the state academic accountability system for two or more consecutive school years fail to demonstrate substantial improvement in the areas targeted by the campus' updated SIP and such order is needed to achieve the purposes listed in §97.1053 of this title. If the commissioner orders repurposing, alternative management, or campus closure under this subsection, a district may submit a request to the TEA to defer the sanction action to provide

the commissioner an opportunity to review the academic progress of the campus during the school year subsequent to the performance rating leading to the order. If the commissioner grants a district's deferral request under this subsection and subsequently determines that a sanction will be ordered, the district may not appeal under TEC, §39.152, the final sanction order of the commissioner.

Source: The provisions of this §97.1065 adopted to be effective January 6, 2008, 33 TexReg 150; amended to be effective July 28, 2010, 35 TexReg 6523; amended to be effective July 17, 2012, 37 TexReg 5268.

---

§97.1067. Alternative Management of Campuses.

(a) By January 1 of the school year for which alternative management of a campus is ordered under §97.1065 of this title (relating to Repurposing, Alternative Management, or Campus Closure), the school district shall:

(1) execute a contract in compliance with this section; and

(2) relinquish control over the campus to a service provider approved under §97.1069 of this title (relating to Providers of Alternative Campus Management).

(b) A contract under this section must be executed by the district and the service provider and must:

(1) relinquish all authority to perform the duties and responsibilities of a principal under Texas Education Code (TEC), §11.202(b)(1)-(6), with respect to the campus;

(2) comply with TEC, §39.107(m)-(o); this section; and the requirements and performance measures established by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) under §97.1069 of this title;

(3) provide for the creation, maintenance, retention, and transfer of all public records concerning the campus;

(4) include provisions governing liability for damages, costs, and other penalties for acts or omissions by the service provider, including failure to comply with federal or state laws;

(5) provide for termination of the contract if:

(A) the campus is assigned an acceptable or higher performance rating under the state academic accountability system for two consecutive school years; or

(B) the commissioner of education orders campus closure under §97.1065(f) or (g) of this title;

(6) specify additional roles or responsibilities assumed by the service provider, if any;

(7) be approved by written resolution of the district's board of trustees; and

(8) be approved in writing by the commissioner.

(c) The service provider may perform the duties and responsibilities of a principal, and in addition may make requests and recommendations to the district concerning all aspects of campus administration, including personnel and budget decisions.

(1) If a request is denied or a recommendation is not implemented by the district, the service provider shall report to the TEA both its request or recommendation and the district's action in response.

(2) The commissioner may implement additional sanctions under this subchapter and consider such reports under TEC, §39.108 and §39.107(n), as well as §97.1065(b) of this title.

(d) The funding for the campus must be not less than the funding of the other campuses operated by the district on a per-student basis so that the service provider receives at least as much funding as the campus would otherwise have received. The district must continue to support:

(1) campus maintenance and operations;

(2) transportation;

(3) food services;

(4) extracurricular activities;

(5) central office support services;

(6) state assessment administration; and

(7) similar operational expenses of the campus.

(e) A campus operated by a service provider under this section remains a campus of the district. Educators and staff assigned to work at the campus are district employees for all purposes. The campus is not subject to TEC, §11.253.

(f) A district subject to this section shall comply fully with TEA requests for information for the purpose of evaluating implementation of the contract, student performance, and management of the campus.

(g) A district that violates the terms of its contract under this section is subject to further sanctions under this subchapter.

Source: The provisions of this §97.1067 adopted to be effective January 6, 2008, 33 TexReg 150; amended to be effective July 28, 2010, 35 TexReg 6523; amended to be effective July 17, 2012, 37 TexReg 5268.

---

§97.1069. Providers of Alternative Campus Management.

(a) Each school year, the Texas Education Agency (TEA) will issue a request for qualifications (RFQ) to solicit proposals from qualified non-profit management entities to assume the management of campuses identified for sanction under §97.1067 of this title (relating to Alternative Management of Campuses). The commissioner of education may solicit proposals from qualified for-profit entities to assume management of a campus subject to this section if a non-profit entity has not responded to the RFQ.

(1) To be approved as a provider of alternative campus management services, a non-profit entity must meet the requirements of Texas Education Code (TEC), §39.107, and any additional qualifications and procedural requirements specified by the TEA in the RFQ.

(2) The commissioner may appoint a school district in the same education service center region as the campus to provide alternative management services under this section. A district appointed under this subsection shall assume management of the campus in the same manner as a non-profit entity.

(b) Contact information for each approved provider of alternative campus management services will be posted to the TEA website. The TEA will notify approved providers before posting the providers' information to the website.

(c) In addition to any action by the district on the contract, a service provider failing to comply with the terms of a contract under this section, or to perform services as specified in the RFQ, shall be removed from the TEA list of approved service providers.

(d) A service provider shall comply fully and promptly with TEA requests for information for the purpose of evaluating implementation of the contract, student performance, and management of the campus.

Source: The provisions of this §97.1069 adopted to be effective January 6, 2008, 33 TexReg 150; amended to be effective July 28, 2010, 35 TexReg 6523.

---

§97.1073. Appointment of Monitor, Conservator, or Board of Managers.

(a) The commissioner of education shall appoint a monitor, conservator, management team, or board of managers whenever such action is required, as determined by this section. Action under any other section of this subchapter is not a prerequisite to acting under this section.

(b) The commissioner shall appoint a monitor under Texas Education Code (TEC), §39.102(a)(6), when:

(1) the deficiencies identified under §97.1059 of this title (relating to Standards for All Accreditation Sanction Determinations) require a monitor to participate in and report to the commissioner on the activities of the district's board of trustees and superintendent;

(2) the deficiencies identified under §97.1059 of this title are not of such severity or duration as to require direct Texas Education Agency (TEA) oversight of district operations;

(3) the district has been responsive to and generally compliant with previous commissioner sanctions and TEA interventions; and

(4) stronger intervention is not required to prevent substantial or imminent harm to the welfare of the district's students or to the public interest.

(c) The commissioner shall appoint a conservator under TEC, §39.102(a)(7) and §39.111, or a management team under TEC, §39.102(a)(8) and §39.111, when:

(1) the nature or duration of the deficiencies require that the TEA directly oversee the operations of the district in the area(s) of deficiency;

(2) the district has not been responsive to or compliant with TEA intervention requirements; or

(3) such intervention is needed to prevent substantial or imminent harm to the welfare of the district's students or to the public interest.

(d) The decision whether to appoint a conservator or management team under subsection (c) of this section shall be based solely on logistical concerns, including the competencies required and the volume of work involved. Selecting a management team rather than a conservator does not reflect on the severity of the deficiencies to be addressed.

(e) The commissioner shall appoint a board of managers under TEC, §39.112 and §39.102(a)(9) or (b), as applicable, when:

(1) sanctions under subsection (b) or (c) of this section have been ineffective to achieve the purposes identified in §97.1035 of this title (relating to Procedures for Accreditation Sanctions);

(2) the commissioner has initiated proceedings under §97.1037 of this title (relating to Record Review of Certain Decisions) to close or annex the district;

(3) the commissioner has initiated proceedings under §97.1037 of this title to close a campus, and such intervention is needed to cease operations of the campus; or

(4) such intervention is needed to prevent substantial or imminent harm to the welfare of the district's students or to the public interest.

Attachment 8

Information on the State's Guidelines for Local Teacher and Principal Evaluation and Support Systems

Attachment 8a

Chapter 149. Commissioner's Rules Concerning Educator Standards

Subchapter AA. Teacher Standards

§149.1001. Teacher Standards.

(a) Purpose. The standards identified in this section are performance standards to be used to inform the training, appraisal, and professional development of teachers.

(b) Standards.

(1) Standard 1--Instructional Planning and Delivery. Teachers demonstrate their understanding of instructional planning and delivery by providing standards-based, data-driven, differentiated instruction that engages students, makes appropriate use of technology, and makes learning relevant for today's learners.

(A) Teachers design clear, well organized, sequential lessons that build on students' prior knowledge.

(i) Teachers develop lessons that build coherently toward objectives based on course content, curriculum scope and sequence, and expected student outcomes.

(ii) Teachers effectively communicate goals, expectations, and objectives to help all students reach high levels of achievement.

(iii) Teachers connect students' prior understanding and real-world experiences to new content and contexts, maximizing learning opportunities.

(B) Teachers design developmentally appropriate, standards-driven lessons that reflect evidence-based best practices.

(i) Teachers plan instruction that is developmentally appropriate, is standards driven, and motivates students to learn.

(ii) Teachers use a range of instructional strategies, appropriate to the content area, to make subject matter accessible to all students.

(iii) Teachers use and adapt resources, technologies, and standards-aligned instructional materials to promote student success in meeting learning goals.

(C) Teachers design lessons to meet the needs of diverse learners, adapting methods when appropriate.

(i) Teachers differentiate instruction, aligning methods and techniques to diverse student needs, including acceleration, remediation, and implementation of individual education plans.

(ii) Teachers plan student groupings, including pairings and individualized and small-group instruction, to facilitate student learning.

(iii) Teachers integrate the use of oral, written, graphic, kinesthetic, and/or tactile methods to teach key concepts.

(D) Teachers communicate clearly and accurately and engage students in a manner that encourages students' persistence and best efforts.

(i) Teachers ensure that the learning environment features a high degree of student engagement by facilitating discussion and student-centered activities as well as leading direct instruction.

(ii) Teachers validate each student's comments and questions, utilizing them to advance learning for all students.

(iii) Teachers encourage all students to overcome obstacles and remain persistent in the face of challenges, providing them with support in achieving their goals.

(E) Teachers promote complex, higher-order thinking, leading class discussions and activities that provide opportunities for deeper learning.

(i) Teachers set high expectations and create challenging learning experiences for students, encouraging them to apply disciplinary and cross-disciplinary knowledge to real-world problems.

(ii) Teachers provide opportunities for students to engage in individual and collaborative critical thinking and problem solving.

(iii) Teachers incorporate technology that allows students to interact with the curriculum in more significant and effective ways, helping them reach mastery.

(F) Teachers consistently check for understanding, give immediate feedback, and make lesson adjustments as necessary.

(i) Teachers monitor and assess student progress to ensure that their lessons meet students' needs.

(ii) Teachers provide immediate feedback to students in order to reinforce their learning and ensure that they understand key concepts.

(iii) Teachers adjust content delivery in response to student progress through the use of developmentally appropriate strategies that maximize student engagement.

(2) Standard 2--Knowledge of Students and Student Learning. Teachers work to ensure high levels of learning, social-emotional development, and achievement outcomes for all students, taking into consideration each student's educational and developmental backgrounds and focusing on each student's needs.

(A) Teachers demonstrate the belief that all students have the potential to achieve at high levels and support all students in their pursuit of social-emotional learning and academic success.

(i) Teachers purposefully utilize learners' individual strengths as a basis for academic and social-emotional growth.

(ii) Teachers create a community of learners in an inclusive environment that views differences in learning and background as educational assets.

(iii) Teachers accept responsibility for the growth of all of their students, persisting in their efforts to ensure high levels of growth on the part of each learner.

(B) Teachers acquire, analyze, and use background information (familial, cultural, educational, linguistic, and developmental characteristics) to engage students in learning.

(i) Teachers connect learning, content, and expectations to students' prior knowledge, life experiences, and interests in meaningful contexts.

(ii) Teachers understand the unique qualities of students with exceptional needs, including disabilities and giftedness, and know how to effectively address these needs through instructional strategies and resources.

(iii) Teachers understand the role of language and culture in learning and know how to modify their practices to support language acquisition so that language is comprehensible and instruction is fully accessible.

(C) Teachers facilitate each student's learning by employing evidence-based practices and concepts related to learning and social-emotional development.

(i) Teachers understand how learning occurs and how learners develop, construct meaning, and acquire knowledge and skills.

(ii) Teachers identify readiness for learning and understand how development in one area may affect students' performance in other areas.

(iii) Teachers apply evidence-based strategies to address individual student learning needs and differences, adjust their instruction, and support the learning needs of each student.

(3) Standard 3--Content Knowledge and Expertise. Teachers exhibit a comprehensive understanding of their content, discipline, and related pedagogy as demonstrated through the quality of the design and execution of lessons and their ability to match objectives and activities to relevant state standards.

(A) Teachers understand the major concepts, key themes, multiple perspectives, assumptions, processes of inquiry, structure, and real-world applications of their grade-level and subject-area content.

(i) Teachers have expertise in how their content vertically and horizontally aligns with the grade-level/subject-area continuum, leading to an integrated curriculum across grade levels and content areas.

(ii) Teachers identify gaps in students' knowledge of subject matter and communicate with their leaders and colleagues to ensure that these gaps are adequately addressed across grade levels and subject areas.

(iii) Teachers keep current with developments, new content, new approaches, and changing methods of instructional delivery within their discipline.

(B) Teachers design and execute quality lessons that are consistent with the concepts of their specific discipline, are aligned to state standards, and demonstrate their content expertise.

(i) Teachers organize curriculum to facilitate student understanding of the subject matter.

(ii) Teachers understand, actively anticipate, and adapt instruction to address common misunderstandings and preconceptions.

(iii) Teachers promote literacy and the academic language within the discipline and make discipline-specific language accessible to all learners.

(C) Teachers demonstrate content-specific pedagogy that meets the needs of diverse learners, utilizing engaging instructional materials to connect prior content knowledge to new learning.

(i) Teachers teach both the key content knowledge and the key skills of the discipline.

(ii) Teachers make appropriate and authentic connections across disciplines, subjects, and students' real-world experiences.

(4) Standard 4--Learning Environment. Teachers interact with students in respectful ways at all times, maintaining a physically and emotionally safe, supportive learning environment that is characterized by efficient and effective routines, clear expectations for student behavior, and organization that maximizes student learning.

(A) Teachers create a mutually respectful, collaborative, and safe community of learners by using knowledge of students' development and backgrounds.

(i) Teachers embrace students' backgrounds and experiences as an asset in their learning environment.

(ii) Teachers maintain and facilitate respectful, supportive, positive, and productive interactions with and among students.

(iii) Teachers establish and sustain learning environments that are developmentally appropriate and respond to students' needs, strengths, and personal experiences.

(B) Teachers organize their classrooms in a safe and accessible manner that maximizes learning.

(i) Teachers arrange the physical environment to maximize student learning and to ensure that all students have access to resources.

(ii) Teachers create a physical classroom set-up that is flexible and accommodates the different learning needs of students.

(C) Teachers establish, implement, and communicate consistent routines for effective classroom management, including clear expectations for student behavior.

(i) Teachers implement behavior management systems to maintain an environment where all students can learn effectively.

(ii) Teachers maintain a strong culture of individual and group accountability for class expectations.

(iii) Teachers cultivate student ownership in developing classroom culture and norms.

(D) Teachers lead and maintain classrooms where students are actively engaged in learning as indicated by their level of motivation and on-task behavior.

(i) Teachers maintain a culture that is based on high expectations for student performance and encourages students to be self-motivated, taking responsibility for their own learning.

(ii) Teachers maximize instructional time, including managing transitions.

(iii) Teachers manage and facilitate groupings in order to maximize student collaboration, participation, and achievement.

(iv) Teachers communicate regularly, clearly, and appropriately with parents and families about student progress, providing detailed and constructive feedback and partnering with families in furthering their students' achievement goals.

(5) Standard 5--Data-Driven Practice. Teachers use formal and informal methods to assess student growth aligned to instructional goals and course objectives and regularly review and analyze multiple sources of data to measure student progress and adjust instructional strategies and content delivery as needed.

(A) Teachers implement both formal and informal methods of measuring student progress.

(i) Teachers gauge student progress and ensure student mastery of content knowledge and skills by providing assessments aligned to instructional objectives and outcomes that are accurate measures of student learning.

(ii) Teachers vary methods of assessing learning to accommodate students' learning needs, linguistic differences, and/or varying levels of background knowledge.

(B) Teachers set individual and group learning goals for students by using preliminary data and communicate these goals with students and families to ensure mutual understanding of expectations.

(i) Teachers develop learning plans and set academic as well as social-emotional learning goals for each student in response to previous outcomes from formal and informal assessments.

(ii) Teachers involve all students in self-assessment, goal setting, and monitoring progress.

(iii) Teachers communicate with students and families regularly about the importance of collecting data and monitoring progress of student outcomes, sharing timely and comprehensible feedback so they understand students' goals and progress.

(C) Teachers regularly collect, review, and analyze data to monitor student progress.

(i) Teachers analyze and review data in a timely, thorough, accurate, and appropriate manner, both individually and with colleagues, to monitor student learning.

(ii) Teachers combine results from different measures to develop a holistic picture of students' strengths and learning needs.

(D) Teachers utilize the data they collect and analyze to inform their instructional strategies and adjust short- and long-term plans accordingly.

(i) Teachers design instruction, change strategies, and differentiate their teaching practices to improve student learning based on assessment outcomes.

(ii) Teachers regularly compare their curriculum scope and sequence with student data to ensure they are on track and make adjustments as needed.

(6) Standard 6--Professional Practices and Responsibilities. Teachers consistently hold themselves to a high standard for individual development, pursue leadership opportunities, collaborate with other educational professionals, communicate regularly with stakeholders, maintain professional relationships, comply with all campus and school district policies, and conduct themselves ethically and with integrity.

(A) Teachers reflect on their teaching practice to improve their instructional effectiveness and engage in continuous professional learning to gain knowledge and skills and refine professional judgment.

(i) Teachers reflect on their own strengths and professional learning needs, using this information to develop action plans for improvement.

(ii) Teachers establish and strive to achieve professional goals to strengthen their instructional effectiveness and better meet students' needs.

(iii) Teachers engage in relevant, targeted professional learning opportunities that align with their professional growth goals and their students' academic and social-emotional needs.

(B) Teachers collaborate with their colleagues, are self-aware in their interpersonal interactions, and are open to constructive feedback from peers and administrators.

(i) Teachers seek out feedback from supervisors, coaches, and peers and take advantage of opportunities for job-embedded professional development.

(ii) Teachers actively participate in professional learning communities organized to improve instructional practices and student learning.

(C) Teachers seek out opportunities to lead students, other educators, and community members within and beyond their classrooms.

(i) Teachers clearly communicate the mission, vision, and goals of the school to students, colleagues, parents and families, and other community members.

(ii) Teachers seek to lead other adults on campus through professional learning communities, grade- or subject-level team leadership, committee membership, or other opportunities.

(D) Teachers model ethical and respectful behavior and demonstrate integrity in all situations.

(i) Teachers adhere to the educators' code of ethics in §247.2 of this title (relating to Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators), including following policies and procedures at their specific school placement(s).

(ii) Teachers communicate consistently, clearly, and respectfully with all members of the campus community, including students, parents and families, colleagues, administrators, and staff.

(iii) Teachers serve as advocates for their students, focusing attention on students' needs and concerns and maintaining thorough and accurate student records.

Attachment 8b

Texas Education Agency	Texas Teacher Evaluation and Support System (T-TESS) Rubric

PLANNING Dimension 1.1	PLANNING				
	DISTINGUISHED **Instructional Planning Includes:**	**ACCOMPLISHED** **Instructional Planning Includes:**	**PROFICIENT** **Instructional Planning Includes:**	**DEVELOPING** **Instructional Planning Includes:**	**IMPROVEMENT NEEDED** **Instructional Planning Includes:**
Dimension 1.1 **Standards and Alignment** The teacher designs clear, well-organized, sequential lessons that reflect best practice, align with standards and are appropriate for diverse learners. **Standards Basis:** 1A, 1B, 3A, 3B, 3C **Sources of Evidence:** Pre-Conference, Formal Observation, Classroom	• All rigorous and measurable goals aligned to state content standards. • All activities, materials and assessments that: ○ are logically sequenced ○ are relevant to students' prior understanding and real-world applications ○ integrate and reinforce concepts from other disciplines ○ provide appropriate time for student work, student reflection, lesson and lesson closure ○ deepen understanding of broader unit and course objectives ○ are vertically aligned to state standards ○ are appropriate for diverse learners • Objectives aligned and logically sequenced to the lesson's goal, providing relevant and enriching extensions of the lesson • Integration of technology to enhance mastery of goal(s).	• All measurable goals aligned to state content standards. • All activities, materials and assessments that: ○ are sequenced ○ are relevant to students' prior understanding ○ integrate other disciplines ○ provide appropriate time for student work, lesson and lesson closure ○ reinforce broader unit and course objectives ○ are vertically aligned to state standards ○ are appropriate for diverse learners • All objectives aligned and logically sequenced to the lesson's goal. • Integration of technology to enhance mastery of goal(s).	• All goals aligned to state content standards. • All activities, materials and assessments that: ○ are sequenced ○ are relevant to students ○ provide appropriate time for lesson and lesson closure ○ fit into the broader unit and course objectives ○ are appropriate for diverse learners. • All objectives aligned to the lesson's goal. • Integration of technology when applicable.	• Most goals aligned to state content standards. • Most activities, materials and assessments that: ○ are sequenced ○ sometimes provide appropriate time for lesson and lesson closure • Lessons where most objectives are aligned and sequenced to the lesson's goal.	• Few goals aligned to state content standards. • Few activities, materials and assessments that: ○ are sequenced ○ rarely provide time for lesson and lesson closure • Lessons where few objectives are aligned and sequenced to the lesson's goal.
	STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PLANNING Dimension 1.2	PLANNING				
	DISTINGUISHED Instructional Planning Includes:	ACCOMPLISHED Instructional Planning Includes:	PROFICIENT Instructional Planning Includes:	DEVELOPING Instructional Planning Includes:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED Instructional Planning Includes:
Dimension 1.2 **Data and Assessment** The teacher uses formal and informal methods to measure student progress, then manages and analyzes student data to inform instruction. **Standards Basis:** 1B, 1F, 2B, 2C, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D **Sources of Evidence:** Analysis of Student Data, Pre-Conference, Formal Observation, Classroom Walkthroughs/Informal Observation, Post-Conference Instructional Planning	• Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of all students, shares appropriate diagnostic, formative and summative assessment data with students to engage them in self-assessment, build awareness of their own strengths and weaknesses and track their own progress. • Substantive, specific and timely feedback to students, families and school personnel on the growth of students in relation to classroom and campus goals and engages with colleagues to adapt school-wide instructional strategies and goals to meet student needs while maintaining confidentially. • Analysis of student data connected to specific instructional strategies and use of results to reflect on his or her teaching and to monitor teaching strategies and behaviors in relation to student success.	• Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of all students and incorporate appropriate diagnostic, formative and summative assessments data into lesson plans. • Substantive, specific and timely feedback to students, families and other school personnel on the growth of students in relation to classroom and campus goals, while maintaining student confidentiality. • Analysis of student data connected to specific instructional strategies and use of results to reflect on his or her teaching and to monitor teaching strategies and behaviors in relation to student success.	• Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of all students. • Consistent feedback to students, families and other school personnel while maintaining confidentiality. • Analysis of student data connected to specific instructional strategies.	• Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of most students. • Timely feedback to students and families. • Utilization of multiple sources of student data.	• Few formal and informal assessments to monitor student progress. • Few opportunities for timely feedback to students or families. • Utilization of few sources of student data.
	STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PLANNING Dimension 1.3	PLANNING				
	Dimension 1.3 Knowledge of Students Through knowledge of students and proven practices, the teacher ensures high levels of learning, social-emotional development and achievement for all students. **Standards Basis:** 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C **Sources of Evidence:** Analysis of Student Data, Pre-Conference, Formal Observation	**DISTINGUISHED** **Instructional Planning Includes:**	**ACCOMPLISHED** **Instructional Planning Includes:**	**PROFICIENT** **Instructional Planning Includes:**	**DEVELOPING** **Instructional Planning Includes:**	**IMPROVEMENT NEEDED** **Instructional Planning Includes:**
		• All lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge, experiences, interests and future learning expectations across content areas. • Guidance for students to apply their strengths, background knowledge, life experiences and skills to enhance each other's learning. • Opportunities for students to utilize their individual learning patterns, habits and needs to achieve high levels of academic and social-emotional success.	• All lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge, experiences and future learning expectations. • Guidance for students to apply their strengths, background knowledge, life experiences and skills to enhance their own learning. • Opportunities for students to utilize their individual learning patterns, habits and needs.	• All lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge and experiences. • Adjustments to address strengths and gaps in background knowledge, life experiences and skills of all students.	• Most lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge and experiences. • Adjustments to address strengths and gaps in background knowledge, life experiences and skills of most students.	• Few lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge and experiences. • Adjustments to address strengths and gaps in background knowledge, life experiences and skills of few students.
		STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PLANNING Dimension 1.4	PLANNING				
	Dimension 1.4 Activities The teacher plans engaging, flexible lessons that encourage higher-order thinking, persistence and achievement. **Standards Basis:** **1B, 1C, 1D, 1E** **Sources of Evidence:** Pre-Conference, Formal Observation	**DISTINGUISHED** **Instructional Planning Includes:** • Opportunities for students to generate questions that lead to further inquiry and promote complex, higher-order thinking, problem solving and real-world application • Instructional groups based on the needs of all students, and allows for students to take ownership of group and individual accountability. • The ability for all students to set goals, reflect on, evaluate and hold each other accountable within instructional groups. • Activities, resources, technology and instructional materials that are all aligned to instructional purposes, are varied and appropriate to ability levels of students and actively engage them in ownership of their learning.	**ACCOMPLISHED** **Instructional Planning Includes:** • Questions that encourage all students to engage in complex, higher-order thinking and problem solving. • Instructional groups based on the needs of all students and maintains both group and individual accountability. • All students understanding their individual roles within instructional groups and facilitates opportunities for student input on goals and outcomes of activities. • Activities, resources, technology and instructional materials that are all aligned to instructional purposes, are varied and appropriate to ability levels of students.	**PROFICIENT** **Instructional Planning Includes:** • Questions that encourage all students to engage in complex, higher-order thinking. • Instructional groups based on the needs of all students. • All students understanding their individual roles within instructional groups. • Activities, resources, technology and instructional materials that are all aligned to instructional purposes.	**DEVELOPING** **Instructional Planning Includes:** • Questions that promote limited, predictable or rote responses and encourage some complex, higher-order thinking. • Instructional groups based on the needs of most students. • Most students understanding their individual roles within instructional groups. • Activities, resources, technology and/or instructional materials that are mostly aligned to instructional purposes.	**IMPROVEMENT NEEDED** **Instructional Planning Includes:** • Encourages little to no complex, higher-order thinking. • Instructional groups based on the needs of a few students. • Lack of student understanding of their individual roles within instructional groups. • Activities, resources, technology and/or instructional materials misaligned to instructional purposes.
		STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←			→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

INSTRUCTION Dimension 2.1	INSTRUCTION				
	DISTINGUISHED **The Teacher:**	**ACCOMPLISHED** **The Teacher:**	**PROFICIENT** **The Teacher:**	**DEVELOPING** **The Teacher:**	**IMPROVEMENT NEEDED** **The Teacher:**
Dimension 2.1 **Achieving Expectations** The teacher supports all learners in their pursuit of high levels of academic and social-emotional success. **Standards Basis:** 1B, 1D, 1E, 2A, 2C, 3B, 4A, 4D, 5B **Sources of Evidence:** Pre-Conference, Formal Observation	• Provides opportunities for students to establish high academic and social-emotional expectations for themselves. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that all students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Provides opportunities for students to self-monitor and self-correct mistakes. • Systematically enables students to set goals for themselves and monitor their progress over time.	• Provides opportunities for students to establish high academic and social-emotional expectations for themselves. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that most students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Anticipates student mistakes and encourages students to avoid common learning pitfalls. • Establishes systems where students take initiative of their own learning and self-monitor.	• Sets academic expectations that challenge all students. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that most students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Addresses student mistakes and follows through to ensure student mastery. • Provides students opportunities to take initiative of their own learning.	• Sets academic expectations that challenge most students. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that some students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Sometimes addresses student mistakes. • Sometimes provides opportunities for students to take initiative of their own learning.	• Sets expectations that challenge few students. • Concludes the lesson even though there is evidence that few students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Allows student mistakes to go unaddressed or confronts student errors in a way that discourages further effort. • Rarely provides opportunities for students to take initiative of their own learning.
	STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS				

INSTRUCTION Dimension 2.2	INSTRUCTION				
	DISTINGUISHED **The Teacher:**	**ACCOMPLISHED** **The Teacher:**	**PROFICIENT** **The Teacher:**	**DEVELOPING** **The Teacher:**	**IMPROVEMENT NEEDED** **The Teacher:**
Dimension 2.2 **Content Knowledge and Expertise** The teacher uses content and pedagogical expertise to design and execute lessons aligned with state standards, related content and student needs. **Standards Basis:** 1A, 1C, 1E, 1F, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C **Sources of Evidence:** Pre-Conference, Formal Observation	• Displays extensive content knowledge of all the subjects she or he teaches and closely related subjects. • Integrates learning objectives with other disciplines, content areas and real-world experience. • Consistently anticipates possible student misunderstandings and proactively develops teaching techniques to mitigate concerns. • Consistently provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based). • Sequences instruction that allows students to understand how the lesson fits within the structure of the discipline, the state standards, related content and within real-world scenarios.	• Conveys a depth of content knowledge that allows for differentiated explanations. • Integrates learning objectives with other disciplines and real-world experiences. • Anticipates possible student misunderstandings and proactively develops teaching techniques to mitigate concerns. • Regularly provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based). • Sequences instruction that allows students to understand how the lesson fits within the structure of the discipline and the state standards.	• Conveys accurate content knowledge in multiple contexts. • Integrates learning objectives with other disciplines. • Anticipates possible student misunderstandings. • Provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based). • Accurately reflects how the lesson fits within the structure of the discipline and the state standards.	• Conveys accurate content knowledge. • Sometimes integrates learning objectives with other disciplines. • Sometimes anticipates possible student misunderstandings. • Sometimes provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based).	• Conveys inaccurate content knowledge that leads to student confusion. • Rarely integrates learning objectives with other disciplines. • Does not anticipate possible student misunderstandings. • Provides few opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based).
	STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

INSTRUCTION Dimension 2.3	INSTRUCTION				
	DISTINGUISHED **The Teacher:**	**ACCOMPLISHED** **The Teacher:**	**PROFICIENT** **The Teacher:**	**DEVELOPING** **The Teacher:**	**IMPROVEMENT NEEDED** **The Teacher:**
Dimension 2.3 Communication The teacher clearly and accurately communicates to support persistence, deeper learning and effective effort. **Standards Basis:** 1D, 1E, 2A, 3A, 4D **Sources of Evidence:** Pre-Conference, Formal Observation	• Establishes classroom practices that encourage all students to communicate safely and effectively using a variety of tools and methods with the teacher and their peers. • Uses possible student misunderstandings at strategic points in lessons to highlight misconceptions and inspire exploration and discovery. • Provides explanations that are clear and coherent and uses verbal and written communication that is clear and correct. • Asks questions at the creative, evaluative and/or analysis levels that require a deeper learning and broader understanding of the objective of the lesson. • Skillfully balances wait time, questioning techniques and integration of student responses to support student-directed learning. • Skillfully provokes and guides discussion to pique curiosity and inspire student-led learning of meaningful and challenging content.	• Establishes classroom practices that encourage all students to communicate effectively, including the use of visual tools and technology, with the teacher and their peers. • Anticipates possible student misunderstandings and proactively develops techniques to address obstacles to learning. • Provides explanations that are clear and coherent and uses verbal and written communication that is clear and correct. • Asks questions at the creative, evaluative and/or analysis levels that focus on the objective of the lesson and provoke thought and discussion. • Skillfully uses probing questions to clarify, elaborate and extend learning. • Provides wait time when questioning students.	• Establishes classroom practices that provide opportunities for most students to communicate effectively with the teacher and their peers. • Recognizes student misunderstandings and responds with an array of teaching techniques to clarify concepts. • Provides explanations that are clear and uses verbal and written communication that is clear and correct. • Asks remember, understand and apply level questions that focus on the objective of the lesson and provoke discussion. • Uses probing questions to clarify and elaborate learning.	• Leads lessons with some opportunity for dialogue, clarification or elaboration. • Recognizes student misunderstandings but has a limited ability to respond. • Uses verbal and written communication that is generally clear with minor errors of grammar. • Asks remember and understand level questions that focus on the objective of the lesson but do little to amplify discussion.	• Directs lessons with little opportunity for dialogue, clarification or elaboration. • Is sometimes unaware of or unresponsive to student misunderstandings. • Uses verbal communication that is characterized by inaccurate grammar; written communication that has inaccurate spelling, grammar, punctuation or structure. • Rarely asks questions, or asks questions that do not amplify discussion or align to the objective of the lesson.

		STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

INSTRUCTION Dimension 2.4	INSTRUCTION				
		DISTINGUISHED **The Teacher:**	**ACCOMPLISHED** **The Teacher:**	**PROFICIENT** **The Teacher:**	**DEVELOPING** **The Teacher:**	**IMPROVEMENT NEEDED** **The Teacher:**
	Dimension 2.4 **Differentiation** The teacher differentiates instruction, aligning methods and techniques to diverse student needs. **Standards Basis:** 1C, 1F, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3C, 4A, 5A, 5C, 5D**Sources of Evidence:** Pre-Conference, Formal Observation	• Adapts lessons with a wide variety of instructional strategies to address individual needs of all students. • Consistently monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Always provides differentiated instructional methods and content to ensure students have the opportunity to master what is being taught. • Consistently prevents student confusion or disengagement by addressing learning and/or social/emotional needs of all students.	• Adapts lessons to address individual needs of all students. • Regularly monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Regularly provides differentiated instructional methods and content to ensure students have the opportunity to master what is being taught. • Proactively minimizes student confusion or disengagement by addressing learning and/or social/emotional needs of all students.	• Adapts lessons to address individual needs of all students. • Regularly monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Provides differentiated instructional methods and content to ensure students have the opportunity to master what is being taught. • Recognizes when students become confused or disengaged and responds to student learning or social/emotional needs.	• Adapts lessons to address some student needs. • Sometimes monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Sometimes provides differentiated instructional methods and content. • Sometimes recognizes when students become confused or disengaged and minimally responds to student learning or social/emotional needs.	• Provides one-size-fits-all lessons without meaningful differentiation. • Rarely monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Rarely provides differentiated instructional methods and content. • Does not recognize when students become confused or disengaged, or does not respond appropriately to student learning or social/emotional needs.
		STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS				

INSTRUCTION Dimension 2.5	INSTRUCTION				
	DISTINGUISHED **The Teacher:**	**ACCOMPLISHED** **The Teacher:**	**PROFICIENT** **The Teacher:**	**DEVELOPING** **The Teacher:**	**IMPROVEMENT NEEDED** **The Teacher:**
Dimension 2.5 **Monitor and Adjust** The teacher formally and informally collects, analyzes and uses student progress data and makes needed lesson adjustments. **Standards Basis:** 1D, 1F, 2B, 2C, 3B, 4D, 5C, 5D **Sources of Evidence:** Pre-Conference, Formal Observation	• Systematically gathers input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction, activities or pacing to respond to differences in student needs. • Adjusts instruction and activities to maintain student engagement. • Uses discreet and explicit checks for understanding through questioning and academic feedback.	• Utilizes input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction, activities and pacing to respond to differences in student needs. • Adjusts instruction and activities to maintain student engagement. • Continually checks for understanding through purposeful questioning and academic feedback.	• Consistently invites input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction and activities. • Adjusts instruction and activities to maintain student engagement. • Monitors student behavior and responses for engagement and understanding.	• Sometimes utilizes input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction and activities. • Adjusts some instruction within a limited range. • Sees student behavior but misses some signs of disengagement. • Is aware of most student responses but misses some clues of misunderstanding.	• Rarely utilizes input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction and activities. • Persists with instruction or activities that do not engage students. • Generally does not link student behavior and responses with student engagement and understanding. • Makes no attempts to engage students who appear disengaged or disinterested.
	STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT Dimension 3.1	LEARNING ENVIRONMENT				
	DISTINGUISHED	**ACCOMPLISHED**	**PROFICIENT**	**DEVELOPING**	**IMPROVEMENT NEEDED**
Dimension 3.1 Classroom Environment, Routines and Procedures The teacher organizes a safe, accessible and efficient classroom. **Standards Basis:** 1D, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D **Sources of Evidence:** Formal Observation, Pre-Classroom	• Establishes and uses effective routines, transitions and procedures that primarily rely on student leadership and responsibility. • Students take primary leadership and responsibility for managing student groups, supplies, and/or equipment. • The classroom is safe and thoughtfully designed to engage, challenge and inspire students to participate in high-level learning beyond the learning objectives.	• Establishes and uses effective routines, transitions and procedures that she or he implements effortlessly. • Students take some responsibility for managing student groups, supplies and/or equipment. • The classroom is safe, inviting and organized to support learning objectives and is accessible to all students.	• All procedures, routines and transitions are clear and efficient. • Students actively participate in groups, manage supplies and equipment with very limited teacher direction. • The classroom is safe and organized to support learning objectives and is accessible to most students.	• Most procedures, routines and transitions provide clear direction but others are unclear and inefficient. • Students depend on the teacher to direct them in managing student groups, supplies and/or equipment. • The classroom is safe and accessible to most students, but is disorganized and cluttered.	• Few procedures and routines guide student behavior and maximize learning. Transitions are characterized by confusion and inefficiency. • Students often do not understand what is expected of them. • The classroom is unsafe, disorganized and uncomfortable. • Some students are not able to access materials.
	STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT Dimension 3.2	LEARNING ENVIRONMENT				
	DISTINGUISHED	ACCOMPLISHED	PROFICIENT	DEVELOPING	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED
Dimension 3.2 Managing Student Behavior The teacher establishes, communicates and maintains clear expectations for student behavior. **Standards Basis:** 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D **Sources of Evidence:** Formal Observation, Classroom, Pre-Conference	• Consistently monitors behavior subtly, reinforces positive behaviors appropriately and intercepts misbehavior fluidly. • Students and the teacher create, adopt and maintain classroom behavior standards.	• Consistently encourages and monitors student behavior subtly and responds to misbehavior swiftly. • Most students know, understand and respect classroom behavior standards.	• Consistently implements the campus and/or classroom behavior system proficiently. • Most students meet expected classroom behavior standards.	• Inconsistently implements the campus and/or classroom behavior system. • Student failure to meet expected classroom behavior standards interrupts learning.	• Rarely or unfairly enforces campus or classroom behavior standards. • Student behavior impedes learning in the classroom.
	STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT Dimension 3.3	LEARNING ENVIRONMENT				
	DISTINGUISHED	**ACCOMPLISHED**	**PROFICIENT**	**DEVELOPING**	**IMPROVEMENT NEEDED**
Dimension 3.3 **Classroom Culture** The teacher leads a mutually respectful and collaborative class of actively engaged learners. **Standards Basis:** 1E, 1F, 3B, 4C, 4D, 5A, 5B, 5D **Sources of Evidence:** Formal Observation, Classroom	• Consistently engages all students with relevant, meaningful learning based on their interests and abilities to create a positive rapport amongst students. • Students collaborate positively and encourage each other's efforts and achievements.	• Engages all students with relevant, meaningful learning, sometimes adjusting lessons based on student interests and abilities. • Students collaborate positively with each other and the teacher.	• Engages all students in relevant, meaningful learning. • Students work respectfully individually and in groups.	• Establishes a learning environment where most students are engaged in the curriculum. • Students are sometimes disrespectful of each other.	• Establishes a learning environment where few students are engaged in the curriculum. • Students are disrespectful of each other and of the teacher.
	STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES Dimension 4.1	PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES				
	DISTINGUISHED	ACCOMPLISHED	PROFICIENT	DEVELOPING	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED
Dimension 4.1 Professional Demeanor and Ethics The teacher meets district expectations for attendance, professional appearance, decorum, procedural, ethical, legal and statutory responsibilities.. **Standards Basis:** 6B, 6C, 6D **Sources of Evidence:** Professional Development Plan or Improvement Plan, Pre-Conference, Post-Conference, Daily interaction with others	• Behaves in accordance with the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators. • Models all professional standards (e.g., attendance, professional appearance and behaviors) across the campus and district for educators and students. • Advocates for the needs of all students in the classroom and campus.	• Behaves in accordance with the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators. • Models all professional standards (e.g., attendance, professional appearance and behaviors) within the classroom. • Advocates for the needs of all students in the classroom.	• Behaves in accordance with the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators. • Meets all professional standards (e.g., attendance, professional appearance and behaviors). • Advocates for the needs of students in the classroom.	• Behaves in accordance with the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators. • Meets most professional standards (e.g., attendance, professional appearance and behaviors).	• Fails to meet the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators. • Meets few professional standards (e.g., attendance, professional appearance and behaviors) or violates legal requirements.
	STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES Dimension 4.2	PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES				
	DISTINGUISHED	**ACCOMPLISHED**	**PROFICIENT**	**DEVELOPING**	**IMPROVEMENT NEEDED**
Dimension 4.2 **Goal Setting** The teacher reflects on his/her practice. **Standards Basis:** 5D, 6A, 6**B** **Sources of Evidence:** Professional Development Plan or Improvement Plan, Pre-Conference, Post-Conference, Daily interaction with others	• Consistently sets, modifies and meets short- and long-term professional goals based on self-assessment, reflection, peer and supervisor feedback, contemporary research and analysis of student learning. • Implements substantial changes in practice resulting in significant improvement in student performance.	• Sets some short- and long-term professional goals based on self-assessment, reflection, peer and supervisor feedback, contemporary research and analysis of student learning. • Meets all professional goals resulting in improvement in practice and student performance.	• Sets short- and long-term professional goals based on self-assessment, reflection and supervisor feedback. • Meets all professional goals resulting in improvement in practice and student performance.	• Sets short-term goals based on self-assessment. • Meets most professional goals resulting in some visible changes in practice.	• Sets low or ambiguous goals unrelated to student needs or self-assessment. • Meets few professional goals and persists in instructional practices that remain substantially unimproved over time.
	STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES Dimension 4.3

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Dimension 4.3 Professional Development
The teacher enhances the professional community.

Standards Basis:
3A, 6A, 6B, 6C

Sources of Evidence:
Professional Development Plan or Improvement Plan, Pre-Conference, Post-Conference, Daily interaction with others

DISTINGUISHED	ACCOMPLISHED	PROFICIENT	DEVELOPING	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED
• Leads colleagues collaboratively in and beyond the school to identify professional development needs through detailed data analysis and self-reflection. • Seeks resources and collaboratively fosters faculty knowledge and skills. • Develops and fulfills the school and district improvement plans through professional learning communities, grade- or subject- level team leadership, committee leadership or other opportunities beyond the campus.	• Leads colleagues collaboratively on campus to identify professional development needs through self-reflection. • Fosters faculty knowledge and skills in support of the school improvement plan through professional learning communities, grade- or subject-level team leadership, committee membership or other opportunities beyond the campus.	• Collaboratively practices in all scheduled professional development activities, campus professional learning communities, grade- or subject-level team membership, committee membership or other opportunities.	• Engages in most scheduled professional development activities, professional learning communities, committee, grade- or subject-level team meetings as directed.	• Engages in few professional development activities, professional learning communities or committees to improve professional practice.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES Dimension 4.4

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Dimension 4.4
School Community Involvement
The teacher demonstrates leadership with students, colleagues, and community members in the school, district and community through effective communication and outreach.

Standards Basis: 2A, 2B, 4A, 4D, 5B, 6B, 6C, 6D

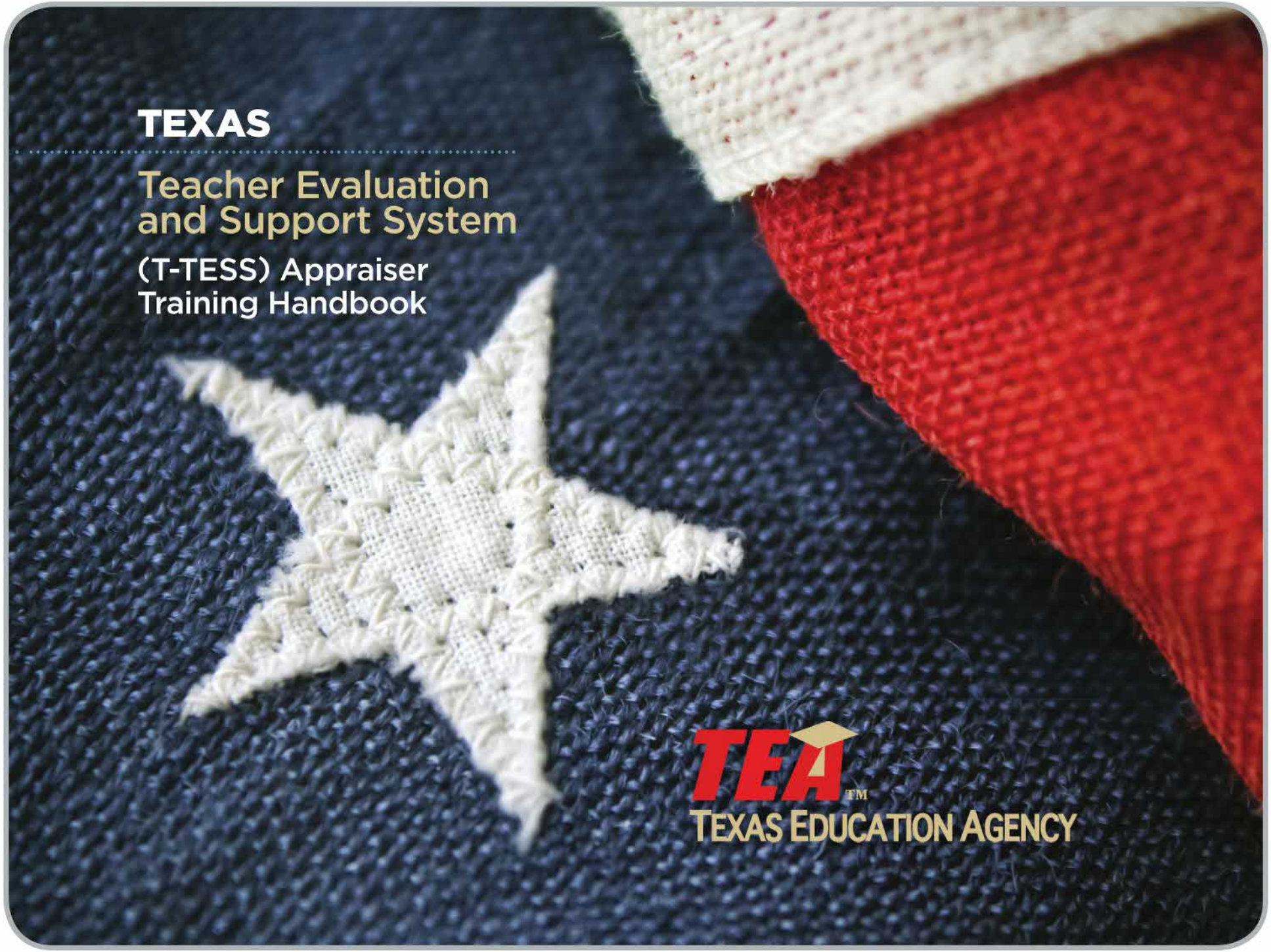
Sources of Evidence: Professional Development Plan or Improvement Plan, Pre-Conference, Post-Conference, Daily interaction with others

DISTINGUISHED	ACCOMPLISHED	PROFICIENT	DEVELOPING	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED
• Systematically contacts parents/ guardians regarding students' academic and social/emotional growth through various methods. • Initiates collaborative efforts that enhance student learning and growth. • Leads students, colleagues, families and community members toward reaching the mission, vision and goals of the school.	• Systematically contacts parents/guardians regarding students' academic and social/emotional growth through various methods. • Joins colleagues in collaborative efforts that enhance student learning and welfare. • Clearly communicates the mission, vision and goals of the school to students, colleagues, parents and families, and other community members.	• Contacts parents/guardians regularly regarding students' academic and social/emotional growth. • Actively participates in all school outreach activities • Communicates the mission, vision and goals of the school to students, colleagues, parents and families.	• Contacts parents/guardians in accordance with campus policy. • Attends most required school outreach activities. • Communicates school goals to students, parents and families.	• Contacts parents generally about disciplinary matters. • Attends few required school outreach activities.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

RUBRIC WORD BANK with examples of qualifiers that are interchangeably used:					
DIMENSION EXAMPLE:	**DISTINGUISHED**	**ACCOMPLISHED**	**PROFICIENT**	**DEVELOPING**	**IMPROVEMENT NEEDED**
LEARNING ENVIRONMENT CLASSROOM CULTURE	ALL	ALL	ALL	MOST	FEW
LEARNING ENVIRONMENT MANAGING STUDENT BEHAVIOR	CONSISTENTLY	CONSISTENTLY	CONSISTENTLY	INCONSISTENTLY	RARELY
INSTRUCTION ACHIEVING EXPECTATIONS	ALL	MOST	MOST	SOME	FEW
INSTRUCTION CONTENT KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERTISE	CONSISTENTLY	REGULARLY	DOES (ACTION)	SOMETIMES	FEW
INSTRUCTION DIFFERENTIATION	ALWAYS	REGULARLY	DOES (ACTION)	SOMETIMES	DOES NOT (ACTION)
	MOVES TO STUDENTCENTERED ACTIONS	MOVES TO STUDENTCENTERED ACTIONS	FOCUSES ON MOSTLY TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS	FOCUSES ON TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS	FOCUSES ON TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

Attachment 8c


TEXAS
Teacher Evaluation and Support System
(T-TESS) Appraiser Training Handbook
TEA
TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY

T-TESS Educator Feedback

"Our goal next year is to begin completing announced observations earlier, so we can also complete unannounced observations. We feel we will get a truer picture of each teacher's practices with respect to the rubric when we have the opportunity to complete the announced visit with a pre-conference and post-conference first, then later go back for an unannounced visit. While the walkthroughs provide some of that information, we feel strongly a second unannounced visit will really give us the data we desire."

- Principal, Texarkana ISD

"If we could do it differently, we would have had the system rollout as a standing agenda item."

- Principal, Taft ISD

"We felt that more time needs to be spent in working and training with teachers on the planning domain. The more we got into the rubric this year, the more we realized that our teachers need a much better understanding of this domain and how to plan to meet the requirements in the other domains."

- Principal, New Caney ISD

"The biggest thing about implementing is how it is presented. I personally went to every campus and was a 'cheerleader' for T-TESS. Our administrators went to training, then each administrator did the training with staff and continued the positives of the new tool."

- Central Administration, Brownwood ISD

"We asked teachers to self-assess their lesson and we read through the descriptors in the 'developing' and 'proficient' columns of the rubric with them as we discussed the lesson. When doing that, the teachers better understood the rubric, better understood their own strengths and challenges, and were more accepting of how the lesson rated."

- Principal, Ballinger ISD

Background

The Texas Education Agency's (TEA) approved instrument for evaluating teachers, the Professional Development and Appraisal System (PDAS), is currently used by 86 percent of LEAs in the state and has been in place since 1997. As research has routinely emphasized, the number one in-school factor for increasing student achievement is the effectiveness of the teacher, and since 2009, Texas has made significant strides to improve both the quality of its educator preparation programs and the quality of individual teacher evaluations so that teachers and administrators have more meaningful feedback on student learning and growth. In acknowledging the vital roles teachers play in student achievement, and based on feedback from the field, TEA has revisited the state's approved instrument for evaluating teachers.

Stakeholder Involvement

During the fall of 2011, the TEA created the Teacher Effectiveness Workgroup, comprised of members from the agency's Educator Initiatives department, the USDE-funded Texas Comprehensive Center, Educate Texas, (a public-private education initiative of the Communities Foundation of Texas), and the Region XIII Education Service Center. This workgroup examined literature on evaluating educator effectiveness, including different appraisal models from across the nation, to help inform the development of a new Texas system. As a key resource, the workgroup reviewed and used the National Comprehensive Center for Teacher Quality's publication, ***A Practical Guide to Designing Comprehensive Teacher Evaluation Systems: A Tool to Assist in the Development of Teacher Evaluation Systems.***

During the spring of 2014, the teacher steering committee developed an evaluation system tied to the teaching standards. In the redesign of the state evaluation system, the committee focused on creating a system that would be used for continuous professional growth, while de-stigmatizing the observation process, moving the mindset away from compliance and toward feedback and support.

The system they created will provide for actionable, timely feedback, allowing teachers to make efficient and contextual professional development choices that will lead to an improvement in their teaching. The system would include:

- A rubric with five performance levels that clearly differentiate practices. The rubric allows for immediate feedback built into the document itself. Any teacher can self-assess, and look to the practices articulated in the levels above his or her observation rate and understand which practices will elevate their performance.
- A teacher self-assessment that allows all teachers to determine their professional growth goals, build a professional development plan to attain those goals, and track the progress of their development over the course of the year based on both their assessment of their practice within their unique teaching context, as well as the feedback received during the ongoing formative and end-of-year conversations with their appraiser.
- A student growth measure at the individual teacher level that will include a value-add rate based on student growth as measured by state assessments for teachers for whom a value-add rate can be determined, or student growth based on student learning objectives, portfolios or district pre- and post-tests.
- These multiple measures, taken together, will provide a more complete narrative of teacher performance than any single measure taken by itself and will comprise an end-of-year evaluation rate based on the following weights: observation and teacher self-assessment will comprise 80% of the evaluation rate, and student growth will comprise 20% of the evaluation rate.

Recommended Process

The state recommended teacher evaluation system will encourage annual evaluations comprising multiple informal observations and walk-throughs, and at least a single formal observation. During the three-day face-to-face appraiser training on the state teacher evaluation system, participants will discuss best practices for fostering open, collaborative campus cultures where feedback and instructional growth are embedded into the school calendar, where dialogue between teachers and campus leaders allow for both groups to further develop insight into good instructional practices, and where teacher leaders play a role in informal observations and collaborative professional development. TEA will work with the 20 regional service centers to offer assistance and support to districts that lack the personnel capacity to implement their preferred evaluation process.

Qualified Appraisers

Administrators, teacher leaders, and district personnel are eligible to serve as qualified appraisers. All designated appraisers must participate in required certification training and demonstrate proficiency in the observation process by successfully completing an annual online certification test through the Teach for Texas portal.

Teacher Performance Observation Domains

When a teacher is observed according to the T-TESS rubric, he or she will be given an averaged performance rating for each observation based on the dimensions in each of the four domains:

1. Planning
2. Instruction
3. Learning Environment
4. Professional Practices and Responsibilities

In each domain, performance will be rated on a five-point scale, averaged, and assigned a single rating.

DOMAIN	WEIGHT
Planning	25%
Instruction	25%
Learning Environment	25%
Professional Practices and Responsibilities	25%

End-of-Year Evaluation Rates

Based on teacher steering committee feedback and as a means to promote the professional growth priorities of the evaluation system, rating will be displayed as an ordinal system instead of a point system. This could lead to the faulty conclusion that a difference in tenths or hundredths of points indicates that one teacher is "better" than another teacher.

Teachers will receive ordinal rates for each level of the rubric and end-of-year evaluation – for each dimension, each domain, and for each component of the overall rate. The end-of-year rate will be determined through a matrix approach and will also yield an overall ordinal rate.

As indicated in the table below, six total results (those marked by asterisks) would require additional investigation and consideration by both the evaluator and the teacher, as the divergence of the student growth rate and the observation and self-assessment results would indicate an incongruity that required further explanation.

Announced and Unannounced Classroom Observations

While only one formal observation is required, best practices would dictate that mutiple formal and informal observations are recommended. Prior to announced observations, the appraiser conducts a "pre-conference" meeting with the teacher to ask pertinent background questions about the lesson plan and the students in the class in order to provide context.

After each classroom lesson observation, the teacher being observed will receive written and/or oral feedback from the individual appraiser in a "post-conference" meeting. In the post-conference, the appraiser shares an area of "reinforcement" to highlight the teacher's strengths, as well as an area of "refinement" where the teacher has growth areas. All formal observations must include post-conference meetings within ten (10) working days but best practices would dictate that immediate feedback (within 48 hours) would be most impactful for the teacher.

STUDENT GROWTH RESULTS (20%)	OBSERVATION AND SELF-ASSESSMENT RESULTS (80%)					
		Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
	Well Above Expectations	Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Proficient*	Developing *
	Above Expectations	Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Developing *
	At Expectations	Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
	Below Expectations	Accomplished*	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
	Well Below Expectations	Accomplished*	Proficient*	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed

* = Significant discrepancy between scores

Overview of the Four Domains of the T-TESS Rubric

The following pages will review the important elements of the Texas Teacher Evaluation and Support System (T-TESS) rubric. The details of the fourth domain, Professional Practices and Responsibilities, are flexible based on local expectations. We will provide recommended guidance for the process of collecting evidence and rating the Professional Practices and Responsibilities domain.

In the following pages, you will find the T-TESS rubric, followed by a presentation of all the dimensions for Planning, Instruction and Learning Environment.

Each dimension's descriptors will be explained with examples of how these descriptors might be implemented in a classroom. Finally, we will include suggested reflection questions for teachers to use when planning.

Four Domains of the T-TESS Rubric	
PLANNING	**INSTRUCTION**
1. Standards and Alignment 2. Data and Assessment 3. Knowledge of Students 4. Activities	1. Achieving Expectations 2. Content Knowledge and Expertise 3. Communication 4. Differentiation 5. Monitor and Adjust
LEARNING ENVIRONMENT	**PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**
1. Classroom Environment, Routines and Procedures 2. Managing Student Behavior 3. Classroom Culture	1. Professional Demeanor and Ethics 2. Goal Setting 3. Professional Development 4. School Community Involvement

Requirements vs. Recommendations based on best practices	
REQUIREMENTS	**RECOMMENDATIONS**
One observation	Multiple observations – formal and informal
45 minute minimum for observation	Observations should be lesson length (beginning middle and end)
No requirements for announced versus unannounced	At least one announced and one unannounced observation
Post conference within 10 business days (feedback)	Post conference within 48 hours in-person
Pre-conference is optional	Pre-conferences should take place for all announced observations

PLANNING DIMENSION 1.1

Standards and Alignment

The teacher designs clear, well-organized, sequential lessons that reflect best practice, align with standards and are appropriate for diverse learners.

Distinguished | **Accomplished** | **Proficient** | **Developing** | **Improvement Needed**

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

Distinguished

Instructional Planning Includes:

- All rigorous and measurable goals aligned to state content standards.
- All activities, materials and assessments that:
  - are logically sequenced
  - are relevant to students' prior understanding and real-world applications
  - integrate and reinforce concepts from other disciplines
  - provide appropriate time for student work, student reflection, lesson and lesson closure
  - deepen understanding of broader unit and course objectives
  - are vertically aligned to state standards
  - are appropriate for diverse learners
- Objectives aligned and logically sequenced to the lesson's goal, providing relevant and enriching extensions of the lesson
- Integration of technology to enhance mastery of goal(s).

Accomplished

Instructional Planning Includes:

- All measurable goals aligned to state content standards.
- All activities, materials and assessments that:
  - are sequenced
  - are relevant to students' prior understanding
  - integrate other disciplines
  - provide appropriate time for student work, lesson and lesson closure
  - reinforce broader unit and course objectives
  - are vertically aligned to state standards
  - are appropriate for diverse learners
- All objectives aligned and logically sequenced to the lesson's goal.
- Integration of technology to enhance mastery of goal(s).

Proficient

Instructional Planning Includes:

- All goals aligned to state content standards.
- All activities, materials and assessments that:
  - are relevant to students
  - provide appropriate time for lesson and lesson closure
  - fit into the broader unit and course objectives
  - are appropriate for diverse
  - learners.
- All objectives aligned to the lesson's goal.
- Integration of technology when applicable.

Developing

Instructional Planning Includes:

- Most goals aligned to state content standards.
- Most activities, materials and assessments that:
  - are sequenced
  - sometimes provide appropriate time for lesson and lesson closure
- Lessons where most objectives are aligned and sequenced to the lesson's goal.

Improvement Needed

Instructional Planning Includes:

- Few goals aligned to state content standards.
- Few activities, materials and assessments that:
  - are sequenced
  - rarely provide time for lesson and lesson closure
- Lessons where few objectives are aligned and sequenced to the lesson's goal.

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation, Classroom

Standards Basis: 1A, 1B, 3A, 3B, 3C

PLANNING DIMENSION 1.2
Data and Assessment

The teacher uses formal and informal methods to measure student progress, then manages and analyzes student data to inform instruction.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS
Instructional Planning Includes: • Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of all students, shares appropriate diagnostic, formative and summative assessment data with students to engage them in self-assessment, build awareness of their own strengths and weaknesses and track their own progress. • Substantive, specific and timely feedback to students, families and school personnel on the growth of students in relation to classroom and campus goals and engages with colleagues to adapt school-wide instructional strategies and goals to meet student needs while maintaining confidentially. • Analysis of student data connected to specific instructional strategies and use of results to reflect on his or her teaching and to monitor teaching strategies and behaviors in relation to student success.	**Instructional Planning Includes:** • Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of all students and incorporate appropriate diagnostic, formative and summative assessments data into lesson plans. • Substantive, specific and timely feedback to students, families and other school personnel on the growth of students in relation to classroom and campus goals, while maintaining student confidentiality. • Analysis of student data connected to specific instructional strategies and use of results to reflect on his or her teaching and to monitor teaching strategies and behaviors in relation to student success.	**Instructional Planning Includes:** • Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of all students. • Consistent feedback to students, families and other school personnel while maintaining confidentiality. • Analysis of student data connected to specific instructional strategies.	**Instructional Planning Includes:** • Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of most students. • Timely feedback to students and families. • Utilization of multiple sources of student data.	**Instructional Planning Includes:** • Few formal and informal assessments to monitor student progress. • Few opportunities for timely feedback to students or families. • Utilization of few sources of student data.

Sources of Evidence: Analysis of Student Data, Pre-Conference, Formal Observation, Classroom Walkthroughs/Informal Observation, Post-Conference Instructional Planning

Standards Basis: 1B, 1F, 2B, 2C, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D

PLANNING DIMENSION 1.3
Knowledge of Students

Through knowledge of students and proven practices, the teacher ensures high levels of learning, social-emotional development and achievement for all students.

Distinguished | **Accomplished** | **Proficient** | **Developing** | **Improvement Needed**

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

Distinguished

Instructional Planning Includes:

- All lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge, experiences, interests and future learning expectations across content areas.
- Guidance for students to apply their strengths, background knowledge, life experiences and skills to enhance each other's learning.
- Opportunities for students to utilize their individual learning patterns, habits and needs to achieve high levels of academic and social-emotional success.

Accomplished

Instructional Planning Includes:

- All lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge, experiences and future learning expectations.
- Guidance for students to apply their strengths, background knowledge, life experiences and skills to enhance their own learning.
- Opportunities for students to utilize their individual learning patterns, habits and needs.

Proficient

Instructional Planning Includes:

- All lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge and experiences.
- Adjustments to address strengths and gaps in background knowledge, life experiences and skills of all students.

Developing

Instructional Planning Includes:

- Most lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge and experiences.
- Adjustments to address strengths and gaps in background knowledge, life experiences and skills of most students.

Improvement Needed

Instructional Planning Includes:

- Few lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge and experiences.
- Adjustments to address strengths and gaps in background knowledge, life experiences and skills of few students.

Sources of Evidence:
Analysis of Student Data, Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

Standards Basis: 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C

PLANNING DIMENSION 1.4
Activities

The teacher plans engaging, flexible lessons that encourage higher-order thinking, persistence and achievement.

Distinguished | **Accomplished** | **Proficient** | **Developing** | **Improvement Needed**

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

Distinguished

Instructional Planning Includes:

- Opportunities for students to generate questions that lead to further inquiry and promote complex, higher-order thinking, problem solving and real-world application
- Instructional groups based on the needs of all students, and allows for students to take ownership of group and individual accountability.
- The ability for all students to set goals, reflect on, evaluate and hold each other accountable within instructional groups.
- Activities, resources, technology and instructional materials that are all aligned to instructional purposes, are varied and appropriate to ability levels of students and actively engage them in ownership of their learning.

Accomplished

Instructional Planning Includes:

- Questions that encourage all students to engage in complex, higher-order thinking and problem solving.
- Instructional groups based on the needs of all students and maintains both group and individual accountability.
- All students understanding their individual roles within instructional groups and facilitates opportunities for student input on goals and outcomes of activities.
- Activities, resources, technology and instructional materials that are all aligned to instructional purposes, are varied and appropriate to ability levels of students.

Proficient

Instructional Planning Includes:

- Questions that encourage all students to engage in complex, higher-order thinking.
- Instructional groups based on the needs of all students.
- All students understanding their individual roles within instructional groups.
- Activities, resources, technology and instructional materials that are all aligned to instructional purposes.

Developing

Instructional Planning Includes:

- Questions that promote limited, predictable or rote responses and encourage some complex, higher-order thinking.
- Instructional groups based on the needs of most students.
- Most students understanding their individual roles within instructional groups.
- Activities, resources, technology and/or instructional materials that are mostly aligned to instructional purposes.

Improvement Needed

Instructional Planning Includes:

- Encourages little to no complex, higher-order thinking.
- Instructional groups based on the needs of a few students.
- Lack of student understanding of their individual roles within instructional groups.
- Activities, resources, technology and/or instructional materials misaligned to instructional purposes.

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

Standards Basis: 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E

INSTRUCTION DIMENSION 2.1

Achieving Expectations

The teacher supports all learners in their pursuit of high levels of academic and social-emotional success.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS
The Teacher • Provides opportunities for students to establish high academic and social-emotional expectations for themselves. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that all students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Provides opportunities for students to self-monitor and self-correct mistakes. • Systematically enables students to set goals for themselves and monitor their progress over time.	**The Teacher** • Provides opportunities for students to establish high academic and social-emotional expectations for themselves. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that most students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Anticipates student mistakes and encourages students to avoid common learning pitfalls. • Establishes systems where students take initiative of their own learning and self-monitor.	**The Teacher** • Sets academic expectations that challenge all students. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that most students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Addresses student mistakes and follows through to ensure student mastery. • Provides students opportunities to take initiative of their own learning.	**The Teacher** • Sets academic expectations that challenge most students. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that some students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Sometimes addresses student mistakes. • Sometimes provides opportunities for students to take initiative of their own learning.	**The Teacher** • Sets expectations that challenge few students. • Concludes the lesson even though there is evidence that few students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Allows student mistakes to go unaddressed or confronts student errors in a way that discourages further effort. • Rarely provides opportunities for students to take initiative of their own learning.

INSTRUCTION DIMENSION 2.2
Content Knowledge and Expertise

The teacher uses content and pedagogical expertise to design and execute lessons aligned with state standards, related content and student needs.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS
The Teacher • Displays extensive content knowledge of all the subjects she or he teaches and closely related subjects. • Integrates learning objectives with other disciplines, content areas and real-world experience. • Consistently anticipates possible student misunderstandings and proactively develops teaching techniques to mitigate concerns. • Consistently provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based). • Sequences instruction that allows students to understand how the lesson fits within the structure of the discipline, the state standards, related content and within real-world scenarios.	**The Teacher** • Conveys a depth of content knowledge that allows for differentiated explanations. • Integrates learning objectives with other disciplines and real-world experiences. • Anticipates possible student misunderstandings and proactively develops teaching techniques to mitigate concerns. • Regularly provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based). • Sequences instruction that allows students to understand how the lesson fits within the structure of the discipline and the state standards.	**The Teacher** • Conveys accurate content knowledge in multiple contexts. • Integrates learning objectives with other disciplines. • Anticipates possible student misunderstandings. • Provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based). • Accurately reflects how the lesson fits within the structure of the discipline and the state standards.	**The Teacher** • Conveys accurate content knowledge. • Sometimes integrates learning objectives with other disciplines. • Sometimes anticipates possible student misunderstandings. • Sometimes provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based).	**The Teacher** • Conveys inaccurate content knowledge that leads to student confusion. • Rarely integrates learning objectives with other disciplines. • Does not anticipate possible student misunderstandings. • Provides few opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based).

INSTRUCTION DIMENSION 2.3
Communication

The teacher clearly and accurately communicates to support persistence, deeper learning and effective effort.

Distinguished | **Accomplished** | **Proficient** | **Developing** | **Improvement Needed**

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

Distinguished

The Teacher

- Establishes classroom practices that encourage all students to communicate safely and effectively using a variety of tools and methods with the teacher and their peers.
- Uses possible student misunderstandings at strategic points in lessons to highlight misconceptions and inspire exploration and discovery.
- Provides explanations that are clear and coherent and uses verbal and written communication that is clear and correct.
- Asks questions at the creative, evaluative and/or analysis levels that require a deeper learning and broader understanding of the objective of the lesson.
- Skillfully balances wait time, questioning techniques and integration of student responses to support student-directed learning.
- Skillfully provokes and guides discussion to pique curiosity and inspire student-led learning of meaningful and challenging content.

Accomplished

The Teacher

- Establishes classroom practices that encourage all students to communicate effectively, including the use of visual tools and technology, with the teacher and their peers.
- Anticipates possible student misunderstandings and proactively develops techniques to address obstacles to learning.
- Provides explanations that are clear and coherent and uses verbal and written communication that is clear and correct.
- Asks questions at the creative, evaluative and/or analysis levels that focus on the objective of the lesson and provoke thought and discussion.
- Skillfully uses probing questions to clarify, elaborate and extend learning.
- Provides wait time when questioning students.

Proficient

The Teacher

- Establishes classroom practices that provide opportunities for most students to communicate effectively with the teacher and their peers.
- Recognizes student misunderstandings and responds with an array of teaching techniques to clarify concepts.
- Provides explanations that are clear and uses verbal and written communication that is clear and correct.
- Asks remember, understand and apply level questions that focus on the objective of the lesson and provoke discussion.
- Uses probing questions to clarify and elaborate learning.

Developing

The Teacher

- Leads lessons with some opportunity for dialogue, clarification or elaboration.
- Recognizes student misunderstandings but has a limited ability to respond.
- Uses verbal and written communication that is generally clear with minor errors of grammar.
- Asks remember and understand level questions that focus on the objective of the lesson but do little to amplify discussion.

Improvement Needed

The Teacher

- Directs lessons with little opportunity for dialogue, clarification or elaboration.
- Is sometimes unaware of or unresponsive to student misunderstandings.
- Uses verbal communication that is characterized by inaccurate grammar; written communication that has inaccurate spelling, grammar, punctuation or structure.
- Rarely asks questions, or asks questions that do not amplify discussion or align to the objective of the lesson.

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

Standards Basis: 1D, 1E, 2A, 3A, 4D

INSTRUCTION DIMENSION 2.4
Differentiation

The teacher differentiates instruction, aligning methods and techniques to diverse student needs.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS
The Teacher • Adapts lessons with a wide variety of instructional strategies to address individual needs of all students. • Consistently monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Always provides differentiated instructional methods and content to ensure students have the opportunity to master what is being taught. • Consistently prevents student confusion or disengagement by addressing learning and/or social/emotional needs of all students.	**The Teacher** • Adapts lessons to address individual needs of all students. • Regularly monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Regularly provides differentiated instructional methods and content to ensure students have the opportunity to master what is being taught. • Proactively minimizes student confusion or disengagement by addressing learning and/or social/emotional needs of all students.	**The Teacher** • Adapts lessons to address individual needs of all students. • Regularly monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Provides differentiated instructional methods and content to ensure students have the opportunity to master what is being taught. • Recognizes when students become confused or disengaged and responds to student learning or social/emotional needs.	**The Teacher** • Adapts lessons to address some student needs. • Sometimes monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Sometimes provides differentiated instructional methods and content. • Sometimes recognizes when students become confused or disengaged and minimally responds to student learning or social/emotional needs.	**The Teacher** • Provides one-size-fits-all lessons without meaningful differentiation. • Rarely monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Rarely provides differentiated instructional methods and content. • Does not recognize when students become confused or disengaged, or does not respond appropriately to student learning or social/emotional needs.

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

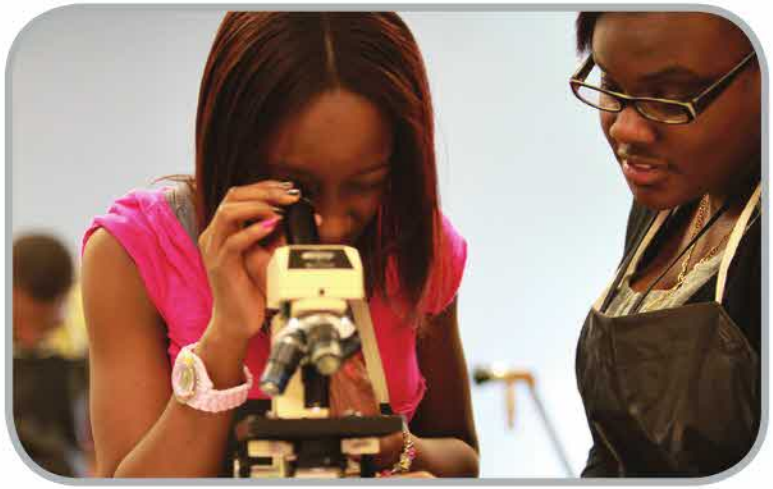
Standards Basis: 1C, 1F, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3C, 4A, 5A, 5C, 5D

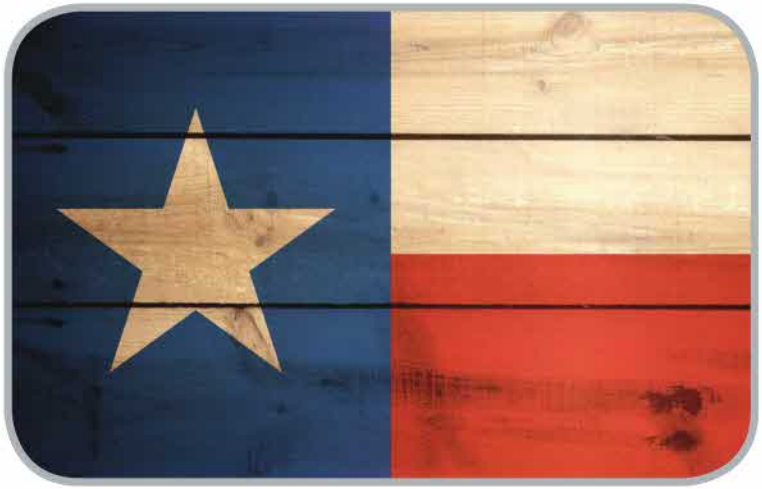
INSTRUCTION DIMENSION 2.5

Monitor and Adjust

The teacher formally and informally collects, analyzes and uses student progress data and makes needed lesson adjustments.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS
The Teacher • Systematically gathers input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction, activities or pacing to respond to differences in student needs. • Adjusts instruction and activities to maintain student engagement. • Uses discreet and explicit checks for understanding through questioning and academic feedback.	**The Teacher** • Utilizes input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction, activities and pacing to respond to differences in student needs. • Adjusts instruction and activities to maintain student engagement. • Continually checks for understanding through purposeful questioning and academic feedback.	**The Teacher** • Consistently invites input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction and activities. • Adjusts instruction and activities to maintain student engagement. • Monitors student behavior and responses for engagement and understanding.	**The Teacher** • Sometimes utilizes input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction and activities. • Adjusts some instruction within a limited range. • Sees student behavior but misses some signs of disengagement. • Is aware of most student responses but misses some clues of misunderstanding.	**The Teacher** • Rarely utilizes input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction and activities. • Persists with instruction or activities that do not engage students. • Generally does not link student behavior and responses with student engagement and understanding. • Makes no attempts to engage students who appear disengaged or disinterested.





LEARNING ENVIRONMENT DIMENSION 3.1

Classroom Environment, Routines and Procedures

The teacher organizes a safe, accessible and efficient classroom.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS
• Establishes and uses effective routines, transitions and procedures that primarily rely on student leadership and responsibility. • Students take primary leadership and responsibility for managing student groups, supplies, and/or equipment. • The classroom is safe and thoughtfully designed to engage, challenge and inspire students to participate in high-level learning beyond the learning objectives.	• Establishes and uses effective routines, transitions and procedures that she or he implements effortlessly. • Students take some responsibility for managing student groups, supplies and/or equipment. • The classroom is safe, inviting and organized to support learning objectives and is accessible to all students.	• All procedures, routines and transitions are clear and efficient. • Students actively participate in groups, manage supplies and equipment with very limited teacher direction. • The classroom is safe and organized to support learning objectives and is accessible to most students.	• Most procedures, routines and transitions provide clear direction but others are unclear and inefficient. • Students depend on the teacher to direct them in managing student groups, supplies and/or equipment. • The classroom is safe and accessible to most students, but is disorganized and cluttered.	• Few procedures and routines guide student behavior and maximize learning. Transitions are characterized by confusion and inefficiency. • Students often do not understand what is expected of them. • The classroom is unsafe, disorganized and uncomfortable. • Some students are not able to access materials.

Sources of Evidence:
Formal Observation, Pre-Classroom

Standards Basis: 1D, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT DIMENSION 3.2

Managing Student Behavior

The teacher establishes, communicates and maintains clear expectations for student behavior.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS
• Consistently monitors behavior subtly, reinforces positive behaviors appropriately and intercepts misbehavior fluidly. • Students and the teacher create, adopt and maintain classroom behavior standards.	• Consistently encourages and monitors student behavior subtly and responds to misbehavior swiftly. • Most students know, understand and respect classroom behavior standards.	• Consistently implements the campus and/or classroom behavior system proficiently. • Most students meet expected classroom behavior standards.	• Inconsistently implements the campus and/or classroom behavior system. • Student failure to meet expected classroom behavior standards interrupts learning.	• Rarely or unfairly enforces campus or classroom behavior standards. • Student behavior impedes learning in the classroom.

Sources of Evidence:
Formal Observation, Classroom, Pre-Conference

Standards Basis: 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT DIMENSION 3.3

Classroom Culture

The teacher leads a mutually respectful and collaborative class of actively engaged learners.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS
• Consistently engages all students with relevant, meaningful learning based on their interests and abilities to create a positive rapport amongst students. • Students collaborate positively and encourage each other's efforts and achievements.	• Engages all students with relevant, meaningful learning, sometimes adjusting lessons based on student interests and abilities. • Students collaborate positively with each other and the teacher.	• Engages all students in relevant, meaningful learning. • Students work respectfully individually and in groups.	• Establishes a learning environment where most students are engaged in the curriculum. • Students are sometimes disrespectful of each other.	• Establishes a learning environment where few students are engaged in the curriculum. • Students are disrespectful of each other and of the teacher.

Sources of Evidence:
Formal Observation, Classroom

Standards Basis: 1E, 1F, 3B, 4C, 4D, 5A, 5B, 5D

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES DIMENSION 4.1

Professional Demeanor and Ethics

The teacher meets district expectations for attendance, professional appearance, decorum, procedural, ethical, legal and statutory responsibilities.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS
• Behaves in accordance with the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators. • Models all professional standards (e.g., attendance, professional appearance and behaviors) across the campus and district for educators and students. • Advocates for the needs of all students in the classroom and campus.	• Behaves in accordance with the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators. • Models all professional standards (e.g., attendance, professional appearance and behaviors) within the classroom. • Advocates for the needs of all students in the classroom.	• Behaves in accordance with the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators. • Meets all professional standards (e.g., attendance, professional appearance and behaviors). • Advocates for the needs of students in the classroom.	• Behaves in accordance with the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators. • Meets most professional standards (e.g., attendance, professional appearance and behaviors).	• Fails to meet the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators. • Meets few professional standards (e.g., attendance, professional appearance and behaviors) or violates legal requirements.

Sources of Evidence: Professional Development Plan or Improvement Plan, Pre-Conference, Post-Conference, Daily interaction with others

Standards Basis: 6B, 6C, 6D

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES DIMENSION 4.2

Goal Setting

The teacher reflects on his/her practice.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS
• Consistently sets, modifies and meets short- and long-term professional goals based on self-assessment, reflection, peer and supervisor feedback, contemporary research and analysis of student learning. • Implements substantial changes in practice resulting in significant improvement in student performance.	• Sets some short- and long-term professional goals based on self-assessment, reflection, peer and supervisor feedback, contemporary research and analysis of student learning. • Meets all professional goals resulting in improvement in practice and student performance.	• Sets short- and long-term professional goals based on self-assessment, reflection and supervisor feedback. • Meets all professional goals resulting in improvement in practice and student performance.	• Sets short-term goals based on self-assessment. • Meets most professional goals resulting in some visible changes in practice.	• Sets low or ambiguous goals unrelated to student needs or self-assessment. • Meets few professional goals and persists in instructional practices that remain substantially unimproved over time.

Sources of Evidence: Professional Development Plan or Improvement Plan, Pre-Conference, Post-Conference, Daily interaction with others

Standards Basis: 5D, 6A, 6B

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES DIMENSION 4.3

Professional Development

The teacher enhances the professional community.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS
• Leads colleagues collaboratively in and beyond the school to identify professional development needs through detailed data analysis and self-reflection. • Seeks resources and collaboratively fosters faculty knowledge and skills. • Develops and fulfills the school and district improvement plans through professional learning communities, grade- or subject-level team leadership, committee leadership or other opportunities beyond the campus.	• Leads colleagues collaboratively on campus to identify professional development needs through self-reflection. • Fosters faculty knowledge and skills in support of the school improvement plan through professional learning communities, grade- or subject-level team leadership, committee membership or other opportunities beyond the campus.	• Collaboratively practices in all scheduled professional development activities, campus professional learning communities, grade- or subject-level team membership, committee membership or other opportunities.	• Engages in most scheduled activities, professional learning communities, committee, grade- or subject-level team meetings as directed.	• Engages in few professional development activities, professional learning communities or committees to improve professional practice.

Sources of Evidence: Professional Development Plan or Improvement Plan, Pre-Conference, Post-Conference, Daily interaction with others

Standards Basis: 3A, 6A, 6B, 6C

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES DIMENSION 4.4

School Community Involvement

The teacher demonstrates leadership with students, colleagues, and community members in the school, district and community through effective communication and outreach.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS
• Systematically contacts parents/guardians regarding students' academic and social/emotional growth through various methods. • Initiates collaborative efforts that enhance student learning and growth. • Leads students, colleagues, families and community members toward reaching the mission, vision and goals of the school.	• Systematically contacts parents/guardians regarding students' academic and social/emotional growth through various methods. • Joins colleagues in collaborative efforts that enhance student learning and welfare. • Clearly communicates the mission, vision and goals of the school to students, colleagues, parents and families, and other community members.	• Contacts parents/guardians regularly regarding students' academic and social/emotional growth. • Actively participates in all school outreach activities • Communicates the mission, vision and goals of the school to students, colleagues, parents and families.	• Contacts parents/guardians in accordance with campus policy. • Attends most required school outreach activities. • Communicates school goals to students, parents and families.	• Contacts parents generally about disciplinary matters. • Attends few required school outreach activities.

Sources of Evidence: Professional Development Plan or Improvement Plan, Pre-Conference, Post-Conference, Daily interaction with others

Standards Basis: 2A, 2B, 4A, 4D, 5B, 6B, 6C, 6D

RUBRIC WORD BANK

with example qualifiers that are interchangeably used:

DIMENSION EXAMPLE:	Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Improvement Needed
	STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS
LEARNING ENVIRONMENT CLASSROOM CULTURE	ALL	ALL	ALL	MOST	FEW
LEARNING ENVIRONMENT MANAGING STUDENT BEHAVIOR	CONSISTENTLY	CONSISTENTLY	CONSISTENTLY	INCONSISTENTLY	RARELY
INSTRUCTION ACHIEVING EXPECTATIONS	ALL	MOST	MOST	SOME	FEW
INSTRUCTION CONTENT KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERTISE	CONSISTENTLY	REGULARLY	DOES (ACTION)	SOMETIMES	FEW
INSTRUCTION DIFFERENTIATION	ALWAYS	REGULARLY	DOES (ACTION)	SOMETIMES	DOES NOT (ACTION)

Planning Instruction

One of the main ingredients of a successful lesson is a well-developed lesson plan. When planning, teachers should begin by identifying the student learning outcomes: exactly what the student is expected to learn and the evidence of mastery. The instructional plan is a tool to guide instruction and focus the lesson. When instructional plans are sequenced from basic to complex, and build upon prior knowledge and deepen understanding, learning is relevant, organized and comprehensible. The goal is to develop a quality lesson plan with rigor that promotes learning for all students.

Time spent developing strong lesson plans yields many benefits. Lesson plans contribute to better-managed classrooms and more effective and efficient learning experiences for students. Individual schools can reach consensus on critical elements that should be included in each teacher's lesson plan. This should be determined at the school level based on individual school needs. There is no formal or recommended lesson plan template. Local schools and districts will determine what the lesson plan requirements are for the Planning domain rating process.

How is Evidence Collected for Designing and Planning Instruction?

Evidence is collected for this domain before, during, and even after an observation has been conducted. It is critical for evidence to be collected in this comprehensive manner in order to give teachers a clear picture of how to effectively design and plan for instruction. Some appraisers have the misconception that the lesson plan and the pre-conference (if applicable) are the only places to gather evidence. Again, to truly observe how teachers plan for instruction, evidence must be also gathered before, during, and even following an observation.

Before the Lesson

The lesson plan is used by the appraiser to gather information about what the teacher has planned to accomplish in the lesson being observed. If the observation is announced, the lesson plan is used to guide the planning of the pre-conference. This is done so that the appraiser can identify the questions that need to be asked to gain clarity about what is happening in the lesson, as well as possible places within the lesson where the teacher may need to reflect upon the way he/she is planning to teach the lesson concepts and skills. After all, the pre-conference is not a "gotcha," but rather an opportunity to help teachers become more reflective practitioners. It allows the teacher an opportunity to mentally rehearse the lesson that he/she is planning to teach. The pre-conference should be scheduled before the announced observation of the lesson. If a lesson is unannounced, then the pre-conference could be scheduled over the course of an observation window if a window is given for the unannounced observation.

The goal is for teachers to become more reflective practitioners. Reflecting on the lessons that will be taught (lesson plan and pre-conference) and reflecting on the lessons that have already been taught (post-conference) will ultimately strengthen the quality of teaching that educators provide to students on a daily basis.

The evidence that is gleaned from reviewing the lesson plan and from the pre-conference is used to support the dimensions/descriptors from the Planning domain. When reviewing lesson plans to identify the questions that may need to be asked in a pre-conference, the following guiding questions may be helpful to appraisers to assist them in framing the questions they will ask.

- What should the students know and be able to do by the end of the lesson?
- What will the teacher and students be doing to show progress toward mastery of the objective(s)?
- How will the teacher know that students have mastered the objective(s)?

It is important to note that even after reviewing the lesson plan extensively and conducting the pre-conference on an announced lesson, appraisers are not yet able to rate the lesson appropriately, as evidence for this domain should also be gathered during the lesson in order to determine if the teacher has effectively executed their lesson plan.

It is important to note that even after reviewing the lesson plan extensively and conducting the pre-conference on an announced lesson, appraisers are not yet able to rate the lesson appropriately, as evidence for this domain should also be gathered during the lesson in order to determine if the teacher has effectively executed their lesson plan.

During the Lesson

If appraisers consider rating only the lesson plan itself and do not look for the effectiveness of planning within the lesson, the results will typically not improve instruction through more effective planning practices. Rather, this practice will result in teachers writing very extensive lesson plans that are disconnected from what actually transpires in the lesson and thus do not positively impact instructional practice or student achievement.

The purpose of planning for lessons is so that lessons are designed to maximize learning when instruction is delivered. Evidence of effective planning should be gathered by the appraiser during the lesson and then be used to rate the dimensions and descriptors from the Planning domain. Appraisers should see that planning was effective as evidenced by the instruction that is ultimately provided. Appraisers must always ask themselves, "Was the teacher's planning at the level it needed to be in order to support the students' mastery of the learning objective in the lesson itself?"

After the Lesson

Following the lesson, appraisers may still need additional evidence for some of the dimensions/descriptors in the Planning domain. For example, appraisers need to examine the student work produced within the lesson and, perhaps, may need clarity as to how the student work will be assessed by the teacher to assess student progress and determine next steps for instruction. This may be especially important for unannounced observations that do not include a pre-conference.

Protocols should be established by the school or district to guide the process for collecting evidence following the lesson. This is so that all appraisers on the team (if applicable) are on the same page. Typically, teachers appreciate the fact that appraisers want to give them the best possible snapshot of their teaching and welcome the questions that may need to be asked. Once evidence has been gathered, appraisers can then assign rates.

PLANNING
Explanation of the T-TESS Rubric

This section includes resources and information on the four dimensions of the Planning domain:

Planning effective lessons aligned to the standards is dependent upon the teacher's ability to create and communicate clearly defined learning outcomes or objectives appropriate for the students. A teacher must have access to the necessary resources with which to familiarize themselves, in order to effectively utilize the state content standards. In many ways this dimension is the foundation for all other dimensions, because if the teacher is not clear about what he or she wants students to know and be able to do as a result of the lesson, the balance of the lesson cannot be properly developed or implemented.

PLANNING

1. Standards and Alignment
2. Data and Assessment
3. Knowledge of Students
4. Activities

STANDARDS AND ALIGNMENT

DISTINGUISHED INSTRUCTIONAL PLANNING INCLUDES:

- All rigorous and measurable goals aligned to state content standards.
- All activities, materials and assessments that:
  - are logically sequenced
  - are relevant to students' prior understanding and real-world applications
  - integrate and reinforce concepts from other disciplines
  - provide appropriate time for student work, student reflection, lesson and lesson closure
  - deepen understanding of broader unit and course objectives
  - are vertically aligned to state standards
  - are appropriate for diverse learners
- Objectives that are aligned and logically sequenced to the lesson's goal, providing relevant and enriching extensions of the lesson.
- Integration of technology to enhance mastery of goal(s).

MOVES TO STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS

STANDARDS AND ALIGNMENT

The teacher must ensure that he or she establishes rigorous and measurable goals aligned to state content standards for all lessons. Both the students and the teacher should understand what is to be accomplished during each lesson and the purpose for what takes place.

For this to occur, a teacher must first clearly define the learning objective for the lesson and then maintain the focus of the lesson on this objective, which may require teachers to redirect students' comments. The sequencing of the lesson relates to the sub-objectives that are taught within a lesson. Sub-objectives should be taught or reviewed in an appropriate sequence for the grade level and ability of the students. The segmenting of the lesson relates to the pacing of the lesson. An effective teacher will provide sufficient time for the introduction of the lesson, the instruction within the lesson, the student activities, and closure. Although these may be embedded within each other during a given lesson, the segmenting of the lesson allows sufficient time for each to take place so that students can have opportunities to master the learning objective.

It is also important for teachers to assist students in making correlations between how one content area connects to, and reinforces concepts from, other disciplines. For example, when measuring or creating graphs in science, a teacher may make connections to math with an emphasis on the math vocabulary that students are learning. In literature classes, connections may be made for what is being read and a historical time period students may be studying in social studies. It is important to make such connections to other disciplines significant and meaningful to students. The descriptors under this dimension directly connect to the Instruction domain.

Differentiated instruction methods that are demanding for every student and create opportunities for all students to experience success can be implemented only when a teacher's knowledge of students is developed and utilized during instruction. When a teacher sets high and demanding expectations for every student, he/she is also able to develop and/or select activities and materials that are challenging.

This dimension addresses the variety and appropriateness of activities and materials that a teacher chooses to implement during a lesson. By using a variety of materials and activities, teachers are able to address various learning styles and intelligences. Therefore, the criteria used by teachers in choosing materials and activities should be those that clearly support the lesson objectives and are related to the needs of the students. Therefore, this dimension is closely related to Differentiation, Activities and Knowledge of Students. In order to plan appropriate activities and materials, a teacher must have knowledge of the needs and interests of the students.

A teacher must be able to create a safe learning environment in which students' efforts are reinforced and valued in order for students to experience success. For a teacher to optimize instructional time, he/she must be able to implement lessons that include appropriate lesson structure and pacing for students who progress at different learning rates.

Example 1:

The teacher says: "Our goal is to be able to draw conclusions and make inferences in oral and written responses about ideas and information in texts, including:

- nonfiction works
- short stories/novels
- five-act plays
- poetry/epics
- film/visual texts

Today, we will focus on drawing conclusions in writing using a poem, "The Sparrow." Based on yesterday's lesson, what might this entail? How might we accomplish this objective? As you draw conclusions, how will you defend your thinking?"

This example demonstrates how the teacher plans questions for students to ensure their understanding of the objective and the focus for the lesson.

The teacher will reference the objective and overarching goal or standard throughout the lesson by using questioning to bring students into the process.

Example 2:

A teacher may model his/her thought process as he/she makes a connection to a specific topic and then leads students to do this through questioning. It may also be accomplished through group projects based on real-life scenarios. For example, students learning measurement may calculate the amount of carpet or paint needed to redecorate their room.

Students learning about the Great Depression may research how policies from Roosevelt's New Deal continue to affect them today.

Suggested Coaching Questions: Standards and Alignment

- How do you decide on the standards/objectives you will teach?
- How do you decide on the method you will use to communicate the standards/objectives to students?
- Why is it important to display the standard/objective for a lesson?
- How do you design activities, materials and assessments that are logically sequenced?
- How do your activities, materials and assessments integrate and reinforce concepts from other disciplines?
- Why is it important to reference that display throughout the lesson?
- How do you communicate your expectations to the students?
- How do you know that your lesson goals are measurable?
- How will you obtain evidence that most students have demonstrated mastery of the objective?

Additional Resources

Applebee, A. N., Adler, M., & Flihan, S. (2007). Interdisciplinary Curricula in Middle and High School Classrooms: Case Studies of Approaches to Curriculum and Instruction.

American Educational Research Journal, 44(4), 1002–1039.

Meece, J. L., Anderman, E. M., & Anderman, L. H. (2006). Classroom goal structure, student motivation and academic achievement. Annual Review of Psychology, 57, 487–503.

Seidel, T., Rimmele, R., & Prenzel, M. (2005). Clarity and coherence of lesson goals as a scaffold for student learning. Learning and Instruction, 15(6), 539–556.

Data and Assessment

Effective assessment is a fundamental part of instruction and learning. The goal of this section is to provide information and examples to help expand knowledge of data and assessment. An effective assessment plan answers the questions, "What do I want my students to be able to do as a result of my teaching?" and, "How do I know the students learned what I taught?" When these questions are asked and answered regularly, the teacher can effectively plan, diagnose and intervene on a continual basis to raise student achievement.

This dimension focuses on how teachers respond to students' comments and questions. The descriptors address the quality of the feedback in supporting student learning, as opposed to feedback that informs students only of the accurateness of their responses.

Additionally, these descriptors address how a teacher uses student feedback to make adjustments in instruction.

Feedback Descriptor

The second descriptor describes providing feedback to students, parents and school personnel. The checklist below provides information that helps teachers develop the ability to provide high-quality feedback. There are many instructional leaders who feel that a classroom observer should be able to "guess" what the objective for the lesson is by simply listening to a teacher's feedback during a lesson. Such precision must be developed using the criteria below.

Checklist for Determining Quality of Feedback

- Feedback relates to the lesson objective or sub-objective.
- Feedback causes students to think.
- Feedback is specific.
- Feedback is timely.
- Feedback is varied to meet the unique needs of the students and classroom.

DATA AND ASSESSMENT

DISTINGUISHED INSTRUCTIONAL PLANNING INCLUDES:

- **Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of all students, shares appropriate diagnostic, formative and summative assessment data with students to engage them in self-assessment, build awareness of their own strengths and weaknesses and track their own progress.**
- **Substantive, specific and timely feedback to students, families and school personnel on the growth of students in relation to classroom and campus goals and engages with colleagues to adapt school-wide instructional strategies and goals to meet student needs while maintaining confidentiality.**
- **Analysis of student data connected to specific instructional strategies and uses results to reflect on his or her teaching and to monitor teaching strategies and behaviors in relation to student success.**

MOVES TO STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS

Example 1:

Lesson Objective: Students will analyze informational text to identify cause-and-effect relationships.

Assessment: Using a social studies text, students analyze a given passage for examples of cause and effect. Students must justify how and why the examples chosen are cause-and-effect relationships.

Example 2:

There is a clearly defined rubric developed prior to the assignment being given. These criteria could be established by the teacher with student support. Therefore, students would understand the difference between rating a one or five in a particular category of the rubric prior to beginning the assignment.

Example 3:

When assessing students' understanding of the Revolutionary War, the teacher offers students a choice of mastery representation.

Choice 1: Song or Poem

Create a song or poem about a specific person significant to the Revolutionary War. You can use modern music as your background. Record it as a podcast to share on our website. You will also need to turn in a copy of the lyrics or poem.

Choice 2: Oral History/Costume

Become a part of the Revolution. Choose a person to share with your classmates. Come to school dressed as your person of choice. Talk in their manner, explain why they are significant or tell their stories.

Example 4:

Choose to represent the Patriots or the Loyalists. Research the beliefs and causes of your party choice. Write a speech persuading a group either to join your cause or to protest the Revolution. State your solutions to the obstacles your party faces. Deliver your speech in front of the class or record it using a voice recorder. You will need to turn in a copy of the speech. Oral presentation and the written speech will be evaluated based on the rubric created in class.

Example 5:

Examples of performance checks may include:

- Running Records
- Daily Quick Checks of Sub-Objective
- Pre/Post Assessments
- Quick Writes
- Journaling

Suggested Coaching Questions: Data and Assessment

- How was the criteria used in developing or selecting the assessment(s)?
- How did you decide on the types of assessments needed to evaluate student learning?
- How did the assessment(s) used accommodate the needs and interests of individual students?
- How will the results of the assessment(s) be used to impact future instruction?
- How will you determine the type of feedback to provide to students?
- How were the criteria for rating student work communicated and modeled to students?
- Why is it important to clearly communicate the criteria for student work to students prior to their completion of the assignment?
- Why is it important to model expectations for performance as well as communicate expectations to students?
- How were the criteria for student work aligned to the standards and high-stakes test? Why is it important that they are aligned?

Additional Resources

Black, P., Haxrrison, C., Lee, C., Marshall, B., Wiliam, D. "Working inside the black box: Assessment for learning in the classroom." Phi Delta Kappan, Vol, 86, 2004. Available at the following link: **http://datause.cse.ucla.edu/DOCS/pb_wor_2004.pdf**

Knowledge of Students

This dimension focuses on a teacher's ability to organize and present the content in a manner that motivates students to learn. For a teacher to be able to develop these types of learning experiences, a teacher must have an in-depth knowledge of the students he/she teaches. Therefore, this dimension connects strongly to Knowledge of Students, Standards and Alignment, and Content Knowledge and Expertise.

For content to be personally meaningful to students, there must be a clearly communicated purpose for student learning. This descriptor shows a clear link between Achieving Expectations and Standards and Alignment. Students also need to understand why the content or skill being taught in a lesson is important for them to master and how their mastery of this will impact their own lives. Lessons that allow students to apply their strengths, background knowledge, life experiences and skills enhance the lesson content and motivation for students to learn.

Lessons that value inquiry, curiosity and exploration provide opportunities for students to generate questions and conduct their own research or explore to locate the answers. Finally, when students have opportunities to generate their own questions about a given topic and individualize their learning habits, their motivation to learn is usually increased as the learning becomes student directed, rather than teacher directed.

KNOWLEDGE OF STUDENTS

DISTINGUISHED INSTRUCTIONAL PLANNING INCLUDES:

- **All lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge, life experiences, interests and future learning expectations across content areas.**
- **Guidance for students to apply their strengths, background knowledge, life experiences and skills to enhance each other's learning.**
- **Opportunities for students to utilize their individual learning patterns, habits and needs to achieve high levels of academic and social-emotional success.**

MOVES TO STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS

Example 1:

A teacher presents a lesson on immigration during the 1860s. She brings in current newspaper articles on immigrants and refugees moving to the United States. Students also interview individuals who have immigrated to the United States.

These activities make the content studied relevant to the students' lives and personally meaningful. Students also have the opportunity to develop their own questions to ask during the interviews, which provide experiences that value inquiry. This example also provides a real-world application of immigration.

Example 2:

A lesson begins with students looking at a visual and generating a list of topics that may be the focus for the new unit of study. Once the class has identified the new learning (example: poverty-stricken nations), they develop a list of questions that will be addressed as the unit of study progresses. To promote ownership, students will put their initials next to the questions they developed. Questions are charted and as the unit of study progresses, connections are made to the student-generated questions.

Example 3:

A teacher presents a lesson on measurement. Students design a new school cafeteria applying the measurement skills taught. An architect speaks to the students and explains how measurement is used in his profession.

Example 4:

The teacher is introducing two-digit multiplication set in simple word problems. The lesson begins with the teacher posing the question, "What is the meaning of multiplication?"

Students record their thoughts on dry-erase boards. The teacher calls "show me" and all students hold up their boards. Responses are discussed before moving into the lesson.

Before presenting the lesson, the teacher puts this problem on the board: 6 x 34. The teacher then asks the students, "What would you do to solve this problem?" Knowing that students struggle with this concept, the teacher opened the lesson with the questions above to assess understanding as well as provide opportunities for students to experience various methods of addressing the problem.

Students are given time to work through the problem with their shoulder partner, recording the work on a dry-erase board. Each pair shares their work with the other pair in the team (small group) and the team decides on one method of working the problem to present to the class. (Teams are formed, mixed by ability to maximize peer support and/or mastery.)

The teacher chooses one student from each team to present their method of solving the problem. Based on student need, the teacher uses manipulatives and builds models (cubes/base 10 strips, drawings) to show the process of multiplication visually. Students are provided problems set in real-life scenarios for continued guided and independent practice. These problems are solved using the manipulatives and talking through the process with a partner. Students complete two or three problems independently, knowing that the manipulatives are available if needed.

Suggested Coaching Questions: Knowledge of Students

- How do you identify the learning styles of your students and incorporate these into your lessons?
- How do you identify the interests of your students and incorporate these into your lessons?
- How do you provide differentiated instructional methods within your lessons?
- How do you organize the content of a lesson so that it is meaningful and relevant to the students?
- How do you develop learning experiences that provide opportunities for students to ask questions and explore?
- How do you reinforce and reward the efforts of all students?
- Why is it important for students to have opportunities to develop their own questions and explore for the answers?
- How do you provide opportunities for students to utilize their individual learning patterns, habits and needs?
- How does student motivation impact student achievement?

Additional Resources

Costa, Arthur L., & Kallick, Bena (Eds.). Habits of Mind Across the Curriculum: Practical and Creative Strategies for Teachers. Alexandria, VA: Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development, 2009.

Hidi, S., & Harackiewicz, J. M. (2000). Motivating the academically unmotivated: A critical issue for the 21st century. Review of Educational Research, 70(2), 151–179.

McTighe, J., & Brown, J. L. (2005). Differentiated instruction and educational standards: Is detente possible? Theory into Practice, 44(3), 234–244.

Activities

The Activities dimension addresses opportunities for students to generate questions that lead to further inquiry and promote complex, higher-order thinking, problem solving and real-world application. Questioning is an art form that reveals a great deal about a teacher's effectiveness. The rubric descriptors provide a basic framework for the types of questions to ask within a lesson and how teachers should lead students in responding to questions. In this way students will be empowered to generate questions of their own since they have observed a high quality model from their teacher.

This dimension addresses the variety and appropriateness of activities and materials that a teacher chooses to implement during a lesson. By using a variety of materials and activities, teachers are able to address various learning styles and intelligences. Therefore, the criteria used by teachers in choosing materials and activities should be those that clearly support the lesson objectives and are related to the needs of the students. Therefore, this dimension is closely related to Standards and Alignment, Knowledge of Students and Differentiation. In order to plan appropriate activities and materials, a teacher must have knowledge of the needs and interests of the students. A teacher may incorporate a variety of activities and materials within a lesson, but if their use is not purposeful in supporting students in meeting the learning objective, then the purpose for their use may not be clear or appropriate. As a teacher develops activities and materials that are challenging, it is important that they are challenging for all students as opposed to just a few. Therefore this descriptor relates closely to Knowledge of Students.

The descriptors under this dimension directly connect to the Instruction domain. For a teacher to include the descriptors under Activities, he/she must have knowledge of the students he/she is teaching. Differentiated instruction methods that are demanding for every student and create opportunities for all students to experience success can be implemented only when a teacher's knowledge of students is developed and utilized during instruction. When a teacher sets high and demanding expectations for every student, he/she is also able to develop and/or select activities and materials that are challenging.

ACTIVITIES	DISTINGUISHED INSTRUCTIONAL PLANNING INCLUDES:
	• Opportunities for students to generate questions that lead to further inquiry and promote complex, higher-order thinking, problem solving and real-world application. • Instructional groups based on the needs of all students, and allows for students to take ownership of group and individual accountability. • The ability for students to set goals, reflect on, evaluate and hold each other accountable within instructional groups. • Activities, resources, technology and instructional materials that are all aligned to instructional purposes, are varied and appropriate to ability levels of students and actively engage them in ownership of their learning. MOVES TO STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS

Example 1:

It may benefit teachers trying to include these descriptors in a lesson to write students' names on Popsicle sticks or strips of paper and pull a name to respond to questions asked.

Teachers may also assign numbers to students and use a deck of playing cards to call on students by their numbers. Students may also choose classmates to call upon. These types of methods help a teacher avoid repeatedly calling on the same students or calling only on volunteers who may have their hands raised. Teachers may also have students respond to a partner before answering a question aloud for the whole class. This method can provide a way to hold each student accountable for formulating a response and sharing their answer with someone else. When providing wait time for students, it is important for the teacher to label this for students so that he/she may use the opportunity to teach students how to provide wait time for one another.

Example 2: The Ability for Students to Set Goals, Reflect On, Evaluate and Hold Each Other Accountable within Instructional Groups

During an observation, a teacher placed students into learning groups. Each group was expected to illustrate the results of the experiment and present recorded data. She assigned four roles to groups of four students. The roles of "time manager" and "encourager" had no relevant responsibilities, nor were they held accountable for the content. When she walked around, about half the students were not engaged in the activity.

As the teacher, a question to consider when planning grouping activities could have been: Can a student hide? In other words, the purpose of grouping within a lesson is to provide opportunities for students to process the content. If grouping activities/structures are not set up so that all students are held accountable for the content, how will mastery of the objective be accomplished? Roles and responsibilities are not to be confused with "jobs."

Jobs in a classroom are important, but are more of a procedural routine than opportunities for providing equal time for every student to process the content being taught and for every student to be held accountable for the task assigned. Materials Manager, Encourager, Recorder, and Time Keeper are jobs that ensure that procedures are in place. The next time this teacher tried grouping, she looked at the learning objective for the lesson, identified all of the components needed for successful mastery and developed the group roles based on these components. By focusing on the learning objective, she was able to develop meaningful roles and divide the "work load" evenly. In addition, the teacher modeled the expectations for each role and provided a visual identifying the responsibilities for each individual role. There are four members in each group and the following structure guided the roles and responsibilities, assuring that all students are accountable for the content.

Students were numbered 1, 2, 3, 4 and then the experiment was divided into steps or pieces. Student Number 1 thinks aloud to complete the first piece and records the data. At this point, the group may take about 1 to 2 minutes to share reflection/thoughts, with each student sharing about the same amount of time (Number 2 shares, then Number 3 and finally 4). Moving on to the next step, Number 2 takes the lead, thinking aloud and recording the information. Again, the group will reflect on what was done, each sharing about the same amount of time. This process continues until all of the experiment is complete. What occurs is that each student plays an equal role in getting the experiment complete and all are held accountable for the content. This time when the teacher circulated among the groups she noted full participation.

Questions to Ask when Designing Student Group and Individual Accountability

- What outcome do I expect students to accomplish by the end of each group session?
- How will I provide quality feedback on progress? By group? By individual?
- How will I record this information in a grade book and/or student record?
- Is this work expectation appropriate for small groups? Whole group? Individual?
- Are all students held accountable for the work or can a student "hide"?
- How will I ensure equal participation and accountability for all students?

Example 3: Group Work Expectations/ Groups and Individuals are Held Accountable

A teacher implemented group learning using centers in her classroom. She often did this, but complained about the noise. When her classroom was observed, it was evident how she could increase proficiency. Children moved from one center to another when the bell rang. There was no expectation for what the students were to accomplish at the centers. At once, she realized how important it was to have clear expectations and accountability for what students did in groups independently. By answering the questions above, she was able to construct reasonable outcomes for each center. She also provided feedback on student performance. A chart was also placed at each center. This chart provided ongoing feedback to students about what they needed to accomplish. The teacher was also able to provide valuable information to the parents.

Example 4: Instructional Groups Facilitate Opportunities For Students To Set Goals, Reflect On and Evaluate Their Learning

Before conducting an experiment, students are asked to individually develop a hypothesis, then, as a team, determine which hypothesis will help guide the experiment. Students will also work to set a goal or end result for their hypothesis. This will be done by using a structure where Number 1 suggests an outcome and all team members write it down, Number 2 suggests an outcome and all team members write it down, etc. This continues until the teacher sees that all groups have four to five thoughts written down. At the end of the lesson, the students will reflect on/review their hypothesis and outcomes to determine next steps. This will be done individually, and then reviewed as a team with students taking turns presenting their reflection to the group. The group may choose one reflection and plan for "next steps" from the team to present to the class. There must be a rationale for why students are grouped together. There are a variety of grouping patterns, including:

- Whole group (common when a new concept, skill or theme is introduced)
- Heterogeneously grouped by ability (common when students are processing or practicing content for mastery)

In this structure, the group is balanced as much as possible, having a high student, a middle-high student, a middle-low student and a low student. It is also important to consider discipline, special needs, ethnicity, gender and communication skills when forming groups.

Due to the thought that goes into this process, these students may stay together for a period of time (for example, five to seven weeks) before new teams are formed.

- Homogeneously grouped by ability (common when pulling together a small group to work on a specific skill in which students have demonstrated a weakness, or bringing together higher-level students who need to be challenged)
- By demographic balance
- By interest
- By ability to focus
- By ability to communicate
- By language acquisition levels

Regardless of how the grouping arrangements are developed, the grouping should maximize the learning for all students.

The ability of a teacher to group students in this manner is directly connected to his/her knowledge of the students and their individual needs, interests and abilities.

Example 5: Designing a Variety of Activities

A teacher assessed students and realized that they were experiencing difficulty in making inferences. Not only was this a critical reading comprehension skill, but it was also a skill tested on the standardized test. Her objective was: "By the end of this lesson, you will be able to identify details in text and use your own experiences to develop an appropriate inference." Next, she looked at the descriptors related to content when she began to design her lesson. She designed her lesson with several activities:

- Students were to work in pairs to identify details from the text that connected to the inference question asked.
- Each student would think of an experience or prior knowledge they had that connected to the text and then pair/share this with a partner.
- Each student would complete a graphic organizer with this information.
- Each student would write the inference and include a reflection on how the process had been supportive in making an appropriate inference.

After the activities were designed, the teacher used select descriptors to be certain that students were involved in the referenced activities:

Support: The activities supported the objective for students to make an inference.

Thinking: She determined that when students are asked to infer, they are thinking at a higher level. Questions she was sure to ask were: "How did you develop your inference? Why was it appropriate?"

Reflection: There was time for reflection in the lesson when the students were told to reflect on how the process had supported them.

Relevant: By using their own experiences and/or background knowledge, the lesson became relevant to the students since they had opportunities to make connections to the text.

Interaction: Students also had opportunities for student-to-student interaction when they paired/shared.

Curiosity: Student curiosity and suspense would be provided as students would continue reading text or conducting research to learn if their inference was correct.

Choices: Students were provided choices for the connections they would make to the text and the supporting details they would identify that connected to the inference question.

Suggested Coaching Questions: Activities

- How do you decide on the types of resources you will use during a lesson?
- How do you decide on the types of activities you will use during a lesson?
- How do you develop activities that are aligned to the learning objective?
- Why is it important to provide opportunities for students to interact with other students during a lesson?
- How do you provide students the ability to set goals, reflect on, evaluate and hold each other accountable within instructional groups?
- How do you structure your groups to meet the needs of all students?
- How do you provide opportunities for students to generate questions that lead to further inquiry and promote complex, higher-order thinking, problem solving and real-world application?
- Why is it important to plan activities that are challenging for students?
- Why is it important for students to reflect during the lesson?

Additional Resources

Costa, Arthur L., & Kallick, Bena (Eds.). Habits of Mind Across the Curriculum: Practical and Creative Strategies for Teachers. Alexandria, VA: Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development, 2009.

Hidi, S., & Harackiewicz, J. M. (2000). Motivating the academically unmotivated: A critical issue for the 21st century. Review of Educational Research, 70(2), 151–179.

INSTRUCTION
Explanation of the T-TESS Rubric

This section includes resources and information on the five dimensions of the Instruction domain:

The ability to model the use of new information and the teacher's expectations for student performance is one of the most important aspects of this dimension. Effective modeling is not merely explaining or telling students about the strategy or new learning, or about how to do it. Modeling requires thoughtful planning and the inclusion of a think-aloud that will give students the experience of the strategy so that they can better understand the thought process behind each step of the new learning.

The first tier of the model is showing students what the strategy would look like from a student's perspective and presenting the strategy as if the teacher is a student doing the strategy. The second tier of the model is the teacher's thought process (metacognition) as he/she goes through the strategy.

During this think-aloud or metacognition, the teacher is asking critical questions of students about why certain steps or critical pieces are being included and why they are important to include. By explaining the strategy and questioning students about their understanding of it, teachers can best anticipate and meet the needs of their students. In this way the students will truly understand how to achieve the expectations of the lesson and demonstrate mastery.

INSTRUCTION
1. Achieving Expectations 2. Content Knowledge and Expertise 3. Communication 4. Differentiation 5. Monitor and Adjust

ACHIEVING EXPECTATIONS	THE TEACHER:
	• Provides opportunities for students to establish high academic and social-emotional expectations for themselves. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that all students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Provides opportunities for students to self-monitor and self-correct mistakes. • Systematically enables students to set goals for themselves and monitor their progress over time. MOVES TO STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS

ACHIEVING EXPECTATIONS

An effective teacher must be able to model desired outcomes. In order to model effectively, the teacher must be able to do the following:

- Know exactly what the expected outcome is
- Identify the critical elements of the desired outcome
- Create clearly defined steps so learners can achieve the desired outcome
- Provide examples for how the completed project/assignment should look

For a teacher to include the descriptors under Achieving Expectations, he/she must have knowledge of the students he/she is teaching. Differentiated instruction methods that are demanding for every student – and create opportunities for all students to experience success – can be implemented only when a teacher's knowledge of students is developed and utilized during instruction. When a teacher sets high and demanding expectations for every student, he/she is also able to develop and/or select activities and materials that are challenging.

When a teacher regularly reinforces and rewards efforts, students will be encouraged to learn from their mistakes and take risks which will enable them to self-monitor and, eventually, self-correct mistakes. A teacher must be able to create a safe learning environment in which student's efforts are reinforced and valued in order for students to experience success. For a teacher to optimize instructional time, he/she must be able to implement lessons that include appropriate lesson structure and pacing for students who progress at different learning rates.

The second descriptor is perhaps the most important one of all. No matter what teachers do or do not do, if students do not learn the information, then it is a waste of time and effort. Teachers must focus on what students have learned as opposed to what they themselves have taught. Effective teachers plan formative assessments (verbal and/or written) that enable them to check for student mastery of the material taught and make modifications to their future lesson plans to meet the needs still evident in the student work.

In an effort to check for mastery in a given lesson, it is critical to plan so that mastery is possible. In other words, planning so that the objective is attainable in one lesson ensures that instruction is a scaffold for students. For multi-day assignments, there should still be a clear way to assess whether or not students showed mastery for each day's work. While the overall unit objective is still the overarching goal for the lesson(s), the teacher needs to have a way to assess student understanding on a consistent basis. This can be done through backward planning from the overall "unit" goal to the sub-objectives that need to be achieved in order to master the final goal.

Example 1:

The teacher says: "Today we are going to write a paragraph about a character in the story we just read. First, you will complete this graphic organizer. It will provide guidance in describing your character effectively. Next, you can write the paragraph. Use this paragraph checklist when you do your final edit."

This objective is very complex. It requires the student's ability to do many things other than the main objective of writing a paragraph. To what degree the sub-objectives must be taught may vary. As one might expect, there are times when what appeared to be a sub-objective becomes the lesson's objective based on the students' needs. Here are a few of the identifiable sub-objectives for this objective:

- To apply a paragraph format (prior learning)
- To be able to apply the pre-writing graphic organizer (sub-skill)
- To be able to identify the characteristics of characters from a text (sub-skill)
- To be able to access each item on the checklist (process)

Example 2:

The teacher says: "Our goal is to be able draw conclusions and make inferences in oral and written responses about ideas and information in texts, including:

- nonfiction works
- short stories/novels
- five-act plays
- poetry/epics
- film/visual texts

Today, we will focus on drawing conclusions in writing, using a poem, "The Sparrow." Based on yesterday's lesson, what might this entail? How might we accomplish this objective? As you draw conclusions, how will you defend your thinking?"

This example demonstrates how the teacher plans questions for students to ensure their understanding of the objective and the focus for the lesson. The teacher will reference the objective and overarching goal or standard throughout the lesson, using questioning to bring students into the process.

Example 3:

A teacher may model his/her thought process as he/she makes a connection to a specific topic and then leads students to do this through questioning. It may also be accomplished through group projects based on real-life scenarios. For example, students learning measurement may calculate the amount of carpet or paint needed to redecorate their room.

Students learning about the Great Depression may research how policies from Roosevelt's New Deal continue to affect them today.

It is also important for teachers to lead students to make connections for how what they learn in one content area connects to another content area. For example, when measuring or creating graphs in science, a teacher may make connections to math with an emphasis on the math vocabulary students are learning.

In literature classes, connections may be made for what is being read and a historical time period students may be studying in social studies. It is important to make such connections significant and meaningful to students.

Example 4:

When modeling the expectations for the assignment in the example above, the teacher clearly explained the order in which the students would need to complete the steps required for the assignment. First, they would need to select two important characters, with criteria for how to select these. Then students would need to identify specific characteristics of these characters that would be incorporated into their illustrations. The explanation would continue through each step. To support visual learners, the teacher may display a written list of the steps on the board or chart paper.

Example 5:

A teacher explained to the students that the learning objective was for them to be able to identify the physical characteristics of two characters from a novel and compare and contrast their characteristics. She told the students they would be expected to create an illustration of two characters from a novel the class was reading and then complete a Venn diagram to compare their characteristics. She chose two different characters to model her expectations and the thought process she went through in deciding how to draw the characters. She explained various ways the students could approach the project and provided clear criteria through the use of a rubric for how the finished project would be evaluated. She led the students to apply the rubric to her work as an additional way to ensure they understood her expectations for their work. She then modeled how she took the characteristics of the two drawings and used a Venn diagram to organize the similarities and differences in the drawings. Students were able to clearly understand the expected outcome for the lesson and the expectations for their work.

Suggested Coaching Questions: Achieving Expectations

- How do you decide on the types of resources you will use during a lesson?
- How do you decide on the types of activities you will use during a lesson?
- How do you develop activities that are aligned to the learning objective?
- Why is it important to provide opportunities for students to interact with other students during a lesson?
- How do you provide students the ability to set goals, reflect on, evaluate and hold each other accountable within instructional groups?
- How do you structure your groups to meet the needs of all students?
- How do you provide opportunities for students to generate questions that lead to further inquiry and promote complex, higher-order thinking, problem solving and real-world application?
- Why is it important to plan activities that are challenging for students?
- Why is it important for students to reflect during the lesson?

Additional Resources

Applebee, A. N., Adler, M., & Flihan, S. (2007). Interdisciplinary Curricula in Middle and High School Classrooms: Case Studies of Approaches to Curriculum and Instruction.

American Educational Research Journal, 44(4), 1002–1039.

Ball, D. L., Thames, M. H., & Phelps, G. (2008). Content knowledge for teaching: What makes it special? Journal of Teacher Education, 59(5), 389–407.

Fisher, D., & Frey, N. (2011). The Purposeful Classroom: How to Structure Lessons with Learning Goals in Mind. Alexandria: ASCD.

McTighe, J., & Brown, J. L. (2005). Differentiated instruction and educational standards: Is detente possible? Theory into Practice, 44(3), 234–244.

Meece, J. L., Anderman, E. M., & Anderman, L. H. (2006). Classroom goal structure, student motivation and academic achievement. Annual Review of Psychology, 57, 487–503.

Seidel, T., Rimmele, R., & Prenzel, M. (2005). Clarity and coherence of lesson goals as a scaffold for student learning. Learning and Instruction, 15(6), 539–556.

Content Knowledge and Expertise

This dimension addresses the teacher's knowledge of the content he/she is teaching, as well as their ability to implement strategies to support student learning. Also addressed in this dimension is the teacher's ability to connect the content being taught to other ideas and concepts.

By leading students to connect to these other ideas and concepts, a teacher provides evidence of his/her knowledge of the content being taught and ability to utilize a variety of subject-specific instructional strategies to teach the content. Students are involved in this process. Teachers may make connections while teaching, but the content becomes more internalized when students are able to take the concept and connect it to other powerful ideas, making it meaningful and purposeful.

Thinking is something that can and should apply to every observation of a teacher. It is important to note that for students to apply the type of thinking referenced, the teacher must have taught the thinking students need to apply. Before we explore the different types of thinking, it is important to have a basic understanding of how a teacher should go about teaching these thinking skills.

Research shows that there are four main ways that a teacher can "teach" thinking – through structuring, responding, questioning and modeling. As you think about what research says about teaching thinking, consider what dimensions and/or descriptors are on the T-TESS rubric which align with these expectations. For example, "wait time" is in the Questioning dimension and "modeling" is in Presenting Instructional Content. By purposefully implementing the T-TESS rubric and reflecting upon the specific dimensions that align with the research, teachers can effectively teach thinking.

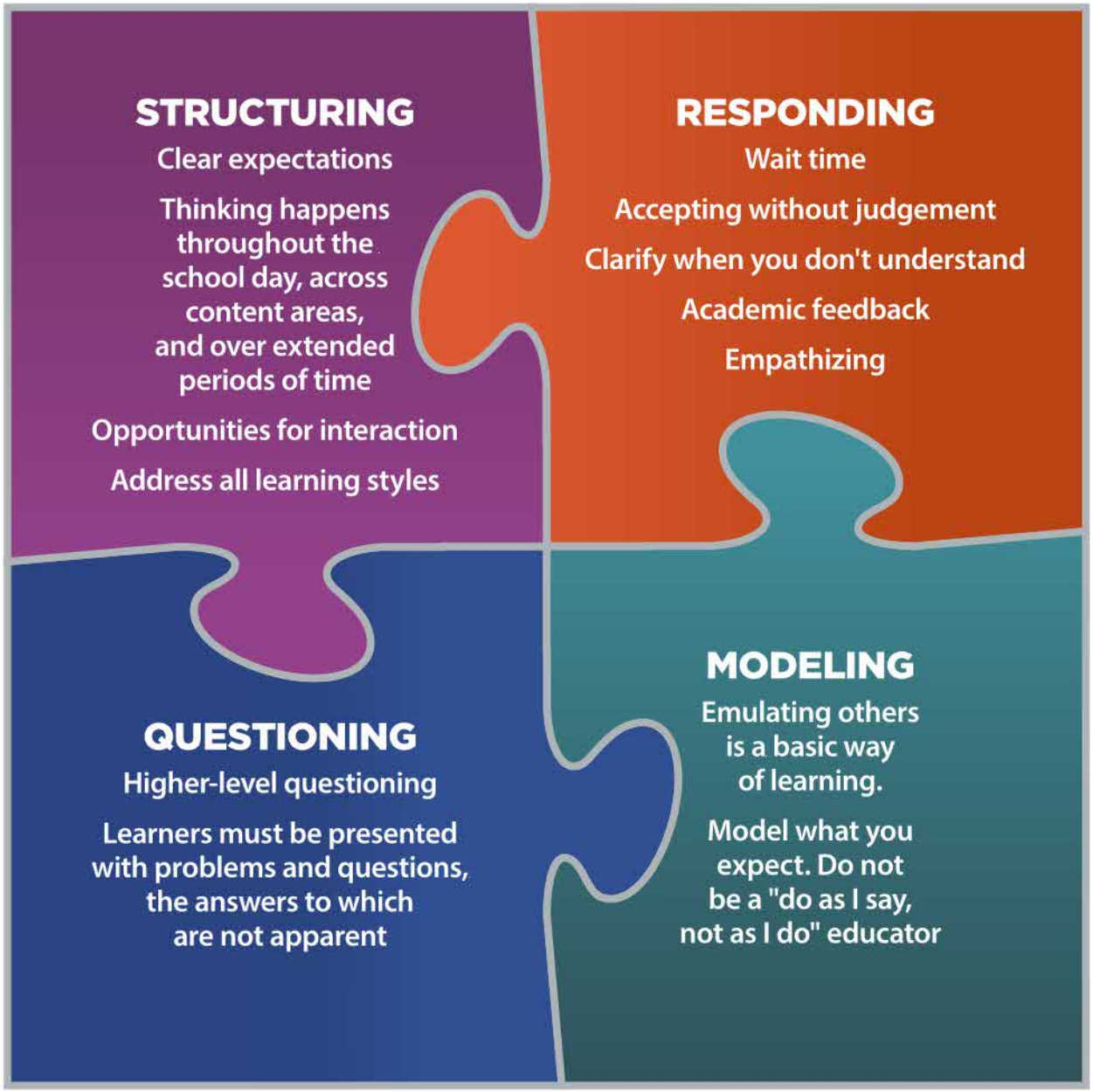
The last descriptor discusses the four types of thinking that teachers are expected to implement regularly and consistently. These thinking types were compiled based on 20 years of research by the most prominent psychologists in America.

CONTENT KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERTISE

THE TEACHER:

- **Displays extensive content knowledge of all the subjects she or he teaches and closely related subjects.**
- **Integrates learning objectives with other disciplines, content areas and real-world experience.**
- **Conveys a depth of content knowledge that allows for differentiated explanations.**
- **Consistently provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based).**
- **Sequences instruction that allows students to understand how the lesson fits within the structure of the discipline, the state standards, related content and within real-world scenarios.**

MOVES TO STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS


STRUCTURING
Clear expectations
Thinking happens throughout the school day, across content areas, and over extended periods of time
Opportunities for interaction
Address all learning styles
RESPONDING
Wait time
Accepting without judgement
Clarify when you don't understand
Academic feedback
Empathizing
QUESTIONING
Higher-level questioning
Learners must be presented with problems and questions, the answers to which are not apparent
MODELING
Emulating others is a basic way of learning.
Model what you expect. Do not be a "do as I say, not as I do" educator

Example 1:

A teacher is conducting a lesson on immigration in the 1860s and relates immigration from that time period to the present day. News articles about immigrants and refugees are presented during class. Students select someone they know who has immigrated to the United States to interview. Comparisons are made between immigrants of the 1860s and immigrants of today (reasons for immigrating, countries of origin, experiences, etc.). By connecting immigration of the 1860s to immigration of the present day and having students interview immigrants, (and debate the impact of immigrants in their community,) the teacher has highlighted key concepts and connected them to more powerful ideas.

Example 2:

Groups of students are studying the circulatory and respiratory systems. During their study of how the two systems function and support each other, they also study diseases of the two systems. The teacher has students utilize the information they have gained to develop plans for a healthy lifestyle that could help prevent heart attacks, lung cancer, etc. Students present their plans to other students and to the school administration. They also use the plans to develop a healthy menu for the school cafeteria.

Example 3: Analytical Thinking

Language Arts - In language arts, a class is reading "Charlotte's Web." To teach analytical thinking, the teacher will "unlock" his/her thought process. The teacher will not only label his/her thinking, but teach the questions that he/she asks him/herself when thinking through the task.

For example, the students will compare and contrast Wilbur's personality traits with those of Charlotte. Using analytical thinking, the first thing to ask is **1)** What do I know about each character? The teacher may use a Venn diagram or Thinking Map to document thinking. The next question to ask is **2)** Looking at my thinking (lists, Thinking Map or Venn), what do I see that is the same? **3)** What is different? Teachers ask the question and think aloud the process for answering the question (think aloud).

If students have already been taught research-based thinking for fiction text, students may use those questions to go back to the text and find specific character traits or evidence from the text to support their thinking. Questions students may use to guide that research-based thinking are **1)** In what part of the book do I remember reading about Wilbur/Charlotte (beginning, middle and end)? **2)** What event was happening in that part of the text? **3)** What was happening right before or right after?

Math - Students evaluate different methods for solving word problems and explain the method chosen.

Art - Students are studying a specific artist's work. They are asked to observe a painting and identify one thing in the painting or element of the painting that could be removed that would not alter the artist's intent. Students may also be asked to explain what the painting reveals about the artist's attitude towards life, friends, nature, etc.

Understanding that teachers must teach the questions that are necessary to guide student thinking is crucial if we are going to develop independent thinkers. Providing the model of how those questions are answered in your head in order to arrive at an answer or solution will foster thinking processes.

Example 4: Practical Thinking

Language Arts - Persuasive Writing - Students are fed up with the cafeteria food and have decided to do something about it. First, they research the requirements for a healthy lunch.

Next, they design a menu for two weeks. Finally, they create the shopping list and pricing list to ensure that the lunches they are requesting are affordable. After working through each of these issues, the students develop a persuasive paper and present their proposal to the school administration.

Math - A class is working on measurement. The teacher informs students that they will be building tree and plant boxes throughout the school. These planters will be various shapes and sizes and will require students not only to measure and cut different pieces of wood to build them, but also to estimate the sizes of the correct plants and bushes to put in them.

Example 5: Creative Thinking

Language Arts - Students create visual images of what may be occurring in a story or poem that lacks pictures by applying what they previously know about figurative language or the author's purpose. They may also imagine a character's appearance or the elements of a setting. Again, students are applying previous knowledge or experiences to create a visual even if it is in their head.

Math - Students apply knowledge gained during a unit on measurement and geometry to design a new playground for the school.

Physical Education - Students create a football or basketball play during a physical education class by applying what they have learned about other plays and rules of the games.

Music - Students create a song or develop new words for an existing melody based on their knowledge of notes or lyrics and the message they want to convey through the song.

Example 6: Research-Based Thinking

Language Arts - Students read multiple versions of Cinderella stories. Using evidence from each version that provides support for what a character did and said, students identify a character trait that is well-supported with evidence from multiple readings.

Social Sciences - During a study of the Jim Crow Laws, students also conduct a study of Civil Rights laws. They then compare and contrast the two different groups of laws, identifying strengths and weaknesses. After comparing and contrasting the laws, they debate the need for present laws to ensure that all citizens have equal rights, and create the wording for these laws.

Suggested Coaching Questions: Content Knowledge and Expertise

- How do you prepare yourself to teach (insert the specific topic taught)?
- How do you develop or select instructional strategies to teach (insert the specific topic being taught)?
- How do you decide on the ways in which you will connect the content being taught to more powerful ideas?
- Why is it important to provide opportunities for students to highlight key concepts and connect to other powerful ideas?
- How do you plan for activities and/or assignments that teach students different types of thinking or problem solving?
- Reflect on the specific activities and/or assignments utilized within the lesson and then identify the type of thinking and/or problem solving each taught. This type of reflection will provide a means for assessing a teacher's understanding of analytical, practical and research-based thinking and the types of problem solving referenced under this dimension.
- How have you been supporting students' ability to think and problem solve with your instruction?
- What types of thinking have you thoroughly taught to your students?

Additional Resources

A. Costa (Ed.), Developing minds: A resource book for teaching thinking (Rev. ed., Vol. 1). Alexandria, VA: ASCD.

Ball, D. L., Thames, M. H., & Phelps, G. (2008). Content knowledge for teaching: What makes it special? Journal of Teacher Education, 59(5), 389–407.

Phelps, G. Just knowing how to read isn't enough! Assessing knowledge for teaching reading (2009). Educational Assessment, Evaluation, and Accountability, 21, 137–154.

Communication

For content to be personally meaningful to students, there must be a clearly communicated purpose for student learning. This descriptor shows a clear link between motivating students and Standards and Alignment. Students also need to understand why the content or skill being taught in a lesson is important for them to master and how their mastery of this will impact their own lives. Lessons that value inquiry, curiosity and exploration provide opportunities for students to generate questions and conduct their own research or explore to locate the answers. Finally, when students have opportunities to generate their own questions about a given topic, their motivation to learn is usually increased as the learning becomes student-directed rather than teacher-directed.

Planning effective lessons aligned to the standards is dependent upon the teacher's ability to create and communicate clearly defined learning outcomes or objectives appropriate for the students. In many ways this dimension is the foundation for all other dimensions, because if the teacher is not clear about what he or she wants students to know and be able to do as a result of the lesson, the balance of the lesson cannot be properly developed or implemented. Both the students and the teacher should understand what is to be accomplished during each lesson and the purpose for what takes place.

The Communication descriptors relate to a teacher's knowledge of the content he/she is teaching and his/her ability to clearly explain the content to students in a logical manner.

The teacher must establish various classroom practices that will encourage all students to communicate effectively using visual tools and technology, artistic, spatial, tactile or other media with the teacher and their peers. Words, mental pictures and other clarifying techniques simplify and organize new information for the learner.

COMMUNICATION	THE TEACHER:
	• Establishes classroom practices that encourage all students to safely communicate effectively using visual tools and technology, artistic, spatial, tactile or other media with the teacher, their peers. • Uses possible student misunderstandings at strategic points in lessons to highlight misconceptions and inspire exploration and discovery. • Provides explanations that are clear and coherent and uses verbal and written communication that is clear and correct. • Asks questions at the creative, evaluative and/or analysis levels that require a deeper learning and broader understanding of the objective of the lesson. • Skillfully balances wait time, questioning techniques and integration of student and other resources to support student-directed learning. • Skillfully provokes and guides discussion to pique curiosity and inspire student-led learning of meaningful and challenging content. MOVES TO STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS

Application of the methods listed in this descriptor enhances learning in the following ways:

1. **Examples:** When presenting a new concept, carefully selected examples help students to understand information. For example, during a lesson about metaphors, the teacher provided visual examples of metaphors from her own writing. She also modeled her thinking process as she created the metaphors.

   This type of example provided opportunities not only for students to view metaphors, but also to gain an understanding for how they were created within the teacher's writing.

2. **Illustrations:** Providing an illustration of what is being studied helps all learners, especially visual learners. For example, before dissecting a frog, students studied an illustration depicting the internal organs. The illustration also demonstrated how to cut into the frog. Teachers may also use paintings or photographs to provide illustrations of new concepts or historical time periods.

3. **Analogies:** There are times when analogies clarify information for learners. For example, to clarify the distances related to the solar system, a teacher introduced nine common spheres of similar proportions as the planets. She then took students out on the playground and had students arrange them at appropriate distances from the sun, making clear connections for how what they were doing related to distances within the solar system.

   In this example, students actually participated in the analogy. Another example of an analogy is the comparison of appropriate graphic organizers to the choosing of appropriate tools to hammer in nails or tighten screws. The teacher explains to students that graphic organizers are 'tools' to support their organization of material, and different organizers support different tasks.

4. **Labels:** Labels help clarify information. For example, students were having a difficult time writing complete sentences, so the teacher decided to have students label the parts of their sentences. Pictures with labels may also be used to introduce vocabulary, important people or new concepts. This type of labeling would be strong since it combines the use of illustrations and labels. During a study of the solar system, the teacher modeled for the students how to label planets. During a study of the circulatory system, a teacher modeled how to label the parts of the heart and identify the function of each part.

When a teacher effectively utilizes questions that are purposeful and coherent, then students' responses may be utilized as a formative assessment in determining which students have mastered the learning objective (Achieving Expectations).

For support in third descriptor on generating questions, refer to Bloom's Taxonomy. It is important to note how the use of higher-order questions will impact the evidence for the descriptors of other dimensions such as the thinking descriptors in Content Knowledge and Expertise.

Questions that support the instructional goals are an integral part of student learning. An observer in the classroom should be able to close their eyes and just listen to the questions and have a clear idea of what the objective for the day is. This type of purposeful and aligned questioning needs to be planned before every lesson in order to broaden understanding and achieve a deeper learning.

The effective teacher does not limit the use of questions in a lesson to only teachergenerated questions, but guides students in generating questions that support their own learning. As students are led to generate their own questions, it is also important for them to have knowledge of the different question types. These can be modeled for them through the teacher's questions and through a purposeful teaching of Bloom's Taxonomy.

Example 1:

It may benefit teachers trying to include these descriptors in a lesson to write students' names on Popsicle sticks or strips of paper and pull a name to respond to questions asked. Teachers may also assign numbers to students and use a deck of playing cards to call on students by their numbers. Students may also choose classmates to call upon. These types of methods help a teacher avoid repeatedly calling on the same students or calling only on volunteers who may have their hands raised.

Teachers may also have students respond to a partner before answering a question aloud for the whole class. This method can provide a way to hold each student accountable for formulating a response and sharing their answer with someone else. When providing wait time for students, it is important for the teacher to label this for students so that he/she may use the opportunity to teach students how to provide wait time for one another.

Example 2:

When a teacher introduces a lesson, students may be led to complete a "KWL chart." By doing this, each student has the opportunity to generate questions that he/she wants answered as the content is being presented. Students may also generate questions about a topic they are researching. For example, students may be writing biographies on significant figures of the Civil Rights Movement.

The teacher provides specific information that must be included in the biography but also allows students to generate questions they would like answered about the individual. Both sets of questions would guide the student's research. By providing opportunities for students to generate questions, teachers also develop learning experiences where inquiry is valued and provide students with choices.

Suggested Coaching Questions: Communication

- How do you decide on the types and frequency of questions you ask during a lesson?
- Why is it important for teachers to ask higher-order questions during a lesson?
- How do you provide opportunities for all students to respond to your questions?
- How do you provide for wait time during a lesson?
- Why is it important to provide wait time?

Additional Resources

Armendariz, F., & Umbreit, J. (1999). Using active responding to reduce disruptive behavior in a general education classroom. Journal of Positive Behavior Interventions, 1(3), 152–158.

Pagliaro, M. Menna. (2011). Exemplary classroom questioning: practices to promote thinking and learning. Lanham, Md.: Rowman & Littlefield Education.

Differentiation

Differentiated instruction may include activities to address auditory, visual and kinesthetic learning styles, or it may include providing students with choices in assignments that relate to the multiple intelligences. It may also mean that teachers provide students with extended time to complete assignments or abbreviate assignments based on student need. In order to provide a differentiated learning environment the teacher must have knowledge of the individual needs of all students.

By leading students to connect to other ideas and concepts, a teacher provides evidence of his/her knowledge of the content being taught and ability to utilize a variety of subject specific instructional strategies to teach the content. Students are involved in this process. Teachers may make connections while teaching, but the content becomes more internalized when students are able to take the concept and connect it to other powerful ideas, making it meaningful and purposeful.

Effective assessment is a fundamental part of instruction and learning. As such, assessments must be used to monitor the quality of student participation and performance.

An effective assessment plan answers the questions, "What do I want my students to be able to do as a result of my teaching?" "How will I know if the students have mastered what has been taught?" and, "How do I know the students learned what I taught?"

When these questions are asked and answered regularly, the teacher can effectively plan, diagnose and intervene on a continual basis to raise student achievement. A teacher can more easily support a differentiated learning environment by using multiple strategies to teach and assess students.

DIFFERENTIATION	THE TEACHER:
	• Adapts lessons with a wide variety of instructional strategies to address individual needs of all students. • Consistently monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Always provides differentiated instructional methods and content to ensure students have the opportunity to master what is being taught. • Consistently prevents student confusion and disengagement by addressing learning and/or social/emotional needs of all students. MOVES TO STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS

Example 1:

A teacher begins a lesson on the causes of the Revolutionary War with an explanation of the learning objective and a preview of the lesson (clear beginning). The teacher then provides direct instruction by modeling how to complete a graphic organizer on the causes and effects of the war. Students are led to finish the organizer on their own as they read the text or other source of information. Students who are below grade level in reading continue to receive direct instruction from the teacher and assistance in completing the graphic organizer. Students who are on grade level or above complete the assignment independently and are provided additional activities to enhance their understanding of the causes (pacing provides opportunities for students who progress at different learning rates). Before students are dismissed, the teacher brings the class together again, reviews the objective and has students identify the causes and effects they included on their graphic organizers (closure). Students complete an exit ticket before leaving class in which they reflect on which cause of the war they believe had the greatest impact (time for reflection).

Example 2:

The teacher is introducing two-digit multiplication set in simple word problems. The lesson begins with the teacher posing the question, "What is the meaning of multiplication?" Students record their thoughts on dry-erase boards. The teacher calls "show me" and all students hold up their boards. Responses are discussed before moving into the lesson. Before presenting the lesson, the teacher puts this problem on the board: 6 x 34. The teacher then asks the students, "What would you do to solve this problem?"

Knowing that students struggle with this concept, the teacher opened the lesson with the questions above to assess understanding as well as provide opportunities for students to experience various methods of addressing the problem. Students are given time to work through the problem with their shoulder partner, recording the work on a dry-erase board.

Each pair shares their work with the other pair in the team (small group) and the team decides on one method of working the problem to present to the class. (Teams are formed, mixed by ability to maximize peer support and/or mastery.) The teacher chooses one student from each team to present their method of solving the problem. Based on student need, the teacher uses manipulatives and builds models (cubes/base 10 strips, drawings) to show the process of multiplication visually. Students are provided problems, set in real-life scenarios, for continued guided and independent practice. These problems are solved using the manipulatives and talking through the process with a partner. Students complete two or three problems independently, knowing that the manipulatives are available if needed.

Suggested Coaching Questions: Differentiation

- How do you identify the learning styles of your students and incorporate these into your lessons?
- Why is it important to consider multiple learning styles when presenting instruction?
- How do you identify the interests of your students and incorporate these into your lessons?
- How do you develop or select instructional strategies to teach (insert the specific topic being taught)?
- How do you decide on the ways in which you will connect the content being taught to more powerful ideas?
- Why is it important to provide opportunities for students to highlight key concepts and connect to other powerful ideas?
- How do you provide differentiated instructional methods within your lessons?

Additional Resource

McTighe, J., & Brown, J. L. (2005). Differentiated instruction and educational standards: Is detente possible? Theory into Practice, 44(3), 234–244.e

Monitor and Adjust

This dimension connects to a teacher's use of student feedback to monitor and adjust instruction to ensure that the pacing of the lesson is appropriately brisk and meets the needs of all students. This dimension focuses on how teachers respond to students' comments and questions. Questioning is an art form that reveals a great deal about a teacher's effectiveness. The rubric descriptors provide a basic framework for the types of questions to ask within a lesson and how teachers should lead students in responding to questions. For support in generating questions through discreet and explicit checks for understanding, refer to Bloom's Taxonomy.

Questions that support the instructional goals are an integral part of student learning. An observer in the classroom should be able to close their eyes and just listen to the questions and have a clear idea of the objective of the day. This type of purposeful and aligned questioning needs to be planned before every lesson. When a teacher effectively utilizes questions that are purposeful and coherent, then students' responses may be utilized as a formative assessment in determining which students have mastered the learning objective. The descriptors address the quality of the feedback in supporting student learning as opposed to feedback that informs students only of the accurateness of their responses. Additionally, these descriptors address how a teacher uses student feedback to make adjustments in instruction.

Feedback Descriptors Focused on Quality

The bullets below provide information that helps teachers develop the ability to provide high-quality feedback. There are many instructional leaders who feel that a classroom observer should be able to "guess" what the objective for the lesson is by simply listening to a teacher's feedback during a lesson. Such precision must be developed using the criteria below.

Determining Quality of Feedback

- Feedback relates to the lesson objective or sub-objective.
- Feedback causes students to think.
- Feedback is specific.
- Feedback is timely.
- Feedback is varied to meet the unique needs of the students and classroom.

MONITOR AND ADJUST	THE TEACHER:
	• **Systematically gathers input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction, activities or pacing to respond to differences in student needs.** • **Adjust instruction and activities to maintain student engagement.** • **Uses discreet and explicit checks for understanding through questioning and academic feedback.** **MOVES TO STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS**

Example 1:

The objective of a lesson was: "Boys and girls, today you will learn about one way to form a paragraph. We formulate a topic sentence and at least three supporting sentences. Then we end the paragraph with a summary statement." The teacher provided a graphic organizer after they collectively developed a topic sentence. While children wrote the supporting details independently, she provided feedback. The following feedback was recorded:

- "Marie, these are very nice sentences because they include strong details."
- "Henry, your first detail is a complete sentence. That's just great. Look at your second detail. What can we add to make a complete sentence?"
- "Louise, if you would like more inspiration, let's look at the story for paragraph details. Good. It's right there. I think you will find some great material for writing details."
- "Jamie, you have three details that will make a great paragraph. What will make a good summary statement?" It is also important for teachers to model for students how to provide each other with high-quality academic feedback.

Example 2:

Following the same lesson objective as provided in the above example, after the students have completed their writing, the teacher pairs them for the purpose of conferencing on each other's writing. To ensure that students know her expectations for the conferences, she pairs with a student and models the questions and type of feedback she would provide to the student. Within this model, she explains that it is important for students to clearly explain why an area of the writing is strong and why another needs to be strengthened. She does this by providing high-quality feedback that is focused on the lesson objective of writing a topic sentence, supporting details, and a summary statement.

Along with this model, the teacher may also include written feedback on the student's writing that is focused on the objective. For example, the teacher may provide starter phrases to guide the process such as "the topic sentence is strong because (fill in the blank)." (The teacher will model and provide examples of feedback that may be used. These examples may be on the board/chart for reference.) Students will also need to understand the criteria for successful work. This will also serve as a guide for providing appropriate feedback. The examples and criteria will ensure that the feedback is purposeful and focused on the work, not the "peer/student." Students will not automatically understand how to provide high-quality feedback to peers. Modeling what this looks and sounds like is crucial as students begin to experience this as a part of everyday instruction.

Example 3:

It may benefit teachers trying to include these descriptors in a lesson to write students' names on Popsicle sticks or strips of paper and pull a name to respond to questions asked.

Teachers may also assign numbers to students and use a deck of playing cards to call on students by their numbers. Students may also choose classmates to call upon. These types of methods help a teacher avoid repeatedly calling on the same students, or calling only on volunteers who may have their hands raised. Teachers may also have students respond to a partner before answering a question aloud for the whole class.

This method can provide a way to hold each student accountable for formulating a response and sharing their answer with someone else. When providing wait time for students, it is important for the teacher to label this for students so that he/she may use the opportunity to teach students how to provide wait time for one another.

Example 4:

When a teacher introduces a lesson, students may be led to complete a "KWL chart." By doing this, each student has the opportunity to generate questions that he/she wants answered as the content is being presented. Students may also generate questions about a topic they are researching. For example, students may be writing biographies on significant figures of the Civil Rights Movement. The teacher provides specific information that must be included in the biography but also allows students to generate questions they would like answered about the individual. Both sets of questions would guide the student's research.

By providing opportunities for students to generate questions, teachers also develop learning experiences where inquiry is valued and provide students with choices.

Suggested Coaching Questions: Monitor and Adjust

- How do you maintain all students' attention during the lesson?
- How do you decide on the types and frequency of questions you ask during a lesson to monitor and check for understanding?
- Why is it important for teachers to ask higher-order questions during a lesson?
- How do you provide opportunities for all students to respond to your questions?
- Why is it important to provide wait time?
- How do you decide on the type of feedback you provide to students?
- How do you use student feedback to make adjustments to your instruction, activities or pacing?
- How do you engage students in providing quality feedback to one another?

Additional Resources

Brookhart, Susan (2008). Feedback That Fits. Educational Leadership, 65, 54–59.

Brookhart, Susan (2008). How to Give Effective Feedback to Your Students. Alexandria, VA:

Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development.

Shute, V. J. (2008). Focus on formative feedback. Review of Educational Research, 78(1),153–189.

Armendariz, F., & Umbreit, J. (1999). Using active responding to reduce disruptive behavior in a general education classroom. Journal of Positive Behavior Interventions, 1(3), 152–158.

Pagliaro, M. Menna. (2011). Exemplary classroom questioning: practices to promote thinking and learning. Lanham, Md.: Rowman & Littlefield Education.

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT
Explanation of the T-TESS Rubric

This Section Includes Resources and Information on the Three Dimensions of the Learning Environment Domain:

This dimension deals with the learning environment of the classroom, including the physical arrangement of the furniture and the availability of supplies for students to utilize. When supplies, equipment and resources are easily and readily accessible, then the descriptors in this dimension can be more easily met.

The thoughtfully organized classroom will be the most conducive to allowing students to participate in high-level learning beyond the learning objectives.

Building smooth transitions and procedures and developing seamless routines can be done with practice and careful planning. Once these transitions, procedures and routines are in place, students can begin to take ownership and responsibility for them.

Regardless of how the grouping arrangements are developed, the grouping should maximize the learning for all students. The ability of a teacher to group students in this manner is directly connected to his/her knowledge of the students and their individual needs, interests and abilities. There must be a rationale for why students are grouped together.

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT

1. Classroom Environment, Routines and Procedures
2. Managing Student Behavior
3. Classroom Culture

CLASSROOM ENVIRONMENT, ROUTINES AND PROCEDURES

CLASSROOM ENVIRONMENT, ROUTINES AND PROCEDURES

- Establishes and uses effective routines, transitions and procedures that primarily rely on student leadership and responsibility.
- Students take primary leadership and responsibility for managing student groups, supplies, and/or equipment.
- The classroom is safe and thoughtfully designed to engage, challenge and inspire students to participate in high-level learning beyond the learning objectives.

MOVES TO STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS

CLASSROOM ENVIRONMENT, ROUTINES AND PROCEDURES

There are a Variety of Grouping Patterns, Including:

- Whole group (common when a new concept, skill or theme is introduced)
- Heterogeneously grouped by ability (common when students are processing or practicing content for mastery). In this structure, the group is balanced as much as possible, having a high student, a middle-high student, a middle-low student and a low student. It is also important to consider discipline, special needs, ethnicity, gender and communication skills when forming groups. Due to the thought that goes into this process, these students may stay together for a period of time (for example, five to seven weeks) before new teams are formed.
- Homogeneously grouped by ability (common when pulling together a small group to work on a specific skill in which students have demonstrated a weakness, or bringing together higher-level students who need to be challenged)
- By demographic balance
- By interest
- By ability to focus
- By ability to communicate
- By language acquisition levels

Important Environmental Factors to Consider

- Various areas of the classroom are created for use in a variety of activities.
- Desks or general seating are arranged so that teachers can easily get to each student.
- The lighting in the room is adequate.
- The room temperature is generally moderate to cool. Warm classrooms lead students to be more lethargic, inattentive and consequently bored and disruptive.
- The entrance to your room does not cause distractions to students during lessons.
- There is a place in your classroom, away from the rest of the class, where you can have a private conversation or give a private reprimand to an individual student.
- The blackboard is visible to all students during lessons and is clean and uncluttered.
- Bulletin boards are attractive and not cluttered with "old work."
- The room has just the amount of furniture that is functional, and does not contain useless or nonessential furnishings.
- The seating arrangement is designed in an orderly way so that the organization of the seats helps the students to feel more organized.
- Study carrels are used only in conjunction with other types of seating arrangements.
- Students are seated far enough apart so that innocent moves by students do not distract other students.
- Seats are arranged in such a way as to reduce traffic distractions. For example, as students get up to go to the bathroom or pencil sharpener, they do not overly distract students they pass.
- Make sure that students have assigned seats and do not allow them to constantly change their seats.

Suggested Coaching Questions: Classroom Environment

- What evidence supports a welcoming environment?
- How is the environment set up so that it is welcoming to all students?
- How is the environment arranged to promote student independence? (Are materials readily available? Are procedures in place so that students can be prepared for activities/routines?)
- How do you determine the purpose for displaying student work?
- How is student work displayed in order to promote content or enhance the learning environment?
- How do you decide on the instructional grouping of students during a lesson?
- Why is it important to think about how you group students? That being said, what are things you consider when forming groups (or partners) and why?
- How do you hold groups and individuals accountable for work completed within a group?
- How do you decide on the roles individuals will have when working in groups?
- How do you model or communicate your expectations to students for their own work and that of the group?
- How do you assess the performance of groups and individuals when it is completed in a group setting?
- How do you ensure that the room is arranged to accommodate individual, as well as group work?
- How is information posted in the classroom so that it may be easily referenced by students (e.g., standards, punctuation rules, schedule)?
- Think about challenges that occur when preparing the learning environment for students; how do you address obstacles?

Additional Resource

Hill, B. (2010). The Next Step Guide to Enriching Classroom Environments: Rubrics and Resources for Self Evaluation and Goal Setting. Portsmouth, NH: Heinemann.

Managing Student Behavior

Timely and effective management of student behavior is critical for effective instruction to take place within a classroom.

Descriptors under Standards and Alignment and Presenting Instructional Content address a teacher's modeling of clear expectations for students. While these dimensions focus on instruction, expectations must also be clearly modeled for student behavior for effective instruction to occur that increases student achievement.

For a teacher to manage student behavior effectively, he/she must not only model the expectations, but have knowledge of the students he/she is teaching. Teachers must be aware of and practice a variety of techniques to maintain appropriate behavior, which are dependent upon having knowledge of individual student's needs.

Teachers must also know students' interests in order to motivate them to change inappropriate behaviors. Additionally, these descriptors address how a teacher uses student feedback to make adjustments in instruction.

Suggested Coaching Questions: Managing Student Behavior

- What systems are in place to effectively monitor student behavior?
- How do you plan to address inappropriate behavior, should it become an issue during this lesson?
- How does your grouping enhance student behavior?
- What part does motivation play in student behavior?

Additional Resources

The topic of managing student behavior has generated many books and workshops. A good website for basic tips and information is Adprima at **www.adprima.com/managing.htm.**

LEARN North Carolina also has great suggestions on classroom management at **www.learnnc.org.**

MANAGING STUDENT BEHAVIOR	THE TEACHER:
	• Consistently monitors behavior subtly, reinforces positive behaviors appropriately and intercepts misbehavior fluidly. • Students and the teacher create, adopt and maintain classroom behavior standards. MOVES TO STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS

Classroom Culture

Creating a positive classroom climate begins with showing respect to one another. Teachers most often set this in motion when they develop a set of collaborative ground rules for their classrooms and then model these for the students on a regular basis.

Teacher non-verbal cues that indicate respect and interest are:

- Tone of voice
- Eye contact
- Affirmative head nods
- Smiles
- Wait time
- Proximity to student

Suggested Coaching Questions: Classroom Culture

- How are students involved in developing classroom procedures (e.g., classroom rules, procedures for supplies, routines)?
- How do you determine/plan appropriate procedures to ensure a respectful culture?
- How do you build interdependence among students?
- How do you provide opportunities for students to collaborate?
- How do you build safety in the classroom, promoting open communication and/or collaboration?
- How do you plan opportunities to teach, practice and reinforce social skills (e.g., listening to others, providing positive feedback, patience, respect)?

Additional Resources

Comer, J. P. (1999). Creating successful urban schools. Brookings papers on education policy, 2. Available online at www.jstor.org/pss/20067212.

Lawrence-Lightfoot, S. (2000). Respect: An exploration. Cambridge, MA: Perseus Books.

Williams, A. (2010). Five strategies for creating just, equitable, and inclusive classrooms. School Climate Matters, 4(4), 3.

CLASSROOM CULTURE	THE TEACHER:
	• **Consistently engages all students with relevant, meaningful learning based on their interests, abilities to create a positive rapport amongst students.** • **Students collaborate positively and encourage each other's efforts and achievements.** **MOVES TO STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS**

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Explanation of the T-TESS Rubric

This Section Includes Information on the Four Dimensions of the Professional Practices and Responsibilities Domain:

The Professional Practices and Responsibilities domain will be rated during the summative conference at the end of the school year between the appraiser and the teacher.

Certainly when applicable appraisers will have conversations with teachers about their self-assessment related to the Professional Practices and Responsibilities domain throughout the school year in post-conferences. This domain is unique because there is flexibility based upon local expectations for how evidence for this domain should be collected and rated.

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
1. Professional Demeanor and Ethics 2. Goal Setting 3. Professional Development 4. School Community Involvement

DAY 1:
Training Materials

INSTRUCTION

INSTRUCTION DIMENSION 2.1

Dimension 2.1
Achieving Expectations

The teacher supports all learners in their pursuit of high levels of academic and social-emotional success.

Standards Basis:
1B, 1D, 1E, 2A, 2C, 3B, 4A, 4D, 5B

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Provides opportunities for students to establish high academic and social-emotional expectations for themselves. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that all students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Provides opportunities for students to self-monitor and self-correct mistakes. • Systematically enables students to set goals for themselves and monitor their progress over time.	• Provides opportunities for students to establish high academic and social-emotional expectations for themselves. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that most students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Anticipates student mistakes and encourages students to avoid common learning pitfalls. • Establishes systems where students take initiative of their own learning and self-monitor.	• Sets academic expectations that challenge all students. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that most students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Addresses student mistakes and follows through to ensure student mastery. • Provides students opportunities to take initiative of their own learning.	• Sets academic expectations that challenge most students. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that some students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Sometimes addresses student mistakes. • Sometimes provides opportunities for students to take initiative of their own learning.	• Sets expectations that challenge few students. • There is evidence that few students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Allows student mistakes to go unaddressed or confronts student errors in a way that discourages further effort. • Rarely provides opportunities for students to take initiative of their own learning.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

INSTRUCTION

INSTRUCTION DIMENSION 2.2

Dimension 2.2
Content Knowledge and Expertise

The teacher uses content and pedagogical expertise to design and execute lessons aligned with state standards, related content and student needs.

Standards Basis:
1A, 1C, 1E, 1F, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Displays extensive content knowledge of all the subjects she or he teaches and closely related subjects. • Integrates learning objectives with other disciplines, content areas and real-world experience. • Consistently anticipates possible student misunderstandings and proactively develops teaching techniques to mitigate concerns. • Consistently provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based). • Sequences instruction that allows students to understand how the lesson fits within the structure of the discipline, the state standards, related content and within real-world scenarios.	• Conveys a depth of content knowledge that allows for differentiated explanations. • Integrates learning objectives with other disciplines and real-world experiences. • Anticipates possible student misunderstandings and proactively develops teaching techniques to mitigate concerns. • Regularly provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based). • Sequences instruction that allows students to understand how the lesson fits within the structure of the discipline and the state standards.	• Conveys accurate content knowledge in multiple contexts. • Integrates learning objectives with other disciplines. • Anticipates possible student misunderstandings. • Provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based). • Accurately reflects how the lesson fits within the structure of the discipline and the state standards.	• Conveys accurate content knowledge. • Sometimes integrates learning objectives with other disciplines. • Sometimes anticipates possible student misunderstandings. • Sometimes provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based).	• Conveys inaccurate content knowledge that leads to student confusion. • Rarely integrates learning objectives with other disciplines. • Does not anticipate possible student misunderstandings. • Provides few opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based).

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

INSTRUCTION

INSTRUCTION DIMENSION 2.3

Dimension 2.3
Communication

The teacher clearly and accurately communicates to support persistence, deeper learning and effective effort.

Standards Basis:
1D, 1E, 2A, 3A, 4D

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Establishes classroom practices that encourage all students to communicate safely and effectively using a variety of tools and methods with the teacher and their peers. • Uses possible student misunderstandings at strategic points in lessons to highlight misconceptions and inspire exploration and discovery. • Provides explanations that are clear and coherent and uses verbal and written communication that is clear and correct. • Asks questions at the creative, evaluative and/or analysis levels that require a deeper learning and broader understanding of the objective of the lesson. • Skillfully balances wait time, questioning techniques and integration of student responses to support student-directed learning. • Skillfully provokes and guides discussion to pique curiosity and inspire student-led learning of meaningful and challenging content.	• Establishes classroom practices that encourage all students to communicate effectively, including the use of visual tools and technology, with the teacher and their peers. • Anticipates possible student misunderstandings and proactively develops techniques to address obstacles to learning. • Provides explanations that are clear and coherent and uses verbal and written communication that is clear and correct. • Asks questions at the creative, evaluative and/or analysis levels that focus on the objective of the lesson and provoke thought and discussion. • Skillfully uses probing questions to clarify, elaborate and extend learning. • Provides wait time when questioning students.	• Establishes classroom practices that provide opportunities for most students to communicate effectively with the teacher and their peers. • Recognizes student misunderstandings and responds with an array of teaching techniques to clarify concepts. • Provides explanations that are clear and uses verbal and written communication that is clear and correct. • Asks remember, understand and apply level questions that focus on the objective of the lesson and provoke discussion. • Uses probing questions to clarify and elaborate learning.	• Leads lessons with some opportunity for dialogue, clarification or elaboration. • Recognizes student misunderstandings but has a limited ability to respond. • Uses verbal and written communication that is generally clear with minor errors of grammar. • Asks remember and understand level questions that focus on the objective of the lesson but do little to amplify discussion.	• Directs lessons with little opportunity for dialogue, clarification or elaboration. • Is sometimes unaware of or unresponsive to student misunderstandings. • Uses verbal communication that is characterized by inaccurate grammar; written communication that has inaccurate spelling, grammar, punctuation or structure. • Rarely asks questions, or asks questions that do not amplify discussion or align to the objective of the lesson.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

INSTRUCTION

INSTRUCTION DIMENSION 2.4

Dimension 2.4
Differentiation

The teacher differentiates instruction, aligning methods and techniques to diverse student needs.

Standards Basis:
1C, 1F, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3C, 4A, 5A, 5C, 5D

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Adapts lessons with a wide variety of instructional strategies to address individual needs of all students. • Consistently monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Always provides differentiated instructional methods and content to ensure students have the opportunity to master what is being taught. • Consistently prevents student confusion or disengagement by addressing learning and/or social/emotional needs of all students.	• Adapts lessons to address individual needs of all students. • Regularly monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Regularly provides differentiated instructional methods and content to ensure students have the opportunity to master what is being taught. • Proactively minimizes student confusion or disengagement by addressing learning and/or social/emotional needs of all students.	• Adapts lessons to address individual needs of all students. • Regularly monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Provides differentiated instructional methods and content to ensure students have the opportunity to master what is being taught. • Recognizes when students become confused or disengaged and responds to student learning or social/emotional needs.	• Adapts lessons to address some student needs. • Sometimes monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Sometimes provides differentiated instructional methods and content. • Sometimes recognizes when students become confused or disengaged and minimally responds to student learning or social/emotional needs.	• Provides one-size-fits-all lessons without meaningful differentiation. • Rarely monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Rarely provides differentiated instructional methods and content. • Does not recognize when students become confused or disengaged, or does not respond appropriately to student learning or social/emotional needs.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

INSTRUCTION

INSTRUCTION DIMENSION 2.5

Dimension 2.5
Monitor and Adjust

The teacher formally and informally collects, analyzes and uses student progress data and makes needed lesson adjustments.

Standards Basis:
1D, 1F, 2B, 2C, 3B, 4D, 5C, 5D

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Systematically gathers input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction, activities or pacing to respond to differences in student needs. • Adjusts instruction and activities to maintain student engagement. • Uses discreet and explicit checks for understanding through questioning and academic feedback.	• Utilizes input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction, activities and pacing to respond to differences in student needs. • Adjusts instruction and activities to maintain student engagement. • Continually checks for understanding through purposeful questioning and academic feedback.	• Consistently invites input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction and activities. • Adjusts instruction and activities to maintain student engagement. • Monitors student behavior and responses for engagement and understanding.	• Sometimes utilizes input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction and activities. • Adjusts some instruction within a limited range. • Sees student behavior but misses some signs of disengagement. • Is aware of most student responses but misses some clues of misunderstanding.	• Rarely utilizes input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction and activities. • Persists with instruction or activities that do not engage students. • Generally does not link student behavior and responses with student engagement and understanding. • Makes no attempts to engage students who appear disengaged or disinterested.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT DIMENSION 3.1

Dimension 3.1
Classroom Environment, Routines and Procedures

The teacher organizes a safe, accessible and efficient classroom.

Standards Basis:
1D, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

Sources of Evidence:
Formal Observation, Pre-Classroom

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Establishes and uses effective routines, transitions and procedures that primarily rely on student leadership and responsibility. • Students take primary leadership and responsibility for managing student groups, supplies, and/or equipment. • The classroom is safe and thoughtfully designed to engage, challenge and inspire students to participate in high-level learning beyond the learning objectives.	• Establishes and uses effective routines, transitions and procedures that she or he implements effortlessly. • Students take some responsibility for managing student groups, supplies and/or equipment. • The classroom is safe, inviting and organized to support learning objectives and is accessible to all students.	• All procedures, routines and transitions are clear and efficient. • Students actively participate in groups, manage supplies and equipment with very limited teacher direction. • The classroom is safe and organized to support learning objectives and is accessible to most students.	• Most procedures, routines and transitions provide clear direction but others are unclear and inefficient. • Students depend on the teacher to direct them in managing student groups, supplies and/or equipment. • The classroom is safe and accessible to most students, but is disorganized and cluttered.	• Few procedures and routines guide student behavior and maximize learning. Transitions are characterized by confusion and inefficiency. • Students often do not understand what is expected of them. • The classroom is unsafe, disorganized and uncomfortable. • Some students are not able to access materials.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT DIMENSION 3.2

Dimension 3.2
Managing Student Behavior

The teacher establishes, communicates and maintains clear expectations for student behavior.

Standards Basis:
4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

Sources of Evidence:
Formal Observation, Classroom, Pre-Conference

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Consistently monitors behavior subtly, reinforces positive behaviors appropriately and intercepts misbehavior fluidly. • Students and the teacher create, adopt and maintain classroom behavior standards.	• Consistently encourages and monitors student behavior subtly and responds to misbehavior swiftly. • Most students know, understand and respect classroom behavior standards.	• Consistently implements the campus and/or classroom behavior system proficiently. • Most students meet expected classroom behavior standards.	• Inconsistently implements the campus and/or classroom behavior system. • Student failure to meet expected classroom behavior standards interrupts learning.	• Rarely or unfairly enforces campus or classroom behavior standards. • Student behavior impedes learning in the classroom.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT DIMENSION 3.3

Dimension 3.3
Classroom Culture

The teacher leads a mutually respectful and collaborative class of actively engaged learners.

Standards Basis: 1E, 1F, 3B, 4C, 4D, 5A, 5B, 5D

Sources of Evidence: Formal Observation, Classroom

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Consistently engages all students with relevant, meaningful learning based on their interests and abilities to create a positive rapport amongst students. • Students collaborate positively and encourage each other's efforts and achievements.	• Engages all students with relevant, meaningful learning, sometimes adjusting lessons based on student interests and abilities. • Students collaborate positively with each other and the teacher.	• Engages all students in relevant, meaningful learning. • Students work respectfully individually and in groups.	• Establishes a learning environment where most students are engaged in the curriculum. • Students are sometimes disrespectful of each other.	• Establishes a learning environment where few students are engaged in the curriculum. • Students are disrespectful of each other and of the teacher.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

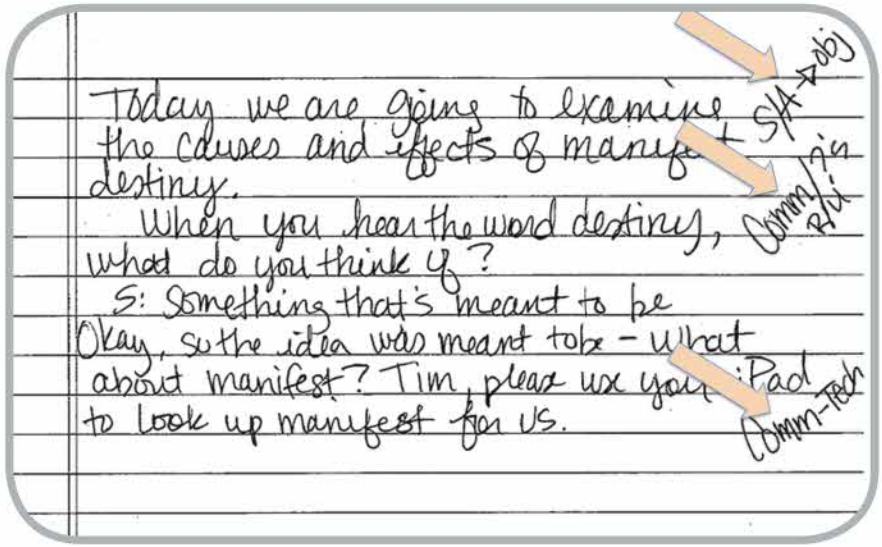
RUBRIC WORD BANK with examples of qualifiers that are interchangeably used:					
DIMENSION EXAMPLE:	**DISTINGUISHED**	**ACCOMPLISHED**	**PROFICIENT**	**DEVELOPING**	**IMPROVEMENT NEEDED**
LEARNING ENVIRONMENT Classroom Culture	ALL	ALL	ALL	MOST	FEW
LEARNING ENVIRONMENT Managing Student Behavior	CONSISTENTLY	CONSISTENTLY	CONSISTENTLY	INCONSISTENTLY	RARELY
INSTRUCTION Achieving Expectations	ALL	MOST	MOST	SOME	FEW
INSTRUCTION Content Knowledge and Expertise	CONSISTENTLY	REGULARLY	DOES (ACTION)	SOMETIMES	FEW
INSTRUCTION Differentiation	ALWAYS	REGULARLY	DOES (ACTION)	SOMETIMES	DOES NOT (ACTION)
	STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

Hints for Capturing Evidence

During the Lesson

When capturing evidence, these strategies will help you collect accurate and defensible notes.

1. **Time:** Capture the length of different segments of the lesson.
2. **Abbreviate:** It is difficult to remember everything the teacher says or does, so, when possible, abbreviate. After the lesson, review your notes and write out what you abbreviated.
3. **Verbatim:** Capture verbatim dialogue when possible. Nothing is better than direct quotes of what the teacher and/or students say. Use a T for teacher and S for student.
4. **Paraphrase:** Use parentheses to indicate that you are paraphrasing, so when you go back through your notes, you know what is paraphrased and what is verbatim.
5. **Q & F:** After you finish, go through your evidence and label all questions and feedback.
6. **Upfront Summary:** After you finish, go through your evidence and write a brief summary of the lesson.
7. **Label:** Begin to categorize your notes by labeling evidence for various dimensions on the rubric.
8. **Lesson Analysis:** Identify the lesson's primary objective and its sub-objectives.
9. **Circulate:** Circulate as necessary to collect evidence from teacher, students and student work.



4th Grade ELA Lesson Plan

In Someone Else's Shoes
Different Perspectives and Points of View

TEKS (6) Reading/Comprehension of Literary Text/Fiction. Students understand, make inferences and draw conclusions about the structure and elements of fiction and provide evidence from text to support their understanding. Students are expected to:

(B) describe the interaction of characters including their relationships and the changes they undergo;

(18) Writing/Expository and Procedural Texts. Students write expository and procedural or work-related texts to communicate ideas and information to specific audiences for specific purposes. Students are expected to:

(B) write letters in which language is tailored to the audience and purpose (e.g., a thank you note to a friend) and that use appropriate conventions (e.g., date, salutation, closing);

(27) Listening and Speaking/Listening. Students use comprehension skills to listen attentively to others in formal and informal settings. Students continue to apply earlier standards with greater complexity. Students are expected to:

(A) listen attentively to speakers, ask relevant questions, and make pertinent comments;

(28) Listening and Speaking/Speaking. Students speak clearly and to the point, using the conventions of language. Students continue to apply earlier standards with greater complexity. Students are expected to express an opinion supported by accurate information, employing eye contact, speaking rate, volume, and enunciation, and the conventions of language to communicate ideas effectively.

Essential Questions

- How can looking at a situation from a different perspective or point of view help you in your everyday life?
- Why might it be important to look at things from a different perspective or point of view?

Unit Goal

By the end of this unit, the learner will be able to evaluate scenarios or situations from various perspectives.

Objectives

- Evaluate situations from different ***perspectives*** or ***point of views.***
- Identify how others may ***feel*** in a given situation or scenario.
- Apply looking at different ***perspectives*** to your daily life.

Accommodations for Individual Student Needs

- ***Learning Style***-Discussion, large group, small group, role-playing and PowerPoints.
- ***Expectations***-Some students will perform with minimum or no help, while others will require assistance from the teacher, teacher-aid or classmates (peer tutors).
- ***Differentiated Instruction***-Groups are composed of varying levels and learning styles. There are multiple opportunities for students to choose how they wish to represent what they have learned (i.e.: role-playing, choral response, and reflective ticket.)

Prior Knowledge

1. What it means to look at something from a different "point of view" or "perspective."
2. 4 Corners Procedures
3. Cooperative Group Procedures

4th Grade ELA Lesson Plan

Procedure

Introduction of lesson: Present some key questions the teacher wants students to think about at the beginning, middle and closure of the lesson.

Hook: *(7-10 minutes)*

4 Corners: Different Perspectives/Point of View

- TTW show a PowerPoint with expectations and directions for the 4 Corners activity.
- TTW tell students that they will look at a situation from an assigned POINT OF VIEW.

They then will discuss with their group:

- How you may feel about this situation
- Your opinion about this situation
- Positives or negatives about this situation
- The students then will elect a person to represent their POINT OF VIEW and share with the class.

Curriculum Correlation

TTW explain to students that looking at situations from different points of views can help them deal with everyday events. TTW remind students that we just had a "Heart to Heart" talk about taking time and thinking how others may feel in a negative or even positive situation.

Guided Practice *(10-15 minutes)*

1) TTW ask students to turn to page 416 in their textbook *(Weekly story: "Dear Mrs. LaRue")*
2) TTW read the letter on page 416 as the students follow along.
3) TTW then explain that she will look at some key points/ comments the main character (Ike) made, and then do a think aloud describing how Mrs. LaRue (his owner) may have responded. (The teacher will place a hat on her head to represent stepping into Mrs. LaRue's character and take it off when she is referring back to Ike's letter.)
4) TTW then show the students a 4 Square with three different comments Ike made in his letter, and ask students what they think Mrs. LaRue would respond with.
5) TTW explain to students that she just modeled what they will be doing in their cooperative groups.

Independent Practice *(10-15 minutes)*

1) TTW assign each student a number (#1-4) at each group.
2) TTW display the roles that are expected for each student on the PowerPoint
   a. Read the letter on the page stated on your 4 Square.
   b. Discuss as a group: How might you respond from the given character's point of view?
   c. Writing Responsibilities:
      i. Student #1: Greeting and Comment #1
      ii. Student #2: Comment #2
      iii. Student #3: Comment #3
      iv. Student #4: Closing and Signature
3) TSW then place a name tag on which describes what perspective/point of view they will be coming from.
4) TSW discuss each comment as a group, and discuss possible responses from their points of view.
5) The assigned numbered person will then record their response.

4th Grade ELA Lesson Plan

Challenge

TTW encourage fast finishers to rehearse how they will say their section when it is time to be presented to the class.

6) TTW pull sticks and whoever's name she pulls gets to present with their group. TSW present their four squares from the assigned perspective. TTW stop the group before they reveal whose perspective they are coming from, and ask the class "What point of view or perspective are they coming from?" Then the group shares in their closing what perspective they are coming from.

Reflection and Lesson Closure

1) TTW refer students back to the goal/objective of today's lesson. TTW ask students to show their response by thumbs up or down for each goal. She may even ask probing questions in order to have students expand on why they have or have not mastered with that particular goal.
2) TSW then pick on or both of the key questions to record on an "Exit Ticket."
3) TTW pull sticks to encourage students to share their reflections with the class.

Assessment

Formal: Students will be tested at the end of the week with a comprehension test, and weekly skills assessment.

Informal: Students' choral and small group responses, the group's 4 Square, and individual responses on the 4 Square will be checked for participation, and accuracy. They will be used by the teacher to plan the next lesson's review and/or reinforcement.

Ongoing Assessment

Students will take their 4 square and compose a letter back to Ike from their assigned character's perspective. Students will demonstrate proper letter format. Throughout the year, students will be assessed on identifying, connecting and elaborating on different character's perspectives through formal and informal assessment.

Assessment Plan for Unit

Student performance will be measured by Weekly Skill Assessment, and the Unit 4 Benchmark Assessment. As students reach levels of mastery, extended enrichment will be utilized. Students with limited skill mastery will be pulled for small group reinforcement.

Materials:

- Index cards
- Mrs. LaRue Hat
- Name sticks
- Name tags
- PowerPoint
- 4 Square activity sheet
- 4 Corner signs

PLANNING

PLANNING DIMENSION 1.1

Dimension 1.1
Standards and Alignment

The teacher designs clear, well-organized, sequential lessons that reflect best practice, align with standards and are appropriate for diverse learners.

Standards Basis:
1A, 1B, 3A, 3B, 3C

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation, Classroom

DISTINGUISHED Instructional Planning Includes	ACCOMPLISHED Instructional Planning Includes	PROFICIENT Instructional Planning Includes	DEVELOPING Instructional Planning Includes	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED Instructional Planning Includes
• All rigorous and measurable goals aligned to state content standards. • All activities, materials and assessments that: - are logically sequenced - are relevant to students' prior understanding and real-world applications - integrate and reinforce concepts from other disciplines - provide appropriate time for student work, student reflection, lesson and lesson closure - deepen understanding of broader unit and course objectives - are vertically aligned to state standards - are appropriate for diverse learners • Objectives aligned and logically sequenced to the lesson's goal, providing relevant and enriching extensions of the lesson • Integration of technology to enhance mastery of goal(s).	• All measurable goals aligned to state content standards. • All activities, materials and assessments that: - are sequenced - are relevant to students' prior understanding - integrate other disciplines - provide appropriate time for student work, lesson and lesson closure - reinforce broader unit and course objectives - are vertically aligned to state standards - are appropriate for diverse learners • All objectives aligned and logically sequenced to the lesson's goal. • Integration of technology to enhance mastery of goal(s).	• All goals aligned to state content standards. • All activities, materials and assessments that: - are relevant to students - provide appropriate time for lesson and lesson closure - fit into the broader unit and course objectives - are appropriate for diverse - learners. • All objectives aligned to the lesson's goal. • Integration of technology when applicable.	• Most goals aligned to state content standards. • Most activities, materials and assessments that: - are sequenced - sometimes provide appropriate time for lesson and lesson closure • Lessons where most objectives are aligned and sequenced to the lesson's goal.	• Few goals aligned to state content standards. • Few activities, materials and assessments that: - are sequenced - rarely provide time for lesson and lesson closure • Lessons where few objectives are aligned and sequenced to the lesson's goal.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PLANNING

PLANNING DIMENSION 1.2

Dimension 1.2
Data and Assessment

The teacher uses formal and informal methods to measure student progress, then manages and analyzes student data to inform instruction.

Standards Basis: 1B, 1F, 2B, 2C, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D

Sources of Evidence: Analysis of Student Data, Pre-Conference, Formal Observation, Classroom Walkthroughs/ Informal Observation, Post- Conference Instructional Planning

DISTINGUISHED Instructional Planning Includes	ACCOMPLISHED Instructional Planning Includes	PROFICIENT Instructional Planning Includes	DEVELOPING Instructional Planning Includes	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED Instructional Planning Includes
• Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of all students, shares appropriate diagnostic, formative and summative assessment data with students to engage them in self-assessment, build awareness of their own strengths and weaknesses and track their own progress. • Substantive, specific and timely feedback to students, families and school personnel on the growth of students in relation to classroom and campus goals and engages with colleagues to adapt school-wide instructional strategies and goals to meet student needs while maintaining confidentially. • Analysis of student data connected to specific instructional strategies and use of results to reflect on his or her teaching and to monitor teaching strategies and behaviors in relation to student success.	• Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of all students and incorporate appropriate diagnostic, formative and summative assessments data into lesson plans. • Substantive, specific and timely feedback to students, families and other school personnel on the growth of students in relation to classroom and campus goals, while maintaining student confidentiality. • Analysis of student data connected to specific instructional strategies and use of results to reflect on his or her teaching and to monitor teaching strategies and behaviors in relation to student success.	• Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of all students. • Consistent feedback to students, families and other school personnel while maintaining confidentiality. • Analysis of student data connected to specific instructional strategies.	• Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of most students. • Timely feedback to students and families. • Utilization of multiple sources of student data.	• Few formal and informal assessments to monitor student progress. • Few opportunities for timely feedback to students or families. • Utilization of few sources of student data.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PLANNING

PLANNING DIMENSION 1.3

Dimension 1.3
Knowledge of Students

Through knowledge of students and proven practices, the teacher ensures high levels of learning, socialemotional development and achievement for all students.

Standards Basis: 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C

Sources of Evidence: Analysis of Student Data, Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

DISTINGUISHED Instructional Planning Includes	ACCOMPLISHED Instructional Planning Includes	PROFICIENT Instructional Planning Includes	DEVELOPING Instructional Planning Includes	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED Instructional Planning Includes
• All lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge, experiences, interests and future learning expectations across content areas. • Guidance for students to apply their strengths, background knowledge, life experiences and skills to enhance each other's learning. • Opportunities for students to utilize their individual learning patterns, habits and needs to achieve high levels of academic and social-emotional success.	• All lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge, experiences and future learning expectations. • Guidance for students to apply their strengths, background knowledge, life experiences and skills to enhance their own learning. • Opportunities for students to utilize their individual learning patterns, habits and needs.	• All lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge and experiences. • Adjustments to address strengths and gaps in background knowledge, life experiences and skills of all students.	• Most lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge and experiences. • Adjustments to address strengths and gaps in background knowledge, life experiences and skills of most students.	• Few lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge and experiences. • Adjustments to address strengths and gaps in background knowledge, life experiences and skills of few students.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PLANNING

PLANNING DIMENSION 1.4

Dimension 1.4
Activities

The teacher plans engaging, flexible lessons that encourage higher-order thinking, persistence and achievement.

Standards Basis:
1B, 1C, 1D, 1E

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

DISTINGUISHED Instructional Planning Includes	ACCOMPLISHED Instructional Planning Includes	PROFICIENT Instructional Planning Includes	DEVELOPING Instructional Planning Includes	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED Instructional Planning Includes
• Opportunities for students to generate questions that lead to further inquiry and promote complex, higher-order thinking, problem solving and real-world application • Instructional groups based on the needs of all students, and allows for students to take ownership of group and individual accountability. • The ability for all students to set goals, reflect on, evaluate and hold each other accountable within instructional groups. • Activities, resources, technology and instructional materials that are all aligned to instructional purposes, are varied and appropriate to ability levels of students and actively engage them in ownership of their learning.	• Questions that encourage all students to engage in complex, higher-order thinking and problem solving. • Instructional groups based on the needs of all students and maintains both group and individual accountability. • All students understanding their individual roles within instructional groups and facilitates opportunities for student input on goals and outcomes of activities. • Activities, resources, technology and instructional materials that are all aligned to instructional purposes, are varied and appropriate to ability levels of students.	• Questions that encourage all students to engage in complex, higher-order thinking. • Instructional groups based on the needs of all students. • All students understanding their individual roles within instructional groups. • Activities, resources, technology and instructional materials that are all aligned to instructional purposes.	• Questions that promote limited, predictable or rote responses and encourage some complex, higher-order thinking. • Instructional groups based on the needs of most students. • Most students understanding their individual roles within instructional groups. • Activities, resources, technology and/or instructional materials that are mostly aligned to instructional purposes.	• Encourages little to no complex, higher-order thinking. • Instructional groups based on the needs of a few students. • Lack of student understanding of their individual roles within instructional groups. • Activities, resources, technology and/or instructional materials misaligned to instructional purposes.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

Domain: PLANNING	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 4th Grade ELA Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Standards and Alignment 1.1		
Data and Assessment 1.2		

Domain: PLANNING	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 4th Grade ELA Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Knowledge of Students 1.3		
Activities 1.4		

Domain: INSTRUCTION	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 4th Grade ELA Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Achieving Expectations 2.1		
Content Knowledge and Expertise 2.2		

Domain: INSTRUCTION	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 4th Grade ELA Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Communication 2.3		
Differentiation 2.4		

Domain: INSTRUCTION	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 4th Grade ELA Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Monitor and Adjust 2.5		

Domain: LEARNING ENVIRONMENT	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 4th Grade ELA Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Classroom Environment, Routines and Procedures 3.1		
Managing Student Behavior 3.2		

Domain: LEARNING ENVIRONMENT	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 4th Grade ELA Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Classroom Culture 3.3		

Post-Conference Plan

While the T-TESS Rubric is used to observe teachers' lesson planning and instruction, their primary purpose is to provide the basis of support teachers receive for their own professional growth. This support should be provided in numerous ways from administrators and/or teacher leaders including the modeling of specific dimensions in professional development meetings, in teachers' classrooms and in the post-conference. Modeling of the indicators in professional development meetings was previously addressed in "Explanation of the T-TESS Rubric." The post-conference will be addressed in this section.

The purpose of the post-conference is to provide teachers opportunities to self-reflect on their lessons with guidance and support from the administrators or teacher leaders who conducted the evaluation. This guidance should be provided through the use of leading questions by the evaluator along with the identification of an area of reinforcement (relative strength of the lesson) and an area of refinement (area in which the evaluator needs to help the teacher improve). Therefore, the focus of the post-conference is on two dimensions or descriptors from the rubric as opposed to multiple areas. By focusing on just two areas, teachers have the opportunity to segment their own learning with support from an administrator or teacher leader. Examples of coaching questions corresponding to each dimension on the rubrics can be found in "Explanation of the T-TESS Rubric" sections.

When choosing an area of reinforcement and refinement from the rubric, observers should ask themselves several guiding questions to ensure that a teacher's professional growth will have the maximum impact on the achievement of his/her own students.

Suggested Coaching Questions: Choosing Reinforcement and Refinement Areas

1. Which areas on the rubric received the highest rates (reinforcements) and the lowest rates (refinements)?
2. Which of these areas would have the greatest impact on student achievement?
3. Which of these areas would have the greatest impact on other areas of the rubric?
4. In which area will the teacher have the most potential for growth? For example, with new teachers it might be better to focus on developing objectives and sub-objectives instead of improving a teacher's ability to incorporate high quality activities.
5. Make sure that the reinforcement is not directly related to the refinement. The reason is that if you choose a refinement that is directly related to the reinforcement, it would be like saying, "Your questioning was great, but there were no higher order questions."
6. Choose a refinement area for which you have sufficient and specific evidence from the lesson to support why the teacher needs to work in this area.
7. Select refinement topics with which you have personal knowledge and teaching experience. There is nothing worse than telling a teacher they need to alter their practice and then not being able to provide specific examples for how this can be done or modeling these examples for them.

Once the areas of reinforcement and refinement have been selected, then the post-conference is developed. Below is a format for developing an effective post-conference. It is important to note that a post-conference does not begin with a presentation of the ratings, but with coaching questions which through reflection lead to the identification of the areas of reinforcement and refinement.

Post-Conference Introduction

1. **Greeting/Set the tone.** This time should be used to put the teacher at ease.
2. **Establish the length of the conference** (approximately 20-30 minutes). Ensure the teacher that you respect his/her time and have set a time limit for the conference.
3. **Review conference process.** Review the conference format with the teacher so he/she knows what to expect. Example: "Good afternoon, it was great for me to get to visit your classroom today and observe your lesson. Our purpose in meeting today is for professional growth. We will spend time discussing your lesson with a focus on your instruction and how the students were involved with the lesson. The ultimate goal will be to develop ideas on how to enhance student achievement."
4. **Ask a general impression question.** This allows the teacher to begin the post-conference by self reflecting on his/her lesson.

   Example: "How do you think the lesson went?" "What is your overall impression of the lesson?"

Reinforcement Plan

Refer to "Suggested Coaching Questions" to choose an appropriate reinforcement area.

1. **Self-analysis question.** Prompt teacher to talk about what you want to reinforce. Utilize a question that includes specific language from the rubric which can lead the teacher to reflect on the dimension you have identified as his/ her area of reinforcement as it relates to the lesson.

   Example: "When you plan a lesson, how do you decide on the type and frequency of questions that you will ask?" (Refer to "Explanation of the T-TESS Rubric" sections for additional examples of coaching questions).
2. **Identify specific examples from script about what teacher did relatively well.** It is critical that the evaluator leading the post-conference provides specific examples for the lesson of when the teacher incorporated descriptors from the dimension being reinforced.

   Example: "You asked a variety of questions throughout the lesson to check for student understanding. You asked numerous questions on the knowledge and comprehension level that led students to review previous learning as they identified the elements of a pictograph and defined mean, mode, median and range. You also asked them to define vocabulary within the lesson's aim, which allowed you to restate the aim using their response. As you progressed through the lesson, you continually asked students to explain how they arrived at their answers and to explain their classmates' responses. This type of questioning moves students to a deeper understanding of the content being taught as they must justify their thinking. You also asked questions that required students to evaluate the purpose and advantages of using a pictograph."

Refinement Plan

Refinement area. Refer to "Hints and Questions" to choose an appropriate refinement area.

1. **Self-analysis.** Ask a specific question to prompt the teacher to talk about what you want him or her to improve.

   Utilize a question that includes specific language from the rubric which can lead the teacher to reflect on the indicator you have identified as his/her area of refinement as it relates to the lesson.

   Example: "When developing lessons, how do you decide on the pacing of the lesson so sufficient time is allocated for each segment?" (Refer to "Explanation of the NIET Instructional Rubrics" for additional examples of coaching questions).

2. **Identify specific examples from script about what to refine with a model of concrete suggestions for how to improve.** It is critical that the evaluator leading the post-conference provides specific examples from the lesson to support the indicator being refined. This is the most important element of the plan because it models a strong example and labels why it is a strong example. This provides support for the teacher as they apply the model to future lessons.

   Example: "You began the lesson with an explanation of the lesson's aim and an overview of the lesson. Modeling for students how to analyze a pictograph followed and then students were to work in groups to read a pictograph and complete questions on a worksheet. You mentioned earlier that you wanted students to be able to work in groups and then report their findings. However, there was not sufficient time for this to occur during the lesson. As you modeled how to analyze a pictograph, students could have worked with their group members to answer your questions prior to you providing the answer. Then they could have reported to the class their findings. This would have still allowed you to model, but would have also allowed students to work together to analyze the pictograph. For students that may not have required this review, they could have worked independently in a group to analyze their own pictograph while the rest of the class participated in your modeling. This would have also allowed you to differentiate the pacing of the lesson to provide for students who progress at different learning rates. This lesson could also have been segmented into two different lessons. Your modeling with class participation could have been one lesson and then the group activity could have been the next day's lesson. This type of segmenting would also have provided sufficient time for more students to master the lesson's objective and for you to provide a clear closure based on the lesson's aim along with your evaluation question."

3. **Recommendations.** Provide specific examples of what to refine with suggestions that are concrete. Also indicate why the examples are strong and how they will improve student learning.

   Example: "As you modeled how to analyze a pictograph, students could have worked with their group members to answer your questions prior to you providing the answer. Then they could have reported to the class their findings. This would have still allowed you to model, but would have also allowed students to work together to analyze the pictograph. For students that may not have required this review, they could have worked independently in a group to analyze their own pictograph while the rest of the class participated in your modeling. This would have also allowed you to differentiate the pacing of the lesson to provide for students who progress at different learning rates. This lesson could also have been segmented into two different lessons. Your modeling with class participation could have been one lesson and then the group activity could have been the next day's lesson. This type of segmenting would also have provided sufficient time for more students to master the lesson's objective and for you to provide a clear closure based on the lesson's aim along with your observation question."

4. **Share the performance ratings.**

4th Grade Math

111.16. Mathematics, Grade 4 TEKS

(2) Number and operations. The student applies mathematical process standards to represent, compare and order whole numbers and decimals and understand relationships related to place value. The student is expected to:

(E) represent decimals, including tenths and hundredths, using concrete and visual models and money;

(G) relate decimals to fractions that name tenths and hundredths; and

(3) Number and operations. The student applies mathematical process standards to represent and generate fractions to solve problems. The student is expected to:

(G) represent fractions and decimals to the tenths or hundredths as distances from zero on a number line.

Domain: INSTRUCTION	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 4th Grade Math Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Achieving Expectations 2.1		
Content Knowledge and Expertise 2.2		

Domain: INSTRUCTION	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 4th Grade Math Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Communication 2.3		
Differentiation 2.4		

Domain: INSTRUCTION	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 4th Grade Math Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Monitor and Adjust 2.5		

Domain: LEARNING ENVIRONMENT	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 4th Grade Math Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Classroom Environment, Routines and Procedures 3.1		
Managing Student Behavior 3.2		

Domain: LEARNING ENVIRONMENT	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 4th Grade Math Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Classroom Culture 3.3		

DAY 2:
Training Materials

Hints for Capturing Evidence

During the Lesson

When capturing evidence, these strategies will help you collect accurate and defensible notes.

1. **Time:** Capture the length of different segments of the lesson.
2. **Abbreviate:** It is difficult to remember everything the teacher says or does, so, when possible, abbreviate. After the lesson, review your notes and write out what you abbreviated.
3. **Verbatim:** Capture verbatim dialogue when possible. Nothing is better than direct quotes of what the teacher and/or students say. Use a T for teacher and S for student.
4. **Paraphrase:** Use parentheses to indicate that you are paraphrasing, so when you go back through your notes, you know what is paraphrased and what is verbatim.
5. **Q & F:** After you finish, go through your evidence and label all questions and feedback.
6. **Upfront Summary:** After you finish, go through your evidence and write a brief summary of the lesson.
7. **Label:** Begin to categorize your notes by labeling evidence for various dimensions on the rubric.
8. **Lesson Analysis:** Identify the lesson's primary objective and its sub-objectives.
9. **Circulate:** Circulate as necessary to collect evidence from teacher, students and student work.

MIDDLE SCHOOL LESSON PLAN – 7TH GRADE PE

Teacher: Hall	Quarter: 2	Week: 10	Subject: PE	Unit Title: "Get Over Here" - Team Building
Key Terms/Vocabulary: Communication, Cooperation, Teamwork, Patience, Listening				Technology: Scoreboard for pacing

Standard/Indicator

Physical Education 6-8 Physical Education

116.23, Physical Education, Grade 7 TEKS

(b) Knowledge and skills

(1) Movement. The student demonstrates competency in movement patterns and proficiency in a few specialized movement forms. The student is expected to::

(A) coordinate movements with teammates to achieve team goals;

(2) Movement. The student applies movement concepts and principles to the learning and development of motor skills. The student is expected to:

(D) detect and correct errors in personal or partner's skill performance; and

(7) Social development. The student develops positive self-management and social skills needed to work independently and with others in physical activity settings. The student is expected to:

(A) solve problems in physical activities by analyzing causes and potential solutions;

(B) work cooperatively in a group to achieve group goals in competitive as well as cooperative settings

Day & Date	Essential Question (Hook)	Instruction and Mini-Lesson	Guided Practice (I do, We do, You do)	Independent Practice and Assessment	Closure
Monday 1-9-12	What does it take to be a part of a team and complete a task successfully? Let's describe some situations where you might be working together with others. (5 min) 5 min	Quick class discussion, students sitting in their teams. Communication Skills- Speaking with clarity and precision. Eye contact. Listening to one person at a time. Speaking in a calm voice. (5 min) Cooperation- Agreeing to try others' ideas even if you don't agree. (2 min) 7 min	I do- Give students examples of each skill and model, what they look and sound like. (3 min) We do- Practice withthe students having an effective conversation. (4 min) You do- Students will work in their teams to create their plan to get their team across the gym. 7 min	Explain the activity- "Get Over Here" Students will use various equipment to get their team, and all equipment, from one side of the gym floor to the other without making physical contact with the floor. Thinking- Creative & Practical. After 5 minutes, have the students stop and provide feedback to their team on what is working and not working. (2 min.) Students then continue trying to achieve the goal. 15 min	Round Robin- Students will gather equipment back to starting point and then one student from each team will be grouped together and they will share out what worked for their individual team. (3 min.) Students will gather back with their original team and will share out something they liked that another team did. (3 min) Students will write 1 paragraph evaluating how their team used strong communication and cooperative skills. Also, in their paragraph they will explainhow the skills learned today could be applied to a real-life scenario. (10 min) 16 min

Teacher Planning Notes

- Share out one thing that you liked that another team did that helped them be successful. Justify or explain why you feel this helped their team.
- Students generating questions
- Students providing each other feedback
- Chart paper with Communicative and Cooperative Skills listed
- Chart paper with Rubric posted

7TH GRADE PE LESSON RUBRIC			
SCORE	**3**	**2**	**1**
	Student identifies 2+ cooperative/ communicative skills w/ explanation	Student identifies 1-2 cooperative/ communicative skills w/ minimal explanation	Student identifies 0-1 cooperative/ communicative skills w/ no explanation
	Student identifies 1+ real life scenario w/ explanation	Student identifies 1 real life scenario w/ minimal explanation	Student makes 1 real life scenario w/ no explanation
	Student uses correct grammatical conventions	Student makes 1-3 grammatical mistakes	Student makes 4+ grammatical mistakes

SCORE	**3**	**2**	**1**
	Student identifies 2+ cooperative/ communicative skills w/ explanation	Student identifies 1-2 cooperative/ communicative skills w/ minimal explanation	Student identifies 0-1 cooperative/ communicative skills w/ no explanation
	Student identifies 1+ real life scenario w/ explanation	Student identifies 1 real life scenario w/ minimal explanation	Student makes 1 real life scenario w/ no explanation
	Student uses correct grammatical conventions	Student makes 1-3 grammatical mistakes	Student makes 4+ grammatical mistakes

SCORE	**3**	**2**	**1**
	Student identifies 2+ cooperative/ communicative skills w/ explanation	Student identifies 1-2 cooperative/ communicative skills w/ minimal explanation	Student identifies 0-1 cooperative/ communicative skills w/ no explanation
	Student identifies 1+ real life scenario w/ explanation	Student identifies 1 real life scenario w/ minimal explanation	Student makes 1 real life scenario w/ no explanation
	Student uses correct grammatical conventions	Student makes 1-3 grammatical mistakes	Student makes 4+ grammatical mistakes

Domain: INSTRUCTION	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 7th Grade PE Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Achieving Expectations 2.1		
Content Knowledge and Expertise 2.2		

Domain: INSTRUCTION	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 7th Grade PE Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Communication 2.3		
Differentiation 2.4		

Domain: INSTRUCTION	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 7th Grade PE Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Monitor and Adjust 2.5		

Domain: LEARNING ENVIRONMENT	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 7th Grade PE Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Classroom Environment, Routines and Procedures 3.1		
Managing Student Behavior 3.2		

Domain: LEARNING ENVIRONMENT	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 7th Grade PE Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Classroom Culture 3.3		

Post-Conference Plan

While the T-TESS Rubric is used to observe teachers' lesson planning and instruction, their primary purpose is to provide the basis of support teachers receive for their own professional growth. This support should be provided in numerous ways from administrators and/or teacher leaders including the modeling of specific dimensions in professional development meetings, in teachers' classrooms and in the post-conference. Modeling of the indicators in professional development meetings was previously addressed in "Explanation of the T-TESS Rubric." The post-conference will be addressed in this section.

The purpose of the post-conference is to provide teachers opportunities to self-reflect on their lessons with guidance and support from the administrators or teacher leaders who conducted the evaluation. This guidance should be provided through the use of leading questions by the evaluator along with the identification of an area of reinforcement (relative strength of the lesson) and an area of refinement (area in which the evaluator needs to help the teacher improve). Therefore, the focus of the post-conference is on two dimensions or descriptors from the rubric as opposed to multiple areas. By focusing on just two areas, teachers have the opportunity to segment their own learning with support from an administrator or teacher leader. Examples of coaching questions corresponding to each dimension on the rubrics can be found in "Explanation of the T-TESS Rubric" sections.

When choosing an area of reinforcement and refinement from the rubric, observers should ask themselves several guiding questions to ensure that a teacher's professional growth will have the maximum impact on the achievement of his/her own students.

Suggested Coaching Questions: Choosing Reinforcement and Refinement Areas:

1. Which areas on the rubric received the highest ratings (reinforcements) and the lowest ratings (refinements)?
2. Which of these areas would have the greatest impact on student achievement?
3. Which of these areas would have the greatest impact on other areas of the rubric?
4. In which area will the teacher have the most potential for growth? For example, with new teachers it might be better to focus on developing objectives and sub-objectives instead of improving a teacher's ability to incorporate high quality activities.
5. Make sure that the reinforcement is not directly related to the refinement. The reason is that if you choose a refinement that is directly related to the reinforcement, it would be like saying, "Your questioning was great, but there were no higher order questions."
6. Choose a refinement area for which you have sufficient and specific evidence from the lesson to support why the teacher needs to work in this area.
7. Select refinement topics with which you have personal knowledge and teaching experience. There is nothing worse than telling a teacher they need to alter their practice and then not being able to provide specific examples for how this can be done or modeling these examples for them.

Once the areas of reinforcement and refinement have been selected, then the post-conference is developed. Below is a format for developing an effective post-conference. It is important to note that a post-conference does not begin with a presentation of the ratings, but with coaching questions which through reflection lead to the identification of the areas of reinforcement and refinement.

Post-Conference Introduction

1. **Greeting/Set the tone.** This time should be used to put the teacher at ease.
2. **Establish the length of the conference** (approximately 20-30 minutes). Ensure the teacher that you respect his/her time and have set a time limit for the conference.
3. **Review conference process.** Review the conference format with the teacher so he/she knows what to expect. Example: "Good afternoon, it was great for me to get to visit your classroom today and observe your lesson. Our purpose in meeting today is for professional growth. We will spend time discussing your lesson with a focus on your instruction and how the students were involved with the lesson. The ultimate goal will be to develop ideas on how to enhance student achievement."
4. **Ask a general impression question.** This allows the teacher to begin the post-conference by self reflecting on his/her lesson.

   Example: "How do you think the lesson went?" "What is your overall impression of the lesson?"

Reinforcement Plan

Refer to "Suggested Coaching Questions" to choose an appropriate reinforcement area.

1. **Self-analysis question.** Prompt teacher to talk about what you want to reinforce. Utilize a question that includes specific language from the rubric which can lead the teacher to reflect on the dimension you have identified as his/her area of reinforcement as it relates to the lesson.

   Example: "When you plan a lesson, how do you decide on the type and frequency of questions that you will ask?" (Refer to "Explanation of the T-TESS Rubric" sections for additional examples of coaching questions).
2. **Identify specific examples from script about what teacher did relatively well.** It is critical that the evaluator leading the post-conference provides specific examples for the lesson of when the teacher incorporated descriptors from the dimension being reinforced.

   Example: "You asked a variety of questions throughout the lesson to check for student understanding. You asked numerous questions on the knowledge and comprehension level that led students to review previous learning as they identified the elements of a pictograph and defined mean, mode, median and range. You also asked them to define vocabulary within the lesson's aim, which allowed you to restate the aim using their response. As you progressed through the lesson, you continually asked students to explain how they arrived at their answers and to explain their classmates' responses. This type of questioning moves students to a deeper understanding of the content being taught as they must justify their thinking. You also asked questions that required students to evaluate the purpose and advantages of using a pictograph."

Refinement Plan

Refinement area. Refer to "Hints and Questions" to choose an appropriate refinement area.

1. **Self-analysis.** Ask a specific question to prompt the teacher to talk about what you want him or her to improve.

   Utilize a question that includes specific language from the rubric which can lead the teacher to reflect on the indicator you have identified as his/her area of refinement as it relates to the lesson.

   Example: "When developing lessons, how do you decide on the pacing of the lesson so sufficient time is allocated for each segment?" (Refer to "Explanation of the NIET Instructional Rubrics" for additional examples of coaching questions).

2. **Identify specific examples from script about what to refine with a model of concrete suggestions for how to improve.** It is critical that the evaluator leading the post-conference provides specific examples from the lesson to support the indicator being refined. This is the most important element of the plan because it models a strong example and labels why it is a strong example. This provides support for the teacher as they apply the model to future lessons.

   Example: "You began the lesson with an explanation of the lesson's aim and an overview of the lesson. Modeling for students how to analyze a pictograph followed and then students were to work in groups to read a pictograph and complete questions on a worksheet. You mentioned earlier that you wanted students to be able to work in groups and then report their findings. However, there was not sufficient time for this to occur during the lesson. As you modeled how to analyze a pictograph, students could have worked with their group members to answer your questions prior to you providing the answer. Then they could have reported to the class their findings. This would have still allowed you to model, but would have also allowed students to work together to analyze the pictograph. For students that may not have required this review, they could have worked independently in a group to analyze their own pictograph while the rest of the class participated in your modeling. This would have also allowed you to differentiate the pacing of the lesson to provide for students who progress at different learning rates. This lesson could also have been segmented into two different lessons. Your modeling with class participation could have been one lesson and then the group activity could have been the next day's lesson. This type of segmenting would also have provided sufficient time for more students to master the lesson's objective and for you to provide a clear closure based on the lesson's aim along with your evaluation question."

3. **Recommendations.** Provide specific examples of what to refine with suggestions that are concrete. Also indicate why the example is strong and how it will improve student learning.

   Example: "As you modeled how to analyze a pictograph, students could have worked with their group members to answer your questions prior to you providing the answer. Then they could have reported to the class their findings. This would have still allowed you to model, but would have also allowed students to work together to analyze the pictograph. For students that may not have required this review, they could have worked independently in a group to analyze their own pictograph while the rest of the class participated in your modeling. This would have also allowed you to differentiate the pacing of the lesson to provide for students who progress at different learning rates. This lesson could also have been segmented into two different lessons. Your modeling with class participation could have been one lesson and then the group activity could have been the next day's lesson. This type of segmenting would also have provided sufficient time for more students to master the lesson's objective and for you to provide a clear closure based on the lesson's aim along with your observation question."

4. **Share the performance ratings.**

REINFORCEMENT PLAN FORM
REINFORCEMENT AREA (Dimension):
SELF ANALYSIS QUESTION:
EVIDENCE:

REFINEMENT PLAN FORM
REFINEMENT AREA (Dimension):
SELF ANALYSIS QUESTION:
EVIDENCE:
RECOMMENDATIONS:

5th/6th Grade Math Lesson Plan

Lesson 21.2: Geometry/Quadrilaterals

5th grade Math TEKS (5.7) Geometry and spatial reasoning. The student generates geometric definitions using critical attributes. The student is expected to identify essential attributes including parallel, perpendicular and congruent parts of two-and-three-dimensional geometric figures.

(6) Geometry and spatial reasoning. The student uses geometric vocabulary to describe angles, polygons and circles. The student is expected to:

(A) use angle measurements to classify angles as acute, obtuse or right;

(B) identify relationships involving angles in triangles and quadrilaterals; and

(C) describe the relationship between radius, diameter and circumference of a circle.

Objectives

Today, I will be able to classify quadrilaterals based on its sides and angles, AND solve its missing angle.

Higher Order Thinking Questions

1. What are some similarities and difference between triangles and quadrilaterals?
2. Can a square be called a rectangle?
3. Is it possible for a quadrilateral to have 4 obtuse angles?

Methods/Activities

Opening Dialogue: Today, we are going to learn about classifying quadrilaterals based on its sides and angles. We are also going to solve the missing angle. We are learning this because quadrilaterals are used in our everyday life: floor tiles, home designs, etc.

Hook / Review (5-10 min) Teacher will show students an extravagant home with quadrilaterals in the design.

Lesson Procedures (Direct Instruction, Guided Practice, Independent Study) (30-45 min)

1. Think about it – students will decide on answers to questions on an index card that is taped to their desks.
2. Review of vocabulary that is necessary in classifying quadrilaterals. Students will complete a "cheat sheet" during the vocabulary discussion.
3. Sorting Activity – students will work with a partner to sort characteristics of quadrilaterals. Students will go back to think about it to revise their answers periodically.
4. Angle Investigation – students will use calculators to discover the total of the angles inside of a quadrilateral.
5. Rotation Stations – students will rotate with a partner to answer various questions about quadrilaterals.

Real World Connection (5-10 min) See Hook.

Closure / Reflection (3-5 min) Summarize accomplishment of objective.

Domain: INSTRUCTION	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 5th/6th Grade Math Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Achieving Expectations 2.1		
Content Knowledge and Expertise 2.2		

Domain: INSTRUCTION	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 5th/6th Grade Math Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Communication 2.3		
Differentiation 2.4		

Domain: INSTRUCTION	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 5th/6th Grade Math Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Monitor and Adjust 2.5		

Domain: LEARNING ENVIRONMENT	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 5th/6th Grade Math Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Classroom Environment, Routines and Procedures 3.1		
Managing Student Behavior 3.2		

Domain: LEARNING ENVIRONMENT	T-TESS OBSERVATION EVIDENCE SHEET 5th/6th Grade Math Lesson	
DIMENSION	**EVIDENCE**	**RATING**
Classroom Culture 3.3		

REINFORCEMENT PLAN FORM
REINFORCEMENT AREA (Dimension):
SELF ANALYSIS QUESTION:
EVIDENCE:

REFINEMENT PLAN FORM
REFINEMENT AREA (Dimension):
SELF ANALYSIS QUESTION:
EVIDENCE:
RECOMMENDATIONS:

Appraiser Resources

PLANNING

PLANNING DIMENSION 1.1

Dimension 1.1
Standards and Alignment

The teacher designs clear, well-organized, sequential lessons that reflect best practice, align with standards and are appropriate for diverse learners.

Standards Basis:
1A, 1B, 3A, 3B, 3C

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation, Classroom

DISTINGUISHED Instructional Planning Includes:	ACCOMPLISHED Instructional Planning Includes:	PROFICIENT Instructional Planning Includes:	DEVELOPING Instructional Planning Includes:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED Instructional Planning Includes:

• All rigorous and measurable goals aligned to state content standards.
• All activities, materials and assessments that:
  ◦ are logically sequenced
  ◦ are relevant to students' prior understanding and real-world applications
  ◦ integrate and reinforce concepts from other disciplines
  ◦ provide appropriate time for student work, student reflection, lesson and lesson closure
  ◦ deepen understanding of broader unit and course objectives
  ◦ are vertically aligned to state standards
  ◦ are appropriate for diverse learners
• Objectives aligned and logically sequenced to the lesson's goal, providing relevant and enriching extensions of the lesson
• Integration of technology to enhance mastery of goal(s).
	• All measurable goals aligned to state content standards.
	• All activities, materials and assessments that:
	  ◦ are sequenced
	  ◦ are relevant to students' prior understanding
	  ◦ integrate other disciplines
	  ◦ provide appropriate time for student work, lesson and lesson closure
	  ◦ reinforce broader unit and course objectives
	  ◦ are vertically aligned to state standards
	  ◦ are appropriate for diverse learners
	• All objectives aligned and logically sequenced to the lesson's goal.
	• Integration of technology to enhance mastery of goal(s).
		• All goals aligned to state content standards.
		• All activities, materials and assessments that:
		  ◦ are sequenced
		  ◦ are relevant to students
		  ◦ provide appropriate time for lesson and lesson closure
		  ◦ fit into the broader unit and course objectives
		  ◦ are appropriate for diverse learners.
		• All objectives aligned to the lesson's goal.
		• Integration of technology when applicable.
			• Most goals aligned to state content standards.
			• Most activities, materials and assessments that:
			  ◦ are sequenced
			  ◦ sometimes provide appropriate time for lesson and lesson closure
			• Lessons where most objectives are aligned and sequenced to the lesson's goal.
				• Few goals aligned to state content standards.
				• Few activities, materials and assessments that:
				  ◦ are sequenced
				  ◦ rarely provide time for lesson and lesson closure
				• Lessons where few objectives are aligned and sequenced to the lesson's goal.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PLANNING

PLANNING DIMENSION 1.2

Dimension 1.2
Data and Assessment

The teacher uses formal and informal methods to measure student progress, then manages and analyzes student data to inform instruction.

Standards Basis:
1B, 1F, 2B, 2C, 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D

Sources of Evidence:
Analysis of Student Data, Pre-Conference, Formal Observation, Classroom Walkthroughs/ Informal Observation, Post- Conference Instructional Planning

DISTINGUISHED Instructional Planning Includes:	ACCOMPLISHED Instructional Planning Includes:	PROFICIENT Instructional Planning Includes:	DEVELOPING Instructional Planning Includes:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED Instructional Planning Includes:
• Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of all students, shares appropriate diagnostic, formative and summative assessment data with students to engage them in self-assessment, build awareness of their own strengths and weaknesses and track their own progress. • Substantive, specific and timely feedback to students, families and school personnel on the growth of students in relation to classroom and campus goals and engages with colleagues to adapt school-wide instructional strategies and goals to meet student needs while maintaining confidentially. • Analysis of student data connected to specific instructional strategies and use of results to reflect on his or her teaching and to monitor teaching strategies and behaviors in relation to student success.	• Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of all students and incorporate appropriate diagnostic, formative and summative assessments data into lesson plans. • Substantive, specific and timely feedback to students, families and other school personnel on the growth of students in relation to classroom and campus goals, while maintaining student confidentiality. • Analysis of student data connected to specific instructional strategies and use of results to reflect on his or her teaching and to monitor teaching strategies and behaviors in relation to student success.	• Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of all students. • Consistent feedback to students, families and other school personnel while maintaining confidentiality. • Analysis of student data connected to specific instructional strategies.	• Formal and informal assessments to monitor progress of most students. • Timely feedback to students and families. • Utilization of multiple sources of student data.	• Few formal and informal assessments to monitor student progress. • Few opportunities for timely feedback to students or families. • Utilization of few sources of student data.
STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PLANNING

PLANNING DIMENSION 1.3

Dimension 1.3
Knowledge of Students

Through knowledge of students and proven practices, the teacher ensures high levels of learning, socialemotional development and achievement for all students.

Standards Basis:
1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C

Sources of Evidence:
Analysis of Student Data, Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

DISTINGUISHED Instructional Planning Includes:	ACCOMPLISHED Instructional Planning Includes:	PROFICIENT Instructional Planning Includes:	DEVELOPING Instructional Planning Includes:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED Instructional Planning Includes:
• All lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge, experiences, interests and future learning expectations across content areas. • Guidance for students to apply their strengths, background knowledge, life experiences and skills to enhance each other's learning. • Opportunities for students to utilize their individual learning patterns, habits and needs to achieve high levels of academic and social-emotional success.	• All lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge, experiences and future learning expectations. • Guidance for students to apply their strengths, background knowledge, life experiences and skills to enhance their own learning. • Opportunities for students to utilize their individual learning patterns, habits and needs.	• All lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge and experiences. • Adjustments to address strengths and gaps in background knowledge, life experiences and skills of all students.	• Most lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge and experiences. • Adjustments to address strengths and gaps in background knowledge, life experiences and skills of most students.	• Few lessons that connect to students' prior knowledge and experiences. • Adjustments to address strengths and gaps in background knowledge, life experiences and skills of few students.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PLANNING

PLANNING DIMENSION 1.4

Dimension 1.4
Activities

The teacher plans engaging, flexible lessons that encourage higher-order thinking, persistence and achievement.

Standards Basis:
1B, 1C, 1D, 1E

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

DISTINGUISHED Instructional Planning Includes:	ACCOMPLISHED Instructional Planning Includes:	PROFICIENT Instructional Planning Includes:	DEVELOPING Instructional Planning Includes:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED Instructional Planning Includes:
• Opportunities for students to generate questions that lead to further inquiry and promote complex, higher-order thinking, problem solving and real-world application • Instructional groups based on the needs of all students, and allows for students to take ownership of group and individual accountability. • The ability for all students to set goals, reflect on, evaluate and hold each other accountable within instructional groups. • Activities, resources, technology and instructional materials that are all aligned to instructional purposes, are varied and appropriate to ability levels of students and actively engage them in ownership of their learning.	• Questions that encourage all students to engage in complex, higher-order thinking and problem solving. • Instructional groups based on the needs of all students and maintains both group and individual accountability. • All students understanding their individual roles within instructional groups and facilitates opportunities for student input on goals and outcomes of activities. • Activities, resources, technology and instructional materials that are all aligned to instructional purposes, are varied and appropriate to ability levels of students.	• Questions that encourage all students to engage in complex, higher-order thinking. • Instructional groups based on the needs of all students. • All students understanding their individual roles within instructional groups. • Activities, resources, technology and instructional materials that are all aligned to instructional purposes.	• Questions that promote limited, predictable or rote responses and encourage some complex, higher-order thinking. • Instructional groups based on the needs of most students. • Most students understanding their individual roles within instructional groups. • Activities, resources, technology and/or instructional materials that are mostly aligned to instructional purposes.	• Encourages little to no complex, higher-order thinking. • Instructional groups based on the needs of a few students. • Lack of student understanding of their individual roles within instructional groups. • Activities, resources, technology and/or instructional materials misaligned to instructional purposes.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

INSTRUCTION

INSTRUCTION DIMENSION 2.1

Dimension 2.1
Achieving Expectations

The teacher supports all learners in their pursuit of high levels of academic and social-emotional success.

Standards Basis:
1B, 1D, 1E, 2A, 2C, 3B, 4A, 4D, 5B

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Provides opportunities for students to establish high academic and social-emotional expectations for themselves. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that all students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Provides opportunities for students to self-monitor and self-correct mistakes. • Systematically enables students to set goals for themselves and monitor their progress over time.	• Provides opportunities for students to establish high academic and social-emotional expectations for themselves. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that most students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Anticipates student mistakes and encourages students to avoid common learning pitfalls. • Establishes systems where students take initiative of their own learning and self-monitor.	• Sets academic expectations that challenge all students. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that most students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Addresses student mistakes and follows through to ensure student mastery. • Provides students opportunities to take initiative of their own learning.	• Sets academic expectations that challenge most students. • Persists with the lesson until there is evidence that some students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Sometimes addresses student mistakes. • Sometimes provides opportunities for students to take initiative of their own learning.	• Sets expectations that challenge few students. • Concludes the lesson even though there is evidence that few students demonstrate mastery of the objective. • Allows student mistakes to go unaddressed or confronts student errors in a way that discourages further effort. • Rarely provides opportunities for students to take initiative of their own learning.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

INSTRUCTION

INSTRUCTION DIMENSION 2.2

Dimension 2.2
Content Knowledge and Expertise

The teacher uses content and pedagogical expertise to design and execute lessons aligned with state standards, related content and student needs.

Standards Basis:
1C, 1E, 1F, 2C, 3A, 3B, 3C

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Displays extensive content knowledge of all the subjects she or he teaches and closely related subjects. • Integrates learning objectives with other disciplines, content areas and real-world experience. • Consistently anticipates possible student misunderstandings and proactively develops teaching techniques to mitigate concerns. • Consistently provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based). • Sequences instruction that allows students to understand how the lesson fits within the structure of the discipline, the state standards, related content and within real-world scenarios.	• Conveys a depth of content knowledge that allows for differentiated explanations. • Integrates learning objectives with other disciplines and real-world experiences. • Anticipates possible student misunderstandings and proactively develops teaching techniques to mitigate concerns. • Regularly provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based). • Sequences instruction that allows students to understand how the lesson fits within the structure of the discipline and the state standards.	• Conveys accurate content knowledge in multiple contexts. • Integrates learning objectives with other disciplines. • Anticipates possible student misunderstandings. • Provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based). • Accurately reflects how the lesson fits within the structure of the discipline and the state standards.	• Conveys accurate content knowledge. • Sometimes integrates learning objectives with other disciplines. • Sometimes anticipates possible student misunderstandings. • Sometimes provides opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based).	• Conveys inaccurate content knowledge that leads to student confusion. • Rarely integrates learning objectives with other disciplines. • Does not anticipate possible student misunderstandings. • Provides few opportunities for students to use different types of thinking (e.g., analytical, practical, creative and research-based).

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

INSTRUCTION

INSTRUCTION DIMENSION 2.3

Dimension 2.3
Communication

The teacher clearly and accurately communicates to support persistence, deeper learning and effective effort.

Standards Basis:
1D, 1E, 2A, 3A, 4D

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Establishes classroom practices that encourage all students to communicate safely and effectively using a variety of tools and methods with the teacher and their peers. • Uses possible student misunderstandings at strategic points in lessons to highlight misconceptions and inspire exploration and discovery. • Provides explanations that are clear and coherent and uses verbal and written communication that is clear and correct. • Asks questions at the creative, evaluative and/or analysis levels that require a deeper learning and broader understanding of the objective of the lesson. • Skillfully balances wait time, questioning techniques and integration of student responses to support student-directed learning. • Skillfully provokes and guides discussion to pique curiosity and inspire student-led learning of meaningful and challenging content.	• Establishes classroom practices that encourage all students to communicate effectively, including the use of visual tools and technology, with the teacher and their peers. • Anticipates possible student misunderstandings and proactively develops techniques to address obstacles to learning. • Provides explanations that are clear and coherent and uses verbal and written communication that is clear and correct. • Asks questions at the creative, evaluative and/or analysis levels that focus on the objective of the lesson and provoke thought and discussion. • Skillfully uses probing questions to clarify, elaborate and extend learning. • Provides wait time when questioning students.	• Establishes classroom practices that provide opportunities for most students to communicate effectively with the teacher and their peers. • Recognizes student misunderstandings and responds with an array of teaching techniques to clarify concepts. • Provides explanations that are clear and uses verbal and written communication that is clear and correct. • Asks remember, understand and apply level questions that focus on the objective of the lesson and provoke discussion. • Uses probing questions to clarify and elaborate learning.	• Leads lessons with some opportunity for dialogue, clarification or elaboration. • Recognizes student misunderstandings but has a limited ability to respond. • Uses verbal and written communication that is generally clear with minor errors of grammar. • Asks remember and understand level questions that focus on the objective of the lesson but do little to amplify discussion.	• Directs lessons with little opportunity for dialogue, clarification or elaboration. • Is sometimes unaware of or unresponsive to student misunderstandings. • Uses verbal communication that is characterized by inaccurate grammar; written communication that has inaccurate spelling, grammar, punctuation or structure. • Rarely asks questions, or asks questions that do not amplify discussion or align to the objective of the lesson.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

INSTRUCTION

INSTRUCTION DIMENSION 2.4

Dimension 2.4
Differentiation

The teacher differentiates instruction, aligning methods and techniques to diverse student needs.

Standards Basis:
1C, 1F, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3C, 4A, 5A, 5C, 5D

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Adapts lessons with a wide variety of instructional strategies to address individual needs of all students. • Consistently monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Always provides differentiated instructional methods and content to ensure students have the opportunity to master what is being taught. • Consistently prevents student confusion or disengagement by addressing learning and/or social/emotional needs of all students.	• Adapts lessons to address individual needs of all students. • Regularly monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Regularly provides differentiated instructional methods and content to ensure students have the opportunity to master what is being taught. • Proactively minimizes student confusion or disengagement by addressing learning and/or social/emotional needs of all students.	• Adapts lessons to address individual needs of all students. • Regularly monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Provides differentiated instructional methods and content to ensure students have the opportunity to master what is being taught. • Recognizes when students become confused or disengaged and responds to student learning or social/emotional needs.	• Adapts lessons to address some student needs. • Sometimes monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Sometimes provides differentiated instructional methods and content. • Sometimes recognizes when students become confused or disengaged and minimally responds to student learning or social/emotional needs.	• Provides one-size-fits-all lessons without meaningful differentiation. • Rarely monitors the quality of student participation and performance. • Rarely provides differentiated instructional methods and content. • Does not recognize when students become confused or disengaged, or does not respond appropriately to student learning or social/emotional needs.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

INSTRUCTION

INSTRUCTION DIMENSION 2.5

Dimension 2.5
Monitor and Adjust

The teacher formally and informally collects, analyzes and uses student progress data and makes needed lesson adjustments.

Standards Basis:
1D, 1F, 2B, 2C, 3B, 4D, 5C, 5D

Sources of Evidence:
Pre-Conference, Formal Observation

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Systematically gathers input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction, activities or pacing to respond to differences in student needs. • Adjusts instruction and activities to maintain student engagement. • Uses discreet and explicit checks for understanding through questioning and academic feedback.	• Utilizes input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction, activities and pacing to respond to differences in student needs. • Adjusts instruction and activities to maintain student engagement. • Continually checks for understanding through purposeful questioning and academic feedback.	• Consistently invites input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction and activities. • Adjusts instruction and activities to maintain student engagement. • Monitors student behavior and responses for engagement and understanding.	• Sometimes utilizes input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction and activities. • Adjusts some instruction within a limited range. • Sees student behavior but misses some signs of disengagement. • Is aware of most student responses but misses some clues of misunderstanding.	• Rarely utilizes input from students in order to monitor and adjust instruction and activities. • Persists with instruction or activities that do not engage students. • Generally does not link student behavior and responses with student engagement and understanding. • Makes no attempts to engage students who appear disengaged or disinterested.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT DIMENSION 3.1

Dimension 3.1
Classroom Environment, Routines and Procedures

The teacher organizes a safe, accessible and efficient classroom.

Standards Basis:
1D, 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

Sources of Evidence:
Formal Observation, Pre-Classroom

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Establishes and uses effective routines, transitions and procedures that primarily rely on student leadership and responsibility. • Students take primary leadership and responsibility for managing student groups, supplies, and/or equipment. • The classroom is safe and thoughtfully designed to engage, challenge and inspire students to participate in high-level learning beyond the learning objectives.	• Establishes and uses effective routines, transitions and procedures that she or he implements effortlessly. • Students take some responsibility for managing student groups, supplies and/or equipment. • The classroom is safe, inviting and organized to support learning objectives and is accessible to all students.	• All procedures, routines and transitions are clear and efficient. • Students actively participate in groups, manage supplies and equipment with very limited teacher direction. • The classroom is safe and organized to support learning objectives and is accessible to most students.	• Most procedures, routines and transitions provide clear direction but others are unclear and inefficient. • Students depend on the teacher to direct them in managing student groups, supplies and/or equipment. • The classroom is safe and accessible to most students, but is disorganized and cluttered.	• Few procedures and routines guide student behavior and maximize learning. Transitions are characterized by confusion and inefficiency. • Students often do not understand what is expected of them. • The classroom is unsafe, disorganized and uncomfortable. • Some students are not able to access materials.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT DIMENSION 3.2

Dimension 3.2
Managing Student Behavior

The teacher establishes, communicates and maintains clear expectations for student behavior.

Standards Basis:
4A, 4B, 4C, 4D

Sources of Evidence:
Formal Observation, Classroom, Pre-Conference

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Consistently monitors behavior subtly, reinforces positive behaviors appropriately and intercepts misbehavior fluidly. • Students and the teacher create, adopt and maintain classroom behavior standards.	• Consistently encourages and monitors student behavior subtly and responds to misbehavior swiftly. • Most students know, understand and respect classroom behavior standards.	• Consistently implements the campus and/or classroom behavior system proficiently. • Most students meet expected classroom behavior standards.	• Inconsistently implements the campus and/or classroom behavior system. • Student failure to meet expected classroom behavior standards interrupts learning.	• Rarely or unfairly enforces campus or classroom behavior standards. • Student behavior impedes learning in the classroom.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT

LEARNING ENVIRONMENT DIMENSION 3.3

Dimension 3.3
Classroom Culture

The teacher leads a mutually respectful and collaborative class of actively engaged learners.

Standards Basis: 1E, 1F, 3B, 4C, 4D, 5A, 5B, 5D

Sources of Evidence: Formal Observation, Classroom

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Consistently engages all students with relevant, meaningful learning based on their interests and abilities to create a positive rapport amongst students. • Students collaborate positively and encourage each other's efforts and achievements.	• Engages all students with relevant, meaningful learning, sometimes adjusting lessons based on student interests and abilities. • Students collaborate positively with each other and the teacher.	• Engages all students in relevant, meaningful learning. • Students work respectfully individually and in groups.	• Establishes a learning environment where most students are engaged in the curriculum. • Students are sometimes disrespectful of each other.	• Establishes a learning environment where few students are engaged in the curriculum. • Students are disrespectful of each other and of the teacher.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES DIMENSION 4.1

Dimension 4.1

Professional Demeanor and Ethics

The teacher meets district expectations for attendance, professional appearance, decorum, procedural, ethical, legal and statutory responsibilities.

Standards Basis:
6B, 6C, 6D

Sources of Evidence:
Formal Professional Development Plan or Improvement Plan, Pre-Conference, Post-Conference, Daily interaction with others

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Behaves in accordance with the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators. • Models all professional standards (e.g., attendance, professional appearance and behaviors) across the campus and district for educators and students. • Advocates for the needs of all students in the classroom and campus.	• Behaves in accordance with the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators. • Meets all professional standards (e.g., attendance, professional appearance and behaviors). • Advocates for the needs of students in the classroom.	• Behaves in accordance with the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators. • Meets all professional standards (e.g., attendance, professional appearance and behaviors). • Advocates for the needs of students in the classroom.	• Behaves in accordance with the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators. • Meets most professional standards (e.g., attendance, professional appearance and behaviors).	• Fails to meet the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators. • Meets few professional standards (e.g., attendance, professional appearance and behaviors) or violates legal requirements.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES DIMENSION 4.2

Dimension 4.2

Goal Setting

The teacher reflects on his/her practice.

Standards Basis: 5D, 6A, 6B

Sources of Evidence: Professional Development Plan or Improvement Plan, Pre-Conference, Post-Conference, Daily interaction with others

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Consistently sets, modifies and meets short- and long-term professional goals based on self-assessment, reflection, peer and supervisor feedback, contemporary research and analysis of student learning. • Implements substantial changes in practice resulting in significant improvement in student performance.	• Sets some short- and long-term professional goals based on self-assessment, reflection, peer and supervisor feedback, contemporary research and analysis of student learning. • Meets all professional goals resulting in improvement in practice and student performance.	• Sets short- and long-term professional goals based on self-assessment, reflection and supervisor feedback. • Meets all professional goals resulting in improvement in practice and student performance.	• Sets short-term goals based on self-assessment. • Meets most professional goals resulting in some visible changes in practice.	• Sets low or ambiguous goals unrelated to student needs or self-assessment. • Meets few professional goals and persists in instructional practices that remain substantially unimproved over time.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES DIMENSION 4.3

Dimension 4.3

Professional Development

The teacher enhances the professional community.

Standards Basis: 3A, 6A, 6B, 6C

Sources of Evidence: Professional Development Plan or Improvement Plan, Pre-Conference, Post-Conference, Daily interaction with others

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Leads colleagues collaboratively in and beyond the school to identify professional development needs through detailed data analysis and self-reflection. • Seeks resources and collaboratively fosters faculty knowledge and skills. • Develops and fulfills the school and district improvement plans through professional learning communities, grade- or subject-level team leadership, committee leadership or other opportunities beyond the campus.	• Leads colleagues collaboratively on campus to identify professional development needs through self-reflection. • Fosters faculty knowledge and skills in support of the school improvement plan through professional learning communities, grade- or subject-level team leadership, committee membership or other opportunities beyond the campus.	• Collaboratively practices in all scheduled professional development activities, campus professional learning communities, grade- or subject-level team membership, committee membership or other opportunities.	• Engages in most scheduled professional development activities, professional learning communities, committee, grade- or subject-level team meetings as directed.	• Engages in few professional development activities, professional learning communities or committees to improve professional practice.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← → TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES DIMENSION 4.4

Dimension 4.4

School Community Involvement

The teacher demonstrates leadership with students, colleagues, and community members in the school, district and community through effective communication and outreach.

Standards Basis: 2A, 2B, 4A, 4D, 5B, 6B, 6C, 6D

Sources of Evidence: Professional Development Plan or Improvement Plan, Pre-Conference, Post-Conference, Daily interaction with others

DISTINGUISHED The Teacher:	ACCOMPLISHED The Teacher:	PROFICIENT The Teacher:	DEVELOPING The Teacher:	IMPROVEMENT NEEDED The Teacher:
• Systematically contacts parents/ guardians regarding students' academic and social/ emotional growth through various methods. • Initiates collaborative efforts that enhance student learning and growth. • Leads students, colleagues, families and community members toward reaching the mission, vision and goals of the school.	• Systematically contacts parents/guardians regarding students' academic and social/ emotional growth through various methods. • Joins colleagues in collaborative efforts that enhance student learning and welfare. • Clearly communicates the mission, vision and goals of the school to students, colleagues, parents and families, and other community members.	• Contacts parents/ guardians regularly regarding students' academic and social/ emotional growth. • Actively participates in all school outreach activities • Communicates the mission, vision and goals of the school to students, colleagues, parents and families.	• Contacts parents/ guardians in accordance with campus policy. • Attends most required school outreach activities. • Communicates school goals to students, parents and families.	• Contacts parents generally about disciplinary matters. • Attends few required school outreach activities.

STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ← TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

RUBRIC WORD BANK with examples of qualifiers that are interchangeably used:					
DIMENSION EXAMPLE:	**DISTINGUISHED**	**ACCOMPLISHED**	**PROFICIENT**	**DEVELOPING**	**IMPROVEMENT NEEDED**
LEARNING ENVIRONMENT Classroom Culture	ALL	ALL	ALL	MOST	FEW
LEARNING ENVIRONMENT Managing Student Behavior	CONSISTENTLY	CONSISTENTLY	CONSISTENTLY	INCONSISTENTLY	RARELY
INSTRUCTION Achieving Expectations	ALL	MOST	MOST	SOME	FEW
INSTRUCTION Content Knowledge and Expertise	CONSISTENTLY	REGULARLY	DOES (ACTION)	SOMETIMES	FEW
INSTRUCTION Differentiation	ALWAYS	REGULARLY	DOES (ACTION)	SOMETIMES	DOES NOT (ACTION)
	STUDENT-CENTERED ACTIONS ←				→ TEACHER-CENTERED ACTIONS

T-TESS Annual Appraisal Process Timeline

CURRENT YEAR

NEXT YEAR

<table>
<tr><th>WEEKS 1 – 3</th><th>WEEK 4: FOUR WEEKS PRIOR TO THE LAST DAY OF SCHOOL</th><th>AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE LAST DAY OF SCHOOL</th><th>WEEKS 1-3</th></tr>
<tr><td>Teacher orientation</td><td colspan="2">Teacher orientation for late hires, as needed</td><td rowspan="2">Teacher orientation for all teachers who are new to T-TESS</td></tr>
<tr><td>Teacher self-assessment and goal setting (review of teacher and student data to self-assess, establish goals and develop a professional development plan). (For teachers new to the district or T-TESS)</td><td>• Ongoing review of teacher and student data
• Ongoing review of goals and professional development impact on teacher and student performance with recommended formative review of goals and progress toward these goals</td><td>End of year conference to discuss final scores for Domains 1-3, review evidence for Domain 4 and discuss next year's goal(s) and professional development plan
Note: Domain 4 is not scored in summative form until after the teacher has been afforded the opportunity to present evidence related to each of the four dimensions in this domain during the end-of-year conference.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Informal observations and walk-throughs with ongoing analysis of results and options</td><td rowspan="2">• Returning teacher review the goal(s) and professional development plan established at the end-of-year conference to determine if any changes are needed based on new data, changes in teaching assignments, etc.
• New teachers are guided through the self-assessment and goal setting processes to self-assess, develop goals and establish a professional development plan
• Student growth and data review</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Formal observation windows established locally</td></tr>
</table>

CHAPTER 149

Commissioner's Rules Concerning Educator Standards

Subchapter AA. Teacher Standards

149.1001. Teacher Standards.

(a) Purpose. The standards identified in this section are performance standards to be used to inform the training, appraisal, and professional development of teachers.

(b) Standards

(1) Standard 1 – Instructional Planning and Delivery. Teachers demonstrate their understanding of instructional planning and delivery by providing standards-based, data-driven, differentiated instruction that engages students, makes appropriate use of technology, and makes learning relevant for today's learners.

(A) Teachers design clear, well organized, sequential lessons that build on students' prior knowledge.

(i) Teachers develop lessons that build coherently toward objectives based on course content, curriculum scope and sequence, and expected student outcomes.

(ii) Teachers effectively communicate goals, expectations, and objectives to help all students reach high levels of achievement.

(iii) Teachers connect students' prior understanding and real-world experiences to new content and contexts, maximizing learning opportunities.

(B) Teachers design developmentally appropriate, standards-driven lessons that reflect evidence-based best practices.

(i) Teachers plan instruction that is developmentally appropriate, is standards driven, and motivates students to learn.

(ii) Teachers use a range of instructional strategies, appropriate to the content area, to make subject matter accessible to all students.

(iii) Teachers use and adapt resources, technologies, and standards-aligned instructional materials to promote student success in meeting learning goals.

(C) Teachers design lessons to meet the needs of diverse learners, adapting methods when appropriate.

(i) Teachers differentiate instruction, aligning methods and techniques to diverse student needs including acceleration, remediation and implementation of individual education plans.

(ii) Teachers plan student groupings, including pairings and individualized and small-group instruction, to facilitate student learning.

(iii) Teachers integrate the use of oral, written, graphic, kinesthetic, and/or tactile methods to teach key concepts.

(D) Teachers communicate clearly and accurately and engage students in a manner that encourages students' persistence and best efforts.

(i) Teachers ensure that the learning environment features a high degree of student engagement by facilitating discussion and student-centered activities as well as leading direct instruction.

(ii) Teachers validate each student's comments and questions, utilizing them to advance learning for all students.

(iii) Teachers encourage all students to overcome obstacles and remain persistent in the face of challenges, providing them with support in achieving their goals.

(E) Teachers promote complex, higher-order thinking, leading class discussions and activities that provide opportunities for deeper learning.

(i) Teachers set high expectations and create challenging learning experiences for students, encouraging them to apply disciplinary and cross-disciplinary knowledge to real-world problems.

(ii) Teachers provide opportunities for students to engage in individual and collaborative critical thinking and problem solving.

(iii) Teachers incorporate technology that allows students to interact with the curriculum in more significant and effective ways, helping them reach mastery.

(F) Teachers consistently check for understanding, give immediate feedback, and make lesson adjustments as necessary.

(i) Teachers monitor and assess student progress to ensure that their lessons meet students' needs.

(ii) Teachers provide immediate feedback to students in order to reinforce their learning and ensure that they understand key concepts.

(iii) Teachers adjust content delivery in response to student progress through the use of developmentally appropriate strategies that maximize student engagement.

(2) Standard 2 – Knowledge of Students and Student Learning. Teachers work to ensure high levels of learning, social-emotional development, and achievement outcomes for all students, taking into consideration each student's educational and developmental backgrounds and focusing on each student's needs.

(A) Teachers demonstrate the belief that all students have the potential to achieve at high levels and support all students in their pursuit of social-emotional learning and academic success.

(i) Teachers purposefully utilize learners' individual strengths as a basis for academic and social-emotional growth.

(ii) Teachers create a community of learners in an inclusive environment that views differences in learning and background as educational assets.

(iii) Teachers accept responsibility for the growth of all of their students, persisting in their efforts to ensure high levels of growth on the part of each learner.

(B) Teachers acquire, analyze, and use background information (familial, cultural, educational, linguistic, and developmental characteristics) to engage students in learning.

(i) Teachers connect learning, content, and expectations to students' prior knowledge, life experiences, and interests in meaningful contexts.

(ii) Teachers understand the unique qualities of students with exceptional needs, including disabilities and giftedness, and know how to effectively address these needs through instructional strategies and resources.

(iii) Teachers understand the role of language and culture in learning and know how to modify their practices to support language acquisition so that language is comprehensible and instruction is fully accessible.

(C) Teachers facilitate each student's learning by employing evidence-based practices and concepts related to learning and social-emotional development.

(i) Teachers understand how learning occurs and how learners develop, construct meaning, and acquire knowledge and skills.

(ii) Teachers identify readiness for learning and understand how development in one area may affect students' performance in other areas.

(iii) Teachers apply evidence-based strategies to address individual student learning needs and differences, adjust their instruction, and support the learning needs of each student.

(3) Standard 3 – Content Knowledge and Expertise. Teachers exhibit a comprehensive understanding of their content, discipline, and related pedagogy as demonstrated through the quality of the design and execution of lessons and their ability to match objectives and activities to relevant state standards.

(A) Teachers understand the major concepts, key themes, multiple perspectives, assumptions, processes of inquiry, structure, and real-world applications of their grade-level and subject-area content.

(i) Teachers have expertise in how their content vertically and horizontally aligns with the grade-level/subject-area continuum, leading to an integrated curriculum across grade levels and content areas.

(ii) Teachers identify gaps in students' knowledge of subject matter and communicate with their leaders and colleagues to ensure that these gaps are adequately addressed across grade levels and subject areas.

(iii) Teachers keep current with developments, new content, new approaches, and changing methods of instructional delivery within their discipline.

(B) Teachers design and execute quality lessons that are consistent with the concepts of their specific discipline, are aligned to state standards, and demonstrate their content expertise.

(i) Teachers organize curriculum to facilitate student understanding of the subject matter.

(ii) Teachers understand, actively anticipate, and adapt instruction to address common misunderstandings and preconceptions.

(iii) Teachers promote literacy and the academic language within the discipline and make discipline-specific language accessible to all learners.

(C) Teachers demonstrate content-specific pedagogy that meets the needs of diverse learners, utilizing engaging instructional materials to connect prior content knowledge to new learning.

(i) Teachers teach both the key content knowledge and the key skills of the discipline.

(ii) Teachers make appropriate and authentic connections across disciplines, subjects, and students' real-world experiences.

(4) Standard 4 – Learning Environment. Teachers interact with students in respectful ways at all times, maintaining a physically and emotionally safe, supportive learning environment that is characterized by efficient and effective routines, clear expectations for student behavior, and organization that maximizes student learning.

(A) Teachers create a mutually respectful, collaborative, and safe community of learners by using knowledge of students' development and backgrounds.

(i) Teachers embrace students' backgrounds and experiences as an asset in their learning environment.

(ii) Teachers maintain and facilitate respectful, supportive, positive, and productive interactions with and among students.

(iii) Teachers establish and sustain learning environments that are developmentally appropriate and respond to students' needs, strengths, and personal experiences.

(B) Teachers organize their classrooms in a safe and accessible manner that maximizes learning.

(i) Teachers arrange the physical environment to maximize student learning and to ensure that all students have access to resources.

(ii) Teachers create a physical classroom set-up that is flexible and accommodates the different learning needs of students.

(C) Teachers establish, implement and communicate consistent routines for effective classroom management, including clear expectations for student behavior.

(i) Teachers implement behavior management systems to maintain an environment where all students can learn effectively.

(ii) Teachers maintain a strong culture of individual and group accountability for class expectations.

(iii) Teachers cultivate student ownership in developing classroom culture and norms.

(D) Teachers lead and maintain classrooms where students are actively engaged in learning as indicated by their level of motivation and on-task behavior.

(i) Teachers maintain a culture that is based on high expectations for student performance and encourages students to be self-motivated, taking responsibility for their own learning.

(ii) Teachers maximize instructional time, including managing transitions.

(iii) Teachers manage and facilitate groupings in order to maximize student collaboration, participation, and achievement.

(iv) Teachers communicate regularly, clearly, and appropriately with parents and families about student progress, providing detailed and constructive feedback and partnering with families in furthering their students' achievement goals.

(5) Standard 5 – Data-Driven Practice. Teachers use formal and informal methods to assess student growth aligned to instructional goals and course objectives and regularly review and analyze multiple sources of data to measure student progress and adjust instructional strategies and content delivery as needed.

(A) Teachers implement both formal and informal methods of measuring student progress.

(i) Teachers gauge student progress and ensure student mastery of content knowledge and skills by providing assessments aligned to instructional objectives and outcomes that are accurate measures of student learning.

(ii) Teachers vary methods of assessing learning to accommodate students' learning needs, linguistic differences, and/or varying levels of background knowledge.

(B) Teachers set individual and group learning goals for students by using preliminary data and communicate these goals with students and families to ensure mutual understanding of expectations.

(i) Teachers develop learning plans and set academic as well as social-emotional learning goals for each student in response to previous outcomes from formal and informal assessments.

(ii) Teachers involve all students in self-assessment, goal setting, and monitoring progress.

(iii) Teachers communicate with students and families regularly about the importance of collecting data and monitoring progress of student outcomes, sharing timely and comprehensible feedback so they understand students' goals and progress.

(C) Teachers regularly collect, review, and analyze data to monitor student progress.

(i) Teachers analyze and review data in a timely, thorough, accurate, and appropriate manner, both individually and with colleagues, to monitor student learning.

(ii) Teachers combine results from different measures to develop a holistic picture of students' strengths and learning needs.

(D) Teachers utilize the data they collect and analyze to inform their instructional strategies and adjust short- and long-term plans accordingly.

(i) Teachers design instruction, change strategies, and differentiate their teaching practices to improve student learning based on assessment outcomes.

(ii) Teachers regularly compare their curriculum scope and sequence with student data to ensure they are on track and make adjustments as needed.

(6) Standard 6 – Professional Practices and Responsibilities.

Teachers consistently hold themselves to a high standard for individual development, pursue leadership opportunities, collaborate with other educational professionals, communicate regularly with stakeholders, maintain professional relationships, comply with all campus and school district policies, and conduct themselves ethically and with integrity.

(A) Teachers reflect on their teaching practice to improve their instructional effectiveness and engage in continuous professional learning to gain knowledge and skills and refine professional judgment.

(i) Teachers reflect on their own strengths and professional learning needs, using this information to develop action plans for improvement.

(ii) Teachers establish and strive to achieve professional goals to strengthen their instructional effectiveness and better meet students' needs.

(iii) Teachers engage in relevant, targeted professional learning opportunities that align with their professional growth goals and their students' academic and social-emotional needs.

(B) Teachers collaborate with their colleagues, are self-aware in their interpersonal interactions, and are open to constructive feedback from peers and administrators.

(i) Teachers seek out feedback from supervisors, coaches, and peers and take advantage of opportunities for job-embedded professional development.

(ii) Teachers actively participate in professional learning communities organized to improve instructional practices and student learning.

(C) Teachers seek out opportunities to lead students, other educators, and community members within and beyond their classrooms.

(i) Teachers clearly communicate the mission, vision, and goals of the school to students, colleagues, parents and families, and other community members.

(ii) Teachers seek to lead other adults on campus through professional learning communities, grade- or subject-level team leadership, committee membership, or other opportunities.

(D) Teachers model ethical and respectful behavior and demonstrate integrity in all situations.

(i) Teachers adhere to the educators' code of ethics in §247.2 of this title (relating to Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators), including following policies and procedures at their specific school placement(s).

(ii) Teachers communicate consistently, clearly, and respectfully with all members of the campus community, including students, parents and families, colleagues, administrators, and staff.

(iii) Teachers serve as advocates for their students, focusing attention on students' needs and concerns and maintaining thorough and accurate student records.

Conference Sample Questions

The questions provided are intended to guide thinking and conversation; every question may not be answered or relevant for every observation.

Planning Domain

(Dimension 1.1: Standards and Alignment)

- How are the goals for learning aligned to state content standards?
- How will technology be integrated into the lesson to support mastery of the lesson's goal(s)?
- How do you plan for activities, materials and assessments that are sequenced and relevant to the students?
- How do you decide on the segmenting of a lesson in order to provide appropriate time for student work, lesson and lesson closure?
- How do you decide on activities, materials and assessments that are appropriate for diverse learners?

Planning Domain

(Dimension 1.2: Data and Assessment)

- What assessment data was examined to inform this lesson planning?
- What are some ways you communicate your classroom and school goals to stakeholders?
- What does pre-assessment data indicate about student learning needs?
- What formal and informal techniques do you use to collect evidence of students' knowledge and skills?
- How will your assessment data help you identify student strengths and areas of improvement?.

Planning Domain

(Dimension 1.3: Knowledge of Students)

- How will this lesson demonstrate your familiarity with the students' prior knowledge, life experiences and interests?
- How will the instructional strategies provide opportunities for all students' learning needs?
- How will developmental gaps be addressed?

Planning Domain

(Dimension 1.4: Activities)

- Why is it important for teachers to ask higher order questions during a lesson?
- How do you plan for questions and opportunities for students to engage in higher order thinking and problem solving?
- How do you decide on the instructional grouping of students during a lesson?
- How do you hold groups and individuals accountable for work completed within a group?
- How do you decide on the roles individuals will have when working in groups?
- How do the activities, resources, technology and instructional materials align to the instructional goals?

Instruction Domain

(Dimension 2.1: Achieving Expectations)

- Why is it important to have academic expectations that are high and demanding for all students?
- How will you obtain evidence that most students have demonstrated mastery of the objective?
- How will students take initiative for their own learning and self-monitor their progress?

Instruction Domain

(Dimension 2.2: Content Knowledge and Expertise)

- How do you develop or select instructional strategies to teach (insert topic to be taught)?
- How do you decide on ways in which to you will connect the content to other disciplines and real-world experiences?
- How will you sequence the instruction so students understand how the lesson fits within of the discipline and real world scenarios?
- How do you plan for opportunities for students to engage in different types of thinking?

Instruction Domain

(Dimension 2.3: Communication)

- How will the goals for learning be communicated to students?
- How will you provide opportunities for students to elaborate and extend their learning?
- How do you provide for wait time when questioning during a lesson?
- Why is it important for teachers to ask higher order questions that are aligned to the lesson's objective?
- How do you communicate your expectations to your students?

Instruction Domain

(Dimension 2.4: Differentiation)

- How will the instructional strategies address all students' learning needs?
- How do you provide differentiated instructional methods within your lessons?
- How will the lesson engage and challenge students of all levels?
- Why is it important to provide varied options for student mastery?
- Why is it important to provide multiple strategies to teach and assess students?

Instruction Domain

(Dimension 2.5: Monitor and Adjust)

- How will you check for understanding during the lesson?
- How will you use student feedback to make adjustments to your instruction?
- How does student engagement impact student achievement?

Learning Environment Domain

(Dimension 3.1: Classroom Environment, Routines and Procedures)

- How do you ensure that routines, procedures and transitions are efficient in order to maximize student learning?
- How will different grouping strategies be used to encourage student responsibility for resources and materials?
- How do you build safety in the classroom, promoting open communication and/or collaboration?

Learning Environment Domain

(Dimension 3.2: Managing Student Behavior)

- What systems are in place to effectively monitor student behavior?
- How do you plan to address inappropriate behavior should that become an issue during the lesson?
- How are students involved in developing classroom procedures (e.g., classroom rules, procedures for supplies, routines)?

Learning Environment Domain

(Dimension 3.3: Classroom Culture)

- How do you determine/plan appropriate procedures to ensure a respectful classroom culture?
- How do you provide opportunities for students to collaborate?

Professional Practices and Responsibilities Domain

(Dimension 4.1: Professional Demeanor and Ethics)

Consider the number of required conferences due based upon the individual teacher.

- How do you model professional ethics as a teacher?
- How do you model respectful behavior and integrity as a teacher?
- How do you maintain a classroom where students are valued and respected?

Professional Practices and Responsibilities Domain

(Dimension 4:2: Goal Setting)

- What are some short and long term professional goals you have set for yourself?
- How have your professional goals had a direct impact on student performance?

Professional Practices and Responsibilities Domain

(Dimension 4:3: Professional Development)

- What are some proactive ways you further your own professional development?
- How have you supported your grade or subject level teams?

Professional Practices and Responsibilities Domain

(Dimension 4:4: School Community Involvement)

- How do you communicate the school's mission, vision and goals to families? Students? Community?
- How do you communicate a student's academic and social/emotional growth to parents/guardians?
- How have you worked collaboratively with colleagues to enhance student learning?

Observation Pacing Guide for Your School

1. Number of teachers to observe _____ x 1 formal lesson-length observation . . . . . _____
   (Multiply the number of teachers to observe by 2 formal observations (or more,) if applicable.

2. **Total number of formal lesson-length observations per year (total from line 1).** . . . . . _____

3. Number of appraisers. . . . . _____

4. Divide line 2 total by line 3 number (full lessons each appraiser must see). . . . . _____

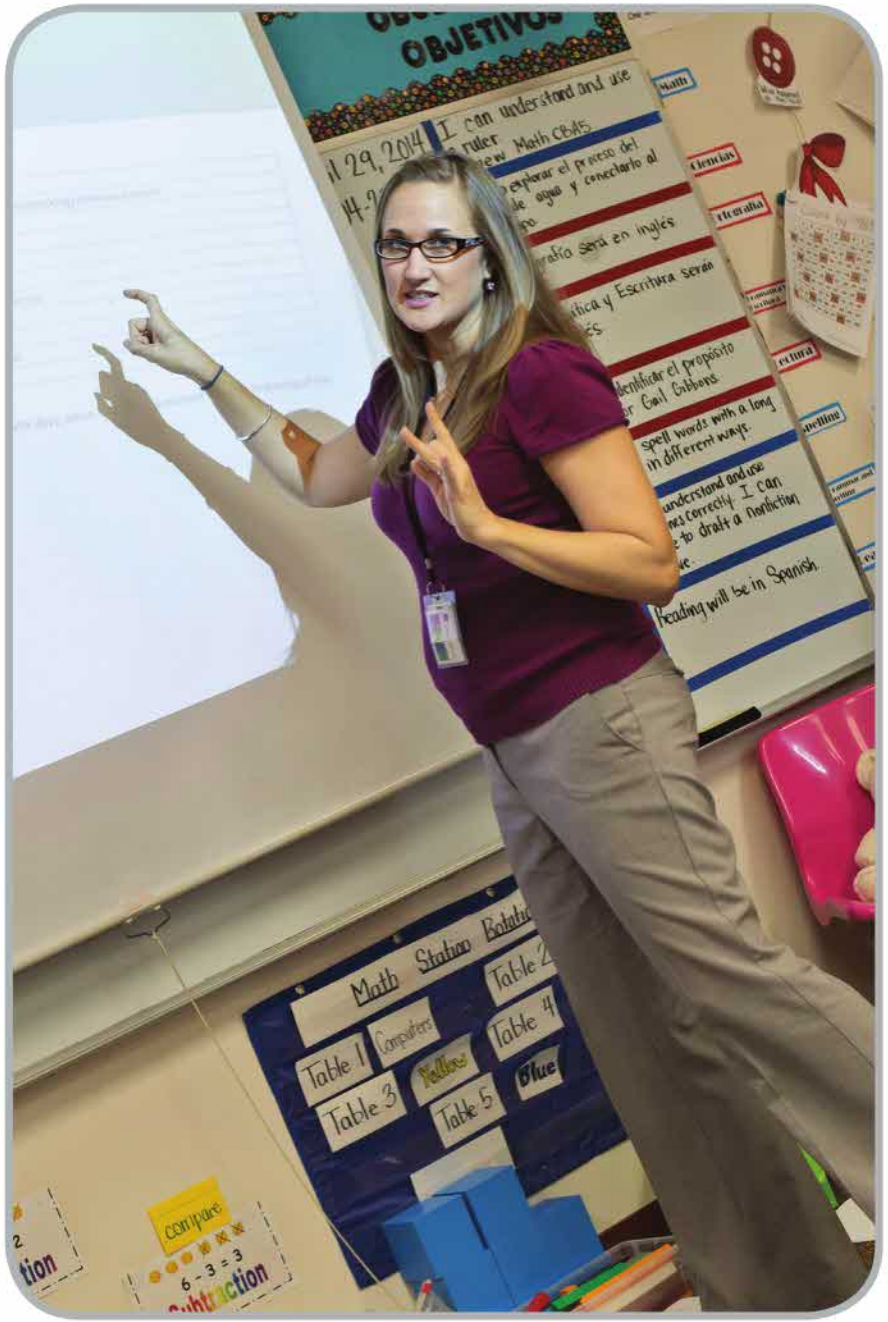
5. **Divide line 4 by 30 (number of observation weeks). This is the number of FULL LESSONS each observer will need to see each week to keep on track.** . . . . . _____

Hints for Capturing Evidence

During the Lesson

When capturing evidence, these strategies will help you collect accurate and defensible notes.

1. **Time:** Capture the length of different segments of the lesson.
2. **Abbreviate:** It is difficult to remember everything the teacher says or does, so, when possible, abbreviate. After the lesson, review your notes and write out what you abbreviated.
3. **Verbatim:** Capture verbatim dialogue when possible. Nothing is better than direct quotes of what the teacher and/or students say. Use a T for teacher and S for student.
4. **Paraphrase:** Use parentheses to indicate that you are paraphrasing, so when you go back through your notes, you know what is paraphrased and what is verbatim.
5. **Q & F:** After you finish, go through your evidence and label all questions and feedback.
6. **Upfront Summary:** After you finish, go through your evidence and write a brief summary of the lesson.
7. **Label:** Begin to categorize your notes by labeling evidence for various dimensions on the rubric.
8. **Lesson Analysis:** Identify the lesson's primary objective and its sub-objectives.
9. **Circulate:** Circulate as necessary to collect evidence from teacher, students and student work.



Post-Conference Plan

While the T-TESS Rubric is used to observe teachers' lesson planning and instruction, their primary purpose is to provide the basis of support teachers receive for their own professional growth. This support should be provided in numerous ways from administrators and/or teacher leaders including the modeling of specific dimensions in professional development meetings, in teachers' classrooms and in the post-conference. Modeling of the indicators in professional development meetings was previously addressed in "Explanation of the T-TESS Rubric." The post-conference will be addressed in this section.

The purpose of the post-conference is to provide teachers opportunities to self-reflect on their lessons with guidance and support from the administrators or teacher leaders who conducted the evaluation. This guidance should be provided through the use of leading questions by the evaluator along with the identification of an area of reinforcement (relative strength of the lesson) and an area of refinement (area in which the evaluator needs to help the teacher improve). Therefore, the focus of the post-conference is on two dimensions or descriptors from the rubric as opposed to multiple areas. By focusing on just two areas, teachers have the opportunity to segment their own learning with support from an administrator or teacher leader. Examples of coaching questions corresponding to each dimension on the rubrics can be found in "Explanation of the T-TESS Rubric" sections.

When choosing an area of reinforcement and refinement from the rubric, observers should ask themselves several guiding questions to ensure that a teacher's professional growth will have the maximum impact on the achievement of his/her own students.

Suggested Coaching Questions on Choosing Reinforcement and Refinement Areas

1. Which areas on the rubric received the highest ratings (reinforcements) and the lowest ratings (refinements)?
2. Which of these areas would have the greatest impact on student achievement?
3. Which of these areas would have the greatest impact on other areas of the rubric?
4. In which area will the teacher have the most potential for growth? For example, with new teachers it might be better to focus on developing objectives and sub-objectives instead of improving a teacher's ability to incorporate high quality activities.
5. Make sure that the reinforcement is not directly related to the refinement. The reason is that if you choose a refinement that is directly related to the reinforcement, it would be like saying, "Your questioning was great, but there were no higher order questions."
6. Choose a refinement area for which you have sufficient and specific evidence from the lesson to support why the teacher needs to work in this area.
7. Select refinement topics with which you have personal knowledge and teaching experience. There is nothing worse than telling a teacher they need to alter their practice and then not being able to provide specific examples for how this can be done or modeling these examples for them.

Once the areas of reinforcement and refinement have been selected, then the post-conference is developed. Below is a format for developing an effective post-conference. It is important to note that a post-conference does not begin with a presentation of the ratings, but with coaching questions which through reflection lead to the identification of the areas of reinforcement and refinement.

Post-Conference Introduction

1. **Greeting/Set the tone.** This time should be used to put the teacher at ease.
2. **Establish the length of the conference** (approximately 20-30 minutes). Ensure the teacher that you respect his/her time and have set a time limit for the conference.
3. **Review conference process.** Review the conference format with the teacher so he/she knows what to expect. Example: "Good afternoon, it was great for me to get to visit your classroom today and observe your lesson. Our purpose in meeting today is for professional growth. We will spend time discussing your lesson with a focus on your instruction and how the students were involved with the lesson. The ultimate goal will be to develop ideas on how to enhance student achievement."
4. **Ask a general impression question.** This allows the teacher to begin the post-conference by self reflecting on his/her lesson.

   Example: "How do you think the lesson went?"

Reinforcement Plan

Refer to "Suggested Coaching Questions" to choose an appropriate reinforcement area.

1. **Self-analysis question.** Prompt teacher to talk about what you want to reinforce. Utilize a question that includes specific language from the rubric which can lead the teacher to reflect on the dimension you have identified as his/ her area of reinforcement as it relates to the lesson.

   Example: "When you plan a lesson, how do you decide on the type and frequency of questions that you will ask?" (Refer to "Explanation of the T-TESS Rubric" sections for additional examples of coaching questions).
2. **Identify specific examples from script about what teacher did relatively well.** It is critical that the evaluator leading the post-conference provides specific examples for the lesson of when the teacher incorporated descriptors from the dimension being reinforced.

   Example: "You asked a variety of questions throughout the lesson to check for student understanding. You asked numerous questions on the knowledge and comprehension level that led students to review previous learning as they identified the elements of a pictograph and defined mean, mode, median and range. You also asked them to define vocabulary within the lesson's aim, which allowed you to restate the aim using their response. As you progressed through the lesson, you continually asked students to explain how they arrived at their answers and to explain their classmates' responses. This type of questioning moves students to a deeper understanding of the content being taught as they must justify their thinking. You also asked questions that required students to evaluate the purpose and advantages of using a pictograph."

Refinement Plan

Refinement area. Refer to "Hints and Questions" to choose an appropriate refinement area.

1. **Self-analysis.** Ask a specific question to prompt the teacher to talk about what you want him or her to improve.

   Utilize a question that includes specific language from the rubric which can lead the teacher to reflect on the indicator you have identified as his/her area of refinement as it relates to the lesson.

   Example: "When developing lessons, how do you decide on the pacing of the lesson so sufficient time is allocated for each segment?" (Refer to "Explanation of the NIET Instructional Rubrics" for additional examples of coaching questions).

2. **Identify specific examples from script about what to refine with a model of concrete suggestions for how to improve.** It is critical that the evaluator leading the post-conference provides specific examples from the lesson to support the indicator being refined. This is the most important element of the plan because it models a strong example and labels why it is a strong example. This provides support for the teacher as they apply the model to future lessons.

   Example: "You began the lesson with an explanation of the lesson's aim and an overview of the lesson. Modeling for students how to analyze a pictograph followed and then students were to work in groups to read a pictograph and complete questions on a worksheet. You mentioned earlier that you wanted students to be able to work in groups and then report their findings. However, there was not sufficient time for this to occur during the lesson. As you modeled how to analyze a pictograph, students could have worked with their group members to answer your questions prior to you providing the answer. Then they could have reported to the class their findings. This would have still allowed you to model, but would have also allowed students to work together to analyze the pictograph. For students that may not have required this review, they could have worked independently in a group to analyze their own pictograph while the rest of the class participated in your modeling. This would have also allowed you to differentiate the pacing of the lesson to provide for students who progress at different learning rates. This lesson could also have been segmented into two different lessons. Your modeling with class participation could have been one lesson and then the group activity could have been the next day's lesson. This type of segmenting would also have provided sufficient time for more students to master the lesson's objective and for you to provide a clear closure based on the lesson's aim along with your evaluation question."

3. **Recommendations.** Provide specific examples of what to refine with suggestions that are concrete. Also indicate why the example is strong and how it will improve student learning.

   Example: "As you modeled how to analyze a pictograph, students could have worked with their group members to answer your questions prior to you providing the answer. Then they could have reported to the class their findings. This would have still allowed you to model, but would have also allowed students to work together to analyze the pictograph. For students that may not have required this review, they could have worked independently in a group to analyze their own pictograph while the rest of the class participated in your modeling. This would have also allowed you to differentiate the pacing of the lesson to provide for students who progress at different learning rates. This lesson could also have been segmented into two different lessons. Your modeling with class participation could have been one lesson and then the group activity could have been the next day's lesson. This type of segmenting would also have provided sufficient time for more students to master the lesson's objective and for you to provide a clear closure based on the lesson's aim along with your observation question."

4. **Share the performance ratings.**

To provide additional guidance in developing an effective post-conference, observers should refer to this rubric, utilized in rating a conference plan.

POST-CONFERENCE WRITE-UP SCORING RUBRIC			
	DISTINGUISHED (5)	**PROFICIENT (3)**	**IMPROVEMENT NEEDED (1)**
Reinforcement Area	• Identifies the standard where the teacher is Distinguished • Utilizes language from the Instruction standard	• Identifies a standard where the teacher is Proficient • Utilizes some language in the Instruction standard	• Identifies a standard where the teacher is in need of improvement • Reinforcement area is ambiguous
Refinement Area	• Identifies the major area of weakness • Refinement area is unambiguous, explicit, and utilizes the language in the Instruction domain	• Identifies an area of weakness • Refinement area utilizes the language in the standard	• Does not address a needed area of improvement • Refinement area is ambiguous
Reinforcement Self-Analysis Questions	• Open-ended questions that focus on the reinforcement area • Questions use language explicitly tied to the Instruction standard to be reinforced	• Questions focus on the reinforcement area • Questions use some language from the Instruction standard to be reinforced	• Questions are not well focused on the reinforcement area • Questions are not well connected to Instruction standards language
Refinement Self-Analysis Questions	• Open-ended questions that focus on the refinement area • Questions use language explicitly tied to the Instruction standard to be refined	• Questions focus on the refinement area • Questions use some language from the Instruction standard to be refined	• Questions are not well focused on the refinement area • Questions do not provide language from the Instruction domain
Reinforcement Evidence	• Evidence clearly exhibits the teacher's major strength by explicitly integrating specific examples from the teacher's observed practice	• Evidence identifies the teacher's strength by providing some examples from the teacher's observed practice	• Evidence identifies an incorrect area of strength
Refinement Evidence	• Evidence clearly exhibits the teacher's major area for improvement by explicitly integrating specific examples from the teacher's observed practice	• Evidence identifies the teacher's major area for improvement by providing some examples from the teacher's observed practice	• Evidence identifies an incorrect area of improvement
Recommendations	• Recommendations are clear, appropriate, aimed at identified area of refinement, logically sequenced and presented in a concise manner that will result in improved instruction in the identified area of refinement	• Recommendations are clearly connected to identified area of refinement, are appropriate and, if carried out, will result in improved instruction in refined area	• Recommendations absent, vague, inappropriate, unrelated to identified refinement or not aimed at improved instruction in area refined

Instructions and Process Online Certification Assessment

To become a certified appraiser, you will complete a two-step process online.

1. View and appraise a teacher lesson.
2. Answer eight questions regarding the post-conference process.

Directions

You will need to log in to the training portal with the username and password provided.

From the menu of choices listed, please select "Certification."

Step 1A. Observe a Lesson

First, you will be asked to watch an entire video recorded lesson. Please note that you may pause the video momentarily, but you must view the entire video without navigating away from the page in order to appraise it.

Step 1B. Appraise the Lesson

Having completed watching the video, you are now ready to appraise it. When you click the NEXT button, you will be presented with the Instruction and Learning Environment Domains. Select the best rating for each dimension in these domains.

When you click NEXT, your ratings are compared to the T-TESS Raters' ratings and when you receive a passing message, you are prompted to continue to Step 2.

Step 2. Post-Conference

In this portion of the Observer Certification, you will be presented a series of questions regarding the post-conference.

Upon successful completion of this step, you will be presented an opportunity to print your certificate!

If You Do Not Pass

If you do not successfully complete either portion of the process, you can retake the test. You are encouraged to take advantage of your online and printed resources to prepare for the next opportunity.

Online Certification Instructions

Follow these instructions carefully. For additional support, click "Contact Us" at the top of the web site and view the Frequently Asked Questions, or download the Certification User Guide from the Online Certification / Get Started page.

Allow Time to Certify

- Allow 60 to 90 minutes of reliable high-speed internet connectivity to complete the two-step process that includes videos viewing. If your wireless service is sometimes unreliable, use a direct cable connection.
- Step 1 (Observe a Lesson) must be completed and passed before proceeding to Step 2 (post-conference).
- At the end of the video choose "Play Again" or click "Close" at the bottom of the screen to go to the "Next" button.
- If you get interrupted or lose your Internet connection you will need to start that portion over again.

Step 1. Check Your Web Browser Set Up

- PC Users should use Internet Explorer as their browser.
- Mac User should use Safari as their browser.
- You must install the Flash Player for this module. If the system does not prompt you, go to: **http://get.adobe.com/flashplayer** to download this free product.

Step 2. Go to the Web Site: **www.teachfortexas.org**

- Close any additional browser windows or tabs.
- For best results, set your pop-up blocker to "allow pop-ups from this site."
- Refer to the FAQs, 7 if you need assistance.

Step 3. Retrieve Your Information and Login

- Click Login / Forgot Password / Enter Your Email Address
- **TIP!** If you see a GREEN OK indicator, an email from support@niet.org is immediately sent, and should be to you within 10 min.
- **TIP!** If you get a RED indicator, the wrong email has been provided and set-up for you. Click "Contact Us" at the bottom of the page.
- If you do not receive the email within 10 minutes, it may be caught in your email Junk Folder or Spam Filter. For assistance, please contact your email administrator with the information in this step.
- Upon your first Login, you will be prompted to review the terms and conditions of the website, and accept them at the bottom of the page.

Step 4. Select the Online Certification Module from the Main Menu

- **TIP!** Once you click BEGIN, **do not** use your browser's "back" or "refresh" buttons. Using either of these buttons at anytime throughout the certification module will result in a reload, and the loss of your currently active session.
- **TIP!** If you lose your Internet connection, or otherwise exit the system prior to completion of the current step, you will be required to start at the beginning of the step when you re-enter the system.

Step 5. Print Your Certificate

- Congratulations. Upon successful completion of Step 2, you will be able to print your certificate. If you are not presently connected to a working printer, no problem! You will have the opportunity to print a copy at anytime during the current school year.

If You Do Not Pass

- Step 1. Please review the recommended resources on the portal. It is highly recommended that you review the resources on the portal before attempting to test again.
- Step 2. After you review the recommended resources you may attempt to test again.
- In the meantime, you are encouraged to take advantage of your online and printed resources to prepare for the next opportunity.

Notes:

Notes:

TEXAS

Teacher Evaluation and Support System

TEA™
TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY

Attachment 8d

Texas Education Agency

Technical Documentation of TxVAAS Analyses

Version 1.0 22 December 2014

Contents

1 Introduction 3
1.1 Value-added reporting in Texas 3

2 Input data used in the Texas Value-added Assessment System (TxVAAS) 4
2.1 Determining suitability of assessments 4
2.1.1 Current assessments 4
2.2 Assessment data used in Texas 4
2.2.1 Tests given in Texas 4
2.2.2 Student identification information 4
2.2.3 Assessment information provided 5
2.3 Student-level information 5
2.4 Teacher-level information 5

3 Value-added analyses 7
3.1 Univariate Response Model (URM) 7
3.1.1 URM at the conceptual level 8
3.1.2 Technical description of the school and teacher models 8
3.1.3 Students included in the analysis 10
3.1.4 Minimum number of students for reporting 10

4 Growth expectation 12
4.1 Intra-year approach 12
4.1.1 Description 12
4.2 Defining the expectation of growth during an assessment change 12

5 Using standard errors to create levels of certainty and define effectiveness 13
5.1 Using standard errors derived from the models 13
5.2 Defining effectiveness in terms of standard errors 13
5.3 Rounding and truncating rules 14

6 Multi-year composite calculations 15
6.1 Overview of teacher level composites 15
6.1.1 Example: Available data for STAAR multi-year composite for a sample teacher across subjects 15
6.2 Calculating the index 15
6.3 Combining the index values across 15

7 Projection Model 17

8 Data quality and pre-analytic data processing 19
8.1 Data quality 19
8.2 Checks of scaled score distributions 19
8.2.1 Stretch 19
8.2.2 Relevance 19
8.2.3 Reliability 19
8.3 Data quality business rules 20
8.3.1 Missing grade levels 20
8.3.2 Duplicate (same) scores 20
8.3.3 Students with missing districts or schools for some scores but not others 20
8.3.4 Students with multiple (different) scores in the same testing administration 20

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.

Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

8.3.5 Students with multiple grade levels in the same subject in the same year..... 20
8.3.6 Students with records that have unexpected grade level changes..... 20
8.3.7 Students with records at multiple schools in the same test period..... 20
8.3.8 Outliers..... 21

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright ©. 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

1 Introduction

1.1 Value-added reporting in Texas

The term "value-added" refers to a statistical analysis used to measure the amount of academic progress students make from year to year with a district, school, or teacher. Conceptually and as a simple explanation, a value-added measure is calculated in the following manner:

- Growth = current achievement/current results compared to all prior achievement/prior results, with achievement being measured by a quality assessment such as the STAAR tests.

While the concept of growth is easy to understand, the implementation of a statistical model of growth is more complex. There are a number of decisions related to the available modeling, local policies and preferences, and business rules. Key considerations in the decision-making process include:

- What data are available?
- Given available data, what types of models are possible?
- What is the growth expectation?
- How is effectiveness defined in terms of a measure of certainty?
- What are the business rules and policy decisions that impact the way the data are processed?

The purpose of this document is to guide you through the value-added modeling *based on the statistical approaches, policies, and practices selected by the Texas Education Agency and currently implemented by SAS*. This document describes the input data, modeling, and business rules for the district, school, and teacher value-added reporting in Texas.

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

2 Input data used in the Texas Value-added Assessment System (TxVAAS)

This section provides details regarding the input data used in the Texas value-added model, such as the requirements for verifying appropriateness in value-added analysis as well as the student, teacher, and school information provided in the assessment files.

2.1 Determining suitability of assessments

2.1.1 Current assessments

In order to be used appropriately in any value-added analyses, the scales of these tests must meet three criteria. (Additional details on each of these requirements are provided in Section 8 Data quality and pre-analytic data processing.)

- **There is sufficient stretch in the scales** to ensure that progress can be measured for both low-achieving students as well as high-achieving students. A floor or ceiling in the scales could disadvantage educators serving either low-achieving or high-achieving students.
- **The test is sufficiently related to the academic standards** so that it is possible to measure progress with the assessment in that subject/grade/year.
- **The scales are sufficiently reliable from one year to the next**. This criterion typically is met when there are a sufficient number of items per subject/grade/year, and this will be monitored each subsequent year that the test is given.

These criteria are met by Texas's standardized assessments.

The current value-added implementation in Texas includes many assessments measuring Texas's standards (STAAR 3-8 and STAAR End-of-Course (STAAR EOC) assessments).

2.2 Assessment data used in Texas

The state tests are administered in the spring semester except for the STAAR EOC assessments, which are given in the fall and spring semesters depending on the district.

2.2.1 Tests given in Texas

SAS receives data from TEA for the following tests:

- STAAR mathematics and reading in grades three through eight.
- STAAR science in grades five and eight.
- STAAR social studies in grade eight.
- STAAR writing in grades four and seven.
- STAAR EOC assessments in Algebra I, English I, English II, biology, and U.S. History.

2.2.2 Student identification information

The following information is received by SAS from TEA:

- Student last name
- Student first name
- Student middle initial
- Student date of birth

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

- Student state ID number (Unique Student ID)

2.2.3 Assessment information provided

SAS obtains all assessment information from the files provided by TEA. These files provide the following information:

- Scale score
- Performance level
- Test taken
- Tested grade
- Tested semester
- District number
- School number
- Score code
- Test version

2.3 Student-level information

Student-level information is used in creating the web application to assist educators analyze the data to inform practice and assist all students with academic progress. SAS receives this information in the form of various socioeconomic, demographic, and programmatic identifiers provided by TEA. Currently, these categories are as follows:

- Gender (M,F)
- English Language Learner (Y,N)
- Economically Disadvantaged (Y,N)
- Special Education
- Race
  - American Indian or Alaskan Native
  - Asian
  - Black or African American
  - Hispanic/Latino
  - Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
  - White

2.4 Teacher-level information

A high level of reliability and accuracy is critical for using value-added scores for both improvement purposes and high stakes decision-making. Before teacher-level value-added scores are calculated, teachers in Texas are given the opportunity to complete roster verification to verify *linkages* between themselves and their students during the year. Roster verification captures different teaching scenarios where multiple teachers can share instruction. Verification makes teacher-level analyses much more reliable and accurate.

Roster verification is completed within the TxVAAS web application. Currently, in the pilot year, districts provide SAS with a file that contains the initial teacher-student linkage data, and educators and administrators will later modify and verify these linkages, and the final versions will be used in the TxVAAS teacher value-added reports and appear in the TxVAAS web application.

- Teacher-level identification

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

    - Teacher name
    - State teacher ID
- Student linking information
    - Student last name
    - Student first name
    - Student middle initial
    - Unique student ID
- Subjects and tests for all state STAAR tests
    - Semester included for EOC testing
- District and school information (numbers)

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

3 Value-added analyses

As outlined in the introduction, the conceptual explanation of value-added reporting is the following:

- Growth = current achievement/current results compared to all prior achievement/prior results, with achievement being measured by a quality assessment such as the STAAR.

In practice, growth must be measured using an approach that is sophisticated enough to accommodate many non-trivial issues associated with student testing data. Such issues include students with missing test scores, students with different entering achievement, and measurement error in the test. In Texas, SAS provides school- and teacher-level reports based on a **Univariate Response Model (URM)**. This approach offers the following advantages:

- The model includes all of each student's testing history without imputing any test scores.
- The model can accommodate students with missing test scores.
- The model can accommodate team teaching or other shared instructional practices.
- The model includes many years of data to minimize the influence of measurement error.
- The model can accommodate tests on different scales.

As a result of using all available test scores and including students, even if they have missing test scores, it is not necessary to make *direct* adjustments for students' background characteristics. In short, these adjustments are not necessary because each student serves as his or her own control. To the extent that socioeconomic/demographic influences persist over time, these influences are already represented in the student's data. As a 2004 study by The Education Trust stated, specifically with regards to the SAS EVAAS modeling:

> "[I]f a student's family background, aptitude, motivation, or any other possible factor has resulted in low achievement and minimal learning growth in the past, all that is taken into account when the system calculates the teacher's contribution to student growth in the present."
>
> Source: Carey, K (Winter 2004). The Real Value of Teachers: If Teachers Matter, Why Don't We Act Like It? (The Education Trust: Washington DC).

In other words, while technically feasible, adjusting for student characteristics in sophisticated modeling approaches is typically not necessary from a statistical perspective; and the value-added reporting in Texas does not make any direct adjustments for students' socioeconomic/demographic characteristics. Through this approach, Texas avoids the problem of building a system that creates differential expectations for groups of students based on their backgrounds. More details about the URM is provided in the next section.

3.1 Univariate Response Model (URM)

The statistical model can also be classified as a linear mixed model and can be further described as an analysis of covariance (ANCOVA) model. The URM is a regression-based model, which measures the difference between students' predicted scores for a particular subject/year with their observed scores. The growth expectation is met when students with a school/teacher made the same amount of progress as students in the average school/teacher with the state for that same year/subject/grade.

The key advantages of the URM approach can be summarized as follows:

- It does not require students to have all predictors or the same set of predictors, so long as a student has at least three prior test scores in any subject/grade.

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

- It minimizes the influence of measurement error by using all prior data for an individual student. Analyzing all subjects simultaneously increases the precision of the estimates.
- It uses scores from multiple tests, even if they are on differing scales.
- It accommodates teaching scenarios where more than one teacher has responsibility for a student's learning in a specific subject/grade/year.

3.1.1 URM at the conceptual level

The URM is run for each individual year, subject, and grade (if relevant). Consider all students who took biology in a given year. Those students are connected to their prior testing history (across grades, subjects, and years), and the relationship between the observed biology scores with all prior test scores is examined. It is important to note that some prior test scores are going to have a greater relationship to the score in question than others. For instance, it is likely that prior science tests will have a greater relationship with biology than prior reading scores. However, the other scores do still have a statistical relationship.

Once that relationship has been defined, a predicted score can be calculated for each individual student based on his or her own prior testing history. With each predicted score based on a student's prior testing history, this information can be aggregated to the district, school, or teacher level. The predicted score can be thought of as the entering achievement of a student.

The measure of growth is a function of the difference between the observed (most recent) scaled scores and predicted scaled scores of students associated with each school or teacher. If students at a school typically outperform their individual growth expectation, then that school will likely have a larger value-added measure. Zero is defined as the average school or teacher in terms of the average progress, so that if every student obtained their predicted score, a school or teacher would likely receive a value-added measure close to zero. A negative or zero value does not mean "zero growth" since this is relative to what was observed in the state that year.

3.1.2 Technical description of the school and teacher models

The URM has similar models for schools and teachers with a slightly different model for teachers that allows multiple teachers to share instructional responsibility. The statistical details for the teacher model are outlined below. Please note that, even though TxVAAS is provided to a selected number of participating pilot districts, schools and teachers, the analysis is based on statewide student assessment scores.

In this model, the score to be predicted serves as the response variable (y), the dependent variable), the covariates (x's, predictor variables, explanatory variables, independent variables) are scores on tests the student has already taken, and the categorical variable (class variable, factor) are the teacher(s) from whom the student received instruction in the subject/grade/year of the response variable (y). For the school model, the categorical variable would be the school. Algebraically, the model can be represented as follows for the ith student when there is no team teaching.

$$y_i = \mu_y + \alpha_j + \beta_1(x_{i1} - \mu_1) + \beta_2(x_{i2} - \mu_2) + \cdots + \epsilon_i \quad (1)$$

In the case of team teaching, the single α_j is replaced by multiple α's, each multiplied by an appropriate weight that would sum to a value less than or equal to 1, which accounts for the split of instructional responsibility. For purposes of explaining the model, it will suffice to represent it as one teacher. The μ terms are means for the response and the predictor variables. α_j is the teacher effect for the jth

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

teacher, the teacher who claimed responsibility for the ith student. The β terms are regression coefficients. Predictions to the response variable are made by using this equation with estimates for the unknown parameters (μ's, β's, sometimes α_j). The parameter estimates (denoted with "hats," e.g., $\hat{\mu}$, $\hat{\beta}$) are obtained using all of the students that have an observed value for the specific response and have three predictor scores. The resulting prediction equation for the ith student is as follows:

$$\hat{y}_i = \hat{\mu}_y + \hat{\beta}_1(x_{i1} - \hat{\mu}_1) + \hat{\beta}_2(x_{i2} - \hat{\mu}_2) + \cdots \quad (2)$$

Two difficulties must be addressed in order to implement the prediction model. First, not all students will have the same set of predictor variables due to missing test scores. Second, the estimated parameters are pooled-within-teacher estimates. The strategy for dealing with missing predictors is to estimate the joint covariance matrix (call it C) of the response and the predictors. Let C be partitioned into response (y) and predictor (x) partitions, that is:

$$C = \begin{bmatrix} C_{yy} & C_{yx} \\ C_{xy} & C_{xx} \end{bmatrix} \quad (3)$$

This matrix is estimated using an EM algorithm for estimating covariance matrices in the presence of missing data such as the one provided by the MI procedure in SAS/STAT® but modified to accommodate the nesting of students within teachers. Only students who had a test score for the response variable in the most recent year and who had at least three predictor variables are included in the estimation. Given such a matrix, the vector of estimated regression coefficients for the projection equation (2) can be obtained as:

$$\hat{\beta} = C_{xx}^{-1} c_{xy} \quad (4)$$

This allows one to use whichever predictors a particular student has to get that student's projected y-value ($\hat{y}_i$). Specifically, the C_{xx} matrix used to obtain the regression coefficients *for a particular student* is that subset of the overall C matrix that corresponds to the set of predictors for which this student has scores.

The prediction equation also requires estimated mean scores for the response and for each predictor (the $\hat{\mu}$ terms in the prediction equation). These are not simply the grand mean scores. It can be shown that in an ANCOVA, if one imposes the restriction that the estimated teacher effects should sum to zero (that is, the teacher effect for the "average teacher" is zero), then the appropriate means are the means of the teacher-level means. The teacher-level means are obtained from the EM algorithm, mentioned above, which takes into account missing data. The overall means ($\hat{\mu}$ terms) are then obtained as the simple average of the teacher-level means

Once the parameter estimates for the prediction equation have been obtained, predictions can be made for any student with any set of predictor values, so long as that student has a minimum of three prior test scores.

$$\hat{y}_i = \hat{\mu}_y + \hat{\beta}_1(x_{i1} - \hat{\mu}_1) + \hat{\beta}_2(x_{i2} - \hat{\mu}_2) + \cdots \quad (5)$$

The $\hat{y}_i$ term is nothing more than a composite of all the student's past scores. It is a one-number summary of the student's level of achievement prior to the current year. The different prior test scores making up this composite are given different weights (by the regression coefficients, the $\hat{\beta}$'s) in order to maximize its correlation with the response variable. Thus a different composite would be used when the response variable is math than when it is reading, for example. Note that the $\hat{\alpha}_j$ term is not included in the equation. Again, this is because $\hat{y}_i$ represents prior achievement, before the effect of the current

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

district, school, or teacher. To avoid bias due to measurement error in the predictors, composites are obtained only for students who have at least three prior test scores.

The second step in the URM is to estimate the teacher effects (α_j) using the following ANCOVA model:

$$y_i = \gamma_0 + \gamma_1 \hat{y}_i + \alpha_j + \epsilon_i \quad (6)$$

In the URM model, the effects (α_j) are considered to be random effects. Consequently the $\hat{\alpha}_j$'s are obtained by shrinkage estimation (empirical Bayes). The regression coefficients for the ANCOVA model are given by the γ's.

3.1.3 Students included in the analysis

In order for a student's score to be used in the district or school level analysis for a particular subject/grade/year, the student must have at least three valid predictor scores that can be used in the analysis, all of which cannot be deemed outliers. These scores can be from any year, subject, and grade that are used in the analysis. It will include subjects other than the subject being predicted. The required three predictor scores are needed to sufficiently dampen the error of measurement in the tests to provide a reliable measure. If a student does not meet the three score minimum, then that student is excluded from the analyses. It is important to note that not all students have to have the same three prior test scores, they only have to have some subset of three that were used in the analysis.

As a brief clarification on excluding outlier scores, a student score could be excluded if it is considered an "outlier" in context with all of the other scores in a reference group of scores from an individual student. In other words, is the score "significantly different" from the other scores, as indicated by a statistical analysis that compares each score to the other scores? There are different business rules for the low outlier scores and the high outlier scores, and this approach is more conservative when removing a very high achieving score. In other words, a lower score would be considered an outlier before a higher score would be considered an outlier. More details are provided in Section 8.

3.1.4 Minimum number of students for reporting

To receive a report, a school must have at least ten students in that year, subject and grade that have the required three prior test scores needed to obtain a predicted score in that year, subject and grade and have met all other requirements to be included.

To be included in the teacher-level value-added *analysis*, a teacher must have at least ten students meeting criteria for inclusion in that year, subject and grade that have the required three prior test scores needed to obtain a predicted score in that year, subject and grade.

Furthermore, in order to receive a teacher value-added *report* for a particular year, subject and grade, there are two additional requirements. First, a teacher must have at least six Full Year Equivalent (FYE) students in a specific subject/grade/year. The teacher's number of FYE students is based on the number of students linked to that teacher and the percentage of instructional time the teacher has for each student. For instance, if a teacher taught ten students for 50% of their instructional time, then the teacher's FYE number of students would be five and the teacher would not receive a teacher value-added report. If another teacher taught twelve students for 50% of their instructional time, then that teacher would have six FYE students and that teacher would receive a teacher value-added report. The instructional time attribution is obtained from the roster verification process.

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.

Copyright ©. 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

4 Growth expectation

The simple definition of growth was described in the introduction as follows:

- Growth = current achievement/current results compared to all prior achievement/prior results; with achievement being measured by a quality assessment such as the STAAR tests

Typically, the "expected" growth is set at zero, such that *positive* effects are evidence that students made *more* than the expected progress and *negative* effects are evidence that students made *less* than the expected progress. More details are provided in the next section.

4.1 Intra-year approach

4.1.1 Description

- The concept can be considered as the average amount of progress seen across the state in a statewide implementation.
- The definition of the expectation is that students with a school or teacher made the same amount of progress as students with the average school or teacher in the state for that same year/subject/grade.
- With this approach, the value-added measures tend to be centered on the growth expectation every year, with approximately half of the school/teacher estimates above zero and approximately half of the district/school/teacher estimates below zero. This does not mean half would be in the positive and negative categories since many value-added measures are indistinguishable from the expectation when considering the statistical certainly around that measure. More is explained about this in Section 5.

4.2 Defining the expectation of growth during an assessment change

During a change of assessments, the scales from one year to the next will be completely different from one another. This does not present any particular changes with the methodology because all predictors in this approach are already on different scales from the response variable, so the transition is no different from a scaling perspective. Of course, there will be a need for the predictors to be adequately related to the response variable of the new assessment, but that typically is not an issue.

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

5 Using standard errors to create levels of certainty and define effectiveness

In all value-added reporting, SAS includes the value-added estimate (growth measure) and its associated standard error. This section provides more information regarding standard error and how it is used to define effectiveness.

5.1 Using standard errors derived from the models

As described in the modeling approaches section, each model provides an estimate of growth for a district, school, or teacher in a particular subject/grade/year as well as that estimate's standard error. The standard error is a measure of the quantity and quality of student level data included in the estimate, such as the number of students and the occurrence of missing data for those students. Because measurement error is inherent in any growth or value-added model, *the standard error is a critical part of the reporting*. Taken together, the estimate and standard error provide the educators and policymakers with critical information regarding the certainty that students in a district, school, or classroom are making decidedly more or less than the expected progress. Taking the standard error into account is particularly important for reducing the risk of misclassification (for example, identifying a teacher as ineffective when he or she is truly effective) for high-stakes usage of value-added reporting.

Furthermore, because the URM model use robust statistical approaches as well as maximize the use of students' testing history, they can provide value-added estimates for relatively small numbers of students. This allows more teachers and schools to receive their own value-added estimates, which is particularly useful to rural communities or small schools. As described in Section 3, there are minimum requirements of students per tested subject/grade/year depending on the model, which are relatively small.

The standard error also takes into account that, even among teachers with the same number of students, the teachers may have students with very different amounts of prior testing history. Due to this variation, the standard errors in a given subject/grade/year could vary significantly among teachers, depending on the available data that is associated with their students, and it is another important protection for districts, schools and teachers to incorporate standard errors into value-added reporting.

5.2 Defining effectiveness in terms of standard errors

Each value-added estimate has an associated standard error, which is a measure of uncertainty that depends on the quantity and quality of student data associated with that value-added estimate.

The standard error can help indicate whether a value-added estimate is significantly different from the growth standard. This growth standard is defined in different ways, but it is typically represented as zero on the growth scale and considered to be the *expected growth*. In the Texas reporting, the teacher-level value-added measures are placed in different categories based on the following:

- **Dark blue:** Significant evidence that the teacher's students exceeded the standard for Texas Academic Growth (the teacher's index is 2 or greater).
- **Light blue:** Moderate evidence that the teacher's students exceeded the standard for Texas Academic Growth (the teacher's index is equal to or greater than 1 but less than 2)
- **Green:** Evidence that the teacher's students met the standard for Texas Academic Growth (the teacher's index is equal to or greater than -1 but less than 1).
- **Yellow:** Moderate evidence that the teacher's students did not meet the standard for Texas Academic Growth (the teacher's index is equal to or greater than -2 but less than -1).

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

- **Red:** Significant evidence that the teacher's students did not meet the standard for Texas Academic Growth (the teacher's index is less than -2)**.**

In the reporting, there is a need to display the values that are used to determine these categories. This value is typically referred to as the growth index and is simply the value-added measure divided by its standard error. **Since the expectation of growth is zero, this measures the certainty about the difference of a growth measure to zero.**

The distribution of these categories can vary by year/subject/grade. There are many reasons this is possible, but overall, it can be shown that there are more measurable differences in some subjects and grades compared to others.

5.3 Rounding and truncating rules

As described in the previous section, the effectiveness categories are based on the value of the growth index. As additional clarification, the calculation of the growth index uses unrounded values for the value-added measures and standard errors. After the growth index has been created but before the categories are determined, the index values are rounded or truncated by taking the maximum value of the rounded or truncated index value out to two decimal places. This provides the highest category given any type of rounding or truncating situation. For example, if the score was a 1.995, then rounding would provide a higher category. If the score was a -2.005, then truncating would provide a higher category. In practical terms, this only impacts a very small number of measures.

Also, when value-added measures are combined to form composites, as described in the next section, the rounding or truncating occurs *after* the final index is calculated for that combined measure.

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

6 Multi-year composite calculations

6.1 Overview of teacher level composites

This section describes how the policy decisions by the TEA are implemented in the calculation of evaluation composites for teachers and schools in the tested subjects and/or grades:

- A multi-year trend composite is calculated using all subjects and grades for up to three years.
- The composite for teachers weights each subject/grade/year equally.

The composite for teachers will include all STAAR assessments in grades five or higher, including EOC assessments. The following examples will be used to show how the up-to-three-year composite is calculated for a sample teacher.

6.1.1 Example: Available data for STAAR multi-year composite for a sample teacher across subjects

Year	Subject	Grade	Value-Added Measure	Standard Error	Index
2014	Science	8	15.20	7.00	2.17
2014	Math	7	3.50	1.50	2.33
2015	Reading	8	0.50	1.40	0.36
2015	Math	8	4.50	1.60	2.81
2016	Reading	8	-0.30	1.20	-0.25
2016	Math	8	3.80	1.50	2.53

6.2 Calculating the index

For the teacher in the above example, they have taught a mixture of subjects and grades from 2014 to 2016. All of these measures will be utilized in the overall up-to-three-year composite calculation. As explained in earlier sections, the model produces a value-added measure and standard error for each year/subject/grade possible for a teacher. These two values are used to see if there is statistical evidence that the value-added measure is different from the expectation of growth, which is zero.

The index is standardized (unit-less) or in terms of the standard errors away from zero. This makes it possible to combine across subjects and grades. This standardized statistic has a standard error of 1.

6.3 Combining the index values across

To calculate the overall composite that uses value-added information for up to three years, the first step is to average the index values. In the above example, this would look like the following:

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

$$Avg.\,Index = \frac{1}{6}(2.17 + 2.33 + 0.36 + 2.81 - 0.25 + 2.53) = 1.66 \quad (7)$$

Since each of the individual index values have a standard error of 1, there needs to be an additional correction to recalculate the overall average index to make it have a standard error of 1 or so that it is standardized like the original index values. This correction is simple, but to derive where it comes from, the standard error of an average index can be found using the following formula.

$$SE\ Avg.\,Index = \frac{1}{6}\sqrt{1^2 + 1^2 + 1^2 + 1^2 + 1^2 + 1^2} = \frac{\sqrt{6}}{6} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \quad (8)$$

To calculate the new index, the average of the index values would be divided by the new standard error of the average index. Therefore, to get the new index value, the average of the indexes is multiplied by square root of the number of measures that went into it.

$$Composite\ Index = \frac{1.66}{\left(1/\sqrt{6}\right)} = 1.66\sqrt{6} = 4.07 \quad (9)$$

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

7 Projection Model

In addition to providing value-added modeling, TxVAAS provides a variety of additional services, including projected scores for individual students on tests the students have not yet taken. These tests include all assessments that are used in value-added in the state of Texas. These projections can be used to predict a student's future success (or lack of success) and may be used to guide counseling and intervention to increase students' likelihood of future success.

Currently, the following projections are available to educators in Texas:

- STAAR math and reading in grades five through eight;
- STAAR science in grades five and eight;
- STAAR social studies in grade eight;
- STAAR writing in grade seven;
- STAAR EOC in Algebra I, Algebra II, Biology I, English II and U.S. History;

The statistical model that is used as the basis for the projections is, in traditional terminology, an analysis of covariance (ANCOVA) model. This model is the same statistical model used in the URM methodology applied at the school level described in Section 3.1.2. In this model, the score to be projected serves as the response variable (y), the covariates (x's) are scores on tests the student has already taken, and the categorical variable is the school at which the student received instruction in the subject/grade/year of the response variable (y). Algebraically, the model can be represented as follows for the ith student.

$$y_i = \mu_y + \alpha_j + \beta_1(x_{i1} - \mu_1) + \beta_2(x_{i2} - \mu_2) + \cdots + \epsilon_i \quad (10)$$

The μ terms are means for the response and the predictor variables. α_j is the school effect for the jth school, the school attended by the ith student. The β terms are regression coefficients. Projections to the future are made by using this equation with estimates for the unknown parameters (μ's, β's, sometimes α_j). The parameter estimates (denoted with "hats," e.g., $\hat{\mu}$, $\hat{\beta}$) are obtained using the most current data for which response values are available. The resulting projection equation for the ith student is:

$$\hat{y}_i = \hat{\mu}_y \pm \hat{\alpha}_j + \hat{\beta}_1(x_{i1} - \hat{\mu}_1) + \hat{\beta}_2(x_{i2} - \hat{\mu}_2) + \cdots + \epsilon_i \quad (11)$$

The reason for the '±' before the $\hat{\alpha}_j$term is that, since the projection is to a future time, the school that the student will attend is unknown, so this term is usually omitted from the projections. This is equivalent to setting $\hat{\alpha}_j$ to zero, that is, to assuming the student encounters the "average schooling experience" in the future. In some instances, a state or district may prefer to provide a list of feeder patterns from which it is possible to determine the most likely school that a student will attend at some projected future date. In this case, the $\hat{\alpha}_j$ term can be included in the projection.

Two difficulties must be addressed in order to implement the projections. First, not all students will have the same set of predictor variables due to missing test scores. Second, because of the school effect in the model, the regression coefficients must be "pooled-within-school" regression coefficients. The strategy for dealing with these difficulties is exactly the same as described in Section 3.1.2 using equations (3) and (4) and will not be repeated here.

Once the parameter estimates for the projection equation have been obtained, projections can be made for any student with any set of predictor values. However, to protect against bias due to measurement error in the predictors, projections are made only for students who have at least three available

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

predictor scores. In addition to the projected score itself, the standard error of the projection is calculated ($SE(\hat{y}_i)$). Given a projected score and its standard error, it is possible to calculate the probability that a student will reach some specified benchmark of interest (b). Examples are the probability of scoring at the proficient (or advanced) level on a future end-of-grade test, or the probability of scoring sufficiently well on a college entrance exam to gain admittance into a desired program. The probability is calculated as the area above the benchmark cutoff score using a normal distribution with its mean equal to the projected score and its standard deviation equal to the standard error of the projected score as described below. Φ represents the standard normal cumulative distribution function.

$$Prob(\hat{y}_i \geq b) = \Phi\left(\frac{\hat{y}_i - b}{SE(\hat{y}_i)}\right) \quad (12)$$

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

8 Data quality and pre-analytic data processing

This section provides an overview of the steps taken to ensure sufficient data quality and processing for reliable value-added analysis.

8.1 Data quality

Data are provided each year to SAS consisting of student test data and file formats. These data are checked each year to be incorporated into a longitudinal database that links students over time. Student test data and demographic data are checked for consistency year to year to assure that the appropriate data are assigned to each student. Student records are matched over time using all data provided by the state. Teacher records are matched over time using the state teacher ID and teacher's name.

8.2 Checks of scaled score distributions

The statewide distribution of scale scores is examined each year to determine if they are appropriate to use in a longitudinally linked analysis. Scales must meet the three requirements listed in Section 2.1 and described again below to be used in all types of analysis done within TxVAAS. Stretch and reliability are checked every year using the statewide distribution of scale scores that is sent each year before the full test data is given.

8.2.1 Stretch

Stretch indicates whether the scaling of the test permits student growth to be measured for either very low- or very high-achieving students. A test "ceiling" or "floor" inhibits the ability to assess growth for students who would have otherwise scored higher or lower than the test allowed. There must be enough test scores at the high or low end of achievement for measurable differences to be observed. Stretch can be determined by the percentage of students who score near the minimum or the maximum level for each assessment. If a large percentage of students scored at the maximum in one grade compared to the prior grade, then it may seem that these students had negative growth at the very top of the scale. However, this is likely due to the artificial ceiling of the assessment. Percentages for all of the STAAR EOG and EOC assessments are well below acceptable values, meaning that the state tests have adequate stretch to measure value-added even in situations where the group of students are very high or low achieving.

8.2.2 Relevance

Relevance indicates whether the test has sufficient alignment with the state standards. The requirement that tested material will correlate with standards if the assessments are designed to assess what students are expected to know and be able to do at each grade level.

8.2.3 Reliability

Reliability can be viewed in a few different ways for assessments. Psychometricians view reliability as the idea that student would receive similar scores if they took the assessment multiple times. Reliability also refers to the assessment's scales across years. Both of these types of reliability are important when measuring growth. The first type of reliability is important for most any use of standardized assessments. The second type of reliability is very important when a base year is used to set the expectation of growth since this approach assumes that scale scores mean the same thing in a given subject and grade across years.

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

8.3 Data quality business rules

The pre-analytic processing regarding student test scores is detailed below.

8.3.1 Missing grade levels

In Texas, the grade level that is used in the analyses and reporting is the tested grade, not the enrolled grade. If a grade level is missing on any STAAR grade-level tests, then these records will be excluded from all analyses. The grade is required to include a student's score into the appropriate part of the models.

8.3.2 Duplicate (same) scores

If a student has a duplicate score for a particular subject and tested grade in a given testing period in a given school, then extra scores will be excluded from the analysis and reporting.

8.3.3 Students with missing districts or schools for some scores but not others

If a student has a score with a missing district or school for a particular subject and grade in a given testing period, then the duplicate score that has a district and/or school will be included over the score that has the missing data.

8.3.4 Students with multiple (different) scores in the same testing administration

If a student has multiple scores in the same period for a particular subject and grade and the test scores are not the same, then those scores will be excluded from the analysis. If duplicate scores for a particular subject and tested grade in a given testing period are at different schools, then both of these scores will be excluded from the analysis.

8.3.5 Students with multiple grade levels in the same subject in the same year

A student should not have different tested grade levels in the same subject in the same year. If that is the case, then the student's records are checked to see if the data for two separate students were inadvertently combined. If this is the case, then the student data are adjusted so that each unique student is associated with only the appropriate scores. If the scores appear to all be associated with a single unique student, then scores that appear inconsistent are excluded from the analysis.

8.3.6 Students with records that have unexpected grade level changes

If a student skips more than one grade level (e.g., moves from sixth in 2009 to ninth in 2010) or is moved back by one grade or more (i.e. moves from fourth in 2009 to third in 2010) in the same subject, then the student's records are examined to determine whether two separate students were inadvertently combined. If this is the case, then the student data is adjusted so that each unique student is associated with only the appropriate scores.

8.3.7 Students with records at multiple schools in the same test period

If a student is tested at two different schools in a given testing period, then the student's records are examined to determine whether two separate students were inadvertently combined. If this is the case, then the student data is adjusted so that each unique student is associated with only the appropriate scores. In Texas, it can happen that a student is accelerated in a subject and does test at two different schools.

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

8.3.8 Outliers

8.3.8.1 *Conceptual Explanation*

Student assessment scores are checked each year to determine if any scores are "outliers" in context with all of the other scores in a reference group of scores from an individual student. This is one of the protections in place with TxVAAS analyses and reporting. This is actually a conservative process by which scores are statistically examined to determine if a score is considered an outlier. In other words is the score "significantly different" from the other scores, as indicated by a statistical analysis that compares each score to the other scores? There are different business rules for the low outlier scores and the high outlier scores, and this approach is more conservative when removing a very high achieving score. In other words, a lower score would be considered an outlier before a higher score would be considered an outlier. Again, this is a protection with TxVAAS.

8.3.8.2 *Technical Explanation*

Student assessment scores are checked each year to determine if they are outliers in context with all of the other scores in a reference group of scores from the individual student. These reference scores are weighted differently depending on proximity in time to the score in question. Scores are checked for outliers using related subjects as the reference group. For example, when searching for outliers for math test scores, all math subjects (STAAR 3-8 and EOC assessments) are examined simultaneously, and any scores that appear inconsistent, given the other scores for the student, are flagged. Scores are flagged in a conservative way to avoid excluding any student scores that should not be excluded. Scores can be flagged as either high or low outliers. Once an outlier is discovered, that outlier will not be used in the analysis, but it will be displayed on the student testing history on TxVAAS web application.

This process is part of a data quality procedure to ensure no scores are used if they were in fact errors in the data, and the approach for flagging a student score as an outlier is fairly conservative.

Considerations included in outlier detection are:

- Is the score in the tails of the distribution of scores? Is the score very high or low achieving?
- Is the score "significantly different" from the other scores, as indicated by a statistical analysis that compares each score to the other scores?
- Is the score also "practically different" from the other scores? Statistical significance can sometimes be associated with numerical differences that are too small to be meaningful.
- Are there enough scores to make a meaningful decision?

To decide if student scores are considered outliers, all student scores are first converted into a standardized normal z-score. Then each individual score is compared to the weighted combination of all the reference scores described above. The difference of these two scores will provide a t-value of each comparison. Using this t-value, SAS can flag individual scores as outliers.

There are different business rules for the low outliers and the high outliers, and this approach is more conservative when removing a very high achieving score.

For low-end outliers, the rules are:

- The percentile of the score must be below 50.
- The t-value must be below -3.5 when looking at the difference between the score in question and the reference group of scores.

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

- The percentile of the comparison score must be above a certain value. This value depends on the position of the individual score in question but will range from 10 to 90 with the ranges of the individual percentile score.

For high-end outliers, the rules are:

- The percentile of the score must be above 50.
- The t-value must be above 4.5.
- The percentile of the comparison score must be below a certain value.
- There must be at least 3 scores in the comparison score average.

The information contained in this document is considered confidential and covered under the terms of any SAS agreements as executed by **Error! Unknown document property name.** Agency and SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 2014 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Attachment 8e

Texas Student Learning Objectives Handbook

Texas Education Agency

This document is designed to present an overview of the Student Learning Objectives (SLOs) process. The goal is to outline the general processes for districts considering participation in the SLO pilot in 2015-2016. More detailed information will be made available to those districts who elect to participate.

[This page intentionally left blank.]

Table of Contents

Vision Statement 1

Guiding Principles 1

Design Attributes 1

Overview 2

- The Texas Teacher Evaluation and Support System 2
- What are Student Learning Objectives? 2
- Why use Student Learning Objectives as a Measure of Student Growth? 2
- Using this SLO Handbook 3

The Texas Student Learning Objective Process 5

- Process Overview and Planning Considerations 5
- Phase 1: Creating a Student Learning Objective 6
- Phase 2: Monitoring Progress to Drive Instruction 17
- Phase 3: Evaluating Success and Reflection 20

Final Thoughts: Student Learning Objectives 23

Appendix A: Forms 24

- Form A: Student Learning Objective 24
- Form B: Student Growth Tracker 29
- Form C: Progress Discussion Notes (Optional) 31
- Form D: SLO Scoring Rubric 33
- Form E: End-of-Year Reflection and Score 34

Appendix B: Sample SLO Skill Profile 36

Appendix C: Definitions for the SLO Process 37

Vision Statement

The Student Learning Objective (SLO) model in Texas provides a framework for continuous dialogue between students, teachers and principals to support teacher development and student growth throughout the year.

Guiding Principles

- **Support Growth and Development**: Provide a meaningful framework to support student growth and teacher development.
- **Support Local Autonomy**: Provide flexibility for districts, campuses, and classrooms to adapt as needed.

Design Attributes

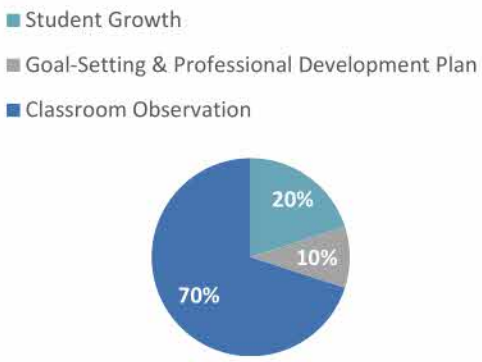
- **Instructionally Valuable**: Support educators to make responsive instructional decisions throughout the year.
- **Standards-Aligned**: Address academic standards that are critical to student learning.
- **Equitable**: Meet the unique needs of all students and teachers.
- **Transparent**: Be clear, concise and easily understood.
- **Manageable**: Be easily incorporated into and enhance existing methods for measuring student learning.

Overview

The Texas Teacher Evaluation and Support System

The Texas Teacher Evaluation and Support System (T-TESS) was created by an educator steering committee comprised of teachers, principals, and representatives from higher education and educator organizations with a goal to support teachers in Texas with ongoing feedback and development to continually improve teacher practice.

The goal of T-TESS is to be a formative system, providing a framework for ongoing conversation and feedback to support teachers and students. In order to provide holistic support for teachers, T-TESS is comprised of three measures of teacher effectiveness. The three measures are:



- Classroom Observation (70%)
- Goal-Setting & Professional Development Plan (10%), and
- Student Growth (20%)

This handbook will focus on one type of model that can be used for measuring Student Growth (20%) as part of T-TESS, Student Learning Objectives (SLOs). This handbook will not focus on Classroom Observation (70%) or the Goal-Setting & Professional Development Plan (10%). For more information on these components of T-TESS, please visit the Teach for Texas Portal at https://teachfortexas.org and click on Document Library > View Documents.

What are Student Learning Objectives?

Excellent teachers regularly set learning goals for their students and use a variety of data sources to monitor progress towards these goals throughout the year. The Student Learning Objective process aims to capture this best practice.

Student Learning Objectives, or SLOs, are student growth goals set by teachers to help them plan instruction and drive student learning throughout the year. Setting learning goals and measuring student progress allows educators to better understand their students' strengths and how best to support student growth. These goals help teachers define what success looks like for their students and plan backwards to ensure that instruction is purposefully guiding teachers and schools toward a common vision of success.

Why use Student Learning Objectives as a Measure of Student Growth?

SLOs drive both teacher practice and student learning by strengthening instruction. The use of SLOs has been associated with improved student outcomes on standardized assessments. Teachers crafting SLOs report improved understanding of how to use data to determine student needs and to measure progress toward goals. SLOs encourage collaboration among teaching peers as well as between teachers

and their appraisers. And, SLOs encourage the adoption of a long term vision for student learning and contribute to more meaningful discussions about vertical planning.

For teachers, SLOs are often seen as a growth measure that encourages consistency and collaboration – with all teachers being able to craft and implement SLOs. SLOs work in tandem with classroom observations to more accurately understand learning and teachers' contributions to that learning. They enable teachers, in collaboration with their appraisers, to assess their strengths and weaknesses, such as analyzing data or linking instruction to standards. Those insights then allow for specifically tailored professional development to meet those needs, improve instruction, and, ultimately, bolster learning.

Using this SLO Handbook

The purpose of this Student Learning Objective Handbook is to provide implementation guidance for Texas districts, schools, and teachers. This guidance is not designed as a stand-alone resource for SLO implementation but should accompany training on the SLO process and support throughout the year.

The Student Learning Objective (SLO) model is one method of identifying student growth as part of the Texas Teacher Evaluation and Support System (T-TESS). The design of this SLO model was driven by the Texas Student Learning Objective Advisory Committee, comprised of classroom teachers, principals, central office administrators, and Educational Service Center staff. The Texas Education Agency's goal is to assist districts in developing or adopting a model that continually supports teacher development and is instructionally valuable for teachers and students.

Areas of Flexibility:

There are a number of areas within the handbook where districts, and occasionally schools, have an opportunity to customize aspects of the SLO process and establish guidelines to meet local needs.

These areas of flexibility are noted by the light bulb icon and will include a set of factors for districts to consider. Districts will see ***highlighted text*** *that can be modified and customized accordingly prior to distribution to schools and teachers.*

Note that some elements in the SLO process are intended to be implemented consistently with the Texas model. Please assume this is the case if the description is not highlighted.

Once districts have had a chance to customize the text, it is recommended that districts delete the text box by selecting the box in the top left corner to highlight the entire box, right click on the mouse and select "Delete Table".

The Texas Student Learning Objective Process

Process Overview and Planning Considerations

The Student Learning Objective process should be used throughout the school year to help teachers plan backward from an end vision for student success. This process helps encourage regular conversations and collaboration between teachers, students and appraisers in order to ensure that instruction facilitates students' progress toward growth goals..

The SLO process represents a continuous cycle of improvement embodied in strong teaching practice. Teachers and their appraisers will use SLOs to design strategies to meet their goals for student success, beginning with planning and leading to thoughtful instructional design and delivery. Throughout the year, teachers will collect evidence of student learning and adjust instruction accordingly. At the end of the cycle, teachers will reflect on outcomes and prepare for next cycle of growth and improvement.

For ease of understanding, we have grouped the SLO process into three key phases to define the sequence of actions to be taken.

Phase 1 | Creating a Student Learning Objective → **Phase 2** | Monitoring Progress to Drive Instruction → **Phase 3** | Evaluating Success and Reflection

Phase 1: Creating a Student Learning Objective

The first phase focuses on purposeful planning of instruction... At the beginning of the course, teachers work with each other, their appraisers and other support staff to identify student needs, draft their SLO, create an instructional plan, and identify student starting points. During this phase, teachers will develop and articulate a clear vision of success and strategies to be used to achieve their goal.

Phase 2: Monitoring Progress to Drive Instruction

After the Student Learning Objective is completed and approved by the appraiser, teachers will work with each other and their appraiser, engaging in ongoing dialogue about progress toward goals. These discussions will also be opportunities for teachers to receive feedback and support, and to develop strategies to adjust instruction based on progress monitoring findings. SLO processes will be integrated into existing support frameworks at each school improving efficiency in implementation.

Phase 3: Evaluating Success and Reflection

This last phase takes place at the end of the course and includes a conversation between the teacher and his or her appraiser regarding students' overall progress throughout the year. This conversation results in an overall student growth score based holistically on the amount of growth students have achieved

throughout the course. The final conversation is designed to help teachers and appraisers reflect on student progress and teacher practice throughout the course in order to prepare for the following year.

Phase 1: Creating a Student Learning Objective

Phase 1 | Creating a Student Learning Objective → **Phase 2** | Monitoring Progress to Drive Instruction → **Phase 3** | Evaluating Success and Reflection

Phase 1 will occur over the first 1-2 months of school for yearlong courses, or in the first 3-4 weeks for semester courses. During Phase 1, teachers will work with other teachers and with their appraiser to develop Student Learning Objective(s) for one or more selected courses.

Teachers will start by reviewing the Form A: Student Learning Objective at the beginning of the year. Then, following the guidance below, teachers will spend time gathering resources and information to complete Steps 1 through 7.

Step 1: Identify areas for growth/improvement in student learning

- SLOs should be designed to address key areas of student growth or improvement, focusing on skills that are pivotal to the current course as well as for subsequent coursework.
- *Districts should decide how teachers will be guided in the identification of the SLO focus:*
    - One option would be to integrate SLOs with goals identified in School Improvement Plans and District Strategic Plans. These plans could provide teachers with a general area of focus to guide their data review for their current students. For example, a district may have included improvement of reading comprehension skills in the strategic plan. At the school-level, grade level teams might begin with that concept and review assessment results to determine what specific skills are difficult for their children.
    - Curriculum and Instruction personnel may be engaged to provide general guidance regarding appropriate content of focus for SLOs. For example, a Social Studies content specialist might suggest the use of document-based questions for middle school Social Studies teachers.
    - Or, districts could elect to have teachers and their colleagues determine areas of student need. This could be established through a review of data available from state and local assessments as well as trend data.
- Regardless of the approach taken, teachers will review data for their students, disaggregating assessment results by TEKS or the elements of the local curriculum. This process will guide teachers to identify the skills where student performance is the weakest, with the most room for growth and improvement, and will provide a basis for writing the standards-aligned goal in Step 3.

- For this section of the SLO, teachers will summarize in Form A – Step 1:
    - The data which was reviewed or guidance followed in the selection of the learning content.
    - The content they will address in the SLO.

Phase 1 – Step 1: Identifying Areas of Student Growth and Improvement Flexibility:
It is recommended that districts clarify preferred strategies for identifying areas for student growth and improvement. These could include alignment with Strategic Plans, School Improvement Plans, guidance from content specialists, or teacher analysis of existing data.

Step 2: Identify targeted course (grade/subject) and targeted population

- Each teacher will develop one Student Learning Objective per course selected.
- *Districts should decide how many courses must be covered by this process* for teachers who teach multiple courses.
    - As a rule of thumb, we recommend that district guidelines indicate that teachers should address more than half of their assigned students in their SLO(s). This could mean that a teacher will develop more than one SLO. One strategy could be to have each teacher identify the course with the largest enrollment for inclusion in his or her first SLO.
        - *If other sections of the same course are taught, the teacher could include all students from all sections in the SLO or the district could elect to allow teachers to stop adding students once 50% of enrollment is included.*
        - *If different courses are taught, teachers could begin with their largest class and add SLOs for other courses to reach 50% of student enrollment in their SLO.*
    - Using these guidelines, most teachers will be able to complete one or two SLOs. To safeguard against being overly burdensome for teachers of multiple courses, districts may wish to set a maximum number of SLOs at two or three during any learning year.
- Each course covered must have its own Student Learning Objective. Each teacher will record the selected course, grade, and subject in Form A – Step 2.
- The targeted population refers to the specific students covered within the Student Learning Objective. While the SLO is specific to one course, the target population may refer to different groups of students within that course.
- Each teacher will record the selected target population of students in Form A – Step 2.
    - *Examples of targeted populations for a given course include:*
        - *One class of students (Ms. Smith's 4th period Biology class)*
        - *Several classes of students (Ms. Smith's 4th-8th period Biology classes)*

- *Several classes of students across multiple teachers (students in all 9th grade Biology classes). (Note: selecting this target population indicates a shared accountability approach to goal-setting across teachers of the same course.)*

- Teachers should provide a general description of the students selected to demonstrate their knowledge of students. This description also provides evidence in support of Dimension 1.3 (Knowledge of Students) of the T-TESS rubric.

Phase 1 – Step 2: Teachers of Multiple Grades/Subjects Flexibility:
It is recommended that teachers focus on completing this process for 1-2 courses during the first year of implementation, even if this doesn't cover 50% of a teacher's students. Districts may choose to adjust this number or scale it up over time.

Phase 1 – Step 2: Targeted Population Flexibility:
Districts may develop local policy decisions to provide all of the options above for teachers or provide more specific guidance on types of acceptable target populations. At a minimum, one full class of students should be targeted for the SLO process.

Step 3: Write Standards-Aligned SLO Statement

- Teachers will review the appropriate TEKS or locally adopted curriculum for the course selected in Step 2.
    - From these TEKS and locally developed curriculum, teachers will select 1-2 critical skills to focus on for the SLO and use TEKS or curriculum language to draft an SLO Statement (further directions below).
- It is suggested that teachers work together in teams to discuss and develop their SLOs.
- Each teacher will record their SLO in Form A – Step 3.

Writing the SLO Statement

The SLO should answer the essential question, "*What does a student need to know or be able to do in order to demonstrate his or her understanding of the essential content of the course?*"

The SLO should be *skill-based,* rather than focus on a particular piece of content**.** For example, an SLO could focus on the application of critical thinking in a given content area. It is important that an SLO is broad enough that it can be integrated throughout a course and can be applied to the majority of the content throughout the school year. However, the SLO must be measurable via collection and analysis of student work throughout the course.

To write an SLO Statement, teachers will review the TEKS or the local curriculum for the grade/subject. Each TEKS have the following components:

- *Introduction Section*: Provides an overview of the standards including content and skills most critical to learning in the course. This is typically found at the top of the TEKS for the course.
- *Knowledge and Skills Statements*: Statements outlining essential skills and content of the course. These are marked with numbers throughout the TEKS. For some courses, skill-based Knowledge and Skills statements are concentrated towards the end of the TEKS.
- *Student Expectations*: Expectations for student learning within a given Knowledge and Skill statement. These are typically found under the Knowledge and Skill statement and are marked with letters.

The SLO Statement is a skill-based goal derived directly from the language of the TEKS and the local curriculum. To write an SLO Statement, a teacher may choose one of two approaches:

1. Use a combination of Knowledge and Skill statements:

Sample 1: SLO Statement Summary of Several TEKS Statements	
CTE: Principles of Architecture (see TEKS here)	Excerpt from §130.42. Principles of Architecture and Construction (c) Knowledge and skills. (5) The student writes clear and effective English to prepare information. (6) The student uses industry-specific verbal and visual skills to accomplish effective communications. (7) The student listens attentively and speaks clearly to convey information correctly. (8) The student listens to and speaks with a variety of individuals to enhance communications skills. **(10) The student identifies the relationship between available resources and requirements of a problem to accomplish realistic planning.** **(11) The student evaluates and adjusts plans and schedules to respond to unexpected events and conditions.**
SLO Statement	**Problem-solving and Communication:** Students will use both written and verbal communication to design and clearly articulate a project plan.

2. Use key action verbs found in the Introduction to the TEKS or the local curriculum:

Sample 2: SLO Statement Using Key Words from TEKS Introduction	
Social Studies: Grade 8 (see TEKS here)	Excerpt from §113.20. Social Studies, Grade 8, Beginning with School Year 2011-2012. (29) Social studies skills. The student **applies critical-thinking skills** to organize and use information acquired through established research methodologies from a variety of valid sources, including electronic technology.

	(30) Social studies skills. The student **communicates** in written, oral, and visual forms.
SLO Statement	**Critical Thinking**: Students will use primary and secondary sources of evidence to evaluate the purpose and impact of historical events in the U.S. in both written and oral form.

- In addition to the SLO Statement, teachers will provide a rationale for the focus of the SLO. Teachers will base their responses on the data review or guidance received from the district as well as their curriculum and student knowledge..
- The key question is:. Why are these skills essential to address in this course? See Form A, Step 3.

Step 4: Create the SLO Skill Profile

- Teachers will complete the SLO Skill Profile to answer the question of what students should be able to do at various levels leading up to and exceeding mastery of the particular skill(s).
- The SLO Skill Profile will help teachers assess students' starting points and monitor their growth throughout the year.
- It is suggested that teachers work in teams to discuss their SLO Skill Profile. Teachers with the same SLO may also utilize the same SLO Skill Profile. In this situation, teachers should write the SLO Skill Profile together.
- Each teacher will record the completed SLO Skill Profile in Form A – Step 4.

Creating an SLO Skill Profile

- In this step, teachers are encouraged to think critically about what SLO skill demonstration looks like across performance levels. The Student Expectations listed in the TEKS may be helpful in the creation of the SLO Skill Profile, but teachers are not limited by this language.
- It is recommended that teachers start by defining Level 1 (No Familiarity) then Level 4 (Proficient) before defining the remaining levels.
- Teachers may consider sharing the SLO Skill Profile (or an adapted version) with students as a way to frame discussions of student progress throughout the year.

Sample SLO Skill Profile: Science Grade 4	
SLO Statement	***Investigation and Reasoning:*** *Students will use critical thinking and scientific problem solving to make informed decisions.*
Level 5: **Exceeds**	*Student uses critical thinking to analyze, evaluate and critique scientific explanations by using logical reasoning and experimental and observational testing in all areas of science; and* *Student is able to examine all sides of scientific evidence and communicate findings in writing, orally, through demonstrations and by creating models.*
Level 4: **Proficient**	*Student uses critical thinking to analyze, evaluate and critique scientific explanations by using logical reasoning and experimental and observational testing in all areas of science including the history of science.*
Level 3: **Emerging**	*Student is able to analyze and provide explanations in some areas of science by using logical reasoning or by conducting experimental or observational testing.*

Level 2: **Novice**	*Student uses scientific inquiry methods to investigate the natural world in the laboratory and in outdoor environments.*
Level 1: **No Familiarity**	*Student is unable to select and use tools, materials and questions to appropriately investigate the natural world.*

Please see Appendix B: Sample SLO Skill Profile for an additional example.

Step 5: Identify Student Starting Level

- Because the SLO process is designed to measure growth, it is important to identify where students begin with the given skill(s) identified in the SLO.
- Teachers will use the SLO Skill Profile they created in Step 4, along with multiple sources of evidence, to help identify students' starting points.
- Teachers should spend time collaborating with their peers, appraisers, and other instructional support teams to determine the sources of evidence to use in order to determine students' starting level on the SLO Skill Profile. Below is a list of suggested sources of evidence to consider. This list is not meant to be exhaustive but provides a general framework for the type of data that could be reviewed.
    - *Student assessment data from previous year that is related to the course*
    - *Grades from previous, related courses*
    - *Grades from previous courses with similar skill requirements*
    - *Written assignments completed during the first few weeks of the course*
    - *Performance tasks assigned during the first few weeks of the course*
    - *Student Journals*
    - *Student Portfolios*
    - *Pre-tests/Diagnostic tests (where readily available)*
- Teachers will document the sources of evidence they decide to use in Form A – Step 5.
- Teachers will document individual student performance levels in Form B: Student Growth Tracker.

Note: It is recommended that this step not be completed until 4-6 weeks after the start of the school year at the earliest for full year courses (3-4 weeks for semester courses). This will allow teachers appropriate time to collect evidence of student performance in the beginning of the course if past performance data is not readily available.

Phase 1 – Step 5: Sources of Evidence Flexibility:
Districts or schools may adapt or customize the suggested sources of evidence to consider for this step. It is recommended that teachers use multiple sources of evidence to triangulate students' skill level.

Step 6: Instructional Plan

- Teachers will work individually or in teams to identify instructional strategies and content used to teach skills identified in the SLO throughout the course. Some questions to consider when planning for instruction include:
    - When will I teach this skill throughout the course (during which content units, if applicable)?
    - How will I teach this skill (what strategies will I use)? How will I specifically differentiate my instruction for students at different levels?
    - Based on this plan, what do I expect students at different starting points to be able to know/do at checkpoints throughout the year?
    - What evidence will I use to know if students at different levels are growing (i.e. progressing towards mastery)?
- Teachers will document instructional planning strategies in Form A – Step 6.
- Teachers can include existing plans (long-term instructional plan, lesson plans, unit plans, or other plans they have developed) with the Student Learning Objective if this serves to enhance or illustrate their SLO instructional plan but they should include a description of the existing plan in this step.

Step 7: Student Learning Objective Review and Approval

- After the first 6 steps are completed, teachers will meet with their appraiser to review the completed Student Learning Objective with the components listed above.
- Before the meeting, teachers should:
    - Complete the Student Learning Objective (Steps 1-6).
    - Submit the Student Learning Objective along with any supplementary materials to the appraiser *at least five days prior to meeting*.
- Before the meeting, the appraiser should:
    - Review submitted Student Learning Objective prior to meeting date.
    - Identify any questions about the Student Learning Objective or areas that may need further information.
- During the meeting:
    - Teachers and their appraiser should review the Student Learning Objective along with any supplementary materials.
    - If necessary, the appraiser will provide guidance and input to support the Student Learning Objective.
    - If necessary, the teacher will make edits and adjustments to the Student Learning Objective based on guidance and input from their appraiser.

- Teachers and appraisers should also review Form D – SLO Scoring Rubric to set aligned expectations for student performance throughout the school year. This SLO Scoring Rubric will be used at the end of course for final rating (see Phase 3 – Step 2 for additional details).
    - The SLO Scoring Rubric will be developed according to *district guidelines*.
    - This meeting will be an opportunity for the appraiser to clarify expectations for teacher and student performance and will provide a clear standard for performance.

- Once the teacher and appraiser are satisfied with the Student Learning Objective, the supplementary materials and the SLO Scoring Rubric, both parties will sign Form A – Step 7.

Phase 1 – Step 7: Timeline/Deadline Flexibility:
Districts should develop local policy establishing timelines/deadlines that allow this process to be manageable for appraisers. Keep in mind that during initial implementation, deadlines may need to be flexible to accommodate learning of the SLO process.

Phase 1 – Step 7: SLO Scoring Rubric Flexibility:
Districts should develop local policy establishing parameters for setting the levels of performance in the SLO Scoring Rubric. Districts can elect to set a common rubric for all schools and teachers or may allow an individual school to craft the rubric for their location. It is recommended that, as much as possible, districts develop a common rubric but if site-based development is allowed, the rubric should be used consistently within the school.

Phase 2: Monitoring Progress to Drive Instruction

Phase 1 | Creating a Student Learning Objective → **Phase 2** | Monitoring Progress to Drive Instruction → **Phase 3** | Evaluating Success and Reflection

Phase 2 is designed to last throughout the majority of a course and aligns with best practices in teaching as captured throughout the T-TESS observation rubric, principally within the three dimensions "Standards and Alignment (1.1)," "Data and Assessment (1.2)," and "Monitor and Adjust (2.5)."

During Phase 2, teachers continuously engage in a cycle that includes planning, instruction, evidence collection, analysis, and reflection in order to further student learning.

Progress Discussions

Teachers should plan regular reflection and discussions with their colleagues regarding student progress towards their SLO, *minimally 1-2 times* during the year. Progress discussions provide teachers a chance to discuss progress towards goals with their colleagues and plan for future instruction. Ideally, discussions include teachers who teach the same grade and/or subject, although where appropriate, this may include teachers across grades and subjects.

These check-ins should be planned around *existing* team meetings, one-on-ones, and other pre-scheduled meetings, whenever possible. Teachers should schedule discussions when they feel it would be most beneficial. It is suggested that there be at least one progress discussion prior to the appraiser midpoint discussion and when possible, one before the appraiser end-of-year discussion.

Prior to progress discussions, teachers will assess student progress on the SLO Skill Profile. Teachers will examine any evidence of student work that indicates growth on the particular skills assessed in the SLO. Similar to the beginning of the year, multiple sources of evidence should be included to triangulate student progress. Before the check-ins, teachers should assess individual student progress on the SLO Skill Profile and record findings on the Student Growth Tracker (Form B). These data will allow for more meaningful discussion grounded in the data.

In addition, teachers should consider the following self-reflection questions prior to the check-ins:

- What instructional strategies have been particularly successful in helping students progress on this skill?
- Which particular students (or groups of students) have made the most progress? Which have made the least? Why might this be the case?

- Where could I use additional support or ideas from my colleagues?

During progress discussions, teachers will spend time discussing their progress towards SLOs, sharing successful instructional strategies, and helping each other plan for the future. Teachers may use the optional Form C: Progress Discussion Notes to keep track of discussions and meeting notes.

Colleagues should be prepared to engage in the dialogue and provide insights and feedback. The following guiding questions may provide a frame for those discussions:

- What progress has been made?
- How do you know? (What are your sources of evidence?)
- What strategies have you been implementing that are working?
- What strategies are not working?
- What are your biggest obstacles/challenges?
- What changes (if any) will you make moving forward? How will you know if they have been successful?

Midpoint Discussion with Appraiser

The required midpoint discussion provides teachers with the opportunity to review the progress students have made with their appraiser and receive feedback and support prior to the end of the year discussion. These meetings should be designed to coincide with other planned one-on-one conversations, post-observation conferences, or other informal discussions. Where teacher teams have similar or the same SLO, appraisers may consider joining existing team meetings to discuss progress with the full group, rather than holding individual discussions.

Teachers should prepare for this discussion in the same way they prepare for discussions with their colleagues – by gathering evidence of student progress, assessing progress on the SLO Skill Profile, and recording progress on the Student Growth Tracker. Similar self-reflection questions may be helpful in preparing for the discussion.

Where teachers are struggling to see student progress, the appraiser may provide any number of follow-up supports to help the teacher (*e.g.,* brainstorming additional instructional strategies, creating time/opportunities for teachers to shadow or mentor one another, providing targeted coaching, finding applicable professional development opportunities, etc.). Teachers may use the optional Form C: Progress Discussion Notes to keep track of the discussion and meeting notes.

Phase 2 – Number of Check-ins Flexibility:
Districts will need to make local policy decisions regarding the number and timing of progress discussions teachers will schedule with their peers. The frequency of these meetings will depend on existing structures within the district or schools. A midpoint check-in with the appraiser is

required and no less than two check-ins with peers and/or teams regarding SLO progress are recommended.

Phase 3: Evaluating Success and Reflection

Phase 1 | Creating a Student Learning Objective → **Phase 2** | Monitoring Progress to Drive Instruction → **Phase 3** | Evaluating Success and Reflection

In Phase 3 (near the end of the course), the appraiser and teacher will meet to discuss progress throughout the year and overall student growth, using the SLO Skill Profile, Student Growth Tracker, and the SLO Scoring Rubric. It is recommended that this discussion is integrated with the appraisal end-of-year conference, but these can also be scheduled separately.

Step 1: Teacher Self-Reflection

- Teachers will collect any final evidence of student growth, assess student work, and using the SLO Skill Profile, complete the Student Growth Tracker.
- Teachers reflect on progress with students throughout the year:
  - Which students showed the most growth? Why might this be?
  - Which students showed the least growth? Why might this be?
  - What will you do differently the next time you teach this skill?
- Teachers will gather any student work or other evidence to demonstrate growth to support the conversation.
- *At least five days prior to meeting,* teachers should submit the following items along with any supplementary materials to the appraiser:
  - The completed Student Learning Objective, including the SLO Skill Profile, and Growth Tracker.
  - Any (optional) relevant prior progress discussion notes with teams or appraiser.
  - *Any final evidence of student growth*, particularly pointing to why students ended at the level of proficiency that they did.

Phase 3 – Timeline/Deadline Flexibility:
Districts should develop local policy establishing timelines/deadlines that allow this process to be manageable for appraisers. It is recommended that districts consider other key dates including any standardized testing and due dates for evaluation in devising an appropriate timeframe.

Phase 3 – End-of-Year Evidence Flexibility:
Districts or schools should determine if they want teachers to bring any specific types of evidence to the final discussion (e.g., final performance assessment or skill-specific work product). Please note that a general end-of-course assessment score will not accurately show proficiency for a

specific SLO skill. If using a general end-of-course assessment, teachers should identify performance on specific questions that target or apply the SLO skills.

Step 2: Appraiser Review Materials

- Prior to the end-of-year discussion, the assigned appraiser reviews the SLO Scoring Rubric along with the teacher materials submitted.
- Appraisers should carefully consider the evidence provided and identify any questions about progress made toward SLOs or areas that may need further information prior to the discussion.
- Appraisers will use this rubric, along with the evidence of student growth, conversations and discussions throughout the year to determine final rating.

Form D: SLO Scoring Rubric	
Distinguished (5)	Teacher practice has resulted in all (or almost all) students demonstrating dramatic growth during the course OR reaching the Exceed level of the SLO Skill Profile.
Accomplished (4)	Teacher has consistently relied on data collection and reflection to make regular adjustments to practice, as needed. This has resulted in all (or almost all) students demonstrating growth towards the SLO.
Proficient (3)	Teacher has made many adjustments to practice throughout the year based on ongoing data collection and reflection, as needed. This has resulted in many or most students demonstrating growth towards the SLO.
Developing (2)	Teacher has made some adjustments to practice throughout the year based on ongoing data collection and reflection, as needed. This has resulted in some students demonstrating growth towards the SLO.
Improvement Needed (1)	Teacher has made few adjustments to practice throughout the year when needed. As a result, few students have demonstrated growth. OR Sufficient evidence has not been collected to demonstrate student growth.

Form D: SLO Scoring Rubric Flexibility:

Appraisers are encouraged to holistically look at evidence of student growth to determine the final rating using the rubric above. However, if districts choose, they may provide more specific guidance regarding the definition of key words such as "majority", "many", "some", and "few". Sample language is provided below. Districts should be cautious about adding guidance to the rubric that is too rigid or creates a possible scenario where results do not fall into any performance category.

Distinguished (5)	All (or almost all) (>80% to 100%) students have grown 3 or more levels or reached the Exceed level on the SLO Skill Profile.
Accomplished (4)	All (or almost all) (>90% to 100%) students have demonstrated growth of at least 1-2 levels.
Proficient (3)	Many (>60% but no more than 90%) of students have demonstrated growth of at least 1-2 levels.
Developing (2)	Some (>30%, but no more than 60%) students have demonstrated growth of at least 1-2 levels.
Improvement Needed (1)	Few (<30%) students have demonstrated growth of at least 1-2 levels.

Step 3: End-of-Year Teacher and Appraiser Discussion

- Using the SLO Scoring Rubric, teacher and appraiser discuss student progress as well as self-reflection questions provided in Step 1 above..
- Based on the conversation, review of evidence, and their professional judgment, the appraiser determines a rubric score based on the growth of the teacher's students.
- Once the teacher and appraiser have completed the reflection discussion, review of evidence and the appraiser determines the final score, the score should be entered into Form E: End-of-Year Reflection and Score.
- Both parties will sign the bottom of the form and keep copies for their records.
- It is important to note that this time of reflection will provide invaluable guidance for subsequent years.
    - Teachers and their appraisers should consider what worked well and what did not work well in their SLOs. This information will provide suggestions for SLO improvement.
    - In addition, a careful reflection on student performance may uncover instructional strategies that were not effective for some subset of a class. This reflection could have implications for needed interventions for students as well as professional development for teachers.

- As SLOs are reviewed, teachers and their appraisers can also reflect on how the SLOs may have revealed teachers' strengths and weaknesses. Again, this may suggest professional development opportunities that would be of particular benefit to a group of teachers.

Final Thoughts: Student Learning Objectives

The SLO model described above provides teachers with a framework to set a vision of student success, plan for standards-aligned instruction, monitor progress using student work as evidence, and adjust instruction accordingly, to ensure that instruction facilitates student progress toward growth goals.

The process is designed to mirror best practice that already exists across the state and formalize this in a way that can be used to measure student learning as part of T-TESS or other evidence-based appraisal systems. It is the hope of the Texas Education Agency that districts and schools choosing to use this model will adapt it to fit within existing structures and best practices for measuring student learning within individual districts.

Appendix A: Forms

Form A: Student Learning Objective

Each teacher should complete the Student Learning Objective template even if working within a team. Teachers and their appraisers should keep an electronic version of the Student Learning Objective and attachments for their records.

Teacher Name		**Date**	
School		**Appraiser Name**	

Step 1: Identify areas for growth/improvement in student learning
a. List data sources reviewed or district guidance followed to select area for student growth/improvement.
b. Identify area for growth/improvement selected for focus in the SLO.

Step 2: Identify targeted course (grade and subject) and targeted population
a. Identify the targeted course (grade and subject) and targeted population. If more than one period/block is to be included in the SLO, indicate which ones will be included.
b. In general terms, describe the students included in the SLO. This could include number of students with special population designation or other specific needs or challenges.

Step 3: Write Standards-Aligned SLO Statement
a. Identify the TEKS or local curriculum standards serving as the basis for your SLO Statement.
b. List the SLO Statement.
c. Using the data or guidance highlighted in Step 1 and your knowledge of students and the curriculum, why are these skills essential to address in this course?

Step 4: Create the SLO Skill Profile	
SLO Statement *(From Step 3)*	
Level 5: Exceeds	
Level 4: Proficient	

Level 3: Emerging	
Level 2: Novice	
Level 1: No Familiarity	

Step 5: Identify Student Starting Level

Use past or present student performance/work to identify the SLO Skill Profile starting level of each of the students in your targeted population. Enter this information into the Student Growth Tracker (Form B) template provided.

What evidence did you use to diagnose students' starting performance level? Identify all sources of data that were used to evaluate the initial skill level of students.

Step 6: Instructional Plan

a. At what points (time-based) or which units (content-based) during the course do you plan to teach the SLO skill?

b. What instructional strategies will you use to teach this skill throughout the course? Describe the top three strategies that you think will be the most effective methods for improving student skills in this area.

c. How will you know throughout the year that students are making progress with their performance? What evidence will you collect? Consider any formative assessments you might plan to use or other forms of progress monitoring, both formal and informal.

d. How will you modify instructional strategies mentioned above for students at different performance levels? For students with special needs? For ELL students?

Schedule progress check-ins

a. Which other teachers will participate on your progress check-in team?

b. When will you have your first progress check-in?

Step 7: Student Learning Objective Review & Approval *By signing below you acknowledge that you have discussed and agreed upon the Student Learning Objective Plan, above.*			
Teacher Signature		**Date of submission**	
Appraiser Review		**Date**	
		Decision	☐ Revise and resubmit ☐ Approved
Resubmission Date		**Appraiser Signature**	
Additional comments		**Final Decision**	☐ Approved

Form B: Student Growth Tracker

Note: Teachers may need to add or delete columns/rows below.

Teacher: [Enter Teacher Name] **Course:** [Enter Grade/Subject]						
SLO Statement: [Enter SLO Statement from Form A Here]						
Student Name	**SLO Skill Profile Starting Level**	**Progress Check-in #1**	**Progress Check-in #2 (Midpoint)**	**Progress Check-in #3**	**EOY Skill Profile Level**	**Annual Growth Gain** *(EOY Skill Profile Level minus SLO Skill Profile*

For a sample Student Growth Tracker in Excel format, please see attachment below.

Student Growth Tracker.xlsx

Form C: Progress Discussion Notes (Optional)

Progress Discussion #_____

Meeting Name	Date

Colleagues/Team Members

- *Who is on my support team?*

Reflection Notes

- *What instructional strategies have been particularly successful in helping students progress on this skill?*
- *Which particular students (or groups of students) have made the most progress? Which have made the least? Why might this be the case?*
- *Where could I use additional support or ideas from my colleagues?*

Discussion Notes

Focus Area

- *What additional strategies or adjustments do you think you will use to drive student growth?*
- *How will you know if these new strategies are working?*

Form D: SLO Scoring Rubric

Distinguished (5)	Teacher practice has resulted in all (or almost all) students demonstrating dramatic growth during the course OR reaching the Exceed level of the SLO Skill Profile.
Accomplished (4)	Teacher has consistently relied on data collection and reflection to make regular adjustments to practice, as needed. This has resulted in all (or almost all) students demonstrating growth towards the SLO.
Proficient (3)	Teacher has made many adjustments to practice throughout the year based on ongoing data collection and reflection, as needed. This has resulted in many or most students demonstrating growth towards the SLO.
Developing (2)	Teacher has made some adjustments to practice throughout the year based on ongoing data collection and reflection, as needed. This has resulted in some students demonstrating growth towards the SLO.
Improvement Needed (1)	Teacher has made few adjustments to practice throughout the year when needed. As a result, few students have demonstrated growth. OR Sufficient evidence has not been collected to demonstrate student growth.

Form E: End-of-Year Reflection and Score

General Information

Teacher Name	Date
School	
Appraiser Name	

Self-reflection Notes:
• *Which students showed the most growth? Why might this be?* • *Which students showed the least growth? Why might this be?* • *What will you do differently the next time you teach this skill?*

End-of-Year Score (Based on SLO Scoring Rubric & Evidence)	[Enter score here]
Teacher/Appraiser Discussion Notes	

By signing below you acknowledge that you have completed the SLO end-of-year discussion and have discussed the final growth rating.

Teacher Name	Date
Appraiser Name	**Date**

Appendix B: Sample SLO Skill Profile

Social Studies Grade 8	
SLO Statement *(From Step 3)*	**Critical Thinking**: Students will use multiple sources of evidence to describe the purpose and impact of historical events in the U.S.
Level 5: Exceeds	Student can apply skill as described in Level 4, and is able to draw connections from historical events to current events and; Student is able to demonstrate a deeper understanding of historical events by drawing connections to other disciplines.
Level 4: Proficient	Student consistently uses multiple sources of evidence to describe the purpose and impact of all historical events in the U.S both orally and in writing.
Level 3: Emerging	Student frequently is able to describe the purpose or the impact of most historical events in the U.S but inconsistently uses appropriate sources of evidence and; Student can communicate ideas in writing.
Level 2: Novice	Student inconsistently recalls basic information about some historical events in the U.S. and uses no or few sources of evidence and; Student can communicate ideas orally.
Level 1: No Familiarity	Student is unable to recall basic information about most historical events in the U.S. and/or; Student struggles to communicate ideas orally and/or in writing.

Appendix C: Definitions for the SLO Process

Appraiser
"Appraiser" refers to the principal or designated individuals certified to appraise teachers using the T-TESS evaluation system.

Colleagues or Teams
In order to maximize the effectiveness of this handbook, it is recommended that teachers meet with their colleagues throughout the year to share their learning and experiences. Throughout this handbook, we refer to "colleagues" or "teams". These are general terms to signify any and all individuals or groups who can collaborate throughout a semester or year to support each other with instruction. These teams should collaborate through channels and networks that likely already exist within schools.

Course
Throughout the handbook, a "course" refers to a specific grade/subject combination. For example, 4th grade Science, 8th grade Math or High School Physics.

SLO Scoring Rubric
Appraisers will meet with teachers at the end of the year to discuss student progress and reflect on the SLO process, overall. Based on the conversation, review of evidence, and their professional judgment, the appraiser determines a rubric score based on the growth of the teacher's students. The descriptors of levels of performance on this rubric will be developed locally.

SLO Skill Profile
Teachers will develop SLO Skill Profiles to answer the question of what students should be able to do at various levels leading up to and exceeding mastery of the particular skill(s). The teacher describes the skills that would be exhibited by students who meet each level of performance from "no familiarity" to "exceeds expectations". Where possible, it is recommended that these profiles be developed by teacher teams.

Student Growth Tracker
The Student Growth Tracker is an excel format spreadsheet that teachers will use to document students starting and end-of-year levels on the SLO Skill Profile. In addition, any progress check-in scores can be entered into the form to help monitor progress trajectory.

Teacher
Teacher roles may look different across districts. For the purposes of T-TESS, "teacher" means anyone who is appraised on the T-TESS evaluation system.

Attachment 8f

Chapter 149. Commissioner's Rules Concerning Educator Standards

Subchapter BB. Administrator Standards

§149.2001. Principal Standards.

(a) Purpose. The standards, indicators, knowledge, and skills identified in this section shall be used to align with the training, appraisal, and professional development of principals.

(b) Standards.

(1) Standard 1--Instructional Leadership. The principal is responsible for ensuring every student receives high-quality instruction.

(A) Knowledge and skills.

(i) Effective instructional leaders:

(I) prioritize instruction and student achievement by developing and sharing a clear definition of high-quality instruction based on best practices from research;

(II) implement a rigorous curriculum aligned with state standards;

(III) analyze the curriculum to ensure that teachers align content across grades and that curricular scopes and sequences meet the particular needs of their diverse student populations;

(IV) model instructional strategies and set expectations for the content, rigor, and structure of lessons and unit plans; and

(V) routinely monitor and improve instruction by visiting classrooms, giving formative feedback to teachers, and attending grade or team meetings.

(ii) In schools led by effective instructional leaders, data are used to determine instructional decisions and monitor progress. Principals implement common interim assessment cycles to track classroom trends and determine appropriate interventions. Staff have the capacity to use data to drive effective instructional practices and interventions. The principal's focus on instruction results in a school filled with effective teachers who can describe, plan, and implement strong instruction and classrooms filled with students actively engaged in cognitively challenging and differentiated activities.

(B) Indicators.

(i) Rigorous and aligned curriculum and assessment. The principal implements rigorous curricula and assessments aligned with state standards, including college and career readiness standards.

(ii) Effective instructional practices. The principal develops high-quality instructional practices among teachers that improve student learning.

(iii) Data-driven instruction and interventions. The principal monitors multiple forms of student data to inform instructional and intervention decisions and to close the achievement gap.

(2) Standard 2--Human Capital. The principal is responsible for ensuring there are high-quality teachers and staff in every classroom and throughout the school.

(A) Knowledge and skills.

(i) Effective leaders of human capital:

(I) treat faculty/staff members as their most valuable resource and invest in the development, support, and supervision of the staff;

(II) ensure all staff have clear goals and expectations that guide them and by which they are assessed;

(III) are strategic in selecting and hiring candidates whose vision aligns with the school's vision and whose skills match the school's needs;

(IV) ensure that, once hired, teachers develop and grow by building layered supports that include regular observations, actionable feedback, and coaching and school-wide supports so that teachers know how they are performing;

(V) facilitate professional learning communities to review data and support development;

(VI) create opportunities for effective teachers and staff to take on a variety of leadership roles and delegate responsibilities to staff and administrators on the leadership team; and

(VII) use data from multiple points of the year to complete accurate evaluations of all staff, using evidence from regular observations, student data, and other sources to evaluate the effectiveness of teachers and staff.

(ii) In schools with effective leaders of human capital, staff understand how they are being evaluated and what the expectations are for their performance. Staff can identify areas of strength and have opportunities to practice and receive feedback on growth areas from the leadership team and peers. Staff evaluation data show variation based on effectiveness but also show improvement across years as development and retention efforts take effect. Across the school, staff support each other's development through regular opportunities for collaboration, and effective staff have access to a variety of leadership roles in the school.

(B) Indicators.

(i) Targeted selection, placement, and retention. The principal selects, places, and retains effective teachers and staff.

(ii) Tailored development, feedback, and coaching. The principal coaches and develops teachers by giving individualized feedback and aligned professional development opportunities.

(iii) Staff collaboration and leadership. The principal implements collaborative structures and provides leadership opportunities for effective teachers and staff.

(iv) Systematic evaluation and supervision. The principal conducts rigorous evaluations of all staff using multiple data sources.

(3) Standard 3--Executive Leadership. The principal is responsible for modeling a consistent focus on and commitment to improving student learning.

(A) Knowledge and skills.

(i) Effective executive leaders:

(I) are committed to ensuring the success of the school;

(II) motivate the school community by modeling a relentless pursuit of excellence;

(III) are reflective in their practice and strive to continually improve, learn, and grow;

(IV) view unsuccessful experiences as learning opportunities, remaining focused on solutions, and are not stymied by challenges or setbacks. When a strategy fails, these principals analyze data, assess implementation, and talk with stakeholders to understand what went wrong and how to adapt strategies moving forward;

(V) keep staff inspired and focused on the end goal even as they support effective change management;

(VI) have strong communication skills and understand how to communicate a message in different ways to meet the needs of various audiences;

(VII) are willing to listen to others and create opportunities for staff and stakeholders to provide feedback; and

(VIII) treat all members of the community with respect and develop strong, positive relationships with them.

(ii) In schools with effective executive leaders, teachers and staff are motivated and committed to excellence. They are vested in the school's improvement and participate in candid discussions of progress and challenges. They are comfortable providing feedback to the principal and other school leaders in pursuit of ongoing improvement, and they welcome feedback from students' families in support of improved student outcomes.

(B) Indicators.

(i) Resiliency and change management. The principal remains solutions-oriented, treats challenges as opportunities, and supports staff through changes.

(ii) Commitment to ongoing learning. The principal proactively seeks and acts on feedback, reflects on personal growth areas and seeks development opportunities, and accepts responsibility for mistakes.

(iii) Communication and interpersonal skills. The principal tailors communication strategies to the audience and develops meaningful and positive relationships.

(iv) Ethical behavior. The principal adheres to the educators' code of ethics in §247.2 of this title (relating to Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators), including following policies and procedures at his or her respective district.

(4) Standard 4--School Culture. The principal is responsible for establishing and implementing a shared vision and culture of high expectations for all staff and students.

(A) Knowledge and skills.

(i) Effective culture leaders:

(I) leverage school culture to drive improved outcomes and create high expectations;

(II) establish and implement a shared vision of high achievement for all students and use that vision as the foundation for key decisions and priorities for the school;

(III) establish and communicate consistent expectations for staff and students, providing supportive feedback to ensure a positive campus environment;

(IV) focus on students' social and emotional development and help students develop resiliency and self-advocacy skills; and

(V) treat families as key partners to support student learning, creating structures for two-way communication and regular updates on student progress. Regular opportunities exist for both families and the community to engage with the school and participate in school functions.

(ii) In schools with effective culture leaders, staff believe in and are inspired by the school vision and have high expectations for all students. Staff take responsibility for communicating the vision in their classrooms and for implementing behavioral expectations throughout the building, not only in their own classrooms. Teachers regularly communicate with the families of their students to provide updates on progress and actively work with families to support learning at home. Members of the broader community regularly engage with the school community.

(B) Indicators.

(i) Shared vision of high achievement. The principal develops and implements a shared vision of high expectations for students and staff.

(ii) Culture of high expectations. The principal establishes and monitors clear expectations for adult and student conduct and implements social and emotional supports for students.

(iii) Intentional family and community engagement. The principal engages families and community members in student learning.

(iv) Safe school environment. The principal creates an atmosphere of safety that encourages the social, emotional, and physical well-being of staff and students.

(v) Discipline. The principal oversees an orderly environment, maintaining expectations for student behavior while implementing a variety of student discipline techniques to meet the needs of individual students.

(5) Standard 5--Strategic Operations. The principal is responsible for implementing systems that align with the school's vision and improve the quality of instruction.

(A) Knowledge and skills.

(i) Effective leaders of strategic operations:

(I) assess the current needs of their schools, reviewing a wide set of evidence to determine the schools' priorities and set ambitious and measurable school goals, targets, and strategies that form the schools' strategic plans;

(II) with their leadership teams, regularly monitor multiple data points to evaluate progress toward goals, adjusting strategies that are proving ineffective;

(III) develop a year-long calendar and a daily schedule that strategically use time to both maximize instructional time and to create regular time for teacher collaboration and data review;

(IV) are deliberate in the allocation of resources (e.g., staff time, dollars, and tools), aligning them to the school priorities and goals, and work to access additional resources as needed to support learning; and

(V) treat central office staff as partners in achieving goals and collaborate with staff throughout the district to adapt policies as needed to meet the needs of students and staff.

(ii) In schools with effective leaders of strategic operations, staff have access to resources needed to meet the needs of all students. Staff understand the goals and expectations for students, have clear strategies for meeting those goals, and have the capacity to track progress. Members of the staff collaborate with the principal to develop the school calendar. Teacher teams and administrator teams meet regularly to review and improve instructional strategies and analyze student data. Throughout the year, all staff participate in formal development opportunities that build the capacity to identify and implement strategies aligned to the school's improvement goals.

(B) Indicators.

(i) Strategic planning. The principal outlines and tracks clear goals, targets, and strategies aligned to a school vision that improves teacher effectiveness and student outcomes.

(ii) Maximized learning time. The principal implements daily schedules and a year-long calendar that plan for regular data-driven instruction cycles, give students access to diverse and rigorous course offerings, and build in time for staff professional development.

(iii) Tactical resource management. The principal aligns resources with the needs of the school and effectively monitors the impact on school goals.

(iv) Policy implementation and advocacy. The principal collaborates with district staff to implement and advocate for district policies that meet the needs of students and staff.

Attachment 8g

Texas Principal Evaluation & Support System

The principal evaluation rubric was developed by a Steering Committee of educators from the state of Texas that included school-level and district-level leaders, university leadership development program directors, staff of the Texas Comprehensive Center at SEDL, and representatives from the Texas Education Agency in collaboration with McREL International field consultants and researchers.

Fillable Forms

Copyright © Notice. The materials are copyrighted © and trademarked ™ as the property of the Texas Education Agency (TEA) and may not be reproduced without the express written permission of TEA and McREL International, except under the following conditions:

1. Texas public school districts, charter schools, and Education Service Centers may reproduce and use copies of the Materials and Related Materials for the districts' and schools' educational use without obtaining permission from TEA.

2. Residents of the state of Texas may reproduce and use copies of the Materials and Related Materials for individual personal use only without obtaining written permission of TEA.

3. Any portion reproduced must be reproduced in its entirety and remain unedited, unaltered and unchanged in any way.

No monetary charge can be made for the reproduced materials or any document containing them; however, a reasonable charge to cover only the cost of reproduction and distribution may be charged.

Private entities or persons located in Texas that are not Texas public school districts, Texas Education Service Centers, or Texas charter schools or any entity, whether public or private, educational or non-educational, located outside the state of Texas MUST obtain written approval from TEA and McREL International* and will be required to enter into a license agreement that may involve the payment of a licensing fee or a royalty.

*Some content and intellectual property in these materials is derived from pre-existing work created by McREL International, and, therefore, TEA will not permit use, reproduction, or preparation of derivative works without express written permission/consent of McREL.

For information contact: Texas Education Agency, 1701 N. Congress Ave.
Austin, TX 78701-1494; email: copyrights@tea.texas.gov

Texas Principal Evaluation & Support System

Table of Contents of Forms

Principal Self-assessment and Appraiser Pre-assessment (for the Pre-evaluation Conference) 1

Principal Evaluation Rubric for the Mid-year Progress Meeting and the End-of-year Performance Discussion 23

Principal Professional Development Plan 46

- Beginning-of-year Goal Setting Form for the Pre-evaluation Conference 47
- Mid-year Progress Form for the Mid-year Progress Meeting 48
- End-of-year Goal Attainment Form for the End-of-year Performance Discussion or the Final Evaluation and Goal Setting Meeting 49

Principal Summary Rating Form for the End-of-year Performance Discussion or the Final Evaluation and Goal Setting Meeting 51

Principal Record of Activities: An optional form to ensure implementation of the district's policies for evaluating principals 58

Texas Principal Evaluation & Support System

Principal Self-assessment and Appraiser Pre-assessment (for the Pre-evaluation Conference)

Name:	**Date:**
TEA ID #:	**District E-mail:**
School:	**School Year:**
Position:	**Assignment:**
Appraiser:	**Appraiser Title(s):**

Each year principals should assess their own performance using the principal evaluation rubric for the Pre-evaluation Conference. The appraiser will also complete it as a pre-assessment. This self-assessment will serve as the basis for establishing professional growth goals. To complete this form, begin in the *Developing* column. If the practices listed in the *Developing* column describes the principal's performance throughout the year, mark the box beside the practice. Continue to work down the column of *Developing* practices. Continue this process through the *Proficient*, *Accomplished*, and *Distinguished* categories for each indicator within the principal evaluation rubric. If no practices can be checked at this time, make a comment in the *Not Demonstrated/Needs Improvement* column. If practices in the *Distinguished* column are marked, provide an explanatory comment.

© 2015

Standard 1 – *Instructional Leadership*: The principal is responsible for ensuring every student receives high-quality instruction.

Indicator 1A: The principal ensures implementation of state and district curricula and assessments aligned with state standards, including college and career readiness standards.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
☐ Makes significant and noteworthy contributions toward helping the school district adopt, adapt, or design rigorous research-based curriculum aligned with state standards	☐ Monitors the fidelity of curriculum implementation ☐ Collaborates with building leadership team to strengthen implementation of the approved curriculum and the alignment with state standards through accurate analysis of data sources	☐ Plans with clearly defined detail for implementation of the district's approved curriculum ☐ Actively initiates activities and opportunities for teachers and staff to evaluate the implementation of the approved curriculum	☐ Understands and is knowledgeable about the district approved curriculum and its alignment to the state standards	Comment Required:
☐ Makes significant and noteworthy contributions toward helping the school district adopt, adapt, or design rigorous research-based assessments (both formative and summative) that support the approved curriculum and improve student learning outcomes	☐ Ensures the approved curriculum is assessed using formative and summative assessments that are focused on maximizing learning for all students across all grades and content areas . . . and	☐ Actively initiates activities and opportunities for teachers and staff to provide a comprehensive analysis of formative and summative assessment data and the impact on student achievement . . . and	☐ Understands and is knowledgeable about assessment (formative & summative) practices and issues and their effect on student learning . . . and	

Appraiser Comments:

© 2015

Indicator 1B: The principal monitors and ensures high-quality instructional practices among teachers and staff that improve student performance.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
☐ Ensures that knowledge of teaching and learning serves as the foundation for the school's professional learning community	☐ Analyzes instructional implementation data and provides staff with on-going opportunities (e.g. vicarious experience, action research) to master the use of effective instructional strategies	☐ Provides guidance on the implementation and effective use of research-based instructional strategies in every classroom ☐ Implements a system(s) for monitoring the implementation and effective use of research-based instructional strategies in every classroom	☐ Understands and articulates the adopted model of instructional planning and delivery	Comment Required:
☐ Leverages professional development and research-based strategies to increase the collective efficacy of teachers and staff	☐ Analyzes and synthesizes teacher performance data to determine school-wide goals for instructional improvement ☐ Develops and executes a specific and targeted plan for instructional professional development informed by teacher evaluation, student achievement, and other applicable data sources	☐ Utilizes instructional performance data to encourage self-reflection and engage teachers in performance improvement conversations about instructional planning and delivery ☐ Utilizes existing structures within the school to provide and actively participate with teachers in meaningful professional development that incorporates self-reflection and addresses findings from multiple data sources	☐ Demonstrates knowledge about research on effective instructional practices and their impact on student achievement	
	. . . and	. . . and	. . . and	

Appraiser Comments:

© 2015

Indicator 1C: The principal monitors multiple forms of student data to inform instruction and intervention decisions to maximize student achievement.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
☐ Empowers, challenges, and supports staff to execute approved programs and research-based school and classroom practices with the fidelity needed to ensure the learning, achievement, and complete educational development of all students	☐ Requires and monitors fidelity and consistency in the implementation of research-based practices and monitors their impact on student learning and achievement	☐ Works collaboratively with teachers and staff to assess the impact of programs and interventions on student learning and achievement	☐ Understands and articulates the impact of school-level practices on student learning and achievement	Comment Required:
	☐ Actively utilizes leadership teams to analyze data relevant to the fidelity and consistency of implementing research-based school and classroom practices and the impact of those practices on the learning and achievement of all students . . . and	☐ Utilizes a variety of district-approved student achievement data sources to strategically and intentionally implement effective research-based programs and interventions that improve the achievement of all students . . . and	☐ Understands and articulates the importance of using multiple data sources to inform program decisions that improve the achievement of all students . . . and	

Appraiser Comments:

© 2015

Indicator 1D: The principal ensures that effective instruction maximizes growth of individual students and student groups, supports equity, and eliminates the achievement gap.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Develops relationships with parents/guardians and the community to improve good will and trust in the school's ability to close achievement gaps	☐ Utilizes leadership teams to analyze relevant data and optimize work processes, programs, and services that result in closing achievement gaps	☐ Collaboratively develops clear expectations for teachers and staff that emphasize practices consistent with the meaning of equity and result in closing achievement gaps	☐ Understands and articulates a clear meaning of equity within the school community	Comment Required:
☐ Makes significant and consistent progress towards eliminating achievement gaps while maximizing individual student achievement	☐ Analyzes relevant achievement data to inform and prioritize program and instructional improvement efforts that make measureable progress towards eliminating the achievement gaps while maximizing individual student achievement	☐ Continually and systematically assesses the progress towards eliminating achievement gaps among identified sub-groups of students	☐ Models and promotes high expectations for all students, student sub-groups, and staff	
	☐ Actively identifies and secures the additional resources necessary to eliminate achievement gaps among student groups . . . and	☐ Analyzes relevant data and ensures that available resources are appropriated and aligned with school improvement priorities to maximize achievement growth for all students . . . and	☐ Understands and articulates the learning and social-emotional needs of student groups within the school community . . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

STANDARD 1: EXAMPLES OF ARTIFACTS AND/OR EVIDENCE:

- Campus Improvement Plan
- Student achievement and testing data
- Leadership teams
- Use of research-based school and classroom practices
- Campus master schedule
- Formative and summative assessments
- Education plans for identified sub-populations
- Stakeholder surveys
-
-
-
-

© 2015

Standard 2 – *Human Capital*: The principal is responsible for ensuring there are high-quality teachers and staff in every classroom throughout the school.				
Indicator 2A: The principal recruits, selects, places, mentors, and retains diverse and highly effective teachers and staff.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Capitalizes on the tangible and intangible assets of staff members to optimize student academic growth and development	☐ Utilizes leadership teams to analyze appropriate data sources and strategically develop processes for recruiting, hiring, supporting, and retaining staff to strengthen the school's vision and mission	☐ Plans with concise details and implements processes for recruiting, hiring, supporting, and retaining staff who implement school improvement priorities and support student achievement goals	☐ Understands and articulates the importance of effective recruiting, hiring, supporting, and retaining teachers and staff members	Comment Required:
.	☐ Establishes a culture of high performance that supports teacher retention	☐ Uses approved district processes to screen, interview, and hire a diverse staff that is representative of the vision of the school and meets students' needs ☐ Implements and manages district personnel policies in a fair and equitable manner	☐ Understands and articulates the importance of clear expectations, structures, and procedures for managing human resources .	
	. . . and	☐ Utilizes organizational resources to effectively manage human capital . . . and	☐ Identifies organizational resources and understands the necessity of managing human capital . . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 2B: The principal coaches and develops teachers and staff by giving individual feedback and aligned professional development opportunities.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Leverages observational and hands-on experiences for teachers that meet staff development needs and ensures expected performance improvement outcomes are met	☐ Uses performance and goal setting data to encourage and challenge staff to reflect on and define the knowledge, skills, and concepts that are essential to the complete educational development of all students	☐ Routinely works collaboratively with teachers and staff to assess the impact of research-based programs and interventions on student learning and achievement	☐ Understands and can articulate the professional development needs of teachers and staff as those needs relate to educating a diverse student population	Comment Required:
☐ Maintains and models a school-wide culture of professional learning and improvement that supports frequent professional feedback for teachers and staff	☐ Supports and encourages systematic feedback among teachers and staff ☐ Utilizes leadership teams to accurately analyze teacher performance data to adapt professional development based on the changing needs of the school . . . and	☐ Regularly provides teachers and staff with individual performance feedback and organizes targeted professional development opportunities . . . and	☐ Involves campus committees and/or leadership teams in identifying needs for campus professional development . . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 2C: The principal implements collaborative structures and provides leadership opportunities for effective teachers and staff.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Supports teachers and staff to accept leadership responsibilities outside of the school building	☐ Incorporates teachers and staff into leadership and decision-making roles in the school in ways that foster their career development	☐ Defines a process for supporting and modeling leadership development and decision-making activities for teachers and staff members ☐ Facilitates ongoing support for teachers and staff who are taking on new or additional leadership and decision-making roles . . . and	☐ Understands and articulates the importance of providing opportunities for teachers to assume leadership and decision making roles within the school . . . and	Comment Required:
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 2D: The principal provides clear expectations of performance and conducts rigorous evaluations of all staff using multiple data sources.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Maintains a culture where teacher performance evaluations align with student academic growth and development	☐ Holistically analyzes formative and summative teacher and staff evaluations to strategically plan for professional development to improve instructional practice	☐ Creates processes to provide formal feedback to teachers concerning the effectiveness of their classroom instruction and ways to improve	☐ Adheres to legal requirements for teacher and staff evaluation	Comment Required:
		☐ Accurately analyzes multiple sources of teacher performance data and makes fair and accurate determinations aligned with state statute and district policy governing teacher evaluation	☐ Implements district and state evaluation policies in a fair and equitable manner; understands and articulates the importance of providing clear expectations of performance for teachers and staff	
	. . . and	. . . and	. . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

STANDARD 2: EXAMPLES OF ARTIFACTS AND/OR EVIDENCE:

- Campus Improvement Plan
- Student achievement and testing data
- Teacher retention data
- Teacher professional growth plans
- Site professional development plan
- National Board Certified Teachers
- Stakeholder surveys
-
-
-

© 2015

Standard 3 – *Executive Leadership*: The principal models personal responsibility and a relentless focus on improving student outcomes.

Indicator 3A: The principal is solutions-oriented, treats challenges as opportunities, and supports the school and community through continuous improvement.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
☐ Maintains a culture in which teachers and staff encourage and support each other during challenging times	☐ Analyzes relevant school productivity and student achievement data to consider new and innovative ways to lead improvement initiatives	☐ Empowers the school staff to take ownership of the continuous improvement process	☐ Understands and articulates the necessity for establishing and maintaining a culture of continuous improvement	Comment Required:
☐ Systematically challenges the status quo by leading change initiatives with potentially beneficial outcomes	☐ Implements collaborative processes to collect, analyze, and act on relevant data about the school's progress toward accomplishing goals	☐ Inspires teachers by including them in the development of a strategic goal setting process ☐ Encourages teachers and staff to accomplish school goals	☐ Understands and articulates a personal vision for improving the school's ability to serve the needs of all students and the necessity for strategic goal setting	
☐ Serve as the driving force behind improvement initiatives that strengthen the collective ability of the school community to adapt to conditions	☐ Creates and uses a transition team during times of change to assist individuals with new ways of doing things . . . and	☐ Adapts his/her leadership style to the needs of individual teachers and staff struggling with change . . . and	☐ Understands and articulates how change initiatives can be perceived differently by different stakeholders . . . and	

Appraiser Comments:

© 2015

Indicator 3B: The principal proactively seeks and acts on feedback, reflects on personal growth areas, seeks development opportunities, changes practice in ways that improves student outcomes.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Develops and refines structures to gather feedback and data from educational stakeholders	☐ Utilizes performance feedback and synthesizes relevant data to adapt professional practice and leadership behaviors that ensure students receive high-quality instruction	☐ Incorporates performance feedback from supervisors, attends district-mandated professional development, and makes changes to practices	☐ Understands the importance of performance feedback from supervisors in the context of personal and school improvement	Comment Required:
☐ Serves as a role model for continuous improvement in professional practice among colleagues	☐ Actively seeks out individual growth and professional development opportunities . . . and	. . . and	. . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 3C: The principal communicates with all audiences and develops productive relationships.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Leverages communication among and between stakeholder groups to increase the adoption of new and innovative change initiatives within the school or district	☐ Monitors the effectiveness of systems and protocols to enable internal and external stakeholder groups to effectively communicate with each other and with the principal and makes adjustments to optimize communication	☐ Implements and utilizes a variety of strategies to encourage effective open communication between and among students, teachers, staff, and the larger school community ☐ Designs and utilizes a system of open communication so that members of diverse interest groups feel welcomed and/or heard within the school community	☐ Understands and articulates the importance of open and honest communication with stakeholder groups about school priorities, initiatives, and improvement activities	Comment Required:
	☐ Monitors to improve systems designed to encourage and build community relationships in a manner that fosters respect, outreach, and community engagement . . . and	☐ Develops relationships by providing opportunities for the appropriate participation of stakeholder groups in the decision-making process of the school . . . and	☐ Understands and can articulate the importance of developing positive relationships with school and community stakeholder groups ☐ Keeps accessible to all stakeholder groups . . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 3D: The principal adheres to the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators in such a way that it demonstrates a moral imperative to educate all children and follows practices and procedures of his or her respective district.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Actively leads in the development of district goals and initiatives for improving achievement of all students	☐ Models ethical behavior by educating the larger community	☐ Develops and implements staff trainings on policies and procedures related to ethical behavior ☐ Ensures compliance of federal, state, and local mandates and policies by all faculty and staff	☐ Understands and adheres to the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators ☐ Understands and can articulate federal, state, and district mandates and policy regarding the educational services entitled to all students	Comment Required:
	☐ Develops a systematic approach for the selection of staff members to lead initiatives designed to mitigate differences among student groups and close achievement gaps	☐ Models cultural awareness and responsiveness to student differences and provides training to faculty and staff	☐ Understands that cultural awareness and student differences (e.g. race, gender, language, SES) influences student achievement	
	☐ Collaborates with leadership teams to develop strategies that demonstrate an ethical responsibility for student opportunity and access to the full span of the curriculum . . . and	☐ Educates school personnel on the ethical responsibility to respond to all students' academic, social-emotional, cultural, and physical needs . . . and	☐ Understands the ethical responsibility for responding to the academic, social-emotional, cultural, and physical needs of all students . . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

STANDARD 3: EXAMPLES OF ARTIFACTS AND/OR EVIDENCE:

- Campus Improvement Plan
- Campus leadership teams
- Stakeholder surveys
- Visioning documents
- Staff professional development plan
- Teacher retention data
-
-
-

© 2015

Standard 4 – *School Culture*: The principal is responsible for establishing and implementing a shared vision and culture of high expectations for all staff and students.

Indicator 4A: The principal develops, implements, and sustains a shared vision of high expectations for all students and staff.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
☐ Leverages personal skills and abilities to be a leader of leaders across the district, in the community, and in the field impacting student learning and achievement ☐ Promotes a unified purpose and shared vision for the school to ensure equity of high expectations for all learners.	☐ Serves as the driving force behind a campus-wide belief that teachers and staff can impact student learning and achievement ☐ Maintains a culture of continuous improvement in the school which guides the interventions/enrichment/. outcomes for every student and staff member	☐ Demonstrates a belief through words and actions that teachers and staff can impact student learning and achievement ☐ Leads the development of clear, concise, and agreed-upon processes to empower routine and systematic decisions, activities, and initiatives for school improvement	☐ Understands and articulates how unity of purpose, teamwork, and commitment to teaching and learning are interrelated and support the work of the school	Comment Required:
☐ Engages school community and stakeholders to promote and internalize the Campus Improvement Plan (CIP) as the baseline for how to do business	☐ Empowers SBDM* to collectively lead and monitor the implementation of the Campus Improvement Plan (CIP) . . . and	☐ Regularly uses and applies the Campus Improvement Plan (CIP) to inform and lead campus decisions . . . and	☐ Maintains a Campus Improvement Plan (CIP) with a unified purpose and a shared vision for the school . . . and	

***:** SBDM: Site-based Decision Making

Appraiser Comments:

© 2015

Indicator 4B: The principal establishes, reinforces, and monitors clear expectations for adult, staff, and student conduct, including social and emotional supports.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Engages stakeholders to regularly assess the capacity and need for changes in expectations, structures, rules, procedures, routines, and interventions to advocate for positive impact in the school community	☐ Collaborates with campus leadership to systematically monitor compliance of clear expectations, structures, rules, procedures, routines, and interventions for student and adult behavior that maximize opportunities for all students to learn . . . and	☐ Communicates clear expectations, structures, rules, procedures, routines, and interventions for student and staff behavior that maximize opportunities for all students to learn . . . and	☐ Understands and can explain the importance of clear expectations, structures, rules, and procedures for students and staff to follow . . . and	Comment Required:
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 4C: The principal purposefully engages families and community members in meaningful student learning experiences.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Develops and utilizes relationships with parents/guardians and the community to develop good will and garner fiscal, intellectual, and human resources in support of the school's improvement agenda	☐ Implements processes that empower parents/guardians and all community stakeholders to contribute to decisions that positively influence student learning experiences	☐ Creates systems and processes that engage parents/guardians and all community stakeholders in a shared responsibility for student and school success	☐ Understands and can explain that parents/guardians and community members have a critical role in developing community engagement, support, and ownership of the school	Comment Required:
☐ Leverages the influence and synergy of the school and community stakeholders to work together to support high levels of student achievement . . . and	☐ Utilizes the culturally responsive needs and positive traditions of the school and community to drive student achievement to higher levels . . . and	☐ Identifies the culturally responsive needs and positive, traditions of the school and community . . . and	☐ Understands and can explain the importance of cultural perspective in the school and community . . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 4D: The principal creates a safe school environment that ensures the social, emotional, and physical well-being of staff and students.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Leverages capacity by building teams of community members to participate in and advocate for the school's safe environment	☐ Leverages capacity by building teams of staff to lead and manage components of school safety procedures …and	☐ Reviews, analyzes, and implements school safety initiatives based on school data to ensure an environment conducive to learning …and	☐ Understands and implements district policies and procedures regarding school safety …and	Comment Required:
Appraiser Comments: .				

© 2015

Indicator 4E: The principal applies a variety of student discipline techniques to meet the behavioral and academic needs of individual students.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Leverages campus and district student support systems, including parents/guardians, to sustain and strengthen the confidence in the school's ability to minimize student discipline issues in order to best serve the educational needs of all students	☐ Provides a comprehensive analysis of school discipline data and engages learning teams to sustain systems that routinely and conscientiously protect instructional time from interruptions in classrooms and across the campus …and	☐ Fairly and consistently implements the Student Code of Conduct to ensure an optimal learning environment for all students …and	☐ Understands and implements district policies and procedures regarding student discipline …and	Comment Required:
Appraiser Comments:				

STANDARD 4: EXAMPLES OF ARTIFACTS AND/OR EVIDENCE:

- Campus Improvement Plan
- Student discipline data
- Teacher turnover data
- School safety plan
- Stakeholder surveys
- Community partnerships
- Stakeholder engagement activities
-
-
-

© 2015

Standard 5 – *Strategic Operations:* The principal is responsible for implementing systems that align with the school's vision and mission and improve the quality of instruction.

Indicator 5A: Strategic Planning - The principal outlines and tracks clear goals, targets, and strategies aligned to a school vision that continuously improves teacher effectiveness and student outcomes.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
☐ Leverages high-level, concrete goals in order to sustain a high performing school culture that creates demand for innovation and improvement	☐ Systematically monitors, evaluates, and refines goals, targets, and strategies through data analysis	☐ Implements change initiatives that are aligned with the school's goals, targets, and improvement strategies	☐ Uses a variety of classroom and school data to challenge the status quo and identify necessary change initiatives	Comment Required:
	☐ Systematically and clearly communicates the progress toward achieving goals to all members of the school community . . . and	☐ Maintains a consistent focus on the school and classroom influences that affect student learning and systematically communicates successes and shortcomings toward achieving goals and targets within the school . . . and	☐ Understands and can explain the importance of open, effective communication in the operation of the school and the progress toward improving student achievement . . . and	

Appraiser Comments:

© 2015

Indicator 5B: Maximized Learning Time - The principal implements daily schedules and a yearlong plan for regular data-driven instruction cycles, gives student access to diverse and rigorous instructional programs, and builds in time for professional development.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Ensures ongoing student engagement through instructional programs that provide opportunities for personalized learning	☐ Systematically monitors the effect of the master schedule on teacher planning and student achievement	☐ Establishes systems that minimize or eliminate interruptions and distractions to classroom instruction	☐ Designs school schedules and calendars that address the learning needs of diverse student populations	Comment Required:
☐ Proactively reviews and adjusts schedules and plans to respond to changes in instructional needs	☐ Analyzes school and classroom data to guide the implementation of policies, practices, and procedures that maximize the use of instructional time …and	☐ Strategically plans an annual professional development schedule that aligns to school and classroom instructional needs …and	☐ Ensures adherence to all legal and policy requirements for teacher planning and professional development …and	
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 5C: Tactical Resource Management - The principal aligns resources with the needs of the school and effectively monitors the impact of these resources on school goals.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Designs structures and processes that enable shared responsibility by leadership teams that result in the recommendations and decisions for the allocation of resources that ensure equitable outcomes for all students	☐ Implements processes and procedures that ensure the long-term viability of effective programs and practices	☐ Analyzes relevant data and incorporates feedback in the decisions to allocate resources for professional development needs of faculty and staff	☐ Understands and can explain the importance to assess and allocate school resources to support the professional development needs of faculty and staff	Comment Required:
	☐ Analyzes school improvement data to strategically plan for the allocation of human, fiscal and technological resources to maximize outcomes for all students . . . and	☐ Seeks human, fiscal, and technological resources necessary for faculty and staff to perform their duties and maximize outcomes for all students . . . and	☐ Knows about the school budget and accounting procedures . . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 5D: Policy Implementation and Advocacy - The principal collaborates with district staff to implement district policies and advocates for the needs of district students and staff.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Plays an active role in the development of district/regional/state/national goals and initiatives directed at improving student achievement	☐ Analyzes relevant school data in order to actively collaborate with school leadership teams to plan and execute strategies of the CIP that are aligned with the district initiatives for improving student achievement .	☐ Implements district initiatives directed at improving student achievement	☐ Understands and can explain district goals and initiatives directed at improving student achievement	Comment Required:
	. . . …and	☐ Collaborates with administrative colleagues to share best practices related to district goals and initiatives ☐ Seeks internal and external opportunities to secure resources in support of the school's academic program …and	☐ Openly and effectively communicates between and within school and district administration ☐ Advocates strongly for the school and the school academic program with school district, parents/guardians, and the school community …and	
Appraiser Comments: . . .				

STANDARD 5: EXAMPLES OF ARTIFACTS AND/OR EVIDENCE:

- Campus Improvement Plan
- School financial information
- Master school schedule with instructional times
- Visioning documents .
- Staff professional development plan
-
-
-
-
-

© 2015

Texas Principal Evaluation & Support System

Principal Evaluation Rubric for the Mid-year Progress Meeting and the End-of-year Performance Discussion

Name:	**Date:**
TEA ID#:	**District E-mail:**
School:	**School Year:**
Position:	**Assignment:**
Appraiser:	**Appraiser Title(s):**

Appraisers will use this rubric to complete their assessment of the principals' performance during the year. Likewise, the principal and appraiser will use this rubric as a guide for performance discussions and as a tool to determine the final evaluation rating for the principal. To complete this form, begin in the *Developing* column. If the practices listed in the *Developing* column describes the principal's performance throughout the year, mark the box beside the practice. Continue to work down the column of *Developing* practices. Continue this process through the *Proficient*, *Accomplished*, and *Distinguished* categories for each indicator within the principal evaluation rubric. If no practices can be checked at this time, make a comment in the *Not Demonstrated / Needs Improvement* column. If practices in the *Distinguished* column are marked, provide an explanatory comment.

© 2015

Standard 1 – *Instructional Leadership*: The principal is responsible for ensuring every student receives high-quality instruction.

Indicator 1A: The principal ensures implementation of state and district curricula and assessments aligned with state standards, including college and career readiness standards.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
☐ Makes significant and noteworthy contributions toward helping the school district adopt, adapt, or design rigorous research-based curriculum aligned with state standards	☐ Monitors the fidelity of curriculum implementation ☐ Collaborates with building leadership team to strengthen implementation of the approved curriculum and the alignment with state standards through accurate analysis of data sources	☐ Plans with clearly defined detail for implementation of the district's approved curriculum ☐ Actively initiates activities and opportunities for teachers and staff to evaluate the implementation of the approved curriculum	☐ Understands and is knowledgeable about the district approved curriculum and its alignment to the state standards	Comment Required:
☐ Makes significant and noteworthy contributions toward helping the school district adopt, adapt, or design rigorous research-based assessments (both formative and summative) that support the approved curriculum and improve student learning outcomes . . . and	☐ Ensures the approved curriculum is assessed using formative and summative assessments that are focused on maximizing learning for all students across all grades and content areas . . . and	☐ Actively initiates activities and opportunities for teachers and staff to provide a comprehensive analysis of formative and summative assessment data and the impact on student achievement . . . and	☐ Understands and is knowledgeable about assessment (formative & summative) practices and issues and their effect on student learning . . . and	

Appraiser Comments:

© 2015

Indicator 1B: The principal monitors and ensures high-quality instructional practices among teachers and staff that improve student performance.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
☐ Ensures that knowledge of teaching and learning serves as the foundation for the school's professional learning community	☐ Analyzes instructional implementation data and provides staff with on-going opportunities (e.g. vicarious experience, action research) to master the use of effective instructional strategies	☐ Provides guidance on the implementation and effective use of research-based instructional strategies in every classroom ☐ Implements a system(s) for monitoring the implementation and effective use of research-based instructional strategies in every classroom	☐ Understands and articulates the adopted model of instructional planning and delivery	Comment Required:
☐ Leverages professional development and research-based strategies to increase the collective efficacy of teachers and staff	☐ Analyzes and synthesizes teacher performance data to determine school-wide goals for instructional improvement ☐ Develops and executes a specific and targeted plan for instructional professional development informed by teacher evaluation, student achievement, and other applicable data sources	☐ Utilizes instructional performance data to encourage self-reflection and engage teachers in performance improvement conversations about instructional planning and delivery ☐ Utilizes existing structures within the school to provide and actively participate with teachers in meaningful professional development that incorporates self-reflection and addresses findings from multiple data sources	☐ Demonstrates knowledge about research on effective instructional practices and their impact on student achievement	
	. . . and	. . . and	. . . and	

Appraiser Comments:

© 2015

Indicator 1C: The principal monitors multiple forms of student data to inform instruction and intervention decisions to maximize student achievement.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Empowers, challenges, and supports staff to execute approved programs and research-based school and classroom practices with the fidelity needed to ensure the learning, achievement, and complete educational development of all students	☐ Requires and monitors fidelity and consistency in the implementation of research-based practices and monitors their impact on student learning and achievement	☐ Works collaboratively with teachers and staff to assess the impact of programs and interventions on student learning and achievement	☐ Understands and articulates the impact of school-level practices on student learning and achievement	Comment Required:
	☐ Actively utilizes leadership teams to analyze data relevant to the fidelity and consistency of implementing research-based school and classroom practices and the impact of those practices on the learning and achievement of all students . . . and	☐ Utilizes a variety of district-approved student achievement data sources to strategically and intentionally implement effective research-based programs and interventions that improve the achievement of all students . . . and	☐ Understands and articulates the importance of using multiple data sources to inform program decisions that improve the achievement of all students . . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 1D: The principal ensures that effective instruction maximizes growth of individual students and student groups, supports equity, and eliminates the achievement gap.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Develops relationships with parents/guardians and the community to improve good will and trust in the school's ability to close achievement gaps	☐ Utilizes leadership teams to analyze relevant data and optimize work processes, programs, and services that result in closing achievement gaps	☐ Collaboratively develops clear expectations for teachers and staff that emphasize practices consistent with the meaning of equity and result in closing achievement gaps	☐ Understands and articulates a clear meaning of equity within the school community	Comment Required:
☐ Makes significant and consistent progress towards eliminating achievement gaps while maximizing individual student achievement	☐ Analyzes relevant achievement data to inform and prioritize program and instructional improvement efforts that make measureable progress towards eliminating the achievement gaps while maximizing individual student achievement	☐ Continually and systematically assesses the progress towards eliminating achievement gaps among identified sub-groups of students	☐ Models and promotes high expectations for all students, student sub-groups, and staff	
	☐ Actively identifies and secures the additional resources necessary to eliminate achievement gaps among student groups . . . and	☐ Analyzes relevant data and ensures that available resources are appropriated and aligned with school improvement priorities to maximize achievement growth for all students . . . and	☐ Understands and articulates the learning and social-emotional needs of student groups within the school community . . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

STANDARD 1: EXAMPLES OF ARTIFACTS AND/OR EVIDENCE:

- Campus Improvement Plan
- Student achievement and testing data
- Leadership teams
- Use of research-based school and classroom practices
- Campus master schedule
- Formative and summative assessments
- Education plans for identified sub-populations
- Stakeholder surveys
-
-
-

© 2015

Standard 2 – *Human Capital*: The principal is responsible for ensuring there are high-quality teachers and staff in every classroom throughout the school.

Indicator 2A: The principal recruits, selects, places, mentors, and retains diverse and highly effective teachers and staff.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
☐ Capitalizes on the tangible and intangible assets of staff members to optimize student academic growth and development	☐ Utilizes leadership teams to analyze appropriate data sources and strategically develop processes for recruiting, hiring, supporting, and retaining staff to strengthen the school's vision and mission	☐ Plans with concise details and implements processes for recruiting, hiring, supporting, and retaining staff who implement school improvement priorities and support student achievement goals	☐ Understands and articulates the importance of effective recruiting, hiring, supporting, and retaining teachers and staff members	Comment Required:
	☐ Establishes a culture of high performance that supports teacher retention	☐ Uses approved district processes to screen, interview, and hire a diverse staff that is representative of the vision of the school and meets students' needs ☐ Implements and manages district personnel policies in a fair and equitable manner	☐ Understands and articulates the importance of clear expectations, structures, and procedures for managing human resources	
		☐ Utilizes organizational resources to effectively manage human capital	☐ Identifies organizational resources and understands the necessity of managing human capital	
	. . . and	. . . and	. . . and	

Appraiser Comments:

© 2015

Indicator 2B: The principal coaches and develops teachers and staff by giving individual feedback and aligned professional development opportunities.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Leverages observational and hands-on experiences for teachers that meet staff development needs and ensures expected performance improvement outcomes are met	☐ Uses performance and goal setting data to encourage and challenge staff to reflect on and define the knowledge, skills, and concepts that are essential to the complete educational development of all students	☐ Routinely works collaboratively with teachers and staff to assess the impact of research-based programs and interventions on student learning and achievement	☐ Understands and can articulate the professional development needs of teachers and staff as those needs relate to educating a diverse student population	Comment Required:
☐ Maintains and models a school-wide culture of professional learning and improvement that supports frequent professional feedback for teachers and staff	☐ Supports and encourages systematic feedback among teachers and staff ☐ Utilizes leadership teams to accurately analyze teacher performance data to adapt professional development based on the changing needs of the school	☐ Regularly provides teachers and staff with individual performance feedback and organizes targeted professional development opportunities	☐ Involves campus committees and/or leadership teams in identifying needs for campus professional development	
	. . . and	. . . and	. . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 2C: The principal implements collaborative structures and provides leadership opportunities for effective teachers and staff.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Supports teachers and staff to accept leadership responsibilities outside of the school building	☐ Incorporates teachers and staff into leadership and decision-making roles in the school in ways that foster their career development	☐ Defines a process for supporting and modeling leadership development and decision-making activities for teachers and staff members ☐ Facilitates ongoing support for teachers and staff who are taking on new or additional leadership and decision-making roles . . . and	☐ Understands and articulates the importance of providing opportunities for teachers to assume leadership and decision making roles within the school … and	Comment Required:
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 2D: The principal provides clear expectations of performance and conducts rigorous evaluations of all staff using multiple data sources.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Maintains a culture where teacher performance evaluations align with student academic growth and development	☐ Holistically analyzes formative and summative teacher and staff evaluations to strategically plan for professional development to improve instructional practice	☐ Creates processes to provide formal feedback to teachers concerning the effectiveness of their classroom instruction and ways to improve	☐ Adheres to legal requirements for teacher and staff evaluation	Comment Required:
		☐ Accurately analyzes multiple sources of teacher performance data and makes fair and accurate determinations aligned with state statute and district policy governing teacher evaluation	☐ Implements district and state evaluation policies in a fair and equitable manner; understands and articulates the importance of providing clear expectations of performance for teachers and staff	
	. . . and	. . . and	. . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

STANDARD 2: EXAMPLES OF ARTIFACTS AND/OR EVIDENCE:

- Campus Improvement Plan
- Student achievement and testing data
- Teacher retention data
- Teacher professional growth plans
- Site professional development plan
- National Board Certified Teachers
- Stakeholder surveys
-
-
-

© 2015

Standard 3 – *Executive Leadership*: The principal models personal responsibility and a relentless focus on improving student outcomes.

Indicator 3A: The principal is solutions-oriented, treats challenges as opportunities, and supports the school and community through continuous improvement.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
☐ Maintains a culture in which teachers and staff encourage and support each other during challenging times	☐ Analyzes relevant school productivity and student achievement data to consider new and innovative ways to lead improvement initiatives	☐ Empowers the school staff to take ownership of the continuous improvement process	☐ Understands and articulates the necessity for establishing and maintaining a culture of continuous improvement.	Comment Required:
☐ Systematically challenges the status quo by leading change initiatives with potentially beneficial outcomes	☐ Implements collaborative processes to collect, analyze, and act on relevant data about the school's progress toward accomplishing goals	☐ Inspires teachers by including them in the development of a strategic goal setting process. ☐ Encourages teachers and staff to accomplish school goals	☐ Understands and articulates a personal vision for improving the school's ability to serve the needs of all students and the necessity for strategic goal setting	
☐ Serve as the driving force behind improvement initiatives that strengthen the collective ability of the school community to adapt to conditions	☐ Creates and uses a transition team during times of change to assist individuals with new ways of doing things	☐ Adapts his/her leadership style to the needs of individual teachers and staff struggling with change	☐ Understands and articulates how change initiatives can be perceived differently by different stakeholders	
	. . . and	. . . and	. . . and	

Appraiser Comments:

© 2015

Indicator 3B: The principal proactively seeks and acts on feedback, reflects on personal growth areas, seeks development opportunities, changes practice in ways that improves student outcomes.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Develops and refines structures to gather feedback and data from educational stakeholders	☐ Utilizes performance feedback and synthesizes relevant data to adapt professional practice and leadership behaviors that ensure students receive high-quality instruction	☐ Incorporates performance feedback from supervisors, attends district-mandated professional development, and makes changes to practices	☐ Understands the importance of performance feedback from supervisors in the context of personal and school improvement	Comment Required:
☐ Serves as a role model for continuous improvement in professional practice among colleagues	☐ Actively seeks out individual growth and professional development opportunities . . . . and	. . . . . and	. . . . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 3C: The principal communicates with all audiences and develops productive relationships.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Leverages communication among and between stakeholder groups to increase the adoption of new and innovative change initiatives within the school or district	☐ Monitors the effectiveness of systems and protocols to enable internal and external stakeholder groups to effectively communicate with each other and with the principal and makes adjustments to optimize communication	☐ Implements and utilizes a variety of strategies to encourage effective open communication between and among students, teachers, staff, and the larger school community ☐ Designs and utilizes a system of open communication so that members of diverse interest groups feel welcomed and/or heard within the school community	☐ Understands and articulates the importance of open and honest communication with stakeholder groups about school priorities, initiatives, and improvement activities	Comment Required:
	☐ Monitors to improve systems designed to encourage and build community relationships in a manner that fosters respect, outreach, and community engagement . . . and	☐ Develops relationships by providing opportunities for the appropriate participation of stakeholder groups in the decision-making process of the school . . . and	☐ Understands and can articulate the importance of developing positive relationships with school and community stakeholder groups ☐ Keeps accessible to all stakeholder groups . . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 3D: The principal adheres to the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators in such a way that it demonstrates a moral imperative to educate all children and follows practices and procedures of his or her respective district.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Actively leads in the development of district goals and initiatives for improving achievement of all students	☐ Models ethical behavior by educating the larger community	☐ Develops and implements staff trainings on policies and procedures related to ethical behavior ☐ Ensures compliance of federal, state, and local mandates and policies by all faculty and staff	☐ Understands and adheres to the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators ☐ Understands and can articulate federal, state, and district mandates and policy regarding the educational services entitled to all students	Comment Required:
	☐ Develops a systematic approach for the selection of staff members to lead initiatives designed to mitigate differences among student groups and close achievement gaps	☐ Models cultural awareness and responsiveness to student differences and provides training to faculty and staff	☐ Understands that cultural awareness and student differences (e.g. race, gender, language, SES) influences student achievement	
	☐ Collaborates with leadership teams to develop strategies that demonstrate an ethical responsibility for student opportunity and access to the full span of the curriculum . . . and	☐ Educates school personnel on the ethical responsibility to respond to all students' academic, social-emotional, cultural, and physical needs . . . and	☐ Understands the ethical responsibility for responding to the academic, social-emotional, cultural, and physical needs of all students . . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

STANDARD 3: EXAMPLES OF ARTIFACTS AND/OR EVIDENCE:

- Campus Improvement Plan
- Campus leadership teams
- Stakeholder surveys
- Visioning documents
- Staff professional development plan
- Teacher retention data
-
-
-

© 2015

Standard 4 – *School Culture*: The principal is responsible for establishing and implementing a shared vision and culture of high expectations for all staff and students.

Indicator 4A: The principal develops, implements, and sustains a shared vision of high expectations for all students and staff.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
☐ Leverages personal skills and abilities to be a leader of leaders across the district, in the community, and in the field impacting student learning and achievement ☐ Promotes a unified purpose and shared vision for the school to ensure equity of high expectations for all learners	☐ Serves as the driving force behind a campus-wide belief that teachers and staff can impact student learning and achievement ☐ Maintains a culture of continuous improvement in the school which guides the interventions/enrichment/ outcomes for every student and staff member	☐ Demonstrates a belief through words and actions that teachers and staff can impact student learning and achievement ☐ Leads the development of clear, concise, and agreed-upon processes to empower routine and systematic decisions, activities, and initiatives for school improvement	☐ Understands and articulates how unity of purpose, teamwork, and commitment to teaching and learning are interrelated and support the work of the school	Comment Required:
☐ Engages school community and stakeholders to promote and internalize the Campus Improvement Plan (CIP) as the baseline for how to do business	☐ Empowers SBDM* to collectively lead and monitor the implementation of the Campus Improvement Plan (CIP) . . . and	☐ Regularly uses and applies the Campus Improvement Plan (CIP) to inform and lead campus decisions . . . and	☐ Maintains a Campus Improvement Plan (CIP) with a unified purpose and a shared vision for the school . . . and	

***:** SBDM: Site-based Decision Making

Appraiser Comments:

© 2015

Indicator 4B: The principal establishes, reinforces, and monitors clear expectations for adult, staff, and student conduct, including social and emotional supports.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Engages stakeholders to regularly assess the capacity and need for changes in expectations, structures, rules, procedures, routines, and interventions to advocate for positive impact in the school community	☐ Collaborates with campus leadership to systematically monitor compliance of clear expectations, structures, rules, procedures, routines, and interventions for student and adult behavior that maximize opportunities for all students to learn . . . and	☐ Communicates clear expectations, structures, rules, procedures, routines, and interventions for student and staff behavior that maximize opportunities for all students to learn . . . and	☐ Understands and can explain the importance of clear expectations, structures, rules, and procedures for students and staff to follow . . . and	Comment Required:
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 4C: The principal purposefully engages families and community members in meaningful student learning experiences.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Develops and utilizes relationships with parents/guardians and the community to develop good will and garner fiscal, intellectual, and human resources in support of the school's improvement agenda	☐ Implements processes that empower parents/guardians and all community stakeholders to contribute to decisions that positively influence student learning experiences	☐ Creates systems and processes that engage parents/guardians and all community stakeholders in a shared responsibility for student and school success	☐ Understands and can explain that parents/guardians and community members have a critical role in developing community engagement, support, and ownership of the school	Comment Required:
☐ Leverages the influence and synergy of the school and community stakeholders to work together to support high levels of student achievement	☐ Utilizes the culturally responsive needs and positive traditions of the school and community to drive student achievement to higher levels . . . and	☐ Identifies the culturally responsive needs and positive, traditions of the school and community . . . and	☐ Understands and can explain the importance of cultural perspective in the school and community . . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 4D: The principal creates a safe school environment that ensures the social, emotional, and physical well-being of staff and students.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Leverages capacity by building teams of community members to participate in and advocate for the school's safe environment	☐ Leverages capacity by building teams of staff to lead and manage components of school safety procedures …and	☐ Reviews, analyzes, and implements school safety initiatives based on school data to ensure an environment conducive to learning …and	☐ Understands and implements district policies and procedures regarding school safety …and	Comment Required:
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 4E: The principal applies a variety of student discipline techniques to meet the behavioral and academic needs of individual students.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Leverages campus and district student support systems, including parents/guardians, to sustain and strengthen the confidence in the school's ability to minimize student discipline issues in order to best serve the educational needs of all students	☐ Provides a comprehensive analysis of school discipline data and engages learning teams to sustain systems that routinely and conscientiously protect instructional time from interruptions in classrooms and across the campus …and	☐ Fairly and consistently implements the Student Code of Conduct to ensure an optimal learning environment for all students …and	☐ Understands and implements district policies and procedures regarding student discipline …and	Comment Required:
Appraiser Comments:				

STANDARD 4: EXAMPLES OF ARTIFACTS AND/OR EVIDENCE:

- Campus Improvement Plan
- Student discipline data
- Teacher turnover data
- School safety plan
- Stakeholder surveys
- Community partnerships
- Stakeholder engagement activities
-
-
-

© 2015

Standard 5 – *Strategic Operations:* The principal is responsible for implementing systems that align with the school's vision and mission and improve the quality of instruction.

Indicator 5A: Strategic Planning - The principal outlines and tracks clear goals, targets, and strategies aligned to a school vision that continuously improves teacher effectiveness and student outcomes.

Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
☐ Leverages high-level, concrete goals in order to sustain a high performing school culture that creates demand for innovation and improvement	☐ Systematically monitors, evaluates, and refines goals, targets, and strategies through data analysis	☐ Implements change initiatives that are aligned with the school's goals, targets, and improvement strategies	☐ Uses a variety of classroom and school data to challenge the status quo and identify necessary change initiatives	Comment Required:
	☐ Systematically and clearly communicates the progress toward achieving goals to all members of the school community . . . and	☐ Maintains a consistent focus on the school and classroom influences that affect student learning and systematically communicates successes and shortcomings toward achieving goals and targets within the school . . . and	☐ Understands and can explain the importance of open, effective communication in the operation of the school and the progress toward improving student achievement . . . and	

Appraiser Comments:

© 2015

Indicator 5B: Maximized Learning Time - The principal implements daily schedules and a yearlong plan for regular data-driven instruction cycles, gives student access to diverse and rigorous instructional programs, and builds in time for professional development.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Ensures ongoing student engagement through instructional programs that provide opportunities for personalized learning	☐ Systematically monitors the effect of the master schedule on teacher planning and student achievement	☐ Establishes systems that minimize or eliminate interruptions and distractions to classroom instruction	☐ Designs school schedules and calendars that address the learning needs of diverse student populations	Comment Required:
☐ Proactively reviews and adjusts schedules and plans to respond to changes in instructional needs	☐ Analyzes school and classroom data to guide the implementation of policies, practices, and procedures that maximize the use of instructional time …and	☐ Strategically plans an annual professional development schedule that aligns to school and classroom instructional needs …and	☐ Ensures adherence to all legal and policy requirements for teacher planning and professional development …and	
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 5C: Tactical Resource Management - The principal aligns resources with the needs of the school and effectively monitors the impact of these resources on school goals.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Designs structures and processes that enable shared responsibility by leadership teams that result in the recommendations and decisions for the allocation of resources that ensure equitable outcomes for all students	☐ Implements processes and procedures that ensure the long-term viability of effective programs and practices	☐ Analyzes relevant data and incorporates feedback in the decisions to allocate resources for professional development needs of faculty and staff	☐ Understands and can explain the importance to assess and allocate school resources to support the professional development needs of faculty and staff	Comment Required:
	☐ Analyzes school improvement data to strategically plan for the allocation of human, fiscal and technological resources to maximize outcomes for all students . . . and	☐ Seeks human, fiscal, and technological resources necessary for faculty and staff to perform their duties and maximize outcomes for all students . . . and	☐ Knows about the school budget and accounting procedures . . . and	
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Indicator 5D: Policy Implementation and Advocacy - The principal collaborates with district staff to implement district policies and advocates for the needs of district students and staff.				
Distinguished	**Accomplished**	**Proficient**	**Developing**	**Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement**
☐ Plays an active role in the development of district/regional/state/national goals and initiatives directed at improving student achievement	☐ Analyzes relevant school data in order to actively collaborate with school leadership teams to plan and execute strategies of the CIP that are aligned with the district initiatives for improving student achievement .	☐ Implements district initiatives directed at improving student achievement	☐ Understands and can explain district goals and initiatives directed at improving student achievement	Comment Required:
	. . . …and	☐ Collaborates with administrative colleagues to share best practices related to district goals and initiatives ☐ Seeks internal and external opportunities to secure resources in support of the school's academic program …and	☐ Openly and effectively communicates between and within school and district administration ☐ Advocates strongly for the school and the school academic program with school district, parents/guardians, and the school community …and	
Appraiser Comments: . . .				

STANDARD 5: EXAMPLES OF ARTIFACTS AND/OR EVIDENCE:

- Campus Improvement Plan
- School financial information
- Master school schedule with instructional times
- Visioning documents .
- Staff professional development plan
- •
- •
- •
- •
- •

© 2015

Principal Signature:	**Date:**
Appraiser Signature:	**Date:**
Principal Comment Attached: Yes ☐ No ☐ If comments are attached: Appraiser Signature:	Date:

The principal signature on this form represents neither acceptance nor approval of the report. It does, however, indicate that the principal has reviewed the report with the appraiser and may reply in writing. The signature of the appraiser verifies that the report has been reviewed and that the proper process has been followed according the state and local policy for the evaluation process.

© 2015

Texas Principal Evaluation & Support System

Principal Professional Development Plan

Name:	**Date:**
TEA ID#:	**District E-mail:**
School:	**School Year:**
Position:	**Assignment:**
Appraiser:	**Appraiser Title(s):**

There are three sections of the Principal Professional Development Plan. The first section, Beginning-of-year Goal Setting, may be completed by the principal following the self-assessment process. The goal, as well as activities, outcomes, and timeline, will be reviewed by the principal and his/her appraiser at the Pre-evaluation Conference. Each principal must establish at least one (1) goal. The second section, Mid-year Progress toward Goal Attainment, should be completed during the Mid-year Progress Meeting. The third section, End-of-year Goal Attainment, should be completed during the Final Evaluation and Goal Setting Meeting. The principal will use information from the Professional Development Plan and the Summary Rating Form to determine goals for the next school year.

© 2015

Beginning-of-year Goal Setting Form for the Pre-evaluation Conference

Instructions: Principals should use their campus improvement plan, the district strategic priorities, and their Principal Self-assessment ratings to determine a goal for the current school year. Principals should include the Texas Principal Standards/Indicators to be addressed, utilized, and improved upon in order to achieve the goal. The strategies and actions to be taken over the course of the year should be outlined in the goal plan, along with the expected outcomes, timeline for achievement, and the resources needed for attainment. This goal should be reviewed and modified with the appraiser during the Pre-evaluation Conference. The appraiser's ratings on the Principal Self-assessment will also be shared along with identifying data that will be expected to be collected throughout the year.

Goal:				
Texas Principal Standard(s) and Indicator(s) to be Addressed	**Strategies and Actions**	**Expected Measurable Outcomes**	**Timeline for Achieving Goal**	**Resources Needed**
Appraiser Comments:				
Principal Signature:			**Date:**	
Appraiser Signature:			**Date:**	

© 2015

Mid-year: Progress Form for the Mid-year Progress Meeting

Instructions: During the Mid-year Progress Meeting, the principal and appraiser should meet to discuss progress toward goal attainment. Using the Principal Evaluation Rubric, the appraiser should indicate whether the principal is progressing or not progressing toward attainment and include a narrative of evidence of progress and/or revise the plan if necessary. The appraiser should use this form to include any relevant feedback and comments that will assist the principal and promote growth. If the principal needs to include comments, use the box below to indicate that comments are included and attached.

Goal:	☐ **Progressing** ☐ **Not Progressing**
Evidence of Progress:	
Revised Plan (if necessary):	
Appraiser Comments:	
Principal comment attached: Yes ☐ No ☐ If comments are attached: Appraiser Signature:	Date:
Principal Signature:	**Date:**
Appraiser Signature:	**Date:**

The principal signature on this form represents neither acceptance nor approval of the report. It does, however, indicate that the principal has reviewed the report with the appraiser and may reply in writing. The signature of the appraiser verifies that the report has been reviewed and that the proper process has been followed according the state and local policy for the evaluation process.

© 2015

End-of-year Goal Attainment Form for the End-of-year Performance Discussion or the Final Evaluation and Goal Setting Meeting

Instructions: During the Final Evaluation and Goal Setting Meeting, the principal and appraiser should meet to discuss the Principal Summary Ratings Form and review his or her goals. The appraiser should use the End-of-year Goal Attainment form to indicate progress in achieving the established goal(s) and provide a narrative of evidence of completion. The appraiser should use this form to include any relevant feedback and comments that will assist the principal and facilitate growth. If the principal needs to include comments, use the box below to indicate that comments are included and attached.

Goal:				**☐ Goal Achieved** **☐ Goal Not Achieved**
○ **Significantly Exceeded Expectations**	○ **Exceeded Expectations**	○ **Attained**	○ **Progressing**	○ **Not Progressing**
Through the completion and full attainment of the established goal, the principal has demonstrated significant and substantial competence through knowledge, skills, responsibilities, and/or behaviors essential to an effective leader in the progress of meeting the established goal.	Through the completion and full attainment of the established goal, the principal has demonstrated adept competence through knowledge, skills, responsibilities, and/or behaviors essential to an effective leader in the progress of meeting the established goal.	Principal demonstrated significant progress and growth toward achieving the established goal and the goal was at least marginally attained.	Principal demonstrated significant progress and growth toward achieving the established goal; however, the goal was not attained.	Principal did not demonstrate significant progress or adequate growth toward achieving the established goal.
Evidence of Completion:				
Appraiser Comments:				

© 2015

Principal comment attached: Yes ☐ No ☐ If comments are attached: Appraiser Signature:	Date:
Principal Signature:	**Date:**
Appraiser Signature:	**Date:**

The principal signature on this form represents neither acceptance nor approval of the report. It does, however, indicate that the principal has reviewed the report with the appraiser and may reply in writing. The signature of the appraiser verifies that the report has been reviewed and that the proper process has been followed according the state and local policy for the evaluation process.

© 2015

Texas Principal Evaluation & Support System

Principal Summary Rating Form for the End-of-year Performance Discussion or the Final Evaluation and Goal Setting Meeting

Name:	**Date:**
TEA ID #:	**District E-mail:**
School:	**School Year:**
Position:	**Assignment:**
Appraiser:	**Appraiser Title(s):**

The Principal Summary Rating Form is to be jointly completed by the principal and the appraiser during the Final Evaluation and Goal Setting Meeting conducted at the end of the year. A final rating should be given for each indicator, and a final overall rating should be given for each standard. The appraiser should use all data collected throughout the evaluation cycle, any completed rubrics, and submitted artifacts and evidence in this final performance evaluation. The appraiser should add comments, recommended actions for improvement, and resources needed to complete these actions to guide the principal toward continued growth.

© 2015

Standard 1 – *Instructional Leadership:* The principal is responsible for ensuring every student receives high-quality instruction.

Indicators	Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
a. The principal ensures implementation of state and district curricula and assessments aligned with state standards, including college and career readiness standards.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b. The principal monitors and ensures high-quality instructional practices among teachers and staff that improve student performance.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c. The principal monitors multiple forms of student data to inform instruction and intervention decisions to maximize student achievement.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d. The principal ensures that effective instruction maximizes growth of individual students and student groups, supports equity, and eliminates the achievement gap.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
OVERALL Rating for Standard 1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Comments:

Recommended actions for improvement:

Resources need to complete the actions for improvement:

Evidence of documentation that may be used to support ratings:

- ☐ Campus Improvement Plan
- ☐ Student achievement and testing data
- ☐ Leadership teams
- ☐ Use of research-based school and classroom practices
- ☐ Campus master schedule
- ☐ Formative and summative assessments
- ☐ Education plans for identified sub-populations
- ☐ Stakeholder surveys
- ☐
- ☐
- ☐

© 2015

Standard 2 – *Human Capital*: The principal is responsible for ensuring there are high-quality teachers and staff in every classroom throughout the school.

Indicators	Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
a. The principal recruits, selects, places, mentors, and retains diverse and highly effective teachers and staff.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b. The principal coaches and develops teachers and staff by giving individual feedback and aligned professional development opportunities.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c. The principal implements collaborative structures and provides leadership opportunities for effective teachers and staff.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d. The principal provides clear expectations of performance and conducts rigorous evaluations of all staff using multiple data sources.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
OVERALL Rating for Standard 2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Comments:

Recommended actions for improvement:

Resources need to complete the actions for improvement:

Evidence of documentation that may be used to support ratings:

- ☐ Campus Improvement Plan
- ☐ Student achievement and testing data
- ☐ Teacher retention data
- ☐ Teacher professional growth plans
- ☐ Site professional development plan
- ☐ National Board Certified Teachers
- ☐ Stakeholder surveys
- ☐
- ☐
- ☐

© 2015

Standard 3 – *Executive Leadership*: The principal models personal responsibility and a relentless focus on improving student outcomes.

Indicators	Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
a. The principal is solutions-oriented, treats challenges as opportunities, and supports the school and community through continuous improvement.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b. The principal proactively seeks and acts on feedback, reflects on personal growth areas, seeks development opportunities, and changes practice in ways that improves student outcomes.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c. The principal communicates with all audiences and develops productive relationships.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d. The principal adheres to the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators in such a way that it demonstrates a moral imperative to educate all children and follows practices and procedures of his or her respective district.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
OVERALL Rating for Standard 3	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Comments:

Recommended actions for improvement:

Resources need to complete the actions for improvement:

Evidence of documentation that may be used to support ratings:

- ☐ Campus Improvement Plan
- ☐ Campus leadership teams
- ☐ Stakeholder surveys
- ☐ Student achievement and testing data
- ☐ Visioning documents
- ☐ Staff professional development plan
- ☐ Teacher retention data
- ☐
- ☐

© 2015

Standard 4 – *School Culture*: The principal is responsible for establishing and implementing a shared vision and culture of high expectations for all staff and students.					
Indicators	Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
a. The principal develops, implements, and sustains a shared vision of high expectations for all students and staff.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b. The principal establishes, reinforces, and monitors clear expectations for adult, staff, and student conduct, including social and emotional supports.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c. The principal purposefully engages families and community members in meaningful student learning experiences.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d. The principal creates a safe school environment that ensures the social, emotional, and physical well-being of staff and students.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e. **The principal applies a variety of student discipline techniques to meet the behavioral and academic needs of individual students.**	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
OVERALL Rating for Standard 4	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Comments:	**Evidence of documentation that may be used to support ratings:**
Recommended actions for improvement:	☐ Campus Improvement Plan ☐ Student discipline data ☐ Teacher turnover data ☐ School safety plan ☐ Stakeholder surveys ☐ Community partnerships ☐ Stakeholder engagement activities ☐ ☐ ☐
Resources need to complete the actions for improvement:	

© 2015

Standard 5 – *Strategic Operations:* The principal is responsible for implementing systems that align with the school's vision and mission and improve the quality of instruction.					
Indicators	Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
a. Strategic Planning - The principal outlines and tracks clear goals, targets, and strategies aligned to a school vision that continuously improves teacher effectiveness and student outcomes.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b. Maximized Learning Time - The principal implements daily schedules and a yearlong plan for regular data-driven instruction cycles, gives student access to diverse and rigorous instructional programs, and builds in time for professional development.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c. Tactical Resource Management - The principal aligns resources with the needs of the school and effectively monitors the impact of these resources on school goals.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d. Policy Implementation and Advocacy - The principal collaborates with district staff to implement district policies and advocate for the needs of district students and staff.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
OVERALL Rating for Standard 5	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Comments:	**Evidence of documentation that may be used to support ratings:**
	☐ Campus Improvement Plan ☐ School financial information ☐ Master school schedule with instructional times ☐ Visioning documents ☐ Staff professional development plan ☐ ☐
Recommended actions for improvement:	
Resources need to complete the actions for improvement:	

© 2015

Principal comment attached: Yes ☐ No ☐ If comments are attached: Appraiser Signature:	Date:
Principal Signature:	**Date:**
Appraiser Signature:	**Date:**

The principal signature on this form represents neither acceptance nor approval of the report. It does, however, indicate that the principal has reviewed the report with the appraiser and may reply in writing. The signature of the appraiser verifies that the report has been reviewed and that the proper process has been followed according the state and local policy for the evaluation process.

© 2015

Texas Principal Evaluation & Support System

Principal Record of Activities: An optional form to ensure implementation of the district's policies for evaluating principals

Name:	**Date:**
TEA ID#:	**District E-mail:**
School:	**School Year:**
Position:	**Assignment:**
Appraiser:	**Appraiser Title(s):**

The record of activities is an optional form intended to ensure the process for evaluating principals is followed according to district adopted policy. The appraiser and the principal will follow district approved processes for conducting the evaluation. Use this form to record and track each component or step of the evaluation process.

© 2015

Principal Record of Activities		Date	Appraiser	Principal
Self-assessment Form			☐	☐
Pre-evaluation Conference			☐	☐
Principal Professional Development Plan	*Beginning-of-year Goal Setting*		☐	☐
	Mid-year Progress toward Goal Attainment		☐	☐
	End-of-year Goal Attainment		☐	☐
Observations/Performance Data Collection			☐	☐
			☐	☐
			☐	☐
Artifacts/Evidence Record and attach the artifact/evidence submitted (e.g., example of teacher performance plan, communication plan, etc.)			☐	☐
			☐	☐
			☐	☐
Post-evaluation Conference			☐	☐
Summary Rating Form			☐	☐

Principal Signature:	**Date:**
Appraiser Signature:	**Date:**

The principal signature on this form represents neither acceptance nor approval of the report. It does, however, indicate that the principal has reviewed the report with the appraiser and may reply in writing. The signature of the appraiser verifies that the report has been reviewed and that the proper process has been followed according the state and local policy for the evaluation process.

© 2015

Attachment 8h

Texas Education Agency

Texas Principal Evaluation & Support System

User's Guide

Leadership, guidance and resources to help schools meet the educational needs of all students

© 2015

Copyright © Notice. The materials are copyrighted © and trademarked ™ as the property of the Texas Education Agency (TEA) and may not be reproduced without the express written permission of TEA and McREL International, except under the following conditions:

1. Texas public school districts, charter schools, and Education Service Centers may reproduce and use copies of the materials and related materials for the districts' and schools' educational use without obtaining permission from TEA.
2. Residents of the state of Texas may reproduce and use copies of the materials and related materials for individual personal use only without obtaining written permission of TEA.
3. Any portion reproduced must be reproduced in its entirety and remain unedited, unaltered and unchanged in any way.

No monetary charge can be made for the reproduced materials or any document containing them; however, a reasonable charge to cover only the cost of reproduction and distribution may be charged.

Private entities or persons located in Texas that are not Texas public school districts, Texas Education Service Centers, or Texas charter schools or any entity, whether public or private, educational or non-educational, located outside the state of Texas MUST obtain written approval from TEA and McREL International* and will be required to enter into a license agreement that may involve the payment of a licensing fee or a royalty.

*Some content and intellectual property in these materials is derived from pre-existing work created by McREL International, and, therefore, TEA will not permit use, reproduction, or preparation of derivative works without express written permission/consent of McREL.

For information contact: Texas Education Agency, 1701 N. Congress Ave.,
Austin, TX 78701-1494; email: copyrights@tea.texas.gov

Version 2.2. April 2015

Acknowledgements

Many educational professionals and support staff contributed their time and expertise to this evaluation and support system. The authors express their gratitude to Texas Principal Evaluation Steering Committee members for their support and participation in the development efforts that led to the creation of the instrument and auxiliary support materials.

Texas Principal Evaluation Steering Committee Members

Chris Allen – Deputy Superintendent, Lake Travis ISD; Scott Allen – Principal, Houston ISD; Nneka Bernard – Principal, Grand Prairie ISD; Michelle Elliott – Principal, Frenship ISD; Barbara Fischer – Principal, Denton ISD; Chris Garcia – Lead and Primary School Director, Uplift Peak Preparatory; Mark Gooden – Director, Principalship Program, University of Texas at Austin; Andrea Hodge – Executive Director, Education Entrepreneurship Program, Rice University; Christina Hopkins – Principal, Fort Bend ISD; Tam Jones – Program Director/Assistant Professor, Dallas Baptist University; Pamela Linton – Executive HR Director, Richardson ISD; Anne McClellan – Executive Director, University of Houston; Gene Morrow – Principal, Grand Prairie ISD; Kelli Moulton – Superintendent, Hereford ISD; Devin Padavil – Principal, Pflugerville ISD; Timothy Rocka – Deputy Superintendent, Bryan ISD; Mark Terry – Deputy Executive Director, Texas Elementary Principals and Supervisors Association; David Thompson – Professor, University of Texas at San Antonio; Nancy Tovar – Principal, El Paso ISD; Duane Trujillo – Principal, New Braunfels ISD; Texanna Turner – Principal, Austin ISD

McREL International Staff Members

Greg Cameron – Executive Director; Tony Davis – Consulting Director; Jim Eck – Consulting Director; John Kendall – Managing Consultant; Cheryl Mervich – Consulting Specialist; Joshua Priddy – Managing Researcher; JJ Sawyer – Consultant; Josh Stewart – Research Specialist; Karen Thome – Customer Care Specialist; Mallory Bailey – Administrative Specialist; Katie Ping – Administrative Specialist; Mary Cullen – Administrative Coordinator

SEDL Staff Members

Dale Lewis – Program Director; Ann Neeley – Program Associate; John Spence – Program Associate

Table of Contents

Acknowledgements 3

Introduction 6

Purposes of T-PESS 8

Key Priorities 8

Evaluation Process 8

Steps of the Evaluation Process 9

Timeline and Schedule 12

T-PESS Timeline Checklist 12

Roles and Expectations 13

Principal Expectations 13

Appraiser Expectations 14

Texas Principal Standards 15

Standard 1 – Instructional Leadership: *The principal is responsible for ensuring every student receives high-quality instruction* 15

Standard 2 – Human Capital: *The principal is responsible for ensuring there are high-quality teachers and staff in every classroom throughout the school.* 16

Standard 3 – Executive Leadership: *The principal is responsible for modeling a consistent focus and personal responsibility for improving student outcomes.* 17

Standard 4 – School Culture: *The principal is responsible for establishing and implementing a shared vision and culture of high expectations for all staff and students.* 18

Standard 5 – Strategic Operations: *The principal outlines and tracks clear goals, targets, and strategies aligned to a school vision that continuously improves teacher effectiveness and student outcomes.* 19

T-PESS Rubric Design 20

Performance Levels 21

Performance Indicators 21

Performance Descriptors 22

Research-based Responsibilities and Practices 22

Principal Competencies 25

Instructions for Completing T-PESS 28

Training 28

Orientation 28

Self-assessment and Goal Setting 29

Professional Development Plan 31

Pre-evaluation Conference 35
Data Collection 36
Consolidated Performance Assessment 36
End-of-year Performance Discussion 36
References 39
Glossary 40

Table of Figures

Figure 1: Steps of the T-PESS Process 9
Figure 2: T-PESS rubric components 20
Figure 3: Horizontal alignment of leadership practices 21
Figure 4: Process and example of completing the Self-assessment 30
Figure 5: Goal Opportunity identified from the Self-assessment 32
Figure 6: Example of a principal goal 33
Figure 7: Example of the Mid-year Progress Form completed for one goal 34
Figure 8: Example of the End-of-year Goal Attainment Form 35
Figure 9: Cumulative additive scoring method to determine final indicator ratings 37
Figure 10: Example of a section of the Summary Rating Form 38

Introduction

Texas recognizes that school leadership is critical to the success of recruiting and retaining top teachers and fostering an environment where student learning flourishes. To that end, Senate Bill 1383[1] (82nd Regular Legislative Session) was codified in Section 21.3541[2] of the Texas Education Code. This statue directed the Texas Education Agency to accomplish the following initiatives:

- establish and administer a comprehensive appraisal and professional development system for public school principals;
- assist in developing the system and make recommendations about the training, appraisal, professional development, and compensation of principals; and
- establish school leadership standards and a set of indicators of successful school leadership to align with such training, appraisal, and professional development.

The Texas Education Agency (TEA) and the Principal Evaluation Steering Committee completed the new principal standards in 2013. These new standards are found in Chapter 149 of the Texas Administrative Code[3] and are expected to serve as the foundation for the new leadership appraisal and support system.

The new standards involve best practices for principals to be effective leaders and improve student performance, primarily by reframing the central role of the principal as the instructional leader of a campus. The standards are not intended to be performance indicators used for appraisal, but instead they capture the practices toward which all principals can strive regardless of their level of experience or the context of their position. In that sense, the standards form the foundation on which the state appraisal system is built. Furthermore, the standards will assist in informing and supporting educator preparation, mentorship, professional development, and career pathway programs and systems that strengthen the educational leadership workforce in the state of Texas.

During the 2014-2015 school year TEA planned the development and pilot of the Texas Principal Evaluation and Support System (T-PESS) based on the new principal standards and in accordance with state statute. TEA is piloting T-PESS in approximately 54 school districts. The pilot participants represent a robust sample of urban, rural, and suburban schools of various sizes and geographic locations. The principal evaluation system is being planned, developed, and implemented thoughtfully with a focus on continuously improving educator performance, student results, and school productivity.

---

[1] Senate Bill 1383. Retrieved from outside source, retrieved 11/2014: *http://www.capitol.state.tx.us/BillLookup/Text.aspx?LegSess=82R&Bill=SB1383*

[2] Section 21.3541 Texas Education Code. Retrieved from outside source 11/2014: *http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/ED/htm/ED.21.htm#21.3541*

[3] Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Title 19, Part II Chapter §149.2001: Commissioner's Rules Concerning Educator Standards: Principal Standards. Retrieved from outside source, retrieved 11/14 (*http://ritter.tea.state.tx.us/rules/tac/chapter149/*

As expected, TEA convened a steering committee of leaders representative of all levels of the K-12 Texas educational system, representatives from higher education leadership preparation programs, and nationally recognized experts in the field of educator effectiveness and personnel evaluation. These educational professionals were charged to design and develop a research-based system for supporting and evaluating Texas principals. The committee convened in early 2014 to begin work on the development of an evaluation instrument and supporting system that reflected the newly developed Texas Principal Standards and met the fundamental tenets of the primary purposes for evaluation and support of school principals. The instrument, supporting process, and materials were drafted and tested in late May 2014 in preparation for the first year of a two-year pilot that began in fall of the 2014-2015 school year. Results of the pilot test will strengthen the evaluation instrument, evaluation process, and implementation of Section 21.3541 of the Texas Education Code.

Purposes of T-PESS

T-PESS standardizes the evaluation process and expresses what principals should know and be able to do. The system is intended to improve communication between a supervisor and a principal with fairness, transparency, and constructive feedback. By using the results of the evaluation to guide their own professional development, principals will be able to chart a course for professional growth and development from the novice principal who is developing to an effective school leader seeking to be influential throughout the profession.

Key Priorities

During the development of T-PESS, the Texas Principal Evaluation Steering Committee agreed on four key priorities. The successful implementation and effective use of the system is dependent upon all stakeholders systematically attending to the priorities. Using these priorities as operating principles offers the opportunity for T-PESS to fulfill the purposes of according to the Texas Administrative Code and strengthen leadership performance across the state of Texas. The Steering Committee's key priorities are:

- Personify continuous growth and improvement
- Guide self-reflection
- Inform professional development
- Improve leadership quality

Focused attention on principal support and evaluation provides the unique opportunity to redefine and strengthen the larger system of educator quality and effectiveness. Leadership is a complex task requiring a dynamic combination of knowledge, skills, and dispositions to realize a number of outcomes, most importantly the educational needs of all students. Positive outcomes are obtained when systems of evaluation have trustworthy information about effective teaching, leading, and learning and when align with other systems across the school district. T-PESS, its purposes, and key priorities exemplify TEA's commitment to the process of ensuring that this part of the larger system is meaningful and manageable, and operates in a way that is coherent and supportive of leadership effectiveness, school productivity, and student outcomes.

Evaluation Process

T-PESS is comprised of a process (see Figure 1) that incorporates a series of actions and activities that

should be applied as ongoing and systematic rather than inconsistent and compulsory simply to comply with a policy requirement. Although the T-PESS process results in an annual summary assessment of the principal, it is intended and best used as an iterative design based on an annual process of actions and activities that self-assess, establish performance goals, collect and analyze information, and provide constructive feedback resulting in the improvement and refinement of practice. This process is intended to ultimately improve the quality and effectiveness of the principal.

Steps of the Evaluation Process

Step 1: Orientation

Each school year, districts will conduct an orientation for all principals on T-PESS. At this orientation, each principal will receive a complete set of materials outlining the evaluation process, expectations for participation, an explanation of the timeline, and ways performance will be measured. Each principal should become thoroughly familiar with T-PESS and all of the materials associated with it, including definitions and forms.

FIGURE 1: ANNUAL PRINCIPAL EVALUATION PROCESS

Figure 1: Steps of the T-PESS Process

Step 2: Self-assessment and Goal Setting

Principals will complete a Self-assessment using the T-PESS Rubric. This Self-assessment provides the opportunity for principals to reflect on their ability to fulfill the responsibilities of leadership according to the Texas Principal Standards. In addition, the Self-assessment provides the opportunity to reflect on the challenges presented in part by Campus Improvement Plans and how principal leadership will best serve to address those challenges. Furthermore, the Self-assessment will serve as the basis for establishing professional growth goals. Performance goals can be focused on specific leadership behaviors that are intended to improve principal practice. Performance goals can also be aligned with campus improvement priorities.

Step 3: Pre-evaluation Conference

The Pre-evaluation Conference provides the opportunity for the appraiser and the principal to discuss several critical topics including the principal's completed self-assessment and 1-3 goals aligned to the Campus Improvement Plans and to district priorities. The appraiser should also be able to pre-assess the principal using the T-PESS rubric, considering the current context of the school, community, and principal performance.

Principals will meet individually with the appraiser to discuss the results of the Self-assessment and the appraiser's ratings of the principal; establish performance goal(s); and discuss what artifacts and evidence the principal and appraiser believe are critical to understanding and fairly appraising the principal's performance. The principal and appraiser will agree on the data, evidence, and documentation applicable to the principal's goals.

Data Collection

The principal will collect the data agreed upon in Step 3. These data may include the artifacts listed for each standard on the rubric; feedback from parents, students, and the school community; documentation of professional development completed during the year; and other data to document achievement of performance goals. The appraiser will visit the school during this period in order to observe the environment and interact with teachers and other members of the school community. Data collection will happen throughout the evaluation cycle.

The Pre-evaluation Conference is not intended to determine final performance ratings of the principal, but to have an honest dialog about performance improvement, leadership effectiveness, and strategies to improve school productivity and student outcomes.

Step 4: Mid-year Progress Meeting

Principals will meet individually with the appraiser to discuss the principal's progress toward achieving his or her performance goal(s). This Mid-year Progress Meeting will focus on the status of goal attainment and mid-year adjustments to action plans that must be made in order to achieve goals by the end of the school year. This meeting should also include a review of the Principal Evaluation Rubric and should result in completion of the Mid-Year Progress Form. As a result of this discussion, every principal should have a clear understanding of his or her performance trajectory, final effectiveness ratings, and likelihood of accomplishing goal(s).

Step 5: Consolidated Performance Assessment

The principal will synthesize data (artifacts and evidence) as specified in his/her performance improvement goals. In addition, principals may collect additional information obtained throughout the evaluation cycle in order to prepare a Consolidated Performance Assessment or comprehensive view of their performance throughout the year. This brief summary is not intended as a portfolio but should be a concise review of artifacts, evidence, and information used in consideration to evaluate performance. The Consolidated Performance Assessment should be provided to the appraiser in advance of the performance discussion, at which final performance ratings will be discussed.

Step 6: End-of-year Performance Discussion

The principal and appraiser will meet at the school to discuss completing the evaluation process. They will discuss the Consolidated Performance Assessment information and the principal's attainment of his or her performance goals and any additional information that would assist in more accurate and fair summary ratings. The appraiser should prepare in advance of the meeting. Should additional information be needed for the discussion, the principal will have ample opportunity to make the information available. If time permits and the appraiser and principal agree on the final performance ratings and goals are attained, then Step 7 may be completed at this time.

Step 7: Final Evaluation and Goal Setting

Providing final ratings and goal attainment were not completed during the Step 6: End-of-year Performance Discussion, the appraiser will schedule the Final Evaluation and Goal Setting Meeting. At this meeting, the appraiser and the principal will review and discuss any additional information that may be relevant to fairly and accurately assign final performance ratings, draft performance goals, and discuss recommendations and support for performance improvement for the subsequent year based on the current year results. The appraiser and principal will then sign and submit all required forms to complete the evaluation process. The following forms are required during each evaluation cycle:

- Self-assessment using the T-PESS Rubric
- Appraiser assessment using the T-PESS Rubric
- Professional Development Plan:
    - Beginning-of-year Goal Setting Form
    - Mid-year Progress Form toward Goal Attainment
    - End-of-year Goal Attainment Form
- Summary Rating Form

Timeline and Schedule

It is important for districts to consider and establish timelines and schedules (see Table 1 for example) of when specific actions and activities should be completed related to the seven-step process. For example, consider your calendars (traditional or year-round) and make sure that all stakeholders involved with the evaluation of principals know, understand, and comply with your established schedules and timelines.

Table 1: Example of an estimated timeline for completing the T-PESS process

T-PESS Timeline					
Step 1: Prior to the beginning of the school year	Step 2: During the first three weeks of the school year	Step 3: During the first five weeks of the school year	Step 4: At or near the end of the 1st semester	Step 5: One month prior to the end of the school year	Step 6 & 7: At or near the end of the school year

T-PESS Timeline Checklist

The biggest advantage of a timeline (see Table 2 for an example timeline checklist) is to ensure fidelity and consistency to a process. The example below may not constitute all actions and activities required by a school district related to the support and evaluation of their principals, but it provides a starting point for consideration.

A set timeline should align with established and required policies and state statutes. Furthermore, the timeline must be congruent and not be in conflict with other district calendars, schedules, and timelines. Below is a checklist for school districts as they consider the T-PESS process.

Table 2: Example Evaluation Process Checklist

Activity	Date
Orientation	
Self-assessment Form	
Beginning-of-year Goal Setting Form	
Pre-evaluation Conference	
School Site Visit(s)	
Mid-year Progress toward Goal Attainment Form	

Mid-year Progress Meeting	
Consolidated Performance Assessment	
Summary Rating Form	
End-of-year Performance Discussion	
End-of-year Goal Attainment Form	
Final Evaluation and Goal Setting Meeting	

Roles and Expectations

For T-PESS to fulfill the purpose of evaluation and realize the key priorities of the Texas Principal Evaluation Steering Committee, stakeholders need to know and understand their roles and expectations. Stakeholder responsibilities link directly to processes and practices associated with effective implementation and use of any system – specifically T-PESS.

Principal Expectations:

- Know and understand the Texas Principal Standards.
- Understand T-PESS.
- Prepare for the Pre-evaluation Conference, including a Self-assessment, identification of performance goals, and identification of change initiatives underway at his or her school.
- Gather data, artifacts, evidence to support performance in relation to standards and progress in attaining goals.
- Develop and implement strategies to improve personal performance/attain goals in areas individually or collaboratively identified.
- Participate in the Mid-year Progress Meeting, the End-of-year Performance Discussion, and the Final Evaluation Goal Setting Meeting.
- Draft goal(s) for the subsequent year based on the final evaluation.

Appraiser Expectations:

- Know and understand the Texas Principal Standards.
- Participate in professional development to understand and implement T-PESS.
- Supervise T-PESS and ensure that all steps are conducted according to the approved process.
- Identify the principal's strengths and areas for improvement and make recommendations for improving performance.
- Ensure that the contents of the Summary Rating Form contain accurate information and accurately reflects the principal's performance.
- Understand the context and environment in which the principal must work and leverage skills and knowledge required to implement T-PESS to benefit leadership improvement and school performance.
- Effectively participate in the Mid-year Progress Meeting, the End-of-year Performance Discussion, and the Final Evaluation Goal Setting Meeting.

Texas Principal Standards

The Texas Principal Standards have been developed and utilized in T-PESS in accordance with Chapter 149 of the Texas Administrative Code. The standards imply what principals should know and be able to do in order to improve school productivity and increase student achievement and outcomes. When principals use the standards as a guide, they will have the opportunity to continually reflect upon and improve their effectiveness as leaders throughout all of the stages of their careers. Although there are many influences on a school leader's development, these standards will serve as an important tool for principals as they consider their growth and development as executives leading schools in the 21st century.

Standard 1 – Instructional Leadership: *The principal is responsible for ensuring every student receives high-quality instruction.*

Effective principals prioritize instruction and student achievement by developing and sharing a clear definition of high-quality instruction based on best practices from research. They implement a rigorous curriculum aligned with state standards. They analyze the curriculum to ensure that teachers align content across grades and that those curricular scopes and sequences meet the particular needs of their diverse student populations. They model instructional strategies and set expectations for the content, rigor, and structure of lessons and unit plans. They dedicate a part of each day to monitoring and improving instruction by visiting classrooms, giving formative feedback to teachers, and attending grade or team meetings.

In schools led by effective principals (instructional leaders), data are used to determine instructional decisions and monitor progress. Principals implement common interim assessment cycles to track classroom trends and determine appropriate interventions. Staff have the capacity to use data to drive effective instructional practices and interventions. The principal's focus on instruction results in a school filled with effective teachers who can describe, plan, and implement strong instruction and in classrooms filled with students actively engaged in cognitively challenging and differentiated activities.

Indicators

Rigorous and aligned curriculum and assessment

1a. The principal implements rigorous curricula and assessments aligned with state standards, including college and career readiness standards.

Effective instructional practices

1b. The principal develops high-quality instructional practices among teachers that improve student performance.

Texas Education Agency

Data-driven instruction and interventions

1c. The principal monitors multiple forms of student data to inform instructional and intervention decisions to maximize student achievement.

Maximize learning for all students

1d. The principal ensures that effective instruction maximizes growth of individual students and student groups, supports equity, and eliminates the achievement gap.

Standard 2 – Human Capital: *The principal is responsible for ensuring there are high-quality teachers and staff in every classroom throughout the school.*

Effective principals focus on key issues related to human capital. They treat faculty/staff members as their most valuable resource and invest in the development, support, and supervision of the staff. They ensure all staff has clear goals and expectations that guide them and by which they are assessed. They are strategic in selecting and hiring candidates whose vision aligns with their school's vision and whose skills match the school's needs. They ensure that, once hired, teachers develop and grow by building layered supports that include regular observations, actionable feedback, coaching, and schoolwide supports so that teachers know how they are performing. They facilitate professional learning communities to review data and support development. They create opportunities for effective teachers and staff to take on a variety of leadership roles and delegate responsibilities to staff and administrators on their leadership team. They use data from multiple points of the year to complete accurate evaluations of all staff, using evidence from regular observations, student data, and other sources to evaluate the effectiveness of teachers and staff.

In schools with effective principals, faculty and staff understand how they are being evaluated and what the expectations are for their performance. Staff can identify areas of strength and have opportunities to practice and receive feedback on growth areas from the leadership team and peers. Staff evaluation data show variation based on effectiveness but also show improvement across years, as development and retention efforts take effect. Across the school, faculty and staff support each other's development through regular opportunities for collaboration.

Indicators

Targeted selection, placement, and retention

2a. The principal selects, places, and retains effective teachers and staff.

Tailored development, feedback, and coaching

2b. The principal coaches and develops teachers by giving individualized feedback and aligned professional development opportunities.

Staff collaboration and leadership

2c. The principal implements collaborative structures and provides leadership opportunities for effective teachers and staff.

Systematic evaluation and supervision

2d. The principal conducts rigorous evaluations of all staff using multiple data source.

Standard 3 – Executive Leadership: *The principal is responsible for modeling a consistent focus and personal responsibility for improving student outcomes.*

Effective principals take personal responsibility for the success of the school. They motivate the school community by modeling a relentless pursuit of excellence. They are reflective in their practice and strive to continually improve, learn, and grow. They acknowledge mistakes while remaining focused on solutions and are not stymied by challenges or setbacks. When a strategy fails, these principals analyze data, assess implementation, and talk with stakeholders to understand what went wrong and how to adapt strategies moving forward. They keep staff inspired and focused on the end goal even as they support effective change management. They have strong communication skills and understand how to communicate a message in different ways to meet the needs of various audiences. They are willing to listen to others and create opportunities for staff and stakeholders to provide feedback. They treat all members of the community with respect and develop strong, positive relationships with them.

Effective principals build a supportive and adaptive context for identifying the right work, sustaining improvement, managing change, and emphasizing leadership practices positively associated with student achievement. Waters & Cameron (2007) suggest that:

> *"Everything that happens in a school happens within the context of a community. School communities are comprised of students, parents, teachers and other school staff members, central office administrators and support personnel, the school board, other social agencies, and businesses. The more this diverse community is able to coalesce around shared purposes, the more sustainable and effective the school's change efforts will be."*

The impact of principal leadership on school productivity, instructional quality, and student achievement is instrumental in developing a purposeful community. Accordingly, a first priority of school leaders is to work with teachers and key community leaders to develop and maintain a strong, intentional, and purposeful community.

Indicators

Resiliency and change management

3a. The principal remains solutions-oriented, treats challenges as opportunities, and supports staff through changes.

Commitment to ongoing learning

3b. The principal proactively seeks and acts on feedback, reflects on personal growth areas and seeks development opportunities, and accepts responsibility for mistakes.

Communication and interpersonal skills

3c. The principal tailors communication strategies to the audience and develops meaningful and positive relationships.

Ethical Behavior

3d. The principal adheres to the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators in such a way that it demonstrates the moral imperative to educate all children and follows practices and procedures of his or her respective district.

Standard 4 – School Culture: *The principal is responsible for establishing and implementing a shared vision and culture of high expectations for all staff and students.*

Effective principals leverage the schools' culture to drive improved outcomes and to create high expectations. They establish and implement a shared vision of high achievement for all students and use that vision as the foundation for key decisions and priorities for the school. They establish and communicate consistent expectations for staff and students, providing supportive feedback to ensure a positive campus environment. They focus on students' social and emotional development and help students develop resiliency and self-advocacy skills. They treat families as key partners to support student learning, creating structures for two-way communication and reporting regular updates on student progress. Regular opportunities exist for both families and the community to engage with the school and participate in school functions.

In schools with effective principals, staff believes in and is inspired by the school vision and has high expectations for all students. Staff takes responsibility for communicating the vision in their classrooms and for implementing behavioral expectations throughout the building, not only in their own classrooms. Teachers regularly communicate with the families of their students to provide updates on progress and actively work with families to support learning at home.

Indicators

Shared vision of high achievement

4a. The principal develops and implements a shared vision of high expectations for students and staff.

Culture of high expectations

4b. The principal establishes and monitors clear expectations for adult and student conduct and implements social and emotional supports for students.

Intentional family and community engagement

4c. The principal engages families and community members in student learning.

Safe school environment

4d. The principal creates an atmosphere of safety that encourages the social, emotional, and physical well-being of staff and students.

Discipline

4e. The principal uses a variety of student discipline techniques to meet the behavioral and academic needs of individual students.

Standard 5 – Strategic Operations: *The principal outlines and tracks clear goals, targets, and strategies aligned to a school vision that continuously improves teacher effectiveness and student outcomes.*

Effective principals assess the current needs of their schools, reviewing a wide set of evidence to determine the schools' priorities, in order to set ambitious and measurable school goals, targets, and strategies that form the schools' strategic plans. With their leadership teams, they regularly monitor multiple data points to evaluate progress towards goals, adjusting strategies that are proving ineffective. They develop a year-long calendar and daily schedule that strategically use time to both maximize instructional time and create regular time for teacher collaboration and data review. They are deliberate in the allocation of resources (staff time, dollars, and tools), aligning them to the school priorities and goals, and they work to access additional resources as needed to support learning. They treat central office staff as partners in achieving goals and collaborate with staff throughout the district to adapt policies as needed to meet the needs of students and staff.

In schools with effective principals, faculty and staff have access to resources needed to meet the needs of all students. Staff understands the goals and expectations for students, has clear strategies for meeting those goals, and has the capacity to track progress. Members of the staff collaborate with the principal to develop the school calendar. Teacher teams and administrator teams meet regularly to review and improve instructional strategies and analyze student data. Throughout the year, all staff participates in formal development opportunities that build the capacity to identify and implement strategies aligned to their school's improvement goals.

Indicators

Strategic planning

5a. The principal outlines and tracks clear goals, targets, and strategies aligned to a school vision that improves teacher effectiveness and student outcomes.

Maximized learning time

5b. The principal implements daily schedules and a year-long calendar that plan for regular data-driven instruction cycles, give students access to diverse and rigorous course offerings, and build in time for staff professional development.

Tactical resource management

5c. The principal aligns resources with the needs of the school and effectively monitors the impact on school goals.

Policy implementation and advocacy

5d. The principal collaborates with district staff to implement and advocate for district policies that meet the needs of students and staff.

T-PESS Rubric Design

The T-PESS rubric was developed to align with and exemplify the Texas Principal Standards. The rubric serves as the foundation of T-PESS. It should be used throughout the process to inform principal practice and monitor progress toward consistently using practices that leadership research has identified as necessary to improve instructional quality and school productivity and increase student achievement. The Texas Principal Evaluation Steering Committee applied a unique theory of action to the design of the rubric. As a result, the T-PESS rubric personifies a formative, growth-oriented approach to leadership assessment.

The rubric contain=ns four main components. Figure 2 illustrates a section of the rubric and identifies the four components. The complete rubric can be found at the end of the User's Guide.

Each standard is formatted as follows:

- **Performance Standard**: The broad category of the principal's knowledge and skills
- **Indicator**: A part or aspect of the standard, especially one that is essential or characteristic to overall intent and meaning of the standard
- **Performance Descriptors**: An item or term that has the function of describing or identifying knowledge, skills, and dispositions that are intended to describe leadership
- **Performance Level**: A classification or ranking of performance based on generalized descriptors related to knowledge, skills, and dispositions of performance

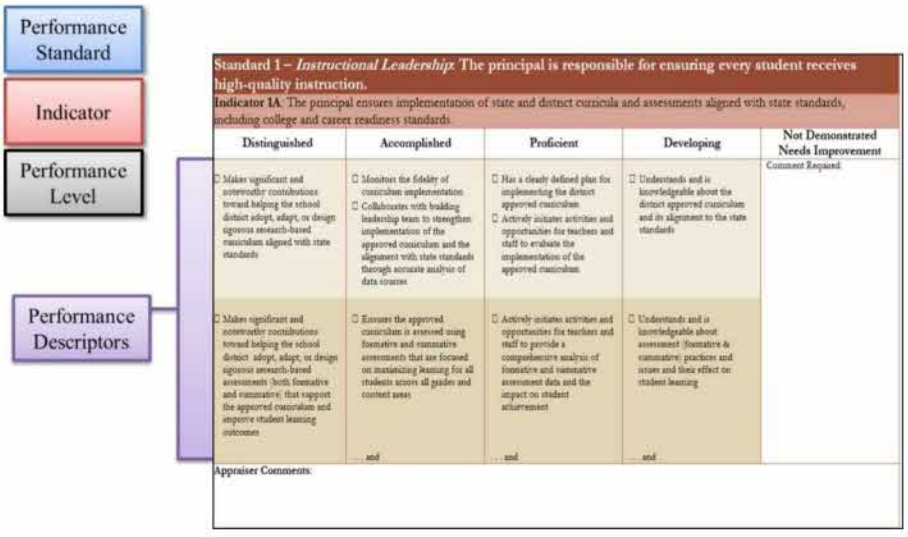


Figure 2: T-PESS rubric components

Performance Levels

The following levels will be used:

- **Distinguished** - Principal consistently and significantly exceeded proficiency on standard(s) of performance. Direct comment is required.
- **Accomplished** - Principal exceeded proficiency on standard(s) of performance most of the time.
- **Proficient** - Principal demonstrated competent performance on the standard.
- **Developing** - Principal demonstrated adequate growth toward achieving standard(s) during the period of performance but did not demonstrate proficiency on standard(s) of performance.
- **Not Demonstrated/Needs Improvement**: Principal did not demonstrate competence on achieving standard(s) of performance. Direct comment is required.

Performance Indicators

Each standard is supported by a four or five indicators. Each indicator provides general expectations for what the principal should know and be able to do in order to meet the performance expectations of the standard. The descriptors that describe and differentiate the leadership practices are detailed horizontally across the rating scale. Figure 3 illustrates how the performance indicators (leadership practices) are emphasized across the rating scale.

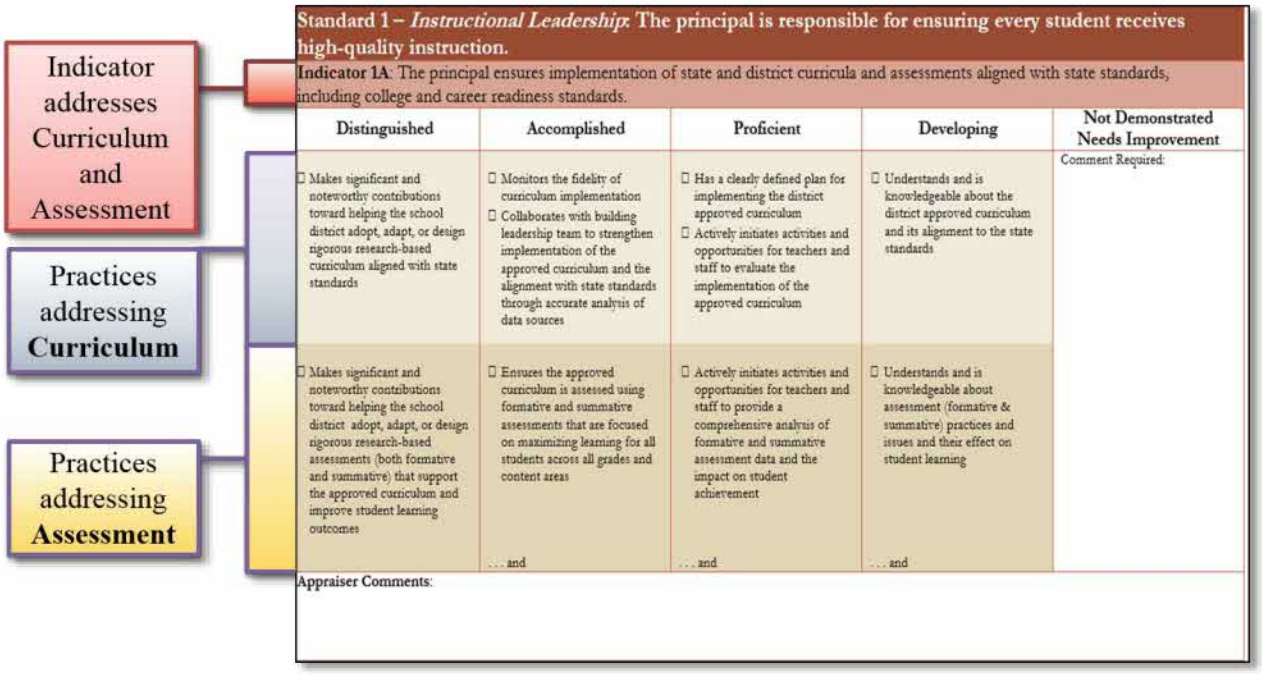


Figure 3: Horizontal alignment of leadership practices

When leaders collectively emphasize the descriptors (vertically) within a rating scale they are exemplifying the intent of the indicator at that particular performance level.

Performance Descriptors

The descriptors detailed in each performance level of T-PESS address the inadequacies of previous evaluation systems (Weisberg, Sexton, Mulhern, & Keeling, 2009) that lacked the specificity to differentiate performance across ratings. Each indicator within each standard includes descriptors (leadership practices) that are associated with evidence-based research (Marzano, Waters, & McNulty, 2005) and principal competencies stressed in nationally recognized leadership standards (ISLLC, 2008).

Research-based Responsibilities and Practices

To further strengthen T-PESS, the Steering Committee utilized research on effective school-level leadership (Waters & Cameron, 2007; Marzano et al., 2005; Waters, Marzano, & McNulty, 2003). Results from the study identified 21 specific leadership responsibilities and 66 associated practices that have a statistically significant link between principal leadership and student achievement.

Table 3: Research-based Leadership Responsibilities and Practices

Balanced Leadership – 21 Principal Responsibilities & 66 Associated Practices **© 2015 McREL International**			
Responsibility	Avg. r	The extent to which the principal…	Associated Practices
Affirmation	.19	Recognizes and celebrates school accomplishments and acknowledges failures	• Systematically and fairly recognizes the accomplishments of teachers and staff • Systematically and fairly recognizes and celebrates the accomplishments of students • Systematically and fairly recognizes the failures of and celebrates the accomplishments of the school as a whole
Change agent	.25	Is willing to and actively challenges the status quo	• Consciously challenges the status quo • Is willing to lead change initiatives with uncertain outcomes • Systematically considers new and better ways of doing things • Consistently attempts to operate at the edge versus the center of the school's competence
Communication	.23	Establishes strong lines of communication with teachers and among students	• Is easily accessible to teachers and staff • Develops effective means for teachers and staff to communicate with one another • Maintains open and effective lines of communication with teachers and staff
Contingent rewards	.24	Recognizes and rewards individual accomplishments	• Uses performance versus seniority as the primary criteria for rewards and recognition • Uses hard work and results as the basis for rewards and recognition • Recognizes individuals who excel
Culture	.25	Fosters shared beliefs and a sense of	• Promotes a sense of well-being among teachers and staff

Balanced Leadership – 21 Principal Responsibilities & 66 Associated Practices © 2015 McREL International			
Responsibility	Avg. r	The extent to which the principal…	Associated Practices
		community and cooperation	• Promotes cohesion among teachers and staff • Develops an understanding of purpose among teachers and staff • Develops a shared vision of what the school could be like • Promotes cooperation among teachers and staff
Discipline	.27	Protects teachers from issues and influences that would detract from their teaching time or focus	• Protects instructional time from interruptions • Protects/shelters teachers and staff from internal and external distractions
Flexibility	.28	Adapts his or her leadership behavior to the needs of the current situation and is comfortable with dissent	• Is comfortable with making major changes in how things are done • Encourages people to express diverse opinions contrary to those held by individuals in positions of authority • Adapts leadership style to the needs of specific situations • Is directive or non-directive as the situation warrants
Focus	.24	Establishes clear goals and keeps those goals in the forefront of the school's attention	• Establishes high, concrete goals and expectations that all students meet them • Establishes high, concrete goals for curriculum, instruction, and assessment practices within the school • Establishes high, concrete goals for the general functioning of the school • Continually keeps attention on established goals
Ideals and beliefs	.22	Communicates and operates from strong ideals and beliefs about schooling	• Possesses well-defined beliefs about schools, teaching, and learning • Shares beliefs about school, teaching, and learning with the teachers and staff • Demonstrates behaviors that are consistent with beliefs
Input	.25	Involves teachers in the design and implementation of important decisions	• Provides opportunities for teacher and staff input on all important decisions • Provides opportunities for teachers and staff to be involved in developing school policies • Uses leadership teams in decision-making
Intellectual stimulation	.24	Ensures that the faculty and staff are aware of the most current theories and practices and makes the discussion of these a regular aspect of the	• Keeps informed about current research and theory on effective schooling • Continually exposes teachers and staff to cutting-edge research and theory on effective schooling • Fosters systematic discussion regarding current research and theory on effective schooling

Balanced Leadership – 21 Principal Responsibilities & 66 Associated Practices © 2015 McREL International			
Responsibility	Avg. r	The extent to which the principal…	Associated Practices
		school culture	
Involvement in curriculum, instruction, and assessment	.20	Is directly involved in the design and implementation of curriculum, instruction, and assessment practices	• Is directly involved in helping teachers design curricular activities and address assessment and instructional issues
Knowledge of curriculum, instruction, and assessment	.25	Is knowledgeable about current curriculum, instruction, and assessment practices	• Possesses extensive knowledge about effective curricular, instructional, and assessment practices • Provides conceptual guidance regarding effective classroom practices
Monitor and evaluate	.27	Monitors the effectiveness of school practices and their impact on student learning	• Continually monitors the effectiveness of the school's curricular practices • Continually monitors the effectiveness of the school's instructional practices • Continually monitors the effectiveness of the school's assessment practices • Remains aware of the impact of the school's practices on student achievement
Optimize	.20	Inspires and leads new and challenging innovations	• Inspires teachers and staff to accomplish things that might be beyond their grasp • Is the driving force behind major initiatives • Portrays a positive attitude about the ability of teachers and staff to accomplish substantial things
Order	.25	Establishes a set of standard operating procedures and routines	• Provides and reinforces clear structures, rules, and procedures for teachers and staff • Provides and reinforces clear structures, rules, and procedures for students • Establishes routines for the effective running of the school that teachers and staff understand and follow
Outreach	.27	Is an advocate and spokesperson for the school to all stakeholders	• Ensures the school complies with all district and state mandates • Is an advocate of the school with the community at large • Is an advocate of the school with parents • Is an advocate of the school with central office
Relationships	.18	Demonstrates awareness of personal aspects of teachers and staff	• Is informed about significant personal issues within the lives of teachers and staff • Maintains personal relationships with teachers and staff • Is aware of the personal needs of teachers and staff • Acknowledges significant events in the lives of teachers and staff
Resources	.25	Provides teachers with materials and	• Ensures that teachers and staff have the necessary materials and equipment

Balanced Leadership – 21 Principal Responsibilities & 66 Associated Practices © 2015 McREL International			
Responsibility	Avg. r	The extent to which the principal…	Associated Practices
		professional development necessary for the successful execution of their jobs	• Ensures that teachers and staff have the necessary professional development opportunities that directly enhance their teaching
Situational awareness	.33	Is aware of the details and the undercurrents in the running of the school and uses this information to address current and potential problems	• Is aware of informal groups and relationships among teachers and staff • Is aware of the issues in the school that have not surfaced but could create discord • Accurately predicts what could go wrong from day to day
Visibility	.20	Has quality contacts and interactions with teachers and students	• Makes systematic and frequent visits to the classroom • Is highly visible to students, teachers, and parents • Has frequent contact with students

The 21 leadership responsibilities have been strategically placed in a framework that simplifies the complex and demanding job of the principal. The framework helps principals to *select the right work*, *effectively manage change* to implement strategic initiatives and priorities, and build resilient, *purposeful communities* of practice that contribute to improving student outcomes. The 21 leadership responsibilities are used in T-PESS to anchor principal practices to the Texas Principal Standards.

Principal Competencies

A competency is a combination of knowledge (factual and experiential) and skills that one needs to do something effectively and efficiently--in this case, implement T-PESS. According to McREL's learning taxonomy (Waters & Cameron, 2007), factual knowledge is simply "knowing" content. Experiential knowledge is the knowledge one gains from understanding; it is knowing the when and why. Skills bring structure to experiential knowledge. It is when one can put his or her accumulated knowledge into a series of steps that, if followed, will lead to effective practice.

There are many competencies embedded within the descriptors in the T-PESS rubric. These competencies are adapted from the nationally recognized Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC, 2008) school leadership standards developed by the Council of Chief State School Officers (CCSSO). The principal may or may not personally possess all of these competencies but must ensure that a team is in place on his or her campus that not only possesses them but can effectively and efficiently execute them. Although the principal may not personally possess them all, he or she is still responsible for their effective use in the various leadership practices.

The competencies listed below can be applied to multiple standards and indicators and are essential to

principals' success as school leaders. The competencies are listed to emphasize their importance and to strengthen T-PESS.

- **Communication** – Effectively listens to others; clearly and effectively presents and understands information orally and in writing; acquires, organizes, analyzes, interprets, and maintains information needed to achieve school or team objectives.
- **Change Management** – Effectively engages staff and community in the change process in a manner that ensures their support of the change and its successful implementation.
- **Conflict Management** – Anticipates or seeks to resolve confrontations, disagreements, or complaints in a constructive manner.
- **Creative Thinking** – Engages in and fosters an environment for others to engage in innovative thinking.
- **Customer Focus** – Sees students as customers of the work of schooling, understands the servant nature of leadership, and acts accordingly.
- **Delegation** – Effectively assigns work tasks to others in ways that provide learning experiences for them and in ways that ensure the efficient operation of the school.
- **Dialogue/Inquiry** – Is skilled in creating a risk-free environment for engaging people in conversations that explore issues, challenges, or bad relationships that are hindering school performance.
- **Emotional Intelligence** – Is able to manage oneself through self-awareness and self-management and manage relationships through empathy, social awareness, and relationship management. This competency is critical to building strong, transparent, trusting relationships throughout the school community.
- **Environmental Awareness** – Becomes aware of and remains informed about external and internal trends, interests, and issues with potential impacts on school policies, practices, procedures, and positions.
- **Global Perspective** – Understands the competitive nature of the new global economy and is clear about the knowledge and skills students will need to be successful in this economy.
- **Judgment** – Effectively reaching logical conclusions and making high-quality decisions based on available information; giving priority and caution to significant issues; analyzing and interpreting complex information.
- **Organizational Ability** – Effectively plans and schedules one's own work and the work of others so that resources are used appropriately, such as scheduling the flow of activities and establishing procedures to monitor projects.
- **Personal Ethics and Values** – Consistently exhibits high standards in the areas of honesty, integrity, fairness, stewardship, trust, respect, and confidentiality.
- **Personal Responsibility for Performance** – Proactively and continuously improves performance by focusing on needed areas of improvement and enhancement of strengths; actively seeks and effectively applies feedback from others; takes full responsibility for one's own achievements.
- **Responsiveness** – Does not leave issues, inquiries, or requirements for information go unattended; creates a clearly delineated structure for responding to requests/situations in an expedient manner.

- **Results Orientation** – Effectively assumes responsibility. Recognizes when a decision is required. Takes prompt action as issues emerge. Resolves short-term issues while balancing them against long-term goals.
- **Sensitivity** – Effectively perceives the needs and concerns of others; deals tactfully with others in emotionally stressful situations or in conflict; knows what information to communicate and to whom; relates to people of varying ethnic, cultural, and religious backgrounds.
- **Systems Thinking** – Understands the interrelationships and impacts of school and district influences, systems, and external stakeholders and applies that understanding to advancing the achievement of the school or team.
- **Technology** – Effectively utilizes the latest technologies to continuously improve the management of the school and enhance student instruction.
- **Time Management** – Effectively uses available time to complete work tasks and activities that lead to the achievement of desired work or school results. Runs effective meetings.
- **Visionary** – Encourages "imagineering" by creating an environment and structure to capture stakeholder dreams of what the school could become for all the students.

Instructions for Completing T-PESS

Training

Before the opening of school, every educator without prior experience using T-PESS must receive training by a TEA-approved training provider. TEA utilizes its system of Regional Education Service Centers to provide the training and support necessary to make T-PESS meaningful, manageable, and productive. Each Regional Education Service Center has identified a cadre of professional staff that have received facilitator training, undergone quality assurance, and are authorized to deliver T-PESS to school districts located in their geographic region.

This system of support and the required training process helps ensure everyone has the same declarative and procedural knowledge to effectively use T-PESS and apply the evaluation process. Well-trained and knowledgeable users help ensure the reliability of the rubric and system, therefore making it more likely that results of the evaluation will be valid.

Orientation

Orientation is an important step in the process of implementing and maintaining the intensity and fidelity of T-PESS. This precursor to the annual evaluation process is intended for all principals and those authorized to appraise principal performance. The orientation session can be conducted in such a manner that best fits a school district's calendar. For example, it can be conducted as a large group session, delivered in smaller group settings, or individually. Orientation is an important step in the process because it:

- Provides the appraiser and the principal with concise and accurate information regarding T-PESS;
- Ensures that all appraisers and principals understand their roles and responsibilities;
- Details the T-PESS process and provides a specific timeline for when required actions and activities are due;
- Addresses and communicates any regulations and policies that govern principal evaluation;
- Explains how performance will be measured.

At the Orientation, each appraiser and the principal should receive a complete set of materials and become thoroughly familiar with T-PESS and all of the materials associated with it, including definitions and forms.

Self-assessment and Goal Setting

The Self-assessment is intended to facilitate collaborative conversations between the principal and appraiser to share and develop a common understanding of professional practice and performance expectations. The Self-assessment is not to be used in making final judgments about performance nor to promote a conversation between the principal and appraiser in which each is trying to convince the other of particular performance ratings.

Including self-assessment as a step in the process of principal evaluation is a powerful technique to improve principal performance. Self-assessment provides principals the opportunity to consider past feedback received from peers and appraisers and how their current practice fulfills the knowledge and skills implied by the Texas Principal Standards and detailed within the evaluation rubric. Ross and Bruce (2005) provide several primary advantages and outcomes resulting from using self-assessment in teacher performance that can be applied and used by principals and their appraisers. The primary advantages of completing and using a self-assessment include:

1. Principals are able to modify and clarify their definition of excellence. Since the rubric provides a scaffolding of knowledge and skills, principals can identify specific practices on which to compare their performance against expected performance measures.
2. The rubric provide clear descriptors of performance, and the Self-assessment assists with identifying discrepancies between actual and desired performance.
3. The self-assessment process assists the principal and his or her appraiser to select improvement goals by providing clear standards of leadership and discussing opportunities to find gaps between desired and actual practices. It is within this analysis and ongoing conversation between the principal and their appraiser that immediate and realistic goals can be monitored and supported throughout the evaluation cycle.
4. The Self-assessment tool, particularly the rubric, facilitates communication between the principal and the appraiser. It provides them with a common language for talking about instruction, district-adopted models of professional practice and the various levels of performance associated with the rating scale.

Completing the Self-assessment

Engaging in and completing the Self-assessment (process step 2) is time well spent. Typically, this process takes 15–30 minutes, depending on the principal's experience using T-PESS. Before beginning, principals should reflect on their past performance in determining how well they know and have performed the leadership practices characterized by the descriptors within each standard and identify those that have proven to be a challenge. In addition, thinking about past feedback the principal has received from appraisers, supervisors, and colleagues will be helpful in framing thoughts about performance.

Principals will use the T-PESS rubric to complete their Self-assessment to reflect on and benchmark their performance. The rubric is designed in such a manner that knowledge and skills scaffold down each rating and across to the next rating level, hence the "…and" at the bottom of the *Proficient*, *Accomplished*, and *Distinguished* levels. The procedure (see Figure 4) for completing the Self-assessment:

1. Begin with Standard 1, Indicator 1a.
2. Start with the "*Developing*" rating column. Read down and mark the descriptors that you believe you know and do consistently well.
3. Move across to the next column. Read down and mark the descriptors on which you believe you do consistently well, continuing the process through the *Distinguished* level.
4. If no marks can be confidently made throughout the indicator, then write a brief comment in the "*Not Demonstrated/Needs Improvement*" box that will remind you to discuss this particular indicator with your appraiser.
5. Replicate this process for each of the standards and supporting indicators.

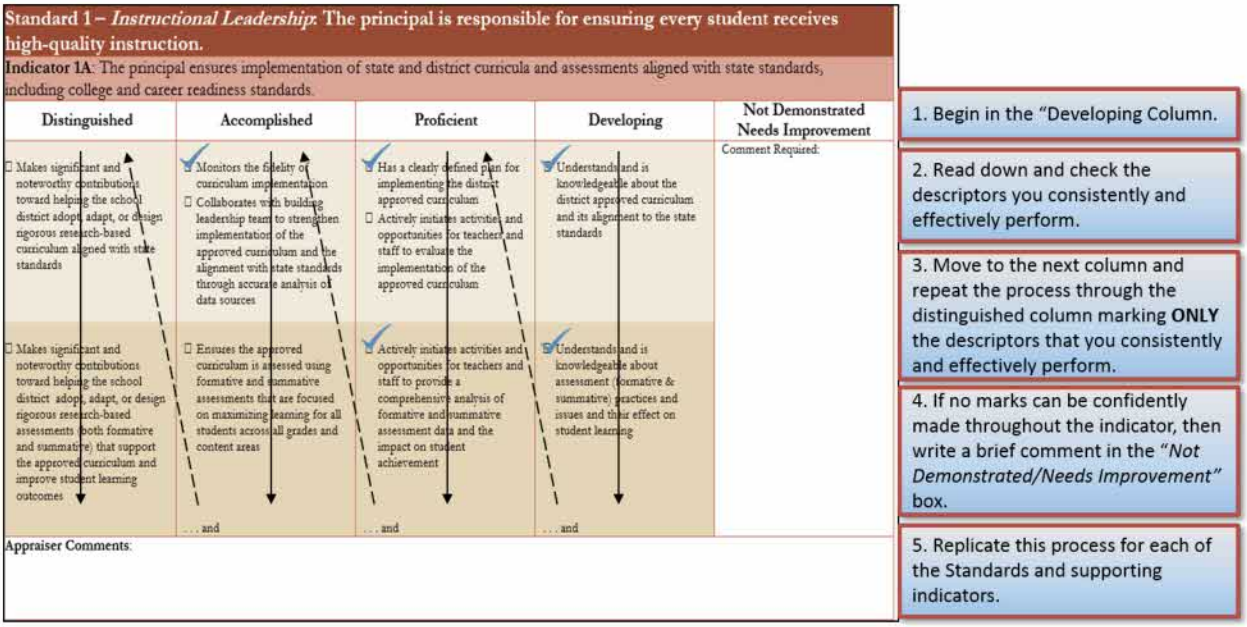


Figure 4: Process and example of completing the Self-assessment

To help principals with this procedure, it is recommended that principals use a learning taxonomy to help guide an accurate and reflective analysis of performance (McREL, 2005). As principals read through and mark the individual descriptors within each standard, they should consider:

1. What they know about the knowledge, skills, and dispositions inferred about the descriptor (Declarative Knowledge)
2. How they specifically meet the expectations of that descriptor (Procedural Knowledge) and what artifacts and evidence would substantiate their performance
3. When would they have applied the skills and strategies inferred about the descriptor (Contextual Knowledge)
4. Why the skills and knowledge inferred about the descriptor are important for student success (Experiential Knowledge)

The Self-assessment can be utilized multiple times during the school year. Doing so continues to reinforce performance expectations but, more importantly, keeps performance improvement at the forefront of conversations between the principal and appraiser. Additionally, it is not necessary to

complete the rubric for every standard beyond the initial required instance if the self-assessment is utilized multiple times throughout the year. It is good practice for principals to complete periodic self-assessments using the rubric, although a minimum of one complete Self-assessment is required. It is recommended that a complete self-assessment occur at or near the beginning of the school calendar year.

Professional Development Plan

The Professional Development Plan is an essential part of the principal evaluation process (McGreal, 1983). Goal setting, progress monitoring, and goal attainment, as part of professional development planning, is the continuous process of acquiring and refining the knowledge and skills necessary to execute the educational and instructional practices required to improve student achievement. Planning and goal setting focus principals and supervisors on improving and refining practice (Dean, Stone, Hubbell, & Pitler, 2012). The professional development planning process requires a collaborative effort between the appraiser and principal to monitor progress toward goals and eventually determine goal attainment.

The T-PESS Professional Development Plan constitutes three main parts:

1. Beginning-of-year Goal Setting
2. Mid-year Progress toward Goal Attainment
3. End-of-year Goal Attainment

Monitoring, evaluating, and providing constructive feedback on the progress and attainment of individual performance goals must occur throughout the course of the evaluation cycle. Crucial points during the year, however, provide opportunities to formally address progress and take corrective actions when necessary. Formal opportunities to address the Professional Development Plan occur during the development of the plan, at the Mid-year Progress Meeting, and at the End-of-year Performance Discussion.

Goal Setting

When principals use the rubric to self-assess at the beginning of the year, they have a clear idea of the highest priority areas on which to base improvement goals (Marshall, 2009; Ross & Bruce, 2005). Principals will be more likely to persist if they adopt goals based on an authentic self-assessment with unambiguous outcomes that are moderately difficult and achievable in the near future. The results of the Self-assessment is one data point on which to identify goal opportunities (see Figure 5). Other data sources on which to base improvement goals should come from Campus Improvement Plans, district strategic priorities, and past feedback from peers and appraisers.

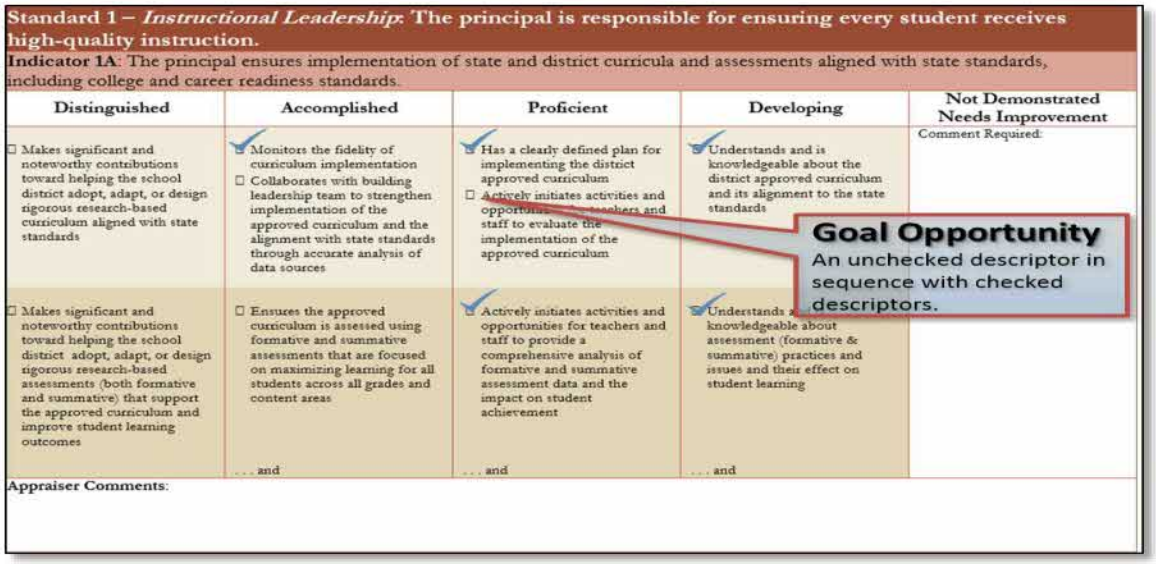


Figure 5: Goal Opportunity identified from the Self-assessment

It is strongly encouraged to set improvement goals using the SMART (O'Neill, Conzemius, Commodore, & Pulsfus, 2006) criteria. The acronym "*SMART*" embodies the fundamental practices necessary for achieving increased motivation and improving the odds that one will actually accomplish a given set of goals. The Goal Setting Form (see Figure 6 for an example of a performance goal) is designed in such a way as to emphasize setting goals using the SMART criteria.

- *Specific* – target a specific area for improvement
- *Measurable* – quantify or at least suggest an indicator of progress
- *Achievable* – specify who will do it
- *Realistic* – state what results can realistically be achieved, given available resources
- *Time-related* – specify when the result(s) can be achieved

A goal can focus directly on a part of a Campus Improve Plan, a district strategic priority, or on efforts to improve a specific leadership practice or competency. An example of a campus improvement goal may read, "Implement the *Cool Reading Program* during the 20XX school year in all language arts classrooms in grade 9 to reduce the literacy gap between sub-populations of students as measured by the end-of-course exam." An example of a goal related to a district priority may read, "Evaluate the implementation of the district-approved mathematics curriculum for the 20XX school year to ensure all students have access and teachers have the time to teach the curriculum." An example of a goal to improve a specific leadership practice might read, "Improve the quality of contacts and interactions with teachers and students for the 20XX school year as measured by the teacher working conditions survey and student engagement survey." Regardless of the focus, determining the goal will require the principal and appraiser to consider:

- The standard(s) and indicator(s) in the Texas Principal Standards that will be addressed by the goal;
- Strategies and actions the principal will engage in to accomplish the goal; and

- Expected measurable outcome(s). In other words, how will we measure progress toward the goal and, ultimately, goal attainment? What artifacts and evidence will need to be produced to demonstrate progress toward the goal and goal attainment?

- Specific timeline for benchmarks and milestones related to progress toward the goal and goal attainment
- Reasonable resources that may be required to accomplish the goal

Goal:
Evaluate the implementation of the district approved mathematics curriculum for the 20XX school year to ensure all students have access and teachers have the time to teach the curriculum.

Leadership Standard(s) and Indicator(s) to be Addressed	Strategies and Actions	Expected Measurable Outcomes	Timeline for Achieving Goal	Resources Needed
Standard 1 Indicator A: Actively initiates activities and opportunities for teachers and staff to evaluate the implementation of the approved curriculum	Bi-Monthly PLC meetings with grade level math teachers Quarterly benchmarking with other district high schools	• Improved Unit design • Use of common instructional planning template • Development of formative assessments	• Submission of Unit plan – Quarterly • Submission of formative assessments – Quarterly	• Coverage for 9th grade teachers for planning and development – 4 days total.
Appraiser Comments:				
Principal Signature:			**Date:**	
Appraiser Signature:			**Date:**	

Figure 6: Example of a principal goal

Mid-year Progress Meeting

Monitoring principal progress is an important component of professional development planning. The form (see Figure 7) and Mid-year Progress Meeting provides the opportunity for principals and appraisers to formatively take stock of the progress the principal is making on his or her professional goals. Monitoring progress allows for continuing dialogue within the context of the standards, indicators and the principal's performance goals. Additionally, this conference offers the opportunity to modify goals should the need arise. The timeline for conducting this conference should be held near the mid-point of the annual evaluation cycle. Considering a traditional calendar school year, this would be about the second week of December; however, district policy and timelines would determine a specific due date.

Goal: Evaluate the implementation of the district approved mathematics curriculum for the 20XX school year to ensure all students have access and teachers have the time to teach the curriculum.	☑ **Progressing** ☐ **Not Progressing**
Evidence of Progress: Dr. Principal has participated in the PLC meetings with the mathematics department to evaluate and align the district approved curriculum to the required teaching units. PLC's have occurred b-monthly and two unit plans have been submitted for approval by the district mathematics coordinator.	
Revised Plan (if necessary):	
Appraiser Comments: Dr. Principal and his leadership team have made the curriculum alignment project a school priority. In conversations they would like to continue this work with the Lang Arts Department in the subsequent year.	
Principal comment attached: Yes ☐ No ☑ If comments are attached: Appraiser Signature:	Date:
Principal Signature: Dr. High S. Principal	**Date:** December 15, 20XX
Appraiser Signature: Dr. Central Office Appraiser	**Date:** December 15, 20XX

Figure 7: Example of the Mid-year Progress Form completed for one goal

Preparation by the appraiser prior to this conference is important. The appraiser should:

1. Review the principal's Self-Assessment and Goal Setting Form.
2. Consider the evidence collected through site visits.
3. Review and consider the depth and quality of the artifacts submitted or collected.

The appraiser should monitor and provide feedback regarding the process toward achieving goals and provide a brief narrative for each goal established in the professional development plan. Signatures are required to complete the Mid-year Progress toward Goal Attainment Form.

End-of-year Progress Goal Attainment

Goal progress monitoring should be an ongoing process when using T-PESS. When done on a frequent basis, it offers principals a chance to see how they are progressing and provides the opportunity to reflect on the leadership practices emphasized to accomplish the goal. Second, progress monitoring offers the opportunity for the appraiser and the principal to discuss and clarify leadership practices within the context of the school using real data. Lastly, determining goal attainment at the end of the annual evaluation cycle will factor in to the overall performance rating of the principal.

After completion of the Summary Rating Form (illustrated later in this section), the appraiser will use the End-of-year Goal Attainment Form (see Figure 8) to determine if the principal accomplished his or her improvement goals detailed on the Professional Development Plan from the beginning of the school year. The appraiser then uses the End-of-Year Goal Attainment Form to provide a very brief narrative of the outcomes related to goal attainment and obtains the appropriate signatures.

Goal: Evaluate the implementation of the district approved mathematics curriculum for the 20XX school year to ensure all students have access and teachers have the time to teach the curriculum.				☐ Goal Achieved ☐ Goal Not Achieved
○ Significantly Exceeded Expectations	○ Exceeded Expectations	✓ Attained	○ Progressing	○ Not Progressing
Through the completion and full attainment of the established goal, the principal has demonstrated significant and substantial competence through knowledge, skills, responsibilities, or behaviors essential to an effective leader in the progress of meeting the established goal.	Through the completion and full attainment of the established goal, the principal has demonstrated adept competence through knowledge, skills, responsibilities, or behaviors essential to an effective leader in the progress of meeting the established goal.	Principal demonstrated significant progress and growth toward achieving the established goal and the goal was at least marginally attained.	Principal demonstrated significant progress and growth toward achieving the established goal; however, the goal was not attained.	Principal did not demonstrate significant progress or adequate growth toward achieving the established goal.
Evidence of Completion: Dr. Principal the leadership team at Excellent High School completed a review of the 9th grade math curriculum and developed four comprehensive units of study that will provide opportunity and access to curriculum for all students. In addition, the math team developed and embedded formative assessments for each unit that will help monitor student progress during the year.				
Appraiser Comments: Dr. Principal and his leadership team will continue the process of curriculum mapping to ensure opportunity and access by students and time by teachers to teach the district approved curriculum.				

Figure 8: Example of the End-of-year Goal Attainment Form

The End-of-year Goal Attainment form is a formative rubric that offers the appraiser and principal the opportunity to dialogue about the depth and degree to which the principal accomplished the goal. Often times, educational goals can exceed the limit of a school year and may need to carry over to subsequent years. T-PESS respects the dynamic nature of leadership and the necessity to set and accomplish significant goals related to school productivity and student achievement. Additionally, T-PESS seeks to accommodate the complexity of the change process and the reality that, in some cases, goal attainment can't be constrained to a single school year. It is important, however, that principals remain steadfast in their pursuit of personal growth and goal attainment. Respecting the effort and process requires that recognition and credit toward goal attainment.

Pre-evaluation Conference

The Pre-evaluation Conference provides the principal and the appraiser the opportunity to engage in collaborative conversations. At this meeting, the principal and the appraiser discuss the principal's Self-assessment and the principal's proposed goals. The primary purpose of the Pre-evaluation Conference is to give the principal and the appraiser an opportunity to discuss professional practice in relation to the five principal standards.

In preparation for the Pre-evaluation Conference, the principal will:

1. Submit a copy of his or her completed Self-assessment; and
2. Submit their draft goals.

In preparation for the Pre-evaluation Conference, the appraiser will:

1. Review the results of the principal's Self-assessment, the previous year's summary ratings (if a continuing principal); and
2. Review the principal's draft goals.

During this meeting, it is recommended that the principal and the appraiser:

1. Discuss principal practice in relation to the principal's Self-assessment and, if a continuing principal, summary ratings from the previous year's evaluation. This dialogue is not intended for the principal and appraiser to contend or dispute the results of the self-assessment but rather to discuss learning as it applies to district-adopted models of professional practice and the Texas Principal Standards.
2. Finalize 1-3 goals for the year by:
    a. Reviewing the elements and/or standards to be addressed;
    b. Clarifying the types and sources of artifacts and evidence to support performance;
    c. Reviewing any state or local policy that may pertain to the professional development and the evaluation of principals;
    d. Signing and dating the Beginning-of-year Goal Setting Form.

Data Collection

The principal will collect the data agreed upon in Step 3. These data may include the artifacts listed for each standard on the rubric, feedback from parents, students, and the school community, documentation of professional development completed during the year, and other data to document achievement of performance goals. The appraiser will visit the school during this period in order to observe the environment and interact with teachers and other members of the school community. Data collection will happen throughout the evaluation cycle. The frequency, duration, and type of data collection methods must be reasonable and manageable for both the principal and the appraiser and are generally determined by local policy and negotiated agreement.

Consolidated Performance Assessment

In preparation for the End-of-year Performance Discussion and completing the Principal Summary Rating Form, it is important for the school leader to prepare information in advance. The school leader should review progress toward his or her performance goals and collect and consolidate the artifacts and data that were agreed upon in making final determinations toward achieving goals and improving leadership performance. This information should be sent to the appraiser in advance of the final meeting to allow the appraiser time to adequately prepare for the final meeting.

End-of-year Performance Discussion

Year-end evaluation requires substantive preparation. For the process to meaningful and productive, significant thought should go into the preparation and facilitation of this discussion. Appraisers must carefully consider the key messages to be conveyed and the ratings the principal will receive on each of the standards and indicators on the rubric. Those ratings will be based on the qualitative, quantitative and antidotal evidence detailed in the principal's goals. If the appraiser has been communicating regularly and candidly with the principal all year, the final ratings and goal attainment determination should contain no surprises.

Determining Final Indicator Ratings

As previously discussed, the rubric is scored using a cumulative and additive method. Final ratings for each element are determined by the data collected from all site visits conducted during the annual evaluation cycle, by artifacts collected and submitted, and by other evidence that may be required by a school district as part of the evaluation of principals. Appraisers will determine the final ratings based on the scoring rule similar to scoring the rubric.

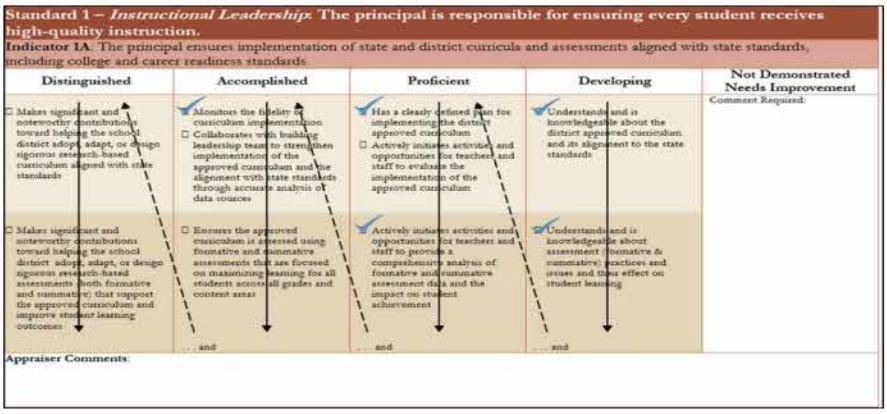


Figure 9: Cumulative additive scoring method to determine final indicator ratings

Review of the Scoring Rule:

- To receive a specific rating for an indicator, the principal must have received at least one check during the course of the evaluation cycle on ALL the descriptors in that category and ALL the descriptors in the previous category, taking into account all observations of the principal.
- If the principal has not met the minimum requirements (check marks for all the descriptors in the Developing category at some point during the evaluation cycle), then his or her rating would be considered Not Demonstrated, which requires a narrative from the appraiser stating the reason for the rating.
- The summary rating scoring method is consistent with scoring the evaluation rubric.

Summary Ratings

The formative process of T-PESS will result in summary ratings (see Figure 10 for an example of a part of the Summary Rating Form). Summary ratings are derived from the result of quantitative, qualitative, and antidotal data collected through the submission and evaluation of artifacts and evidence related to performance goals and the fulfillment of the practices detailed in the rubric. The appraiser carefully considers all the data submitted and included from the Consolidated Performance Assessment (Step 5 of the T-PESS process) and accurately marks final ratings on the Summary Rating Form.

Standard 1 – *Instructional Leadership:* The principal is responsible for ensuring every student receives high-quality instruction.

Indicators	Distinguished	Accomplished	Proficient	Developing	Not Demonstrated Needs Improvement
a. The principal ensures implementation of state and district curricula and assessments aligned with state standards, including college and career readiness standards.	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐
b. The principal monitors and ensures high-quality instructional practices among teachers and staff that improve student performance.	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
c. The principal monitors multiple forms of student data to inform instruction and intervention decisions to maximize student achievement.	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐
d. The principal ensures that effective instruction maximizes growth of individual students and student groups, supports equity, and eliminates the achievement gap.	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐
OVERALL Rating for Standard 1	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐

Comments:
Dr. Principal and his leadership team continue to make gains with their Campus Improvement Plan. With the emphasis of using PLC's more efficiently, the leadership team is able to provide constructive feedback to teachers regarding instructional quality.

Recommended actions for improvement:
It is recommended that Dr. Principal and the Excellent High School administrative team continue to use instructional rounds and multiple classroom walkthroughs to ensure the approved curriculum is being taught using research-based teaching practices.

Resources need to complete the actions for improvement:
Purchase of an electronic tool for collecting walkthrough data using iPads.

Evidence of documentation that may be used to support ratings:

- ☑ Campus Improvement Plan
- ☑ Student achievement and testing data
- ☐ Leadership teams
- ☑ Use of research-based school and classroom practices
- ☑ Campus master schedule
- ☐ Formative and summative assessments
- ☑ Education plans for identified sub-populations
- ☑ Stakeholder surveys
- ☐
- ☐
- ☐

Figure 10: Example of a section of the Summary Rating Form

Completing the Summary Rating Form, the appraiser will:

1. Give a rating for each indicator contained in the standards.
2. Make a written comment on any indicator marked Not Demonstrated/Needs Improvement.
3. Give an overall rating for each standard based on the indicator ratings.
4. Provide the principal with the opportunity to add comments and/or attach written comments to the Summary Rating Form.

Final Evaluation and Goal Setting

Once the appraiser has completed the Summary Rating Form and End-of-year Progress Form, a final conference is scheduled between the principal and the appraiser. This meeting provides the opportunity to discuss the principal's performance and complete the final procedures for the evaluation cycle. The appraiser and principal will discuss the principal's performance based on the information, data, and artifacts and evidence collected during the evaluation cycle.

At a minimum, the conference will result in:

a. The review of the completed Summary Rating Form and the progress toward accomplishing improvement goals
b. Securing the principal's signature on the Summary Rating Form and Principal Record of Activities Form.

This meeting brings closure to the current year's evaluation process and begins the process of setting goals for the subsequent year.

References

Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium. (2008). Educational leadership policy standards: ISLLC 2008.

Dean, C. B., Stone, B., Hubbell, E., & Pitler, H. (2012). *Classroom instruction that works: Research-based strategies for increasing student achievement* (2nd ed.). Alexandria, VA: ASCD.

Marshall, K. (2013). *Rethinking teacher supervision and evaluation: How to work smart, build collaboration, and close the achievement gap*. John Wiley & Sons.

McGreal, T. L. (1983). *Successful Teacher Evaluation*. Alexandria, VA: ASCD.

O'Neill, J., Conzemius, A., Commodore, C., & Pulsfus, C. (2006). *The power of SMART goals: Using goals to improve student learning*. Bloomington: Solution Tree.

Ross, J. A., & Bruce, C. D. (2005). Teacher self-assessment: A mechanism for facilitating professional growth. *Teaching and Teacher Education*, *23*(2), 146-159.

Waters, T., & Cameron, G. (2007). *The Balanced Leadership Framework: Connecting Vision with Action*. Mid-continent Research for Education and Learning (McREL).

Waters, T., Marzano, D. R. J., & McNulty, B. (2003). *Balanced leadership*. Aurora, CO: McREL.

Waters, T., Marzano, R. J., & McNulty, B. (2004). McREL's balanced leadership framework: Developing the science of educational leadership. *ERS Spectrum, 22*(1).

Weisberg, D. Sexton, S. Mulhern, J. & Keeling, D. (2009). *The widget effect: Our national failure to acknowledge and act on differences in teacher effectiveness.* Retrieved February 1, 2010 from the New Teacher project Web site: http://www.tntp.org/

Glossary

Artifact is a product resulting from a principal's/assistant principal's work. Artifacts are natural by-products of work and are not created for the purpose of satisfying evaluation requirements. Artifacts are used as evidence to support an evaluation rating and when the appraiser and the principal or assistant principal disagree on the final rating. Principals/assistant principals may use them as exemplars of their work.

Examples of artifacts include these:

- School Improvement Plan – A plan that includes strategies for improving student performance that discusses how and when improvements will be implemented, use of state funds, requests for waivers, etc. Plans are in effect for no more than three years.
- School Improvement Team Data – Work from a team made up of the school executive and representatives of administration, instructional personnel, instructional support personnel, teacher assistants, and parents of children enrolled in the school whose purpose is to develop a school improvement plan to strengthen student performance.
- Teacher Retention Data – The teacher turnover rate, including the distribution of inexperienced teachers
- National Board Certified Teachers – Teachers who have earned National Board Certification

Capacity is the collective efficacy and capability to develop and use assets to create the conditions necessary to accomplish purpose.

Correlation (*r*) is a measure of the degree of linear relationship between two variables. When one goes up, the other goes up (or down). The larger the correlation, the stronger the linear relationship between the two variables. Correlation coefficients vary between -1.00 and +1.00. A correlation of 0.00 indicates the absence of a relationship.

Dependent variable is a variable measured in a study. In an experimental study, the dependent variable is affected by the independent variable. In a correlational study, the dependent variable is associated with one or more other (independent) variables.

Descriptors are the specific performance responsibilities embedded within the elements of each performance standard. Descriptors are checked to determine the rating of each element.

Effect size is a measure of the magnitude of impact of an independent variable on a dependent variable. The most commonly used effect size is the standardized mean difference that depicts how many standard deviations the mean of an experimental group is above or below the mean of a control group. The correlation (*r*) is another type of effect size commonly used.

T-PESS Forms will help principals, assistant principals, and appraisers gain a deeper understanding of the principal's/assistant principal's level of performance.

- Self-assessment
- Principal Evaluation Rubric
- Principal Professional Development Plan
    - Beginning-of-year Goal Setting Form

- Mid-year Progress Form
- End-of-year Goal Attainment Form

- Principal Summary Rating Form
- Principal Record of Activities

Evaluation Rubric is a composite matrix of the standards, elements, and descriptors of T-PESS.

Factor analysis is a statistical procedure that reduces a set of items on a measuring instrument to a smaller number of dimensions called factors.

Indicators are the sub-categories of performance embedded within the performance standard.

Standard is the distinct aspect of leadership or realm of activities that form the basis for the evaluation of a school executive.

Performance Levels are used for evaluating school principals and assistant principals for Standards 1-5:

- Distinguished: Principal/assistant principal consistently and significantly exceeded basic competence on standards of performance. If the "Distinguished" rating is used, the appraiser must comment about why it was used.
- Accomplished: Principal/assistant principal exceeded basic competence on standard(s) for performance most of the time.
- Proficient: Principal/assistant principal demonstrated basic competence on standard(s) of performance.
- Developing: Principal/assistant principal demonstrated adequate growth toward achieving standard(s) during the period of performance but did not demonstrate competence on standard(s) of performance.
- Not Demonstrated, Needs Improvement: Principal/assistant principal did not demonstrate competence on or adequate growth toward achieving standard(s) of performance. If the "Not Demonstrated" rating is used, the appraiser must comment about why it was used.

Artifact

An *artifact* is one of many kinds of tangible by-products produced by a principal, during the annual evaluation cycle, that best reflect his or her skills on the criterion identified in the performance evaluation rubric. One example of an artifact could be a Campus Improvement Plan. The plan would be uploaded into the system and associated with a particular performance standard – in this case, perhaps **Standard I**: **Instructional Leadership.**

The same artifact can be used to support performance as described by other standards and/or elements. Continuing the example, some of the characteristics of the Campus Improvement Plan might address instructional strategies that would be found in **Standard 2: Human Capital.**

Although the T-PESS System provides some suggested artifacts, it is recommended that school systems collaborate with principals to expand and generate a list of artifacts and evidence by performance standard and/or element that best reflect principal practice and performance expectations as defined by

their district.

Evidence

On the other hand, **evidence** is a tangible by-product that can be produced as a result of using an artifact. Further, building on the example above, the adherence and execution of a *Campus Improvement Plan* could result in fewer disciplinary issues and off-task behaviors of students. Accordingly, the data validating a reduction in student disciplinary issues could be uploaded into the *artifact and evidence database* and associated with the appropriate standard or element.

Don't create a portfolio

The ability to upload artifacts and evidence to the software database is designed to improve the process and procedures accompanying best practice in supervision and evaluation. Submission of artifacts and evidence is not intended, and we strongly recommend that the system not be used, as a repository for a portfolio. It is unreasonable to expect a principal and appraiser to spend time uploading everything a principal might be responsible for into the system to substantiate his or her performance. Simply put, it is unnecessary.

Appropriate use of the artifacts/evidence

The ultimate decision on the best ways to use artifacts and evidence as part of a principal's evaluation rests with the district or school. However, we do have some suggestions on ways to use artifacts and evidence that keep this part of the evaluation process meaningful and manageable. Keep in mind that the primary purpose of evaluation is to inspire and inform performance improvement. A secondary purpose is to use evaluation results to inform policy decisions. Some appropriate uses of artifacts and evidence include the following:

Goal Setting: Identify a number of artifacts and evidence that can be used to support a targeted performance goal. Collaboratively determine what artifact and/or evidence would best support a specific strategy detailed within the four artifacts and/or evidence per goal. (The perfect number of artifacts and evidence, of course, will be dependent on the context of each principal's evaluation.)

Discrepancy in performance perception: Due to the dynamic and complex nature of leadership in the school, compounded by the fact that time is a limited resource to appraisers, there will be times when there is disagreement on the formative and summative scores principals receive during data collection. In such cases, the presentation of artifacts and/or evidence could support a certain rating. Using artifacts and evidence in this way helps stimulate productive conversations about best practice, allowing the principal to explain and substantiate his or her performance and the advisor to review the depth and quality of work and clarify performance expectations.

Strategic priorities: School districts may require specific artifacts and/or evidence to be submitted that align with district improvement priorities and goals. For example, a district may require examples of principal-developed formative and summative assessments. It is reasonable to expect that a district would want to reduce variability in assessment development practices.

Policy determined: Finally, specific artifacts and evidence may be required as a part of a "corrective" action or performance improvement plan. Typically, the process for developing, monitoring, and evaluating such plans are specifically spelled out in district policy.

This page intentionally left blank.